Textile Technology Digest

SUBJECT INDEX

January - December 1993

Part 1
Abrasion - Consumer Health and Safety

Institute of Textile Technology
Charlottesville, Virginia

© Copyright 1995 by the Institute of Textile Technology.
May not be reproduced without written permission.

The *Textile Technology Digest* is published monthly by the Institute of Textile Technology, 2551 Ivy Road, Charlottesville, Virginia 22903-4614, USA, to provide abstract coverage of current periodicals, books, etc. in the field of textile technology. Annual subscription: US$475.00.

Printed in the U.S.A.

SUBJECT INDEX
January - December 1993

In using this index, look under specific subjects. If the information wanted is not under a specific subject, look under a broader heading. Whenever possible, look under the specific process. For example, information on the bleaching of cotton will be under **BLEACHING**: cotton (not under **COTTON**: bleaching). For fiber information not involving specific processes (as properties, etc.), look under the names of fibers. Use cross references and look at other headings beginning with the same word. The "see also" cross references are designed in part to limit the number of entries in the index for a given document; an abstract usually is not indexed under more than one group of headings joined by "see also" references. For many processes there will be separate headings for machines, as **DRAWING** and **DRAWING MACHINERY**. Numbers following each entry correspond to abstract numbers in monthly issues.

ABRASION (see also other headings, such as DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY, WEAR, YARN QUALITY and under specific subjects of apparel, fabrics, fibers, yarns, such as CARBON FIBERS, KNIT FABRICS, NYLON YARNS)
- ablation. KrF excimer laser radiation imparts reticulated surfaces to PET films 7770
- attrition of yarns by abrasion governed by non-Gaussian distribution laws 3200
- color loss on apparel. susceptible fibers, fabrics. mineral oil bath remedy 3480
- protective apparel of Tyvek, Kleenguard EP. effect of abrasion on pesticide penetration 3291
- pumice stones for acid washing and stonewashing denim. quality assessments (Conf. Paper) 3386
- yarn guides. friction in unlubricated ceramic filament guides abraded during melt extrusion 789

ABRASION RESISTANCE
- ceramic fiber bundles. abrasion resistance of sealant candidates in oxygen, hydrogen atmospheres at high temperatures 8219
- cotton ring spun yarns. dependence of abrasion resistance on yarn count, hairiness, coefficient of static friction 5192
- durable press finishes. abrasion resistances of BTCA- and DMDHEU-crosslinked cotton fabric during laundering (Conf. Paper) 5764
- ring spun yarns. importance of abrasion resistance to weavability 9174
- silk fabric. polyethylene glycol catalyzed epoxide imparts excellent crease resistance and abrasion resistance (Abstract) 6498
- sintered bronzes. SEM/EDX and XPS characterization of friction modifiers in a bronze powder/metallurgic matrix 5353
- vermiculite dispersions on fiberglass textiles improves strength, wear 2597
- wool and worsted fabrics. abrasion resistance improved by combining surfactants with formic acid or ethanol 4992
- yarn properties, two ply yarns with nylon core and cotton sheath yarns compared, imperfections, abrasion resistance 8260
- yarns. abrasion resistance of natural, manmade yarns tested. reproducibility of test. effects of test variables 7283

ABRASION TESTING
- abrasion resistance testers for fibers and yarns, profile 523
- attrition of yarns by abrasion governed by non-Gaussian distribution laws 3200
- Nu-Martindale abrasion and pilling tester 1341 1345 2103
- Nu-Martindale from the James Heal firm. profile, comparison to old Martindale tester 1340
- weaving. tensile fatigue behavior of warp yarns during cyclical elongation and abrasion 6351
- yarn guides. friction in unlubricated ceramic filament guides abraded during melt extrusion 789

ACETATE--CELLULOSE
- cellulose acetate/polystyrene-ran-maleic anhydride. upper limit on grafting conversion and phase homogeneity (Abstract) 6223
- cellulose triacetate. adding multicomponent solvents to improve optical, rheological properties 73
- liquid crystallinity of cellulose diacetate plasticized with triacetin, modified with oligoesters 3815
- membranes. immersion calorimetric study of interaction between synthetic polymer membranes and water-ethanol solutions 1634
- molecular weight distribution of cellulose triacetate related to strength of fibers, films 3141
- ozone fading of disperse dyed cellulose acetate fabrics. humidity increases fading 6399
- structural, molecular heterogeneities in secondary cellulose acetate prepared via acetylation 47

ACETATE FABRICS
- colorfastness test. samples dyed with C.I. Disperse Blue 3 after exposure to nitrogen dioxide gas 7990 8467
- drycleaning. improper finishing of garment caused firmly embossed, nonremovable seam impressions 2750
- stains. garment stained during use. stains became visible only after drycleaning 2753

ACETATE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
- Eastman 1992 acetate fiber sales are strong 721
- Hoechst Celanese Textile Fibers Group. sales results for acetate products 723
- solvent spinning techniques sought to lower waste pollutants 712

ACETATE YARN
- 1988-1994 worldwide manufactured survey. Fiber Organon 6184
- fine yarns for knit apparel for youth oriented market 8503
- KFD yarn tension controllers for improved quality in processing 7558

Acetylated cotton, see CHEMICAL MODIFICATION.

ACRYLIC FABRICS
- blankets. processing of fibers and production of blankets 3142
- furniture, outdoor. new dyes, prints boost market, styles reflect fashion 2076
- innovative fabrics from Wellman, Monsanto, Cytec, Burlington, Northbury, Guilford, Courtaulds, and Lenzing 8570

knit fabric geometry investigated for acrylic knit fabrics 7167
medical textiles. polyacrylonitrile based fabric for the curative treatment of wounds 4079

ACRYLIC FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ANIDEX FIBERS, MODACRYLIC FIBERS)
acrylonitrile/methacrylate copolymer fibers. effect of methacrylate on dyeing behavior 7692
acrylonitrile/methacrylate copolymer precursor. shrinkage, stress-strain curve, and dye diffusion characteristics of the fiber 4712
Bayer to restructure acrylic fibers business in wake of weak sales, international competition, currency losses 719
blankets. processing of fibers and production of blankets 3142
Courtaulds, Hoechst merge European viscose, acrylic operations 6179
cuprous salt. effect on thermostabilization of PAN fibers 48
heat treatment of polyacrylonitrile and hydrated cellulose bicomponent fibers. thermo-oxidative degradation 6232
history of acrylic fiber production traced from discovery of acrylonitrile through the 1980s 9052
ICI/Du Pont plans major restructuring of textile organization 1
Mann Industries' Biodryl fiber with antibacterial and antifungal properties 54
market demand, strong in China, weaker in the Far East and Europe 1558
Monsanto's acrylic sales flat for first six months of 1993. expects turnaround in third quarter 6182
Monsanto's Fi-Lana, Wintuk, and other acrylic fibers. on display at 1993 Yarn Fair International 6192
Montefibre. Europe's leading producer of polyester and acrylic microfibers 3790
PAN fibers. heat activation and effect on adsorption 2362
polyacrylonitrile based activated carbon fibers with high mesopore volumes, surface characteristics, adsorption capacities 7398
polyacrylonitrile. effect of iron-nickel coatings on electrical, physical, mechanical properties 49
polyacrylonitrile. effect of thiourea during dyeing with cationic yellow dye 1007
porous acrylic fibers. pore morphology investigated by transmission electron microscopy 7396
shrinkage after steaming of acrylic fiber bulked tops using a Peyer Almeter 6752
Sno-Brite fiber from Monsanto targeted at athletic sock market 6241
study of 1991-2001 production, consumption, trade, and end uses of polyester, nylon, polypropylene, and acrylic 9034
tow-to-top conversion by stretch breaking of acrylic filament fibers. effects on heating temperatures 7026
Yarn Fair International. acrylic makes a come-back. offerings from fiber, yarn producers 133
yarns. jute/acrylic blend. superior, low cost alternative to pure wool for knitted fabrics 4819

Acrylic fibers--carbonized, see CARBON FIBERS.

ACRYLIC POLYMERS
acrylamide graft polymerization on nylon 6. photo-induced reaction 1619
acrylamide/acryloyl terminated polyethylene glycol microgels. morphological structure, mechanical properties 7455
acrylonitrile and methacrylonitrile copolymers. sequence distribution 1601
acrylonitrile copolymerized with vinylic monomers. thermomechanical properties 3816
acrylonitrile copolymers, colored. preparation in heterogeneous systems 4721
acrylonitrile copolymers. isopropyl alcohol precipitant to spinning solutions. effect on viscosity, spinnability 50
acrylonitrile. NMR spectroscopic study of side reactions in anionic polymerization 5347
bacteriostatic agents grafted onto polyacrylonitrile fiber. assessment of antibacterial effect 4713
coated fabrics with Plexigum and Plextol acrylic polymers. structural applications 951
emulsion polymerization, copolymerization of n-butyl acrylate, acrylonitrile with crosslinker 115
gelation in spinning solutions of acrylonitrile copolymers caused by aluminum-iron electric pair reacting with copolymers 3859
imidized acrylic polymers. nylon 6/ABS, reactive compatibilization (Abstract) 6248
market for acrylonitrile. poor through much of the world 7345
membranes. immersion calorimetric study of interaction between synthetic polymer membranes and water-ethanol solutions 1634
nylon 6/ABS. reactive compatibilization with imidized acrylic polymers (Abstract) 6247
Oasis. new superabsorbent fiber. manufactured by Absorbent Technology 6191
polyacrylamide with varying molecular weights act as retardants in dyeing acrylic fibers with cationic dyes 9292
polyacrylamide/cupric chloride cast onto a polymethyl methacrylate substrate. electrical conductivity 6402
polyacrylate decomposed by soil bacteria. potential use in disposable diapers as superabsorbent 1602
polyacrylonitrile (PAN). casein graft PAN synthesis from casein, potassium peroxydisulfate, and acrylonitrile 9053
polyacrylonitrile fibers containing nickel used to reinforce composites. IR spectroscopy, conductivity 3817
polyacrylonitrile fibers with varying plasticization drawing ratios thermally drawn. optimizing conditions 3818
polyacrylonitrile mixed with other polymers. importance of reactivity, doping effects of additives 3819
polyacrylonitrile precursors for synthesis of carbon fiber by oxidation 4717
polyacrylonitrile tows. molecular structure, viscoelastic properties. optimizing for strength in carbon fibers 3143
polyacrylonitrile. diffusion coefficients of precipitant in binary, ternary systems at varying solvent content 3156
polyacrylonitrile. increasing property uniformity by adding water to spinning solutions 51
polyacrylonitrile. refractometry used to measure content of sodium thiocyanate in aqueous solution of polyacrylonitrile 3579
polymethyl methacrylate. brittle-ductile transition in fatigue fracture following case II diffusion of methanol 1603
relaxation properties of chemisorptive fiber based on copolymer of acrylonitrile, 2-methyl 5-vinylpyridine 3848
superabsorbent acrylic-based. Hoechst Celanese expands production for diapers and adult incontinence products 5392
superabsorbent polymers. manufacturing processes, marketing, primary applications (Abstract) 6215
superabsorbent polymers. manufacturing processes, primary applications (Abstract) 6216

ACRYLIC YARN
acrylic/viscose yarns, rotor spun. effect of twist on tenacity, breaking extension, other properties 3206
British Crepe, a worsted spinner of high bulk acrylic, completes expansion program 6278
filters. acrylic yarn synthesized and its properties determined 52
friction spinning using DREF process. machine parameters and quality of acrylic yarns and filling blankets 7070
open end spun yarns. effect of mechanical and fiber variables during spinning on subsequent yarn quality 7071
polyacrylonitrile yarns. method for predicting restorative deformation 530
production improved at Ambler with computer controlled equipment 3912
quality and properties of acrylic staple yarn produced by stretch breaking 7026
quality of ring spun and open end spun yarn produced from stretch broken and cut staple acrylic fibers 7086
ring spinning with air vortex false twisting device. effect of twist multiple, spindle speed, and air pressure on yarn properties 7040
rotor yarns. properties of weft knit fabrics made from acrylic, viscose rotor yarns. fiber composition, yarn twist 960
tactile and visual properties of flat knitting yarns made from wool and wool/acrylic blends 3966
Yarn Fair International 1993 features acrylic and rayon yarns, microdenier yarns 9114
Yarn Fair International. acrylic makes a come-back. offerings from fiber, yarn producers 133
Yarn Fair/CAD Expo 1993. offerings from Miles, Cytec, Lenzing, others 7505

ADHESIVES (see also other headings, such as FLOCKING, LAMINATED FABRICS, RUBBER PRODUCTS, SEAMING, TIRE CORD)
adhesives and sealants industry. list of suppliers, manufacturers 6425
applicators. gear driven spiral spray head for hot melt adhesive applicators from ITW Dynatec 9242
composting hot melt adhesive coatings used in baby diapers 623
coupling agents for improving the adhesion between carbon fibers and polydicyclopentadiene 53
excessive alkalinity breaks down adhesive on attached cushions 479
hot melt adhesives in composites with nonwovens. classification, definition, and application 4877
increasing plasticizer to eliminate solvent from latex adhesives 7660
ink jet printing of fabric substrates improved by use of fixing fabric on adhesive sheet 8459
laminated fabric manufacture. new polyurethane hot melt aerosol "fog" treatment from Stork 6374
mergers, acquisitions in adhesives, sealants industry in 1992, 1993. trends 3617
performance properties of polyolefin nonwoven subjected to latex and ultrasonic bonding 4097
plastic films. adhesive properties after treatment by sputter etched or low temperature argon plasma 4095
Platamid powdered adhesives and membrane films. introduced at Techtextil 1993 exhibition by Elf Atochem Deutschland 8345
polyurethane reactive adhesives gaining in popularity 7661
polyurethane, solvent free, used in laminating machine from Machtex 7598
polyurethane, solvent-free, used in laminating machine from Machtex 5686
Sharnet thermoplastic adhesive bonded fabrics for medical and industrial textiles from Applied Extrusion Technologies 6384
thermoplastic. adhesive for XAF polymeric films and XIROWEB nonwoven nets introduced at Techtextil 1993 8346
TQM. overview, applications to adhesives industry. reasons for failure 6816
United States. profile of the industry; tables (data) 5718
VOC free adhesives. growth market for one and two component system products 7659
water based. improvements in production, advantages over solvent based 2591
water based. Surfynol surfactant improves coverage 2604

Air jet crimping, see CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY.

Air jet looms, see LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS.

AIR POLLUTION (see also other headings, such as DUST, ENVIRONMENT)
arsenic. SEM-EDXA electron microscopy, forensic science. traces of airborne arsenic detected in the lung of a cadaver 5290
asbestos, building demolition. evaluation of procedures to prevent downwind asbestos concentrations 9733
Babcock whirlpool washer and thin layer evaporator for cleaning exhaust air 1904
baghouse, media for gas filtration. directory of suppliers, conferences. Du Pont's Filter Advisor 3282
Bureau of National Affairs' policy, practice series on air pollution control 3684
CAAA 1990 includes new provisions affecting municipal wastewater treatment facilities 8948
California Air Resources Board rules that emissions of nonferrous metals must be controlled by 1996, other aspects discussed 3685
carbon dioxide, flue gas. concentration and recovery of carbon dioxide by pressure swing adsorption 9726
carpets. emissions of VOCs. concentrations, emission rates, 40 types of VOCs identified 5163
chemical industry. approaches for minimizing emissions of hazardous air pollutants 2199
Clean Air Act Amendments. deadlines for compliance, steps for businesses to ensure compliance 8063
Clean Air Act amendments. effects on agriculture, state regulatory agencies (Conf. Paper) 6116
Clean Air Act. by November 1993, states must comply with Title V of 1990 amendments for operating permits 8914
Clean Air Amendments of 1990 encourage demand for air pollution control and related services 8905
cleaning exhaust air from finishing. condensation, filtration, combustion. Babcock's Turbo-Kleen 9727
cleaning exhaust air from heat treatments. overview of systems, online measurement of pollutants 9728
combustion used to remove pollutants from air 3005
continuous emissions monitoring systems, extractive versus in situ systems 6103
control options for vapor and particulate emissions 6091
Core Separator removes particles from industrial gases. system design and advantages 3021
CRI supports Indoor Air Quality Act of 1993 as passed by Senate Environment and Public Works Committee 8962
cyclone separators, 1D-3D. evaluation of new unit that simultaneously collects trash and fine dust (Conf. Paper) 6092

cyclone separators. Kaspar model evaluates effective turns, cut-point diameter, and collection efficiency (Conf. Paper) 6093
dust and contaminant protection in industrial and nonindustrial environments. filter types and applications 3687
dust control diminishes poor indoor air quality 8064
dyeing industry in China develops plan to control water pollution and release of waste gases 2241
emissions control system from Winsor & Jerauld at 1993 ATME-I 6070
emissions control, chemical processing plants. advantages of nonlubricated plug valves 6831
emissions inventories. guide to planning, information collection, calculation, organization, and presentation 3688
emissions. continuous emissions monitors. functions, design, technologies for sampling, analyzing 7992
emissions. zero opacity required. manufacturers turn from expensive incineration to filter bed method 6094
EPA and Illinois seek $23 million in fines for violations involving combustion of hazardous wastes 8916
EPA introduces HON rule, more flexible emissions standards 624
EPA rejects petition to use glycol ethers in coatings 3686
ESPs and baghouses are best available technology for collecting heavy metals 8906
exhaust air from textile finishing processes. purification strategies. Monforts-System, Monfort-Prott system 2200
fabric finishing. environmental responsibility of fabric manufacturers to reduce emissions 3978
filters, membrane vapor separation. recovery of vinyl chloride monomer from polyvinyl chloride reactor vents 9741
filters, nitrogen gas pressure swing adsorbents. influence of adsorbent properties and operating conditions 9742
filters, polystyrenic pressure swing adsorbents. potential for flue gas desulfurization 9743
filters. Gem zero oil filters remove liquid and solid contaminants from compressed air 4073
filtration. air contaminants transported by turbulent flow, infiltration into pressurized fabric structure 4912
finishing. integrated, modular condensation, filtration system for heat recovery, exhaust air cleaning 9729
fume thermal oxidizer from Winsor & Jerauld. Aero-Flame eliminates up to 100 percent of organics, odors from exhaust 6071
gases, vaporized liquids monitored by ABB Process Analytics' EnviroSpec [3000] 6095
geoengineering proposals for cleaning up atmospheric pollution, chlorofluorocarbons 3029
hazardous waste incineration. technology to control release of toxic metals and toxic organics 3698
hot gas filters market to more than double in five years 4508
hydrogen sulfide, flue gas. recovery of elemental sulfur by thermal catalysis in the presence of carbon dioxide 9730 9731
incinerator for tenter frame emissions control and thermal oxidizing unit reduce costs and improves efficiency 8065
incinerators, industrial waste. new flue gas cleaning system from Sulzer 2201
indoor air quality major problem for many consumers. effects of carpets on indoor air quality 9785
inorganic fibers. SEM-EDXA analyses for computer controlled identification (Abstract) 4509
ion exhange nonwoven filters. Epix removes contaminants from room air to levels below 1 part per billion 9274
Koenig's Sparal technology cleans exhaust air from tentering, singeing, and polymerizing 1427
leak detection and repair programs for fugitive emissions 5306
Monsanto reduces emissions of toxics by 90 percent at a cost of $120 million 6853
Multi-Axis plastic-lined piping can be used to reduce fugitive emissions 1428
nitrous oxide emissions. Du Pont catalytic treatment system, Rhone-Poulenc thermal treatment system 8066
NO(2) gas and ambient Tokyo air. corrosive effects on wool, silk, cotton, and rayon 40
nonwovens and paper industries. EPA rules on effluent control and emissions reduction 4544
PFC emissions in aluminum manufacture. proposed EPA restrictions. industry emissions reduction programs 6854
pollution control of dyeing and finishing contaminants 5305
printing cellulosics with reactive dyes. strategies for reducing pollution 7740
Professional Services Group, airborne odor reduction 4526
regulations. discussion of state and industry compliance with Clean Air Act Title 5 legislation 3023
release levels, 1991 Chemical Manufacturers Association data 4515
sampling by miniature, remotely guided aircraft 625
sampling. Staplex's high volume air samplers collect samples as small as 0.01 micron (Trade Lit.) 9630
sampling. Staplex's low volume air samplers maximize flow rate, minimize sampling time (Trade Lit.) 9629
silicones used in textile processes have little or no adverse effects on air quality 629
Spacelab modules. airborne microbiological, particulate contamination analyzed for safety hazards 4529
SPARAL system by Koenig reduces burner pollutants, eliminates VOC emissions and unpleasant smells 4507
sulfur dioxide, flue gas. concentration and recovery of sulfur dioxide by rollup chromatographic separation 9732
textile and chemical industries. industry efforts to prevent and control air pollution 8946
toxic emissions. averaging provision of HON rule under attack 626
Toxic Release Inventory. United States toxic emissions decrease by 33 percent since [1988] 6101
toxics and VOC emissions. strategic planning required to comply with 1990 CAAA 4510
treatment systems, manufacturers must stay current with new technology 8075
utility companies. inability to comply with the Clean Air Act 4546
VOC control technologies. situation specific technology choices 3022
VOC emission. selection of control system. add-on control technologies 6866
VOC emissions control using adsorption of activated carbon. system design 6865
VOC emissions. control technologies, research and development 6867
VOCs in dryer exhaust destroyed by catalytic fume oxidizer from Glenro (Trade Lit.) 9725
volatile organic compounds (VOCs) emitted by carpets. effect of ozone on VOC levels 666
volatile organic compounds in municipal solid waste 3726

Alginates, see PRINTING PASTES.

Allergies, see DUST, ENVIRONMENT, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY.

Analysis, see under specific subject headings, such as CHEMICAL TESTING, FIBER TESTING, FINISHES.

ANIDEX FIBERS
Donna Karan enters China with DKNY boutique store. some say venture is risky, not DKNY president Stephen Ruzo 5052

Animal fibers, see HAIR FIBERS, MOHAIR, SILK, WOOL.

ANNUAL REVIEWS (see also other headings, such as BIBLIOGRAPHIES, BOOKS, DIRECTORIES)
AKT's analysis of 1992 performance of United Kingdom's textile and apparel industries 8108
area rugs. analysis of retail boom market 7809
biotechnology industry continues to grow despite challenges, uncertainties 8963
BTRA. review of 1991 research projects, activities, services 2305
carpet and rug manufacturers, United States 7810
chemical processing industry, United States. good profits, capital spending, bright future throughout 1990s 6418
China, textile and apparel industries. recent growth attributed to large quantity of apparel exports to Japan 6927
cotton production. consumption down, negative factors affecting industry 2312
cotton, acrylic yarns. prices down, some hope ahead 1547
earnings in 1992 for 98 public retail companies 5844
export growth, economy of East Asia, relationship with North America 3081
fiber consumption, United States. 1991-1992 per capita review 4625
Fiber Organon of 1988-1992 consumption by end use of United States manmade, cotton, and wool fibers 9036
fiber production, demand, capacity between 1988 and 1994. worldwide survey 6177
first quarter 1993 sales total 148 million pounds. statistics on shipments of olefin, polyester, and rayon staple 7545
floor coverings manufacturers, 1993. profile of top 50 in world includes 1992 sales, leading importers and exporters 7811
German textile industry council. 1991 report of ongoing research projects 1481
home furnishings, annual review, top 100 housewares retailers including distribution channel, sales volume, number of stores 7821
International Cotton Advisory Committee reviews 1992-1993 world cotton production, consumption, yields 9022
Japan, home furnishings, 1991-1992. industry suffering under recession, affected by poor housing starts 2072
Japan. 1991 mill consumption of fiber decreased 1.7 percent to 1,996,000 tons, according to JCFA 1548
occupational safety. analysis, United States Bureau of Labor Statistics 1991 Annual Survey 9755
Pakistan Council of Scientific and Industrial Research's Annual Report for 1990-1991 period 3767
polyester producers. data on worldwide polyester fiber manufacture from 1942-present, extrapolated to end of century 1559
recyclables. United States and worldwide figures 4520
research and development spending, United States. comparison of international statistics 8158
research and development spending, United States. federal goverment statistics 8155
research and development spending, United States. general overview 8154
research and development spending, United States. industry statistics 8156
research and development spending, United States. universities and colleges 8157
roll goods. 1992 sales report for top 30 companies 7546
SITRA. review of research work 1991-1992. machine developments, consultation, testing, training, surveys 1507
technical textiles in Europe, growth in markets, prospects for increased production 2053
Texas cotton quality evaluation of 1992 crop 5963
textile industry. earnings hit 20-year high in 1992 for public companies 6014
textile trade, United States. import/export statistics for cotton, manmade goods from 1991-1992 period 6956
Tokyo University of Agriculture and Technology's Annual Report 6164
worldwide natural fiber survey, 1950-1992 period 715

ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS (see also other headings, such as GERMPROOFING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY)
apparel treated with lobster, crab, shark extracts 3494
azo dyes related to 5-sulfonylpiperidono and/or morpholino-8 quinolinol tested for antibacterial properties 4150
crosslinked polyols provide protection against gram-positive, gram-negative bacteria and cellulolytic fungi (Abstract) 7745
evaporating surface. antibacterial nonwoven for use in air conditioners and heat exchangers from Kannes 6410
grafting bacteriostatic agents onto polyacrylonitrile fiber. assessment of antibacterial effect 4713
lysozyme immobilized on cellulose. antibacterial effect via proteolysis for wound treatment 4344
Mann Industries' Biokryl fiber with antibacterial and antifungal properties 54
mildewcides. development of resistant Aspergillus niger. use of bleach critical in controlling growth 2757
Momos products prevent bacterial infection. from Shikibo 4076
Monocid, Formacid-14 added to lubricant Syntox 20M increases working life in manmade fiber extrusion 4106
MRSA bacteria. fabrics introduced to kill potentially deadly bacteria 3561
polyester fibers. antibacterial technology review 7446
polyethylene glycols/Hylite HF crosslinking resin on cotton fabric exhibit excellent microbial resistance (Conf. Paper) 5762
quinolone antibiotics Cipro and Oflox "dyed" to arterial graft fibers (Conf. Paper) 3314
quinolone antibiotics. antimicrobial effect of quinolones used to dye textile-based prosthetic arterial grafts 1879
Sandoz' Sanitized line of fabrics that inhibit microbe growth 1767
Sanitized's antimicrobial treatments for viscose and polypropylene fibers 101
Santimit-treated fabric samples. simple and reliable staining technique assessed antimicrobial activity 1342
Stratton Performance Engineered Carpet. antibacterial properties for industrial settings 484
TCMTB protects against harmful microorganisms without harming environment 6419

zeolites. elastane yarns with antibacterial and deodorant characteristics from Cheil Synthetics 9169

Antifelting, see SHRINKPROOFING.

Antisnagging agents, see FINISHES.

ANTISTATIC AGENTS (see also other headings, such as CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, STATIC ELECTRICITY)
Japanese patent for antistatic agent that consists of transparent alumina sol, nonionic surfactant, polyvalent alcohol 8397
lubricant for reducing static and for lubricating hydrophobic polyolefin fibers during carding 6282
polyester fibers. antistatic technology review 7446
polyethylene oxide, sodium dodecylbenzene sulfonate, and others incorporated into polyester fiber as copolyesters 4748
quaternary 3-alkoxymethyl and 3-alkylthiomethyl 2-phenylimidazolium chlorides applied to polyethylene film 4983
spin finishes for polyester fiber production. frictional and antistatic properties 85
stainless steel used in blends for applications requiring antistatic properties 93

ANTISTATIC FINISHING
functional finishing of greige fabrics, including antistatic finishing 2584
high strength, antistatic, coated fabric made of heavy count weft and light weight warp 6401
kimonos. electrostatic charges in silk and polyester kimonos 5130
surgical fabrics. new antistatic treatment from Kimberly-Clark for nonwoven polypropylene fabric 9309

APPAREL (see also other headings, such as APPAREL--ATHLETIC WEAR, CHILDREN'S WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, APPAREL-- MEN'S WEAR, APPAREL--WOMEN'S WEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, DRYCLEANING, DURABLE PRESS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FABRICS, FASHION, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, INSPECTION, IRONING, KNIT FABRICS, LAUNDERING, PRESSING, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, WEAR)
accessories. selection based on color, emphasis, proportion, texture, unity 2769
age and apparel purchasing. letter to editor disputes claim that age has no effect on apparel selection 2842
alteration and apparel repair business in Japan experiences surge because of recession 2004
Andra Pradesh, India. why consumers prefer manmade fabric, blends of cotton/polyester for outerwear 440
animal trademarks used on fashion apparel. analysis based on semiotic theory and visual art interpretation methods 2770
antibacterial, hypoallergenic apparel treated with lobster, crab, and shark extracts 3494
apparel. Jamalite Plus illuminated inspection machine for knitted apparel 7993
Arab. Japanese trade with Middle East in manmade fiber fabrics particularly for traditional Arab apparel 3225
attitudes. effect of lifestyle on apparel behavior of middle-aged Japanese workers 1254
autumn/winter 1993-1994 apparel color trends forecast. Great Expectations emphasizes change, newness, innovation 2811
backings, interlinings, interfacing, and linings. selection of fabrics 2771
beadwork moccasins of Native American Plateau tribes offer record of history, reflect evolving culture 439
Bedforshire. buying apparel in Bedfordshire in the 18th century. customers, tradesmen 2827
bipedal motion study. continuous deformation caused by lower-body motions measured by Quick-MAG computer system 1246
black cotton garments. fading. common problem, methods for consumer to redye 3322
body armor for law enforcement personnel. protection standards and armor design 8376
bodywear manufacturers to use high-performance fabric, especially Du Pont Supplex 416
Buffalo de France enters United States market with jeanswear line at better stores 5780
CAD equipment. used to simulate apparel and upholstery designs 3651
camouflage fabrics. design, printing process, and fabric properties 8369
caps. new, knit wool watch cap for use by Navy personnel evaluated for field performance 5107
Career and Workwear Show, preview of exhibitors and products 8695
Cashmere & Camel Manufacturers Association uncovers deceptive labeling of cashmere content in apparel items 9518
casual dress codes improve morale, boost sales of casual apparel and leisurewear 6040
catalogue specialty houses succeed by targeting niche audiences 5927
China. 18 Hong Kong companies participate in autumn and winter fashion show in northeast China 9519
China. incredible demand for Western brand name apparel 5156
Coast Guard shirts made of light, heavyweight polyester/cotton evaluated on base, on shipboard 6645
collars. two piece and one piece collar construction methods. the Imi collar 5059
color loss on apparel. susceptible fibers, fabrics. mineral oil bath remedy 3480
color, pattern. effect on subjective image produced by apparel 3495
comfort evaluated based on measurements of sweating thermal manikin 2772
comfort. temperature and humidity inside apparel due to changes in atmospheric/environmental conditions 6785
consumer attitudes. using consumer input to design profitable goods 5917
cotton apparel in England between 1750 and 1800. market increases significantly 2829
cotton apparel, especially T-shirts, gain in popularity and increase cotton's share of apparel market 8659
cotton apparel. Joanna and Charles Incorporated introduces line of apparel made from organically grown cottons 5157
cotton continues dramatic growth in share of apparel, home furnishings market. market share now at 54 percent 4
cotton increases retail market share 1 percent to 57 percent 713
cotton sweaters. problems with fabric construction, dyeing, sizing. care labeling 2742
counterfeit apparel labels and countermeasures 5003
Courtaulds' Tencel, a regenerated cellulosic fiber for apparel fabrics, industrial fabrics, disposables 764

Dallas Western Market. attendance at September 1992 show up 60 percent. Western wear purchasing going strong 443
damage caused by improper application of sulfur dyes 401
defects. Levi Strauss calculates lifetime cost of customers lost because of button shank defects 4205
demand determinants and sales structure of the EC apparel Market 5046
denim fashion trends. major mills feature washed and worn looks, smooth hand, fine-count weaves, colors 242
denim jeans. Japanese consumer evaluations of 5108
denim, International Jeanswear Show. 200 exhibitors from Europe and the United States participated 7780
denim, origins. strong historical ties to Europe 6405
denim. dark colors favored in United Kingdom 450
denim. European retail trends and prices 6504
denim. VF executive predicts continued growth in denim market during 1990s 2773
Denver International Western/English Apparel & Equipment Market to cater to international buyers 444
design with CAD systems. increase in affordability 6826
design. Mossimo Giannulli's apparel success featured 2005
design. women's lingerie influenced apparel blurs boundaries between innerwear and outerwear 3524
drycleaning. improper finishing of garment caused firmly embossed, nonremovable seam impressions 2750
drycleaning. testing determined fabric distortion caused by acetone solvent 2749
Du Pont's microfiber insulation, Micro-loft, being used in outerwear 9545
Eddie Bauer. record breaking performance in stores and catalog business for men's and women's wear 8591
electrostatic discharges from apparel. research at BTTG 1360
energy conservation and apparel selection. special needs, proper laundering, and personal hygiene procedures 2774
England in the 15th century. order, fashion in apparel worn by kings, their households, subjects in London 2830
England in the late 17th century. economics of apparel based on documents compiled by Gregory King 2832
England in the mid-13th century. acquisition, distribution of fabric, apparel for king 2828
environmental apparel moves from casual to fashion 5109
exhibitions. Los Angeles International Textile Show draws 40 new leather suppliers, 40 from Textile Distributors Association 9414
fabric trends at spring trade fairs. twist worsted revival popular 5889
fabric trends for fall 1994 season. Wellman Industries' presentation of upcoming fabrics 6646
fabrics. crossover fabrics for home furnishings and apparel 8567
family apparel plan. considering costs and apparel quality 2775
fashion evaluations. quantification of variance in subjective judgments 3600
female proportion charting instructions. comparison to standard proportions 2655
flammability. influence on severity of skin burns and property damage 7335
footwear issued to Navy personnel. evaluation of fit, comfort, function generally satisfactory 5110
Freudenberg targets fashion shirt applications with Viltec interlining products 357
Fruit of the Loom launches advertising campaign for casual wear 414
future fashions. lifestyle to determine fashion in 21st century. futuristic look at hypothetical fashion trends 2776
Garment Tracking System from Thermopatch. interface with labels, output, hardware 1234
GATT international trade for the period 1990-1991. textile and apparel products 697
gloves with improved cut resistance, from Allied Signal 2513
gloves. ability to perform push button tasks wearing gloves 4487
gloves. Rosella Paletti. fiber artist who embellishes gloves with embroidery, washable objects 9440
Green apparel, promising but not yet cost-effective or competitive 5887
handkerchief market in Japan grows due to increasing popularity of handkerchiefs as gift items 3496
handwear insulation. biophysical models of hands used to test insulation performance 7983
Harris Tweed industry launches campaign to increase demand in United States 8704
high performance, specially treated synthetic fabrics wick away body moisture 8569
holiday gift items expected to sell well. sales projections hopeful 469
home furnishings and apparel fabric fibers. generic and trade names. characteristics and care instructions 2317
IFI's Garment Analysis Laboratory statistics for 1992. number of problems, percent of responsibility 5067
import quota auctions threatened by Congressional Budget Office 3083
impressions of competency and behavioral expectations of children wearing sex-typed apparel 2777
innovative fabrics from Wellman, Monsanto, Cytec, Burlington, Northbury, Guilford, Courtaulds, and Lenzing 8570
insulation. thermal manikins measure fabric insulation 2107
intercultural communications. influence of Indian or western apparel on perceptions by students of Indians 2778
Irish weavers expect demand for natural fibers to spur growth in woolen and woolen blend apparel fabrics 7630
Italian ads and videos will target United States fashion market, fall 1993 season 2628
jackets. physiological performance of United States Navy's cold weather jackets tested by exposure to low temperatures 5148
jeans in Japan entering sluggish market period. activities of retailers, manufacturers 3397
jeans in United Kingdom. marketing, brands, sales, fashion 3497
jeans. Italian police make arrest in counterfeiting operation 6505
jeanswear performs well for past four years due to sales to baby boomers, fashion innovations 5890
jewelry, mesh fabrics made with metal wire. contemporary surface patterns and textures 4885
kimono sales experience resurgence in Japan 2006
King Size catalog company profile. president interviewed about ownership, customer base, products 1957
knitted apparel fashion trends 4288
knitted sleepwear. many new items of intimate apparel are "spin-offs" from the ready-to-wear and sportswear markets 5891

Lands' End cuts prices, expands to remain competitive 5011
laundering. effects of laundering parameters on mechanical properties 7868
leather bookings up after slow start bomber jacket remains popular, color trends 6647
licensed, cross. apparel with cartoon characters and professional sports team logos. peak market 9467
male proportion charting instructions. comparison to standard proportions 2656
Marimekko. Kirsti Paakkanen revitalizes Finland's leading design firm 6575
marketing. ApparelVision markets apparel via satellite television network 2135
Mascot. orders on the rise for English country apparel 5781
microfiber fabrics for sportswear. moisture transport and comfort for nylon and polyester 3273
microfibers used in sportswear, intimate wear, outerwear 1628
military uniforms. water vapor permeability measuring by sweating guarded hot plate, upright cup methods 4409
natural products, environmental apparel, Green products 7886
nursing uniform fabrics. tests conducted for whiteness, strength after soil removal 2487
orders for 1993 holiday season, Midwest retailers holdback 5783
outerwear, fall 1993. leather peacoats, trench coats, and military inspired styles boost outerwear sales 9521
outerwear. breathable water resistant textiles in garments for outdoor use 8394
outerwear. cloth outerwear vendors already have placed more than half of their spring 1994 orders 6648
outerwear. sales up due to reduced inventories, consumer interest 2007
Park B. Smith offers environmentally friendly wool lapshawls 5937
pattern alterations may affect appearance and processability of a garment 7843
patternmakers. skills of patternmakers in factories with high and low fashion change frequencies 2657
pigment dyed apparel. avoiding color loss, follow manufacturer's care instructions 4280
Pitti Immagine Filati. apparel fashions feature environmental colors, pollution-free yarns 2627
post cure permanent press finishing on cotton fabrics and cotton apparel 8470
pressure exerted by blouse during arm movements. pattern design for comfort provides eases for arm movements 2779
private label Italian manufacturers and United States retailers 5111
purchasing habits. proper purchasing habits introduced with visual presentation 2780
quality, retail customers determine definition of acceptable quality in products, not manufacturers 5034
renting. apparel quality is key to long life of rented apparel. inspection of apparel before purchasing 5150
repairing. Without a Trace Weavers prospers during recession. recommendations for drycleaners 1994
retail sales expected to take sharp upturn in 1993 period 2008
retailing of apparel. 1992 Christmas selling season is a success. many retailers increase buying activity 5152
retailing. Barney's New York flagship store posts sales of $6 million in first five days of business 8588
retailing. changes in the apparel retail industry in the United States 5926
Roica polyurethane elastomeric yarn. major applications in sportswear 2416
sales. men's wear and women's wear sales for first half of 1993 flat, girls' and boys' wear sales up 9327
Santee Alley, largest single market for knitwear in Los Angeles 1284
Sears increases focus on apparel, launches four year plan to boost apparel sales. emphasis on women's wear 8587
Sears' men's wear sales skyrocket in fourth quarter. restructuring plan unveiled 1959
sewing at home. costs compared to retail purchase price 2658
social identity, apparel. testing belief that apparel is used to define, communicate social identity 1255
Sommers reformulates and reintroduces Rolcontrol waistbands 377
Sonia Rykiel. designer celebrates 25th anniversary with eight-week exhibition 5782
sportswear worn during bicycling. survey of attitudes towards dress by female bicyclists 5113
sportswear. functionality defined, methods of testing 5112
spring 1993 fashions. many retailers react negatively to grunge look, retro 1970s styles, other spring fashions 452
stains. garment stained during use. stains became visible only after drycleaning 2753
Starfish model applied to laundered fabrics and garments. predicting dimensional stability 5181
store loyalty. survey of shoppers reveals preference for Sears, JCPenney, and Montgomery Wards 5155
styles. classics are experiencing strong international demand. reasons for popularity 5114
Sue Stedman designs staff uniforms for Bryant Homes sales negotiators and reception staff 1245
sweaters for spring 1993 feature neutral colors, natural fibers 418
sweaters. American-made sweaters selling well due to consumer demand, pricing, quick turnaround times, new yarns 417
sweaters. Taiwan company may face antidumping duties 2279
sweatshirts made of a two-layer composite structure of nylon and cotton wicks away sweat 5892
T-shirt made of polyolefin fiber wicks away perspiration 2003
T-shirts and tops, knitted. patterns 1155
Tactel. high-quality nylon 66 yarnz for the 1990s 5567
Takashimaya opens new intimate apparel department for men and women at New York City store 9466
tartan designs, a definitive work 5700
The Gap converts 48 of its stores into discount centers to reverse overall poor performance in recent years 6503
thermal stress in United States Air Force operations in Persian Gulf. effect of apparel, minimizing heat stress 4538
transfer printing papers for printing home furnishings, apparel, curtains 8461
trends, fluid fabrics dominate 1994 Spring/Summer collections 5004
Trim, Accessories, and Fabric Expo 1992. review of trends 1264
Trimmings, Accessories and Fabrics Expo. trimmings and accessories market remains strong. offerings previewed 415
uniforms, protective clothing. United States Army spends $1,600 per man per year 9546

uniforms. serge selected for use in Navy Men's, Women's Service Dress uniforms. 55/45 polyester/wool blend 4909
United Kingdom. profile of recent collections from Rifat Ozbek, Jasper Conran, John Richmond, and Wayne Hemingway 8707
used apparel becoming popular in Japan 419
used apparel trade flourishes in Zambia and Zaire 420
Western wear's two-year growth cycle ends, industry may be affected by Clinton's tax plan and NAFTA 5888
wool apparel from light-weight knitted and woven fabrics for year-round wear 473
wool apparel trends for fall 1993 from American Wool Council, major mills. ultra-lightweights will be popular 2813
wool. prickle causes many consumers to reject wool as apparel fabric. testing ensures wool will not cause prickle 6214
Worcester Vision produces apparel fabrics with high twist yarns and innovative treatments 9252
wrinkle resistant apparel. mills gear up for expansion to satisfy demand 9328

APPAREL--ATHLETIC WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FASHION--MENSWEAR, FASHION--WOMENSWEAR, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, KNIT FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, WEAR)
Action Sports Retailer Trade Expo. small show indicates shakedown in industry 8492
active fleece and T-shirt sales slow in fall 1993 season 9468
activewear trends. competition leads to stricter standards. organics, ecology, 100 percent cotton popular 2781
activewear trends. technological advances boost manmade fabrics' share of market. golf, fitness apparel popular 2782
advertising, Converse's antifashion approach to marketing sneakers 5141
Akzo's Emera wind liner is a thin windproof breathable membrane for use in lightweight sportswear 7629
Aquatex manufactures waterproof breathable fabrics for sportswear and leisurewear 1811
Bennetton's Sportsystem Company formed to promote sports equipment and apparel 1908
bodywear from Beach Patrol for the misses' customer 4289
bodywear picks up sales from buyers due to fashionable new looks 2783
bodywear trends for spring-summer 1993. Danskin, Gilda Marx, others expect big gains, focus on Supplex 1247
Callaway Golf licenses apparel and footwear line for Nordstrom's 5784
caps made by Pro-line. company profile 5785
Cerruti licenses Block Industries to produce line under Nino Cerruti Sport label 6545
CoolMax activewear fabric from Du Pont 2009
CoolMax fabric for athleticwear from Du Pont, lightweight fabric channels moisture away from the body 8378
designer swimwear manufacturers map out a strategy for 1994 growth 8662
Dream Cloth from Mitsubishi, Komatsu Seiren responds to variations in temperature, humidity (Trade Lit.) 9248
European sales of sportswear and leisure wear will increase significantly in next three years 6649
Everlast licenses T.K. Mab for swimwear line emphasize boxing theme 2010
fabrics, high performance for activewear. Champion, Duofold CoolMax blends, Akzo Sympatex, Monsanto Duraspun acrylic for socks 8705
fabrics. athletic apparel using new fabrics from Hind, Nike, Gore-Tex, Converse, Nautilus 8663
golf attire. changing trends in the under 50 market 5133
Great Outdoors Expo will feature sportswear and casual wear for men and women 6650
Hartmarx expects return to profitability by 1994 by revising marketing strategies and internal restructuring 4318
Herman's Sporting Goods reorganizes to emerge from Chapter 11, unveils new store design 7830
high performance sports apparel fundamentals. improved comfort, performance in hot, cold, inclement weather. 2784
Japanese sportswear manufacturers hope to expand into overseas markets 2654
jogging suits become volume driven market, sold as separates to mass market 4290
Kanebo marketing several nylon fabrics for active sportswear, including Killat N, Isofix Super, Zephyr 200 2510
Karl Mayer's RSE 4 N raschel machine for production of elastic knit fabrics for swimwear and foundation garments 1748
lingerie is catching on as beachwear 8664
Lycra. Du Pont counters weak swimwear sales by stressing partnerships between itself, manufacturers, retailers 2430
M.J. Soffe. family owned sportswear manufacturer competes with giants through vertical manufacturing, diversification 4219
manufacturers. history of Louis Garneau's success in athletic clothing business 1909
market in Japan is expanding. manufacturers enjoy growth in sales and profits 2609
Micro modal microfiber from Lenzing. properties, sportswear applications 4719
moisture-permeable "intelligent" fabrics help wearer maintain optimal body temperature 2012
mountaineering. Ventile's success story, high quality protective clothing 1952
Nautilus Wear International introduces exercise line for spring. line stresses function and performance in cotton and blends 8660
New Balance athletic shoes. production through advanced technology, modular manufacturing, niche marketing 6506
Nike spends $15 million to target adult European consumers 8733
Nike's United States apparel sales fall over 20 percent in fourth quarter, but total fiscal year sales increase 6507
Nike. domestic and international apparel sales up 3408
nylon, polyester. effects of friction on surface roughness 7636
performance fabrics for protective apparel, activewear, skiwear. latest products reviewed 3281
priorities in activewear are form, function, fit, and appearance 8571
Ridgeview, leading United States manufacturer of sport socks designs socks for specific sports 9543
Russell Apparel, largest United States manufacturer of athletic uniforms, leader in the knit apparel industry, company profile 8494
socks, high performance. designers, such as Tommy Hilfiger and Alexander Julian, enter the market 8665
socks. Thorlo expands its line of sports specific socks to include socks for in-line skating, tennis, volleyball 8692

spectator activewear by better sportswear manufacturers. some try to sell it along with authentic activewear 4291
Speedo's 1993 swimwear product line and accessories for autumn/winter 6651
sports apparel sales up 11 percent for women and 8 percent for men, fabrics find activewear and other applications 8706
sports apparel will drive sporting goods market, perform better than equipment and footwear 1910
sports shoes. new designs for running shoes by Asics 9469
sportswear and swimwear at ISPO 1992. trends, analysis of European market situation 1118
stretch, covered elastane yarns. crepe fabric, Comforto, and Bilorex jersey fabrics from Wykes 9555
Super Show sporting goods trade show. apparel expected to drive the market 2011
SW 310 comfort stretch elastic tape for swimwear from RM Engineered Products resists chlorine, sunlight, suntan oils 1174
sweatshirts made of a two-layer composite structure of nylon and cotton wicks away sweat 5892
swimwear for cruise 1994. innovations, sales up compared with last year 7887
swimwear sales off in spring/summer season. T-shirts hot item 6653
swimwear, Arena's Swim Tech 1996, Speedo's S2000, Solar, Interlad, Olympian, Welbeck, and other lines 9470
swimwear, men's. retail sales volume for 1993 increases in the Southeast 8666
swimwear, most retailers now accept returns, especially if the liner is still intact 8667
swimwear. a look at Sirena's restructuring 1251
swimwear. effect of chlorinated water on colorfastness of dyed nylon swimsuits 6485
swimwear. Speedo's plant at Nottingham, England produces 65,000 garments per week, emphasis on quality manufacturing 8495
THAW Corporation manufactures outdoor products and apparel, estimates 1993 sales at over $28 million 7805
Tricot Mondial of Montreal manufactures licensed athletic wear under Bulletin Athletic label 4225
World Sports Expo 1993. feminine aerobic, tennis, and soccer wear popular. unisex apparel also exhibited 6652

APPAREL--CHILDREN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, DURABLE PRESS, FABRICS, FASHION, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT)

Baby Superstore, United State's largest chain of megastores for baby products uses Quick Response 3532
babywear market in France and Italy will not grow in the short term due to falling birth rates and recession 7782
back-to-school buyers concentrate on children's wear at summer markets in Dallas and Chicago 2013
Bisou Bisou manufactures young contemporary knitted apparel, company profile 8503
boy's wear must resemble branded men's wear, have logos 421
British manufacturers of children's knitwear must exploit export market to survive 7781
BSI 5750. children's wear manufacturer discusses implementation 559
girl's activewear is less utilitarian, more exciting and fashionable. high performance fabrics essential 3498
girl's apparel heavily influenced by junior's market. texture, vintage look dominate 3521
hosiery, socks, footwear. factor analysis of data from measurements of the feet of Japanese children 6699
infant apparel. selection and care 2785
infants' underwear. survey on selection, fit, wear, labeling 422
Italian children's wear manufacturers express renewed interest in United States market 2280
jumpers. construction pattern for child's jumper, jacket 4867
knitwear for children projected as hot market in Britain as 5-14 year old population will grow 13 percent in next decade 7888
Levi's voluntarily recalls 59,000 children's jeans because defective small part poses potential choking hazard 3731
Men's and Boy's Market in Dallas. retailers place orders for spring, fall, and holidays 8699
Nike. children's wear sales contribute heavily to apparel gains 3408
role of apparel in self-perception of female adolescents with and without scoliosis 3512
Rosco. United Kingdom manufacturer uses Gerber's CAD system 1911
selection of apparel for toddlers and preschool children. factors influencing selection process 2786
sleepwear. manufacturers push for compliance with flammability standards 5893
value. key factor in children's wear. competition is increasing 5786
Warren Featherbone's Quick Response strategies, project with Mercantile Stores, involvement of entire supply chain 3656

APPAREL--INNERWEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, DIAPERS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS)

bodyliners complement see-through readymades with semi-sheer, semi-opaque, and opaque looks 9474
bodyshapers for transition, early fall. sales expected to be strong, new, more contemporary styles 2787
brassieres. static and dynamic measurements of pressure on the body 3500
Calida's range of eco-plus range of environmentally friendly underwear 5894
Daintifyt, manufacturer of lingerie for Marks & Spencer, meets challenge of imports with Total Quality Management 3405
Du Pont's Intimate Apparel Workshops features intimate apparel trends of fall 1994 season 9471
Hilfiger licenses Jockey to manufacture new line of men's underwear due out 1994 Father's Day 8528
hygenic panties, Croatia. marketing strategies and product development of Rosa 5895
infants' underwear. survey on selection, fit, wear, labeling 422
innerwear. retailers invest more open-to-buy dollars in several ready-to-wear innerwear categories 5115
Intimate Homes' upscale, fashion forward, coordinated store offers home furnishings and lingerie 7966
Jockey introduces 24 Hour Dressing for men, lace in Jockey for Her line 6654
Karl Mayer's RSE 4 N raschel machine for production of elastic knit fabrics for swimwear and foundation garments 1748
lace, soft layered looks, sheer polyester and silk lingerie popular at Intimate Apparel Salon 9475
lingerie is catching on as beachwear 8664
lingerie retailers expect healthy 1993 sales gains and are promoting lingerie heavily 423

lingerie sector attracts new entrepreneurs, such as Alvin Chin Dayle Davison, Judy Freund, and others 4292
Lingerie Week promotion expected to boost sales by 10 percent 3499
lingerie. relationship between machine tested physical characteristics and tactile evaluations of comfort 7984 8816
Lovable Company, manufacturer of women's intimate wear, launches $3 million advertising campaign 9361
Matinesse from BASF for stretch intimate apparel 9472
men's socks and underwear. new styles gain ground on old favorites 4293
performance of polyester fabric, cotton/polyester absorbent underwear. thermal regulation model 2117
petticoats. relation between skirt weight, fullness, and hoop stiffness 1993
sales are on the upswing, aided by fashion trends that promote intimate apparel as outerwear 5896
Thermastat comfort control fibers from Du Pont for thermal comfort during skiing, other cold weather activities 88
Wolford's sells only luxury Austrian hosiery and bodywear, 1993 sales. 30 percent ahead of projections 9473
women's innerwear for fall 1993 characterized by softly tailored styling, other trends 2788

APPAREL--MEN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--ATHLETIC WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FASHION--MENSWEAR, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, KNIT FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, WEAR)
accessories for summer. baseball caps, straw hats, neckties, sunglasses selling well at department stores 5116
accessories. trends for spring 1994. Designer's Collective Show 7921
Action Sports Retailers exhibition features beach and surf styles 8668
Amies, men's tailored apparel designer, signs master licensing deal with Pincus Brothers-Maxwell 8496
Aoyama Trading is major retail chain in Japan specializing in men's suits. domestic, overseas expansion 3431
Armani's designer men's wear collection for spring 1994 features new silhouette with nipped waist and banded collar 5922
Armani's shaped suit silhouette affects dress shirt and neckwear styles 6655
Barneys goes Uptown with $100 million Madison Avenue store that should generate $150 million in its first year 7917
Big & Tall. 35 new contenders introduce their lines, enter a segment that is immune to ups and downs 6656
Big and Tall is stable sector of market. retailers, manufacturers expanding into sector because of stability 2789
big and tall men's wear manufacturers and retailers prepare for February 1993 exhibition season 9389
big and tall specialty shops. Edison Brothers expands national chain, predicts growth 5790
Botany 500 celebrates first year in Moscow's G.U.M. mall. company hopes to open 15 more stores in Russia 8497
Bradford Mills, latest fabric offerings for men's suits, luxury blends 9517
British Menswear Guild members offer classic British looks to Europe. styles, trends, markets 2014
Burton Group. new chief executive focuses on own-brands, individuality 465
casualwear in United Kingdom. market has grown strongly since recession 2795
cheap, mass-produced apparel in 19th, early 20th century in England 2835
Chicago Apparel Center. men's apparel grows faster than other sectors. center to increase men's wear promotion 424
Chicago Men's Wear Collective will feature Big and Tall sizes 9380
cloth outerwear fashions for fall 1993. Navajo styles, rugged canvas popular. Woolrich sees lasting trend 2817
collars. spread collars enjoy rising popularity 1270
cotton and linen, hot fabrics for spring suits and sport coats 5901
cotton. wrinkle-free all-cotton slacks selling at regular prices 426
Country Road/Australia's third New York City store to feature men's wear rather than women's wear 4323
Dangerous Threads creates unique looks for the music industry 4310
Dayton Hudson. sales of men's wear outpace women's wear, but apparel lags behind other sectors 5050
DC and Mode Coast shows add new vendors, hope to lure buyers away from southern California's MAGIC show 9381
denim tops. innovative styling at competitive prices drive market 4295
denim, casual slacks markets. VF Corporation plans to capture larger share of these growing markets 2620
design trends at Ney York market week. collections from John Bartlett, Calvin Klein, and others 6662
designer labels. dearth of strong labels has industry hoping for new designers 6663
designer men's wear. consumers give value priority over nametags 5902
designer, sportswear. high end items popular, collections not a must 2818
designers, new. Ilario Mori of Italy and Nigel Hall of England. profiles 9330
Donna Karan. men's wear lines expect break-even results by year's end 6547
dress shirts. *Consumer Reports Buyer's Guide* 6511
dual shops. men's and women's apparel sold under the same roof 6715
fabric shows in Europe offer rustic, country look. soft, sportswear type fabrications 8674
fabric testing. Indian products compared with United States imports for performance, durability after laundering 4910
Faconnable opens first United States store in New York City 8593
fashion trends for fall 1993 feature country styles and colors 2796
February sales at 32 major retailers mostly flat. two off-price men's tailored apparel chains buck the trend 2636
Finkelstein will open two American Place stores in October 1993 in Canton 7918
Finnish fashion emphasizes blues, natural look focusing on linen 7889
formalwear. After Six emerging from period of troubles. new president Noel Feldman, restructuring, continued problems 336
Fridaywear will evolve with spring 1994 collections 8669
Fridaywear, offerings from Van Heusen, Knext, Tango, and International Blueprint 9476

G-III Apparel Group, through its JL Colebrook division, launches nonleather line of men's fabric outerwear 2790
Gabicci. revamping to follow management reorganization. younger customers sought 438
Georges Rech's long lasting, versatile apparel line for summer 1994 season 9477
German men's apparel industry hurt by recession. potential for marketing in United Kingdom 6657
Great Britain. outsizes represent growing market 4294
Grieves & Hawkes returns to its traditional British design roots 9478
grunge look must be authentic, cannot be created by fashion designers, according to wearers 3522
grunge. Seattle based apparel manufacturers are redefining grunge and expanding into new markets 5025
Guess licenses three firms for new lines of men's neckwear, underwear, and belts 5005
Haggar and Coats Viyella joint venture involves marketing Haggar apparel products in Europe 8498
Haggar launches new Western wear collection consisting of coats and slacks 2016
Hartmarx expects return to profitability by 1994 by revising marketing strategies and internal restructuring 4318
Hartmarx will market and manufacture new line by Tommy Hilfiger 5787
He-Ro falls on rough times, but sales for 1992 expected to top $175 million, $225 million in 1994 fiscal year 5006
Hilfiger Shop at Macy's to top $2.5 million in 1993 sales 5788
Hilfiger, Tommy. tailored apparel collection backed by Hartmarx 9479
holiday sales up 25 percent across the country. denim, sweaters top sellers 427
Hugo Boss creates three new product line to target different customers and remain competitive in the 1990s 6658
IFFE becomes a truly international fabric market, lacks big domestic mill participation 9247
import quotas for Indian shirts and fabrics for sport and dress shirts filled as of September 9821
International Jeanswear show scheduled for 1994 in Miami, will feature international jeanswear and streetwear vendors 9382
Italian manufacturers penetrate upper-end United States market. product offerings, strategies 5897
Italian trends, styles at autumn/winter 1993/1994 Pitti Uomo 2017
Izod men's wear division of Crystal Brands will begin sourcing sweaters in Mexico 8499
jackets. new wash system by Electrolux-Wascator for aqueous cleaning 1244
JCPenney announced increased sales for its catalog division, especially Big and Tall men's catalog 9329
JCPenney expects 5-7 percent 1993 sales increase 5151
jeans discounting in United Kingdom troubles retailers 1248
L'Zinger International markets three labels of silk sportswear 3406
laundry plant for flatwork includes automated materials handling equipment 6637
Lauren launches RRL line of rugged, outdoor styling for men and women at truck shop store 8670
leather bookings up after slow start bomber jacket remains popular, color trends 6647
leather coats. men's waist-length coats to remain popular, but 3/4 length trench coat styles to grow in popularity 2019
Levi Strauss net earnings fall by more than 19 percent in second quarter 6508
licensed team apparel. 1993 fashion trends 6664
licensed team apparel. black is out, bright colors are popular 9484
linen sportswear featured for spring 1993 men's wear collections 7893
linen sportswear, including coats and shorts, denim, casual slacks, shorts are selling well at retail 5117
Los Angeles upscale men's wear retailers get boost from international tourist traffic 9480
Macy's men's division profiting from new buying strategy 5054
Macy's to carry Levi's and Dockers brand products beginning with Holiday 1993 selling season 6509
Macy's will sell Haggar dress slacks, suit separates, sport coats, casual slacks, wrinkle-free cottons, use Haggar's EDI system 5053
Macy's, I. Magnin view better men's wear as top growth area. both divisions intend to increase market share 467
made-to-measure customers. body characteristics and purchase selection 2797
MAGIC International and Action Sports Retailer (ASR) Trade expositions scheduled for 1994 9384
MAGIC. 50 tailored apparel manufacturers, bigger role in the segment 3515
manufacturers find growth potential in suits and sportcoats retailing under $200. balance between quality and value 8675
markets. spending strong for immediate spring and fall delivery of men's apparel 2020
McRae's Department Stores reports strong sales of men's sportswear 8604
Men's and Boy's Market in Dallas. retailers place orders for spring, fall, and holidays 8699
men's outerwear sales grow in Northeast because of cooler temperatures. popular styles and fashion trends 471
men's wear business in Canada. recession hits discount stores, sales decline 3.8 percent in first half 9551
men's wear sales strong despite icy March retail figures 3537
Midwest retailers of young men's wear run hot and cold, attend MAGIC for fall, holiday, and spring seasons 7890
Midwest retailers ride crest of popular sport coats, other items remain steady 6659
NAMSB Show. denim shirts and jeans for immediate delivery, holiday fill-ins 9482
NAMSB Show. first day traffic up 40 percent over last year. not enough traditional apparel 9481
NBA basketball players. apparel needs, fashion statements of Michael Jordan, Kevin Willis, other players 425
neckwear becomes a year-round market. trends, styles, prices 2021
neckwear design. holiday offerings return to basics, collections cover all bases and avoid duplication 5904
neckwear vendors look for better fall 1993 season after sluggish spring and summer down cycle 7895
neckwear, chunky. styles at recent New York and European fashion shows 7894
neckwear. consumers go wild for wildlife motifs 5903
neckwear. geometric designs revive Woodstock spirit 453
Netherlands. history of regulations governing prison apparel throughout the 19th and 20th centuries 6660
Nicole Miller introduces new line of men's and women's blazers lined with prints celebrating sports 9483

Northeast men's specialty retailers anticipate strong spring once weather warms, despite heavy inventories 2791
outerwear, shorts, sweatshirts, jeans, knit sport shirts sales show double digit increases in 1992 2798
outerwear. bomber jackets in mid-price range top sellers 454
outerwear. coat sales up with cold weather in Midwest 428
outerwear. leather returns for fall 1993 season 2799
Oxford Industries earnings rise by more than 11 percent in fiscal year 6510
pants, wrinkle resistant. hot item in Southeast performs well in humid weather 9486
pants, wrinkle resistant. how long will the trend last? 9487
pants, wrinkle resistant. JCPenney sees major growth in category, will introduce two private label items 9485
pants, wrinkle resistant. mass market enters the category at the $20 price point. competition heats up 9488
pants, wrinkle resistant. Midwest retailers experience strong sales, expect sell throughs through holiday season 9490
pants, wrinkle resistant. West Coast retailers strike gold, inventories low through Father's Day 9489
Paris and Milan designers go ethnic for men's big spring fashion trend 5898
Paris shows offer United States men's wear buyers salable, fashionable items 5899
Park Lane Collection showcases jackets and twist fabric suits 8700
Penney's Men's Division leads the company in growth, records double-digit sales gains 468
Pitti Immagine Uomo 1993 emphasizes soft looks for spring and summer 6570
Precision Fabrics Group expands into men's activewear. strategies to improve competitiveness 2807
Premier Vision fashion show in Paris features sportswear, softness, and texture 8671
Premier Vision show. worsted fabrics get bigger share of display space to attract buyers 8500
prices for men's and boy's apparel at the producer lever rise slowly 6513
prime time families (married couples with school-age children) are largest consumers in United States 2808
Private Label Expo 1993 scheduled annually during October in New York City 9386
QVC home shopping network. men's wear designers take their lines to home shoppers 3534
ragamuffin look, more refined than grunge, expected to be popular at specialty, department stores this fall. 2820
Raleigh's liquidates Washington-area stores, boom and bust for competitors 5789
Ralph Lauren Polo Sports Store, sales top $100,000 on opening day 8735
Rawlings Sporting Goods enters exclusive arrangement with Hampton Industries to develop line of activewear 8501
retail sales. denim tops and bottoms, T-shirts, madras shorts are selling well 5118
retail sales. men's wear leads all other apparel sectors 2050
retailers discuss competitive strategies to survive the recessionary climate 9331
retailers experience highest 1992 sales in November 437
retailers look to MAGIC show for spring and holiday orders, pass up fall fill-ins 7896
retailers of men's wear in Florida report healthy sales gains 6514
retailing men's apparel. upscale fashion retailers report on fall 1993 sales 7920
retailing. manufacturers investing in bigger in-stock programs for fall 1993 season 2648
retailing. May Department stores to showcase such well known men's brands as Polo, Nautica, Tommy Hilfiger 9553
Rich's prototype Atlanta men's store redesigned to improve customer service 8609
sales flat for early 1993 period. more user-friendly stores that make the male shopper comfortable 3501
sales for all 1993. very strong due to improved consumer confidence 2022
sales of men's wear. weak at both department and specialty stores 6515
sales strategies boost early fall 1993 sales 9491
sales. strong sales in July except at department stores 6582
Sampoong opens Herald Square store. offers private label men's wear at moderate prices 3535
seam puckering, men's suits. mechanical analysis 5079
Sears seeks number one market share in dress shirts and dress and casual slacks 4253
SEHM show brings buyers down to earth with rustic workwear and homespun peasantry. natural colors hot 8672
separates are hot. Wallachs test runs Hastings label at two stores, roll-out to others possible 3502
separates now represent 60 percent of total suit business at Brooks Brothers 9332
shirts in United Kingdom. competition, intense because of rising prices 3503
shirts, cotton, for fall 1994 will lean toward rugged, outdoor look, softness, heavier weights, and earth colors 8709
shirts, dress. banded collar leads way to more relaxed fashion, could hurt dress-up neckwear business 7898
shirts, dress. manufacturers emphasize fashion to bolster the $40 shirt market, upper-end market remains strong 7897
shirts, dress. vapor phase treated shirts. hot items in Japan for fall season 7909
shirts, knit and woven. retailers pressure manufacturers to keep price points down through spring 1994 season 7899
shirts, wrinkle resistant. manufacturers develop technology to take advantage of wrinkle resistant pants trend 9492
shirts. all-cotton, neutral colors, spread collars fashionable 429
shirts. dress shirts offered in cool blue chambraylike shirts in sophisticated fabrics for holiday season 5119
shirts. French market. Fashion Institute study shows French consumption down over last decade 2800
shirts. Phillips-Van Heusen sportswear shops at J.C. Penney's compete with Arrow shirts at Sears 5120
shirts. presenting and selling fine dress shirts 5905
shirts. solid white is in, with a choice of collars 455
shirts. traditional styles, gaining fashion appeal for the Spring 1994 selling season 6690
shopping and purchasing habits of the 15 to 24 year old consumer 4296
size information on labels. accuracy of labels on men's prewashed jeans 1249
slacks makers cashing in on wrinkle resistant slacks made from natural fibers 6666
slacks, casual. wrinkle resistant cotton twill and canvas pants hot items 6665

slacks, wrinkle resistant cotton. mills work with apparel manufacturers to develop quality fabrics 6512
slacks. Haggar and Levi Strauss introduce new wrinkle resistant cotton slacks 6667
slacks. wrinkle-resistant fabrics spur popularity of casual dress slacks 5906
socks, high performance. designers, such as Tommy Hilfiger and Alexander Julian, enter the market 8665
socks. pressure induced by socks on the feet, mechanical analysis 5140
Soft Coat sales for fall 1993 booming. unconstructed coats no longer a fad, now an accepted part of sport coat market 2815
Southwest stores expect exciting fashions in sport coats, but not in suits 5900
Southwest stores. spirits boosted by strong summer sales. retailers go to MAGIC for young men's wear 7891
Spain. analysis of textiles used in manufacture of men's pajamas. fabric design and composition 6661
specialty store retailers look to upcoming UomoModa show for exciting sportswear 5907
specialty stores seek fresh looks for the holiday season 5791
spectator activewear by better sportswear manufacturers. some try to sell it along with authentic activewear 4291
sport coats and suits. three button style is back due to popularity of country fabrics 9493
sport coats fuel spring sales at specialty stores. new colors and textures revive category 5121
sport coats post biggest gains in early fall retail. Armani and Boss black blazers also hot 8676
sport coats. narrower shoulders coming back, retailers expecting profitable fall season 2821
sport coats. natural fiber blends dominate the sport coat boom for the fall 1993/spring 1994 fashion season 6668
sport shirt makers keep looks simple, remain under $40 per shirt at retail 5122
sport shirts with a twist of fashion could spark sales 430
sportcoats and fashion suits. stores are spending upfront to acquire hot items 5908
sportswear tops men's business at big stores in June 5910
sportswear. hot items for holiday season 5909
spring 1994 buying season, 1993 replayed 5792
spring 1994 mens' wear fabrics. trends, colors, offerings from major mills 3280
Stussy's creations in young men's streetwear and women's retro look are hot for fall 8661
suitings. Bradford weaving trends. return to classic British styling, interest in worsteds benefits weavers 181
suits and blazers. one to button, double breasted suits and blazers continue to post sales gains 4312
suits and sport coats heading down country roads with a modern look 9494
suits and sportcoats, trends for spring 5911
suits. designer go for super fitted look 6689
suits. retailers order early due to increased consumer demand 431
suits. the 6/2 double breasted and three button single breasted are hot items for spring 1994 season 4297
Supreme's sales double in six month period on sales of men's and boys' cotton print shirt 8541
sweaters, outerwear selling well for holidays 1250
sweaters. apparel manufacturers present fashion forward styles for fall 5124
sweaters. deconstructionist style with unfinished edges, textures, loose fit 8677
sweaters. Jantzen trying for even greater share of men's sweater market 3504
sweaters. manufacturers relying on fibers, weights, and silhouettes from a year ago for 1993 holiday season 5123
sweaters. wool rising in popularity, especially the lightweight mock turtleneck 2801
T-shirts. 87 million sold in 1992, cotton increases market share for apparel by 2 percent 7892
tailored apparel and sportswear. bright colors in demand 6669
tailored apparel companies move to softer coats and suits to take advantage of FridayWear 5125
tailored apparel designers. talent pool shrinks 4300
tailored apparel led sales at Federated in 1992 period 3538
tailored apparel manufacturers optimistic about spring and fall markets 2023
tailored apparel market. new business strategies by retailers 2846
tailored apparel returns to neutral, sand, and taupe tones 4299
tailored apparel sector, United States. future looks bleak due to lifestyle changes, changes in corporate dress codes 6516
tailored apparel selling better than sportswear at many specialty stores this spring 4298
tailored apparel. Men's Warehouse, Today's Man retail chains grabbing share of shrinking tailored apparel market 472
tailored apparel. suits remain mainstay of business, but with emphasis on country suits 9495
tailored apparel. United States suits increasingly penetrating European market due to weak dollar 705
tailored men's apparel. longterm sales outlook is dismal 6670
tailored suits in United Kingdom. market is still large at about 14 percent 2802
Takashimaya's upscale department store on Fifth Avenue to feature men's suits, sport coats, neckwear, and accessories 4254
ties. GATT may change South Korea's role as a major source of neckwear fabrics and finished ties 8988
Today's Man plans market dominance within three years, gigantic Midwest expansion effort 7806
trouser sales boosted by improved sales of sports coats 6671
trunk shows and special order business more popular than ever in the $1,000 suit niche 8678
United Kingdom apparel manufacturers move into Europe, but continue to offer distinctive English looks 2018
United Kingdom men's country apparel trends. durable outdoor apparel a popular export, high prices a problem 2793
United Kingdom men's outerwear trends. shorter coats, casual styles popular, traditional raincoat in decline 2792
United Kingdom men's wear retail market. latest report from Verdict Research shows continued decline, some promise 2643
United Kingdom. retailing hurt by recession, focus on discounting, hopes for end of recession 2794
United States Apparel Solo Show in Japan features United States men's outerwear and shirts 9388
vests, full back. sportswear item goes formalwear, for rental or sale 8680
vests, heavyweight vests are hot item for holiday and spring 8679
vests. versatile Sportvests fashionable for 1993 period 1272
VF Corporation goes to court to try to stop acquisition of Taren Holdings by Authentic Fitness 8502

warping machinery. automated or semiautomated equipment by Hacoba 3231
Western wear retailers shopping Dallas Men's, Boys, and Western market report strong sales 8673
workwear manufacturers enjoy sales growth fueled by fashion trend 9552
workwear popular with young men's and contemporary sportswear consumers, as well as blue collar workers 5126
workwear trend will continue into 1994 fall/winter season, offerings from Urban Equipment, Rigoletto, Zeppelin 9496
wrinkle free cotton fabrics used more by men's wear than women's wear makers 9379
wrinkle free, shrinkproof "shape memory" shirt introduced in Japan 9497
wrinkle resistant cotton twill pants hot item with vendors and retailers 9499
wrinkle resistant pants. Northeast experiences boom in sales, rejuvenates young men's wear business 9498
Yamaji, designer and retailer of aggressively masculine men's wear look based on martial arts 8708
young men's market. fickle consumers more price conscious, want vintage apparel 5912
young men's vendors are finding it difficult to deal late holiday orders 7783
young men's wear manufacturers and retailers optimistic about entering fashion cycle 2024
young men's wear market. Edison and Merry-Go-Round square off for market share 3441
young men's wear. retailers look for novelty items at MAGIC, but manufacturers do not delivery the goods 7900
young men's, manufacturers predict increase in sales 8713

APPAREL--WOMEN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--ATHLETIC WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FASHION--WOMENSWEAR, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, KNIT FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, WEAR)
7th on Sixth show centralizes New York's major fashion shows, makes coverage easier for media and buyers 6517
Akris steps up presence in United States, offers high end ready-to-wear 4301
Allaire. France's leading manufacturer of skirts uses leading edge computer technology to remain competitive 5813
apparel accessories, spring 1994. retailers predict rising sales to consumers who seek extra color 9532
automobile looks featured in collections of southern California designers 8724
Barneys goes Uptown with $100 million Madison Avenue store that should generate $150 million in its first year 7917
Barneys. new store displays upscale hosiery offerings on main floor and casual looks on seventh floor 8681
Bergdorf Goodman picks up collection by Stephen Sprouse 456
Big and Tall Woman exhibition attracts 80 percent of the United State's tall size retailers 8682
Bisou Bisou manufactures young contemporary knitted apparel, company profile 8503
body measurements. standard body measurement tables for women over 55 prepared by ASTM 432
bodyliners. lingerie inspired ready-to-wear 3508
bodyshapers fuel sales at specialty shops. trends, marketing 433
bodywear trends for spring-summer 1993. Danskin, Gilda Marx, others expect big gains, focus on Supplex 1247
bridal fashions in United Kingdom. wedding dresses doing well despite recession. elegance, silk dominate fashions 2824
Canada. discount women's apparel business. analysis of discount women's wear market 8589
career apparel. designers present a softer look for fall 2804
Carol Horn's collection of designer knitwear for fall, resort collection 8504
catalog sales. satisfaction of petite, medium, and tall women 55 years and older with fit 5128
catalogs. Carolyn Roehm's catalog company caters to upscale clients 8506
Chanel-style skirt construction. adapting commercial pattern to create custom skirt 1191
Charivari group introduces STNT collection of casual sportswear designed by Corinne Delemazure 1273
coats. updating, altering vintage coats. addition of trims, fabrics, repairs, color coordination, personal style 1163
color. possibility of a consensus regarding appropriate colors for women's apparel 1261
Conductive formed by Eli Dayan, Michael Lau, Alana Aldrich to make jeans-based casual sportswear 5793
consistency between women's fashion preferences and the apparel they actually wear 1260
Convict Chic look, small Los Angeles apparel companies produce apparel inspired by jail uniforms 8691
D'Amour introduces The Line collections of women's sportswear featuring knit and woven fabrics 9500
Dangerous Threads creates unique looks for the music industry 4310
design. CK Calvin Klein, Calvin Klein Jeans replace Calvin Klein Sport collection 2041
designers drop heavy Victorian ruffled blouses and tapestry vest for a simple silhouette 8725
development of pattern for batwing blouse using striped fabric 1963
Donna Karan enters China with DKNY boutique store. some say venture is risky, not DKNY president Stephen Ruzo 5052
dress forms. classic method of creating custom form froms commercial forms with cotton batting 1161
dress market in transition with trend toward casual styles 5008
dresses, fall 1993. retailers predict 10-25 percent gains in market for knits, velvets 9533
dual shops. men's and women's apparel sold under the same roof 6715
Duck Head Apparel to introduce T-shirts, pants, shorts for women 9501
Echo Design group. designs appear on home fabrics and women's accessories 2631
English designers go for fashion's latest soft mood 9502
Esprit cuts prices, reorganizes product lines 5794
exhibitions. Chicago Apparel Center's bridal market draws buyers for bridal gowns, bridesmaid, proms outfits 9510
exhibitions. Showroom, Pacific Designers Collection, Creative British Knitwear, and Canada Mode reviewed 8701
exposure. effect of repeated exposure on favorable impression of apparel styles 1262
fall hosiery. retailers, manufacturers optimistic, microfibers, thigh-highs expected to do well 2805
Fashion Coterie, buyers place late holiday orders and make initial commitments for spring 8573
fashion. Interstoff 1993. four major fashion trends emerge 7908

Finity label was recently bought by Arlene Tynan. sells in major department stores as bridge merchandise 9419
Finkelstein will open two American Place stores in October 1993 in Canton 7918
fit for neckline, bodice darts, armholes, shoulder seams, sleeves, waist, side seams, back hip darts, skirt length 2659
fur sales increase for first time in four years. better furs and fashion forward pieces popular 5129
Geri Gerard's new company and collection featuring day-into-evening design theme 6672
Great Britain, 19th century. social significance of the dress reform movement 6673
Great Britain, late 19th-early 20th centuries. design from haute couture to fashionable ready-to-wear 6693
Hartmarx expects return to profitability by 1994 by revising marketing strategies and internal restructuring 4318
Herrera's lower priced ready to wear collection increases customer base and sales volume 8683
home shopping television network broadcasts net big sales for high-end apparel retailers 5154
hosiery. microfiber legwear, Lycra spandex expected big for spring 1994. five legwear theme groups for spring 1994 4315
hosiery. sheers, knee-highs, socks selling well 459
innerwear manufacturers expect strong holiday 1993 and spring 1994 sales 9375
International Apparel Mart in Dallas. what buyers were looking for in styles 9515
International Fashion Boutique Show in New York City features rayon print, crushed velvet dresses 9527
International Fashion Boutique Show, merchandise with gift appeal for holidays will be priority for buyers 9516
intimate apparel. designers, manufacturers, and retailers are forging partnerships 5795
Intimate Homes' upscale, fashion forward, coordinated store offers home furnishings and lingerie 7966
Its in the Bag's cotton rug coats become hot apparel items 3505
Jantzen introduces casual sportswear inspired by swimwear 8684
Japan, consumers' perception of apparel. influence of design elements 5127
JCPenney expects 5-7 percent 1993 sales increase 5151
Jerri Sherman's new line of solid blouses with updated looks for fall 6674
John Galliano makes comeback with show featuring collection of directional jackets, fresh bias cut dresses, and kilts 9503
junior sportswear market lowers margins and drops prices to improve sales 470
Karen Lawrence's new line focuses on special occasions, after-five, and mother-of-the-bride apparel 3506
kimonos. electrostatic charges in silk and polyester kimonos 5130
knit fabrics offer a total look for fall 1993 period 1275
knits. designer Don Sayre discusses versatility and performance of knits 3527
Korea. westernization of Korean women 1945-1962 by adopting western style apparel 3525
Koret Canada will introduce its Notables line in the United States for 1994 spring season 9333
L'Zinger International markets three labels of silk sportswear 3406
large size dress fashions for spring. full, floaty silhouettes, soft drapey fabrics popular 2825
large sizes. $13.6 billion (21 percent) of the $64.5 billion spent on women's apparel in 1992 6679
large-size sportswear. three smaller firms enter the large-size market 1912
Laura Ashley strikes out-sourcing deal with Federal Express to improve product distribution 330
Laurel gives designer Melody Harris-Jenback task of freshening its line to halt declining sales 8531
leather and suede outerwear could post second straight successful season. consumer confidence key 6698
legwear and socks. retailers look for texture and color to spark their basic programs 4303
legwear trends for fall 1993 influenced by fiber developments at Du Pont 8727
legwear, textured. a perfect match for heavier fashionable boots for fall season 7910
legwear. metallics and crocheted looks hot trends for early fall, holiday, and early spring 5131
lingerie influenced apparel by Natori and others will appear at New York's Metropolitan Museum 3524
lingerie is catching on as beachwear 8664
Macy's East showcases micro-mini skirts, boots, and legwear in display windows and fashion show 8734
Macy's goes contemporary with Impulse shop at its flagship Herald Square store 7901
manufacturer Ivory benefits from Item 807 programs 5808
Maria Shokhen wins Parsons' Designer of the Year Award, will take job at Anne Klein's following graduation 4302
maternity wear. new market emerges for maternity office wear in Japan 3509
Milan fashion show features looks by Versace, Dolce & Gabbana, and Franco Moschino 8719
minis and micro-mini dresses making comeback for spring, latest offerings from manufacturers and designers 9535
Navy. attempt to develop sizing program based on data from anthropomorphic surveys fails 6675
Neiman Marcus promotes designer, bridge categories in women's apparel without discounting 9423
Netherlands, 19th and 20th centuries. history of dress as a means of expressing alternative sexuality 6695
Netherlands, late 19th-early 20th centuries. social significance of the dress reform movement 6676
Nicole Miller introduces new line of men's and women's blazers lined with prints celebrating sports 9483
nonleather gloves get new life. retailers hesitant to cash in on popularity 4304
Nostalgia line. hottest name in junior apparel 5913
Oscar de la Rente to design collections for Paris' Balmain 457
Oshkosh B'Gosh to expand into women's apparel with purchase of Rio Sportswear 8533
outerwear sales gains of 5 to 20 percent experienced by major retailers 2025
outerwear, active. manufacturers and retailers expect strong performance after hot 1992 period 4305
panties. updated styles, microfibers, novelty colors turn panties into fashion items 4306
pants, wrinkle resistant. how long will the trend last? 9487
pants, wrinkle resistant. JCPenney sees major growth in category, will introduce two private label items 9485
pants, wrinkle resistant. mass market enters the category at the $20 price point. competition heats up 9488
pants, wrinkle resistant. West Coast retailers strike gold, inventories low through Father's Day 9489
pattern construction for women's trousers. four basic rules, sectional plan of body parts, basic draft 3445
perceived fashion risk of apparel, accessories worn by Japanese women 2826

perception. influence of observer's personality on perception of subject's personality based on apparel 1259
pleated skirts. constructing pleated skirt from commercially pleated fabric or custom drafted pattern 367
Premier Vision. review of 1994 offerings 4206
prom dress makers showing a variety of lengths and silhouettes during the spring market 8688
provocativeness of apparel. relationship to sexual harassment of women, sex of observer 1258
rainwear. longer, softer multifunctional coats in deep earth tones, microfibers big for fall 3510
Ralph Lauren launches Ralph, a new line of casual women's wear 8690
raschel knit fabrics. market potential in women's outerwear. survey of consumers, suppliers 7168
ready to wear. Paris offerings from Fath, Laroche, Balenciaga, Colonna, Koshino, Leger, and Tayama 9508
ready to wear. Paris shows. trends, styles 9507
ready to wear. spring 1994 European show. retailers expect a season of extremes 8728
ready-to-wear apparel for women in large sizes. growth potential of market 5914
resort fashions for 1993. emphasis is on soft, fluid dressing in wear-now and take-away apparel 6682
resort market. new styles, fashion trends, and buying trends for 1993 resort season 6681
resort ready-to-wear. soft market week reflects buy-now attitude among retailers 6680
RTW orders up despite recession because of lower prices, appealing styles 6677
sales to rise in Dallas as result of NAFTA, explosion of Mexican shoppers 4324
scarves, spring 1994. retailers predict 25 percent gains in the scarf market 9537
Semplice and Levante resurrected by Bernie Gonchar. leaner lines, limited distribution 5007
sewing. puckering of seams when sewing women's jackets using shin-gosen fabric 5080
shin-gosen, exports for women's wear 6686
Shopping Channel features Silk Assets by Von Furstenberg 458
Simint introduces Closed line of funky European jeans and sportswear line to United States 8685
size. standardization of women's apparel sizes 6518
skirt lengths classified and analyzed for the period 1946-1990 6683
skirts, micro-mini. freshest fall trend not catching on will all retailers, manufacturers 7903
sleepwear. cashmere robes, silk pajamas selling 1276
Smith, Paul. men's wear designer enters women's wear market, but not with cross dressing line 8686
Southbeach will manufacture contemporary jeanswear line carrying the Justin Jean label 4207
specialty retailers get boost from warm weather of April. column dresses, ruffled blouses, linen are popular 4307
sportswear. manufacturers determined to survive recession. overview of categories 6519
sportswear. resources optimistic about 1993, retailers active buying in January, but still taking some precautions 2605
spring suits. softer looks pack a punch 2026
St. John Knits will expand Phillipart designer collection to full ready to wear and sportswear collection for spring 8505
Stussy's creations in young men's streetwear and women's retro look are hot for fall 8661
style. mechanism for evaluating apparel based on visual judgement by experts 7985 8817
Susie Tompkins' signature line unveiled, matches designer's lifestyle 3507
sweaters with colorful scenes that wrap around the body. design, construction, embellishing with embroidery 924
swimwear at London show, leotards, bodywear from Gilda Marx 2806
swimwear, most retailers now accept returns, especially if the liner is still intact 8667
swimwear. a look at Sirena's restructuring 1251
Trail Designs, producer of men's rugged casualwear, moves into women's wear market 9504
United Kingdom fall hosiery trends. opaque legwear to gain market share 2803
United Retail Group launches aggressive expansion plan to capture larger share of growing large-size apparel market 1148
United States, 1930s-1960s. social significance of printed cotton animal feed bags recycled into dresses 6696
Versace to open 30 Versace Jeans Couture shops in the United States within two years 9505
Vidal Sassoon's new hairstyles and haircare products introduced in Japan 7902
Wal-Mart opens new store in Brick, New Jersey. customer traffic is high and apparel prices are low 8736
wholesale prices for United States produced women's apparel decreased in June 6520
woman's dress from 1880s. developing and evaluating garment reproduction pattern blocks 5060
women's sportswear firms introducing dresses for spring 1994 market 9509
Women's Wear Daily reviews collections at Versus by Gucci, Versace, Slowick, and Armani 9506
wrinkle free cotton fabrics used more by men's wear than women's wear makers 9379
YFI re-enters women's sportswear market with new Fugi line for fall 6678

APPAREL INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, FASHION, KNITTING INDUSTRY, HOSIERY INDUSTRY, RETAILING, TEXTILE TRADE)

AAMA commits to providing members with better information and equipment through certification program and database 8507
acquisitions. Topstyle buys After Five trademark 5801
ACTU members ratify three year contract with M. Fine & Sons for Middlesboro, Kentucky, plant 3639
ACTWU members protest Southern Exposure conference allegedly designed to exploit NAFTA, move jobs to the Caribbean 2278
ACTWU Vice President and Canadian Directory John Alleruzzo testifies against NAFTA before Canadian Parliament 3753
aging workforce challenges industry that cannot attract young workers 8842 8875
Alabama's textile, apparel companies grow in 1992, plan strategy to confront 1993 challenges 2254
American Apparel workers in Brantley, Alabama, vote for ACTWU representation 3640
Aoyama agrees to distribute JCPenney's Hunt Club and St. John's Bay brands of casualwear in Japan 7827
apparel companies. forty top-performers 5802
apparel industry support of polyethylene and polypropylene as only permissible European packing materials 2253
Apparel International reviews Making it Work: CAD/CAM, Polyester: 50 Years of Achievement 8508
apparel manufacturing equipment. capital investments. purchasing orders decline due to shifting priorities, low profits 6794
Asia. the new power in the world textile market 5356

ATMA and APA reorganize to expand membership and set new priorities 5057
ATMI addresses AMTEX, improving efficiency, environment, processes 4602
ATMI executive predicts downturn for apparel and textile industries 1482
ATMI. new president interviewed about role of ATMI, challenges facing United States industry 3737
Australia, apparel industry buyers' guide 5035
Australia. illegal immigrants paid substandard wages and treated unfairly 8509
Australia. import quotas removed, industry still suffering 6941
automated equipment. WAM '93 offerings 5852
Bangladesh. value of apparel exports rose 40 percent in 1992, totalling 56 billion taka ($1.43 billion) 8510
BATMAN show 1993. exhibitors concerned over retail competition 6521
Biscayne Holdings reports flat earnings but a significant improvement in profits 9334
Bobbin 1993, *Knitting Times* previews the show, technology and automation 8619
Bobbin Contexpo focuses on Western Hemisphere marketplace 5033
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1992. review of computer software for process-control systems 1394
branded product lines key to success in 1990s. manufacturers diversify to ensure market share 6532
Brazil. overview of current conditions, effects of South American free-trade agreement 1483
British franchise apparel operations foresee bright future 4317
BS 5750. importance of quality assurance to fashion garment industry, retailers 593
Bulgari, an Italian jeweler, plans an international expansion 7784
CAD Expo features CAD and CAM equipment for the apparel industry 9443
California manufacturers cope with slow sales 5009
California's apparel industry. strong growth threatened by workers' compensation, lack of modernization, illegal labor 4208
Canada, WCDFA supports western Canadian designers, merges with British Columbia Apparel Manufacturers Association 9335
Canada. effects of economic, trade uncertainties. strategies to compete 6150
Canada. men's wear retailers face major challenges in the coming decade 8511
Canadian educational institutions fail to meet needs of the textile and apparel industries 3769
Canadian retailers face economic downturn, effects of new tax on consumer goods 8590
Capital Factors, based in Florida, takes advantage of growing apparel industry 6541
Caribbean nations seeking parity with Mexico's NAFTA status will face major tradeoffs 6151
China. 18 Hong Kong companies participate in autumn and winter fashion show in northeast China 9519
China. emergence of Chinese textile and apparel industries. plans for further growth and modernization 8115
China. free market economy bringing many changes to Chinese textile and apparel industries 8114
China. future growth depends on economic, political reform 3065
China. growth, increase in exports, need to invest in modernization 3089
China. industry must replace old textile machinery to compete with Western nations 6928
China. recent growth attributed to large quantity of apparel exports to Japan 6927
China. transshipments may result in quota chargebacks 1499
Christmas retail business is extremely strong. sales gains range from 5 to 30 percent 1144
CIM. ANSI/AAMA 292 standard, exchange of pattern file information for CAD systems 5256
clothing banks provide apparel to homeless and need donations 5803
Comitextl Bulletin lists 288 largest apparel firms in world. data reveal dominance of large firms 3398
Commonwealth of Independent States. decline in textile/clothing production. business partnerships with foreign firms 8974
computers. point-of-sales systems help retailers and apparel makers to manage inventory 5916
congressional elections. impact of elections, loss of South Carolina Representative Liz Patterson on industry 1490
consumers. who buys United States-made products, and who doesn't 4211
contract between apparel manufacturers and sewing contractors eliminates sweatshop practices 8846
corporate reputations of textile, apparel companies. Levi Strauss on top, Crystal Brands on bottom 3078
cotton becomes more popular than polyester in apparel fabric during 1980s, reasons for popularity 7353
Cotton Incorporated targets 15 to 25 year old age group to reinforce its loyalty to cotton apparel 6684
counterfeit apparel labels and countermeasures 5003
counterfeiting of licensed sportswear. new associations of sports leagues and manufacturers fight counterfeiting 3437
counterfeits. law increases in severity as problem grows for designers 333
court rules Twiga Knitting breached contract with Sideffects for copying designs 6940
Crafted With Pride in U.S.A. Council advertising campaign is successful 1154
Croatia. paid labor a new aspect of general economy, benefits of textile and apparel industries 3739
Crystal Brands insists Evan-Picone is not for sale, others claim it is 6522
Cuba. strong sourcing potential, if United States lifts embargo 5796
customer satisfaction and product quality achieved by involving drycleaners and launders in production chain 8644
Dallas International Apparel Mart attracts Mexican buyers 8512
database of manufactured textile and apparel goods to promote competitiveness of United States 6063
denim suppliers. Avondale shareholders plan to sell 4 million Class A common stocks at $20 per share in a public offering 7531
denim tops. innovative styling at competitive prices drive market 4295
discount outlets prosper as consumers seek quality, value 1149
District Court judge says Clinton administration must analyze effect of free trade on environment. NAFTA in limbo 6152
DOE and AMTEX launch research initiative for apparel and textile industries 5058
earnings, first quarter 1993, for major apparel retailers 5804
Eastern Europe. fashion experts remain skeptical of role and importance of untapped markets 6918
EC. outward processing traffic as a competitive strategy. impact of EC single tariff 4587
EC. statistics on production indexes and trade balances for member countries 8116
economic conditions of apparel and textile industries discussed at seminar 8689
economic outlook for 1993. top manufacturing executives voice optimism 1920

EDI technology, improving retailing, supply chain management 1913
EDI technology, uses and benefits for manufacturers, retailers 1377
educational institutions in Canada. directory 3772
EFTA countries. statistics on production, foreign trade, new orders, price trends, and employment 8117
environment. companies seek Green innovations, five companies discussed 5036
environment. ways to unite environmentalism and good business practices 6533
environmentally friendly chemicals to boost cotton apparel exports India. adoption and use of quality standards 8990
Europe. position, activities, performance of small businesses 6929
Europe. recession brings woes to apparel and retail industries 6523
European Community facing time of crisis 5797
executive's salaries. Linda J. Wachner, CEO of Warnaco Group, ranks among best paid 5045
executives' salaries increase 15.5 percent on average while average company profits tag along at 4.6 percent 5014
exhibitions. Chicago Apparel Center's bridal market draws buyers for bridal gowns, bridesmaid, proms outfits 9510
export, import increases in 1991 attributed to apparel trade with Caribbean and Latin America 700
exports from Thailand, Indonesia increase as markets grow, costs rise 3099
fabric design. role of fabric design in textile and apparel industries of Yugoslavia 3212
factoring business. effect of slump in apparel sector. gains attributable to new business 8843
factoring services. recommendations for selecting a factoring service. advantages and benefits 1921
factoring. advantages and cautions 1374
factors catering to small apparel firms grow from two to six since 1991 and provide $500 million in credit 8517
factors flourish, fill void left by banking industry in supporting marginal companies 5806
factors had good year despite difficulties of apparel and textile industries 1363
factors perform well in 1992 and first quarter of 1993. volume up, losses down 3402
factors. executives at major factoring firms believe recovery is weak 5805
factory outlets will emerge from recent slump and double sales from $10 billion to $20 billion 9341
Fair Labor Standards Act. apparel manufacturers held liable for violations of minimum-wage and child-labor laws by contractors 1371
Far East. China enlarges apparel manufacturing. Hong Kong, Taiwan compete through QR and flexible manufacturing 8970
fashion industry challenged with responsibility to promote ecological awareness 5037
Ferri expands Industria Collection to men's and women's wear, fragrances, household items 1940
footwear industry in United Kingdom and role of SATRA Footwear Technology Center 7789
footwear. British quality standard helps products gain popularity 334
forecast. outlook for the world's textile and apparel industries through the year 2000 (Conf. Paper) 3745
Germany. MAIS relational database analyzes market for German textile and apparel industries 6795
Germany. statistics on production and trade in textile and apparel industries 8119
global. increased productivity, machinery investments hurt markets 3086
glove manufacturers expect good sales for 1993. novelties promoted over basic lines 435
Great Britain, 19th century. examination of various innovators in London's ready-made garment industry 6524
Great Britain. outsizes represent growing market 4294
Great Britain. too much emphasis on design, Fashion Education must return to the basics 6963
Green products sell to increasingly environmentally conscious consumers 8918
Haiti. some United States apparel manufacturers remain in Haiti despite political problems 9805
headwear. increase in sales of men's caps 436
Health-tex Distribution Center in Reidsville, North Carolina, votes to join ACTWU 3641
healthcare. reaction by industry to President Clinton's healthcare reform plan is mixed 8865
Hong Kong, Taiwan, and South Korea losing export markets in textiles and apparel to emerging Third World nations 8996
Hong Kong. apparel industry in decline because of labor costs, political uncertainty 331
Hong Kong. importance of designer fashions in international competitiveness 1119
IMB 1993. preview 6525
imports of textiles and apparel to the United States hit all-time high in June 1993, home furnishings lead charge 9008
imports. Bush agrees to cut United States textile and apparel import tariffs, conclude Uruguay Round talks 2282
India. apparel exports account for 75 percent of net foreign exchange earnings. strengths and weakness 3754
India. apparel exports, predictions for the 1990s, impact of concerted effort to focus on apparel exports 3755
India. apparel trade with the EC, opportunities for expansion 3756
India. export industry on the rise, will expand with simplified export policies 5010
India. exports of Indian apparel shows strong growth. 1990s should see an emphasis on quality 3757
India. growth in exports of apparel has been strong since 1980s. reasons for growth, need to modernize 6949
India. knitwear assumes increased share among Indian apparel exports 7514
Indian apparel industry is major exporter and among largest and fastest growing apparel industries in the world 693
Indonesia becomes a top ten exporter of textiles and apparel 9807
Indonesia. major exporter of textiles, apparel because of government incentives, vertical operations, competitiveness 8121
Indonesian exports of apparel and polyester fabrics growing quickly 9808
Interstoff 1993 presents new yarns for comfortable, moving fabric 2034
IPO trading on new fashion and apparel stocks. stock market gains and losses. new stocks expected to enter market 8513
Israel, review. future development will depend on government's role in setting economic policy 8977
Italian apparel manufacturers search for overseas production capacity to cut production costs 1914
Italian designs, fabric. lower lira boosts United States' purchases 2281
Italy's fabric industry. strong dollar, new creative spirit boost exports 8514
Item 807 import and export boosts business at Miami seaport and airport 8993

Item 9802 tariff. imports of apparel from Mexico, Caribbean countries into United States are growing rapidly 5385
Itochu to assume majority stake in Mila Schoen, Italian fashion house 3399
Japan invests in business venture in China, skiwear manufacturing 2606
Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Thailand, Bangladesh, Europe, United States 2260
Japan. coalition of foreign fashion houses formed to advocate for import brands in Japan 1501
Japan. producers of cellulosic fiber pursue new applications for products in apparel 4714
Japan. trading houses expand in China, providing capital and increasing apparel production 6950
Japanese apparel manufacturer to buck consignment trend, sell women's apparel to retailers on nonreturnable basis 2638
Japanese firms move production to China. lower costs, large potential market, available labor 2607
JIAM 1993. apparel manufacturing machinery trends for Asian industries 8623
JIAM 1993. emphasis shifts from automation toward quality control, ergonomics 6564
JIAM 1993. *Manufacturing Clothier's* review of machinery and equipment innovations 7853
jobs, lost. study by Economic Policy Institute cites secondary impact of lost manufacturing jobs on the United States economy 9792
knockoffs hit retail floor within weeks of originals. designers aggravated 8687
Kurt Salmon Associates survey of soft goods retailers, manufacturers indicates slow 1992 market recovery 332
labor disputes. Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union wants consumers to boycott Genesco 6534
labor relations. ACTWU Local 2587 ratifies new contract with Elder Manufacturing 6018
labor relations. ACTWU workers win $15.4 concession from Cone Mills 6017
labor relations. Londontown workers adopt representation by ACTWU 6047
labor relations. union and company collaborate to achieve stability at jk Dawson 6016
labor relations. Union wins arbitration with Health-tex over back pay 6019
labor. ACTWU 1990, 1991, 1992 Financial Statements 6053
Lands' End cuts prices, expands to remain competitive 5011
Lanvin's turbulent recent past. Petrini out, Armand in as president of weakened fashion house 6526
licensing industry. huge sales encourage counterfeiters 1120
Licensing Show in New York, classics are hottest items among licensed products 8515
linen rides crest of two-year growth cycle, should remain popular through 1993 fall season 5807
logo. federal judge orders Brookhurst and Boss Sportswear to change Boss America logo 6535
Los Angeles. new marketing strategies of Los Angeles based manufacturers 5012
Macy's releases five-year management plant that calls for expense cuts and no significant growth 354
Made in U.S.A. label growing in importance to apparel sales, quality 434
management. cultivating top executives of the future 553
manufacturer Ivory benefits from Item 807 programs 5808
manufacturers. 1993 first quarter sales and earnings, statistics 5809
manufacturing. Economic Policy Institute report examines secondary impact of job losses in the manufacturing sector 6936
market analysis of trade creditor claims in apparel and retail industries 8823
marketing in the global economy, new opportunities revealed at Apparel Manufacturers Association 1993 meeting 6536
Mascot. orders on the rise for English country apparel 5781
Mauritius. current recessionary conditions make it imperative for foreign investors to make capital improvements 1486
Mauritius. review of development into international center for knitwear manufacturing. current problems, possibilities 9787
McGuire works toward openly competitive garment trucking industry 3400
men's apparel. spring 1994 buying season, 1993 replayed 5792
men's wear sales drop 9 percent in first quarter 1993. sales by outlet, item, gender tabulated 5810
mergers. National Knitwear Manufacturers Association merges with American Apparel Manufacturers Association 1948
Mexican apparel sourcing gains appeal with prospect of NAFTA 701
Mexico and Central America, region is poised for growth 8124
Mexico. a quiet giant overlooked by United States apparel manufacturers 4209
Mexico. elimination of protectionism revitalizes industry, profile 1487
Mexico. evaluation as potential market for home furnishings and apparel products 3096
Mexico. new customs regulation will increase price of doing business, experts claim 8133
Mexico. Pennaco Hosiery signs three year licensing agreement to distribute Givenchy hosiery in Mexico 5042
Mexico. strategic opportunities for United States apparel manufacturers 6527
Miami becoming new center for apparel industry because of proximity to Item 807 manufacturing facilities 6542
Miami must adjust to NAFTA since Mexico will gain price advantage over Caribbean Basin countries served by the city 3759
Miami. effect of NAFTA on Item 807 offshore sourcing 1917
Miami. impact of Item 807 offshore sourcing on contract cutting 1916
Michigan State Industries, prison based operation, under fire from sportswear manufacturers, retailers 4210
microfibers, polyester. impact of consumer demand on producers, dyers, finishers, apparel manufacturers 4749
microfibers. apparel applications, market potential (Conf. Paper) 3163
mill direct, retailers purchase from domestic fabric manufacturers who contract to Item 807 operations for cut and sew 8518
mobile data entry equipment. system designs and applications in textile and apparel industries 8881
NAFTA seen by American Apparel Contractors Association as threat to smaller businesses 1503
NAFTA to bring jobs back to North America. Mexico popular 684
NAFTA's rules of origin and tariff-rate-quotas discussed 685
NAFTA. AMTI president predicts Asian dominance of North American apparel and textile markets if NAFTA is not approved 4595

NAFTA. globalization of apparel industry, dominant topics of conversation at 1993 Bobbin Show 9336
NAFTA. impact on apparel sector. Rule of Origin, tariffs, quotas, and tariff rate quotas 4590
NAFTA. Jonbil's CEO, William Bank, expresses concern over NAFTA proposal 686
NAFTA. many manufacturers could move south due to high labor costs locally 356
NAFTA. most southern textile manufacturers criticize the anti-NAFTA scare tactics practiced by Ross Perot 8141
NAHM's Human Resources Committee activities, priorities for 1993. employee training and worker compensation costs 2262
Netherlands, 19th-20th centuries. history of ready-made garment industry 6528
nonwoven cotton. market share increases significantly since 1975 (Conf. Paper) 5646
Oneita Industries workers in South Carolina approve new contract negotiated by ACTWU 3642
Oscar de la Renta overhauls licensing program 5798
Oscar de la Renta to consider licensing his name in China 9337
Pakistan. growth in fabric, apparel sectors continues due to ample raw cotton supply, investments, liberalization 2264
PDM. *Bobbin* survey gages level of integration at 31 apparel companies 8878
personnel. hiring demand is high for efficiency experts 5840
Phillips-Van Heusen expects to double the number of its retail outlets 4251
Plaid Clothing to restructure more than $100 million in debt 6529
Portugal, review. textiles account for 20 percent of manufacturing output 8978
Portugal. investment opportunities 5799
predictions of the shape of society and the textile and apparel industries in the year [2068] 8982
Premier Collection of the Blenheim Group. over 200 exhibitors, many new to apparel trade shows and New York City 7786
presidential election. top textile, apparel executives discuss impact of Bill Clinton's victory 1493
Private Label Expo 1993. quality sportswear retailers turn to private label sourcing to save money and time 9338
private label Italian manufacturers and United States retailers 5111
process control software. Deloitte and *Touche/Apparel Industry Magazine's* fourth annual survey 1389
profits for 1993. Wall Street analysts predict slow year. effects of excessive inventory on market 8574
profits of apparel firms in 1992 gain 36 percent 6537
Puerto Rico. repeal of federal tax exemption could devastate the local economy 8516
Quick Response is key to survival of Northeast region apparel industry 5013
Quick Response partnerships offered by fabric mills, apparel manufacturers somewhat reluctant to commit 1918
Quick Response still the exception, not the rule in the apparel industry 4438
Quick Response. Palm Beach Company offers tips on succeeding with QR 2976
Quick Response/EDI Program Basic Components 4439
retail chains, discount. provide a boom market for United States exports in Japan 7836
retailers drive textile economy. relationships with apparel manufacturers, fabric mills, and yarn producers 6583
retailers experience highest 1992 sales in November 437
retailing. Carter Hawley Hale chief executive officer plans a retail chain driven by consumer demand 6580
retailing. mass merchants increase market shares in total apparel and women's apparel 2844
Russian apparel, footwear industries analyzed by British MBA students, found highly unpredictable 2608
Rydal Industries, a cutting and distribution center owned by Fishman and Tobin, recognizes ACTWU 3643
salaries of top 33 apparel CEOs, on average, jump 15 percent in 1992. company earnings reported 5015
sales of Made in U.S.A. items higher than nontagged merchandise in recent test 4316
sales. retail buyers at California Mart predict modest upturn for second half 5811
scientific databases reviewed, readable mediums compared 2306
Sears invests to ensure apparel business accounts for 40 percent of its total revenues. expects double digit sales increases 8610
SEHM international trade fair, Paris. small number of exhibitors but wide variety of apparel 7787
sewn product companies. five keys to future survival 5812
Shanghai. several enterprises spearhead industry revival 4573
shipping container labels. AAMA adopts new voluntary standard 6604
single market in Europe, need for record-keeping, knowing VAT legislation 2303
soft goods. forecast for 1993. 1992 review. trends 1924
softgoods. Kurt Salmon Associates reviews present trends, predicts 1993 demand 1152
sourcing experts, domestic importers, middlemen. typcial functions 6538
sourcing managers, advantages of hiring expatriates 6812
sourcing policies, Wal-Mart adopts new guidelines 5838
sourcing. developing a balanced sourcing strategy for apparel manufacturers in the United Kingdom 8520
South Africa. textile industry plagued by apparel imports, unstable political situation 2285
South Korea. exports could decline, need for investment and automation 3061
South Korea. role as a major low-cost exporter of textiles and apparel changing 1488
sports apparel will drive sporting goods market, perform better than equipment and footwear 1910
sportswear market in Japan. manufacturers enjoy growth in sales and profits. market is expanding 2609
Sri Lanka. future for exports. major categories, important growth factors, quotas, problems 2277
stocks up for textile mills due to economic recovery, efficient mill spending 4463
stocks. many new issues now trading above offering price 1121
survival tips for management of apparel, footwear retailers. accounting, cash flow forecasts, budgets 2649
sweatshops. model sewing contract to fight sweatshops in San Francisco 8844
Sweden. apparel firms use team-oriented production units to meet stiff competition 1132
tailored apparel companies in United States preparing to sell in Europe 6692
tailored apparel. life and death struggle for United States tailored apparel industry predicted at seminar 5016

Texas. production and investment growth. possible effects of NAFTA 6530
ties. GATT may change South Korea's role as a major source of neckwear fabrics and finished ties 8988
Tokyo 1993 Spring/Summer ready-to-wear show. big names absent 448
trade barriers in Asia, effects of NAFTA, Clinton discussed in ATMI interview 4594
transportation specialists in Miami area listed 687
transportation. listing of Miami-area apparel movement companies 688
trim and accessories business on the rise 6566
Trimmings, Accessories, and Fabrics Expo. participants report strong sales 9387
Turkey and Greece. textile and apparel industries profiled as important parts of the national economies 9789
TV satellite conference will bring work of 21 Brooklyn apparel companies to buyers in six foreign countries 9415
union and manufacturers agree to contract that allows import of 10 percent of domestic United States production 8989
United Kingdom apparel and fabric manufacturers encouraged to export to North American market 4599
United Kingdom's prospects during 1993 look gloomy. forecast for Europe equally bleak 1919
United Merchants and Manufacturers reports $12.8 million loss for second half of 1992 2644
United States apparel and textile trade deficit for 1991 reaches near record levels 702
United States exports to Japan, Canada, and EC increase from $1.3 to $3.8 billion 6531
United States imports increase to all time, record level in June 8151 8152
United States jobs lost to Mexico. pre-NAFTA feeding frenzy. accurate data not available 3763
United States manufacturers contemplating cost, benefits of ISO 9000 1402
United States, fiber production and consumption statistics 6176
United States. Commerce Department reports that textile and apparel imports in July increased 7.3 percent over 1992 level 8147
United States. current market performance, Japanese perspective 1489
United States. mills put big money into capital investments, upbeat about the industry's future 4456
United States. outlook for companies looks strong for long-term future 6934
United States. overview of 1992 profits, sales for apparel, footwear 5800
United, States, Japan, Slovak Republic and Czech Republic. statistics on production, foreign trade, unemployment 8127
used apparel trade flourishes in Zambia and Zaire 420
vendor managed Quick Response. profile of Next Day Apparel, budget priced women's sportswear manufacturer 6539
vendors and retailers. big get bigger, but success will hinge on GMROI re retail merchandising trend 2610
Vietnam. basic information on the general economy and textile trade industry 5367
Vietnam. exports to Japan, statistics on several apparel categories 5370
Wal-Mart. expose by Dateline NBC uncovers hypocrisy behind "Buy American" campaign, cheap foreign labor 1960
Wall Street downgrades retailers stocks, slashes earnings estimates. June sales statistics expected to be mixed 5843
WAM introduces new products to West Coast apparel industry 5832
West Coast apparel suppliers experiencing slow holiday buying season 7788
Western wear's two-year growth cycle ends, industry may be affected by Clinton's tax plan and NAFTA 5888
withdrawal liability claims after plant shutdowns or sales 3625
world's largest textile companies in 1991 by turnover 3080
worldwide market developments through the 21st century, outline 1494
YKK agrees to settle FTC charges that it violated price fixing laws by making overture to Talon 3401

APPAREL MANUFACTURE (see also other headings, such as CUTTING, EMPLOYEE TRAINING, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, FUSING, MOLDING, PACKAGING, PRESSING, SEAMING, SEAMS, SEWING, SEWING MACHINERY)

Academic Apparel Research Conference, DPSC to develop more flexible, modern, productive operation 4603
AccuMark 200 by GGT, improved marker making, pattern design 1976
AccuPlot 310 plotter from Gerber Garment Technology (Trade Lit.) 1156
adult education programs for employees 3638
Allaire. France's leading manufacturer of skirts uses leading edge computer technology to remain competitive 5813
alterations to improve comfort, fit of middle-aged women's apparel. common types of body changes in middle age 7859
Aran sweaters. cross or twisted stitch adds strong textural definition to design 3249
Asahi's AGMS-3D three dimensional CAD system for apparel manufacturing an and design 2660
assembly line operations. variation in operator skill calculated to achieve balanced line 2994
attachments. discussion of growth in attachment technology 1966
automated and programmable sewing machines will be used more often in the future apparel manufacturing plant 8642
automation of production processes for making-up of knitgoods 4261
automation. flexible assembly cell and sequential automation methods. trials 8626
automation. robotic pick and place techniques and research on automated assembly of knit garments at Hull University 7848
backings, interlinings, interfacing, and linings. selection of fabrics 2771
bar codes. Computer Identics Starnode improves efficiency at Thomson Company 1384
bar codes. Norsel's bar code system for apparel manufacturers 6602
benchmarking. new standards need to be set and accomplished to remain competitive 8845
Bobbin Contexpo Show. apparel executives, sewn products equipment exhibitors discuss plans for the show 3456
Bobbin Show 1992. features refinements and improvements to existing technology 3418
Bobbin Show features demonstration of Agile Manufacturing concept 8630
Bobbin Show. sewing, embroidery, quilting, and cutting equipment exhibited 384
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1992. review of CAD/CAM systems, and cutting, sewing, pressing, quilting machinery 383

Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1993. exhibitor previews. directory with contact information 8562
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1993. preview 6540
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1993. trends in CAD/CAM systems, downsized equipment, ergonomics 8560
bows produced on RM-10 automatic bow-making machine from New York Sewing Machine Attachment (Trade Lit.) 1159
Brother's BAS-102V serging machine with automatic cutter and stacker 2679
BSI 5750 in children's wear. making employees accountable 559
BSI 5750. ensuring quality control, certification and advantages 595
buttonhole machines. recent developments, equipment from AMF-Reece, Duerkopp Adler, Juki, Pfaff, and Singer 1977
buttonholes on silk apparel difficult to sew. interfacing, sewing thread are critical components 3464
buttons and decorative trimmings. recent offerings from Steinberger, Samuel Johnson & Sons, Aare, and Butonia 1978
buttons. materials, methods for crocheting buttons. threads, crochet hooks, molds or stuffing 3247
CAD Collection Limited offers a range of computer aided design and computer aided manufacturing equipment 4259
CAD for apparel. hardware and software descriptions 2977
CAD patterning systems draw apparel patterns from freehand fashion sketches 7844
CAD system by Shima Seiki. PGM-3 for a broad range of apparel operations from pattern making to grading, marking 5063
CAD systems, software for marker making, pattern making, fabric design. data integration 4262
CAD. large databases with information on body dimensions critical to efficiency, speed. custom design of pants 3442
CAD/CAM apparel manufacturing systems displayed at the 1992 Clo-Tech, Vetimat, and SAMAB exhibitions 2147
CAD/CAM software for apparel production. review of trends, developments, latest offerings 2978
CAD/CAM. C. Mendes uses CAD/CAM to manufacture high fashion products for Yves Saint Laurent 5814
CAD/CAM. history, functions, problems, advantages 1964
CAD/CAM. Lectra Systems' products 4260
Chanel-style skirt construction. adapting commercial pattern to create custom skirt 1191
CIM. A-CIM researchers to test Object Flow process flow model at two Louisiana apparel manufacturers 2988
CIMTEX helps British apparel manufacturers adopt new technologies and production processes 1122
cleanability of fabric affected by apparel construction techniques 5874
coats made from blankets with Native American motifs. construction techniques, embellishments 7846
collars. Juki's AVP automatic collar runstitching machine quickly prepares diverse patterns 1991
color measurement with portable instruments for product control in textile and apparel industries 2945
computer aided design. determining the best system for an apparel company 1386
computer technology. industry takes steps toward open architecture manufacturing 8627
computerized design. modeling apparel on the human figures. geometric approaches 3447
computerized sample system, computerized measures knit garments; apparel 7857
conference. Academic Apparel Research Conference on Advanced Apparel Manufacturing 4263
control based on KESF system 1160
cost analysis using break-even technique 1950
costs. benefits of adopting activity based costing systems illustrated with case involving manufacture of shirts 6587
cotton garment dyeing. overview. fabrics, preparation, equipment, dyes, colorfastness, costs 2541
counterfeit apparel labels and countermeasures 5003
crocheted garments. three dimensional, plain stitches combined increases surface texture, enhances appearance 7565
crocheting in the round. free-form tapestry crochet technique for constructing multi-colored hats, bags 369
CSK Model NCP 70-120 automatic cutting and stacking machine 2661
cutting and spreading machines. computerized and automated systems revolutionize the cutting room 365
cutting systems. numerically controlled cutting systems, alternative systems, recycling waste 8635
cutting. modular manufacturing team increases production 25 percent. Levi Strauss 6594
cutting. table planning. computerized machinery, optimum ratios for cutting rooms 6599
dataspace information regarding fabric hand 4469
denim and jeans manufacture in Europe. market and production trends 5915
Department of Defense guidelines for Quick Response/EDI, fewer government contracts force manufacturers to diversify 4212
design. Shima Seiki will exhibit new PGM-3 and SDS design systems at 1993 IMB 8632
designers, their education must give them an understanding of the entire craft sequence from concept to finished garment 8628
Detexomat's double positioner retrofit unit for Takatori LC 320 U-seamer facilitates semi-automatic loading 7845
development of pattern for batwing blouse using striped fabric 1963
dress forms or mannequins from Emery Impex. prices, specifications (Trade Lit.) 9430
dress forms or mannequins from Emery Impex. specifications (Trade Lit.) 9431
dress forms. classic method of creating custom forms from commercial forms with cotton batting 1161
drum-buffer-rope production control method keeps work in progress at efficient levels 8887
electronic data interchange. Sabre Manufacturers Services helps apparel manufacturers start EDI operations 8879
embroidered apparel from Karina Martens. use of satin stitch to achieve highly textured, colored designs 3453
embroidered apparel sales boom. embroidery machines by major manufacturers 5068
ergonomics. study shows increasing work time will improve efficiency, reduce stress 2698
Eton 2002-30 software controls production, quality, routing, and data collection in apparel manufacture 5851
European Community. apparel sourcing options for the European Community 5847
exhibitions. Bobbin Show features latest apparel manufacturing equipment 8561
fabric fault appraisal system favors fabric manufacturers. new system is more equitable to apparel manufacturers 2426
fabric preparation. testing, correcting for off grain in knit, woven fabrics 3465

fabric scraps turned into bags, reversible hats. construction techniques 1192
fabric. objective measurements of mechanical properties for quality control 2105
fitting problems. tailoring strategies when top of front legs bunches up in crotch 9432
flexibility. papers from seminar at Cimtex garment technology center in United Kingdom 1967
flexible assembly cell, sequential automation tested by BRITE 9433
FLOW system for denim fabric. system comprises letoff, web conveyer and delivery, and spreading table 8620
folding. JPS Elastomerics designs custom folding attachments 1973
freight carriers use satellite communications to provide Quick Response distribution 3438
garment dyeing in India. advantages, disadvantages, equipment 9298
garment washing techniques for cotton apparel. prewashing, stone washing, ice washing, cellulase washing 2590
Georgia Worker's Compensation Group Self-Insurance reduces workers compensation costs for apparel manufacturers 3611
Gerber Garment Technologies. 25 year history, future plans, comments of founder H. Joseph Gerber, CEO Fred Rosen 2663
Gerber Garment Technology's CIM systems and new software at 1992 Bobbin Show 1157
GERBERplanner and Principles and Applications' cut planning software systems for cut planning 2662
gloves. composite attachment developed to increase gripping area of palm of astronaut's gloves 4050
GPSS/PC simulation model for apparel manufacturing. development of model for hypothetical production module 584
Great Britain. chief executive officer of Laura Ashley offers opinions about global competition 7790
hand sewing velvet is difficult. strategies for minimizing difficulties 9454
handling, storage. cost-effective handling, storage critical to profitability 6605
hemming. techniques for hand sewers. stitches, adjustments 9451
Hoechst's Steam-Away separating thread 1688
home sewing rooms. room arrangement, work table design, cutting tables, storage components, lighting, room size 1193
hooks, eyes, and snaps. step-by-step sewing procedures 2670
Hori's Model MH-102 necktie turner for apparel production 358
IMB 1993. review of exhibits by leading manufacturers 7791
IMB to be held in conjunction with Conference of Clothing Manufacturers 7792
IMB. Japanese machinery manufacturers. overview of equipment 8621
India. men in Gaddi tribe in India hand weave wool fabrics for apparel, blankets 9220
information systems provide fewer benefits than anticipated 6543
interfacings. low-temperature interfacings used on heat-sensitive fabrics 1987
interlinings in apparel manufacture. selection, types, adhesives 1979
interlinings. latest offerings from Everbond, Lainiere de Picardie, Eswegee Braltex, other leading manufacturers 3443
Investronica computer aided design systems exhibited at 1992 Bobbin Show 1165
Investronica's CAD/CAM/CIM products at 1992 Bobbin Show 1166
ITS Robotic Labeling system for hanging apparel, throughput is 360 garments per hour 8622
jackets. fitting jacket shoulders critical to tailoring, alterations 7860
Japanese Metal Detector's Atter-DS metal detector for apparel manufacturing operations 2664
jeans in Japan entering sluggish market period. activities of retailers, manufacturers 3397
jeans waistband production with Pfaff model 3819-02/03 lockstitch machine 2671
jeans. success story of Canada's Vetements de sport R.G.R. 2622
JIAM 1993. apparel manufacturing machinery trends for Asian industries 8623
Juki's AMS, MS, and MO series of sewing machines at JIAM 1993 exhibit 5862
knit cording is flexible, easy to apply trim that can be used on sewn, knit garments 7567
knit fabric manufacture. Stoll CMS 440 making partially assembled garments to cut down assembly time 1743
LACEMASTER Series ultrasonic fabric bonding machines from Sonobond Ultrasonics for sealing, sewing, embossing 1164
Lass 3D CAD system shows accurate images of body, pattern, fabric, eliminates cumbersome design operations 2984
laying systems from Takaoka. Air Lite laying trolleys include World Air Lite, Super Air Lite 9434
Leslie Fay rocked by financial scandal. falsification of books turns losses into gains 3403
Levi Strauss curtailing jeans production in China because of concerns about human rights 4213
Levi-Greenwood project. new relationship between weaving mills and apparel manufacturers 8624
licensing. what to look for, mutual benefits for licensee, licensor 1252
lingerie and T-shirt production. sewing machines by leading manufacturers 2736
lining for raincoat. materials, pattern, construction 3467
linking machine, full fashioned knit outerwear. Examat features automated mounting and loop for loop linking 9435
logistical design to improve flexibility and increase throughput time 2981
logistical system for Geiger apparel manufacturing plant in Schwaz, Germany 2980
machinery investments should improve customer service and competitiveness 7793
machinery manufacturers work toward total plant integration 8629
machines. new on the market 6588
Madeleine Vionnet pattern cutting techniques examined 2676
materials handling systems. general overview ranging from manual conveyors to inventory tracking systems 2190
materials handling. computerized systems and equipment for apparel manufacturers 391
materials transportation system by Duerkopp Adler installed in German men's wear factory 2982
matrix market. how major department stores or chains can break into the market 3439
melton used in jackets, coats, vests. replace conventional construction with lapped seams, decorative stitches 1968
men's apparel manufacturers outperform rest of apparel business in 1993, second quarter 8519
Mexico. pros and cons of manufacturing in Mexico 3085
MicroDraft pattern preparation CAD system from Microdynamics combines PDS, pattern maker's worktable 2674

Microdynamics now authorized reseller of Lectra Systems' pen plotters for apparel, fabric products industries 2675
microfiber fabrics cause problems in sewing. problems include seam pucker, fabric damage, heat generation 9436
minimodular production teams. benefits 6607
Mitani's MB-3 and MB-5 mini-vacuum boards for small-scale apparel production 359
modular manufacturing fundamentals. modular systems improve quality, speed up throughput times, benefit workers 2990
modular manufacturing versus total automation with robots 9437
modular manufacturing, apparel. design for an Integrated Pull Manufacturing System (IPMS) 6608
NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center. program to transfer space age technology to private sector, apparel industry 3644
National Retail Federation urges members to form partnerships with manufacturers 3436
necklines. relationship between apparel construction, appearance on body 9452
needle detection system from Nissin Electronics detects needles in garments while garments are on hangers 3444
objective evaluation of fabric quality used in women's apparel using Total Hand Value 2119
Ohya's Cermet metal/ceramic composite scissors 360
Okuyama's rail system, needle detector, digital indicator, and automatic hanger sorter, counter, and transfer machines 5861
Okuyama's Synchronizer K-500 needle detector detects needles in apparel during production 361
Olympic West, full-service outerwear contractor 5815
pants fitting for wearer with a flat seat. method of adjusting back crotch length and back crotch curve depth 366
patchwork sweater. knitting textured, single-color sweater composed of patches of varied stitch patterns 387
pattern aided design system for apparel manufacture used mostly by pattern designers, marker makers 6593
pattern construction for women's trousers. four basic rules, sectional plan of body parts, basic draft 3445
patterns for upper female torso. use of dart theory, photographic data, minimal physical measurements to develop patterns 5850
Paxar's Model 960 electronic care label printer cuts, stacks, batches, prints apparel care labels 1181
Pegasus' W614-13Ax100 and W624-14Ax100 linking machines for attaching collars 2725
performance survey. measures of inventory turns, throughput time, product development, distribution costs 3646
petticoats. construction of lightweight pliable hooped petticoats for use as crinoline foundations 1970
petticoats. material used for hoops in skirts. physical properties compared 1969
Pfaff's 3533 serging unit can be used with lightweight and heavy weight fabrics 2707
Pfaff's 3822, 3306, 3370, 1422 series sewing machines at 1992 Bobbin Show 1216
pleated skirts. constructing pleated skirt from commercially pleated fabric or custom drafted pattern 367
pleats. making and finishing starburst, box, and knife pleats. tools, procedures 5061
pleats. pleats can replace darts in commercial patterns to add comfort, ease, style 3469
plotters. ATS Perma Pen inking system for plotters from Apparel Technology Systems is cleaner than ink reservoirs 1167
pockets. inset single-, double-welt pockets 1988
preproduction stages of apparel manufacture at locations remote from manufacturing. computer program evaluation 3654
pressing machinery. design trends, new products from Brisay, Hoffman, Lemaire, Macpi, Presatex, Texma, and Wiethuechter 7856
Prima Vision CAD system from CSB Meridian enables Brecrest to design children's apparel quickly, easily 362
printing system developments drive market for knit apparel fabric for men's outerwear and activewear 1887
process flow analysis applied to apparel manufacturing systems 2159
product development process and major components of that process 2145
production management systems described at Cimtex seminar held in United Kingdom 2144
Quick Response retailing. apparel-supply system for apparel with finite shelf-life 1404
Quick Response. improving link between apparel preproduction, manufacturing. data, information, knowledge 3645
Quick Response. survey of North Carolina companies relating demographics, Quick Response implementation 3404
raincoats. instructions for handsewing raincoats. fabrics, patterns, construction 3470
recession. effect of recession, survival strategies from leading factor 2954
repeated trauma disorders in the apparel manufacturing industry. identifying problem jobs 3708
reversible women's jacket. designer Alice Berry's construction techniques, three rules for reversibility 368
Rittenhouse bar code media. wide selection of direct thermal labels, tags, piggyback labels, custom labels 1182
robotic hand for handling fabric pieces during apparel manufacturing. Japanese research project 2156
robotics. flexible robotic hand for stacking pieces of fabric 6825
Sam-Stat system for dimensional variations facilitates sample measuring of 100 percent of production at sportswear mill 7994
sandal making by prehistoric North American Indians using Yucca leaf fibers (Abstract) 7855
SEAMS exhibition displays latest sewing, cutting, spreading equipment 5018
serging knit fabrics can be difficult for home sewers. adjusting tension, stitch length on common stitches 7861
Sewability Integrated Environment incorporates systems for objectively measuring and controlling sewing processes 1965
sewing machinery. new machines demand new skills, flexibility and operator comfort become key factors in design 5869
sewing machines. Emery's lockstitch basting, tacking machines, decorative stitch machines (Trade Lit.) 9456
sewing machines. Pfaff's edge-stitching, run-stitching, feathered-edge cutting, and button sewing machines 5865
sewing units from Pegasus for hemming and closing shirt sleeves and bottoms of tubular apparel 5864
Shimomura's Model SSM-12-Z folder attachment for apparel production 363
Shinko Industries model TYS-200SR folding machine for sweaters and other pullovers 2665
shoulder pads. review of design, cost, and care label requirements of various garment/shoulder pad combinations 6589

silk. problems with pattern construction, sewing frequently related to variation in fabric properties 2740
sleeve cap shaping method uses wool bias strip, machine stitching, steam shrinking for smooth jacket sleeve cap 1162
sleeves. sewing a set-in sleeve. sewing instructions and quality criteria 2672
software program simulates modular manufacturing for apparel makers 6062
software purchases for production control systems. Request For Proposal process contrasted with conference room pilot system 1391
software. apparel manufacturing systems. directory of suppliers 6560
software. increased demand for customization, function of computer consultants 6590
sourcing. comparison of 25 countries in Caribbean and Latin America 694
sourcing. survey of worldwide apparel manufacturing costs offers sourcing options to United Kingdom manufacturers 2653
Southwest Cupid goes modular production, uses Toyota Sewn Products Management System to increase productivity, worker satisfaction 8625
spreading and marking. cost effective method of efficient fabric use 8633
SPX-390 low-cost thermal transfer printer for bar coded tags, labels from Soabar Systems Division of Avery Dennison 1183
Stikits exhibits Laser Bundle Tickets, 807 MODULE for its VERTEX software at 1992 Bobbin Show 1184
Stikits self-adhesive, durable coupon sheets that can accommodate computer generated data and bar codes 3460
strapless garment. construction to achieve comfort, stability. description of understructure 3471
Strenesse Group of Germany wins customers and fashion award with minimalist styles 1930
study in Netherlands examines effects of teamwork on quality, productivity 8868
Style 400 system from JBA International assists apparel manufacturers with quality, inventory control, sourcing 564
suitmaking. overview of techniques used at Oxxford Clothes to construct jacket 9453
sweaters, hand knit. use of geometric patterns, unshaped pullover facilitates sweater design 9223
tailored apparel manufacturers responding to retailer demands for in-stock programs 7794
tailored career apparel industry services recession in healthy form 5019
tailored suits, formal wear by Corneliani. emphasis on quality builds business 1925
Tajima's model DG-50 intelligent punching system 2666
Takaoka's Air Lite 2, Super Lite, and Fuzzy 3 fabric spreading machines 2667
teams improve production efficiency, reduce sewing operator absenteeism at two Laura Ashley plants in Wales 575
teamwork at Fermark. use of Teamsim program from Clothing Technology Centre for modular production 1971
technical drawings replace pattern, sample making in Bogner operations 9438
Tomi & Company's Model TM-3800 knit goods turning machine during sewing operations 2668
toxicity, trichloroethylene. 60 percent of female apparel workers in Sri Lanka's Katunayake Free Trade Zone at risk 9772
Toyota Sewn Products Management System sparks increased productivity 5849
transparent fabrics layered over other textiles to create interesting surface effects 7863
transportation trends. expert predicts use of fewer shippers, close working relationships, intermodal carriers 3647
transportation vital to offshore sourcing. helpful advice offered 706
trim items, control in offshore operations 5020
ultrasonic welder from Walk Trading Company for partial, temporary welding of materials likely to slip during sewing 3446
unit production system enables Linden Styles to meet customers' Quick Response demands 5021
updating, altering vintage coats. addition of trims, fabrics, repairs, color coordination, personal style 1163
WAM introduces new products to West Coast apparel industry 5832
Wastema STV 8100 and 7100 automatic tubular fabric spreading machines 1158
William McKenna of Kellwood Company chosen 1992 CEO of the Year by BOBBIN 1365
women's shirts. production of shirts for fit and performance testing for United States Army 335
working capital. strategies for apparel manufacturers to improve management, use of working capital 2134
wrinkle resistant cotton slacks. curing ovens selling like hot cakes 6544
Yamaichi reversible fabric edge dividing machines Y&Y-DM1, Y&Y-DM2 for efficient reversible fabric sewing 1219
YKK's stronger versions of its 1-inch ladder lock and 1.5-inch D-Ring 364
Yuka's Super Patterner 2501 CAD system and At Pattern lap-top 2669
zipper insertion simplified, improved with samplemakers techniques 7864

APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS (see also other headings, such as KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, TEXTILE MILLS)

3 Strikes' promotional campaigns using T-shirts, jackets, bags, warm-up suits, and soft drink containers 8521
accessories. Humphreys acquires Vicky Davis Accessories 8548
Action West, integrated operations in the United States and Mexico 5017
ACTWU widens boycott of Genesco to include apparel made by Grief 7795
After Six emerging from period of troubles. new president Noel Feldman, restructuring, continued problems 336
Aileen Incorporated, Virginia-based maker of women's sportswear. profile 1123
Aileen wins *Apparel Industry Magazine* All-Star award for excellence in technology 3425
Alabama Textile Manufacturers Association grows after opening membership to apparel manufacturers 4569
Allaire. France's leading manufacturer of skirts uses leading edge computer technology to remain competitive 5813
Almanac, circular knit sportswear fabric division of WestPoint Pepperell, earnings decrease 12.2 percent in 1993 third quarter 9342
AMS Scotland installs, operates Paxar's 642 label printing system 1980
Anne Klein. smooth transition between designers. Tyler takes over for departing Dell'Oilo 4214
Arley addresses ergonomics issues, redesigns workstation seating to reduce workers' compensation expenses 3034

Authentic Fitness' Speedo, White Stag divisions post big sales increases in fourth quarter 7828
Authentic Fitness. aggressive expansion plans have Wall Street analysts excited. stock shoots up 8522
Bend 'N Stretch grows with Item 807 programs 2027
Big Yank in Chapter 11 reaches debtor in possession agreement with Merrill Lynch Interfunding 8523
Biscayne Holdings reports flat earnings but a significant improvement in profits 9334
Bisou Bisou manufactures young contemporary knitted apparel, company profile 8503
Bob Mackie closes showroom 5816
brand strategies. manufacturers show renewed interest in brands to promote merchandise 1253
Burlington Industries will invest about $70 million to increase capacity of its apparel products division 2612
Burlington will invest over $70 million in capacity expansion of apparel products divisions 2611
Burlington's apparel divisions improve performance in second quarter, but apparel fabric business declines 3976
CAD/CAM. C. Mendes uses CAD/CAM to manufacture high fashion products for Yves Saint Laurent 5814
Calvin Klein gets $58 million to buy back junk bonds. turnaround in sales and revenues reported 7796
Campagnolo, Italian fleece garment manufacturer uses Orizio JSVR machines 7797
Canada. Mister Leonard reports increased sales for 1993. strategic planning, market research, investment 8524
Carhartt wins APPAREL INDUSTRY MAGAZINE All-Star award 3428
Carhartt, Michigan-based casualwear/sportswear maker. personnel and engineering innovations improve company efficiency 1124
Carla Gay of Atlanta keeps ahead of the competition by offering value at a good price 3533
Cerruti licenses Block Industries to produce line under Nino Cerruti Sport label 6545
Cherokee emerges from Chapter 11, aggressive about signing new licensees 6546
Cherokee negotiates to restructure its debt with bondholders, considers filing Chapter 11 2613
CIM. integration of functions with common database 2979
computer aided design and computer integrated manufacture in the United Kingdom's apparel and fabric industries 5853
computer aided networking called Samnet installed at John Smedley knit outerwear company in United Kingdom 3650
computer technology in apparel manufacturing plants. applications and leading manufacturers 7847
computerized management, what to know before buying a system 2148
computerized management. finding best system, modular manufacturing 2151
Cone Mills Corporation and CIPSA announce $80-$100 million joint venture in Mexico to produce denim 9175
Convict Chic look, small Los Angeles apparel companies produce apparel inspired by jail uniforms 8691
Coordinated Apparel receives court approval to borrow $3.9 million from the CIT Group, pending Chapter 11 hearings 9343
costing, activity based. reducing overhead in apparel manufacturing plants 6797
costs. effect of age, gender on amount spend on apparel 1263
Crystal Brands director hopes to stabilize business and reverse losses in near future 5022
Crystal Brands insists Evan-Picone is not for sale, others claim it is 6522
D&E cutting service offers top-quality pattern, fabric preparation 1939
Daintifyt, manufacturer of lingerie for Marks & Spencer, meets challenge of imports with Total Quality Management 3405
Danskin improves profitability after acquisition by managing partners 1926
denim mills running at full capacity. many mills waiting for back-to-school sales results 7515
Donna Karan registers for initial public offering of 11 million shares of common stock 7785
Donna Karan. men's and children's lines operate in red during 1993. letter filed with Securities and Exchange 9345
Donna Karan. men's wear lines expect break-even results by year's end 6547
DPSC awards contracts to Propper International and Bellville, DPSC seeks vendors offering QR and EDI programs 9344
Duck Head Apparel to introduce T-shirts, pants, shorts for women 9501
economic valuations. analysts compare manufacturers earnings in 3rd quarter of 1992 period 1932
Eddie Bauer expects $1 billion in sales in 1993. men's wear division hot 8592
Eddie Haggar invests in CAD/CAM, Quick Response, TQM. committed to 100 percent customer satisfaction 6822
electronic data interchange, bar coding, speed turn around at Playtex 583
Embroidery Services. profile of Kentucky based manufacturer of custom embroidery, appliques, largely for resort apparel 2625
Episode's five year plan. new president and CEO Richard Catalano to oversee plan 9346
Eric Gaskins opens showroom in New York featuring spring collection of eveningwear, jackets, blouses, suits, dresses 9526
Escada group facing debt due to heavy expansion, centralized organization 348
Esquire, medium sized, Boston based neckwear manufacturer installs EDI, hopes to better compete with larger firms 2614
Fairchild's Textile and Apparel Financial Directory 1992/1993. information on major companies (Book) 1495
Farah Incorporated, maker of slacks, suit separates, shows profit in fourth quarter, first since 1986 period 2615
Fila, Italian sportswear manufacturer, premieres on New York Stock Exchange 8000
Finish Line Incorporated earnings fall 18.2 percent in 1993 second quarter, totalling $2.7 million 9347
Fire-Dex, manufacturer of protective apparel for firefighters, emergency medical services technicians 8525
Fred Meyer earnings rise 14 percent in the second quarter, totalling $17 million ($0.60 per share) 9348
French men's wear manufacturers poised to compete in Single Market, look to United Kingdom markets 2015
Fruit of the Loom agrees to acquire Salem Sportswear for $130 million, despite Salem's fourth quarter loss 9349
Fruit of the Loom earnings increase 2.5 percent in second quarter 7798
Fruit of the Loom launches advertising campaign for casual wear 414
Fruit of the Loom posts 4.7 percent increase in profits for third quarter 9350
Fruit of the Loom's third quarter net increases 4.7 percent 9351

Fruit of the Loom. earnings up 23.3 percent to $44.1 million in first quarter, before accounting charge 4215
Gabicci. revamping to follow management reorganization. younger customers sought 438
gainsharing programs involve employees, raise productivity and quality 2950
Gentlemen's Wear-House acquires Anderson-Little logo and ten stores, launches brand of tailored apparel 8595
GFT 1993 features exhibits of knitting machines and variety of equipment for apparel manufacturing 8045
GFT rejuvenated by new managing director, three year industrial plan featuring cost cutting and lower break even point 9353
GFT SpA. director general Clemente Signoroni reorganizes company after 1992 losses totalling almost $60 million 9352
Goldwin of Japan establishes joint venture in China for sportswear manufacture 2606
Greif tells union that two of its plants may be closed unless changes in labor costs, work rules are negotiated 5817
Greif. ACTW reaches tentative agreement with CMA to avert strike 8863
Guess licenses three firms for new lines of neckwear, underwear, and belts 5005
Guy Laroche ready-to-wear fashion house restructuring, will introduce four new fashion lines 2616
Haggar and Coats Viyella joint venture involves marketing Haggar apparel products in Europe 8498
Haggar Apparel Company. winner of Apparel Industry Magazine's 1992 Gold Star Award for quality. profile 1125
Haggar Apparel wins APPAREL INDUSTRY MAGAZINE'S Gold Star Award 3424
Haggar's earnings increase 83.5 percent in third quarter 6548
Haggar. first quarter profits jump 18.1 percent to $6.4 million 4216
Hanna Andersson, maker of catalog children's wear. employee empowerment leads to community volunteerism 1126
Hartmarx unloads retail outlets, takes restructuring charge, replaces chairman, focuses on manufacturing 4217
Hartstone issues third profit warning since March 5818
Hat Brands, maker of Western hats, acquires Imperial Headwear, maker of golf caps and other headwear 8526
hat making shops in New York area, ACTWU Local 2H members negotiate 36 month contract that increases health coverage 9654
He-Ro falls on rough times, but sales for 1992 expected to top $175 million, $225 million in 1994 fiscal year 5006
He-Ro posts $4.1 million loss in fourth quarter. experts cite overproduction as part of the problem 7799
Heather Mills strives to increase sale of Scottish apparel and accessories 8568
Hermes' net nearly doubles in first six months of 1993. keeps production in pace with demand 8527
Hilfiger licenses Jockey to manufacture new line of men's underwear due out 1994 Father's Day 8528
Hind Inc. returns jobs to United States, silences critics 4248
IAG acquires Troy Shirtmaker Guild for undisclosed sum 9354
India. production of knit apparel 8120
innerwear manufacturers expect strong holiday 1993 and spring 1994 sales 9375
Intercontinental Branded Apparel merits *Apparel Industry Magazine* 1992 award, flexibility cited 3429
Intercontinental Branded Apparel. profile of tailored men's wear maker 1127
interlinings. Rubenstein, company profile of one of Britain's leading interlining manufacturers 8549
inventory control problems. apparel retailers delay fall shipments, make cash flow situation for manufacturers difficult 9424
inventory management at retail forces apparel manufacturers to adopt EDI programs 8550
investments in computerized technology, customer service, and employee empowerment important to product quality 8551
Italian apparel manufacturers search for overseas production capacity to cut production costs 1914
Italian children's wear manufacturers express renewed interest in United States market 2280
J. Crew expands merchandise, opens stores, signs contract with company in Australia 7800
J. Osawa to begin production of Lacoste leisure wear for Japanese market in Indonesia as early as December 1993 9355
Jantzen officials see knitwear lines as key to continued growth 4218
Jantzen. conversion from progressive bundle to modular manufacturing reduced lead times, increased quality 8529
Japan. profile of Goldwin, Yagi companies. products, markets, automation 7801
Japanese apparel manufacturers move production to China. available labor, lower costs, large potential market 2607
John Richmond. designer discusses rock star looks, success of signature sportswear, expansion 447
Jones Apparel Group earns 12.8 percent more in third quarter despite overall slow growth in women's apparel 9356
Kellwood's shift to more branded materials increases earnings 8618
Knitcraft produces high quality, high value knit apparel for United States and international markets 5023
Knitworks is a European style knitwear firm specializing in hand made knits using natural yarns 9511
KYM success in small production runs of tailored bottoms. commitment to QR technology, employee training 8874
L'Zinger International markets three labels of silk sportswear 3406
labor relations. Local 169 ratifies three-year contract with New Visions 6045
LaFleche Brothers Limited. Canadian manufacturer of fitted uniforms, tailored apparel 2617
Lands' End increases profits for last quarter. strong response to primary and specialty catalogs boost sales 8530
Lanier Clothes. profile of Atlanta-based men's wear maker 1128
Laura Ashley strikes out-sourcing deal with Federal Express to improve product distribution 330
Laura Ashley. team work improves efficiency, reduces operator absenteeism at two plants in Wales 575
Laurel gives designer Melody Harris-Jenback task of freshening its line to halt declining sales 8531
Leslie Fay Companies' financial irregularities may go back as far as 1990, claims anonymous letter 3407
Leslie Fay Company. six class action lawsuits filed in response to accounting scandal 1927
Levi Strauss net earnings fall by more than 19 percent in second quarter 6508
Levi Strauss performs well in 1992 because of demand for denim, Dockers products 2618
Levi Strauss, VF, Wrangler, and H.I.S. investing in new technology and new manufacturing techniques 1928

Levi Strauss. modular manufacturing team increases production 25 percent 6594
Levi's voluntarily recalls 59,000 children's jeans because defective small part poses potential choking hazard 3731
Levi-Greenwood project. new relationship between weaving mills and apparel manufacturers 8624
Linden Styles to meet customers' Quick Response demands with unit production system 5021
Liz Claiborne Incorporated's reported earnings drop 40.7 percent in the third quarter of 1993 to $38.3 million 9357
London Fog earnings for 1993 second quarter decrease 17.5 percent 9360
London Fog goes global. strategy carried forward by new president and CEO 9359
London Fog. chairman Arnold Cohen will attempt to double sales to $700 million over the 1993-1996 period 9358
Londontown sales up in first quarter, losses reach $7.8 million on sales of highly seasonal rainwear and outerwear 6549
Lovable Company, manufacturer of women's intimate wear, launches $3 million advertising campaign 9361
Luhta, Finnish skiwear giant, builds ultramodern, steel and glass manufacturing plant 2619
M.J. Soffe. family owned sportswear manufacturer competes with giants through vertical manufacturing, diversification 4219
Mackie and the mob linked in article. SA set gossips 4220
Mad Engine's successful Big Star jeans wholesale for $55 and retail for $120 in major markets worldwide 7802
manufacturer Ivory benefits from Item 807 programs 5808
manufacturer/retailer relationships strengthened by EDI, flexible manufacturing, market research 6555
manufacturers. history of Louis Garneau's success in athletic clothing business 1909
marginal costing techniques for an apparel manufacturing plant 1368
Mark Cross, manufacturer of leather accessories, acquired by Sara Lee 6574
materials handling systems of leading suppliers to the Australian apparel manufacturing industry 6591
Melville Corporation records 24.9 percent drop in third quarter profits, earnings fall to $41.5 million 9363
MGRE begs its vendors to create fun fashions for the sluggish young men's apparel industry 9362
Michigan State Industries, prison based operation, under fire from sportswear manufacturers, retailers 4210
military signs contract with American Apparel Incorporated, requires state-of-the-art manufacturing 3410
modular manufacturing system for smaller production runs, reduced stock, rapid processes 5062
modular production. successful application at American Apparel 2028
Munsingwear sales and earnings up for first quarter 4221
Munsingwear shows third quarter loss, appoints interim CEO 9364
Nike's orders, sales, and profits off for first quarter and full year 8493
Nike. domestic and international apparel sales up 3408
Nutmeg Industries, licensed spectator sportswear manufacturer. profile 6550
offshore manufacturing. complexities of offshore manufacturing discussed at seminar 8689
Oneita Industries enjoys good profits but debt severely hampers margin flexibility, market leverage 8532
Oneita to reposition itself to remain competitive and ensure growth during next few years 9365
Oscar de la Renta to consider licensing his name in China 9337
Oshkosh B'Gosh to expand into women's apparel with purchase of Rio Sportswear 8533
Oxford Industries' earnings increase 27.9 percent in first quarter ending in August 1993, sales increase 10.7 percent 8534
P/Kaufman. fabric finisher enters apparel market. children's wear and outerwear 4308
Peachtree Industries manufactures protective and medical apparel, specializes in diverse applications 8535
Perfect Industrial Uniform Manufacturers profiled. success due to market driven attitude, customer communications 4222
Periphery, a family owned apparel manufacturer, produces better priced loungewear 9366
Plaid Clothing to restructure more than $100 million in debt 6529
plant sites. wide range of incentives offered by Alabama, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee 1922
Pluma, fleece and jersey activewear supplier, expanding operations in Eden, North Carolina 1129
Polo Ralph Lauren. licenses for Chaps and University Club lines up for grabs. four manufacturers inquire 8536
Precision Fabrics Group expands into men's activewear. strategies to improve competitiveness 2807
product data management using electronic specification sheets. design and operation 2983
Publix files for Chapter 11, gets financing from Finchside International, resumes shirt manufacturing for L.L. Bean 6551
Quartet Fashions, United States women's wear manufacturer, files for Chapter 11 bankruptcy 9339
Quick Response programs in apparel manufacturing. definition and organization 6552
Quiksilver's net almost doubles in third quarter, sales inch upward a modest 2.2 percent 8537
Reebok's apparel sales increase 69.7 percent in United States, footwear sales flat 9367
Renown. Japanese apparel manufacturer suffers losses, reorganizes, relies on Aquascutum division 337
Rosco. United Kingdom manufacturer uses Gerber's CAD system 1911
Rose Taft, Miami apparel manufacturers, produces dresses entirely in United States 8538
Rough Hewn, men's and women's casual apparel company with over $100 million in annual retail sales 8539
Ruff Hewn. fair dealing, personality skills contribute to unusual success 1130
Russell Apparel, largest United States manufacturer of athletic uniforms, leader in the knit apparel industry, company profile 8494
Russell Corporation to take third quarter charge of $35 million (-$0.52 per share), writing down fixed assets 9368
Russell expands manufacturing operations in Scotland because of strong growth of European market 3409
Russell. profits rise 3.2 percent in second quarter 7803
SABU knitwear company formed in 1988 to meet increasing consumer demands for fine gage knits. profile 9369
Salem Sportswear loses $1.5 million in fourth quarter ended August 31, 1993. acquired by Fruit of the Loom 9340
sales slump in active fleece and T-shirt during fall 1993 season 9468

Sanofi completes acquisition of Yves Saint Laurent 5024
Sara Lee acquires Mark Cross, maker of leather goods 7804
Sara Lee knit products at state-of-the-art facility for Olympic games apparel 4223
Sara Lee Products achieves success by strict attention to quality 7841
Sara Lee purchases hosiery mill and men's and boy's underwear manufacturer in Mexico 1131
Sara Lee's apparel division reports operating income increases of close to 10 percent for second quarter 1929
Scott Brothers management, ACTWU Local 169 members negotiate 42 month contract that increases health coverage 9653
Seattle based apparel manufacturers are redefining grunge and expanding into new markets 5025
shirts. Great Britain, Bannerman returns to profitability with modular manufacturing and TQM 5026
Sierra Pacific. 1993 sales estimated at $10 million. company profile 6553
Simint's net earnings decrease 90 percent for year ending April 1993. Italy 8540
Sirena, swimwear manufacturer, reorganizes, diversifies to survive recession, weak market 1251
socks. American Essentials acquires hosiery production facility to make its own branded socks. products 7904
sportswear collections. delivery dates shift to synchronize with consumer demand 9376
Stuffed Shirt manufactures women's jeanswear. history, current status, market, styles, sewing operations 4224
Supreme's sales double in six month period on sales of men's and boys' cotton print shirt 8541
Sweden. apparel firms use team-oriented production units to meet stiff competition 1132
Swift, Bibb settle with ACTW, terms of contract. ACTW negotiating with Wellman 6020
swimwear. Speedo's plant at Nottingham, England produces 65,000 garments per week, emphasis on quality manufacturing 8495
tailored apparel. Lanier Clothes receives 1992 *Apparel Industry Magazine* All-Star award 3426
tailored suits, formal wear by Corneliani. emphasis on quality builds business 1925
team working concepts being adopted in Great Britain 5820
team-working production at Netherlands based apparel manufacturer 4446
Tennessee Apparel plans to diversify its product line in response to proposed military cutbacks 8542
THAW Corporation manufactures outdoor products and apparel, estimates 1993 sales at over $28 million 7805
Thomaston Mills reports fiscal year 1993 increase in sales of 7.9 percent and 12.1 percent increase in income 8840
Thomson Company. bar codes, Computer Identics Starnode data collection network 1384
Thorlo expands its line of sports specific socks to include socks for in-line skating, tennis, volleyball 8692
Today's Man plans market dominance within three years, gigantic Midwest expansion effort 7806
Tommy Hilfiger profits for second quarter 1993 increase 75.7 percent, earnings increase to $6.5 million 9370
Toppy, a private label manufacturer and retailer, is test marketing apparel and opening apparel store in China 8543
Trail Designs, producer of men's rugged casualwear, moves into women's wear market 9504
Tricot Mondial of Montreal manufactures licensed athletic wear under Bulletin Athletic label 4225
Tultex's net drops in third quarter due to slowdown in sales of fleece products 8544
Tundra Knitwear, sales volume increases 85 percent, 1994 increase projected at 30 to 50 percent 9371
UM&M narrows losses, but future in serious question 8545
unfair labor practices. United States Labor Department cracks down on apparel manufacturers with unfair pay 4227
unit production systems successfully combined with modular manufacturing techniques at several apparel manufacturers 1933
United States apparel manufacturers continue production in Haiti, despite trade embargo 9372
United States Customs discovers textile fraud. Hong Kong trading companies label Chinese made apparel as Mongolian 4597
Valentino signs two distribution agreements in Far East, pulls three licenses from GFT 8546
Vetements de sport R.G.R., success story of Canadian jeans manufacturers 2622
VF Corporation plans to capture larger share of growing denim, men's casual slacks markets in 1993 period 2620
VF Corporation refocuses brands to identify and target customers 4226
VF Corporation's earning increase 20.6 percent in second quarter 6554
VF Corporation's third quarter profits decrease 15.7 percent on increased sales 9373
VF Corporation. earnings decrease 15.7 percent in third quarter 9374
VF. profits in jeanswear, activewear, international divisions increase significantly in 1992 period 2621
Warren Featherbone Company, maker of children's wear. profile 1133
Warren Featherbone's Quick Response strategies, project with Mercantile Stores, involvement of entire supply chain 3656
Western Textile Products expects best year ever, implements Total Quality System 7807
WestPoint sells Mission Valley unit to existing management. new firm will focus on apparel business 5819
wool. Reid & Taylor's Stephen Rendle sees strong future for worsteds and pure cashmeres 8552
Woolrich wins with United States based manufacturing, investment in new technology, activity based management 8547
workwear. Faithful Limited, a leader in Britain selling over 1.5 million garments per year 8553
Wrangler's record sales, profit gains, management restructuring, marketing marketing strategies, production methods 338
Wrangler, VF Corporation, develop flow replenishment system with bar coding, POS, EDI for true QR 4476
YKK agrees to settle FTC charges that it violated price fixing laws by making overture to Talon 3401
Yves Saint Laurent sold to Elf-Sanofi for more than $250 million 1931

APPLICATORS (see also other headings, such as COATING)

adhesives. gear driven spiral spray head for hot melt adhesive applicators from ITW Dynatec 9242
liquid coatings on running fibers. new device from Hoechst Celanese's Somerville subsidiary 4195

Arachne technology, see STITCH BONDED FABRICS.

ARAMID FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS)
Akzo's Twaron CT high tenacity aramid yarns and microfilament yarns for ballistics protection 9167
Akzo's Twaron para-aramid fiber. surface modifications to prevent strength loss upon exposure to light 148
ballistic protection garments. use of Kevlar. Du Pont testing of new fabrics, used garments. educational efforts 2839
ballistics damage in Spectra and Kevlar multilayer fabrics. microscopic and X-ray diffraction measurements 244
blended films. solvent effect on compatibility of polyether sulfone/aramid binary blend (Abstract) 8204
blends with polyamide. miscibility, preparation, glass transition temperature, spectrum analysis 6217
body armor made of plies of Kevlar and Spectra Shield effective against bullets 8809
bulletproof body armor. Akzo Faser's Twaron CY microfilament enhances flexibility and comfort 3820
bulletproof vests made with flexible, puncture resistant fabric made of several layers of aramid fabric 8370
composites, Kevlar fiber/phenolic resin. interface characterization, adhesion, bulk properties 4898
copolymer. aramid-CTBN block copolymer used to toughen bisphenol-A epoxy resin 1613
Du Pont builds first European facility for the production of Nomex fiber 7361
Du Pont's Kevlar rivaled by Allied's UHMWPE fibers for ballistic apparel 2327
Du Pont's method of improving hydrolytic stability of aramid fibers 1624
Du Pont's Nomex Delta FF meta-aramide fiber offers high filtration efficiency and better chemical resistance 1797
fire resistant apparel. Navy flyers' fire resistant aramid coveralls. design, testing 5143
firefighters' coveralls. asbestos/aramid fabric coated with Neoprene and aluminized tested for potential use 6391
Former Soviet Union. history, current production of fibers, filament yarns, staple fibers 3144
heat shields made of Nomex pressboard are superior to metal in insulation, heat resistance, noise generation 6386
high modulus fibers produced by solution condensation and direct spinning followed by hot drawing 762
high strength fibers being developed by several chemical companies despite weak market 2318
Hoechst aramid production facility in Kelheim, Germany. growth potential and application of aramid fibers 5393
Hoechst para-aramid based on new paraphenylene diamine terephthaliamide (PPTA) production process 56
Hoechst's new process for manufacture of para-aramid fibers. fiber properties 55
Kermel aramid fiber by Rhone Poulenc now available in bright, high visibility colors 4895
Kermel improved with highly visible colors and increased fiber tenacity 3867
Kevlar 49 (woven)/epoxy composites. interlaminar fracture toughness, crack propagation after various surface treatments 4086
Kevlar fibers. adsorption isotherm equations used to examine structural parameters 1604
Kevlar para-aramid. physical properties and applications 8203
Kevlar yarns. properties related to deployment of deep sea moorings 152
Kevlar. surface induced compatibilization of an immiscible poly styrene-co-acrylonitrile/polycarbonate composite 3277
Kevlar/Nomex, graphite composite used in lightweight robotic drone for experimental aircraft 4899
local molecular orientation of aramids studied as function of polymer concentration, temperature, and molecular weight 3821
macrocyclic aramids (N-azapara[2N]cyclophane-N-ones). new intermediates for the synthesis of p-aramids 3822
mixed with cellulose. structural orientation of mixture. increase in orientation, swelling 3836
moisture sorption mechanism in Kevlar fibers 3823
Nomex. effects of solvent based carriers on dyeing, physical properties 7178
para-aramid with pyrazine ring. synthesis, properties 1606
polyamides. infrared spectroscopy to examine aliphatic and aromatic polyamides as well as polyamide blends 4392
polyisophthalamides with 4-nitrobenzolylamon pendant groups. synthesis and characterization 3824
precursors. synthesis and characterization of processable precursors to aramids 3902
PVD/aramid fiber for easier dyeing 1605
reinforcing fibers used in automotive, aerospace industries 70
soluble aromatic LC polyesters and polyamides and their melt behavior 3825
synthesis and characterization of aromatic polyamides with benzoxazole pendant groups 3827
synthesis and properties of aramid dendrimers 3903
synthesis of soluble, liquid crystalline aramids via transition metal pi-complexation 3828
synthesis. aromatic polyamides from thianthrene dicarboxylic acids and aromatic diamines 3826
Teijin to double aramid fiber production to meet demand in automotive and construction industries 2307
tire cords, resin impregnated. effect of longitudinal extension on cross sectional geometry and diameter 3959
Toray's Dynamonus, a Kevlar aramid blended fabric with high cut resistance, tear strength, and abrasion resistance 6385
trade. Du Pont alleges that Akzo dumped p-aramid on United States market in 1992. ITC to investigate 6167
UV radiation. methods of preventing strength loss in yarns, fabrics 2363

ARTS AND ARCHEOLOGY
applique embroidery by Dolors Paronella achieve watercolor like effects 7935
Baltimore album quilts. constructing realistic dimensional flowers like those in mid-19th century pictoral blocks 1188
banners, John Dugger uses banner art to transcend language barrier with literal and symbolic meaning 9556
bargello needlepoint designs used in art quilts 9448
beadwork moccasins of Native American Plateau tribes offer record of history, reflect evolving culture 439
beadwork. four contemporary artists explore nature of beads, expand boundaries of their chosen media 476
beetle wings. use of iridescent beetle wings to embellish textiles 3411
blankets distributed by New York artist to homeless seen as symbolic gesture of concern 7922
China. development of handcrafted cotton textile designs in China by Daopo Huang 5172

Chinese embroiderers traditionally use cut-paper patterns to guide stitches 1974
coats. updating, altering vintage coats. addition of trims, fabrics, repairs, color coordination, personal style 1163
color blending in handknitting extends range of colors in commercial yarns 3250
cotton. naturally pigmented, organic cottons. anthropological/historical review (Conf. Paper) 5529
crocheting in the round. free-form tapestry crochet technique for constructing multi-colored hats, bags 369
degradation study of First Ladies' gowns. preservation assessment (Abstract) 2934
Ditherington Mill. study of historic iron framed flax mill offers insights into Industrial Revolution 3013
domestic objects created, transformed to express changing social attitudes 5158
dyeing recipes. ancient formulas listed in Graecus Holmiensis papyrus probably amended by alchemists 285
electron microscopy. study of fiber composition and effects of storage (Abstract) 2912
embroidered apparel from Karina Martens. use of satin stitch to achieve highly textured, colored designs 3453
embroidery sampler. last design element of Tulips and Stars sampler is dense band adapted from antique woven salt bag 7852
embroidery. heather needlepoint design. materials, stitches, end uses 7851
embroidery. heather needlepoint. materials, methods. instructions for sampler 5857
embroidery. North American Quaker tapestry is series of narrative embroideries depicting Quaker history 7934
ethnic embroidery. problems with definition, decorative function, design, important issues 380
ethnic textile art, Bali. textile industry combines traditional crafts with industrialization 6926
ethnic textile art. examination of concept of "traditional art" and native crafts 6718
ethnic textile art. review of two Bay-area textile artists, Consuelo Jimenez Underwood and Kay Sekimachi 6719
fabric in Shakespeare. terms, references to fabrics. importance in interpreting plays 949
fabric preservation. quick freezing and drying of fabrics from 19th century shipwreck 6919
fiber art defined. recent exhibition of fiber art in Poland 5160
fiber art in Poland. trends and movements in the artistic community 5159
fiber arts have low status in art market because dominated by women, associated with domestic activities 9823
fiber testing. X-ray diffractometric measurements of the crystallographic characteristics of old textile fibers 6756
Hawaiian scrap coverlet. techniques of Juana Talon, 90-year-old Filipino woman. piecing directly on backing 394
Hungarian or Halas needlelace. history, technique 379
International Amalgamated Threadbenders Union is group of three fiber artists from Art Institute of Chicago 9427
iron framed flax mills. study of Broadford Works, other early mill buildings designed exclusively for textiles 3016
jewelry, mesh fabrics made with metal wire. contemporary surface patterns and textures 4885
Kageo Miura. Japanese artist who specializes in roketsu-zome or wax resist dyeing 3539
latex. lattice type fabric designs by Clare Goddard combine latex and unusual materials for textured looks 7607
Lausanne 15th International Biennial of Tapestry. review of work, discussion of problems with latest show 474
machine embroidery, lace from eastern Switzerland. sample collections in St. Gallen Textile Museum 2859
male fiber artists interviewed about experiences, activities, gender issues, role models 9428
memory quilts made with family photographs photocopied onto fabric with color laser photocopier 7858
mill building architects in Lancashire cotton industry, 1850-1914. example of Stott & Sons 3015
Museum of Textiles in Toronto. exhibit ties contemporary textile objects to history and cultural anthropology 5170
Nancy Hemenway. Maine textile artist produces wall sculptures that interpret natural objects, phenomena 475
Old Testament era (2000 to 300 B.C.) textile fibers dyes, dyeing techniques, weaving techniques, looms 3768
patterns in regional, historic textiles. use of symmetry classification as analytical tool 1768
political, social statements made by artists, nonartists through textiles. review of contemporary artists 9557
quilted soft toys. design approaches, pattern development, construction techniques, creation of special effects 370
quilting household textiles from recycled household trash 371
quilts. redrafting traditional quilt patterns to offset block creates dynamic, asymmetric design 3461
Rosella Paletti is fiber artist who embellishes gloves with embroidery, washable objects 9440
Royal Silk Twisting Mill in Chacim, Portugal. transfer of silk factory system from northern Italy to Portugal 2393
San Francisco Bay Area textile movement since 1939. major artists, influences 2054
Schwalm whitework is one of traditional folk arts of Germany 7850
silk lining on 18th century fan replaced with Du Pont's Micromattique microdenier polyester 8808
Sissi Siska specializes in painting on silk. designs used for apparel, home furnishings 3511
surface design. evolution since 1950s. importance of innovation, color, new techniques and materials 3412
sweaters with colorful scenes that wrap around the body. design, construction, embellishing with embroidery 924
tambour beading. use of pointed hook to chain stitch beads onto stretched fabric 1195
tapestries. samplers of seven contemporary artists Europe, United States 5161
tapestry. Silvia Heyden is tapestry weaver who espouses Bauhaus philosophy 9429
transparent fabrics layered over other textiles to create interesting surface effects in apparel 7863
women's apparel in 19th century decorated with elaborate fabric, ribbon trims 9455
women's fashion. Sino-Japanese influence determined by studying 1890-1927 issues of Harper's Bazar 1274
Yucca leaf fibers. properties and processing into sandals by prehistoric North American Indians (Abstract) 7855

ASBESTOS

abatement, conversion with DSI Industries' ABCOV Method (Trade Lit.) 3024
air pollution, building demolition. evaluation of procedures to prevent downwind asbestos concentrations 9733
carpets. techniques for analysis by transmission electron microscopy 9624
Clean Air Act emission standard violation leads to sentencing for abandonment of asbestos 5291
firefighters' coveralls. asbestos/aramid fabric coated with Neoprene and aluminized tested for potential use 6391
novoloid fibers often used as asbestos substitute 91
SEM-EDXA analyses for computer controlled identification (Abstract) 4509
substitutes in industrial products difficult to develop, performance, cost not as good 1607
substitutes. comparison of manmade fiber products on the market 763
substitutes. new syndiotactic polystyrenic polymer from Idemitsu Kosan 3869
synthetic substitutes, what buyers should know 1769

Autoleveling, see DRAWING, DRAWING MACHINERY, UNIFORMITY.

AUTOMATION (see also under headings of specific processes)
apparel manufacture. flexible assembly cell and sequential automation methods. trials 8626
apparel manufacture. flexible assembly cell, sequential automation tested by BRITE 9433
apparel manufacture. modular manufacturing versus total automation with robots 9437
ATME-I 1992 convention. yarn manufacturing processes and monitoring systems 2178
ATME-I 1992. yarn manufacturing. automated systems by Fehrer, Zinser, others 1658
Babcock's Dasy-Tex D process control unit for wet finishing 321
bale opening. Hollingsworth's Rotomix automatic bale opening system with counter rotating heads and a bale transport mechanism 3920
Barmag's AFK drawtexturing machine features automatic positional doffing 9153
bobbin and yarn package transport between spinning frame and winders. control system for Autoconer 141
CAD Collection Limited offers a range of computer aided design and computer aided manufacturing equipment 4259
can and yarn package transport in rotor spinning mills. Rieter's Servocone system 2381
card-web linear density. automatic control. experimental verification of short-term control 815
card-web linear density. automatic control. theoretical possibility of short-term control 814
carpet yarn mills. return on investment, system design, major supplier of automated machinery, equipment 1639
CITE (Computer Integrated Textile Enterprise) spinning mills 3936 4802
cone dyeing. Leopoldo Pozzi's flexible, cost-effective, and automated Cubopac system for cone dyeing 2556
continuous dyeing. evolution of machinery to accommodate short runs (Conf. Paper) 3334
creeling and yarn package handling. automated systems for weaving preparation 2443
current status, future aims in textile, apparel industries. many limitations currently exist 6056
cutting and spreading machines. computerized and automated systems revolutionize the cutting room 365
cutting machines. study comparing hand and machine cutting efficiency and economics 1972
cutting room automation, technology. roll loading, flaw management, cutting systems, pattern matching 2688
cutting rooms. communications and data interchange standards will accelerate integration and automation 5854
dye and chemical dispensing with VanWyk dispensing equipment for dyeing and printing 8429
dye dispensing. Texicon's Vibrascrew system dispenses solid dyes in efficient, cost-effective, and safe manner 4162
dyeing. D'Alma designs, manufactures electronic, automated systems for dyeing sector 5740
Erhart + Leimer. world's largest manufacturer of automation for finishing. history, products, operations 2520
factory automation, integration of business functions. survey of manufacturers to examine relationship 4431
fieldbus data communications standard proposed for textile industry 2152
flatwork handling. sheet preparation unit automatically feeds flatwork for pressing 5078
Flexible Manufacturing Systems. obstacles to implementation 5258
guided vehicles. loading capacity in Just in Time system simulated with computer 4466
Hacoba's semiautomatic yarn package loader. package storage and changing. energy and time savings in warp preparation 8313
handling and weighing. Dosorama range of weighing machines by Tecno Rama 4935
home sewing machines. advantages, disadvantages of mechanical, electronic, computerized machines 399
India's mills must invest in automation, high technologies to remain competitive 3649
John Smedley installs custom-made Samnet production monitoring system in Lea Mills knitting plant 926
knit fabric manufacture. CIM in knit fabric manufacture. comparison of three knitting systems 4028
knitgoods production. automation of production processes for making-up of knitgoods 4261
Knitserv TRP510 electronic take-down unit for retrofit to V-bed flat knitting machines 933
knitting mills. lack of automated materials handling devices hamper United States competitiveness 1737
laundering. hospital facility completely sorts, washes, irons, stacks without operators 1239
lights-out manufacturing. pursuit of total plant automation at Sara Lee and Parkdale Mills 8026
machine design trends toward complete and flexible automation for the textile industry 4505
manmade fiber industry in Former Soviet Union. automation of control. problems, priorities, current status 3145
Marzoli's complete line of automated ring spinning machinery 805
Marzoli's Snake Shuttle, automated system distributes rovings to up to 25 ring spinning frames 9140
mechatronics. review of concepts, developments, future advances 5267
monitoring of automatic production in greige mills. case histories, uses, problems. systems compared 7317
monitoring textile mill operations using expert systems techniques 7313
nonwovens manufacturing. beyond automation to CIM 2160
OBEM's API/O horizontal multitube dyeing machines with a high degree of automation and robotics 283

open end spinning mills. increasing global competitiveness via lower labor costs, automation 1647
operations management. importance of JIT, TQM, CIM. other computer based technologies, elements of automation 8029
overview of automation in textile industry, spinning sector. history, developments, future trends 1378
Picanol's Delta, Omni air jet looms feature Quick Style Change system, enabling style changes in 30 minutes 3236
pick repair on air jet looms. evaluation of pick repair devices 7145
pigment dispensing. Bespoke Computers installed Exactweigh automatic pigment paste dispensing system at Skopos Designs 1892
plant logistics redesigned with robots and automated transport 1392
printing machines and processes. trends toward open systems and standardization 1083
Rieter CUBIcan system automates open end yarn manufacturing from drawing through spinning 9143
ROBOfil robot from Rieter services ring spinning machines. monitors spindles, repairs thread breaks automatically 3938
robot hand for separating, transferring, positioning fabrics 605
robotic pick and place techniques and research on automated assembly of knit garments at Hull University 7848
robotics. algorithm for path planner provides collision-free motion 5261
robotics. design, development of human-robot synergistic system 1379
robotics. flexible robotic hand for stacking pieces of fabric 6825
rotor spinning research and development aimed at increased automation, online monitoring of yarn quality parameters 6298
rotor spinning, cotton yarns. technology review, anticipated innovations 3930
rotor spinning, synthetic fibers and blends. technology review, anticipated innovations 3935 4801
rotor spinning. count, draft ranges for rotor, air jet machines have expanded, speeds increase 146
route accounting, inventory. automated systems enable delivery personnel to communicate information with plant 570
Salmoiraghi Yarn Package Automated Handling system with computer control 9117
Saurer, acquisitions improve market position for taking advantage of automation trends in textile mills 128
Schonenberger develops automated spinning plant system based on integrated modules 794
semi-automatic creel loading system from Hacoba. issues involved in yarn package handling in weaving preparation 2444
sensor technologies for automatic inspection of nonwoven fabrics 5251
Sewability Integrated Environment incorporates systems for objectively measuring and controlling sewing processes 1965
sewing and jeans sewing equipment exhibited by Singer at JIAM 1993 exhibition 5094
sewing knitgoods. automation offsets advantages of manufacturers in low wage countries 5084
sewing. online monitoring of seaming is prerequisite for automation of sewing stations 5073
single jersey knitting machines. developments in automation and auxiliary equipment 5682
size production. Zell's Procomat system for automated production and control of uniform quality size liquors 1845
spinning automation. West European spinning machine manufacturers cooperate on automated system 831
spinning equipment. automation and computerization trends expected to continue 5575
spinning mills. equipment to automate transport of cops, cans, and yarn packages between processes 6273
spinning mills. TAG Textile Aktiengesellschaft automates materials handling. planning and installation 611
spreading device. Takaoka's World Fuzzy 2 is automated spreading device that uses fuzzy logic controller 5071
Stoll CMS 440. making partially assembled garments to cut down assembly time 1743
Sucker & Mueller's modernization program at Moenchengladbach, Germany 2164
Sulzer Rueti produces 125,000th projectile loom at computer integrated and automated factory in Switzerland 5675
Tecma Engineering. manufacture of specialized equipment for the making-up industry 6054
tenter frames. automated control of tenter frames improves final product quality 9326
tentering. process control with personal computer and PLCs 329
Textured Jersey installs Thies Eco-Soft machines and Arel ATC304 computer system to integrate dyeing operations 1039
twisting mills. Volkman systems for automatic materials flow in two-for-one twisting mills 849
upholstery manufacture, Pennsylvania House's measures to remain competitive 5027
Valdese Weavers installs automation and electronic systems at its weaving mill 5227
W. Schlafhorst advanced technology for yarn spinning and winding equipment. Autotcoro and Autoconer systems 844
weaving mill automation. loom designers focus on issues of noise, vibration, safety, waste, speed, flexibility 2468
weaving mills. automated transport systems save money, but complete automation not yet achieved 6338
yarn dyeing. logistics for bobbin transport and storage, bobbin handling 1044
yarn package dyeing machinery. feasibility of automatic loading, unloading, internal transport 6484
Zimmer offers state-of-the-art, automated screen printing machines to the United States textile industry 5760

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS

air bag fabrics. coated fabrics used in the United States and Europe 6390
air bags. Japanese patent for air bag coated with silicone rubber 8739
air bags. overview of legislation in United States, consumer demand, operation, use of nylon 66 fabric 7932
air bags. Shin-Etsu's coating based on organopolysiloxane eliminates strike through of base fabric 8487
airbag production. sewing machines from MIM, Brother used in production 1992
Airbags International's air bags with higher burst strength and reduced friction 2847
Airbags International's one piece air bags woven on Bonas electronic jacquard looms 8738
airbags. growth in industry good news for yarn, fabric manufacturers 2848
airbags. technical requirements. polyester airbag design 477

automotive cabin air filters. design specifications. North American market 6729
canvas camper tops, replacement procedure 5162
carpeting. electrostatic charge between automotive carpet and passengers reduced by use of steel fibers 6726
carpeting. methods of recycling for automotive carpet components 4328
elastomeric filament fibers from General motors for use in automotive seat covers 9083
emissions in interior by polymers and additives used in automotive fabrics. causes and reduction 4329
filter industry. applications, materials, producers 7633
filters. types of filters, frequent use of nonwovens in manufacture of filters 8379
heat shields made of Nomex pressboard are superior to metal in insulation, heat resistance, noise generation 6386
Heraeus develops CHT-Glas Trac outdoor testing rack for accelerated weather tests of automotive fabrics 4401
knit fabrics. automotive markets, fabric constructions, and fabric requirements 1801
knit spacer used extensively in automotive fabrics to separate unlike fabrics and aid in recycling 8385
knit. Mayer and Liba's knitting machines 7575
lightfastness at high temperatures measured with DIN 75202 test 1343
Mayer and Cie's MCPE multifed circular plush machine for automobile upholstery 928
Miyazaki's model ES100M cutter for sling belts and other belts for motor vehicle and freight transportation 2684
needle punched fabrics by FiberTex Aps for automotive applications 7652
needlepunched fabrics, finished products from Gates Formed-Fibre Products 171
nonwovens. functional, decorative applications in automobiles, automobile manufacture increasing 5698
nylon carpets. Carriage Industries is leading supplier of nylon tufted and needle punched carpe 4942
P-4 process from Owens-Corning for producing preformed automotive parts from chopped glass fibers 3263
Phillips earns Ford Motor Company's "Preferred Quality Award" for nonwoven automotive fabrics 781
plastic components. recycling efforts by Big Three 9761
polyetherimide/wool core yarns combine flame resistance and dyeability for passenger industry fabrics 1683
recycling fabrics used in automotive interiors. recycling procedures and problems 4511
seaming. Queen Light's QSA-SM600TC1 and QSA-RE15 single-needle lockstitch machines for automotive seat seaming 5866
spacer knit fabrics for automotive upholstery laminates. fabric properties 2488
three-dimensional knit fabrics for automative, airline seating products 961
Trevira composites advantageous over glass fabrics 2492
vehicle covers. size, potential of market, fabric types, features, trends 2866
velour fabrics produced using the weft insertion technique for automobile and furniture upholstery 8344
Viktor Achter changes from quality control to quality assurance to meet narrow tolerances of customers 4483
warp knit fabrics for automotive seat construction, side and door paneling, and upholstery 1802
warp knit spacer fabric with, without decorative side can be recycled, uses less fiber in construction 4051
warp knit spacer fabrics for automotive applications. aspects of finishing 3272
weft knit automobile fabrics for upholstery and other applications 8384
weft knitting machinery used to produce fabrics for automotive applications 7576
wool. attempt to increase lightfastness to minimum automotive standards using Indigosol dyes 6461
woven velvet fabrics. new gains in automotive fabric market 2519
woven, single ply, coated with vinyl, prevents dye migration. use in car roofs 9251

Auxiliaries, see DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS.

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, DRIVES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING, MILL BUILDINGS, POWER CONSUMPTION, TEXTILE TESTING)
air compressors for industrial plants. review of types 2166
Akashi's round knife sharpening unit with dry diamond grindstone for round knife sharpening 2677
ATME-I 1993. auxiliary equipment features automation, energy conservation, recycling products 3665
centrifugal pumps. leak-free seal unit for chemical processes involving acidic fluids 8039
circular weft knitting machines, ITMA 1991 exhibition 913
color measurement. review of instruments for textile applications 2115
controllers. nonlinear multivariable controller during the operation of a laboratory scale mixing tank 9662
electromechanical transducers that measure the linear density of textile slivers. static behavior and time response 7973
Hashima's HN-600C broken needle detector 2710
ITMA 1991. knitting machine accessories. yarn guides, yarn insertion, jet oilers 912
mechatronics. review of concepts, developments, future advances 5267
melt extrusion static mixers from Sulzer. review of SMV, SMX, and SMR series 1622
multithread monitors. Sensostop attaches to warping and beaming machines without deflecting the thread path 7560
Murata's Bal-Con balloon breaker reduces common problems that occur during high speed winding 8317
Saurer Embroidery Systems open house exhibits threading device, embroidery machine, and embroidery design and control system 8638
scissors, cutting instruments, knives. Akashi Kiko's Super Crown scissor, cutter sharpeners (Trade Lit.) 3011
spinning machinery. Spintec E2P open end beater roll improves yarn regularity and Uster CV percentage 9145
UNIclean B1 pre-cleaning auxiliary unit for opening machinery from Rieter. profile 134
vibrators for continuous wet finishing machines. vibrators agitate finishing liquors to improve application 8398
yarn splicing. RJK-ATIRA splicer used to develop standards for appearance, strength of splice 5196
Yuei's model NA Float Chuck for noncontact air pressure transport of fabric and paper 2733

Bactericides, see ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS.

BAGASSE
preparation of dye absorbant from cellulose produced from Egyptian sugarcane bagasse 6449
usage as fiber in papermaking 4884

BAGS (see also other headings, such as FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS)
air bags. Japanese patent for air bag coated with silicone rubber 8739
garbage bags from recycled polyethylene irrigation tubing. Arkansas Plastics Recyclers' system 9763

BALING
contamination. plastic mixes with wool during bale pressing, Australian Wool Corporation survey 9050
Hoechst Celanese introduces pilot program for packaging polyester staple bales in recyclable materials 1447
Hoechst's recyclable polyester bale wrapping material 2902

BALLOONS
Murata's Bal-Con balloon controller for Mach Coner and Coner automatic winders 7501
polyethylene balloon, Spectra fiber ballast for circumnavigation 2849
ring spinning dynamics. computer simulation predicts shapes for normal, expanded, and collapsed yarn balloons (Conf. Paper) 5602
stop motion devices. Dual-Sensor Series 7055 switches from Stueber 9688

Bandages, see HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES.

BAST FIBERS (see also other headings, such as DEGUMMING, FLAX, HEMP, JUTE, LEAF FIBERS, KENAF, RAMIE)
carboxymethyl cellulose from kenaf fibers for fabric printing pastes 3359
linen emerges as most important fabric in women's fashions in spring 1994 collections 5132
mesta. Chandina province, Bangladesh. better fiber-yielding land races of jute, kenaf, and mesta 1587
milkweed fiber used as fill material for comforters. effect of fiber length on hand (Abstract) 7372
milkweed. fiber properties, performance of various milkweed/cotton yarn blends during spinning 6193
roselle, Bangladesh. BJRI Gene Bank acquires rare jute, kenaf, and roselle germplasms 1586

BATTINGS (see also other headings, such as NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS)
absorbent structure with enhanced fluid transport and distribution from Chicopee 4052
cotton mattresses, laundering. effect of detergency on soiled wadding 1240
cotton mattresses. removal of water soluble soils during laundering 6640
heat setting. Comprafix heat treatment and compacting oven treats synthetic wadding and reinforced felts 9322
insulation. use of new carbonaceous fiber in thermal insulative battings 9054

Beaming, see WARPING.

BEAMS (see also other headings, such as LOOMS, WARPING MACHINERY)
design and problems encountered during warp production and warp beaming 1717
double T-profile design for hollow beam flanges increases moment of resistance, load capacity, and winding capacity 3992
handling system for beams upgraded with improved power transmission components 2167
jute. simple mechanical attachment for controlling warp tension during beaming 9205
machinery, Karl Mayer. V-creel, ZM and ZMZ beaming machines, MT sectional warping machines 8314
Reed-Chatwood's beaming system for denim warps 191
Reed-Chatwood's denim yarn beaming system features electronic drive and pneumatic spindle arms 183
storage systems for textile mills. advantages and disadvantages 5275
warp beams, projectile looms. Sulzer Rueti's Concept Weaving Mill 2000 features externally mounted warp beam 1727
WR-PC microprocessor controlled machine from Sucker and Mueller. review 6333

Bedding, see BATTINGS, BLANKETS, HOME FURNISHINGS.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES (see also other headings, such as BOOKS, ANNUAL REVIEWS AND DIRECTORIES, and under specific subjects)
abrasion resistance of natural, manmade yarns tested. reproducibility of test. effects of test variables 7283
acrylamide graft polymerization on nylon 6. photo-induced reaction 1619
acrylic polymers. casein graft polyacrylonitrile synthesis from casein, potassium peroxydisulfate, and acrylonitrile 9053
acrylonitrile and methacrylonitrile copolymers. sequence distribution 1601
acrylonitrile copolymers, colored. preparation in heterogeneous systems 4721
adsorbable organic halogens (AOX) in textile effluents. application of AOX parameter to wastewater 633
advertising internationally. most effective strategy is association of product with visual image 6803
aggregation of ionic dyes in the dyebath 288
alkylaryl sulfonates. relation between molecular structure, surface properties 7192
antifriction coatings based on polytetrafluoroethylene fibers. review, typical applications, prospects for service-free coatings 4996
antimicrobial effect of quinolone antibiotics used to dye textile-based prosthetic arterial grafts 1879
apparel buying in Bedforshire. buying apparel in Bedfordshire in the 18th century. customers, tradesmen 2827
apparel fashionability, gender of students with disability. effect on impression of competence 1256
apparel industry, Great Britain, 19th century. examination of various innovators in London's ready-made garment industry 6524
apparel purchasing decision by South Korean and United States college women. self-consciousness, demography 5137
apparel, comfort. temperature and humidity inside apparel due to changes in atmospheric/environmental conditions 6785
apparel, Netherlands, 19th-20th centuries. history of ready-made garment industry 6528
apparel. comfort evaluated based on measurements of sweating thermal manikin 2772
apparel. importance in self-perception in female adolescents with and without scoliosis 3512
aramid, polyamide blends. miscibility, preparation, glass transition temperature, spectrum analysis 6217
aziridinyl disperse dyes. synthesis, application on nylon 66, polyester, triacetate fibers 3345

azo reactive dyes based on H-acid. structure-reactivity correlations with dyestuff fastness 4147 4148
balloon control rings. effects of size, location of balloon control rings on spinning production, yarn quality 7042
biological control in cotton IPM in South, Southeast Asia. preserving, augmenting beneficial insects. bio-insecticides 740
biological control of cotton pests. parasite releases reduce boll weevil populations (Conf. Paper) 5448 5451
biological control of insects on cotton. Bacillus thuringiensis (Bt) and transgenic cotton (Conf. Paper) 5444
biomedical applications of dyeing technology. quinolone antibiotics Cipro and Oflox "dyed" to arterial graft fibers (Conf. Paper) 3314
bleaching cotton fabrics with gaseous chlorine dioxide. effects on physical, chemical properties of fabric 7195
bleaching pulps. post ozone treatments. effects on efficiency and selectivity of pulp bleaching 6448
blending cotton, high modulus viscose. optimization based on yarn, fabric quality. blending at picking, carding, drawing compared 6982
buyers in large, small retail companies compared for activities, attitudes 3536
byssinosis. direct, indirect oxidative stress, lung toxicology (Conf. Paper) 5311
C.I. Acid Orange 7. kinetics of biacetyl sensitized photo-oxidation 4149
carbon fiber/epoxy composite with and without polyvinyl alcohol coating. mode I delamination toughness 1771
carbon fiber/epoxy microcomposites. application of the microbond technique to measure effects of hygrothermal exposure 4059
card webs. imperfections counted automatically with Automatic Imperfection Counter for Card Webs 7268
carding waste. flat speed, lap weight, plate setting, production rate affect spinnable content of flat strip waste 6995
carding. effect of carding rates with Rolakleen card attachment on sliver, yarn quality 6994
carding. effect of increased card production on carding quality, yarn quality 6996
carding. effects of flat strip removal in carding on yarn quality, spinning performance 6991
carding. preopener roll fitted to card to improve carding efficiency, sliver quality, yarn properties of cotton 7000
carpet yarns. effects of fiber crimp, modification ratio, molecular orientation on bulk of nylon 66 fibers 7099
carpets installed at Montpelier High School evaluated by NIOSH for VOCs 4557
catalog sales. satisfaction of petite, medium, and tall women 55 years and older with fit 5128
cellulose. alkaline degradation in presence of molecular oxygen 7338
cellulose. comparison of methods for measuring, calculating degree of polymerization 7299
cellulose. effect of dextrose, polyhydroxy compounds, glycol derivatives on hydrolysis rates 7339
cellulose. isothermic behavior, acid hydrolysis rates of native, mercerized cellulose measured before, after cyanoethylation 7231
cellulose. mildew susceptibility of partially substituted cellulose ethers and esters containing nitrile group 7232
cheap, mass-produced apparel in 19th, early 20th century in England 2835
Chinese cotton. cotton pest resistance to insecticides and control strategies (Conf. Paper) 5437
colloidal pigments. inorganic particles as carriers of organic dyes 303
color measurement, magnitude estimation. effect of illumination on power functions relating lightness to luminance 6781
color measurement. Doppler's "Versuch einer systematischen Classification der Farben," historical review 6782
color science. cultural attitudes, important scientists, theories, Nobel prizes for color vision research 8820
colorfastness. instrumental method to measure colorfastness 6780
combed cotton yarn. effects of carding production rate, fiber staple length on yarn quality 7005
composites. response prediction of composites composed of stiffening fibers, non-linear resin matrix 1778
consumer attitudes, Canada. study of the impact of environmentalism on consumer behavior and lifestyle 5236
consumer attitudes, Canada. study of the impact of ethnicity on consumer behavior and lifestyle 5228
copolyamides and block copolyamides. formation and properties 4722
core yarns. production principles and parameters, yarn quality, yarn and fabric properties, pre-tension 861
cost, production relationships in textile mills producing 30/1 carded warp yarn 7307
cotton aphids. plan for sampling cotton plants for aphids throughout the cotton growing season (Conf. Paper) 5485
cotton apparel in England between 1750 and 1800. market increases significantly 2829
cotton bales. electrical measurement of moisture content 7301
cotton breeding. selective breeding. history, systematic approach, cultivar improvement (Book: Chapter 7) 25
cotton card sliver. online acoustic monitor compared with ITT Sliver Analyzer to test for defects in cotton card sliver 7282
cotton diseases depend on cotton species, environment, growing practices, alternate hosts (Book: Chapter 9-B) 26
cotton dust standards. review of research (Conf. Paper) 6113
cotton dyeing with vat, direct dyes at high temperatures. critical factors, yarn properties 7209
cotton fabric production. operations research used to optimize production. linear programming applied to simulated mills 7314
cotton fabric testing. methods to detect chemical damage to cellulose compared 7292
cotton fabrics. breaking, tearing strength of resin treated cotton fabrics increased with swelling agents 7236
cotton fabrics. crosslinking of cellulose through polymerization of its allyl ether 7237
cotton fabrics. effect of cyanoethylation on physical, chemical properties of cotton fabric finished with thermosetting resins 7238
cotton fabrics. effects of ammonia treatments on durable press, tensile properties, dyeability, morphology of resin treated fabrics 7244
cotton fabrics. effects of bleaching on physical properties, appearance of cotton fabrics 7196
cotton fabrics. operations research applied to manufacture of combed cotton fabrics 7315
cotton fabrics. permanent softening treatments for durable press cotton fabrics 7241
cotton fiber bundle strength, elongation. various testing methods evaluated. Stelometer Model 154 most reliable 7270

cotton fiber damage related to molecular chain length distribution. effect of degrading agent, time of treatment 6965
cotton fiber damage, chain length distribution in cellulose. relationship 6968
cotton fiber damage. fractionating cellulose to study cotton fiber damage 7269
cotton fibers. chemicals tested for ability to resist acid deterioration in cotton fibers 7342
cotton fibers. degree of polymerization as indicator of damage from mechanical processing 6966
cotton fibers. effect of partial cyanoethylation, acetylation on heat stability, other physical properties 7343
cotton filter fabrics. factors affecting behavior. fabric geometry, filtration variables 7179
cotton filters. effect of weave, yarn twist, texture on filtration resistance, clarifying properties 7183
cotton genetics. inheritance of quantitative traits. environment, gene interactions (Book: Chapter 5) 37
cotton genetics. research into allotetraploid, diploid species, interspecific hybridization (Book: Chapter 4) 38
cotton ginning. history, function, operations (Book: Chapter 11) 23
cotton growing in western United States. strategies to increase yield, quality. over-riding importance of water (Conf. Paper) 4690
cotton growing practices throughout world. size of farm, soil, water, climate (Book: Chapter 8) 31
cotton growing, weed infestation. mechanisms for resistance to herbicides (Conf. Paper) 5548
cotton growing. insect problems with cotton aphid, sweetpotato whitefly. management strategies (Conf. Paper) 4667
cotton growing. narrow row, short season planting has agronomic, entomologic advantages (Conf. Paper) 4672
cotton insect control. predaceous thrips, other insects suppress population growth of spider mite (Conf. Paper) 5488
cotton neps. method of predicting neps from raw stock 7272
cotton physiology. advances in seedling growth, root physiology, flowering, photosynthesis, etc. (Book: Chapter 6) 32
cotton plant densities, growth retardants Cycocel (chlormequat) and Alar (daminozide). effect on cottonseed yield and quality 4680
cotton purchasing. operations research applied to cotton purchasing. predicting movement of prices critical to purchasing decisions 7308
cotton reacted with ethylenically unsaturated compounds to yield cotton containing substituents with and without nitrile groups 7341
cotton seed. producers, structure, seed development, problems, processing (Book: Chapter 13) 21
cotton testing, instrumentation used in tests. cotton mills, literature surveyed for overview of testing 7260
cotton weed control. history, important weeds, losses, costs of. weed control (Book: Chapter 9-D) 35
cotton yarn. air jet, ring spun yarns compared. evaluation of Murata 881 Twin Spinning air jet machine 7100
cotton yarn. effect of short fiber content, staple length, micronaire on quality of air jet spun cotton yarn 7101
cotton yarn. lint formation during ring and rotor spinning largely corresponds to fiber length 4791
cotton yarns. differential dyeing of cotton yarns prepared under nonuniform conditions of relative humidity, temperature 7208
cotton yarns. effect of fiber properties on strength, elongation, uniformity of 30/1 carded cotton yarns 7103
cotton, organic and naturally colored. overview of supply and demand factors, markets, (Conf. Paper) 5399
cotton. chain length distribution of cellulose in damaged cotton 6964
cotton. effect of zeta potential of resin treated cotton on deposition of carbon black 7254
cotton. effects of varying percent combed cotton blended with carded cotton on quality of yarn, knit fabrics 6983
cotton. flammability of cyanoethylated cotton is generally equivalent to that of untreated cotton 7245
cotton. maturity measured by HVI near infrared reflectance analysis. effect of maturity on ring spun yarn properties 7271
cotton. naturally pigmented, organic cottons. anthropological/historical review (Conf. Paper) 5529
cotton. rainfall, time during cotton growing critical factors in quantity of dust, bacterial populations (Conf. Paper) 4683
cotton. relationship of fiber fineness, maturity to card crush roll pressure. effect on yarn, fabric properties 7004
cotton. species distribution, growth, fiber properties. history in New, Old World (Book: Chapter 1) 20
cotton. taxonomy, germplasm resources. botanical descriptions (Book: Chapter 2) 33
cotton. yarn physical properties related to strength, appearance of knit fabric. effects 7102
cotton/polyester blends. effects of cotton fiber fineness, strength on physical properties of yarn, fabric 6969
cotton/synthetic thermobonded nonwovens. physical properties 6409
country of origin labels. United States consumers have bias against products from less developed countries 5238
crystal structure of higher temperature phase of cyclic trimer of polyethylene terephthalate 107
cuprammonium rayon fibers and fabrics. effect of enzymatic hydrolysis on properties 3372
cyanoethylated cotton fabric. effect of thermosetting resins on fabric properties 7239
decolorization of dye effluent. comparison of Fenton's reagent with ozonation (Conf. Paper) 3723
degumming of silk. literature review, quantitative analysis of degumming mechanism 39
dehairing of cashmere goat, yak, camel fibers. optimization of mechanical dehairing 751
diffusion of dyes in natural fibers. relation between diffusion rate and fiber morphology 289
direct dyes derived from J-acid and its derivatives. J-acid confers substantivity for cotton to direct dyes 8453
disperse dyes. analogs of Disperse Yellow 42. design of lightfast disperse dyes by introduction of photostabilizer moiety 4154
Ditherington Mill. study of historic iron framed flax mill offers insights into Industrial Revolution 3013
draft distribution between roving, ring spinning. effects on yarn quality 7060
draft distribution from carding to high speed drawing of cotton yarns. optimization 6987
durable press agents, cotton fabrics. historic developments, review of current research (Conf. Paper) 3369
durable press cotton. history from wash-and-wear to low-, no-formaldehyde 318
durable press finishes, formaldehyde-free 317

dust. respiratory symptoms elicited by both cotton, wool dust. differences in endotoxin levels (Conf. Paper) 5322
dye effluents. liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry of aromatic amines from reductive cleavage of azo dyes 6479
dye forms. history of commercial preparation, solid and liquid forms, important factors affecting form 1067
dye waste. foam fractionation of dye waste for water pollution abatement. trials on disperse dyes 7326
dye wastewater treatment. relationships between wastes, color removal, microbiological growth kinetics 7332
dyeing and dyeing industry in early America. dyeing processes and business practices 4962
dyeing recipes. ancient formulas listed in Graecus Holmiensis papyrus probably amended by alchemists 285
dyeing, acrylic fabric. influence of electrolytes on cationic dyeing assessed by ionic and hydrophobic interactions 4952
dyeing, manmade fibers. disperse, reactive dyes from BASF, Brookstone Chemicals, ICI Colours, Yorkshire Chemicals 8438
dyeing. prehistory, 19th century, 20th century. effect of chemistry, economy, industrial revolution 1014
dyes, aminoazobenzene. electronic absorption spectra of monoazo dyes derived from n-phenylaziridine and n-phenylazetidine 1058
dyes, methyl orange-dodecyltrimethyl ammonium complex. mean activity coefficients, thermodynamic solubility products 4968
eastern Switzerland. cotton industry from 1750-1914. proto-industrial development, weaving, embroidery 3063
effluent treatment, sorption. uptake of phenol, toluene, chlorobenzine, and benzoic acid from liquid effluent by polymeric resins 9781
effluent waste treatment, pyridine oxidation. effect in supercritical water using high pressure oxygen 9779
effluent. use of constructed wetlands for polishing effluent to replace conventional wastewater treatment 7334
emulsion polymerization, copolymerization of n-butyl acrylate, acrylonitrile with crosslinker 115
endotoxins, cotton fibers. effect of flash heating on endotoxin content, physical properties, and processability of cotton fibers 8191
England in the 15th century. order, fashion in apparel worn by kings, their households, subjects in London 2830
England in the late 17th century. economics of apparel based on documents compiled by Gregory King 2832
England in the mid-13th century. acquisition, distribution of fabric, apparel for king 2828
England, France in the 18th century. English utilitarianism versus French opulence 2810
Europe. commercial, investment opportunities for United States companies (Book) 6938
expert systems. automating knowledge acquisition phase of expert system development using neural networks, induction techniques 7306
fabric mill. model of medium carded print fabric mill. machine selection based on floor space, waste, costs 7123
fabric structure measured with Fabric Defect Analyzer. instrument operates based on reflected light measurements 7295
fabric testing. FAST system evaluated for ability to measure mechanical properties and their relation to hand 7290
factory automation, integration of business functions. survey of manufacturers to examine relationship 4431
fashion opinions. lifestyle characteristics of fashion opinion leaders 5136
fashion. social, symbolic significance, major causes of fashion changes 2812
fatty acids on surface of wool fibers. removal with aqueous treatments reduces wetting time 8440
felting in wool fabrics. effects of chemical finishing, dyeing on felting 7191
felting in wool. effects of blending with manmade fibers on wool felting 6971
fiber assemblies. structure of fiber assemblies related to optimization of textiles 4725
fiber testing. X-ray diffractometric measurements of the crystallographic characteristics of old textile fibers 6756
filters, nitrogen gas pressure swing adsorbents. influence of adsorbent properties and operating conditions 9742
filters, polystyrenic pressure swing adsorbents. potential for flue gas desulfurization 9743
finishing and dyeing. wet processing developments in the 1990s, Western European perspective 260
flame-retardant textiles, effect on environment. life-cycle audits 637
flow. visual evaluation of flow through fabrics 7293
fluorochemical finishes. effect on wettability of nonwoven fabrics 3389
foreign products in New Zealand. consumer attitudes towards automobiles affect opinion about other products 5371
Former Soviet Union. history, current production of aramid fibers, filament yarns, staple fibers 3144
Former Soviet Union. overview of ecological problems resulting from 70 years of environmental mismanagement 4516
friction spinning. technology review, examination of effects on yarn structure and properties 3931 4798
frictional resistance of worsted yarns. experimental determination 4826
ginning. machinery, equipment, factors critical to ginning performance, effects of ginning on fiber, yarn, fabric quality 6197
gloss on fabrics measured with goniophotometer. measures intensity of light reflected from surface at various angles 7294
hairiness of yarns. overview, theories, measuring instruments, relationship to processing 6311
harvesting. mechanical harvesting, spindle pickers, strippers, losses, costs (Book: Chapter 10) 27
hats. felt-hatting trade in London during late 17th, early 18th centuries 2834
herbicide elution in contaminated soil under saturated conditions. mathematical models 6199
home sewers. importance of fabric quality. physical properties versus performance 954
honeydew contamination, cotton. strategies for processing Sudanese cottons 5545
hooked fibers. causes, strategies for minimizing hooked fibers during carding include decreasing speed of lickerin 6992
hydrophobic interactions between dye and fiber. effect of dyebath electrolytes on (Conf. Paper) 3343
hypermedia's relationship to cognitive styles studied 5389
immature cotton. ability of reactive dyes to dye immature cotton poor. alkali treatment prior to dyeing increases nep coverage 7211
imports. effects of country of origin information on product evaluations by South Korean, United States consumer 5240
infrared drying. variables in near infrared and far infrared drying. efficiency, decreased dye migration 7257

infrared pre-drying. effects of energy source, fabric weight, fiber type, optical system on dye migration 7258
input-output analysis of labor, machines measures operational performance in textile mills 7319
insect control for cotton. current status of national research and action plan for sweetpotato whitefly control (Conf. Paper) 4666
insect control. pyrethroid tolerance of Heliothis virescens (Conf. Paper) 5493
insecticide resistance of cotton insect pests in China. incidence, status, causes, monitoring, management 3798
insects. integrated control needed worldwide, bollworms are major pests (Book: Chapter 9-A) 28
intermingling overview. principles, nip formation, process variables, testing, available intermingling jets 859
iron framed flax mills. study of Broadford Works, other early mill buildings designed exclusively for textiles 3016
jet dyeing. effects of liquor ratio, turnover rate on dye shade repeatability 7223
KBOLS (knowledge-based online simulation), flexible manufacturing systems. helps controllers troubleshoot interruptions 6837
Keith McLaren was British color scientist who made important contributions in mid-20th century 3355
keratin. epicuticle membrane. model showed protein containing fatty acid acylated to protein as thioester 3133
Kevlar. moisture sorption mechanism in Kevlar fibers 3823
knitting elements. cryogenically treated, untreated knitting elements compared for wear performance with open end rotor spun yarns 7172
laminates, misaligned carbon fiber/PEEK. compressive properties measured by compact flexural beam testing 4087
laps. irregularity of lengthwise picker lap. effect on carding, downstream processing 6977
laundering. effect of zeolite additives on the performance of laundering agents, water hardness, surfactant activity 7883
machine embroidery, lace from eastern Switzerland. sample collections in St. Gallen Textile Museum 2859
manmade, polyester products. performance affected by polymer properties, fiber morphology, yarn and fabric structure 770
marketing research. country of origin factor, attitudes of Southeast Asian consumers toward imports 8016
marketing research. country of origin factor, consumer attitudes toward frequently purchased "lower involvement" products 8017
marketing surveys. type of rating scale influences responses in comparative and cross-cultural studies 5242
marketing. mature Australian consumers divided into subgroups based on electrical energy consumption 5239
mechanics of woven fabrics. weavability limit studies, critical review. maximum construction relationships 6353
men's wear, Netherlands. history of regulations governing prison apparel throughout the 19th and 20th centuries 6660
mercerization. lithium used as mercerizing agent, compared with sodium hydroxide 7202
metamerism. quantification of indices by numerical analysis 538
micellar filtration. polyethylene oxide/polypropylene oxide/polyethylene oxide block copolymer micelles 9775
microfiltration membranes. definition, growth in uses and production, critical properties, preparation 3284
milkweed/cotton yarn blends. milkweed fiber properties, performance of various milkweed/cotton yarn blends during spinning 6193
moisture regain. effect of cyclic changes in moisture regain on chemical, physical properties of cotton, viscose, wool 7278
monitoring of automatic production in greige mills. case histories, uses, problems. systems compared 7317
N-(para-nitrobenzamido) methyl pyridinium chloride. preparation, fixation to nylon, cellulose, acetate, silk, wool, viscose 7234
nematodes that parasitize cotton. interaction with fungi. control practices (Book: Chapter 9-C) 30
neps. method for evaluating potential of raw cotton to form neps 7273
nitrocellulose, cellulose acetate react with liquid ammonia in presence of sodium amide 7340
Nomex. effects of solvent based carriers on dyeing, physical properties 7178
Norwich stuffs. domestic marketing dominated immediately after Restoration in England 2833
nylon yarns. effect of relative humidity on stress relaxation of nylon yarns at constant strain 7108
olefin polymer gels in organic solvents. crystalline size, structure of ethylene/propylene random copolymers 9087
OM-S spinning frame. optimum drawing sliver weights to produce combed yarns 7036
operations research applied to textile manufacture. linear programming, queuing theory applied 7318
organic solvents. effect on dyeing, felting, fiber properties of wool 1029
pad-batch dyeing with reactive dyes. radio frequency energy used to increase rate of fixation 3351
papermaking. cationic retention aid. transfer from fibers to fine particles and cleavage of polymer chains 4893
partial hydrolysis of methylolamide finishes improves dyeability and wrinkle resistance of mercerized cotton 999
pest resistant cotton mutants. multiadversity resistance (MAR) program develops pest resistant strains (Conf. Paper) 4697
PET films. alcoholysis of PET films in anhydrous glycerol. properties of resulting films 1476
photobleaching of wool with argon ion laser and north light fluorescent lamps 5555
photodegradation of manmade high performance fibers. effects of prolonged xenon light exposure (Conf. Paper) 3159
pineapple leaf fibers. production, processing, fiber properties, spinning, end uses 6204
polybrominated dibenzofurans form during extrusion of polystyrene containing flame-retardant 80
polyester fiber modulus. effects on processing performance, yarn properties 6974
polyester fibers. industrial techniques for the quantitative determination of catalyst contents within polyester fibers 7445
polyester microfibers. physical properties of textured microfilament polyester yarns, fabrics 6973
polyester, cellulosic fibers. effect of percentages of reworkable fibers in blends on fiber properties 7027
polyester/carded cotton yarns. effect of staple length on yarn quality. importance of elongation in selecting cotton 7098
polyester/cotton blends. effect of cotton fiber elongation on yarn quality 7114
polyester/cotton yarns spun on Murata Twin Spinner. effects on low size, sizeless weaving 7122

polyester/cotton yarns. optimizing fiber length, denier for high speed open end rotor spinning 7072
polyetheretherketone blended with thermotropic liquid crystalline polyester I 112
polyetheretherketone. development of filaments on the spinline during melt extrusion 6240
polyethylene terephthalate spun at varying speeds. effects on supermolecular structure, physical properties, dyeability 1630
polyethylene. high density polyethylene, unilateral roller drawn. mechanical properties and microstructure 9088
polymer gels. simultaneous swelling and stress relaxation behavior of uniaxially stretched polymer gels 9098
polymeric membranes. coordination of silver ions for facilitated olefin transport 3166
polymerization, diene and vinyl monomers. one dimensional inclusion polymerization using methyl cholate as a host 7460
polymerization, substituted dichlorosilanes. heterogeneous Wurtz-type polymerization at low temperatures 7459
polymers, phthalocyanine. synthesis and characterization of fused metal phthalocyanine polymers 9100
polyolefin blends. mechanical properties of fibers, films, and block copolymers derived from 3878
polyphenylene sulfide. fiber structure formation in high-speed melt spinning 83
polypropylene manufacture. decreasing, recycling waste, regenerating raw materials 4545
printing, ink-jet. review of machine developments, ink formulations 305
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences. Volume 2. 1993. ginning cotton improvement; insect control; cotton quality 4643
promotion of products, services. standardizing promotion for multinational marketing 6804
quality control, physical testing. overview, literature review, standards, test methods, classifications 5965
Quick Response programs in apparel manufacturing. definition and organization 6552
Quick Response. survey of North Carolina companies relating demographics, Quick Response implementation 3404
rapier weaving. evaluation of sized filling yarns relative to stop levels in rapier weaving 7147
raschel knit fabrics. market potential in women's outerwear. survey of consumers, suppliers 7168
reactive dyes. effect of conventional permanent press systems on shade changes of reactive dyes 7227
recalcitrant compounds in textile wastewater. biological degradation/elimination rates, DOC loads 3727
resin treated fabric. effect of residual chemicals on resin treated fabric. effect of sodium carbonate 7190
rheokinetics of hydration of pentasodium triphosphate in detergent slurry 1819
risk communication. format based on intuitive thinking used to present information to non-experts 665
robotics. design, development of human-robot synergistic system 1379
roller drafting. basic mechanism, technological importance, literature review, strand properties, theories 5586
rotor spinning, synthetic fibers and blends. technology review, anticipated innovations 3935 4801
roving operation. nonuniformity, introduced during roving and attributed to front break draft, corrected 7017
roving variations depending on location in bobbin. statistical analysis of variations 7264
Royal Silk Twisting Mill in Chacim, Portugal. transfer of silk factory system from northern Italy to Portugal 2393
selective laser sintering, bisphenol-A polycarbonate 9237
sex pheromones. development, use in controlling pink, spotted, spiny cotton bollworms in Pakistan 744
sheep coats, rugs decrease damage to, contamination of wool fiber 7388
sheep parasites. insecticides studied for effectiveness, environmental impact 5558
shopping, fashion perceptions, demographics, store patronage in urban, rural females 1257
shrinkproofing, rayon and silk fabrics. preparation of phosphoryl triamides in methanol saturated with ammonia 6496
shrinkproofing. cellulosic fabrics finished with phosphoryl amides exhibit superior fastness to chlorine bleaching 8480
silicon carbide fibers with carbon core, silicon carbide sheath, coating. thermoelastic analysis 3854
silicon carbide. preparation of high strength, high modulus inorganic fibers from modifications of silicon carbide 3855
silk, Bombyx mori silkworms. effect of fenoxycarb applications on growth rate, sexual development 9046
silk. critical review of chemical processing 4940
sliver drafting force, force variability measured by modified ITT Draftometer. effects on ring, air jet spun yarn quality 7006
sliver to yarn spinning. draft distribution, total draft. effect on yarn properties. optimizing yarn quality 7035
sodium hydrosulfite as reducing agent in vat dyeing of cellulosics. parameters for determining exact amount to use 2554
sodium salts of sulfonated trialkylbenzylsilanes. properties as surfactant, detergent, wetting agent, foaming agent 7235
solvent finishing of cotton fabrics with wash-wear, durable press resins in solvent. fabric performance 7242
spinning polyester/combed cotton blends. direct spinning using regular staple, Turbo staple polyester 7037
spinning production rates limited by mechanical, economic, quality factors 7058
spinning productivity. factors that limit increases in productivity. effect of yarn number on spinning at high speeds 7059
spinning. effects of spinning variable on yarn properties using factorial experimental design, analysis 7065
spinning. mathematical model of spinning relates 285 spinning variables to costs 7055
spinning. optimizing spinning conditions to achieve high quality yarn. use of factorial design, analysis 7057
sportswear worn during bicycling. survey of attitudes towards dress by female bicyclists 5113
spunbond technology overview. bonding processes, process variables, spunbond web characteristics and applications 2485
starch removal from greige cotton fabric. sodium hydroxide, enzymes sulfuric acid, sodium bromite tested 7199
statistical design in experiments. analysis of variance, correlation analysis, optimization applied to typical textile problems 7336
streakiness in dyed fabrics. effects of filling yarn number, twist, uniformity, fuzziness 7182

streaky dyeing of mercerized cotton yarns caused by poor blending. swelling technique to predict streaky dyeing 7229
sublimation transfer printing of silk. modification of silk to improve affinity for disperse dyes 4977
sugar content and potential stickiness of cotton fibers. measurement methods (Conf. Paper) 5992
supercritical carbon dioxide used to dye textiles. advantages, use on PET, overview of process 3340
surface active agents as dye auxiliaries. environmental impact of surfactants in waste effluent 6125
surface active agents. separation from aqueous solutions by solid phase and polar extraction 4993
surfactants. environmental life-cycle inventory of detergent-grade surfactant sourcing, production 1829
surfactants. nonionic, ethoxylated octyl phenol based. permeability of unilamellar vesicles in liposomes 5348
surfactants. surface tension variations as function of time 7251
tension and tension control of yarn. effect on plated circular knit fabrics 4873
textile patterns. classification of geometrical regular repeating patterns 1349
thermal decomposition of synthetic polymer/cellulose blends containing graft copolymers 119
titanium dioxide pigments doped with metal cations. electrophotographic and microwave photodielectrical studies 4165
triethanolamine enhances uptake in low temperature dyeing of cotton fabrics with monochlorotriazine dyes 7699
twisted short-fiber structures. mechanics of a staple yarn without the slippage effect 866
ultrasonics in drying. advantages, mechanisms, literature review, history 1117
ultrastrong polyester fibers. properties and fabrication by gel extrusion 6260
ultraviolet absorbers. lightfastness of acid dyed nylon fabrics unaffected by UV absorbers 4987
unsaturated polyester resins. literature review of research at Poland's Industrial Chemistry Institute, 1956-1991 period 1631
viscose yarns. effects of fiber denier, fiber length, finish on open end viscose yarn properties 7110
warp knit fabrics. air permeability, knit structure. effects of thermal shrinkage using polypropylene yarns 7189
warp yarn preparation and sizing of polyester filament yarns 3988
wastewater. effects of concentration of mixture of suspended solids, salts, surfactants on bacterial respiration rate in wastewater 7327
weaving. mathematical model of weaving operations. variables that affect costs include labor, overhead, waste, off-quality fabrics 7156
weaving. operations research applied to production planning, control. optimizing use of resources, maximizing profits 7322
weaving. tensile fatigue behavior of warp yarns during cyclical elongation and abrasion 6351
weight variations in sliver, roving, yarn. statistical analysis of short-term weight variations 7267
wet web strength properties. effect of temperatures and solids content of web 4925
whiteness. evaluation of whiteness formulae for accuracy, costs, optimal application 7300
Whitin draw frame crush roll unit evaluated based on sliver, yarn quality. effects of varying sliver weights 7011
woman's dress from 1880s. developing and evaluating garment reproduction pattern blocks 5060
women's fashion. Sino-Japanese influence determined by studying 1890-1927 issues of Harper's Bazar 1274
women's wear, Great Britain, 19th century. social significance of the dress reform movement 6673
women's wear, Netherlands, late 19th-early 20th centuries. social significance of the dress reform movement 6676
women's wear, United States, 1930s-1960s. social significance of printed cotton animal feed bags recycled into dresses 6696
wool bleaching. influence of cupreous ions on the degradation of hydrogen peroxide in bleaching baths 5726
wool shrinkproofing, Hercosett 125 treatments. pyrolysis/gas chromatography accurately measures deposition levels 6497
yarn manufacturing. model measures economic value of productivity, quality, flexibility in yarn manufacturing 7305
yarn packages. variables in drying related to drying rate, yarn quality, rate of movement of drying front 7259
yarn properties. effects of changes in spinning tension on yarn properties. increase in tension adversely affects most properties 7063
yarn quality decreased by weight variations. strategies for automatically improving lengthwise weight variations 6980
yarn uniformity correlated with some fiber, yarn properties 7116
yarn weight. correlation of periodic weight variations in yarn with fabric appearance 7118
yellowing in bleached cotton fabrics during storage. yellowing affected by fabric pH, minimized by washing 7181
zero emissions sulfur recovery. thermal catalysis of hydrogen sulfide flue gas in the presence of carbon dioxide 9730 9731
zeta potential of resins, carbon black, polyester, cotton fibers. effects on soiling properties 7255

BICOMPONENT FIBERS

chitin acetate/formate and chitosan acetate/formate polymers discovered to make spun fibers 1632
conjugate fiber with olefin polymer coil and polyester sheath emits fragrance 1608
Danaklon's ES-C, ES-E, and HY-Medical fibers for hygiene and medical end uses 4715
Epitropic antistatic fiber from ICI Fibres, developed in response to calls for safer dust filters 7415
Epitropic, bicomponent, antistatic fiber from ICI 7470
graphitic carbon used as filler in composite fluoroplastic fiber. electrical properties, preparation 3852
halogen containing polymer mixed with PVA yields cellulosic composite with high flame resistance 8205
heat treatment of polyacrylonitrile and hydrated cellulose bicomponent fibers. thermo-oxidative degradation 6232
HY-Medical. sterilizable, thermobondable polyethylene fiber for medical textiles from Danaklon 7639
microfibers from Kanebo. review, apparel applications 6258
polyester. Random Polyester Filament fibers from Kanebo. fiber-yarn-fabric relationships, applications 6255
polypropylene/polyamide 6 blends. deformation, elasticity, and surface dyeability 4746
PVD/aramid fiber for easier dyeing 1605
rayon/nylon composite fibers treated with fumaric acid to promote adhesion 3146

rayon/nylon skin/core bigeneric fibers. adhesion properties improved by fumaric acid pretreatment 4716
sheath core fiber with ion-exchange properties composed of polymer sheath around polypropylene core 1609
ultrafine microfibers. review of current manufacturing techniques 1786
Unitika's Naiva copolyester resin/nylon bicomponent filament yarn and its fabrics 2415
viscose/polysilicic acid hybrid fibers. influence of polysilicic acid on flammability 7408
wool or acrylic staple fiber/nylon continuous filament wrapped bicomponent yarns. mechanical properties 4823

Binders, see ADHESIVES, CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, FLOCKING, LAMINATED FABRIC MANUFACTURE, NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE.

BLANKETS (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FURNISHINGS)
Aberdeen/Jakson introduces new designs for comforters, spreads, and window treatments 9571
acrylic fabrics. processing of fibers and production of blankets 3142
artist in New York distributes blankets to homeless in symbolic gesture of concern 7922
Beacon Manufacturing. new Mickey Mouse and Aladdin designs 9598
bedding. color trends at October Textiles Market. white is out, deep colors are popular 9596
Cameo Interiors acquires Reflections Fine Bedding Attire, gets new president, expands E-Z program 9577
Carrington's Silk Basketry, new ensembles and Original Designs duvet program shown at Home Textiles Market 9578
coats made from blankets with Native American motifs. construction techniques, embellishments 7846
colors, fabrications heat up blankets and throws business 7951
comfort sleep product introductions from Woodbridge, Texeler, Priva, and Comfort Sleeper 9599
conventional and automatic blankets. breakdown of sales by fiber type and store 478
Corona's Tiara, Jodhpur, Chablis, Jakarta, Lily Park, and Mayfair products 1285
duvet market matures. solids out, patterns, designs, prints, and textures are hot 5930
duvets become key category for mills 5931
Farigo, small blanket manufacturer, with reputation for quality wool and cotton blankets 3413
India. men in Gaddi tribe in India hand weave wool fabrics for apparel, blankets 9220
Manny Industries' offerings in sheets, bedroom ensembles at Home Textiles Market 9584
pillows, decorative. Chatham enters market with pillows to coordinate with its throws. styles 8795
quilts, duvets scale new heights at market. trends, styles, products 1287
Rose York Sales' new products 1286
thermal blankets. thermal analysis of various angle-interlock materials in various combinations 4330
throws from Charles Owen. new licensing agreement with Gloria Vanderbilt and Looney Tunes 8740
throws. sales increase from $90 to $175 million this year. *Home Fashions Magazine* reviews products and sales trends 8800

BLEACHING (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, OPTICAL BRIGHTENING)
adsorbable organic halogen formed in bleaching process. analysis of derivatives. influence of cotton impurities 8951
ARS single bath sequential oxidative/reductive bleaching of wool (Conf. Paper) 3308
Baystabil EXT, Baystabil EXT-N from Bayer multifunctional products for processes in which precipitation occurs 972
chemical pretreatment, papers presented at the Society of Dyers and Colorists and Textile Institute symposium 6422
chloroform. formation during bleaching with sodium hypochlorite. treatment optimization to reduce chloroform formation 1832
citric acid for crosslinking in formaldehyde-free bleaching for durable press 3366
cold pad batch bleaching combined with scouring, desizing. causes of variation in fabric quality after treatment 4941
cold pad-batch peroxide bleaching process 5725
Colorstar machines. use of Bleachstar process saves water and energy when bleaching tubular knits 4112
cotton fabric. damage to cotton fabric during hydrogen peroxide bleaching caused by metal contaminants 7194
cotton fabrics prior to dyeing, printing, finishing. recommendations 270
cotton fabrics. bleaching using a sodium chlorite/formaldehyde system 6439
cotton fabrics. effects of bleaching on physical properties, appearance of cotton fabrics 7196
cotton fabrics. yellowing in bleached cotton fabrics during storage. yellowing affected by fabric pH 7181
damage to cotton fabric. electrochemical oxidation process mimics damage caused during fabric bleaching 4896
denim. effects of stone washing, bleaching on tensile strength, extension at break, tear strength, flex abrasion 7627
developments in scouring and bleaching that conserve water and energy 8420
elastam blends. continuous scouring and bleaching process using aqueous cycle 4937
jute fibers. effect of cellulase and xylanase enzyme pretreatments 6202
jute fibers. effective bleaching agents, methods 2532
jute. bleaching and scouring of gray jute with sodium hypochlorite, sodium chlorite, and hydrogen peroxide studied 8426
linen. effects of varying conditions on fabric properties 5731
mildew, bleach kills and deodorizes mildew 8653
new commercial processes and developments. demand for chemicals 883
online monitoring, control of hydrogen peroxide, sodium hydroxide used in bleaching woven cotton fabrics 3312
peracetic acid. chemical properties and application to industrial bleaching 268
peroxide decomposition, presence of metal salts in cotton 3309
persulfates. ecological advantages for finishing 1830
photobleaching of wool with argon ion laser and north light fluorescent lamps 5555
photobleaching of wool. stability of properties to photobleaching, photostability after photobleaching 1004
pre-bleaching. effect on reproducibility of dye process. use of Bayreduct treatment to reduce peroxide levels and balance pH 1860
pretreatment using the 3E (efficiency, economy, and ecology) system 4938

pulps. environmentally safe, nonchlorine bleaching. interview with Rudra Singh 3313
pulps. post ozone treatments. effects on efficiency and selectivity of pulp bleaching 6448
Raco-Yet pretreatment range by Ramisch Kleinewefers combines preparation, desizing, bleaching 996
Raco-Yet technology combines desizing, boil-off, and bleaching into a single process 4936
Rustol ASM from Rudolf & Company. silicone-free defoaming agent for wet processing. pre-scouring, bleaching, dyeing 973
satin, twill. weft distortions, recommendations for prevention 2526
silk fabric. effect of various bleaching agents on color, tensile strength, and moisture regain 6440
silk. bleaching methods that reduce adverse effects on fabric hand 8423
silk. hydrogen peroxide treatment for degumming and bleaching silk yarn 4119
silk. process variables, best practices for improving fabric quality 4940
silk. single bath bleaching, degumming, use of hydrogen peroxide, stabilizers, optical brighteners 6441
silk. trends in degumming, bleaching, and dyeing of silk fibers 976
simultaneous desizing, scouring, bleaching of cotton and cotton/polyester blends. evaluation of low pH, high peroxide concentration 7198
sodium hypochlorite bleaching combined with solvent scouring of cotton fabrics. effect of solvent on bleach 9283
stain removal. bleach types, processes used for effective results 1243
wool bleaching with hydrogen peroxide. effects of copper, iron salts 1003
wool sequential oxidative/reductive bleaching and dyeing of wool in a single bath (Abstract) 7706
wool. bleaching with sodium bisulfite in the presence of sodium laural sulfate improves whiteness 8421
wool. unilamellar liposomes containing cholesterol as vehicles for oxidative reagents in wool chlorination 1833

BLEACHING AGENTS (see also other headings, such as OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS)
Binecell's Chloromatic 300 produces liquid chlorine using water and salt (Trade Lit.) 990
chlorine dioxide. bleaching cotton fabrics with gaseous chlorine dioxide. effects on physical, chemical properties of fabric 7195
hydrogen peroxide superior to hypochlorite when bleaching cotton hosiery fabrics 6442
hydrogen peroxide treatment for degumming and bleaching silk yarn 4119
hydrogen peroxide, wool. influence of cupreous ions on the degradation of hydrogen peroxide in bleaching baths 5726
hydrogen peroxide. amino acid composition of wool bleached with hydrogen peroxide 4709
hydrogen peroxide. damage to cotton fabric during hydrogen peroxide bleaching caused by metal contaminants 7194
hydrogen peroxide. oxidizing activity during various bleaching processes 267
jute. bleaching and scouring of gray jute with sodium hypochlorite, sodium chlorite, and hydrogen peroxide studied 8426
mildew. use of bleach during laundering critical in controlling growth of Aspergillus niger 2757
ozone instead of peroxide in bleaching cellulose 1834
peracetic acid bleaching. mechanism, safety measures, variables, bleaching cotton, blends 9284
peracetic acid can be used as satisfactory substitute for sodium hypochlorite 992
peracetic acid. chemical properties and application to industrial bleaching 268
peracetic acid. use as alternative to sodium hypochlorite. dosage, process parameters, environmental issues 8422
peracetic acid. used as decolorant and bleaching agent (Conf. Paper) 3294
persulfates. ecological advantages for finishing 1830
Ruco Stabilisator OKS from Rudolf & Company. anion-active liquid peroxide stabilizer for discontinuous bleaching 991
Rucolin JES from Rudolf & Company. silicone-free lubricant, anti-creasing agent for bleaching, dyeing 971
sodium hypochlorite bleaching combined with solvent scouring of cotton fabrics. effect of solvent on bleach 9283
wool catalysts. metal-wool hydroxyl radical forming complexes, reaction of wool proteins with hydroxyl radicals 9056

BLEACHING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as DYEING MACHINERY, FINISHING MACHINERY)
Bleachstar System from Scholl for tubular knits. profile 269
Colorstar machines. use of Bleachstar saves water and energy when bleaching tubular knits 4112
continuous dosing of bleaches using the Contidos metering technique 1836
cost reduction through modification of bleaching ranges 9723
Dornier combined mercerizing and bleaching machine for tubular knit goods 9213
Gaston's jet dyeing machine for dyeing or bleaching knit cotton and synthetic/cotton blends 1866
Jemco's patented process for continuous bleaching of tubular cotton and cotton blends 1835
Kuesters-Evac/Flexnip fabric-saturation system for wet processing preparatory finishing. Indian assessment 993
Parex-Mather's Vaporloc is first continuous pressure steamer for bleaching, scouring 4113
peroxide. Herrig and Ruettiger QUASTI titrator for precision levels in finishing 1841
Scholl's Bleachstar system reuses rinsing water for bleaching process 5727

BLEND TESTING (see also other headings, such as FIBER TESTING, TEXTILE TESTING)
aliphatic polyester based blends. dynamic mechanical and dielectric relaxation study (Conf. Paper) 8224
aliphatic polyester based blends. thermally stimulated current investigation of dielectric relaxation (Conf. Paper) 8223
image analysis system automatically measures cotton/bast fiber blends as per AATCC Test Method 20A-1981 (Conf. Paper) 3580
image processing analyzes blend irregularity in yarns 1338
polyamide/polypropylene blends, dynamic mechanical properties 7397
polyvinyl chloride, blends with chlorinated polyethylene. investigation of dielectric relaxation (Conf. Paper) 8230
speeds for spinning and weaving. calculating H index and optimal working conditions using Zweigle G 565 speedometer 5195
spreadsheet analysis system automatically measures nonseparable fiber blends as per AATCC Test Methods 20, 20A-1981 (Conf. Paper) 3581

BLENDING (see also other headings, such as BLEND TESTING, BLENDS, DRAWING, OPENING)
cotton, high modulus viscose. optimization based on yarn, fabric quality. blending at picking, carding, drawing compared 6982
cotton. effects of varying percent combed cotton blended with carded cotton on quality of yarn, knit fabrics 6983
gill sliver, analysis of blend irregularity. effect of sliver variables during processing 4786
polyester and cotton fibers. three different blending methods compared. effects on yarn quality and fabric appearance 6984
Teflon polytetrafluoroethylene polymers sensitized to excimer laser radiation (Conf. Paper) 3877
wool, manmade fibers. effects of blending on wool felting 6971

BLENDING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as OPENING MACHINERY, PICKING MACHINERY)
Bonino manufactures blending machines for nonwovens sector 230
component independent blending systems by Temafa exhibit superior performance 2394
Fiber Controls' Megablender, feeder, opening machinery at 1992 ATME-I 813
nonwovens. opening, blending line for nonwovens from Laroche 233
spinning preparation and carding lines capable of processing microfibers 3178
Truetzschler's cotton cleaning line on display at 1992 ATME-I 828

BLENDS (see also other headings, such as BLEND TESTING, BLENDING, and under headings of specific processes)
acrylamide polymer finish. effects on cotton and cotton/wool fabrics 3375
air jet spinning of microfiber polyester/cotton yarns. influence of fiber linear density on yarn properties 2411
air jet spinning. effect of machine settings on properties of polyester/cotton yarns and fabrics 7067
air jet spun cotton and cotton/polyester yarns. effect of fiber content and micronaire on yarn and fabric quality 7033
air jet spun cotton, polyester, cotton/polyester blend yarns. influence of yarn structure on yarn strength 865
aramid, polyamide blends. miscibility, preparation, glass transition temperature, spectrum analysis 6217
bisphenol-A polycarbonate/polyethylene terephthalate. microstructure analyzed by FTIR spectroscopy 4751
Bradford Mills, latest fabric offerings for men's suits, luxury blends 9517
Chinese polyester/cotton print cloths gain little attention from United States buyers 8285
conical ring and traveler compared to traditional ring and traveler. performance, yarn quality 7046
Cordura/polycotton from Du Pont for loggers 2837
cotton yarn/core spun elastomeric yarn for apparel fabrics, recreational. new Miller Harness construction 4102
cotton/polyester blends. effects of cotton fiber fineness, strength on physical properties of yarn, fabric 6969
cotton/polyester fabrics. electrostatic application of dyestuffs in the dry state. feasibility study 7221
cotton/polyester shirt and blouse fabrics by major Japanese manufacturers. features and samples 2499
cotton/polyester yarns. stretch breaking and variable cut length processing of tow. influence on yarn properties 6975
cotton/polyester. assessment of the hand and comfort of fabrics made from cotton-covered polyester core yarns (Conf. Paper) 5701
cotton/polyester. proofing against methyl parathion pesticide. resistive effect of various finishes (Conf. Paper) 5771
cotton/polyester. simultaneous dyeing and resin finishing, and cost reduction 3319
cotton/polyester. twist, linear density, and blend proportion related to coefficient of variation length curves 4792
cotton/wool fabrics. selection of fiber, spinning on cotton system, weaving, knitting, dyeing, finishing 2477
Courtaulds Tencel cellulosic fibers often blended with other fibers in apparel fabrics 2309
double knit cotton/polyester fabrics. effect of basic knitting parameters on fabric properties 7169
drycleaning. testing determined fabric distortion caused by acetone solvent 2749
Du Pont's cotton blend yarns for durable fabrics 1682
dye wash down experience with the use of fine denier fibers in cotton/polyester blends 7207
EBS, PVC. physical, chemical properties 113
electrolytes in washing solution, effect on efficiency of detergents 316
epoxy/polyetherimide blend matrices for synthesis of carbon fiber reinforced plastic (CFRP). properties of CFRPs 4900
flameproofing agents. electron-beam curing of flame-retardant finishes for cotton/polyester blended fabrics 322
flammability of manmade fiber/cotton blend knit fabrics 7186
flax blended with cotton, manmade fibers on rotor spinning machines 1668
foam size application. size pickup and sizing agents. physical properties and weavability of polyester/cotton ring spun yarn 7127
individually motorized spindle drives. effects on yarn quality and production efficiency for PET/wool blends 8258
jet spun polyester and cotton blended yarn. effect of blend composition, count on yarn properties 838
jute/acrylic fiber blend. superior, low cost alternative to pure wool yarn for knitted fabrics 4819
jute/cotton blended yarn. fine count yarn spun on conventional spinning frame 834
jute/cotton. new short-staple spinning system produces high-quality rotor spun yarns (Conf. Paper) 5608
jute/cotton. rotor spinning on cotton system machinery, feasibility study (Conf. Paper) 5609
Kanecaron/cotton fabrics set new standards for fire retardant upholstery fabrics 4075
Kugafil core/sheath yarns with monofilament or multifilament core yarns and polymer sheath 9168
laundering, cotton and polyester fabric. influence of self-oxidized fatty soils on removal of particulate soils 6639
low-, high-density polyethylene and their blends. elongational viscosity 102
mercerization of cotton/polyester yarns. near infrared reflectance analysis determines degree of mercerization 7203
Micro modal microfiber from Lenzing. properties, sportswear applications 4719
microfibers. blends with natural or viscose fibers in various apparel applications 4934
milkweed/cotton. milkweed fiber properties, performance of various milkweed/cotton yarn blends during spinning 6193

mulberry silk waste alone, in blends used to produce fabrics. polyester/mulberry silk waste blend proved best 2518
near infrared reflectance analysis of cotton and polyester/cotton fabrics prior to dyeing 7200
nylon 12 polyamide copolymer/Surlyn ionomer blends. effect of blending on crystallization of nylon 12 (Conf. Paper) 3847
nylon 4/lithium neutralized sulfonated polystyrene. ionomeric blends (Abstract) 6246
nylon 6 (hydrolytic) and nylon 6 (anionic) scrap blended. properties, applications 3874
nylon 6, copolyesters with high tensile properties. synthesis, blending, uses, properties 3147
nylon 6/ABS. reactive compatibilization with imidized acrylic polymers (Abstract) 6247 6248
permanent press for 100 percent cotton and blended fabrics gaining popularity among consumers 5049
perspiration fastness of woven polyester/cotton, wool/polyester, wool/nylon fabrics 952
pigment printing. water based polymers substituted for kerosene for printing polyester/viscose fabrics 4976
PMEPL, PMPPL. optically active stereocomplexes composed of chirally oriented helices in PMEPL/PMPPL polymer mixtures (Conf. Paper) 3890
poly(p-phenylene sulfide) blends with styrene-butadiene-styrene copolymers. effect of bismaleimide on morphology, properties 241
polybutylene terephthalate, polycarbonate melt blend fibers. structure, mechanical properties 57
polybutylene terephthalate/polyarylate blends. investigation of melting point depression (Conf. Paper) 3900
polyester. crimped polyester bicomponent yarns with conjugate and crimped filaments 9172
polyester/carded cotton yarns. effect of staple length on yarn quality. importance of elongation in selecting cotton 7098
polyester/cellulosic. effect of varying percentages of reworkable fibers on fiber properties, yarn quality 7027
polyester/combed cotton blends. direct spinning using regular staple, Turbo staple polyester 7037
polyester/combed cotton woven fabric, call Esprit, from Carrington Viyella for healthcare, beauty, retail applications 6387
polyester/cotton air jet spun yarns. influence of fiber length, fineness on yarn processing, yarn quality 842
polyester/cotton blend yarn properties. relationship to polyester fiber properties and subsequent fabric properties 6972
polyester/cotton blend yarns. effect of physical properties and weavability on size boxes 7129
polyester/cotton blends. effect of cotton fiber elongation on yarn quality 7114
polyester/cotton yarn regularity. improving inter U% at roving stage 137
polyester/cotton yarns spun on Murata Twin Spinner. effects on low size, sizeless weaving 7122
polyester/cotton yarns with fine denier polyester fibers and various twist levels. slashing and weaving characteristics 7158
polyester/cotton yarns. effect of size content and afterwax content on warp breakage rate during weaving 7128
polyester/cotton yarns. optimizing fiber length, denier for high speed open end rotor spinning 7072
polyester/cotton, polyester/viscose. effects of type of size, squeeze pressure on weavability 5655
polyester/cotton. effect of air jet spinning on yarn quality (Conf. Paper) 5599
polyester/cotton. processability, yarn properties compared when spun on different systems. effect of elongation 9135
polyester/nylon fabrics finished in Surat, India, damaged by suboptimal conditions 9279
polyester/viscose fine denier. effects of open end spinning parameters on yarn quality 4800
polyester/viscose yarns. air jet and ring spun. properties compared 3933
polyester/viscose. effect of tandem carding, double-carding on yarn quality (Conf. Paper) 5582
polyetheretherketone blended with thermotropic liquid crystalline polyester I 112
polyetherimide/wool core yarns combine flame resistance and dyeability for passenger industry fabrics 1683
polymethyl methacrylate and isotactic polypropylene, with carbon black filler. effect of oxidation on electrical conductivity 4759
polyolefin. mechanical properties of fibers, films, and block copolymers derived from 3878
polypropylene/polyamide 6 blends. production processes and properties of resulting fibers 4746
polypropylene/polyester nonwoven fabrics. effects of calendar pressure, temperature, roll surface 7177
polystyrene/polymethyl methacrylate. interfacial tension measured by embedded fiber retraction (Abstract) 6228
quality improvements to polyester blends by optimizing carding speeds and settings 4774
ramie/acrylic blends. potential as apparel fabrics assessed 4827
resin finishing. near infrared reflectance analysis to determine resin fixation on cotton and blend fabrics 7248
serge selected for use in Navy Men's, Women's Service Dress uniforms. 55/45 polyester/wool blend 4909
shrinkage. process for examining garment shrinkage 2751
sizing polyester/cotton blends. influence of size pickup on yarn physical properties and weavability 7151
sizing. Cutts process used to size cotton/polyester blended warp yarns. effect of sizing agent, size concentration, and yarn count 7126
sizing. polyester/cotton blends. effect of yarn thread line contact and dry can temperature on yarn properties 7019
sliver machine by Gunter & Cooke produces 100 percent cotton and 50/50 cotton/polyester 7038
stainless steel used in blends for applications requiring antistatic properties 93
synthetic polymer/cellulose containing graft copolymers. thermal decomposition 119
tablecloths in cotton versus viscose/polyester. performance compared 4914
tactile and visual properties of flat knitting yarns made from wool and wool/acrylic blends 3966
tasar silk waste processed and blended with cotton, viscose, rayon, polyester, and acrylic 864
Ultra. polyester/cotton 50/50 blend fabric from Carrington Vyella 4077
Uster Evenness, cut length weight variation compared. importance of dielectric constant, cotton weight variability 7111
warp sizing. squeeze roll pressure. influence of squeeze roll pressure on properties and weavability of polyester/cotton yarns 7021
warp yarn strength degradation due to tension caused by beatup, shed angle, and warp tension 7153
wool and cotton blends used in washable apparel. laundering, drycleaning 1995
wool/Kanecron flame-retardant yarn for upholstery fabrics 5577
woven fabrics. hand and comfort properties of fabrics made from random blend and cotton covered cotton/polyester yarns 8396

WRONZ, annual report for 1991-1992. financial and research information 732
yarn defects. effects on sliver defects on yarn defects in cotton, polyester, and cotton/polyester blends 7039
Yarn Fair International/CAD Expo. wool, cotton, wool/cotton blends dyed with vegetable dyes 7622

BOBBINS (see also other headings, such as MARKING, WEFT MECHANISMS, WINDING MACHINERY, YARN PACKAGES)
A.B. Carter exhibits line of products at 1992 ATME-I 804
changing bobbins easy with Wardwell's Fast Track 566 large bobbin capacity braiding machine 6365
roving bobbins covered with umbrella type plastic protector decreased Classimat faults in yarn 9149
roving. weight, uniformity of roving in bobbins. effect of variations on yarn quality 6978
Towa manufactures variety of bobbin cases, bobbins (Trade Lit.) 2673

Bobtex process, see SPINNING.

Bonded fabrics, see COMPOSITES, FELT, LAMINATED FABRICS, NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, STITCHBONDED FABRICS.

BONDING (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, LAMINATED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE, SEAMING)
binders. BASF develops formaldehyde free binders that enable composting of discarded nonwovens products 7601
drycleaning, laundering bonded, laminated fabrics. problems, special procedures 402
dual coiling and front carding plate. effects on sliver and yarn quality 6985
dual resin bonded joints in polyetheretherketone matrix composites 4902
duplex films, hot melt. films from Guttacol for laminating applications 5685 7597
electromagnetic, nonwoven fabric manufacture. Du Pont system applies electromagnetic susceptor to amorphous polyester 9243
electronic heat sealing machines use RF energy to seal fabric seams, OSHA requires monitoring of magnetic field 9439
heat bonded fibrous materials. effects of fiber structure on preparation, properties. diameter is critical factor 3268
LACEMASTER Series ultrasonic fabric bonding machines from Sonobond Ultrasonics for sealing, sewing, embossing 1164
latex bonding. history, development, reduced formaldehyde binders 8361
linings. manufacture of heat bondable, stitch bonded garment linings 9245
mechanical web bonding and web converting machinery 4894
nonwoven binders that disintegrate, are environmentally safe. polyvinyl alcohol binders 2478
nonwoven web binding. control of binder migration with chemical agents 1762
nonwovens. techniques and equipment suppliers 8366
optical densitometry method for measuring pigment bonding 5211
performance properties of polyolefin nonwoven subjected to latex and ultrasonic bonding 4097
powder bonding. techniques. applications, advantages 8363
S-thiosulfato (Bunte salt) terminated polyethers. use as pigment binders on cotton, wool 4135
Stoddard Fusion Bonding Machine for Wilton-type plain carpets. Sellers & Company licensed to produce new machines 3261
strength of complex yarns based on rigid chain polymers. effects of twist, binder 3963
thermal bonding remains popular method in nonwoven fabric manufacture. key issues must be resolved 5688
thermobonding performance of polypropylene, copolyester. effect of water content 1753
ultrasonic welding machine. Rotosonic 100 for thermoplastic nonwovens 9233
ultrasonics provide superior strength for fabric seams 4267
upholstery fabric made by needle punching, heat bonding. process forms no pollutants 9238

BOOKS (see also other headings, such as ANNUAL REVIEWS, BIBLIOGRAPHIES, DIRECTORIES)
AATCC 1992 International Conference and Exhibition 3295
Abstracts of Papers. American Chemical Society. 206th National Meeting. [Part 1] 8105
American Chemical Society, 205th National Meeting. Book of Abstracts (Part 1) 4564
American Chemical Society, 205th National Meeting. Book of Abstracts (Part 2) 4565
American Chemical Society, 206th National Meeting. Book of Abstracts (Part 2) 6916
American National Standard Q90-1987. Quality Management and Quality Assurance Standards -- Guidelines 587
American National Standard Q91-1987. Quality Systems -- Model for Quality Assurance in Design/Development 589
American National Standard Q92-1987. Quality Management and Quality System Elements -- Guidelines 588
American National Standard Q92-1987. Quality Systems -- Model for Quality Assurance in Final Inspection and Test 586
American National Standard Q92-1987. Quality Systems -- Model for Quality Assurance in Production and Installation 585
ATIRA 34th Joint Technological Conference [1993] 6166
Cotton in Your T-Shirt 6196
Cotton 5 6 20 21 23 24 25 26 27 28 30 31 32 33 35 37 38
Deutscher Faerber-Kalender 1992 Edition 1816
Deutscher Faerber-Kalender 1993 Edition 2202
Deutscher Faerber-Kalender [1992] 763 950 951 1008 1009 1010 1111 1350 1380 1381 1429 1430 1431 1432
Environmental Chemistry. chemical processes in water, air, and soil as well as within living systems 8968
Fairchild's Textile and Apparel Financial Directory 1992/1993 1495
ISO 9000 Handbook. detailed explanation of certification processes, European liability laws, case studies (Book) 9676
Know the Sewing Machine 2738
Latecomer's Guide to the New Europe 6938
Living in the Environment -- An Introduction to Environmental Science 1433
Master the Sewing Machine 2739
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences. Volume 1. [1993] 5397
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences. Volume 2. 1993 4643
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences. Volume 3. [1993] 5549
Proceedings of the ACS Division of Polymeric Materials Science and Engineering 1993 Fall Meeting 8228

Proceedings of the ACS Division of Polymeric Materials Science and Engineering 1993 Spring Meeting 3891
Recycling Paper -- From Fiber to Finished Product. [Volume 1] 2235
Recycling Paper -- From Fiber to Finished Product. [Volume 2] 2234
Strategic Management (Thompson Strickland). analysis of principles, assessment of Croatia's textile industry 6027
United States Imports of Textiles and Apparel under the MFA -- 1991 Annual Report 2283

Boron fibers, see INORGANIC FIBERS.

BRAIDING (see also other headings, such as CORDAGE AND ROPE)
Airfoil Textron's advanced braiding technology used to produce reinforced composites 938
bicomponent fiber braids made of sterilized, continuous filament yarns for sutures and ligatures 6388
carbon-carbon composites. new process for the manufacture of high performance bi or triaxially braided composites 4060
composite structure made of braids in a heating zone eliminates subsequent consolidation. Du Pont technique 9234
composites. use of three-dimensional braids in manufacture of fiber-reinforced composites. rotational method of braid manufacture 5684
Ethicon's multifilament braids with enhanced pliability, high strength and knot security 7611
four step braiding used in production of three dimensional braids for reinforcing composites 8347
three dimensional composites reinforced with braided fabrics 4879
Wardwell Braiding Machine's Fast Track 566 with operating speeds of up to 800 rpm 6365

BRAIDING MACHINERY
bobbin top hold designed for handling fine yarns used for sutures 1754
carpet shipments in 1992 increase 7.8 percent over 1991 levels 3414
Cobra 350. 16 carrier twin head machine runs at 600 and 700 picks per minute 8348
Herzog's 3D/50-220 three dimensional braider produces profile materials with T and U shapes 6366
Spirika high speed braiding and spiraling machines exhibited at Techtextile/Compositex 6367
Talleres' braiding machine for small- and medium-sized ropes for climbing and fishing 832
three dimensional braiding machine developed by Deutsche Aerospace, Daimler Benz, Herzog, ITT at Aachen 8349
three-dimensional braiding machine 1766

Brightening, see BLEACHING, OPTICAL BRIGHTENING.

BRUSHES
carbon fiber, kelva track cleaner 2997
polyester monofilament papermaker's belts 6259

Buildings, see MILL BUILDINGS.

Bulk yarns, see TEXTURED YARNS.

Burning, see FLAMMABILITY.

Buttons, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

Buyers' guides, see DIRECTORIES.

Byssinosis, see DUST, ENVIRONMENT, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION.

CALENDERING (see also other headings, such as EMBOSSING)
microfiber fabrics. special considerations 3293
moire effect processing techniques 4201

CALENDERS
Monti's model 211/B horizontal decating heat setting calender with pressure roller 8486
Planomat from Novakust. multi-purpose machine for melt separation of knits, calendering, steaming, shrinking 1901
synthetic composite covers used in supercalendars 5774

Canvas, see FABRIC PRODUCTS.

CARBON FIBERS (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, INORGANIC FIBERS)
activated carbon fibers for medical filters and deodorizing agents from Kynol Europa 6218
activated carbon fibers with high mesopore volumes, polyacrylonitrile based. surface characteristics, adsorption capacities 7398
activated carbon fibers. direct removal of iodine from acetic acid solutions 7399
Akzo enters joint venture with Toho for manufacture of carbon fibers 2124
biodegradation by Aspergillus of pitch-based, high-performance carbon fibers 58
biomaterials produced from carbon. use as implants in medical procedures 5292
BTDA-DMDA thermoplastic polyimide matrix with T650 carbon fiber. toughness performance disappointing (Conf. Paper) 4055
carbide and nitride fibers and whiskers. Japanese developments 1618
cement matrix composites, carbon fiber reinforced. mechanical interaction between fibers and matrix 8373
chemical vapor infiltration dynamics sensitive to initial fiber porosity, spatial variations in fiber positioning 6219
composites for construction of furnaces and heaters. high temperature behavior 6368
composites for insulation constructed with short carbon fibers and powdered polymer binder 6389
composites using advance polymer resins. major research activities summarized 6369
composites, carbon fiber/epoxy resin. effect of fiber surface roughness on interfacial adhesion strength 3275
composites, carbon fiber/epoxy resin. orthogonal triaxial reinforced three dimensional (CF-3D3A)0 3262
composites, carbon-carbon. new process for the manufacture of high performance bi or triaxially braided composites 4060
composites, commingled carbon fiber/polyetheretherketone. thermal expansion coefficients 4901
composites. carbon fiber PEEK composites. effect of forming temperature on mechanical properties 1773
composites. major research in the preparation of carbon fiber composites 4880
composites. stress graphitization in unidirectionally aligned carbon/carbon composites 4062
composites. use in construction, relation between properties, morphology, microstructure, production 4058
filament for infrared emitters. quick response time leads to energy savings 8210
fire retardancy and insulation characteristics 3829
graphite intercalation compound with iodine as the intercalant 2364

graphite, polymer composites blister when galvanically coupled with metals in seawater 4057
graphitic carbon used as filler in composite fluoroplastic fiber. electrical properties, preparation 3852
heddle frames constructed from carbon fiber reinforced plastics combine strength and light weight 206
hydrophilicities of directly fluorinated and anodically oxidized carbon fibers compared 3830
insulation. use of new carbonaceous fiber in thermal insulative battings 9054
laminates, misaligned carbon fiber/PEEK. compressive properties measured by compact flexural beam testing 4087
laminates, unidirectional carbon fiber/PEEK. compressive properties measured by compact flexural beam testing 4088
laser assisted chemical vapor deposition produced strong, pure, uniform carbon fibers 3831
microstructure of SCS-6 and SCS-8 SiC fibers using microscopy, X-ray diffraction, and electron spectroscopy 59
Nippon's silicon carbide high-temperature fiber 1610
oxidation. enhanced aromatization index, effect on fiber properties 4717
pitch based, mesophase. properties of new high performance, moderate cost fibers (Abstract) 3832
pitch based. Du Pont high modulus E-120 fibers, resistance to oxidation enhanced by high temperature treatment (Abstract) 3833
plastic, carbon fiber reinforced (CFRP). microstructure, properties of CFRPs made from epoxy/polyetherimide blend matrices 4900
polyoxiadiazole-based carbon fibers and films. effects of macroscopic specimen geometries on morphological structure 60
properties of single filament activated and unactivated fibers from hexane insoluble asphaltene (Abstract) 3834
reinforcement for high-performance resin prepegs. damage tolerance and mechanical properties 1774
reinforcement in Arall laminates to achieve high strength properties 4920
sail construction for yacht racing improved using SP systems fabric design 2504
silicon carbide fibers with carbon core, silicon carbide sheath, coating. thermoelastic analysis 3854
silicon nitride coating protects carbon fibers/carbon/carbon composites used in aerospace applications (Abstract) 4176
strength of carbon fibers in microplates. effect of surface treatments, moisture 3148
strength. optimizing molecular structure, viscoelastic properties of precursor polyacrylonitrile tows 3143
sulfur dioxide removal activity and its regeneration of polyacrylonitrile active carbon fiber 1638
surface chemistry and microstructure of PAN-based carbon fibers 61
surface topography. effect on mechanical properties of carbon/carbon composites (Abstract) 4061
surface topography. effect on properties of carbon/carbon and carbon/plastic composites (Abstract) 3835
tensile strain analysis and elastic moduli of SiC fibers determined using laser acoustic microscopy 62
thermal degradation of silicon carbide fibers at high temperatures 1611
Toho Rayon and Akzo establish joint venture to manufacture and sell PAN based carbon fibers 2308
triaxial carbon fabrics used to reinforce epoxy composites. tensile, fracture properties 238
weft knitting carbon fibers to produce fabrics for reinforcement of thermoplastic matrixes 8335

CARBONIZING
Australian wool. wool scouring, carbonizing, and topmaking facilities expected to expand 1005
fiber production from oil dhale residue 3834
fiber production from PAN fiber 4717
wool 5423 9286
wool contaminant removal 9050

CARCINOGENS (see also other headings, such as ASBESTOS, ENVIRONMENT, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, LEGISLATION)
azo dyes, analogues of mutagen 4-amino 3-methoxyazo benzene. factors contributing to mutagenicity 1059
dyes, dye intermediates, dye byproducts. properties that determine carcinogenicity 7726
dyes. relationship between carcinogenicity, dye structure 631
pesticides, new bill will set risk based standards for pesticides 8925

CARDING (see also other headings, such as COMBING, NEPS, SLIVER, UNIFORMITY)
autoleveler for cotton carding systems. field tests of new open loop design produce more even sliver 4783
carding. burr beater design, operation. wool carding trials on full-sized cards. operational parameters 1660
chute feeding. sliver weight variations due to chute feeding systems. influence on yarn manufacturing processes 6986
cotton yarn. rough spun cotton yarn on ring, open end spinning machine achieved by altering card settings 2405
cotton yarns. dye uptake comparison of combed and carded cotton yarns 7210
cotton. relationship of fiber fineness, maturity to card crush roll pressure. effect on yarn, fabric properties 7004
cotton. USDA pilot trial. effects of topical lubricants and softeners on weather damaged cotton 3918
draft distribution in carding of cotton yarns. optimization 6987
dust removal during opening and carding. influence on subsequent cotton open end yarn quality 6988
feeding. varying feeding arrangements on card to eliminate plucking of lap clumps by lickerin 6989
fiber transfer from lickerin to card studied with high speed photography 6990
flat strip removal. effects on yarn quality, spinning performance 6991
hooked fibers. causes, strategies for minimizing hooked fibers include decreasing speed of lickerin 6992
imperfections in card webs counted automatically with Automatic Imperfection Counter for Card Webs 7268
jute fibers. small staple spinning method produces slivers and yarns of good quality 3183
laps. irregularity of lengthwise picker lap. effect on carding, downstream processing 6977
lickerin tooth density, speeds. effect on card sliver, yarn quality 6993
linear density of card-web. automatic control. experimental verification of short-term control 815
linear density of card-web. automatic control. theoretical possibility of short-term control 814
lubricant for reducing static and for lubricating hydrophobic polyolefin fibers during carding 6282
neps. instrument to automatically count neps in card web. development, testing of instrument 7298
Non-Lap Card Feeder. influence of static pressure, air velocity on transportation of opened tufts during spinning 4787

polyester blend yarns. quality improvements by optimizing carding speeds and settings 4774
production rate. effects on quality of combed cotton yarn 7005
rates. effects of carding rates with Rolakleen card attachment on sliver, yarn quality 6994
slub detection. QUALTEC's Sliver Monitor, first commercially available online slub detection system (Conf. Paper) 5581
sticky cotton. heat and oversprays do not allow carding at rates of 60 pounds per hour (Conf. Paper) 4651
tandem carding of cotton yarn imparts superior qualities versus single carding (Conf. Paper) 5703
tandem. effect of tandem carding, double-carding on the yarn quality of polyester/viscose blend (Conf. Paper) 5582
waste removal during carding. economic optimization 7013
waste. flat speed, lap weight, plate setting, production rate affect spinnable content of flat strip waste 6995
worsted. removal of burrs and other vegetable impurities enhanced by optimizing burr removal device 4775
yarn quality, cotton. high lickerin speeds, more efficient cleaning reduce number of Classimat faults (Conf. Paper) 5583
yarn quality. effect of increased card production on carding quality, yarn quality 6996

CARDING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, COMBING MACHINERY, SLIVER)
Bonino manufactures carding machines for nonwovens sector 230
burr beater design, operation. wool carding trials on full-sized cards. operational parameters 1660
chute feeding. sliver weight variations due to chute feeding systems. influence on yarn manufacturing processes 6986
design and development of high-production carding machines 816
developments. machine design trends in ring spinning machines, carding machines. engineering for quality 795
dust and trash removal during carding. effect on dust and trash buildup at rotor and on yarn quality 7069
dust and waste particle removal by Gunter and Cooke Super Card and Toyoda tandem carding machine 6997
electrocution of textile worker while working on control box of carding machine 645
feed systems. comparison of the lap and chute feed systems of machines carding polyester and cotton 6998
feed. transient response behavior of card due to sudden, sustained change in feed, effects on sliver weight 5584
Fiber Controls exhibits sliver machine to control carding machine operations at 1992 ATME-I 135
flat design. effects on cotton carding, yarn quality at varying carding speeds 6999
India. SHP and modern HP cards. production rates and yarn quality compared 3916
Joseph Barclough invests in Houget Duesberg Bosson and Tatham carding machines 7473
kinematic analysis of lickerin cover plate. effects of turbulent air flow on cleaning efficiency 4776
LMTronic, a new microprocessor controlled raising and shearing machine from Ateliers. profile 7777
maintenance, cleaning schedule established for Indian mills producing yarn for export 9116
nepping potential of textile fibers compared by new miniature carding machine (Conf. Paper) 5585
nonwovens card from Fehrer. high-loft attachment produces nonwovens stable to compression 231
preopener roll fitted to card to improve carding efficiency, sliver quality, yarn properties of cotton 7000
random card by Fehrer. K12 High Loft meets demand for higher webs 4892
removal from carding machines and mill environments 3177
revolving flat card. setting points, maintenance, troubleshooting 2395
Rolakleen card attachment. effects of carding rates on sliver, yarn quality 6994
Sant'Andrea Novara's Linea 124 automatically links carding machines to drawframe for semiworsted carpet yarns 1662
Sliver Machine. latest advance in carding machinery eliminates need for drawing. features, advantages 830
specifications of machines. Crosrol, China National, Rieter, Truetzschler, Marzoli, Wikbau, Platt Saco Lowell 817
spinning preparation and carding lines capable of processing microfibers 3178
spring loading system with stop motion is superior to dead weight loading systems 8245
Textool Company, division of Lakshmi Group, to display range of spinning, winding, carding machines at 1992 ITME 4494
Truetzschler's Cleanomat and Exactocard comprise a coordinated cotton cleaning and carding system 9132
Truetzschler's cotton cleaning line on display at 1992 ATME-I 828
Truetzschler's DK 760 high efficiency card is notable for its ability to reduce nep formation 7484
Truetzschler's DK 760 high production card provides for long-term and short-term sliver count regulation 3917
Truetzschler's DK 760 high-production carding machine requires little maintenance, features computer control 1666
Tuftomat, Cleanomat, Exactacard DK760 production line for carding microfibers at industrial speeds 8247
wastes. conveyor continuously removes lickerin wastes from carding machine 818

CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS
attached cushions offer special challenges to installers 479
calcium sulfate dihydrate (gypsum) as fire retardant filling for carpet backings 4182
Caratsch Hot Melt System enables carpets to be coated with same material as the pile, making eventual recycling easier 3392
cushions with pre-applied, nonliquid adhesive backings 4341
electrically conductive. Japanese patent describes manufacture of backing composition 8350
Fibertex's Matchback, thermally calendered, needle punched nonwoven 7612
foam processing, operating conditions and characteristics 5000
loop technology from Guilford Mills eliminates chemical adhesives 2850
P.L. Andrews. Huddersfield processor of reclaimed textile materials, primarily for carpet underlay 3046
polypropylene yarns used in secondary carpet backing produced on Fehrer's DREF 2 friction spinning machine 1674
Shaw Industries Advantage System. dry mesh allows quick installation with no residue 484

thermally melted polymer powder. environmentally friendly backcoating system for needlepunched carpets from Campen 9317

CARPET INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE MILLS, TEXTILE TRADE, WEAVING INDUSTRY)
Able Rug. Boston based retailer to open fourth store. company history, merchandising, management 4331
acquisitions. Dixie completes deal for Masland 6786
airport floor coverings. practical and aesthetic issues considered during airport design or renovation 6720
Akzo and AlliedSignal form partnership to strengthen Akzo's position in Europe 6314
AlliedSignal beefs up warranty program, adds 45-day second chance guarantee 5932
area rug. Trans-Ocean's product variety, wide distribution, quick turnaround, competitive pricing keep it competitive 5830
area rugs from the Former Soviet Union are attracting interest in the home furnishings industry 1291
area rugs, expanding market overlooked by many retailers 4334
area rugs. analysis of retail boom market 7809
area rugs. synthetics provide stiff competition for wool in $199 to $799 price range 5933
Atlanta Rug Market. high sales volume despite low attendance 7808
ATME-I 1993 carpet production machinery and equipment 8894
Australian carpet industry will have difficult time emerging from the recession 5821
Axminsters are choice of young, trend conscious customers as British manufacturers release fall lines 9558
BASF completes third stage of four-stage plan to restructure its carpet products division 5719
BASF, AlliedSignal merge nylon carpet fibers businesses in a joint venture 9027
Belgium. tufted carpet industry in Belgium. industry characteristics and growth 5822
Burlington Lees Carpet and Burlington House, profiles of Burlington Industries divisions 8287
Burlington Lees Carpets and Burlington Klopman support products with 48 hour, worldwide, in-person customer service 8268
business and technology developments for United States carpet industry 340
buyer's guide to suppliers of the worldwide carpet industry 8741
California retailers and distributors tread water, experience small gains 4228
carpet and rug manufacturers, United States. annual review 7810
carpet exhibits have become obsolete, must evolve to reflect the new character of the industry 4241
carpet retailers promote brands. warranties, performance guarantees offered 480
carpet yarn and fiber industry in the midst of substantial recovery. Du Pont announces three new products 5029
Carpetmax group of retailers tops $700 million in sales. organization, distribution, product guarantees 1934
Carpetmax grows by 36 percent in first six months of 1993. adds 32 new members, ad campaign, new products 6577
Carpetmax pursues aggressive strategy to become largest floor coverings retailer 6578
Carriage Industries to be merged into Dixie Yarns 550
child labor problem in India's handknotted carpet industry. solutions 5248
Child Labor-Deterrence bill could severely impact imported rug business 6021
commercial carpet market for 1993. 1992 sales figures 6558
commercial carpet. top twenty, 1992 sales 5630
computerized color matching system for carpet manufacturers (Conf. Paper) 3601
contract industry faces tough times in 1993. shrinking market, runaway co costs 1935
contractors. lists of top 21 contracting firms in the United States floor covering industry 6721
Couristan. quick, efficient rug importer operates 60,000 square foot warehouse 4475
CRI announces plan to develop animal testing protocol for carpet testing 663
dealers cite complaint, process, warranties, and carpet backings as areas where mills can make improvements 8556
directory of companies that provide services and/or products for carpet manufacturers, retailers 7517
distributors play important role for mills 6722
Domotex. international floorcovering trends. commercial outlook 5169
Domotex. the world's largest carpet industry exhibition. review of exhibitors 3548
Du Pont acquires ICI's nylon carpet fibers business. effects on European markets 2
Du Pont Flooring Systems' limited production and retailing plan offends some industry officials 4332
Du Pont introduces three new carpet products, offers MasterStore program to dealers 3415
dust mite allergens. possible connection with carpets. British manufacturers fight negative carpet advertisements 5943
employment shifts because of downsizing, vertical integration, computerization, Japanese quality circles 6559
Europe. Perendale Wool Exports of New Zealand offers high quality, bulky yarns to European carpet industry 7508
European and United States carpet markets. present production and consumption 5944
exhibitions. Domotex, January 9-12, 1994, will feature over 900 exhibitors from 40 countries, 30,000 expected to attend 9568
exhibitions. Harrogate returns as Northern Floorcoverings Fair, United Kingdom 9378
exhibitions. Interfloor grows, draws United States exhibitors 6562
exhibitions. manufacturers and suppliers expand offerings for Atlanta Summer Area Rug Market 6568
exhibitions. Neocon 1993. 31,000 attend 6567
fiber segment of the carpet industry, forecasts for 1993 are mixed 9020
Fieldcrest Cannon tenders offer for Amoskeag, sells its Rug & Carpet Division top Mohawk 7997
Fieldcrest sells its Carpet and Rug Division to Mohawk, preventing hostile buyout 5823
floor coverings manufacturers, 1993. profile of top 50 in world includes 1992 sales, leading importers and exporters 7811
Floor Focus' international fibers and yarns manufacturer's resource guide 4432
floorcovering companies, 1992, 25-50th largest for 1992 profiled 5031
floorcovering companies, top 25 for 1992 profiled 5030
floorcovering companies. 1992's top 50 manufacturers 5032
floorcoverings firms unite to fight undercharge claims by defunct freight carriers 4231
floorcoverings retailers in Midwest report strong fourth quarter sales, express optimism about 1993 sales 2056
floorcoverings. executives forecast 1993, discuss important trends, factors in industry 1936

floorcoverings. product development and trends in the United Kingdom and Europe 4232
future of United States carpet industry. consultant Reg Burnett's predictions. top three to control bulk of market 341
growth and price patterns in the carpet industry since 1963. recommendations for sustained growth 8306
Hoechst Celanese Textile Fibers Group. sales results for polyester floorcoverings products 723
Horizon Industries acquires Mohawk 552
ICI. Wolfgang Berg discusses single European market, Emotion + Ratio concept, 1993 prospects, Carpet Center 2382
import agents representing European and Asian floor coverings manufacturers in the United States. directory 7812
India. earthquake affects industrial productivity, but not rug making sector. delays in shipments expected 9400
India. production and employment in Indian hand knotted carpet industry 677
Indoor Air Quality Act. effect on carpet industry seen as positive 8919
installation. poor training is responsible for the diminishing trade skills and knowledge of carpet installers 8742
Interfloor exhibition features exhibits of carpets, carpet fibers and yarns, and carpet manufacturing equipment 7936
Interfloor exhibition reveals business and design trends in the British carpet industry 7923
International Manmade Fiber Congress in Dornbirn merges with Intercarpet. topics discussed, presented 8162
Ireland. Ulster's new market strategies and acquisitions for the 1990s 4229
ISO 9000. AlliedSignal's Columbia facility and Monsanto's no-shock nylon carpet fiber plant achieve registration 8034
JAPAN. cultural background and why it is difficult to obtain statistics on carpet production 3967
Japan. growth and demand in carpet and floorcoverings industry 7555
Japan. printed carpet market. patterned production 5824
Joseph Barclough invests in new wool and wool blend carding, spinning, and twisting machinery 7473
lawsuit filed against carpet manufacturers alleges hazards to consumers 4558
lawsuit names three companies for toxic emissions from carpets and rugs, others likely to be named 4233
market forecast for the 1990s for carpet styles, trends, categories 3968
market share of North American fiber producers 3776
marketing. strategies use brand names, private labels and generics 5934
Milliken Contract Carpets restructures 7516
mills. automated mills, return on investment, system design, major suppliers of automated machinery, equipment 1639
Mohawk acquires American Rug Craftsmen, enters new floorcovering area 4230
Mohawk and Horizon merge to create industry giant 551
Mohawk buys Karastan Bigelow division from Fieldcrest Cannon 5625
Mohawk buys Karastan/Bigelow from Fieldcrest 5624
Mohawk Industries shows net earnings of $6 million for the quarter ending in July 6556
Mohawk's aggressive acquisition strategy makes it the largest area rug maker in the United States 5626
Mohawk's Dealer Association program strengthens link between manufacturer and retailers 9377
Monsanto makes Wear-Dated Master Dealer program accessible to smaller dealers, improves co-op advertising program 5825
Monsanto's chemical group more than doubles profits in third quarter on strong sales of nylon carpet fibers 9031
NAFCD responds to charges of diminishing role of distributors in carpet sales 4333
niche categories. United States consumption and value statistics 7813
North America. profiles of 26th through 50th largest manufacturers 5628
North America. profiles of top 25 carpet producers 5627
North America. Top 50 carpet manufacturers 5629
North American carpet manufacturers, ranked 26-50. summaries of markets and product offerings. addresses, personnel 339
oriental rug market. survey of retailers nationwide considers overall mood, performance during past year 481
OTEMAS 1993. *Carpet and Rug Industry*'s guide to exhibitors displaying equipment for the carpet industry 9385
outlet stores in Dalton, Georgia. big sales and savings, co-op marketing campaigns 9560
overview, predictions of industry in 2000. importance of Shaw Industries 1937
packaging waste from the carpet industry recycled by Cycle-Tex to make pelletized products for injection molding 6119
prices cut for fall 1992 season. industry unable to sustain previous increases 482
product turnover, specifications, trends 9561
profiles of 74 United States carpet manufacturers 5631
quality and diversity, not price, are key to future profitability in carpet sales 4335
Ralph Boe installed as president and COO of Diamond Rug and Carpet 2634
recycling carpet fibers. open and closed loop methods. carpet industry's goal is an effective closed loop system 8090
recycling carpet products, viable solutions 8067
recycling. Canadian organization collects, consolidates, and distributes postconsumer carpets 8743
renovations of office carpeting offer new opportunities despite decline in new construction 6723
retailing. selling groups help diversify products, improve marketing 1288
retailing. slump in business will mean more franchises, better marketing 1289
Rieter's E7/6 high performance combing machine improves yarn quality, running behavior during weaving, knitting 8246
rugs, area. handmade and machine-made. 1992 sales, consumer groups 5831
rugs. new offerings at High Point spring show. diversity in design 5935
sales. downturn predicted for 1993-1994 in Europe 7814
Shaw agrees to acquire Abingdon Carpets of the United Kingdom, continues overseas expansion 6315
Shaw Industries, company profile. interview with founder and president Robert Shaw 8302
Shaw Industries, historical profile of world's largest floor covering manufacturer 8872
Shaw Industries. sampling of floor covering specialists reveals attitudes toward industry leader 8554
shipments at highest levels ever. trend toward consolidation and reorganization in United States 9562

storm devastates East coast. Northwest Georgia carpet mills bounce back, sustain minor damages, power outages 3208
suppliers. overview of activities of some of industry's suppliers 1938
top 25 North American carpet manufacturers. summaries of markets and product offerings. addresses, personnel 342
top 50 North American carpet manufacturers 343
tufted, needle punched, woven fabrics in building industry. soundproofing and thermal insulation 5177
United States carpet industry news dominated by higher production, acquisitions, and mergers 5028
United States market. remodeling, new housing starts spur upswing 5826
United States retail activity suggests consumer confidence in economy and likely recovery 5829
United States, review. analysts predict growth in sales during 1993, fueled by housing starts 8555
United States. import and export statistics for 1988-1992 period 5827
United States. major changes occur in 1993 due to acquisitions. concentration of market share in a few firms 6557
United States. sales in dollars and volume for 1992 and 1988-1992 period 5828
wool carpet development, marketing. activities of Wool Bureau's Interior Textile Division, IDC, IWS 2623
wool. share of tufteds market up, evidence of new styles and more business 4336
Wunda Weave introduces Night Jewel, Au Natural carpets, expands markets 2055
Wunda Weve redefines image, finds niche, offers value added services 9559

CARPET LOOMS (see also other headings, such as TUFTING MACHINERY)
Chemnitzer's 4315 face-to-face carpet loom. machine design and operation 6339
jacquards for Axminster carpet looms from Crabtree have extensive capabilities due to computerization 4854
N.V. Michel van de Wiele's model VMm32-220 double rigid rapier loom for weaving bathroom mats 201
Piletronic electronic jacquard head used on single and double rapier looms for carpet weaving 4853
retrofit devices for high draft ring spinning of carpet yarns. evaluation of yarn and carpet 7081
Tapistron's Computerized Yarn Placement (CYP) carpet looms combines high tufting speed with design flexibility 8318
technological developments in 1992. economy has hindered innovation 2168
tufted carpet looms. loom attachments from Cobble for pattern design, production 4862
Van de Weile ADR 92 and VMm32-220 carpet looms. machine features and design 2449

CARPET YARNS
acrylic. Ambler improves production with computer controlled equipment, continuous processing 3912
Akzo's Trilenka yarn used by Cavalier Carpets for hospital, nursing home, residential care facility carpets 2061
BASF developing process to depolymerize nylon from used carpets back into caprolactam for recycling into new fibers 3714
BASF develops Zeftron series of solution dyed nylon yarns for the carpet industry 718
BASF Zeftron 2000, Zeftron 2000 ZX nylon carpet yarn. 10-year stain removal guarantee 522
bulk. effects of fiber crimp, modification ratio, molecular orientation on nylon 66 fibers 7099
carpet replacement. less emphasis should be placed on durability of carpet fibers, more on decorative aspects 3546
carpet yarn ring spun at high draft using retrofit devices. evaluation of yarn quality 7081
Chemset twist setting, wet processing improved, new markets sought 3952
dyeing. OBEM's API/O horizontal multitube dyeing machines with a high degree of automation and robotics 283
Ecodye yarn dyeing machine from Superba for continuous dyeing of carpet yarns 4137
Embryon fiber resin from Neste Chemicals has soil blocker built into polymer structure for anti-soiling carpet yarns 2368
Fleissner establishes installation in United States to produce carpet fibers from used PET soft drink bottles 3730
Floor Focus' international fibers and yarns manufacturer's resource guide 4432
floorcoverings, product development and trends in the United Kingdom and Europe 4232
heat setting. effects of denier, bulk level, and heat treatments on BCF yarns in continuous heat setting machine 7088
heat setting. near infrared reflectance analysis to determine heat treatment history of yarns 7280
heat treatment of some manmade fibers used in carpet yarns decreases shrinkage 1680
high draft spinning. effect on carpet yarn properties. influence of sliver weight 7032
ICI. Wolfgang Berg discusses single European market, Emotion + Ratio concept, 1993 prospects, Carpet Center 2382
multicolored. comparative evaluation of methods for space dyeing multicolored carpet yarns 8452
Neumag's one-step spin-drawtexturing line for production of polyamide, polyester, or polypropylene BCF yarns 3908
nylon 66 yarns. heat setting temperature and cabling speed. effects on yarn bulk of carpet yarns and quality of carpets 7096
polyamide BCF yarns. market for polyamide BCF yarns in Europe. reasons for market growth 3909
polypropylene and polyester yarn use increases, nylon use decreases 5028
product introductions by Du Pont, Monsanto, Hoechst Celanese and AlliedSignal 6307
resiliency. dynamic mechanical properties of commercial nylon, polyester, and polypropylene carpet yarns 4820
Sant'Andrea Novara's Linea 124 automatically links carding machines to drawframe for semiworsted carpet yarns 1662
shipments in 1992 increase by 10 percent over 1991 levels 3414
stainblockers for nylon carpet yarns. investigation of the nylon stainblocker complex (Conf. Paper) 3379
Suessen's PLYfil process produces finer count plied carpet yarns for fine saxonies 3943
Superba introduces TVP/2S heat-setting machine for nylon, polypropylene carpet yarns at 1992 ATME-I 149
The Rug Barn experienced phenomenal success marketing its cotton jacquard throws 1320
tufted. Superba's TVP 2S continuous thermosetting line, profile 8265
ultraviolet inhibitors applied to nylon yarns using saturated steaming at high pressure 7089

CARPETS (see also other headings, such as AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FURNISHINGS, NEEDLED FABRICS, TUFTED CARPETS, WEAVING)
abrasion resistance of wool and worsted fabrics improved by combining surfactants with formic acid or ethanol 4992
advertising. cable television efficient, affordable for retailers 518
appearance. WRONZ method for measuring carpet appearance using digital image analysis, review 8818
area rugs from the Former Soviet Union are attracting interest in the home furnishings industry 1291
area rugs, expanding market overlooked by many retailers 4334
area rugs. furniture store selection, merchandising, and selling of area rugs 521
asbestos. techniques for analysis by transmission electron microscopy 9624
attached cushions offer special challenges to installers 479
automotive carpeting. methods of recycling 4328
Axminsters are choice of young, trend conscious customers as British manufacturers release fall lines 9558
Bacova Guild develops line of decorative doormats, All-American tufted cotton rugs, synthetic scatter rugs 483
bath products. rugs from Hayim with ethnic designs, animals patterns, and vegetable dyes popular 9593
bath rugs. growth continues, reasons for popularity 2074
Beaulieu and Central Oriental/Natco introduce new fiber systems at Atlanta Area Rugs Market 7924
Beaulieu's collection melds mosaic and stained glass 2057
braided rug market. key players, products. popularity is the result of country and lodge craze 3545
British Burmatex purchases Tatham Ambassador SX4 series nonwoven carding machine for production of carpets and carpet tiles 8357
Burmatex produces nonwoven carpets, carpet tiles for contract sector. recent machine purchases 4886
CAD. Tech Style CAD system created for Oriental rug design 1722
Carp-O-Roll cold pad batch system compared with vat and continuous methods 1010
Carpet One. carpet retail cooperative formulates strategies for improved sales 8744
carpet TVOC emissions measured by new environmental chamber method (Conf. Paper) 3605
carpets in healthcare facilities are controversial. positive, negative attributes 9565
Carriage Industries leading supplier of nylon tufted and needle punched broadloom carpets to niche industries 4942
carving. Michelle Howe specializes in carpet carving 2854
claims against carpets. mill defects and performance problems 8745
cleaning system with beating/suction action 2743
Colonial Mills' Fabraid process for coordinating rugs with furniture and drapes 2058
color is most important component of consumer carpet selection. new colors exhibited at Interfloor 5938
color measurement of nylon BCF loop pile carpets 2937
color measurement. RGB triple monochrome image analysis surpasses both panel assessment and full color tristimulus imaging 5214
coloring and finishing equipment for carpets by major manufacturers 256
comfort. thermal transmission characteristics of four carpet types placed on heated floors 6724
commercial carpet design leans toward the residential look 6725
commercial carpet. 1992 top 20 in sales and market share 5939
commercial carpet. design trends 5940
commercial carpets. 50 percent used in residential applications 5941
continuous nylon carpet dyeing for automobile carpets. lightfastness and colorfastness 4943
contract carpets. new offerings heralded 486
contract market goes strong. solution dyed nylon takes market share from polypropylene. trends 7925
Couristan, a leading supplier of broadloom, handmade rugs and machine-made area rugs. profile 1942
Courtisan enters custom border rug market with Creative Images collection 9580
Courtisan licenses Snow White line of rugs, introduces new design at Atlanta July market 5936
cushions. minimum standards for installation, use of residential carpet cushions 7926
Custom Rug Craftsmen manufactures border rugs in any design 2851
Dalton Floor Covering Market. offerings from CrownAmerica, Cascade, Associated Weavers, and Regal Carpets 9563
design criteria of retailers, designers. statistical survey of fashionable trends in colors, styles 8746
design. importance of fashion, survey of commercial, residential carpet designers 4340
designers blur features of residential and commercial carpets to meet consumer demand for both 5942
Domotex carpet show features 950 exhibitors and 30,000 visitors from 80 countries 2852
Domotex, international floorcovering exhibition. new products by major manufacturers 4337
Domotex. record number of United States manufacturers, sales better than expected, major trends 4338
drying and finishing. state-of-the-art air nozzle drying system by Babcock 4199
Du Pont's Stainmaster Plus, MasterLife, and Grand Luxura lines, new MasterStore program 3415
dust control mats, market potential is great 7933
dust mats. Milliken introduces logo mat with greatly improved color technique and denser texture 1292
dust mite allergens. possible connection with carpets. British manufacturers fight negative carpet advertisements 5943
dust mites. medical entomologist says carpets are not a major cause of asthma and allergies caused by dust mites 8103
dyeing and finishing. Dalton's Instacolor system produces shades from three primary color dyestuffs 6464
dyeing woven, tufted carpets. dyeing fiber, yarn. package dyeing versus hank dyeing 4122
dyeing. batchwise piece process, winch dyeing, jet machines, cold batch processes examined 4961
dyeing. effect of dyeing temperature, steaming time, and premetallized dye on thermal dyeing of nylon carpets 7220
dyeing. Kuester's Fluicon II, Quick-Change dye applicator, Cloud steamer, and washing optimized process 6463
dyeing. Kuesters system for economic and environmentally friendly dyeing and printing of carpets 2555
electric. new generation of carpets offers more comfort, lower energy consumption 8747
electrostatic charge between automotive carpet and passengers reduced by use of steel fibers 6726

emissions of VOCs. concentrations, emission rates, 40 types of VOCs identified 5163
environment. Association for Environmentally Friendly Carpet safeguards interests of consumers and environment 4235
environmental safety in carpet production. papers from TIFCON 3689
EPA unable to replicate findings of Anderson study linking carpet to neurotoxic effects in mice 8958
fire tests. ASTM standard test method for critical radiant flux of floorcoverings evaluated for precision 4402
forecasts of domestic, international sales based on economic evaluations 4236
Hamby Textile Research is dedicated to testing the physical properties of carpet and other textile products 8812
Hayim & Company. innovations in dhurrie rugs 3540
health hazards of carpets. panel discussion at recent conference is summarized 4556
healthcare applications. Cavalier Carpets' product for hospitals, nursing homes, residential care facilities 2061
indoor air quality and carpeting. position of the Carpet and Rug Institute 8961
indoor air quality major problem for many consumers. effects of carpets on indoor air quality 9785
installation, inlay taught to juvenile offenders in New York 3104
installation. latest advancements involve cushions with pre-applied, nonliquid adhesives 4341
jute needle punched carpet. biodegradable carpet part of the United Nations National Jute Development Program 9566
Kalin Maschinenfabrik offers range of machines for cleaning carpet surfaces prior to printing 1817
Kansas recycling service claims carpet direct from residences on day of new carpet installation 627
Karastan rugs. overview of business, manufacturing, designs 344
Kelaty's Kilims. Maimana, Dagstam Sumakhs, and Anatolian flat weaves with tribal motifs popular 3541
Kuester's Fluicon II carpet dyeing system includes dye applicator, steamer, and washing system 4139
loss performance. dynamic rheological behavior of carpets under simple harmonic compressive stresses 5164
market forecast for the 1990s for carpet styles, trends, categories 3968
markets. most important consumer markets in United States for floorcoverings 4342
moisture measurement. installation over concrete slabs requires moisture emissions testing 2938
MORI and ORICA shows experience brisk sales, high traffic 8753
nylon 6 collection system needed for recycling 487
ORICA and MORI. dealers predict strong market for oriental replicas, traditional orientals, and lodge looks 8754
oriental rugs are exhibited by United States oriental rug importers at Domotex 5165
oriental rugs promoted to retail buyers at Merchandise Mart in Atlanta 2855
oriental rugs. top interior designers at Parish-Hadley Associates discuss their use of oriental rugs 488
Park B. Smith offers environmentally friendly rug collections 5937
patterned and plain carpets introduced during autumn 1994 selling season 7927
Pennsylvania Woven Carpet bought by turnaround specialist in 1987, focuses on supplying airline industry 4234
pile lay orientation using image processing and flow-field analysis to determine carpet wear 6777
polyester staple fiber's use in floorcoverings increases dramatically. Hoechst's XPS carpets 2624
printed carpets. latest printing processes create depth, subtlety of design without cost of Axminster process 489
printing. Zimmer's Chromojet technology jet prints designs onto carpets 8463
production and consumption in Europe and the United States 5944
quality. relationship of heat setting temperature and cabling speed on nylon 66 yarn bulk and quality of carpets 7096
recovery options. nylon producers investigating prospects of recycling, waste-to-energy plans 3054
recovery systems. a look at ways that fiber producers are approaching carpet reclamation 2856
recycling. 100 percent polyester carpet unveiled 490
recycling. nylon 6 to be recycled by Allied Fibers 628
renovating floor coverings in small size and medium size businesses is lucrative market niche 7928
replacement. fiber makers, carpet manufacturers need to work together to promote carpet as value added product 3546
residential carpets. new brands from major manufacturers 6727
rugs at the Atlanta Summer Area Rug Market. products, styles, designs, patterns 5945
rugs from Bani Hamida Women's Weaving Project and Jordan River Designs will be on Display at High Point Home Furnishings Market 9607
rugs from Newmark. Denim line patterned after denim, comes in blue with solid, plaid, or stripe pattern 8748
Rugs with Pizazz owner wins NARMS 1992 Decorative Rug Contest with underwater theme 3542
rugs, area. manufacturers upbeat about Fall International Home Furnishings Market. styles, trends 9567
rugs, area. retailers seek informal looks. tribal, Southwestern, and cottage designs 9608
rugs, customized. growth market for hot fashion statement rugs. American Craftsman Rugs leads market 7929
rugs, oriental. differences between machine-made and handmade rugs 7930
rugs, room-size. Claire Murray debuts new designs in ANB's Nantucket collection 9609
rugs. diversity characterized designs of imported rugs at Manhattan Oriental Rug Importers show in New York 8749
rugs. floorcovering retailers increasingly stocking area rugs to complement existing line 5166
rugs. future looks promising for antique orientals as public demand grows and supplies remain short 7931
rugs. Momeni has expanded its product line to include both hand, machine made rugs 8557
rugs. new offerings at High Point spring show. diversity in design 5935
sales forecasts. consumer confidence bodes well for residential carpet sales. three consultants' predictions 2857
sales. sales training significantly improves closing rates. programs offered by several companies 8003
Saxony carpets, residential. statistical model for bulk and texture retention employs seven interrelated parameters 4339
Scotchgard Stain Release protection for wool carpets. performance compared to IWS specifications 4173
shading. definition, occurrence, causes 2062

Shaw Advantage System and Stratton Performance Engineered Carpet. increasing life of commercial carpet 484
Shaw Industries expands into Pacific Rim market, increases production of rugs 1962
Stainmaster. Du Pont and effective marketing 1290
Stair Pad Company offers carpeted stair pads in 40 colors 485
Stoddard Fusion Bonding Machine for Wilton-type plain carpets. Sellers & Company licensed to produce new machines 3261
styles and fashion trends for home and business carpets 5167
tapestries. oversupply leads to price wars 8750
testing with University of Pittsburgh's Foot Floor Simulator 7986
thermoplastic resin yarns used in new Japanese floor mat construction 2858
tiles. experimental, numerical analysis of drying properties of modular carpet tiles 2114
Trans-Ocean's sidewoven heat set polypropylene rugs 7563
tufted carpet/mat by 3M for areas with heavy pedestrian traffic 2063
tufting. Posituft system from PIV Electronics 9246
United Kingdom wool increasingly used for carpets. coarse, springy wool from Blackface, Cheviot sheep coveted 45
United States. trends in sales of residential, commercial carpets 2853
VOCs given off by carpets installed at Montpelier High School evaluated by NIOSH 4557
volatile organic compounds (VOCs) emitted by carpets. effect of ozone on VOC levels 666
Vortex's 80/20 viscose/acrylic Oriental rugs. soft hand, very affordable, other collections 2059
wear. evaluating deterioration in carpet appearance in terms of surface intensity and roughness 7996
Wellman's Fortrel EcoSpun carpet fibers from recycled polyester carpet fiber 3543
Whitney's Rosette, Primavera, Morrisey, and Verdigris lines of rugs 2060
Woodward Grovesnor's archive of carpet designs provides inspiration for restoration of Cafe Royal 9564
wool blends put carpets within reach of average consumers 2064
wool carpet industry of India encouraged to increase exports 4641
wool fibers from India. suitable for use in carpet pile 3984
wool fibers. properties make it the perfect fiber for durable carpets 1600
wool tufted carpet found more environmentally friendly than nylon carpet by Dutch study 8907
wrapped yarn manufacturing technology to produce staple nylon pile yarns for saxony carpets 7028
Wunda Weave introduces Night Jewel, Au Natural carpets, expands markets 2055
Wunda Weve's new series of carpets targets specific commercial market 3544
yarns. new Wear-Dated carpets introduced by three manufacturers 491

Catamenial devices, see SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS.

Cellulose, see ENZYMES.

CELLULOSE (see also under headings of specific fibers and processes, such as ACETATE, CELLULOSE FIBERS, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, GRAFTING, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, VISCOSE)
activation of cellulose for viscose production by grinding in presence of sodium sulfate crystals 788
adsorption factors in cellulose derivatives 4172
alkali cellulose. kinetics of oxidation with molecular oxygen 7337
biodegradable material made from cellulose fiber and chitosan suitable for making films and moldings (Abstract) 7590
biopolishing cellulosic fabrics with enzymes improves hand, softness, pilling resistance 6489
biosynthesis of cellulosic and alginate polymers. optimal processing conditions, characterization 3893
blended with polyesters to make molded bars. physical properties (Abstract) 7655
chain length distribution. relationship between cotton fiber damage, chain length distribution in cellulose 6968
chemical reactions of cellulose and aftertreatments of cellulose (Abstract) 7746
cotton linter pulp is purest commercially available form of cellulose. processing methods and applications 6168
cotton. chain length distribution of cellulose in damaged cotton 6964
crosslinking cotton cellulose. physicochemical properties of butane tetracarboxylic acid (Abstract) 7416
crosslinking with polycarboxylic acids studied by reverse gel permeation chromatography (Abstract) 7400
degradation. alkaline degradation in presence of molecular oxygen 7338
degree of crystallinity measured by X-ray diffraction. algorithm capable of calculating degree of crystallinity 527
degree of polymerization. comparison of methods for measuring, calculating 7299
dialdehyde cellulose activated with glutaraldehyde used as carrier for trypsin 4071
dye absorbants. carbamoyl-ethylated cellulose as a direct dye absorbant 6449
esters. synthesis by aromatic carboxylic acids in the presence of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine 7401
esters. synthesis using aromatic carboxylic acids, p-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine 8206
fatty-acid cellulose esters (FACE) synthesized by vacuum-acid chloride process for use in biodegradable plastics 1475
flame retardancy with linear oligoaminophosphazenes. thermal analysis to determine mechanism of flame retardancy 4174
fractionating cellulose to study cotton fiber damage 7269
graft copolymers soluble in organic solvents. styrene, methyl methacrylate grafted onto cellulose 2365
halodeoxycelluloses reacted with inorganic nucleophiles in aprotic amide solvents 1478
hydrolysis. effect of dextrose, polyhydroxy compounds, and glycol derivatives on hydrolysis rates 7339
infrared spectroscopy of cellulose and chemically treated cellulose. previous and recent research (Abstract) 7972
intermediates. cellulose carbamate as an intermediate in the production of cellulosic fibers. new production processes 4718
irradiated viscose cellulose. effect on physicochemical properties, processability 120
isothermic behavior, acid hydrolysis rates of native, mercerized cellulose measured before, after cyanoethylation 7231

lignocellulosic biomasses. review of pretreatments 9285
lysozyme immobilized on cellulose has antibacterial effect via proteolysis for wound treatment 4344
mercerization. conventional versus high temperature. effects on degree of polymerization 4117
mildew susceptibility of partially substituted cellulose ethers and esters containing nitrile group 7232
mildew. inhibiting mildew by partial substitution of cellulose derivatives 7233
mixed with aromatic polyamide. structural orientation of mixture. increase in orientation, swelling 3836
morphology. basic molecular shape of cellulose and cellulose variants derived (Conf. Paper) 5426
nitrocellulose, cellulose acetate react with liquid ammonia in presence of sodium amide 7340
oxidation, alkaline degradation, and aging of cellulose (Abstract) 7402
polymers. advantages, new isolation and purification, solvent systems, and applications (Abstract) 7403
pyrolysis. formation of chemical by-products predicted by seven step global model (Abstract) 3837
pyrolysis. kinetics of vapor phase reactions during fast pyrolysis (Abstract) 3838
pyrolysis. model of energy/mass transport kinetics, formation of chemical by-products (Abstract) 3839
sodium cellulose sulfate, crosslinked. potential as highly absorbent material 9055
sorptive properties of fibers prepared from cuprimonium solutions of cellulose 3840
structure. crystallinity, reactivity governed by microstructure (Conf. Paper) 5427
swelling behavior. effect of chemical, mechanical treatments 63
tannin containing crosslinked cellulose. interaction with metal salts in solution (Abstract) 7752
thermal decomposition kinetics at heating rates approaching fast pyrolysis (Abstract) 3841
thermal decomposition of synthetic polymer/cellulose blends containing graft copolymers 119
two phase systems. synthesis and applications of cellulosics (Abstract) 7404
viscose preparation. sorption, desorption of carbon disulfide by cellulose 3905
Yarn Fair International 1993 features acrylic and rayon yarns, microdenier yarns 9114

Cellulose acetate, see ACETATE.

CELLULOSE FIBERS (see also under headings of specific fibers and processes, such as ACETATE, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, GRAFTING, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS)
argon plasma treatments of lignocellulosic fibers form free radicals on fiber surfaces (Abstract) 3843
bicomponent fibers. rayon/nylon skin/core fibers. adhesion properties improved by pretreatment with fumaric acid 4716
Biopolishing by Novo Nordisk uses enzymatic hydrolysis to finish cotton fabrics 4177
cellulose viscometry. tests to determine grade of polymerization 8208
cellulosic fiber. Courtaulds' treatment minimizes fibrillation 9058
Courtaulds and Lenzing product rayon fibers using environmentally friendly processes 5394
Courtaulds begins commercial production of Tencel at plant in Mobile, Alabama 1508
Courtaulds begins production of Tencel at Mobile, Alabama, plant 2310
Courtaulds introduces Tencel fiber with gala fashion show 765
Courtaulds opens Tencel cellulosic manufacturing plant in Alabama 1509
Courtaulds Tencel cellulosic fibers successful in apparel fabric markets 2309
Courtaulds to build Tencel (cellulosic) fiber plant in Alabama 1552
Courtaulds' Tencel fiber is biodegradable and produced using environmentally sensitive methods 5422
Courtaulds' Tencel produced by organic solvent spinning. properties, processing, Genesis project 2366
Courtaulds' Tencel, a regenerated cellulosic fiber for apparel fabrics, industrial fabrics, disposables 764
crosslinked cellulose fibers developed for absorbent nonwoven webs with improved wicking properties 4070
crystal structure. less-ordered crystalline regions of cellulosic fibers investigated with sorption techniques 4387
environment. cellulosics producers seek solvent spinning techniques to reduce pollution in manufacturing 712
formaldehyde-free finishing of cellulosics and cellulosic blends with dimethyl glyoxal urea and polycarboxylic acids 319
halogen containing polymer mixed with PVA yields cellulosic composite with high flame resistance 8205
heat treatment of polyacrylonitrile and hydrated cellulose bicomponent fibers. thermo-oxidative degradation 6232
high strength/high modulus regenerated cellulose fiber formation (Abstract) 7406
high-performance cellulose fibers, potential applications 5572
history and manufacturing processes 5573
Hoechst. profile of world's second largest producer of manmade fibers, products 4635
hydrated and copper containing cellulose fibers. structural features as a function of extrusion bath and draw ratio 6220
hydroentangled fabrics made from cellulosic fibers. fabric properties 4047
Japan. producers of cellulosic fiber pursue new applications for products in apparel 4714
Lenzing produces small quantities of lyocell fibrillation resistant cellulosic fibers 8207
lyocell market is small but competition heats up between Courtaulds and Lenzing 5395
mercerization with liquid ammonia. development, process 998
Micro modal microfiber from Lenzing. properties, sportswear applications 4719
near infrared diffuse reflectance spectroscopy used on cellulose fabrics for online measurement 4187
nonderivatizing direct solvents for cellulose 5560
preorientation of high molecular weight cellulose acetate fibers spun using positive spinneret drawing 6221
pretreatment. catalytic damage during pretreatment. causes, prevention 5728
production, global breakdown 5421
pulp fiber. wettability measured at short time intervals 7382 8201
pyrolytic gas formation. effect of halogens 65
ramie. Fischer Dottikon marketing Firon ramie fiber as reinforcement material for composites 1567
rayon open end spun yarns. effect of mechanical and fiber variables during spinning on yarn quality 7071
rayon. shrinkproofing mechanisms with DMSO and phosphoryl amides (Abstract) 7765
reactions of cellulose fibers with manmade polymers (Abstract) 7407

reactive fibers. incorporation of reactive groups into cellulose fiber by activation with polyfunctional dye reagents (Conf. Paper) 3326
sheets. analysis of functional groups formed on the sheet surfaces by corona discharge treatments 8469
sheets. analysis of functional groups formed on the sheet surfaces by corona-discharge treatments 7747 7748
shipments of rayon for nonwovens down during first three quarters of 1992, despite a strong third quarter 3126
sorption properties. effect of structural modification on sorption 6222
Tencel fiber derived from woodpulp and manufactured using solvent spun process. fiber, yarn, fabric properties 3842
Tencel fiber. problems and potential discussed 767
Tencel from Courtaulds. properties, production, global marketing of innovative, environmentally friendly fiber 64
Tencel, new artificial cellulosic fiber from Courtaulds, exhibits great strength 778
Tencel, properties and applications 4720
Tencel. Courtaulds' Tencel is notable for high performance properties, production that uses nonpolluting solvents 7405
Tencel. environmentally clean, solvent spun cellulosic from Courtaulds. development, properties, production 2380
uniformity of Douglas fir and Western red cedar fibers suspended in water-sucrose suspension. viscosity effects 2913
viscose multifilaments used as cover yarn reduce hairiness of jute and add color 9151
viscose/polysilicic acid hybrid fibers. influence of polysilicic acid on flammability 7408
viscosimetry. grade of cellulose polymerization determined. effect of chemicals on cellulose degradation 5212

Cellulose triacetate, see acetate.

Ceramic fibers, see INORGANIC FIBERS.

Cheeses, see WINDING, YARN PACKAGES.

CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING (see also other headings, such as ANTISTATIC AGENTS, APPLICATORS, DETERGENTS, FRICTION, SIZING AGENTS, SOFTENING AGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS)
activated carbon fibers. direct removal of iodine from acetic acid solutions 7399
Allied Colloids, a leading British manufacturer of chemicals for textile industry 257
auxiliary agents for dyeing and finishing. 1992 product guide 974
Baystabil EXT, Baystabil EXT-N from Bayer multifunctional products for processes in which precipitation occurs 972
biodegradable dyeing auxiliaries, crosslinking agents, other finishes by BASF 2525
bleaching. unilamellar liposomes containing cholesterol as vehicles for oxidative reagents in wool chlorination 1833
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. directory of textile finishing suppliers, chemicals, auxiliaries 8400
carpets. Instamix delivers correct blend of chemicals for chemical treatments 6464
catalysts for formaldehyde free durable press finishing (Abstract) 7754
catalysts, content within polyester fibers. industrial techniques for quantitative determination 7445
catalysts, phase transfer. radiation crosslinked polyethylene oxide catalyst for the alkylation of phenylacetonitrile 7439
catalysts. durable press finishes on cotton fabrics. nonphosphorus catalysts with butane tetracarboxylic acid (BTCA) (Abstract) 5763
catalysts. metal-wool hydroxyl radical forming complexes, reaction of wool proteins with hydroxyl radicals 9056
cationic ammonium salts, polymer based. hydrolysis of woven polyester fabrics 6494
CDS3 computerized dispensing system from Kinder Industrial Systems mixes, dispenses chemicals, dyestuffs from the tub 981
cellulose viscosimetry. grade of polymerization determined. effect of chemicals on cellulose degradation 5212
Chemical Engineering's 1994 Buyer's Guide, an international directory for the chemical industry 7662
chemical pretreatment, papers presented at the Society of Dyers and Colorists and Textile Institute symposium 6422
chitosan. treatments prior to dyeing significantly improved lightfastness and washfastness of cotton (Conf. Paper) 5720
complex copper, hydrogen peroxide initiator improves grafting of polycaproamide, dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate 3857
cotton yarn. effect of colloidal dispersion of silica in water on frictional properties 6970
curing agents with low or zero phosphorous content for durable press finishing with polycarboxylic acids 9311
cyanuric chloride. synthesis of a new class of reactive dyes with high substantivity for cotton 286
Day International's DAYtex Springloc drawing cot 791
Disperse Blue 79 and Disperse Red 60. dyebath exhaustion when using auxiliary chemicals 2545
drycleaning solvents. effects on variety of fibers, important characteristics (Abstract.) 2752
durable press finishing. sodium citrate autocatalysts with butane tetracarboxylic acid (BTCA) (Conf. Paper) 5766
dye absorbants. carbamoyl-ethylated cellulose as a direct dye absorbant 6449
dyeing of chemically modified cotton fabrics. effect of chemical concentration, bath pH, temperature 8430
electrolytes. direct dyeing, cellulose fiber. new biodegradable magnesium/alkaline-earth source (Conf. Paper) 5739
esterification catalysts and curing additives. influence on strength and abrasion resistance retention in cotton fabrics (Abstract) 7753
Hydrocol KAN from Rudolf & Company. formaldehyde-free aftertreatment for improving fastness of dyeings 1030
isopropyl alcohol precipitant added to spinning solutions of acrylonitrile copolymers 50
jute. microbiological treatments for low-grade jute, jute cuttings improved with urea, ammonium salts 1590
Luprintol MCL from BASF. silicone-based auxiliary for solvent-free, low-solvent pigment printing thickeners 1079
Luprintol PV from BASF. emulsifier for manufacture of solvent-free, solvent-based pigment printing thickeners 1095
Magnasoft Tech Additive 15 is a reactive additive reduces yellowing and enhances elasticity and shape recovery 8468
mineral oil. effects on physical properties of raw wool collected in India 9286

N-(para-nitrobenzamido) methyl pyridinium chloride. preparation, fixation to nylon, cellulose, acetate, silk, wool, viscose 7234
nonwoven web binding. control of binder migration with chemical agents 1762
oils. effect of commercial conditioning oils on static electricity in cotton fibers 7274
organic solvents. influence on dyeing, felting, elasticity and swelling of wool 1110
papermaking. cationic retention aid. transfer from fibers to fine particles and cleavage of polymer chains 4893
PC-3 Plus fiber conditioner. new gin additive enhances ginning performance, improves fiber quality 1572
peracetic acid. used as decolorant and bleaching agent (Conf. Paper) 3294
phase transfer catalysts, polyethylene glycol. effect on reaction of epoxide with silk fabric (Abstract) 6498
pigment printing. auxiliaries used in production of printed goods 1885
polyacrylamide treatments improve efficiency of desizing baths (Conf. Paper) 3311
polyethyleneimine covered neps in cotton fabric in chemical pretreatment prior to reactive dyeing 7733
preparatory chemicals, finishes. environmentally friendly products increase competitive advantage 4929
printing paste thickening agents. Bayer Levalin KF in paste formulation 1009
reactive-dye resist agents containing s-triazine-based reactive groups on wool fabric. dye resist effects 994
Ruco Stabilisator OKS from Rudolf & Company. anion-active liquid peroxide stabilizer for discontinuous bleaching 991
Rustol ASM from Rudolf & Company. silicone-free defoaming agent for wet processing. pre-scouring, bleaching, dyeing 973
Sandoz additive to inhibit smut formation during boiling water sealing in anodizing of aluminum 1861
sequestering agents synthesized from renewable raw materials 6420
silane coupling agents, urethane binder. effect on mechanical properties of polycarbonate/glass fiber reinforced composites 4905
silane coupling agents. effect on microfracture stress-strain curve of plastic/glass fiber reinforced composites 4904
silane coupling agents. influence on interlaminar fracturing in glass fiber reinforced/resin composites 4067
silica applied to cotton after carding. methods of application, effects of silica on yarn properties 7001
silicones used in textile processes have little or no adverse environmental impacts 629
sodium salts of sulfonated trialkylbenzylsilanes. properties as surfactant, detergent, wetting agent, foaming agent 7235
softeners, cotton fabrics. effects of silicone softeners and silane coupling agents on durable press properties 8481
solubility enhancers for cationic dyes during continuous, pad-steamed dyeing of polyacrylonitrile tow 1863
solvent interactions to elucidate noncrystalline fiber structure (Abstract) 7409
swelling agents. characteristics of swelling, applications of swelling agents, and effects on fiber structure 790
synthesized organic compounds. triarylmethene. classification, preparation, technical classes 8456
Testfabrics provides testing materials and services for testing colorfastness, dyes, chemicals, and detergents (Trade Lit.) 1333
waste effluent classification system, Switzerland. chemical auxiliaries ranked by their environmental effect 2239
water repelling and softening agents. wax emulsion, dye carrier for polyester, and desizing agent 3327
wet processing. 1992 products and equipment, review 975
wet processing. a review of specialty chemicals and auxiliaries used in textile wet processing 9280
Xantix additive concentrate system creates higher performance fibers 9068
zirconate coupling agents, Kevlar fiber/phenolic resin composites. interface characterization, adhesion, bulk properties 4898

Chemical degradation, see DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS.

CHEMICAL MODIFICATION (see also other headings, such as CROSSLINKING, GRAFTING)

alcoholysis of PET films in anhydrous glycerol. properties of resulting films 1476
aminolysis of poly(beta-hydroxybutyrate) and a copolymer containing hydroxyvalerate 1477
azo alkyd dyes prepared from seed oil of euphorbia Jatropha curcas 7724
benzyl alcohol facilitates dye diffusion for synthetic fibers, replaces thermal energy with chemical energy 4973
bleaching agents, wool. amino acid composition of wool bleached with hydrogen peroxide 4709
carboxymethylated cotton fibers. water absorbency increased by carboxymethylation 2338
cellulose diacetate plasticized with triacetin, modified with oligoesters. liquid crystallinity of cellulose diacetate 3815
cellulose fiber sheets, corona discharge treatments. analysis of functional groups formed on the sheet surfaces 8469
cellulose fiber sheets, corona-discharge treatments. analysis of functional groups formed on the sheet surfaces 7747 7748
cellulose fibers. reactions of cellulose fibers with manmade polymers (Abstract) 7407
cellulose. chemical reactions of cellulose and aftertreatments of cellulose (Abstract) 7746
cellulose. inhibiting mildew by partial substitution of cellulose derivatives 7233
cellulose. isothermic behavior, acid hydrolysis rates of native, mercerized cellulose measured before, after cyanoethylation 7231
cellulose. kinetics of oxidation of alkali cellulose with molecular oxygen 7337
cellulose. mildew susceptibility of partially substituted cellulose ethers and esters containing nitrile group 7232
Comfort Technologies introduces finishing technique that makes polyester and nylon fabrics more breathable 9310
composite fibers. rayon/nylon composite fibers treated with fumaric acid to increase adhesion 3146
cotton fibers. effect of partial cyanoethylation, acetylation on heat stability, other physical properties 7343
cotton reacted with ethylenically unsaturated compounds to yield cotton containing substituents with and without nitrile groups 7341
cotton yarn. effects of swelling agents on physical properties of partially cyanoethylated cotton yarns 7243
diazotization of 2-amino-6-nitrobenzothiazole and 2-aminobenzothiazole, and their derivative disperse dyes 1063

enzymatic modifications of secondary fiber significantly increase pulp freeness with minimum loss of physical properties 3135
Epon 826 bisphenol A epoxy resins toughened by adding high molecular weight amines during formulation (Conf. Paper) 8391
excimer laser ablation. surface chemical structures of drawn and undrawn polyethylene terephthalate yarns altered 4750
fiber-dye relationship. effect of light on strength characteristics of chemically modified seri-silk 7757
glass, ceramic fibers, composites affected by high temperature chemical reactions 5344
glucan. synthetic glucan. preparation, cyanoethylation, dielectric properties 669
halodeoxycelluloses reacted with inorganic nucleophiles in aprotic amide solvents 1478
infrared transparent fibers as chemical sensors (Abstract) 3871
mixed ligand complexes of chromium(III), iron(III), and ruthenium(III) with homophthalic acid, heterocyclic amines 670
nitrocellulose, cellulose acetate react with liquid ammonia in presence of sodium amide 7340
olefin fibers, polypropylene. gamma-ray resistance imparted by Ultranox-626, Chimassorb-944, and Milliken XA-200 9086
oxidation, alkaline degradation, and aging of cellulose (Abstract) 7402
plasma treatments, low temperature argon/helium and argon/acetone. effect on dyeing properties of wool 6488
plasma treatments, low temperature argon/helium and argon/acetone. effect on wettability of wool and polyester fabrics 6486
poly(p-phenylene sulfide) blends with styrene-butadiene-styrene copolymers. effect of bismaleimide on morphology, properties 241
polyamides. modification of 66 type polyamide containing both lactone ring and hydrophilic groups 5345
polycaproamide modified to improve chemical, heat resistance 99
polyolefins modified with asphaltite are more stable during thermal degradation. thermal analysis 3880
ramie. alkali treatment improves elasticity 156
resins. preparation of alkyd resins from seed oil of euphorbia. chemical reactions 8104
silicone softeners. structural correlations in amino functional silicones 5721
silk fibers. alkaline immobilization of glucose oxidase 9048
sputter-etching. surface morphology of sputter-etched polymer films 118
synthesis of 2-aminothiophenes from methylene active nitriles, carbonyl compounds, sulfur 8966
synthesis of 4-aminothieno (2,3-c) isothiazoles described by German patent 8965
synthesis of diacetals via dehydrocondensation of benzoic aldehyde, alditol 8964
wool fabrics treated with low temperature plasma have lower laundering shrinkage 9315
wool fiber properties modified by phosphorylative treatment without whole-fiber damage 1837
wool. cystine residues reacted with peroxy compounds. cysteic acid main oxidation product 3138

Chemicals, see TEXTILE CHEMICALS and under specific subjects.

CHEMICAL TESTING (see also other headings such as BLEND TESTING, CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, and under headings of specific subjects)
cellulose. comparison of methods for measuring, calculating degree of polymerization 7299
computer simulated modules provide access to high cost, high risk chemical engineering experiments 4561
dimethylacetamide concentration measured with potentiometry using phosphotungstic acid as titrant 4422
drycleaning. testing determined fabric distortion caused by acetone solvent 2749
extraction. solid phase, supercritical fluid extractions replace conventional methods 1351
glucosamine derivatives containing alkyl chains. surface activities, biodegradability, antimicrobial properties 2246
halogen compounds adsorbed by activated carbon indicate level of pollution. interference by nonhalogen compounds 4423
infrared transparent fibers as chemical sensors (Abstract) 3871
pH control. system selection depends on application. installing, cleaning, calibrating electrodes 1352
reactive dyes. analysis using new European Community toxicity standards 1431
tannin mediated depolarization of alveolar macrophages detected by fluorescent probe (Conf. Paper) 5350

Chemistry, see under specific subjects.

CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS (see also other headings, such as COLOR MATCHING, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, IDENTIFICATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE TESTING, YARN TESTING, X-RAY)
caprolactam regeneration. HPLC analyzes changes in the composition of aqueous solutions during solvent concentration 7432
caprolactam regeneration. HPLC analyzes qualitative and quantitative composition of oligomers during solvent concentration 7433
chromatographic analysis of surface active agents separated by solid phase and polar extraction 4993
column chromatography. operations research simulates dispersion of solutes 2250
cotton fabrics. correlating percent resin on treated cotton fabric with that obtained by chromatographic analysis 7297
high pressure liquid chromatography. separating and identifying active ingredients in stain resist compounds 7768
reactive dyeings. liquid chromatography to determine suitability of reactive dyes for dyeing cellulosic fibers 6455
styrenes, mono and dibrominated. HPLC measures differences in the polymerization rates for positional isomers 7468
waste effluent, metal content. ion pair chromatography of metal chelates with 2-(2-thiazolylazo) 5-diethylaminophenol 8100
waste effluent, metal content. ion pair chromatography of metal chelates with immobilized 2-(2-thiazolylazo) 5-diethylaminophenol 8099
wool shrinkproofing, Hercosett 125 treatments. pyrolysis/gas chromatography accurately measures deposition levels 6497

Cigarette filters, see FILTERS, TOW PROCESSING.

Cleaning, see CLEANING OF MACHINERY, DRYCLEANING, LAUNDERING, OPENING, WASHING, WASHING MACHINERY.

Cleaning machinery, see CLEANING OF MACHINERY, OPENING MACHINERY, WASHING MACHINERY, and under headings of of specific machinery.

CLEANING OF MACHINERY (see also under headings of specific machinery)
AB-VAC high vacuum system from Abington for automatic collection of wastes 4512
AlSiMag's zirconia ceramic is superior to alumina ceramics, can be used in spinnerets 9065
blower keeps harness free from fly and dust 192
C 333 cleaning robot from Sohler Airtex cleans ring spinning machines, whorl, drafting system, clearer rolls 833
cleaning. Alandale equipment removes lint, dust, and fly in knitting operations 7582
drycleaning machines. maintenance for petroleum, perc systems 405
Electro-Jet's rail mounted LS-1-AK patrolling cleaner meets needs of circular knitting mill 4018
Kelva track cleaner blows air to dislodge dust, fly, and loose threads and collects impurities with suction slot 2997
looms. Electro-Jet's LT-2 cleaning system for looms carried on overhead rails 194
looms. Picanol's automatic reed cleaning system for air jet looms 6340
Luwa Bahnson's Travclean overhead textile machine cleaning system (Trade Lit.) 1405
manmade fiber extrusion machinery, equipment. solvent cleaning most effective process 8209
ring spinning machinery. influence of ring frame top roller cleaning methods on number of cotton yarn faults (Conf. Paper) 5603
rotary screen cleaning. RSR system for printing machines 4979
Sohler Airtex overhead cleaning equipment for weaving mills 5667
Sohler Airtex's Euroclean for cleaning high performance spinning frames 2998
spin packs, spinnerets, and pumps. cleaning using the fluidized bed technique 9069
spinneret cleaning system, the Lewis magnetostrictive transducer has never experienced a failure 9709
spinneret cleaning systems, Kolene Number 6, molten salt cleaning system removes polymer material without combustion 9699
spinnerets, Dinamec uses basket to isolate tooling from silica sand bed in direct heated fluid cleaning system 9696
spinnerets, GS Lindberg's furnace system burns off polymers from metallic tooling 9698
spinnerets, Procedyne fluidized bed cleaning system removes polymer from hardware with no carbon residue 9700
spinnerets, Southern Metal Processing uses proprietary methods to remove carbon buildup, world's largest cleaner 9697
spinnerets, spinning pumps, and spinning filters. cleaning with triethylene glycol 9704
spinnerets, Thermacraft manufactures high temperature furnaces to remove polymers 9693
spinnerets, VIALOG's JET-CHECK, computerized imaging system inspects and cleans capillaries 9694
spinnerets. inspection and cleaning methods 9701
suction device. LTG Lufttechnische unit removes cuttings, waste from knitting, sewing, and linking machines 9724
top comb cleaning with pneumatic compressed air cleaning device improves yarn quality 821
vacuum suction units manufactured by Wieland. specifications of product line 1406
weaving. Sohler Airtex develops overhead cleaning system that can move around obstructions 5668
Wieland range of vacuum suction units for cleaning all types of textile machinery 2169

Clothing, see APPAREL.

Clothing industry, see APPAREL INDUSTRY.

Clothing manufacture, see APPAREL MANUFACTURE.

Clothing plants, see APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS.

Cloth inspection, see INSPECTION.

COATED FABRICS (see also under headings of specific fabrics, such as LAMINATED FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, METALLIC FABRICS, MOLDING)
air bag fabrics. coated fabrics used in the United States and Europe 6390
air bags. Japanese patent for air bag coated with silicone rubber 8739
asbestos/aramid fabric coated with Neoprene and aluminized tested for potential use in firefighters' coveralls 6391
Azekura moisture permeation controllable fabric developed with Mitsubishi polymer, Komatsu coating, Toray substrates 236
backcoating provides solution to many technological problems inherent in flameproofing of fabrics 4175
banners. use of barrier and fluorinated compound sealers to maintain appearance and prolong life 5775
breathable waterproof fabrics. coating, laminating methods, types, properties, applications 2516
carbon fiber/epoxy composite with and without polyvinyl alcohol coating. mode I delamination toughness 1771
Dream Cloth from Mitsubishi keeps wearer warm in cool weather, and cool in warm weather 4053
Dream Cloth from Mitsubishi, Komatsu Seiren responds to variations in temperature, humidity (Trade Lit.) 9248
facepiece. experimental crash crew firefighter's gold facepiece overcoated with Abcite compared with standard 5144
Ferrari produces coated fabrics for structural applications 9318
flameproof barrier fabric made from woven glass yarn, designed to prevent spread of building fires 7614
glass fabrics, Teflon coated. Space Station Freedom blanket covers, NASA/USRA low Earth orbit exposure test 9264
heat sealable lining fabric composed of a filament warp and a textured weft yarn 1793
Humiditex membrane from Kufner makes fabrics moisture-proof. tear resistant, elastic, durable membrane 7613
manufacturing, United States. 1993 production totals 185.5 million square meters 7530
markets available, applications, trends for future 2489
nylon fabric. hydrophilic polyurethane coatings impart moisture-permeable and water-repellent properties (Conf. Paper) 5779
Plexigum- and Plextol acrylic polymer-coated fabrics. structural applications 951
polyester. effect of different coatings on warmth retaining properties of apparel made from coated polyester fabric 7771
polymer coated fabrics. application techniques, characteristics, and applications 6392

polypyrrole coated polyester, nylon, and glass fabrics. surface and adhesion properties 4897
polyurethane, vinyl films, coatings. uses, properties, drycleaning 3484
Prooface N from Unitika offers improved water pressure resistance, moisture permeability. not harmed by solvents 237
surgical drape or personal care product. surface coated nonwoven from Kimberly-Clark 4092
surgical sutures. improved slippage and tie-down properties 4080
Toray's Entrant G II high performance, breathable, coated fabrics 2512
urethane coated fabrics for use in military fuel tanks. extraction, immersion test developed for fabrics 4403

COATING (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, COATED FABRICS, FLOCKING, WATERPROOFING, and under headings of specific fabrics)
adhesive properties. plasma treatment improves adhesive properties of polymers, coatings 4185
air bags. Shin-Etsu's coating based on organopolysiloxane eliminates strike through of base fabric 8487
Akzo enters joint venture with Dexter to manufacture aerospace coatings 2124
Akzo's Twaron para-aramid coated by sputtering and covered by films. strength loss due to light exposure 148
antifriction coatings based on polytetrafluoroethylene fibers. review, typical applications, prospects for service-free coatings 4996
backcoating provides solution to many technological problems inherent in flameproofing of fabrics 4175
Caratsch develops high-precision, computerized coating line. new gelling process increases performance 1112
Caratsch Hot Melt System enables carpets to be coated with same material as the pile, making eventual recycling easier 3392
Cartsch's precision coating installation for single- or double-sided coating of paper, plastics, metal foils 323
ceramic monofilaments. coating ceramic monofilaments via chemical vapor deposition for use in composites 7418
closed paste dot coating system for Stork's CT IV 4997
cost-effective methods, safe solvent removal, reasons for coating 2594
electrostatic flocking process. substrates, flocking adhesive, flock applications 7595
environmental hazards of using PVC based compounding polymers and additives for coating 4194
Ethicon's coating technique improves suture tiedown 2592
fibers, liquid coatings on running fibers. new device from Hoechst Celanese's Somerville subsidiary 4195
interfacial coatings on oxide/oxide composites significantly improve mechanical properties 7615
knives used in tow cutting. coating to improve durability. ceramic versus chrome coating 122
laser and nuclear thermal hardened coatings for shields and body armor 1902
Mascoe's trough coater with double coating heads 4193
Northpoint Holding's Northpoint Supercoat process developed with ICI for coating laminating cylinders 2593
paint system combines vinyl chloride and flexible resins for coating vinyl, clay, and leather 2595
polyacrylonitrile fibers. effect of iron-nickel coatings on electrical, physical, mechanical properties 49
polyester pile fabric coated with polysiloxane, polyacrylamide, methylolmelamine resin to protect 9319
polymer impregnated with antiseptics used as coatings to prevent secondary infections in patients 1115
polymerization. UV Process Supply's CON-TROL-CURE Ink Cure Analyzer measures degree of polymerization 6011
polyurethane coating techniques reviewed 2596
polyurethane dispersions precipitated by temperature onto fabric substrate to produce imitation leather 7591
polyvinyl chloride coatings. adhesion between coating and fabric substrates 7772
roofing material resists torching. mat saturated and coated with bituminous composition of hydrogenated block copolymers 8488
safety features of coating and drying operations. new equipment 4513
silicon carbide composites. effects of fiber coatings on oxidation of fiber reinforced silicon carbide composites 6395
silicon nitride coating protects carbon fibers/carbon/carbon composites used in aerospace applications (Abstract) 4176
silicone rubbers without solvents and with low viscosity developed by Wacker-Chemie 7773
sputtered, sol-gel coatings applied to monolithic metal, ceramic foils, plates and high strength ceramic fibers 4998
Stork's hot melt aerosol method applies adhesive fog used to laminate fabric composites 6373
Stork's MCC V modular Combicoater. coating equipment by Web Processing, Santex, and Campen 324
surface coating of fabrics combats static electricity. process develop by Nihon Sanmo dyeing 7774
temperature monitoring of drying ovens during coating of fabrics and tenters during fabric finishing 2602
thermoplastic pastes for sealing substrates 1111
thermoplastic polyurethanes (TPUs) for coating high performance fabrics. physical, mechanical properties 4196
ultraviolet-curable coatings. Leeds University's Ultraviolet Curetester measures cure behavior 6012
urethanes for breathable, waterproof apparel 2516
vermiculite coating on fiberglass textiles increases abrasion, heat resistance 2597
water based adhesives. Surfynol surfactant improves coverage 2604
zero discharge. Mascoe equipment, advantages over conventional dryers, tenters 3025

COILING MACHINERY
rope dyeing of demin. Greenville machinery. 7714
Superba TVP 25 for tufted carpet yarn 8265
Truetzschler's kh coiler 7484

COIR
coupling agents for improving the adhesion between carbon fibers and polydicyclopentadiene 53
usage in low cost construction 7383

Collagen fibers, see PROTEIN FIBERS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES.

COLOR (see also other headings, such as COLORFASTNESS, DYEING, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS)
apparel fabrics will feature natural colors, textures, and fibers for fall and winter seasons 8702

carpets. shading or watermarking. definition, occurrence, causes 2062
computer system calibrated to CIE specifications is capable of producing color samples for designers, dyers 4944
copper(II)-wool samples. color change, ESR spectra of samples subjected to alkaline conditions 3137
cotton color grade of cotton improved by lint cleaners. seed cotton cleaners do little to improve color grade (Conf. Paper) 4649
cotton, color grading. correlation between color grade of raw cotton and color of mechanically processed cotton, dyed cotton fabric 1569
cotton. color trends for spring, summer 1994 forecast by Cotton Council 3416
Dixie Yarns' biannual color cards, trend presentations an industry institution thanks to Carole D'Acrconte 3419
dye wastewater treatment. relationships between wastes, color removal, microbiological growth kinetics 7332
dyeing whitened fabrics. problems resulting from OBA, resins, and mixed batches of fabric 6453
effluent. test method for determination of effluent color 7303
fashion trends. Premier Vision, Paris apparel Fabric Fair, reveals color trends for 1994 spring and summer 2039
handknitting. color blending extends range of colors in commercial yarns 3250
InterSociety Color Council. 1993 Membership Directory 6421
JCPenney will use Pantone Color System to ensure color consistency 4249
Keith McLaren was British color scientist who made important contributions in mid-20th century 3355
loss. color loss apparent in fabrics after cleaning, but caused during wear, storage 403
modal dyed with reactive dyes. color changes caused by metal traces 1019
Pantone symposium considers color, fashion trends, Pantone's survey of consumer color preferences 3420
perception of color on a surface represented by nine dimensional set of 3 x 3 matrices 6778
Premiere Vision introduces two color ranges and four fashion themes for fall/winter 1993-1994 season 9520
psychological values of color designs based on Fourier transform of pattern 6779
simulation in CAD used in product development 1385
wastewater color from dyeing processes. removal of color from segregated dye wastewater with fly ash. feasibility study 7329
wastewater. chitin, a plentiful natural material derived from crab shells, removes color from wastewater 8953
women's apparel. possibility of a consensus regarding appropriate colors for 1261
wool dyed with acid dyes in presence of hydroxylamine sulfate. effect on lightening during dyeing 1028
wool. Winston Natural Wool using undyed wools to create a palette of seven colors 2517

COLOR MATCHING (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, MONITORING SYSTEMS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS)
affordable color matching and control. laboratory and portable spectrophotometers 2940
algorithm calculates synthetic reflectance curves using subtractive primaries 7987
Better Methods Alexander's MACS Plus enhanced shade and color matching instrument 2939
CAD systems. modeling and production of color matches between CAD equipment and final product 1850
CAD systems. ShadeMaster system precisely and accurately reproduces colors as they will appear on fabric products 1849
color matching in computer aided fabric design. matching monitor colors to those on paper or fabric 6450
color simulation system for calculating variations in woolen fabric 1897
computerized color matching system for carpet manufacturers (Conf. Paper) 3601
computerized system for color quality control and color matching 537
Datacolor management system at Hafner. maximizing efficiency, quality control 4136
developments in color matching and control. laboratory and portable spectrophotometers 2941
Macbeth adds shade sorting software to ColorChecker 545 portable spectrophotometer (Trade Lit.) 9632
Macbeth adds software integration to Optimatch color matching formulation system (Trade Lit.) 9631
metamerism. quantification of indices by numerical analysis 538
mixing ratios for primary colors to match secondary and tertiary colors 7690
neural network based computer color matching (Conf. Paper) 3602
objective color comparison. science, formulae, and methods 1358
polyester fabrics in different weaves dyed with disperse dyes. percent shade, minimum percent reflectance values 7988
Spectra Systems' SpectraMatch, SpectraQC software. quality control, analysis for Minolta color measurement instruments 1356
Textile Computer Systems' Shademaster, Imagemaster CAD systems for color matching, measurement 4468
University of Manchester studies color specification and reproduction for narrow fabrics 909
visual colorimeter developed by Rochester Institute of Technology allows quick color matching measurements 5213

COLOR MEASUREMENT
angular measurement of hue. parametric, statistical analysis 540
automated measurement of colors on moving lengths of multicolored fabric 2943
brightness in dyed fabric. equation derived from CIELAB color system to express brightness 3603
calibration method for making color measurements from different instruments comparable 1357
carpets. color measurement of nylon BCF loop pile carpets 2937
Chroma-Sensor Spectrocolorimeters exhibit excellent colorimetric repeatability and reproducibility 1353
CMC formulas for color difference acceptability. modification to ellipsoidal surfaces suggested 539
color notation conversion program also computes color differences 541
colorimetric integrals. error quantification for sampling density requirements 543
colorimetric integrals. numerical integration methods 544
colorimetry overview. colorimeters, spectrophotometers, portable systems, software, linkage with other systems 542
cotton. USDA Color Diagram for grading United States Upland cotton 2337

Elbit Vision Systems introduces I-TEX 200 for inspection of finished, dyed fabrics with color measurement 4404
Fastrate colorfastness rating, measuring system from Shirley Developments offers automated, objective assessment 2116
gamuts. fast, accurate algorithm for computing color gamuts 8819
history of color science. cultural attitudes, important scientists, theories, Nobel prizes for color vision research 8820
hue difference computation using new algorithm 545
HunterLab introduces SLI-Form, SLI-Scan software from SheLyn for color formulation, quality control 1354
illuminance dependency of L/Y (lightness/luminance factor) ratio effect in color measurement experiments 5215
instrumental method to measure colorfastness 6780
ISO standards 105-A04 and 105-A05. practical tests for bleed and tone shift 1350
ITMA 1991. measurement and metering systems exhibited 1036
Lab color system depicts color three dimensionally in terms of chroma, hue, and lightness 2942
levelness of fabric coloration. objective method uses spectrophotometer 8821
lightfastness. rapid testing by gray scale exposure 5220
luminance mixture diagrams. confusion lines of dichromats 546
Macbeth adds shade sorting software to ColorChecker 545 portable spectrophotometer (Trade Lit.) 9632
Macbeth's color quality control system incorporates readings from spectrophotometer (Trade Lit.) 9633
Macs handheld color shade scanner from Better Methods Alexander. shade differences detected instantly 1355
magnitude estimation. effect of illumination on power functions relating lightness to luminance 6781
measuring systems, three dimensional. Doppler's "Versuch einer systematischen Classification der Farben," historical review 6782
metameric color deviations. computer program calculates delta-E value between originals and photographs 6783
online color control in dyeing processes. developments, design issues, spectrophotometers, United States, India 2944
online color measurement for process control and quality control. selection requirements 7989
pass/fail tests. using multiple criteria when assigning color value 3604
perception of color on a surface represented by nine dimensional s 6778
portable instruments for product control in textile and apparel industries 2945
psychophysical color scales. perceptual equidistancy in the DIN 6164 color system 6784
reflectance curves. synthetic reflectance curves by additive mixing 9634
RGB triple monochrome image analysis surpasses both panel assessment and full color tristimulus imaging for judging carpets 5214
shade sorting. the 555 method based on Lab and LCH values 4424
simulation system for calculating variations in woolen fabric due to decating 1897
Spectra Systems' SpectraMatch, SpectraQC software. quality control, analysis for Minolta color measurement instruments 1356
Textile Computer Systems' Shademaster, Imagemaster CAD systems for color matching, measurement 4468
theory, basic principles of colorimetry. review of instruments for textile applications 2115
unlevelness index provides an objective means of assessing the levelness of dyed materials 1851
wet web color determination before padding with fabric scanner and online spectrometer 547
whiteness. evaluation of whiteness formulae for accuracy, costs, optimal application 7300

COLORFASTNESS (see also other headings, such as LIGHTFASTNESS, WASHFASTNESS)
abrasion causes loss of color on apparel. susceptible fibers, fabrics. mineral oil bath remedy 3480
acetate fabric. test of samples dyed with C.I. Disperse Blue 3 after exposure to nitrogen dioxide gas 7990 8467
azo dyes from 2-amino thiadiazole. dyeing properties on PET fiber 4151
azo reactive dyes based on H-acid. structure-reactivity correlations with dyestuff fastness 4147 4148
black cotton garments. fading is common problem, methods for consumer to redye 3322
color change in light-color cotton fabrics during washing 314
cotton and rayon saris, handloom woven 1011
drycleaning. color loss common, colorfastness tests 3481
dyed nylon swimsuits. effect of chlorinated water on colorfastness 6485
Fastrate colorfastness rating, measuring system from Shirley Developments offers automated, objective assessment 2116
instrumental method to measure colorfastness 6780
jute fabric, dyed and finished with various aftertreatments. comparison of color strength, lightfastness after laundering 6451
nylon automobile carpets. continuous and batch dyeing processes. lightfastness and colorfastness 4943
perspiration fastness of woven cotton, polyester/cotton, rayon, silk, wool/nylon, and wool/polyester fabrics 952
pineapple leaf fiber yarns. direct dyeing followed by copper sulfate aftertreatment yields good colorfastness 273
reactive dyes based on arylazonaphthol. effect of sodium sulfonated group on colorfastness of cotton to chlorine 2572
reactive dyes. effect of conventional permanent press systems on shade changes of reactive dyes 7227
science and methods of objective color comparison. color comparison formulae 1358
silk, dyed with Indian walnut bark vegetable dyes. effects of various mordants on color and lightfastness 4957
yields and fastness of dyed cotton fabric improved by pretreatment with PECH-amine 4953

COMBING (see also other headings, such as CARDING, GILLING)
cotton sliver enhances yarn-forming potential of raw cotton mixes (Conf. Paper) 5598
cotton yarn. effect of varying quantity of comber waste removed on yarn quality 7002
cotton yarns. dye uptake comparison of combed and carded cotton yarns 7210
drafting machinery. Linea 123 integrates drafting passages during the preparation of sliver for combing 6283
Joseph Dawson, commission wool combing and cashmere dehairing. since 1990, increased market share and doubled sales volume 9111
lubricant amount is more critical than type for spinning wool yarn 4777

Sant' Andrea Novara's Linea Integrated Drafting system for wool combing operations or semiworsted carpet yarn spinning 3919

COMBING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as CARDING MACHINERY, GILLING MACHINERY)
Chemnitzer Textilmaschinen's model 1534 comber with improved performance 819
India. domestic and foreign machines. production rates and yarn quality compared 3916
maintenance, cleaning schedule established for Indian mills producing yarn for export 9116
Rieter's E7/6 combing machine processes low quality cotton at high speeds 820
Rieter's E7/6 high performance combing machine improves yarn quality, running behavior during weaving, knitting 8246
roller cleaning device from Karpagam reduces yarn breaks and enhances quality 4778
top comb cleaning with pneumatic compressed air cleaning device improves yarn quality 821
top roller cots. SITRACT acid treatment from SITRA prevents roller lapping 799
top rotating roller clearers superior to stationary clearers on speed frame loom 4779

COMFORT (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HEAT PHENOMENA, MOISTURE PHENOMENA)
apparel. comfort evaluated based on measurements of sweating thermal manikin 2772
apparel. temperature and humidity inside apparel due to changes in atmospheric/environmental conditions 6785
blouses. pressure exerted by blouse during arm movements. pattern must provide ease for arm movements 2779
brassieres. static and dynamic measurements of pressure on the body 3500
breathable water resistant textiles. overview of materials and processes available 8394
caps. new, knit wool watch cap for use by Navy personnel evaluated for field performance 5107
carpets. thermal transmission characteristics of four carpet types placed on heated floors 6724
Coast Guard shirts made of light, heavyweight polyester/cotton evaluated on base, on shipboard 6645
discomfort factors can point designers to more enlightened creations 4054
footwear issued to Navy personnel. evaluation of fit, comfort, function generally satisfactory 5110
lingerie. relationship between machine tested physical characteristics and tactile evaluations of comfort 7984 8816
men's socks. pressure induced by socks on the feet, mechanical analysis 5140
microfiber fabrics for sportswear. moisture transport and comfort for nylon and polyester 3273
pantyhose. comfort. importance of surface, mechanical properties. results of wear tests 2836
silk fabric. sensory evaluations of comfort compared to surface contact conditions 958
sportswear. functionality defined, methods of testing 5112
thermal regulation model. performance of polyester fabric, cotton/polyester absorbent underwear 2117
thermally bonded nonwoven fabrics composed of cotton and a bicomponent fiber 1808
Thermastat comfort control fibers from Du Pont for thermal comfort during skiing, other cold weather activities 88
wool. prickle causes many consumers to reject wool as apparel fabric. testing ensures wool will not cause prickle 6214

Composite fibers, see under headings of specific fibers.

COMPOSITES (see also other headings, such as CARBON FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS, LAMINATED FABRICS, LAMINATES, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, MOLDING, RUBBER PRODUCTS)
acid treatment improves adhesion of polyethylene fibers surfaces to epoxy resins (Abstract) 7592
aerospace engines. mechanical properties evaluated, importance of damage tolerance 4414
Airfoil Textron's advanced braiding technology used to produce reinforced composites 938
aluminum-alloy MMA. defects in squeeze-cast random alumina short fiber composites, effect on properties 4056
antifriction coatings based on polytetrafluoroethylene fibers. review, typical applications, prospects for service-free coatings 4996
asymmetric polyamide-imide hollow fiber membrane/epoxy resin. dehydration of ethanol-water mixture by pervaporation 3274
barium magnesium aluminosilicate glass/ceramic matrix composites, HPZ reinforced. effect of fiber coatings on properties 8371
blistering of graphite, polymer composites galvanically coupled with metals in seawater 4057
braided fabrics used to reinforce three dimensional, high performance composites 4879
braided structure made in a heating zone on a mandrel. technique developed by Du Pont 9234
braids as reinforcement. four step braiding used in production of three dimensional braids 8347
braids used to reinforce composites. rotational method of manufacturing three-dimensional braids 5684
BTDA-DMDA thermoplastic polyimide matrix with T650 carbon fiber. toughness performance disappointing (Conf. Paper) 4055
calcium aluminosilicate ceramic matrix composites, Nicalon reinforced. effect of oxidative embrittlement on impact behavior 8372
carbon composites for construction of furnaces and heaters. high temperature behavior 6368
carbon fiber composites using advanced polymer resins. major research activities summarized 6369
carbon fiber composites using advanced polymer resins. major research 4880
carbon fiber composites. sewing layers of prepreg together to improve flexural performance 1755
carbon fiber PEEK composites. effect of forming temperature on mechanical properties 1773
carbon fiber reinforced plastic (CFRP). microstructure, properties of CFRPs made from epoxy/polyetherimide blend matrices 4900
carbon fiber. use in construction, relation between properties, morphology, microstructure, production 4058
carbon fiber/epoxy composite with and without polyvinyl alcohol coating. mode I delamination toughness 1771
carbon fiber/epoxy microcomposites. application of the microbond technique to measure effects of hygrothermal exposure 4059
carbon fiber/epoxy resin. effect of fiber surface roughness on interfacial adhesion strength 3275
carbon fiber/epoxy resin. orthogonal triaxial reinforced three dimensional (CF-3D3A). temperature and cure 3262
carbon fibers in microplates. effect of surface treatments, moisture on strength 3148

carbon steel composites developed by researchers at Auburn University 1772
carbon-carbon composites for insulation constructed with short carbon fibers and powdered polymer binder 6389
carbon-carbon composites. new process for the manufacture of high performance bi or triaxially braided composites 4060
carbon/carbon composites. stress graphitization in unidirectionally aligned composites 4062
carbon/carbon, carbon/plastic. effect of carbon fiber surface topography on properties (Abstract) 3835
carbon/carbon, used in aerospace applications. silicon nitride coating provides protection against oxidation (Abstract) 4176
carbon/carbon. effect of fiber surface topography on mechanical properties (Abstract) 4061
carbonaceous and bulked carbon fibers provide superior fire retardancy and insulation characteristics 3829
cement matrix composites, carbon fiber reinforced. mechanical interaction between fibers and matrix 8373
coatings applied by sputtered, sol-gel processes onto metal, ceramic foils, plates 4998
color removal of some basic dyes using cellulose/glycidyl methacrylate/acrylic acid cation exchange composite 3338
commingled carbon fiber/polyetheretherketone. thermal expansion coefficients 4901
composite two-layer panel with high absorbency, low stiffness 953
conductive composites reinforced with polyacrylonitrile fibers containing nickel 3817
construction industry. applications. cost inhibits widespread use 9249
continuous fiber composites. effect of fiber nonlinear elasticity and stress dependence of Young's modulus 6393
cure monitoring in situ with intrinsic, extrinsic chemical sensors based on fiber optic fluorescence 7593
damage tolerance and mechanical performance of carbon fiber reinforced high-performance resin prepegs 1774
diacetal composite formulated with dibenzylidene sorbitol compounds as nucleating agent 8359
electrical engineering. nonwoven composite products used in cables, motors, transformers, batteries, circuit boards 966
epoxy composites reinforced by triaxial carbon fabrics. tensile, fracture properties 238
fabric preforms. conventional loom used to weave 2-D structures that could be folded into 3-D structures 6370
failure of seven-fiber hexagonal array microcomposite. Monte Carlo simulation 1775
fiber reinforced composites. modeling the formation of rod-like voids in fiber tows 6371
fiber reinforced thermoset parts. shrinkage and warpage of thin compression molded fiber reinforced parts 6394
filters, chlor-alkali separation. PPG Industries introduces diaphragm made from a Teflon composite developed by Du Pont 7634
French industry leader in high-performance composite production 165
Freudenberg's range of highly absorbent spinform composite fabrics absorb water and oil 1770
geotextiles used extensively for sealing, reinforcement, protection, and drainage of landfills 9261
glass, ceramic composites affected by high temperature chemical reactions 5344
gloves. composite attachment developed to increase gripping area of palm of astronaut's gloves 4050
graphite fibers. groups of single fibers under stress. probabilistic strength-life model 772
heddle frames constructed from carbon fiber reinforced plastics combine strength and light weight 206
home construction. INDA funded housing project exploits high tech nonwovens, plastics, composites 5178
hot melt adhesives in composites with nonwovens 4877
India's mills in poor financial condition. production of composites, causes and remedies 2431
industry, United States. shipments of reinforced polymer resins and plastics increase 5.2 percent over 1992 level 7518
interfacial bond strength of PMR-15 composites monitored using transverse flexural strength method 2100
jute. structure, properties, and applications in composite structures 753
Kevlar fiber/phenolic resin. interface characterization, adhesion, bulk properties 4898
Kevlar/Nomex, graphite composite used in lightweight robotic drone for experimental aircraft 4899
Kugafil core/sheath yarns with monofilament or multifilament core yarns and polymer sheath 9168
landfills. composite clay liners, covers used in landfills. problem with desiccation cracking 1300
Lunar Work Vehicle, NASA/USRA study of high strength composites 9678
manufacturing techniques. review focuses on high performance applications 8351
measurement. thermal manikins measure fabric insulation 2107
mechanical properties of spider fibers provide a model for future advances in composite materials 3802
metal matrix composites. superelement finite method used to model composites under load, during debonding 4063
molded epoxy plastics. deformation heat resistance measured with Perkin-Elmer TMA-7 instrument 4389
multilayer composite for protection from chemical and biological agents developed by Charcoal Cloth Limited 1776
multilayer structured composites for commercial aircraft. model constructed 1763
No-Crimp Structure by J.B. Martin Limited for production of composites 4845
nonplanar failure in composites fabricated with SCS SiC fibers 59
nonwoven composite products for electrical engineering applications 965
nylon 6/clay hybrid (NCH). numerical analysis of the diffusion behavior of water in NCH 6003
nylon 6/poly (p-phenylene) terephthalamide film. influence of molecular weight of nylon 6 on structure and properties 3276
oxide/oxide composites. commercial oxide fibers, use of interfacial coatings to improve mechanical properties 7615
PBT/PET composite fiber. properties 105
PET crystallization processes modified by polymer additives such as plasticizing and nucleating agents (Conf. Paper) 3844
pipe elements. different methods for winding composite pipe elements from continuous filaments 228
plain-weave composites. measurement of yarn shape, fabric nesting 1777
poly styrene-co-acrylonitrile/polycarbonate. surface induced compatibilization by short Kevlar fibers 3277
polybenzimidazole/polyimide blends in high temperature matrix resins for carbon fiber composites used in aerospace 3899

polyetheretherketone matrix composites. dual resin bonded joints formed by miscible polymers 4902
polyethylene/carbon black film. analysis of thermal conductivity 3278
polymer matrix composites, reinforced with aligned short fibers by novel flow processing 8352
polymer-based laminated films as growth media for L-929 cells 2247
Portways manufactures fire barrier composite interliners using Visil modified viscose fiber 255
prepreg. Georgia Tech develops Towflex prepreg process. flexible prepreg can be woven, braided, wound prior to molding 8353
Proteor Service's corset improves scoliosis 2876
reinforcement. Fischer Dottikon marketing Firon ramie fiber as reinforcement material for composites 1567
reinforcement. weft knitting carbon fibers to produce fabrics for reinforcement of thermoplastic matrixes 8335
reinforcing fibers used in automotive, medical, aerospace industries 70
reinforcing fibers. liquid crystal polyester yarn for technical applications and as a composite reinforcement 155
research focuses on development of novel combinations of materials to produce fabrics with engineered properties 5699
resin infusion simulation program. user's guide 4037
response prediction of composites composed of stiffening fibers, non-linear resin matrix 1778
roofing material made of silicone rubber and polyester fiber matrix. flexible and waterproof 1800
sail incorporates stress-bearing yarns in composite panels 1788
silicon carbide composites. effects of fiber coatings on oxidation of fiber reinforced silicon carbide composites 6395
sisal fibers used as reinforcements in composites 1756
Spectra Shield from AlliedSignal. military helmet made from Spectra Shield is ten times stronger than manganese steel 7656
Spinnform system for producing nonwoven composites 4887
Stork's hot melt aerosol method applies adhesive fog used to laminate fabric composites 6373
Sulzer Rueti accelerating lever for projectile looms made from fiber-reinforced composites 899
symposium in Finland emphasized new, specialized fibers. composite materials, functional apparel 6316
synthetic fibers for composites. military applications. government policy proposals 89
Techtextile/Compositex. composites, composite manufacturing equipment, and lectures 7522
tents. engineering flexible composite materials provides optimal physical properties 6741
thermoplastic matrix composites. ballistic resistance, tensile strength, flexural strength, compression strength 7175
thin walled composites. deep drawing of fabric reinforced thermoplastics used to produce thin walled composites 4881
three dimensional composite components that do not delaminate manufactured by Aerospatiale Aquitaine 4038
Towflex system for making flexible prepregs for composites. process, applications 4878
transverse optical fuse for detection of impact damage in laminated composites used in aerospace structures 2101
ultrafine metallic particle/nylon polymer, vapor laminated. relaxational and interfacial properties 4064
ultrasonic nondestructive evaluation methods. physics underlying method, evaluation of method 4420
University of Manchester research for forming composite preforms 909
volumetric dilatometer used to study shrinkage of thermoset composites during curing 2118
water vapor permeable fabric with thin layer of foamed adhesive from Malden Mills 4065

COMPOSITES--GLASS FIBER REINFORCED

Amalga's Black Amalgon glass fiber-reinforced epoxy resin tubing (Trade Lit.) 1423
ceramic matrix fiber composites under longitudinal loading. failure mechanisms 1780
coating ceramic monofilaments via chemical vapor deposition for use in composites 7418
concrete reinforced with glass fibers eliminates cracking 1612
Draegerwerk's respirator arrangement with protective fabric hood 2490
Durethan RM nylon 6 thermoplastic composite series from Miles Incorporated. properties facilitate injection molding 7616
E-glass fiber reinforced materials from Vetrotex 9250
Ektar FB poly 1,4-cyclohexylene diamethylene terephthalate resins from Eastman Chemical 7617
flammability of laminates made from chlorine- and bromine-based unsaturated polyester resins 1781
fluorophosphate glass fiber/polychloro trifluoroethylene films exhibit transparency, improved strength and stiffness (Conf. Paper) 4066
interfacial studies of refractory glass/ceramic matrix/advanced silicon carbide reinforced composites 7619
interlaminar fracturing. influence of silane coupling agents 4067
lunar preform manufacturing, NASA/USRA study. lunar glass within AURUM thermoplastic resin matrix 9236
lunar preform manufacturing, NASA/USRA study. lunar glass within crystalline thermoplastic matrix 9235
mechanical testing of thick laminates of glass fabric, polyester resin 4068
nylon 6. scanning acoustic microscopy, impact fracture resistance and static in-plane toughness 4903
P-4 process from Owens-Corning for producing preformed automotive parts from chopped glass fibers 3263
PBT (RADLITE manufactured). mechanical properties 4069
Permali Gloucester makes glass fiber composite for railway shunting track insulation 1779
plastics. effects of silane coupling agents on microfracture stress-strain curve 4904
polybutylene terephthalate. effect of interfacial adhesion on composite fatigue behavior 239
polycarbonates, injection molded. effects of silane coupling agents and a urethane binder on mechanical properties 4905
rods. pultrusion machine designed for use on moon produces hollow, continuous fiber reinforced glass rods with LC matrix 6372
roofing material made of two ply woven and nonwoven glass yarn structure coated with bituminous composition 8365
structural armor applications. Vetrotex RH glass fibers inpregnated with polyester resin 240
thermoplastic polypropylene. mechanical properties, effect of blank size on compression molding 4906
toughness. mode I interlaminar fracture toughness of commingled yarn based glass/polypropylene composites 1782
Trevira used to construct marine fabrics, boats 2491
Trevira used to construct sturdier materials for automotive, marine industries 2492

Ultramid A3X2G5 nylon 66 thermoplastic composite from BASF. electrical properties make it suited for sensor housings 7618
unidirectional, reinforced with glass/nylon 6 commingled yarn. bending properties related to acoustic emission data 4907
unsaturated polyester resins. literature review of research at Poland's Industrial Chemistry Institute, 1956-1991 period 1631

COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING (see also other headings, such as AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, COLOR MATCHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT, MONITORING SYSTEMS, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION)
accounts. Grand Slam computerizes its accounts with system from Applied Business Management 5260
AccuMark 200 pattern design, marker making by GGT 1976
Allaire. France's leading manufacturer of skirts uses leading edge technology to remain competitive 5813
apparel manufacture. CAD patterning systems draw apparel patterns from freehand fashion sketches 7844
apparel manufacture. CAD. large databases with information on body dimensions critical to efficiency, speed, custom design of pants 3442
apparel manufacture. increased demand for customization, function of computer consultants 6590
apparel manufacture. industry takes steps toward open architecture manufacturing 8627
apparel manufacturers adopt EDI programs to conform to in-stock buying programs of retailers 8550
apparel manufacturing plants. computer applications and leading manufacturers 7847
apparel manufacturing. information systems provide fewer benefits than anticipated 6543
apparel, home furnishings retail sales. cotton's share of market increases 1 percent to 57 percent 713
Asahi's AGMS-3D three dimensional CAD system for apparel manufacturing an and design 2660
Aspex SpinTrak 2000 uses automated computer vision system to rapidly inspect spinnerets 9679
ATME-I 1993. monitoring and control equipment, computer aided design systems, color measurement systems 7666
ATME-I 1993. Quick Style Change, circular knitting, networking, bidirectional communication technologies 3648
ATME-I 1993. wet processing, washing, weaving, and CAD equipment discussed 3669
awning design. computers used as design and sales tools 5960
bar code systems, RF chips, and two dimensional bar codes help rental operators to track inventory and manage work loads 9674
bar codes. Computer Identics Starnode improves efficiency at Thomson Company 1384
BARCO exhibits SYCOTEX software applications at 1992 ATME-I 1382
Bespoke Computers specializes in computerized integration of machinery, equipment, processes 5274
bipedal motion study. continuous deformation caused by lower-body motions measured by Quick-MAG computer system 1246
Bobbin 1993, KNITTING TIMES previews the show, technology and automation 8619
Bobbin Show features exhibits for apparel CAD/CAM 1179
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1992. review of CAD/CAM systems, and cutting, sewing, pressing, quilting machinery 383
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1992. review of computer software for process-control systems 1394
BTRA software for daily and monthly reports on stock receipts, valuation, consumption 560
burn hazard assessed by BURNSIM interactive computer model 6886
CAD and monitoring equipment exhibited at ATME-I 1993 exhibition 8022
CAD boundary representations system for solid objects based on a modified wing edge structure 5252
CAD Collection Limited offers a range of computer aided design and computer aided manufacturing equipment 4259
CAD embroidery system by Gunold + Stickma 2690
CAD equipment. The ImageBox integrated hardware and software system by Luescher for rotary screen production 5253
CAD equipment. used to simulate apparel and upholstery designs 3651
CAD Expo features CAD and CAM equipment for the apparel industry 9443
CAD for apparel. hardware and software descriptions 2977
CAD for customized patterns. reactions of fabric retailers to pattern product development 5070
CAD for weaving samples from Emmerich 193
CAD for woven and knitted fabric design; photographs 6317
CAD from DruckScope for creation and storage of pattern data 1831
CAD from Gerber's used at Rosco. Rosco is manufacturer of children's wear in United Kingdom 1911
CAD from Karl Mayer. pattern preparation system for tricot and raschel knitting machines 1738
CAD in proofing designs for printing industry. advantages over manual proofing 4945
CAD program for assembly of made-to-measure orthotic fabric supports 6592
CAD system by Shima Seiki. PGM-3 for a broad range of apparel operations from pattern making to grading, marking 5063
CAD system directory. software, hardware specifications of leading CAD systems 4467
CAD systems and microprocessor based machines for design, production of jacquard fabrics 2427
CAD systems for color proofing at any stage of the fabric design production process 6443
CAD systems in Italian textile industry. Studio Syntesys, Macintosh, Laricomp, Info Design 2146
CAD systems, software for marker making, pattern making, fabric design. data integration 4262
CAD systems. brief history and descriptions of currently available systems 3652
CAD systems. increase in affordability. use to design catwalk and three dimensional animated models 6826
CAD systems. modeling and production of color matches between CAD equipment and final product 1850
CAD systems. ShadeMaster system precisely and accurately reproduces colors as they will appear on fabric products 1849
CAD systems. survey of companies reveals time and cost savings in product development, sample making, and merchandising 8631
CAD, applications for textile designers and artists 5254
CAD, CAM, and CIM software for textile design, process monitoring, and production control. survey of European manufacturers 8023
CAD, CAM, and CIM systems designed by the Institute for Applied Microelectronics in Germany 1383
CAD, how to buy the right system 5255

CAD, manufacturing, and engineering at Sucker & Mueller 2164
CAD. ANSI/AAMA 292, new standard will allow exchange of pattern file information between multivendor systems 5256
CAD. breakdown of expenses and benefits for a hypothetical company purchasing a CAD system 2149
CAD. new algorithm to simulate workpiece models integrates CAD and CAPP (computer aided process planning) 5257
CAD. Tech Style CAD system created for Oriental rug design 1722
CAD. technology to expand with NAFTA. Mexico seen as untapped market 561
CAD. Tritex International CAD system interfaces with its new SD-3 type circular knitting machine 9227
CAD. user comfort, floorplan, and layout considerations in designing an installation 8876
CAD/CAM apparel manufacturing systems displayed at the 1992 Clo-Tech, Vetimat, and SAMAB exhibitions 2147
CAD/CAM applications in fabric product design 6622
CAD/CAM in apparel manufacture. history, functions, problems, advantages 1964
CAD/CAM software for apparel production. review of trends, developments, latest offerings 2978
CAD/CAM systems for knitting on display at CAD Expo, held in conjunction with Yarn Fair International 218
CAD/CAM. C. Mendes uses CAD/CAM to manufacture high fashion products for Yves Saint Laurent 5814
CAD/CAM. Lectra Systems' products 4260
Canon, Kanebo collaborate on system that integrates bubble jet printing, CAD 3357
CARNet computer network system in Croatia. review of development, operation, textile applications 6057
carpet appearance. WRONZ method for measuring carpet appearance using digital image analysis, review 8818
CIM and Quick Response. procedures for selecting software 562
CIM for apparel. integration of functions with common database 2979
CIM for weaving mills. requirements for CAD and CAM equipment 563
CIM software and cutting equipment from Lectra, GGT, and Assyst 5064
CIM systems for dyeing mills 1387
CIM. A-CIM researchers to test Object Flow process flow model at two Louisiana apparel manufacturers 2988
CIM. custom based approach versus standards based approach to computer integrated manufacturing 8024
CIM. John Foster, three other companies, discuss experience with Project TIM 3653
CIMTEX helps British apparel manufacturers adopt new CAD technology 1122
CITE (Computer Integrated Textile Enterprise) spinning mills 3936 4802
Cobble Blackburn's FRS Designer System for CAD of patterned tufted carpets 4012
color management, analysis with Datacolor system at Hafner Group 4136
color matching formulation. Macbeth adds software integration to Optimatch system (Trade Lit.) 9631
color matching in computer aided fabric design. matching monitor colors to those on paper or fabric 6450
color matching. computerized system for color quality control and color matching 537
color measurement, matching. Macbeth adds shade sorting software to spectrophotometer (Trade Lit.) 9632
color notation conversion program also computes color differences 541
color simulation in CAD used in product development 1385
color simulation system for calculating variations in woolen fabric 1897
color. computer system calibrated to CIE specifications is capable of producing color samples for designers, dyers 4944
computer aided design and computer integrated manufacture in the United Kingdom's apparel and fabric industries 5853
computer aided design. determining the best system for an apparel company 1386
computer algorithm for knowledge-based control system for yarn brushing 6760
computer management systems, what buyers should know 2148
computer simulated modules provide access to high cost, high risk chemical engineering experiments 4561
computerized communications technology, such as EDI, quick response, and automatic order replenishment, gains momentum 8612
costs. chemical processing plants, estimating costs for overseas construction 8028
cotton fiber maturity measured with microscopic methods that use image analysis for scanning 3582
cotton marketing. Texas A&M's Tamprice software program educates cotton farmers in marketing (Conf. Paper) 5406
cotton pest control. expert system for management of cotton pest control, rbWHIMS (Conf. Paper) 5462
customized database-management systems will be necessary to ensure compliance with CAAA 6096
cutting room. computerized handling equipment 6623
cutting. Lectra's new products. computerization integrates, controls all operations, machines 6598
data processing systems to improve production efficiency and environmentally compatible production 9664
database of manufactured textile and apparel goods to promote competitiveness of United States 6063
database of ring spinning parameters includes means for searching and obtaining statistical analysis 7321
databases used in apparel, textile sciences 2306
dataspace information regarding fabric hand 4469
Dattex data recording system for recording and processing data about finished knit fabrics 8408
defects in woven fabrics. knowledge-based framework for analysis of defects in woven fabrics 1344
design software for warp knitting. Karl Mayer and EAT reach cooperative agreement 7539
design. Shima Seiki will exhibit new PGM-3 and SDS design systems at 1993 IMB 8632
development. facilitated workshops to gather information when developing computer systems 9667
Dinema's Monitor Data System, Sample Development System, and Programmable Yarn Feeder enhance hosiery mill efficiency 7574
DPSC awards contracts to Propper International and Bellville, DPSC seeks vendors offering QR and EDI programs 9344
drapery design software helps consumers select window treatment, make estimates, process orders 9408
drawframes with continuously variable ratch setting controlled by expert system 824
drying software for system design, testing, operation. software for direct dryers. input, output 2173

Dundee Mills expands and improves management information system 9663
dyeing machine control systems from Beacon, Barco-Sedo, Arel, and Gaston County 7711
dyeing machinery. Brazzoli Saturno HTR microprocessor controlled dyeing machine. operating flexibility 1864
dyeing. Barco's dye control, color measurement, fabric inspection, design, QC systems and CIM 5733
EDI in the textile production supply chain 2158
EDI technology in apparel industry for manufacturers, retailers 1377
EDI technology, improving retailing, supply chain management 1913
EDI. apparel suppliers, retail, conquering slow markets 1913
EDI. integration of retail and manufacturing operations 6058
EDI. quick market response has made Wemco tie manufacturers success during slump 1941
electronic data interchange, bar coding, speed turn around at Playtex 583
electronic data interchange. Sabre Manufacturers Services helps apparel manufacturers start EDI operations 8879
embroidery programs . Melco's EDS program uses Microsoft Windows for easy design of embroidery patterns 4265
embroidery. new design technology opens new markets, aids garment industry 1177
employee training. computer networks between companies can be used to train employees in new technologies 565
environmental applications. computer software listed according to category 3026
Environmental Pollution Control computer program estimates cost of controlling dust problems in textile mills 2206
ergonomically designed workstations in which computers are used. correct posture 3705
Eton 2002-30 software controls production, quality, routing, and data collection in apparel manufacture 5851
evaporators. first online expert system for multi-effect evaporators 566
expert system for cotton pest control management redesigned and rewritten (Conf. Paper) 5489
expert system solves warp end break problems associated with warp preparation and yarn properties 7323
expert systems techniques to automate problem resolution on projectile looms 7313
expert systems. automating knowledge acquisition phase of expert system development using neural networks, induction techniques 7306
fabric design. woven fabric CAD and CAM systems exhibited at ATME-I 1993 feature advances in software flexibility, quality control 8327
fabric fault detection. Elbit's I-Tex automatic fabric inspection system with computer-controlled optics 535
fiber assemblies. applied mechanics, overview of mathematical and computer-based approaches 1334
fieldbus communications standards for textile machinery adopted by working group 2165
fieldbus data communications standard proposed for textile industry 2152
flat weft knitting machines by Stoll fitted with CAD/CAM systems 3257
Flexible Manufacturing Systems. obstacles to implementation 5258
furniture. CAD systems for customer design in point-of-sale retailing 5168
garment sampling system, measures knit garments 7857
Garment Tracking System from Thermopatch. interface with labels, output, hardware 1234
Gerber Garment Technology's CIM systems and software at 1992 Bobbin Show 1157
GERBERplanner and Principles and Applications' cut planning software systems for cut planning 2662
GINnet and MILNet software packages in HVI testing of cotton 1535
glove designed and prototype constructed using computer aided design (CAD) and computer aided manufacturing (CAM) 461
GPSS/PC simulation model for apparel manufacturing. development of model for hypothetical production module 584
Hauser Electronik's model SNA 2000 Quilting machine with computerized patterning system 393
heat recovery from hot effluent and hot exhaust gases discussed at energy conservation workshop 2524
hue difference algorithm is faster than conventional method 545
HunterLab introduces SLI-Form, SLI-Scan software from SheLyn for color formulation, quality control 1354
hypermedia's relationship to cognitive styles studied 5389
hypermedia, fiber optic network allows collaboration on engineering design 4470
image analysis system measures frequency and dimensional characteristics of trash particles (Conf. Paper) 5976
image processing used in flow field analysis to describe fiber orientation in nonwovens 9627
India's mills must invest in automation, high technologies to remain competitive 3649
India. woven fabric design goes high tech with CAD 3969
information systems and networks for the textile and apparel industries of Japan 9665
information technology increases productivity in United States businesses 6064
information technology utilization by United States textile industry. Quick Response and EDI 2150
information technology. applications in textile industry. CAD, CAM, CIM, SAA, AIX, process data logging 4471
Investronica computer aided design systems exhibited at 1992 Bobbin Show 1165
Investronica's CAD/CAM/CIM offerings at 1992 Bobbin Show 1166
JIAM 1993. CAD systems by leading manufacturers 7818
KBOLS (knowledge-based online simulation), flexible manufacturing systems. helps controllers troubleshoot interruptions 6837
knit fabric manufacture. CIM in knit fabric manufacture. comparison of three knitting systems 4028
knitting machines, domestic. design software 7564
knitting mill control. knitting and dyeing integrated by computerized control system at MoCaro Industries 7519
knowledge-based systems. Gerber Garment Technology predicts advent of artificial intelligence for textile industry 6059
Lass 3D CAD systems renders pattern design in a realistic image, eliminates cumbersome design operations 2984
laundering. computerized systems for garment identification and process control 7877
laundering. computers reduce costs, provide superior monitoring and process control 7869

Lectra System's new CAD/CAM, cutting, and labeling products to celebrate twentieth anniversary 4237
Lectra's CAD/CAM systems at 1993 Osaka Show 2682
linen control. computer technology counts, sorts, tracks laundered goods 582
loom stoppages monitored by computer integrated with warp, weft motion detectors 5670
Luescher's Image Box CAD/CAM system for the production of color separations and printing screens 1085
maintenance problem solving. using data processing technology to solve loom maintenance problem 7324
MAIS relational database analyzes market for German textile and apparel industries 6795
MAIS, Marketing Information System software 5259
management in apparel plants, finding best system for you 2151
manufacturing control systems. how to define real needs instead of spouting acronyms 6060
marketing analysis information system for the textile and apparel industries 9638
marketing information systems developed by Institute for Textile and Process Engineering 8880
marketing, textile and apparel. Germany's Marketing and Information System (MAIS) accommodates changing customer base 8001
marketing, textile and apparel. Germany's Marketing and Information System (MAIS) accomodates changing customer base 6022
matrices for centralized buying, EDI technology. impact on retailing and manufacturing 3637
Mervyn paperless automated production planning and tracking system. ORO planning software on IBM AS/400 computer 6827
MicroDraft pattern preparation CAD system from Microdynamics combines PDS, pattern maker's worktable 2674
Microdynamics now authorized reseller of Lectra Systems' pen plotters for apparel, fabric products industries 2675
Microstate electronic control system and software for retrofit to existing mechanical looms and knitting machines 914
mobile data entry (MDE) systems for production data recording and quality control 4481
mobile data entry equipment. system designs and applications in textile and apparel industries 8881
modeling apparel on the human figures. geometric approaches 3447
monitoring projects. managing data from large-scale continuous monitoring projects. hardware, software 3657
Monk-Dubied's enhanced Ducad III system for preparation of color patterns 9176
neural networks remain an area of limited application in textile and apparel manufacturing 8882
nonwovens testing. PC based instrument, image analysis used to characterize web uniformity 6775
OFDA permits fast measurement of fiber fineness and fineness distribution 8814
Open Computer Systems, still an unrealized goal 5268
operations management. importance of JIT, TQM, CIM. other computer based technologies, elements of automation 8029
opTex computer program calculates optimum loom settings and yarn characteristics for weaving 9221
optical fibers. computer control of spinning, heat-stretching 74
pattern aided design system for apparel manufacture used mostly by pattern designers, marker makers 6593
PDM. *Bobbin* lists suppliers of PDM equipment 8877
PDM. *Bobbin* survey gages level of integration at 31 apparel companies 8878
Pieceworks and Gupta join forces to train Gupta product users, develop applications 707
plotters. ATS Perma Pen inking system for plotters from Apparel Technology Systems is cleaner than ink reservoirs 1167
point-of-sales systems help retailers and apparel makers to manage inventory 5916
polyester synthesis. computer model of chemical reactions 9092
prediction of yarn quality from fiber properties using knowledge based system 4825
preproduction stages of apparel manufacture at locations remote from manufacturing. computer program evaluation 3654
Prima Vision CAD system from CSB Meridian enables Brecrest to design children's apparel quickly, easily 362
printing. CAD system from Stork consists of color scanner, CAD station, laser engraver, film plotters 4166
printing. use of CAD eliminates manual design proofing. improving print quality, color consistency 4974
process control during tentering with personal computer and PLCs 329
product data management using electronic specification sheets. design and operation 2983
production control, problem analysis. Trumeter's ADEPT 2000 Advanced Data Entry Processing Terminal 6061
production scheduling computer program assists in scheduling production from warp preparation through weaving 7320
production, planning, and control system for order processing, materials management, production planning 8025
programmable logic controllers. design and use in spinning mills 4472
Protti introduces PROTEOS programming system and PV 93, PV 93S, PT 241, PT 242 flat knitting machines 7579
QR and EDI are changing business practices in the home textiles sector 9666
QSC, fabric inspection, and CIM. role of computer strengthens at United States mills 4488
qualitative reasoning is alternative to mathematical modeling, complements expert systems 567
quality control software. directory of companies, software capabilities 3655
retail information systems. retailers demand systems that analyze data and are compatible with existing equipment 8615
Rieter computer program evaluates production costs in ring spinning plants 9122
ring spinning. Rieter, Zellweger Uster develop Ringdata 4-R control system 835
robotics. algorithm for path planner provides collision-free motion 5261
route accounting, inventory. automated systems enable delivery personnel to communicate information with plant 570
SAM-Trak, software package provides information about regulated substances 3053
Samnet computer aided networking installed at John Smedley knit outerwear company in United Kingdom 3650
Saurer's computerized embroidery design and production systems 8639
Scan-Tech 1992. preview of trade show, seminar devoted to automatic identification, data collection technologies 568

sensor technologies for automatic inspection of nonwoven fabrics 5251
simulation fundamentals. definition, advantages, effect of uncertainty, tools, applications, simulation in practice 3664
simulation of warp replacement when weaving spun yarns. simulation of replacement process. cost estimation 7165
simulators for training employees working with hazardous chemicals 9675
software developed by BTRA facilitates contracting, invoicing, and accounting by yarn sales departments 8847
software program simulates modular manufacturing for apparel makers 6062
software purchases for production control systems. Request For Proposal process contrasted with conference room pilot system 1391
software. apparel manufacturing systems. directory of suppliers 6560
software. OpTex program provides sampling and advance costing information for weaving operations 5262
Spectra Systems' SpectraMatch, SpectraQC software. quality control, analysis for Minolta color measurement instruments 1356
spinnerets, VIALOG's JET-CHECK, computerized imaging system inspects and cleans capillaries 9694
spinning equipment. automation and computerization trends expected to continue 5575
spreading and marking. cost effective method of efficient fabric use 8633
spreading device. Takaoka's World Fuzzy 2 is automated spreading device that uses fuzzy logic controller 5071
spreadsheet analysis system automatically measures nonseparable fiber blends as per AATCC Test Methods 20, 20A-1981 (Conf. Paper) 3581
state-of-the-art knitting technology at new plant supplying next Olympic teams 4223
Stikits exhibits Laser Bundle Tickets, 807 MODULE for its VERTEX software at 1992 Bobbin Show 1184
Stork's digital processing system for preprinting. computer aided design of prints 4167
storm water management. selecting computer model to evaluate, design, control drainage systems 640
Strandberg's real time computerized control and reporting system for dyehouses 4144
Style 400 system from JBA International assists apparel manufacturers with quality, inventory control, sourcing 564
Swift, Cone, others address importance of computers, education, NAFTA to future 2123
Textile Computer Systems' Shademaster, Imagemaster CAD systems for color matching, measurement 4468
textile industry. use of standard software in conjunction with in-house programming 6828
Textured Jersey installs Thies Eco-Soft machines and Arel ATC304 computer system to integrate dyeing operations 1039
upgraded version of Stoll Sirex selectanit computer system introduced 4828
vibration in compound, high speed rotating systems computed by transfer matrices 5270
WAM '93 features automated equipment 5852
weaves. graphical representation of different weaves. QuickBasic programming for graphical display 2450
weaving preparation. computer program collects and reports data 1713
weaving. A.B. Carter's Watchdog Style Manager system 5669
West Point's Model 1300 Datamaster computer monitors and reports warper production and stops 3990
wool fiber diameter distribution measured with automated image analysis 2092
work scheduling software helps automobile upholstery shop improve productivity 8030
Yarn Fair International/CAD Expo (to be held in New York, August, 1993). preview 5580
Yarn Fair International/CAD Expo 1993 previewed by *America's Textiles International* 8243
Yarn Fair International/CAD Expo. sales predictions by executives of CAD manufacturers 7474
yarn properties. image analysis used to measure yarn properties 1339
yarn testing equipment from Zellweger Uster, others increasing sales 531

Condensing, see CARDING MACHINERY, DRAFTING MACHINERY.

CONDITIONING (see also other headings, such as DECATING, FINISHING MACHINERY, MOISTURE PHENOMENA, STEAMING)
atmospheric conditioning for cotton ginning 6197
centrifugal moistening. Supreva's model D-3001 for plant operations 3006
de-aging of wool to cohesively set in are 3814
developments in air conditioning, humidifiers, and air washers for textile facilities 5285
fabric test samples conditioned 4410
moisture sensing dryer control devices tested by TRSA 4284
operating contions in textile mills. models developed at ATIRA. climate controls 6849
Vaisala's units for relative humidity and temperature of ambient air. may be computer interfaced 9635
woven wool fabrics conditioning 7658

Conductive fibers, see EPITROPIC FIBERS.

Cones, see WINDING MACHINERY, YARN PACKAGES.

CONFERENCES (see also other headings, such as EXHIBITIONS, and under specific headings of COTTON, DYEING, FABRICS, FINISHING, etc.)
AATCC 1992 International Conference and Exhibition 3159 3160 3161 3162 3163 3203 3228 3229 3270 3294 3295 3296 3300 3308 3311 3314 3321 3323 3324 3326 3332 3334 3336 3341 3342 3343 3344 3347 3348 3350 3361 3368 3369 3370 3376 3377 3378 3379 3385 3386 3580 3581 3584 3598 3601 3602 3605 3607 3658 3659 3718 3720 3721 3722 3723 3745
AATCC's International Conference and Exhibition. technical sessions, exhibits, and poster session 7663
Academic Apparel Research Conference on Advanced Apparel Manufacturing 4263
Academic Apparel Research Conference, DPSC to develop more flexible, modern, productive operation 4603
ACIT 59th conference 1992. environmental protection and chemical products. industry and the environment 3027
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists. 1992 conference 1818
American Chemical Society, 205th National Meeting. Book of Abstracts. Part 1 (Book) 4564
American Chemical Society, 205th National Meeting. Book of Abstracts. Part 2 (Book) 4565
American Chemical Society, 205th National Meeting 3832 3833 3834 3835 3837 3838 3839 3841 3843 3860 3871 4061 4176 4509 4537

American Chemical Society, 206th National Meeting (Part 2) 6215 6216 6223 6226 6227 6228 6246 6247 6248 6251 6266 6493 6498 6916 6917
American Chemical Society. 206th National Meeting. abstracts of presented papers (Book) 8105
American Chemical Society. 206th National Meeting. Part 1 7372 7374 7377 7381 7385 7400 7402 7403 7404 7406 7407 7409 7416 7472 7488 7590 7592 7608 7638 7655 7676 7685 7697 7700 7702 7705 7706 7721 7722 7745 7746 7749 7750 7752 7753 7754 7755 7756 7758 7763 7765 7776 7779 7855 7870 7885 7971 7972 7975 7991 8161
American Chemical Society. 206th national meeting 7764
ANT/SNAM Conference 1993. collaboration between ANT and SNAM. Banca Dati initiative 8399
apparel manufacture. flexibility in apparel manufacture. papers from seminar at Cimtex garment technology center 1967
Apparel Manufacturer's Association, potential for United States export market 6531
Apparel Manufacturers Association 1993 meeting reveals new opportunities in global market 6536
ATIRA 34th Joint Technological Conference [1993] 5582 5583 5585 5589 5593 5599 5603 5604 5605 5608 5609 5615 5622 5623 5665 5666 5720 5752 5753 5768 5779 5997
ATMI addresses AMTEX. government to aid apparel industry 4602
Auburn University's Technology Update. machinery for yarn manufacturing 7480
AYSA 1993 annual meeting. members express concern regarding soft markets and elect new officers 8240
blind dyeing examined at SDC Midlands Region Symposium 4123
Bobbin Contexpo focuses on Western Hemisphere marketplace 5033
British Textile Technology Group holds seminar on textiles and the environment 8068
BTRA 34th technological conference proceedings 7491 7498 7621 7650 7718 7976 7980 8002 8038 8048 8097
BTRA. extracts from March meeting of the General Advisory Committee for Research and Liaison 8159
chemical pretreatment, papers presented at the Society of Dyers and Colorists and Textile Institute symposium 6422
ChemicalWeek's NAFTA and Mexican Chemical Industry Conference 6920
Cimitex seminar on modular manufacturing, computers 2151
composites. symposium in Finland emphasized new, specialized fibers, composite materials, functional apparel 6316
cotton. International Cotton Advisory Committee estimates world cotton stocks at 9.4 million tons 6169
CRIET 1993 textile finishers meeting focused on the topic of environmental protection 8924
EDANA International Nonwovens Symposium. papers on use of nonwovens in industrial health, safety products 174
environmental safety in carpet production. papers from TIFCON 3689
Fiber Producer Conference and Exhibition features fiber products, supplies, and services 8170
Fiber Producer Conference and Exhibition. displays, demonstrations, technological developments, exhibitors 8169
Flame Retardants 1992 international conference. summary of reports presented 2245
Future of the American Workplace conference recognizes IIL's skills development and certification program 8851
GATT, countries seek to protect special interests in context of world marketplace 4578
Hi-Tech 1993 features presentations by textile schools, trade associations, and manufacturers of fibers and fabrics 9177
ICAC's 51st Plenary Meeting. impact of low cotton prices, membership of Uzbekistan, global competitiveness of cotton 1519
IDEA 1992 preview. International Nonwovens Conference and Exhibition to focus on applications in 12 nonwovens markets 176
IDEA addresses nonwovens in industrial clean-up, automotive industry 1692
IMB to be held in conjunction with Conference of Clothing Manufacturers 7792
India. Joint Technological Conference of BTRA, NITRA, SITRA, and ATRE held in Ahmedabad, India. review of papers 8160
Indoor Environment 1993 conference features panel discussion on alleged health hazards of carpets 4556
International Conference and Exhibition of the AATCC to be held in Montreal during October [1993] 7664
International Cotton Conference in Bremen, Germany. review of attendance, issues discussed, papers delivered 1510
International Federation of Knitting Technologists. annual meeting held in Brno, Czechoslovakia 3246
International Federation of Warp Knitting Specialists convention. summaries of important papers 1712
International Manmade Fiber Congress in Dornbirn merges with Intercarpet. topics discussed, presented 8162
International Sizing Symposium, Denkendorf Sizing Seminar. summaries of papers presented. optimization, recycling 3985
International Workshop on Advances in Inorganic Fibers, 1992, at Sydney, Australia. research paper abstracts 9064
jobbers market buyers discuss salable products 4381
Lectra System's new CAD/CAM, cutting, and labeling products to celebrate twentieth anniversary 4237
mechatronics seminar explores multidisciplinary approach to manufacturing engineering in the textile industry 6830
mechatronics, the integration of diverse engineering disciplines in textile technology 4474
mechatronics. conference at Loughborough University of Technology addresses activities in mechatronics 5265
mechatronics. conference at Loughborough University of Technology addresses use in textile manufacturing 5266
Pantone symposium considers color, fashion trends, Pantone's survey of consumer color preferences 3420
Personal Protective Equipment Directive 89/686/EEC. Great Britain 6703
Premier Vision. review of 1994 offerings 4206
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences. Volume 1 [1993] 5350
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences. Volume 1 [1993] 4613 4614 4615 4616 4617 4618 4619 4620 4621 4622 4648 4653 4654 4656 4657 4658 4659 4662 4663 4664 4667 4670 4671 4672 4673 4674 4675 4676 4678 4679 4681 4682 4683 4686 4687 4688 4690 4691 5217 5219 5222 5294 5295 5296 5300 5301 5310 5311 5312 5313 5315 5316 5317 5318 5319 5320 5321 5322 5323 5324 5325 5327 5328 5330 5337 5351 5352 5388

Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences. Volume 1. [1993] 4652 4655 4661 4685 4693 5402 5403 5404 5405 5406 5407 5408 5430 5436 5438 5458 5459 5460 5461 5466 5468 5523 5524 5525 5526 5527 5531 5532 5538 5540 5546 5552 6034 6116
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences. Volume 3. [1993] 5396 5398 5399 5400 5426 5427 5429 5431 5432 5433 5435 5441 5442 5443 5452 5453 5454 5455 5456 5463 5464 5465 5514 5518 5528 5529 5530 5542 5543 5544 5547 5548 5550 5551 5553 5554 5581 5595 5598 5601 5602 5606 5619 5621 5646 5701 5702 5703 5732 5739 5751 5762 5763 5764 5765 5766 5771 5976 5979 5985 5993 6009 6072 6092 6093 6113 6138
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Production Conferences. Volume 2 [1993] 5507
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Production Conferences. Volume 2 [1993] 5469 5470 5471 5472 5473 5474 5475 5476 5477 5478 5479 5480 5481 5482 5483 5484 5485 5486 5487 5488 5489 5490 5491 5492 5493 5494 5495 5496 5497 5498 5499 5500 5501 5502 5503 5504 5505 5506 5508 5509 5510 5511 5512 5513
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Production Conferences. Volume 2. [1993] 5437 5439 5440 5444 5445 5446 5447 5448 5449 5450 5451 5457 5462 5467 5515 5516 5517 5519 5520 5521 5522 5533 5534 5535 5536 5537 5539 5964 5966 5967 5968 5969 5970 5971 5972 5973 5974 5977 5978 5980 5981 5982 5983 5984 5986 5987 5988 5989 5990 5991 5992 5994 5995 5996 6013
Proceedings of the ACS Division of Polymeric Materials Science and Engineering 1993 Fall Meeting (Book) 8228
Proceedings of the ACS Division of Polymeric Materials Science and Engineering 1993 Fall Meeting 8222 8223 8224 8225 8230 8391
Proceedings of the ACS Division of Polymeric Materials Science and Engineering 1993 Spring Meeting (Book) 3891
Proceedings of the ACS Division of Polymeric Materials Science and Engineering 1993 Spring Meeting 3844 3847 3877 3890 3900 4055 4066
Proceedings of the Beltwide Cotton Production Conference [1993] 4643 4644 4645 4649 4651 4665 4666 4668 4669 4677 4684 4692 4695 4696 4697 4708 5182 5230 5297 5298
production management systems described at Cimtex seminar held in United Kingdom 2144
Shanghai International Nonwovens Conference and Exhibition 9195
Society of Dyers and Colourists Midlands Region Symposium. blind dyeing developments reviewed 4950
State-Federal Technology Partnership Colloquium examines state and federal science and technology policy 9011
symposium discusses dyeing of silk, Lycra, and microfibers 1043
tabletop textile products coordinated with dinnerware products offer new retail opportunities for manufacturers 4343
Techtextil Symposium 1993. fibers, textiles, synthetic composites, environmental protection, geotextiles 8273
Techtextil symposium features technical fabric research and development 8269
Techtextil Symposium in Frankfurt. most important conference on technical textiles in world 161
Textile Finishers Association seminar on waste minimization and effluent treatment in the United Kingdom 1435
Textile Institute Yarn Group conference at Leeds University. summary of some of papers 3169
Textile Manager's Association 1993 spring conference 6147
Toward the Year 2000 1993 conference. developments in fibers, intelligent spinning machinery, automated control 6285
Toward the Year 2000 1993 conference. trends in textile technology. technological development and control in future 6961

Conservation, see AIR POLLUTION, ENERGY, ENVIRONMENT, LEGISLATION, MILL BUILDINGS, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER.

Construction, see MILL BUILDINGS.

Construction of fabric, see FABRIC DESIGN, FABRIC GEOMETRY.

CONSUMER ATTITUDES (see also other headings, such as COMFORT, FABRIC QUALITY, FLAMMABILITY, HOME FURNISHINGS, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LABELING, LEGISLATION, METRICATION)
advertising. cumulative effects and the consumer loyalty ladder 8014
age and apparel purchasing. letter to editor disputes claim that age has no effect on apparel selection 2842
Andra Pradesh, India. why consumers prefer manmade fabric, blends of cotton/polyester for outerwear 440
apparel behavior of middle-aged Japanese workers. effect of lifestyle 1254
apparel purchasing decisions by South Korean and United States college women. self-consciousness, demography 5137
apparel quality, seven customer criteria 5034
apparel, headwear. increase in sales of men's caps 436
apparel, social identity. testing belief that apparel is used to define, communicate social identity 1255
apparel. classic styles are experiencing strong international demand. reasons for popularity 5114
apparel. effect of color, pattern on subjective image produced by apparel 3495
apparel. importance in self-perception in female adolescents with and without scoliosis 3512
apparel. marketability, designing goods to meet specific needs 5917
bath towels. consumers prefer solid colors, high-quality look and feel 508
body image. survey of female college students on body image, self-esteem, judgment of others 664
Canada. study of the impact of environmentalism on consumer behavior and lifestyle 5236
Canada. study of the impact of ethnicity on consumer behavior and lifestyle 5228
China. incredible demand for Western brand name apparel 5156
construction worker chic embraced by many designers. college age males are target consumers 9522
cotton apparel, especially T-shirts, gain in popularity and increase cotton's share of apparel market 8659
cotton apparel. Cotton Incorporated targets 15 to 25 year old age group to reinforce its loyalty to cotton apparel 6684
cotton marketing, advertising campaigns. effect on increasing consumption of cotton in the United States 7356

cotton. Japanese Spinners' Association, other organizations promote cotton, lure consumers away from synthetics 1524
country of origin factor, attitudes of Southeast Asian consumers toward imports from United States and Japan 8016
country of origin factor, consumer attitudes toward frequently purchased "lower involvement" products 8017
country of origin labels. United States consumers have bias against products from less developed countries 5238
customer satisfaction surveys are an important component of total quality management plan 9644
Decision Shop survey on consumer attitudes toward attractiveness. gender, age, socioeconomic, and environmental differences 8971
denim jeans. Japanese consumer evaluations of 5108
discount outlets prosper as consumers seek quality, value 1149
England in the late 17th century, early 18th century. consumption of textiles, apparel 2831
environment. consumers concerned about environment should buy fewer textile, apparel items 8076
environmentally friendly products, growing consumer interest discussed at April Home Textiles Show seminar 5174
fabrics. consumer attitudes toward woven, cotton print fabrics. selection based on appearance, end use 7626
fashion opinion leaders. lifestyle characteristics of fashion opinion leaders determined 5136
fashion, shopping perceptions, demographics, store patronage in urban, rural females 1257
fashion. need for fashion variety in four consumer groups 3518
fashionability in apparel, gender of students with disability. effect on impression of competence 1256
floor coverings, vinyl. Armstrong survey reveals changing buying habits, attitudes of consumers 8751
floorcoverings market. United States retail activity suggests consumer confidence and likely recovery 5829
foreign products in New Zealand. attitudes towards automobiles affect opinion about other products 5371
Germany. public awareness of health, environmental impact of textiles grows. cotton must improve its ecological image 1517
golfwear. changing trends in the under 50 market 5133
grain farmers. attitudes, behavioral intentions toward disposable protective coveralls 1282
Harris Tweed study shows high recognition among United States consumers 8704
home furnishings. coordinated color, patterns for table linens between the kitchen and dining room 515
home sewers. importance of fabric quality. physical properties versus performance 954
hygenic panties, Croatia. marketing strategies and product development of Rosa 5895
imports. effects of country of origin information on product evaluations by South Korean, United States consumer 5240
Japan, female consumers' perception of fashionable apparel. influence of design elements 5127
Japan. problems with marketing research currently used for new products in Japan 5237
Japanese express renewed interest in kimonos. sales surge 2006
Japanese lifestyles. exporters should learn about Japanese customs before entering home furnishings market 9401
Korea. westernization of Korean women 1945-1962 by adopting western style apparel 3525
labels. animal trademark emblems on fashion apparel. applied semiotic interpretation 3513
made-to-measure customers. body characteristics and purchase selection 2797
marketing surveys. type of rating scale influences comparative and cross-cultural studies 5242
marketing. eight ways to evaluate marketing. stress on customer retention 2967
men's wear consumers demand balance between quality and value. manufacturers respond with popular price apparel 8675
men's wear. purchasing habits of the 15 to 24 year old consumer 4296
microfibers introduced to United States market. applications, fiber properties, consumer attitudes 7448
microfibers, polyester. impact of consumer demand on producers, dyers, finishers, apparel manufacturers 4749
natural dyes. increased consumer demand tied to ecological concerns. overview of dyes and chemical structure 4970
orders for 1993 holiday season, Midwest retailers holdback. consumers more selective about quality/value 5783
organic cotton. overview of supply and demand factors (Conf. Paper) 5400
outerwear. spending has increased for coats, other leisure items according to vendors 2007
Pantone symposium considers color, fashion trends, Pantone's survey of consumer color preferences 3420
perceived fashion risk of apparel, accessories worn by Japanese women 2826
perceptions of silk, cotton, polyester, and nylon fabrics. relations 6398
Performance Quality Measurement. definition, impact, implementation 1401
preferred customer programs used increasingly by retailers to cultivate loyalty, compile information 8613
prime time families (married couples with school-age children) are largest consumers in United States 2808
products linked to environmental safety supported by conscious consumers 345
quality of products, services of equal importance in competitiveness of company. how consumers perceive quality 9658
satisfaction and product quality achieved by involving drycleaners and launders in production chain 8644
sewing thread, study examines factors affecting housewives' purchase, use, and satisfaction in India 5098
sexual harassment of women. relationship to provocativeness of apparel, sex of observer 1258
shoppers. NPD study examines differences between discount shoppers and all shoppers 8558
shopping attitudes of retail consumers in 1990s. results of National Retail Federation's Consumer Behavior Study 3440
sportswear worn during bicycling. survey of attitudes towards dress by female bicyclists 5113
store loyalty. survey of shoppers reveals preference for Sears, JCPenney, and Montgomery Wards 5155
survey on who buys United States-made products 4211
teen-agers spend $93 billion on food, health and beauty aids, women's and men's apparel, other items 7840
tuxedos. market segmented to develop consumer profiles 1271

United States, Senegal. study of intergenerational differences in product importance perceptions 5229
value. reliable measure of customer satisfaction needed for greater marketing success 2127
Wal-Mart disclosures regarding child labor and false labeling do not affect customer loyalty 4309
women's apparel. degree of consistency between women's fashion preferences and the apparel they actually wear 1260
women's apparel. effect of repeated exposure on favorable impressions 1262
women's apparel. influence of observer's personality on perception of subject's personality based on apparel 1259
women's apparel. possibility of a consensus regarding appropriate colors for women's apparel 1261
wool. prickle causes many consumers to reject wool as apparel fabric. testing ensures wool will not cause prickle 6214

CONSUMER HEALTH AND SAFETY (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)

air bags. Japanese patent for air bag coated with silicone rubber 8739
air bags. overview of legislation in United States, consumer demand, operation, use of nylon 66 fabric 7932
Albany International conducts small scale textile flammability testing 7970
American Textile Manufacturers Institute research to determine flammability of wallcoverings 6010
Americans with Disabilities Act. rental industry prevents mats from regulation as carpets under act 1473
apparel. importance in self-perception in female adolescents with and without scoliosis 3512
blood borne pathogens and biological liquids. new Emergency Standards for protective clothing materials 3690
building codes. overview, working with local inspectors, impact on installation of awnings, tents, canopies 668
carpet TVOC emissions measured by new environmental chamber method (Conf. Paper) 3605
carpets in healthcare facilities are controversial. positive, negative attributes 9565
carpets installed at Montpelier High School evaluated by NIOSH for VOCs 4557
carpets. Association for Environmentally Friendly Carpet safeguards interests of consumers and environment 4235
carpets. emissions of VOCs. concentrations, emission rates, 40 types of VOCs identified 5163
carpets. panel at recent conference debates health hazards of carpeting 4556
catalog sales. satisfaction of petite, medium, and tall women 55 years and older with fit 5128
chlorine ban, study by CRA cites potential effects and cost to consumers 5343
CRI to look for cause of health problems associated with carpet 663
dermatological problems from textiles 1472
diapers. disposable paper versus reusable cloth relative to containment of feces, urine in day care setting 6685
dust mites. control of house dust mites in houses of patients with asthma 8959
dust mites. control of house dust mites with chemicals 8960
dust mites. medical entomologist says carpets are not a major cause of asthma and allergies caused by dust mites 8103
emissions in interior by polymers and additives used in automotive fabrics. causes and reduction 4329
FD&C Red No. 40 contaminant. structural identification eliminates possibility of health, safety risk 1048
Flame Retardants 1992 international conference. summary of reports presented 2245
flameproof barrier fabric made from woven glass yarn, designed to prevent spread of building fires 7614
flameproofing agents. Aflammit KWB does not degrade soft hand of natural cotton fabric 9314
flammability of fabrics and apparel. influence on severity of skin burns and property damage 7335
indoor air quality and carpeting. position of the Carpet and Rug Institute 8961
indoor air quality major problem for many consumers. effects of carpets on indoor air quality 9785
Japan. manmade fiber manufacturers market a variety of flame-resistant synthetic fibers, fabrics 1799
lawsuit filed against carpet manufacturers alleges hazards to consumers 4558
Levi's voluntarily recalls 59,000 children's jeans because defective small part poses potential choking hazard 3731
mattress industry. compliance with 16 CFR 1632 regulations 6135
mattresses. Sleep Products Safety Council selects laboratory to study mattress emissions and human health hazards 6136
medical wastes. federal Medical Waste Tracking Act, demonstration programs 2221
municipal solid waste composting. problem of volatile organic compounds 3726
New York State Fire Gas Toxicity Regulations for draperies, curtains, wall coverings, and carpets 6137
nonthermal inhalation injury from combustion by-products of manmade materials 4559
polyetherimide/wool core yarns combine flame resistance and dyeability for passenger industry fabrics 1683
risk assessment of exposure to substances. four-step procedure 6134
risk communication. format based on intuitive thinking used to present information to non-experts 665
Safety Health and Environment concept, an approach to responsible management in the nonwovens industry 5293
swimwear, most retailers now accept returns, especially if the liner is still intact 8667
volatile organic compounds (VOCs) emitted by carpets. effect of ozone on VOC levels 666
wipes from Calgon Vestal Laboratories for skin problems caused by incontinence 9541

Textile Technology Digest

SUBJECT INDEX

January - December 1993

Part 2
Converters - Fabrics

Institute of Textile Technology
Charlottesville, Virginia

© Copyright 1995 by the Institute of Textile Technology.
May not be reproduced without written permission.

The *Textile Technology Digest* is published monthly by the Institute of Textile Technology, 2551 Ivy Road, Charlottesville, Virginia 22903-4614, USA, to provide abstract coverage of current periodicals, books, etc. in the field of textile technology. Annual subscription: US$475.00.

Printed in the U.S.A.

SUBJECT INDEX
January - December 1993

In using this index, look under specific subjects. If the information wanted is not under a specific subject, look under a broader heading. Whenever possible, look under the specific process. For example, information on the bleaching of cotton will be under **BLEACHING:** cotton (not under **COTTON:** bleaching). For fiber information not involving specific processes (as properties, etc.), look under the names of fibers. Use cross references and look at other headings beginning with the same word. The "see also" cross references are designed in part to limit the number of entries in the index for a given document; an abstract usually is not indexed under more than one group of headings joined by "see also" references. For many processes there will be separate headings for machines, as **DRAWING** and **DRAWING MACHINERY**. Numbers following each entry correspond to abstract numbers in monthly issues.

Converters, see TOW PROCESSING.

COPOLYMERS AND COPOLYMERIZATION
absorbent copolymer fiber developed by Arco Chemical for healthcare, medical textiles 9082
acrylonitrile and methacrylonitrile copolymers. sequence distribution 1601
acrylonitrile copolymerized with vinylic monomers. thermomechanical properties 3816
acrylonitrile copolymers, colored. preparation in heterogeneous systems 4721
acrylonitrile/methacrylate copolymer fibers. effect of methacrylate on dyeing behavior 7692
acrylonitrile/methacrylate copolymer precursor. shrinkage, stress-strain curve, and dye diffusion characteristics of the fiber 4712
aramid-CTBN block copolymer used to toughen bisphenol-A epoxy resin 1613
block copolymer, polyester/polyester. influence of starting material feed ratio on molecular weight and mechanical strength 3149
block copolymers of polycaproamide and polyethylene glycol. synthesis, properties 66
cellulose acetate/polystyrene-ran-maleic anhydride. upper limit on grafting conversion and phase homogeneity (Abstract) 6223
cellulose grafted with styrene, methyl methacrylate. graft copolymers soluble in organic solvents 2365
cellulose, polyacrylonitrile graft copolymers with anion exchange, chemisorptive properties 3856
copoly(1-sila-cyclobut 1-yldene 1,4-phenylene preparation and properties 3845
copoly(ethylene terephthalate/chloro-1,4-phenylene terephthalate). liquid crystalline properties 67
copolyamides and block copolyamides. formation and properties 4722
copolyester derived from terephthalic acid, ethlyene glycol, and diethylene glycol. properties, applications 6224
copolypeptides containing random sequences of amino acid residues. synthesis, properties 7410
crosslinking of cotton fibers improved by heterogeneous copolymerization of acrylamides NMA, DMA with potassium persulfate 4984
emulsion polymerization, copolymerization of n-butyl acrylate, acrylonitrile with crosslinker 115
graft copolymerization of vinyl monomers onto nylon 6 by gamma ray pre-irradiation in vacuum 1629
grafting of hydrophobic oligostyrene, hydrophilic nylon 66 fibers 1614
methyl methacrylate. initiator free photo-graft copolymerization onto solubilized collagen films 7411
microfibers based on mixtures of ethylene and vinylacetate copolymer and copolyamide. structure, properties 3150
mixtures of copolymer of ethylene, vinyl acetate and copolyamide. structure, properties of melts, fibers, yarns 3846
nylon 12 polyamide copolymer/Surlyn ionomer blends. effect of blending on crystallization of nylon 12 (Conf. Paper) 3847
olefin polymer gels in organic solvents. crystalline size, structure of ethylene/propylene random copolymers 9087
poly(p-phenylene sulfide) blends with styrene-butadiene-styrene copolymers. effect of bismaleimide on morphology, properties 241
polyacrylamide graft copolymers, cellulosic. effect of neutral salt and pH on hydrophilicity 6225
polyamide, polydimethylsiloxane. synthesis and characterization of well defined block and graft copolymers (Abstract) 6226
polybutylene-ethylene terephthalate. microstructure, fiber properties 68
polyester/polyester block copolymers. thermal stability during heat treatments at 140 degrees centigrade 7412
polyethylene-co-diethylene terephthalate copolyesters. applications 7620
polymethyl methacrylate graft polydimethyl siloxane. morphology, oxygen permeability 1615
polyparaphenylene terephthalamide/XTA high molecular weight copolymer fibers. synthesis, properties (Abstract) 6227
polystyrene/polymethyl methacrylate. interfacial tension measured by embedded fiber retraction (Abstract) 6228
relaxation properties of chemisorptive fiber based on copolymer of acrylonitrile, 2-methyl 5-vinylpyridine 3848
roofing material resists torching. mat saturated and coated with bituminous composition of hydrogenated block copolymers 8488
soil repellent finishes for polyester fabric prepared by modifying PE films with fluoroalkyl block copolymers 8482
soil repellent finishes, polyester fabric. preparation by modifying polyester films with fluoroalkyl block copolymers 7767
syndiotactic polymethyl methacrylate. anionic copolymerization to control main chain stereostructure of graft polymers 7413
ternary acrylonitrile methacrylate itaconic acid copolymer in solution displays polyelectrolyte behavior 7414

treatment of cotton yarn with PEAA copolymer enhances abrasion resistance 8248

CORDAGE (see also other headings, such as ROPE, TIRE CORD)
double braided ropes. synthetic 6776
Kemafil cord products. classification, production, and properties 8374

Corduroy, see PILE FABRICS.

Core spun spandex, see CORE YARNS.

CORE YARNS (see also other headings, such as SPINNING)
Akzo's Twaron para-aramid covered with dyed cotton or polyester. strength loss due to light exposure 148
blended with cotton yarn for apparel fabrics, recreational. new Miller Harness construction for knit fabrics 4102
conjugate fiber with olefin polymer coil and polyester sheath emits fragrance 1608
double-core twin spun silk yarns and fabrics. synthesis, properties 860
Kugafil core/sheath yarns with monofilament or multifilament core yarns and polymer sheath 9168
literature survey. production principles and parameters, yarn quality, yarn and fabric properties, pre-tension 861
polyester core/cotton-covered. assessment of the hand and comfort of fabrics made from (Conf. Paper) 5701
polyetherimide/wool yarns combine flame resistance and dyeability for passenger industry fabrics 1683
properties, two ply yarns with nylon core and cotton sheath yarns compared, imperfections, abrasion resistance 8260
sheath core fiber with ion-exchange properties composed of polymer sheath around polypropylene core 1609
silk waste/nylon, pretensioned. performance superior to pure silk ring spun yarn 4821
tensile properties of Parafil yarns with jute, wool, or jute/wool core, HDPE monofilament wrapper 5616
thermally stable sewing thread containing large proportion of glass filament yarn 2420
wool or acrylic staple fiber/nylon continuous filament wrapped bicomponent yarns. mechanical properties 4823

COSTS (see also other headings, such as MANAGEMENT, POWER CONSUMPTION, QUALITY CONTROL)
accounting. ATIRA study of cost accounting based on matrix algebra (Conf. Paper) 8002
accounting. ATIRA study of cost accounting based on matrix algebra 6796
activity based costing. reducing overhead in apparel manufacturing plants 6797
apparel for children. effect of age, gender on amount spent on apparel 1263
apparel manufacture. benefits of adopting activity based costing systems illustrated with case involving manufacture of shirts 6587
apparel manufacturing costs. KSA survey of costs worldwide offers sourcing options to United Kingdom manufacturers 2653
apparel, United States Army. cost of uniforms and protective clothing totals $1,600 per man per year 9546
chemical protective clothing. estimation of costs to assist in purchasing decisions, use practices 6707
Clean Water Act. paying for cost of compliance with taxes 6903
control in industry illustrated by motor replacement, energy usage strategies 8848
control, profitability, random-walk processes 1367
cotton growing. economics of high-frequency irrigation (Conf. Paper) 5524
cotton harvesting. estimates of efficiencies, costs of various systems (Conf. Paper) 5466
cotton industry, Oklahoma. during 1990-1991 season, 30 percent of gins report losses (Conf. Paper) 5396
cotton. influence of fluctuating cotton prices on yarn production costs in Indian spinning mills (Conf. Paper) 8038
cotton. influence of fluctuating cotton prices on yarn production costs in Indian spinning mills 6798
defects. Levi Strauss calculates lifetime cost of customers lost because of button shank defects 4205
drying. dehumidification system for wool hanks installed by Tomkinsons Carpets reduced energy costs by 61 percent 326
dyeing industry. managers tend to be averse to changes because of risk, lack of understanding of cost management 8850
energy consumption, United Kingdom finishing sector. analysis, identification of energy saving measures 8899
environmental costs accounting. full-cost and life-cycle accounting techniques 6873
environmental litigation. Superfund liability reform submitted to Congress by Chemical Manufacturers Association 8073
Environmental Pollution Control computer program estimates cost of controlling dust problems in textile mills 2206
environmental remediation. minimizing costs 639
fuel consumption costs. steps to reduce fuel costs in textile mills 9681
labor. investments in ring, open end spinning machines in countries with low, high labor costs 3172
laboratory construction. estimating costs. variation across United States 3612
marginal costing techniques for an apparel manufacturing plant 1368
open end spinning mills. increasing global competitiveness via lower labor costs, better engineering 1647
payroll analysis. importance of direct labor costs, variance analysis in revealing labor losses 8862
petroleum. affect of costs on textile industry in Italy from production to distribution 2999
processes, products. Stanley-Vidmar has reward sharing to encourage employees to reduce costs, improve quality 9639
production, cost relationships in textile mills producing 30/1 carded warp yarn 7307
pump failure. failure analysis, costs of recurring pump failure 9721
reduction through machinery modifications to mercerizers, bleaching ranges, water heaters 9723
ring spinning. costs of yarn end breaks, influence of spindle speed and yarn count 3925
ring spinning. Rieter computer program evaluates production costs in ring spinning plants 9122
roofing cooling systems significantly decrease investment, operating costs of air conditioning 8050
sewing at home. costs of sewing dress, jacket, and children's pajamas compared with retail prices 2658
silk, India. statistical analysis of fixed prices versus market prices for silk cocoons 8184
software. costing software from Methods Workshop/GSD for production costing of simple and complex apparel operations 8869

spinning, weaving. production costs for Brazil, Germany, India, Japan, South Korea, United States 3062
spinning. BTRA survey of spinning costs at public, private mills inside and outside of Bombay, India 142
spinning. cost accounting model tested on conventional, modified carded wool spinning systems 9148
spinning. mathematical model of spinning relates 285 spinning variables to costs 7055
stores costs. estimates for optimizing storage costs for spinning mills 1654
textile wet processing. reducing costs of operations with significant demand fluctuations 8849
value analysis evaluates products, services to improve performance, durability, costs 9650
wages at spinning mills calculated based on production of kilogram of yarn 9640
weaving. mathematical model of weaving operations. variables that affect costs include labor, overhead, waste, off-quality fabrics 7156
wool production in Himachal Pradesh region of India. large farms more profitable than small farms 4642
wool sampling, testing schedules. alternatives to decrease costs. effects on precision of testing 7392

COTTON (see also other headings, such as CELLULOSE, CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, BALING, BATTING, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, MOISTURE PHENOMENA, and under headings of specific processes)
anatomy, morphology of cultivated cottons. primary axis, aerial organs, roots, fruits, seeds, flowers (Book: Chapter 3) 24
apparel in England between 1750 and 1800. market increases significantly 2829
apparel, especially T-shirts, gain in popularity and increase cotton's share of apparel market 8659
arsenic content in cotton and cotton wastes determined by simple extraction and analytical methods 5216
autoleveler for cotton carding systems. field tests of new open loop design produce more even sliver 4783
bivalent pairing of cotton chromosomes. multiple chiasmata observed for two chromosomes (Conf. Paper) 4644
blends, jute/cotton. new short-staple spinning system produces high-quality rotor spun yarns (Conf. Paper) 5608
bract extract. pulmonary response of guinea pigs to inhalation of purified extract (Conf. Paper) 5319
bronchial reactivity, smoking status in asymptomatic cotton spinners. across-shift changes (Conf. Paper) 5310
byssinosis, other clinical diseases associated with cotton dust. cellular reaction (Conf. Paper) 5313
byssinosis. cotton bract extract elicits "monday dyspnea" in healthy subjects (Conf. Paper) 5294
byssinosis. direct, indirect oxidative stress, lung toxicology (Conf. Paper) 5311
byssinosis. physiological endpoints, measurement of constituents in dust (Conf. Paper) 5312
carding. effects of flat design on cotton carding, yarn quality at varying carding speeds 6999
carding. preopener roll fitted to card to improve carding efficiency, sliver quality, yarn properties 7000
cellulose. chain length distribution of cellulose in damaged cotton 6964
chemical and microscopic evaluation of cotton and cotton/synthetic blended fibers, yarns, and fabrics (Abstract) 7758
chemical finishing cotton, cotton blends to improve hand, shrinkage, sewability 2521
chemical reaction with ethylenically unsaturated compounds to yield cotton containing substituents with and without nitrile groups 7341
cleaning. Rieter's UNIclean B1 extracts up to 94 percent more trash (Trade Lit.) 6194
color trends for spring, summer 1994 forecast by Cotton Council 3416
Cotton Incorporated. promotion, research, and development of cotton fibers and cotton products 7346
cytogenetics. benefits of interfacing with the cotton genome mapping effort (Conf. Paper) 6138
damage. relationship between cotton fiber damage, molecular chain length distribution. effect of degrading agent, time of treatment 6965
demand for cotton dominated by Oceania and Far East. since 1981, consumption rises in all regions except the EC 1511
dust exposure, respiratory disease in cotton spinning mills (Conf. Paper) 5321
dust exposure. relation of cotton dust antibody to respiratory symptoms (Conf. Paper) 5318
dust standards. review of research (Conf. Paper) 6113
dust. effect of exercise on pulmonary cellular response to inhalation (Conf. Paper) 5315
dust. function of tumor necrosis factor in murine model of acute cotton dust inflammation (Conf. Paper) 5316
dust. pulmonary response to aerosols of dust from batch kier washed cotton (Conf. Paper) 5301
dusts, India. traces of 26 toxic elements identified, possible linkage with occurrences of byssinosis 4550
dyeing, finishing laboratories at Cotton Incorporated. capabilities, equipment 2527
endotoxin involvement in cotton dust inflammation assessed with murine model (Conf. Paper) 5325
endotoxins in cotton lint destroyed by dry heat. optimization of treatment (Conf. Paper) 5295
endotoxins in cotton lint detoxified. optimal detoxification conditions (Conf. Paper) 5296
endotoxins. airway hyperreactivity to endotoxins in guinea pig model (Conf. Paper) 5323
enzymatic degradation of impurities in cotton 3373
garment washing techniques for cotton apparel. prewashing, stone washing, ice washing, cellulase washing 2590
genetic engineering of cotton. modification of fiber properties through novel transformation technique 1568
history. species distribution, growth, fiber properties. history in New, Old Worlds (Book: Chapter 1) 20
impurities. removal prior to coloration process 7347
India. export market for cotton yarn holds great potential 4607
International Cotton Conference in Bremen, Germany. review of attendance, issues discussed, papers delivered 1510
linter pulp is purest commercially available form of cellulose. processing methods and applications 6168
oil extraction from cottonseed. isopropanol replaces n-hexane as solvent 6195
opening kier bleached cotton with cotton card equipped with Hollingworth's flats, wires 2401
opening. Rieter's B1 Uniclean compared with Monocylinder in processing cotton 1664
opening. Rieter's B1 Uniclean machine evaluated on opening line with different cotton samples 1665
operations research applied to purchasing. predicting movement of prices critical to purchasing decisions 7308
overview in children's book. properties, history, uses, cultivation, properties (Book) 6196

preparatory finishing processes. difficulties caused by natural fiber variation 6446
roving. optimum twist determined by draft. effect of twist on yarn properties 7015
seed. producers, structure, seed development, problems, processing (Book: Chapter 13) 21
selection, use of United States cotton. optimizing through Cotton Incorporated's Engineered Fiber and Fabric System 2335
silica applied to cotton after carding. methods of application, effects of silica on yarn properties 7001
silica applied to cotton during breaker drawing to decrease sticking, lapping up 7079
sliver drag. measuring static sliver drag, effect on yarn quality 7265
sliver. online acoustic monitor compared with ITT Sliver Analyzer to test for defects in cotton card sliver 7282
spinners. peak expiratory flow recordings used to diagnose respiratory disease (Conf. Paper) 5317
sticky cotton. definition, causes, improving stickiness through aging, changing process conditions 2336
supply exceeds consumption. cotton stocks reach 9.4 million tons 6169
sweaters. problems with fabric construction, dyeing, sizing. care labeling 2742
tannin from cotton bracts inhibits chloride secretion in canine tracheal epithelium (Conf. Paper) 5330
tannin from cotton dust. biological activity assessed using human platelet 5-HT secretion (Conf. Paper) 5217
tannin stimulates arachidonic acid release from bovine tracheal cells (Conf. Paper) 5351
tannin. effects on bradykinin, epinephrine receptors in bovine tracheal epithelial cells (Conf. Paper) 5352
tannins. evaluation of methods for measuring condensed tannins in cotton dust on filters (Conf. Paper) 5219
taxonomy, germplasm resources. botanical descriptions (Book: Chapter 2) 33
testing. Cotton Incorporated performs wide range of textile tests on United States grown cotton 2908
TEXTILE WORLD's 1993 United States Cotton Fiber chart presents properties of cotton fibers 7373
USDA pilot trial. effects of topical lubricants and softeners on weather damaged cotton 3918
world production levels for cotton in 1993-1994 expected to increase 7348

Cotton baling, see BALING.

Cotton batting, see BATTINGS.

COTTON FABRICS
acid and stone washing denim. desirable pumice stone properties 3307
acrylamide polymer finish. effects on cotton and cotton/wool fabrics 3375
acrylamide/DMDHEU combination finish applied to Khaddar cotton fabric. optimum concentration 10 percent 1894
Aflammit KWB flame retardant finishing from Thor Chemicals retains hand of cotton fabrics 8477
ammonia treatments. effects on durable press, tensile properties, dyeability, morphology of resin treated fabrics 7244
antibacterial agents. polyethylene glycols/Hylite HF crosslinking resin exhibit excellent microbial resistance (Conf. Paper) 5762
apparel. NAFTA's tariff-rate-quotas 685
Biopolishing by Novo Nordisk uses enzymatic hydrolysis to finish cotton fabrics 4177
bleached cotton nonwovens. marketing issues, use in personal care products, processing issues, Cotton Seal 2434
bleaching cotton fabrics using a sodium chlorite/formaldehyde system 6439
bleaching cotton fabrics with gaseous chlorine dioxide. effects on physical, chemical properties of fabric 7195
bleaching damage. electrochemical oxidation process mimics damage caused during fabric bleaching 4896
bleaching with hydrogen peroxide. damage during bleaching caused by metal contaminants 7194
bleaching. effects of bleaching on physical properties, appearance 7196
breaking, tearing strength of resin treated cotton fabrics increased with swelling agents 7236
chemical damage to cellulose. methods to detect chemical damage to cellulose compared 7292
Chinese polyester/cotton print cloths gain little attention from United States buyers 8285
chromatographic analysis of percent resin remaining on resin treated cotton fabrics 7297
color change in light-color cotton fabrics during washing 314
computer program to analyze test data will improve yarn quality 2093
contamination encountered at spinning mill. survey of over 200 mills in 22 countries 139
cotton and cotton/polyester shirt and blouse fabrics by major Japanese manufacturers. features and samples 2499
Cotton Incorporated's Fabric Development Laboratory. activities, equipment, computers 2440
crimping. alkaline crimping of cotton fabric by resist method. basic parameters, additives 1896
crosslinking of cellulose through polymerization of its allyl ether 7237
crosslinking of cotton fabrics premercerized with different alkalis. reaction kinetics 4989
cyanoethylated cotton fabric. effect of thermosetting resins on fabric properties 7239
cyanoethylation. effect on physical, chemical properties of cotton fabric finished with thermosetting resins 7238
denim and jeans manufacture in Europe. market and production trends 5915
denim fabrics. effect on performance and comfort of fabric softeners (Abstract) 7885
denim fashion trends. major mills feature washed and worn looks, smooth hand, fine-count weaves, colors 242
denim market. strong denim sales to continue into 1993, fueled by popularity of colored denim, interest in basics 162
denim mills introducing lighter weight denim fabrics for fall apparel 8693
denim wear on the rise in United Kingdom 450
denim, wrinkle-free slacks for men soar in popularity despite recession 2036
denim. mills running at full capacity. many awaiting back-to-school sales results 7515
desizing. influence of type and amount of size added during pretreatment 7683
double knit cotton/polyester fabrics. effect of basic knitting parameters on fabric properties 7169
drying. relationship between fabric structure, rate of drying 7256
durable press agents. historic developments, review of current research (Conf. Paper) 3369
durable press fabrics. yellowness reduced by use of nonionic and cationic curing additives in finishing bath 4985

durable press finishes, polycarboxylic acid (PCA). effect quantified by FTIR spectroscopy (Conf. Paper) 6009
durable press finishes. abrasion resistances of BTCA- and DMDHEU-crosslinked cotton fabric during laundering (Conf. Paper) 5764
durable press finishes. nonphosphorus catalysts with butane tetracarboxylic acid (BTCA) (Abstract) 5763
durable press finishing (nonformaldehyde). effect of pH on ester crosslinking studied by FTIR spectroscopy 6487
durable press finishing with formaldehyde free chemicals. catalysts (Abstract) 7754
durable press finishing. sodium citrate autocatalysts with butane tetracarboxylic acid (BTCA) (Conf. Paper) 5766
durable press. curing agents with low or zero phosphorous content for finishing with polycarboxylic acids 9311
durable press. history from wash-and-wear to low-, no-formaldehyde 318
dye wash down experience with the use of fine denier fibers in cotton/polyester blends 7207
dyed, then finished with durable press agent butane tetracarboxylic acid (BTCA). properties (Conf. Paper) 5765
dyeing behavior of durable press cottons finished with citric acid and nitrogenous additives (Conf. Paper) 3323
dyeing kinetics, mercerized and mercerized/crosslinked cotton 7696
dyeing properties of Acrafix FH treated fabrics 2539
dyeing. bifunctional reactive dyes for cotton 7725
electrical conductivity of various unfinished and finished cotton fabrics (Conf. Paper) 7621
electrical conductivity of various unfinished and finished cotton fabrics 6396
electrostatic application of dyestuffs in the dry state. feasibility study 7221
enzymatic softening of textiles provides an environmentally friendly alternative to existing finishing agents. process 7761
esterification catalysts and curing additives. influence on strength and abrasion resistance retention in cotton fabrics (Abstract) 7753
fashion. Cotton Incorporated sponsors group show of young designers of women's apparel in New York City 9514
filters. effect of weave, yarn twist, texture on filtration resistance, clarifying properties 7183
filters. factors affecting behavior of cotton fabrics as filters. fabric geometry, filtration variables 7179
finishing for flame retardancy, water repellency 2581
finishing with cellulase enzymes. effects on fiber and fabric properties (Abstract) 7749
flame resistant cotton fabrics used in protective apparel. advantages to cotton, testing for flame resistance 2502
flame retardant cotton fabrics by Precondensate/Ammonia Process 2585
flame retardant finishes. chlorinated paraffin dispersions for cotton and cotton blend fabrics 4183
flameproofing agents. Aflammit KWB does not degrade soft hand of natural cotton fabric 9314
flameproofing agents. electron-beam curing of flame-retardant finishes for cotton/polyester blended fabrics 322
flameproofing and water repellency combined on cotton fabric. experimental procedures and results 7246
flammability of cyanoethylated cotton is generally equivalent to that of untreated cotton 7245
flammability of manmade fiber/cotton blend knit fabrics 7186
fluoroborate as co-catalyst during shrinkproofing of cotton 315
frictional characteristics of carded nonwoven tested with a sled friction test and a beard friction force tester 2923
home furnishings. all-cotton bed linens, towels, area rugs increase sales 513
hosiery. hydrogen peroxide superior to hypochlorite when bleaching cotton hosiery fabrics 6442
Indian textile duties on manmade fabrics have greatest impact on urban and rural poor, reductions needed 9182
knit fabric geometry investigated of open end spun and ring spun cotton knit fabrics 7167
knit fabrics knit using open end yarns. influence of cotton yarn physical and structural properties on fabric properties 7121
knit. influence of static/dynamic loading and coefficient of friction on yarn properties of staple fiber yarns 7507
knit. influence of thread tension and paraffin lubrication on structure of knit cotton fabric 7644
knit. yarn physical properties related to strength, appearance of fabric. staple length, card production rate 7102
knitted. deformation measured by artificially induced moire patterns 6767
laundering cotton fabrics finished with fluorescent brightening agents 2744
laundering. Cheer with Advanced Color Guard endorsed by Cotton Incorporated, has cellulase additive 3488
linen and cotton fabrics parchmented. durability tests 3363
linen and cotton fabrics. parchmented fabrics subjectively evaluated. results 3364
linen and cotton fabrics. parchmented fabrics subjectively evaluated 3362
lipolytic behavior of triglycerides on cotton fabric and in solution 5106
litter covers. cotton duck, polypropylene, and nylon covers tested for slipperiness 495
lubrication of weather damaged cotton fibers prior to spinning and lubricant removal from fabrics (Abstract) 7488
manufacture. overview (Book: Chapter 12) 22
mercerization of cotton fabrics. comparison of dry and wet mercerization processes 7201
mercerization. near infrared reflectance analysis of mercerized and dried cotton fabrics. effect of drying 7204
napping, shearing. definition, specifications for napping equipment 2603
near infrared reflectance analysis of cotton and polyester/cotton fabrics prior to dyeing 7200
Newco Mills enters cotton gauze business with new division called Newcolors 8270
nonwoven fabrics. increased use of cotton in nonwovens industry, but will it become a mainstream fiber 5632
nonwoven. tensile and absorbency characteristics of cotton nonwovens (Conf. Paper) 7650
nonwoven. tensile and absorbency characteristics of cotton nonwovens 6408
nonwovens made with reclaimed cotton, linters, and binders 942
nonwovens. market potential, properties, production of laminates with cotton cores for medical uses 9270
open end cotton yarn fabrics. properties of open end yarns and fabrics woven from open end yarns 7109
operations research applied to manufacture of combed cotton fabrics 7315

operations research used to optimize production. linear programming applied to simulated mills to optimize profits, balance 7314
performance of polyester fabric, cotton/polyester absorbent underwear. thermal regulation model 2117
permanent press for 100 percent cotton and blended fabrics gaining popularity among consumers 5049
permanent press, 100 percent cotton apparel gets a revival 5074
perspiration fastness of woven cotton, polyester/cotton fabrics 952
pigment printing. water based polymers substituted for kerosene for printing cotton 4976
polyester/cotton fabric characteristics affect appearance and processability of a blouse 7843
poplin and drill fabrics dyed with direct, reactive dyes, treated with formaldehyde scavengers 4178
post cure permanent press finishing on cotton fabrics and cotton apparel 8470
preparation for dyeing, printing, and finishing. recommended procedures 270
pretreatment of cotton fabrics, blends with Ramische Kleinewefer's Raco-Yet application technique 4114
pretreatment of cotton with enzymes improves fabric whiteness better than alkaline boiling-off process 6445
pretreatment with PECH-amine improves color yield and fastness 4953
proofing against methyl parathion pesticide. resistive effect of various finishes (Conf. Paper) 5771
quality. effect of cotton variety and fiber parameters on mill performance, fabric quality (Conf. Paper) 5703
quality. effect of doffing tube navel (open end spinning machines) on yarn, fabric quality 3923 4788
resin finishing of cotton fabrics with fluoborate catalyst systems with emphasis on energy requirements 7247
resin finishing. cotton fabrics crosslinked with resins applied from low pickup baths. fabric properties 7249
resin finishing. effects of tension during drying, curing on fabric properties 7240
resin finishing. near infrared reflectance analysis to determine resin fixation on cotton and blend fabrics 7248
Santimit-treated fabric samples. simple and reliable staining technique assessed antimicrobial activity 1342
seersucker. overview of processing emphasizes fabric engineering, tension control 2479
sewing cotton, Natural Blend knit fabrics. minimizing needle cutting, selecting threads, stitches 2714
shrinkproofing mechanisms with DMSO and phosphoryl amides (Abstract) 7765
simultaneous desizing, scouring, bleaching of cotton and cotton/polyester blends. evaluation of low pH, high peroxide concentration 7198
skew in single jersey knit cotton fabrics. causes, correction 2493
softeners. effects of reactive and organofunctional silicone softeners and silane coupling agents on durable press properties 8481
softening treatments for durable press cotton fabrics. permanent softening treatments 7241
solvent finishing with wash-wear, durable press resins. performance of fabrics treated with resins in solvent 7242
solvent scouring combined with sodium hypochlorite bleaching. effect of solvent on bleach 9283
starch removal from greige cotton fabric. sodium hydroxide, enzymes sulfuric acid, sodium bromite tested 7199
Starfish database predicts shrinkage of circular knit cotton fabrics 5202
stitchbonding nonwovens from waste cotton, flax 945
sueding cotton fabrics. use of single-, multi-cylinder machines 2598
superatmospheric pressure steam dyeing of cotton/polyester fabrics 7218
tablecloths in cotton versus viscose/polyester. performance compared 4914
tenter mercerizing process compared to hot mercerization for 100 percent cotton fabrics 8427
thermoanalytical study of durable press reactant levels on cotton (Abstract) 7756
warp streaks in woven cotton velvet fabrics. influence of yarn count, ply twist, and warper tension 7180
washed cotton. health effects, washing techniques, processing characteristics 3709
wrinkle free. new generation used more by men's wear than women's wear makers 9379
yarn covering factor in plain woven fabrics. standards for gray cotton fabrics 2933
yarns. Big Sky USA introduces Fabric by Organik, 100 percent cotton with no shrinkage 1644
yellowing in bleached cotton fabrics during storage affected by fabric pH, minimized by efficient washing 7181
zeta potential of resin treated cotton. effect on deposition of carbon black 7254

COTTON FIBER TESTING

AFIS measurement of fiber diameter distribution correlates with micronaire values (Conf. Paper) 5967
AFIS measurement of neps, length, diameter, and trash. modular design of AFIS instruments (Conf. Paper) 5966
AFIS measurement. drought conditions have effects on flowering date and quality measurements (Conf. Paper) 5457
AFIS measurement. premature treatment with ethipon (Prep) harvest aid. effect on measurements (Conf. paper) 5539
Arealometer airflow measurements. errors identified and quantified 5183
bundle strength, elongation. various testing methods evaluated. Stelometer Model 154 most reliable 7270
calibration of HVI cotton tests using load-extension curves (Conf. Paper) 5974
color grading. correlation between color grade of raw cotton and color of mechanically processed cotton, dyed cotton fabric 1569
color. USDA Color Diagram for grading United States Upland cotton 2337
damage. fractionating cellulose to study cotton fiber damage 7269
degree of polymerization as indicator of damage from mechanical processing 6966
dust, trash. Advanced Fiber Information System Trash and Dust Module 5975
dye uptake testing using near infrared reflectance analysis 7205
endotoxins. effect of flash heating on endotoxin content, physical properties, and processability of cotton fibers 8191
energy required to separate cotton fibers from seed with Shirley Cotton Seed Attachment Tester 5428
frictional behavior of cotton fibers. fundamental theory, measuring techniques 6753
future prospects for cotton fiber testing. online, off-line testing, new parameters, importance of speed 2915
gravimetric fineness. alternative method for estimating H-value with ATIRA's AFFMT 4385
HVI bundle tensile properties. effect of fiber slack (Conf. Paper) 5968

HVI developments improve quality evaluation of raw cotton fibers 2090
HVI measurement of cotton fiber properties. effect of moisture content on strength measurements (Conf. Paper) 5972
HVI measurement. brush pressure affects the strength measurement of cotton fiber bundles (Conf. Paper) 5971
HVI measurement. strength test using fundamental measurements of force and mass of fiber bundles (Conf. Paper) 5970
HVI measurement. Suter-Webb method to determine cotton fiber fineness distribution (Conf. Paper) 5969
HVI system from Zellweger Uster. accuracy, precision of length, strength measurements. maturity, sugar measurements 2089
HVI test variability for length, length uniformity, strength, and micronaire (Conf. Paper) 5973
HVI testing. new and improved measurements of elongation, fineness, maturity, short fiber content, color, trash (Conf. Paper) 5182
image analysis system measures frequency and dimensional characteristics of trash particles (Conf. Paper) 5976
laboratory conditions. monitoring relative humidity and temperature with online system (Conf. Paper) 6013
length and secondary wall thickness of plant-grown cotton fibers. influence of lock location (Conf. Paper) 5429
lot averaging of HVI properties. why lot averaging is not accepted by the spinning industry (Conf. Paper) 4708
lot averaging. spinners question helpfulness of module averaging 3128
maturity measured by HVI near infrared reflectance analysis. effect of maturity on ring spun yarn properties 7271
maturity of cotton determined by cross sectional analysis of fibers (Conf. Paper) 5977
maturity. microscopy used as reference method in measuring maturity. use of image analysis in scanning 3582
maturity. reactive dyes for measuring cotton fiber maturity (Conf. Paper) 3350
micronaire and Suter-Webb array fineness as correction factors in HVI optical mass measurement (Conf. Paper) 5980
micronaire, maturity, perimeter. measurements by Shirley FMT III compared with Arealometer (Conf. Paper) 5979
micronaire. image analysis and AFIS measurements of HVI calibration cottons (Conf. Paper) 5978
module averaging of fiber length, length uniformity, micronaire, and fiber strength (Conf. Paper) 5981
module averaging yields more repeatable values for USDA classification 5185
moisture content of cotton bales measured electrically 7301
moisture meter for use with HVI strength testing instruments (Conf. Paper) 5982
moisture transfer rates of lint at high temperatures (Conf. Paper) 5430
neps. methods for evaluating potential of raw cotton to form neps 7273
neps. methods of predicting neps in cotton from raw stock 7272
neps. statistical distribution of cotton neps according to the Uster AFIS-N system 4646
opener for improving HVI testing of roller-ginned cotton 735
opening machines. cotton sample opening device tested on United States Pima Cotton 822
overview. visual evaluation, instruments, HVI (Book: Chapter 12) 22
prices. attribute pricing model used to analyze effects of fiber properties on prices (Conf. Paper) 5407
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences. Volume 2. 1993. papers from 5th Cotton Quality Measurement Conference (Book) 4643
properties that improve with ginning. information for cotton processors 5434
short fiber content from fibrogram and regression analysis (Conf. Paper) 5986
short fiber content measured with Zellweger Uster HVI instrument. compared with AFIS and Suter-Webb Array methods (Conf. Paper) 5984
short fiber content related to Uniformity Index (UI) for HVI instruments calibrated to Mean Length standards (Conf. Paper) 5983
short fiber content. measurements by Fibrograph more accurate than measurements by Peyer AL-101 (Conf. Paper) 5985
short fiber content. USDA-ARS, Zellweger Uster collaborate on AFIS. rapid, direct measurement of short fiber content 3583
sorption. polypropylene fibers versus cotton fibers as oil spill cleanup sorbents 4091
Spinlab HVI-900 fiber testing devices 5184
Star Holdings displays tentering machine monitors, cotton fiber length tester, lea strength tester at 1992 ITME 4495
static electricity. effect of commercial conditioning oils on static electricity 7274
stickiness. card rating, sugar content, source of stickiness. effects of maturity, seed coat fragments 9040
strength measurements in stelometer affected by fiber bundle shape (Conf. Paper) 5988
strength measurements. correction factors for relative humidity levels with near infrared (NIR) spectra (Conf. Paper) 5987
strength measurements. VIS/NIR reflectance data used to determine strength (Conf. Paper) 5989 5990
sugar and stickiness levels. evaluation of five semiquantitative test methods 8192
sugar content and potential stickiness of cotton fibers. measurement methods (Conf. Paper) 5991 5992
survey of tests, instrumentation. cotton mills, literature surveyed for overview of testing 7260
swelling of untreated cotton fibers as function of moisture measured by mercury displacement 7275
tensile strength. relationship between strength of a single fiber and fiber bundle strength 4647
testing systems HVI, AFIS, and NIR. effect of fiber parameters on cotton yarn quality (Conf. Paper) 5993
Texas cotton quality evaluation of 1992 crop 5963
thick, thin places in yarn, roving, sliver caused by mechanical problems. Uniformity Analyzer used to detect periodic variations 7261
trash content measurement using HVI, MDTA-3, and AFIS-T methods (Conf. Paper) 5994
trash measurement. HVI, AFIS-T, and MDTA methods compared 4386
Zellweger Uster's automated line for testing. MDTA 3, AFIS, Spinlab 600 2914
Zellweger Uster's quality control equipment used from seed breeding to weaving or knitting (Conf. Paper) 5964
Zellweger Uster's Quickspin, laboratory tester for raw cotton 5180

COTTON FIBERS (see also other headings, such as COTTON VARIETIES, HOOKED FIBERS, NEPS)
acid deterioration. chemicals tested for ability to resist acid deterioration in cotton fibers 7342

blending cotton, high modulus viscose. optimization based on yarn, fabric quality. blending at picking, carding, drawing compared 6982
carboxymethylated cotton fibers. water absorbency increased by carboxymethylation 2338
carding. comparison of lap and chute feed systems on carding machines. influences on yarn quality 6998
carding. trash removal during carding. optimization of operating parameters on the Hollingsworth Americard 7003
cellulose. basic molecular shape of cellulose and cellulose variants derived (Conf. Paper) 5426
cellulose. crystallinity, reactivity governed by microstructure (Conf. Paper) 5427
cleaning potential. influence of fiber and fiber related characteristics 7276
color grade. effect on raw material related manufacturing costs, fabric whiteness, and yarn quality 6967
combed cotton blended with carded cotton. effect of varying relative percent on quality of yarn, knit fabrics 6983
consumption of cotton fibers in the United States. graphs and tables 8163
contamination. international survey to identify major sources of contamination 2339
Cotton Incorporated's Fiber Processing center is yarn spinning laboratory 2383
crosslinking improved by heterogeneous copolymerization of acrylamides NMA, DMA with potassium persulfate 4984
crosslinking with 1,2,3,4-butanetetracarboxylic acid. effect of preswelling treatments on fiber properties 6229
cyanoethylation, acetylation. effect of partial cyanoethylation, acetylation on heat stability, other physical properties 7343
damage. relationship between cotton fiber damage, chain length distribution in cellulose 6968
elongation. effect of elongation on yarn quality of polyester/cotton blends 7114
fiber development. early bolls produce best fiber. how to prevent damage to early bolls 2345
fiber length and maturity related to seed position for field grown cotton (Abstract) 7374
fiber properties of five cotton varieties correlated with spinning potential (Conf. Paper) 5606
fineness, maturity. relationship to card crush roll pressure, effect on yarn, fabric properties 7004
fineness, strength. effects on physical properties of yarn, fabric of 35/65, 50/50 polyester/cotton blends 6969
genetic engineering of cotton. modification of fiber properties through novel transformation technique 1568
genetics. gene regulators isolated which limit expression of a gene to fiber, open up engineering possibilities 1570
identification of cotton fibers with infrared spectroscopy technique 2340
India. about 73 percent of fibers consumed by textile industry are cotton 677
IR radiation. fixation of reactive dyes on cotton (Conf. Paper) 3321
mercerization, hot. effect on moisture regain, shrinkage, barium activity, fiber entanglement 3310
mercerization. effect on the molecular weight and composition of cotton fiber (Abstract) 5732
microdust removal and waste particle removal during carding with the Gunter and Cooke S 6997
pretreatment with quaternary ammonium base improves dyeing rate, uniformity, and spinnability 8425
quality, processability become more important as percent share costs for raw cotton increase (Conf. Paper) 4648
quality. experimental Stovepipe phenotype compared with commercial cultivar Paymaster HS26 (Conf. Paper) 5464
rotor spinning. opening roller shortens cotton fibers 843
spinnability. spinners want opportunity to assess new varieties, access to stickiness data 1585
spinning polyester/combed cotton blends. direct spinning 7037
staple length. effects on quality of combed cotton yarn 7005
sticky cotton. causes and solutions. use of SCT Thermodetecteur for quantitative analysis of cotton 2341
strength, elongation, uniformity of 30/1 carded cotton yarns. effect of fiber properties 7103
strength. effect of molecular composition of Mississippi Delta 51, Deltapine 90, and their crosses (Abstract) 5431
waste removal during carding. economic optimization 7013

COTTON GINNING

accidents. OSHA's Bloodborne Pathogens Standard limits exposure (Conf. Paper) 5297
color grade of cotton improved by lint cleaners. seed cotton cleaners do little to improve color grade (Conf. Paper) 4649
cottonseed damage. review of contributing factors, research from 1939-1990 period (Conf. Paper) 5432
cottonseed processing facility built in Arkansas by Planters Cotton Oil Mill has large capacity, variety of products 7349
dust. particle size distribution of cotton gin dust across the United States cotton belt (Conf. Paper) 5433
employment. Americans with Disabilities Act. effects on cotton gins (Conf. Paper) 5230
fiber property improvements due to ginning. information for cotton processors 5434
funding. Cotton Board approved $230,000 for roller gin at Shafter Cotton Research Station 2354
harvesting, ginning. blending affects how well a bale represents its module or trailer (Conf. Paper) 5467
history, current trends, new developments 736
HVI testing improvements that will affect ginning (Conf. Paper) 5182
India. ginning industry poised for massive modernization to boost global competitiveness 1512
K.V. Cotton Ginning & Pressing Company's high-tech ginning, pressing plant in India features fully covered roller-gins 1571
kapas purifier from SITRA. used as pre-cleaner to reduce trash in ginned lint, as post-cleaner to reduce seed coats 1584
lint cleaners. performance of revolving-screen unit evaluated (Conf. Paper) 5553
lint cleaning. effects of ginning cotton with, without lint cleaners on ring spinning performance, yarn properties 6286
maintenance of cotton gins. proper lockout/tagout procedures (Conf. Paper) 5298
manufacturers of gins from 1793 to 1860 in the South. history 4650
Oklahoma cotton ginning industry. during 1990-1991 season, 30 percent of gins report losses (Conf. Paper) 5396
overview. history, function, operations (Book Chapter 11) 23
overview. machinery, equipment, factors critical to ginning performance, effects of ginning on fiber, yarn, fabric quality 6197

PC-3 Plus fiber conditioner. new gin additive enhances ginning performance, improves fiber quality 1572
photosynthesis in Gossypium barbadense, Gossypium hirsutum. impact of leaf shape and canopy architecture (Conf. Paper) 5435
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences. Volume 2. 1993. papers from the 9th Cotton Ginning Conference (Book) 4643
researchers develop single saw cylinder lint cleaning system to preserve fiber quality 7375
seed coat fragment size, number distributions. statistical analysis of distributions 3130
seed coat fragment size, number distributions. statistical analysis. other factors affecting distributions 3129
sticky cotton. heat and oversprays allow roller ginning of small lots at normal rates (Conf. Paper) 4651
storage on modules in fields increases ginning costs, lowers grower's income significantly (Conf. Paper) 5552

COTTON GROWING

aflatoxin contamination of seed cotton is problem in Mid-South (Conf. Paper) 4658
anatomy, morphology of cultivated cottons. primary axis, aerial organs, roots, fruits, seeds, flowers (Book Chapter 3) 24
Arizona. variability between Pima, Upland cotton growing (Conf. Paper) 5436
arsenic content in cotton and cotton wastes determined by simple extraction and analytical methods 5216
Australia. full use of water, land in vast underdeveloped areas of country could boost yield to 4 million bales 1513
bacterial blight. methods for screening, identifying resistance to pathogen (Conf. Paper) 4659
bioinsecticides. research on Bt and HNPV applications, kill rates of bollworms and budworms 4660
biological control in cotton IPM in South, Southeast Asia. preserving, augmenting beneficial insects. bio-insecticides 740
biological control of insects on cotton. Bacillus thuringiensis (Bt) and transgenic cotton (Conf. Paper) 5444
biological control of insects. Condor OF bioinsecticide contains genes from two strains of Bt (Conf. Paper) 5445
biological treatment of Arkansas crops uses microbial insecticides 739
boll weevil control with insect growth regulator diflubenzuron (Dimilin) (Conf. Paper) 5446
boll weevil. biological control by release of parasite Catolaccus grandis (Conf. Paper) 5448 5450 5451
boll weevil. biological control. technique to encapsulate boll weevil larvae (Conf. Paper) 5449
boll weevil. toxic response to various insecticides (Conf. Paper) 5447
bolls, fruiting branch number and position. effect on dyeing performance of cotton fiber (Conf. Paper) 5452
breeding. selective breeding. history, systematic approach, cultivar improvement (Book Chapter 7) 25
CASE IH Burr Extractor can be retrofitted to existing 1800 cotton strippers. improves turnout and reduces costs 3795
Central Asian republics. consortium of international agribusiness firms establishes model farms 1514
chemigation. new low-volume chemigation systems control postemergence weeds and grasses (Conf. Paper) 5453
China's integrated pest management system 2342
China. cotton pest resistance to insecticides is major problem. control strategies are being studied (Conf. Paper) 5437
China. stocks still high despite decrease in production. production in Pakistan, United States, Central Asia, Brazil, India 3105
chlorosis. treatments of foliar nitrogen (urea) and PGR IV improve lint yields of damaged plants (Conf. Paper) 5454
colored cotton in California. early summer referendum will decide if commercial cultivation is allowed 3107
Cotton Colours breeds and sells naturally colored cottons 5422
cotton production, processing. manufacturers must familiarize themselves with advances (Conf. Paper) 5398
cotton subsidies. bid made to avoid cutbacks, hold on to ability to compete with China and others 3111
crop monitoring program for varieties and environmental conditions unique to Arizona (Conf. Paper) 5455
defoliants. effectiveness of chemigated applications of Dropp, Def, and Prep (Conf. Paper) 5456
diseases depend on cotton species, environment, growing practices, alternate hosts (Book Chapter 9-B) 26
drought conditions have significant effects on flowering date and cotton quality measurements (Conf. Paper) 5457
dryland, irrigated conditions for stovepipe phenotype versus commercial variety grown in Texas (Conf. Paper) 5458
endotoxins from Enterobacter agglomerans. mass spectrometry to study lipid A components (Conf. Paper) 5222
energy required for seedbed preparation, planting of cotton (Conf. Paper) 5459
energy use during planting, tillage monitored, recorded with instruments fitted on tractor (Conf. Paper) 5460
environment. groundwater contamination, soil erosion. strategies to control (Conf. Paper) 5461
environmental concerns about cotton cultivation 6198
environmental problems associated with cotton cultivation and processing 8908
EPA Worker Protection Standard. employers must inform workers of safety information on chemical products 5299
expert system for management of cotton pest control, rbWHIMS (Conf. Paper) 5462
fertilizer, lime. effect of deep-placed potash and lime treatments on Arkansas cottons (Abstract) 5463
fiber development. protecting earliest bolls from damage 2345
fiber length and maturity related to seed position for field grown cotton (Abstract) 7374
fiber quality. experimental Stovepipe phenotype compared with commercial cultivar Paymaster HS26 (Conf. Paper) 5464
foliar nitrogen. yield response of cotton to supplemental additions averaging 10 pounds/acre (Conf. Paper) 5465
fungal disease. efficacy of in-furrow fungicides in managing seedling disease complex (Conf. Paper) 4663
fungal infection with Verticillium dahliae associated with symptoms of potassium deficiency (Conf. Paper) 4662
genetic engineering improves properties of cotton (Abstract) 7377
genetic engineering, hybrids, new cotton varieties (Conf. Paper) 4664
Georgia. variability of yield is high, complex. reliability of crop conditions, (Conf. Paper) 5438

gossyplure pheromones used in IPM systems to control pink bollworm in Egypt. used to bait traps, confuse male moths 1575
grading system changed for West Texas cotton, producing for maximum profit under the new loan schedule 7378
harvesting with brush stripper versus spindle pickers in Mid-South (Conf. Paper) 5468
harvesting, ginning. blending affects how well a bale represents its module or trailer (Conf. Paper) 5467
harvesting. estimates of efficiencies, costs of various systems (Conf. Paper) 5466
harvesting. mechanical harvesting, spindle pickers, strippers, losses, costs (Book Chapter 10) 27
Heliothis and Helicoverpa control with a mixture of low doses of pyrethroid with Bt (Conf. Paper) 5439
Heliothis control with low-dose mixtures of Bacillus thuringiensis and insecticides (Conf. Paper) 5440
herbicide elution in contaminated soil under saturated conditions. mathematical models 6199
herbicide treatment of fall weeds. advantages, disadvantages, herbicide product descriptions 8194
herbicides. Command 4EC now federally registered for use on cotton 3131
host plant resistance programs to combat Heliothis and Helicoverpa 8195
HVI test variability for length, length uniformity, strength, and micronaire (Conf. Paper) 5995
hybrid cotton production in India, the United States, China, Egypt, Vietnam, and Thailand 2346
hybrid produced. Gossypium arboreum (A2)x Gossypium somalense (E2) synthesized, colchiploid is fertile 8196
hybrids. magnitude of heterosis displayed by seven different intrahirsutum F(1) hybrid cotton crosses 6200
India. 1992-1993 cotton harvest to be largest on record. growers favor increased exports. mills favor price controls 4609
India. better seed would lead to increased production on small farms. government, mills should distribute seed 1522
India. successful cotton harvest, reasonable prices, and high demand improve prospects of Indian textile industry 4608
Indian cotton seed industry. present government policy and seed certification standard 3106
insect control. addition of genes controlling expression of insecticidal proteins (Conf. Paper) 5478
insect control. Beauveria bassiana (Balsamo) Vuillemin fungus effective against pests (Conf. Paper) 5469
insect control. biological control by predators. introduced predator may consume other predators and disrupt control (Conf. Paper) 5495
insect control. biological control of the sweet potato whitefly (Conf. Paper) 5491
insect control. Bt to control tobacco budworm larvae and eggs (Conf. Paper) 5473
insect control. chemical control for sweet potato whitefly tested at a site in Maricopa, Arizona (Conf. Paper) 5482
insect control. commercial fungicide effect on prevalence of Neozygites fresenii (Conf. Paper) 5499
insect control. common insecticides in United States. yield losses possible (Conf. Paper) 5470
insect control. cotton aphid densities and associated predator control and pathogen activity (Conf. Paper) 5505
insect control. cypermethrin used alone and in combination with profenofos to control Heliothis virescens (Conf. Paper) 5480
insect control. damage caused to flower buds and bolls of transgenic and nontransgenic cotton (Conf. Paper) 5475
insect control. deltamethrin effect in controlling bollworm/tobacco budworm and aphid populations (Conf. Paper) 5501
insect control. Dipel ES and Dipel ES to control tobacco budworm and bollworms (Conf. Paper) 5471
insect control. effectiveness of pyrethoid and IGR/insecticide mixtures on bollworms and cotton seed bugs (Conf. Paper) 5509
insect control. expert system for pest control management redesigned and rewritten (Conf. Paper) 5489
insect control. feeding preference, age specific mortality of tobacco budworm, bollworm (Conf. Paper) 5476
insect control. fields with Neozygites fresenii experience aphid population crash (Conf. Paper) 5486
insect control. Fury 1.5 EC evaluated for effectiveness against cotton pests (Conf. Paper) 5483
insect control. gene pyramiding with Bt gene reduces damage (Conf. Paper) 5479
insect control. half-rate mixtures of profenofos and cyhalothrin provide control of tobacco budworm (Conf. Paper) 5498
insect control. improved timing of insecticide applications reduce pink bollworm infestation in Egypt (Conf. Paper) 5484
insect control. juvenoid growth regulators disrupt aphids and whiteflies (Conf. Paper) 5497
insect control. laboratory bioassays and field tests of efficacy of seven insecticides (Conf. Paper) 5496
insect control. nonpyrethroid insectides to control bollworm and tobacco budworms (Conf. Paper) 5477
insect control. pest conditions, research progress in the cotton belt. costs of insect control (Conf. Paper) 4665
insect control. pheromone trap clusters and high pyrethroid used to control Helicoverpa zea (Conf. Paper) 5481
insect control. Pirate, insecticide-miticide, controls common cotton pests (Conf. Paper) 5474
insect control. plan for sampling cotton plants for aphids throughout the cotton growing season (Conf. Paper) 5485
insect control. predaceous thrips, other insects suppress population growth of spider mite (Conf. Paper) 5488
insect control. pyrethroid efficacy on bollworm in South Carolina (Conf. Paper) 5472
insect control. pyrethroid tolerance of Heliothis virescens (Conf. Paper) 5493
insect control. pyrethroid tolerance of Heliothis virescens and Helicoverpa zea male moths (Conf. Paper) 5494
insect control. pyrethroids and organophosphorus insecticides used against bollworms and jassids in Ghana (Conf. Paper) 5506
insect control. residual efficacy of pyrethroids on cotton foliage (Conf. Paper) 5500
insect control. sampling plan for determining distribution of eggs and nymph stages of Bemisia tabaci (Conf. Paper) 5492
insect control. sterile backcross insects released in early spring control tobacco budworm (Conf. Paper) 5487
insect control. survey indicates effectiveness of Boll Weevil Eradication Program in Alabama (Conf. Paper) 5490
insect control. sweet potato whitefly population dynamics related to cotton production cycle (Conf. Paper) 5503
insect control. sweet potato whitefly population dynamics. winter hosts of whitefly populations (Conf. Paper) 5504

insect control. sweetpotato whitefly. current status of national research and action plan (Conf. Paper) 4666
insect control. tobacco budworm pest control in northern and southern Tamaulpis, Mexico (Conf. Paper) 5507
insect control. tobacco budworm/bollworm management using pyrethroids in combination with Ovasyn (Conf. Paper) 5502
insect control. tobacco budworms in Sonora, Mexico, susceptibility to pyrethroid changes (Conf. Paper) 5508
insect problems with cotton aphid, sweetpotato whitefly. management strategies (Conf. Paper) 4667
insecticide resistance of cotton insect pests in China. incidence, status, causes, monitoring, management 3798
insecticide strategies in Rio Grande Valley of Texas (Conf. Paper) 4668
insecticide treatments. Baythroid/Monitor mixture provides additive suppression of whitefly (Conf. Paper) 5512
insecticide treatments. Dinitor and Orthene mixture was most effective in controlling whitefly (Conf. Paper) 5517
insecticide treatments. Lorsban and Capture exhibit reduced effectiveness in aphid control (Conf. Paper) 5513
insecticide use in cotton IPM. danger of indiscriminate overuse of insecticides in Punjab 741
insecticide use on cotton. tolerance of predacious arthropods to exposure to insecticides (Conf. Paper) 5510
insecticides, bollworm. plants treated with chemigated cypermethrin yield greater amounts of seed cotton (Conf. Paper) 5518
insecticides, sweetpotato whitefly. optimization of aerial spraying methods (Conf. Paper) 5514
insecticides. buprofezin and conventional insecticide treatments to control whitefly populations (Conf. Paper) 5515
insecticides. Furadan 4F is effective foliar treatment for organophosphate resistant aphids (Conf. Paper) 5511
insecticides. imidacloprid is a systemic and contact insecticide effective against sucking insects (Conf. Paper) 5516
insects. aphid, parasite, and fungus density during the growing season in the Mississippi delta (Conf. Paper) 5520
insects. bollworm and tobacco budworm host resistance in combination with insecticide treatments (Conf. Paper) 4669
insects. characteristics of and control of aphids of different size and color (Conf. Paper) 5519
insects. integrated control needed worldwide, bollworms are major pests (Book Chapter 9-A) 28
insects. tarnished plant bug. distribution of nymphs and adults on cotton plants (Conf. Paper) 5521
integrated crop management and whitefly control program requirements (Conf. Paper) 5522
integrated pest management in Myanmar, introduction of predators of aphids, Jassids, and American bollworm 8197
integrated pest management program for cotton is needed in Asia and Pacific Region 8198
integrated pest management program in Thailand takes multidisciplinary approach to educate farmers and extension agents 8199
IPM in India. cotton pest, disease problems. aspects of IPM, development of IPM programs 737
irrigation water, nitrogen use. optimal levels determined by dynamic optimization model (Conf. Paper) 4670
irrigation. drip versus furrow irrigation relative to yield. Pima versus Acala Maxxa (Conf. Paper) 5523
irrigation. economics of high-frequency irrigation (Conf. Paper) 5524
Israel. cotton growers find that skip-row production increases returns when less-than-optimal water is available 1573
ITMF 1993 Cotton Survey cites continued problem with contamination of cotton by foreign matter worldwide 7376
K-Power foliar potassium nitrate applications from Cedar Chemical. positive effect on growth (Conf. Paper) 5441
management. integrating crop, weather information for efficient end-of-season management (Conf. Paper) 5525
Mid-South, Southeast. growth, development patterns derived from plant monitoring data (Conf. Paper) 4652
Mid-South. improvements in yield, quality since 1989. opportunities for future improvements (Conf. Paper) 4653
models. Cotton Production Model uses object-oriented design, separate hierarchies (Conf. Paper) 5526
models. GOSSYM/COMAX cotton crop model. changes in 1993 versions (Conf. Paper) 5527
module averaging. measurement reduces variances in cotton bale strength 742
module cover from Tyvek spunbonded olefin. one fitted end, one open end accommodate growth in size of module 29
module covers. evaluation of the spray-on material Hydro-Tect (Conf. Paper) 5528
monitoring height-to-node and growth rate to ensure profitable yield 7379
monitoring plant development to optimize yield. data from San Joaquin Valley, Australia illustrate relationship (Conf Paper) 4671
narrow row production. current status, yield improvement, use of resources, production strategies (Conf. Paper) 4673
narrow row, short season planting has agronomic, entomologic advantages (Conf. Paper) 4672
naturally pigmented, organic cotton fiber production. anthropological/historical review (Conf. Paper) 5529
nematodes that parasitize cotton. interaction with fungi. control practices (Book Chapter 9-C) 30
nematodes, wilt. developing cotton with resistance to root knot nematodes, Fusarium wilt (Conf. Paper) 4674
nematodes. effects of reniform nematode infestation on yield, fiber quality (Conf. Paper) 4676
nematodes. lance nematodes cause yield loss because of lack of resistance in cotton, few rotation crops (Conf. Paper) 4675
nitrogen rates. effect on node above white flower measurements in three soils at three locations in Arkansas (Conf. Paper) 4677
no-till production. Arkansas study of Tennessee system yields disappointing results (Abstract) 5530
nodes above white flower (NAWF) cotton monitoring system. experimental basis 1576
number of plants per dibble using two cultivars. effect on seed cotton yield, other properties 1577
organic cotton. certification, yield loss, varieties, site selection, pest management, weed control, harvesting aides 3799
organic cotton. problems associated with the mill processing of organically grown specialty cottons (Conf. Paper) 5550
overview of world cotton growing. size of farm, soil, water, climate (Book Chapter 8) 31
Pak Punjab and Indian Punjab cotton yields compared 2343

Pakistan. cotton growing, crop phenology, heat units, crop protection, crop threshold concept, growing regions 738
Pakistan. methods of pest control 2344
pest control. AgriDyne's Align insect growth regulator. controls Lepidoterous, Coleopterous pests (Conf. Paper) 4678
pest resistant mutants. multiadversity resistance (MAR) program develops pest resistant strains (Conf. Paper) 4697
pesticide levels. recent changes in agricultural techniques lower to virtually untraceable amounts 7380
pesticides. economic impact of withdrawing agricultural pesticides in Lower Rio Grande Valley (Conf. Paper) 5532
pesticides. relationship between cropping patterns, insecticide use (Conf. Paper) 5531
pests. biological control through predators of sweet potato whitefly (Conf. Paper) 5536
pests. effect of nitrogen fertilization on whitefly honeydew production (Conf. Paper) 5534
pests. severe sweet potato whitefly outbreaks during 1981 and 1992 associated with specific weather patterns (Conf. Paper) 5537
pests. silverleaf whitefly severely damages California cotton crops. cost effective treatments not available (Conf. Paper) 5533
pests. temperature-dependent development of sweet potato whitefly (Conf. Paper) 5535
phosphorous fertilization. effect on crop growth, seed cotton yield, fiber quality 1578
physiology. advances in seedling growth, root physiology, flowering, photosynthesis, etc. (Book Chapter 6) 32
picking. Deere's 9965 cotton picker can harvest different row configurations in one pass (Conf. Paper) 4679
Pima cotton. manipulating soil fertilization to enhance maturity (Conf. Paper) 5443
PIX (N,N-dimethylpiperidinium chloride). effect on the growth of Gossypium hirsutum (Conf. Paper) 5442
plant densities and growth retardants Cycocel (chlormequat) and Alar (daminozide). effect on cottonseed yield and quality 4680
plant development affects fiber quality. bloom period, ability of leaves to retain, mature bolls (Conf. Paper) 4661
plant growth regulators. definition, function, classification, commercial products (Conf. Paper) 4681
pollution. Clean Air Act amendments. effects on agriculture, state regulatory agencies (Conf. Paper) 6116
pollution. control of nonpoint pollution from agriculture (Conf. Paper) 5538
potassium deficiency in cotton related to boll load 743
potassium fertilization boosts cotton yields, improves fiber quality. role of potassium in cotton growing 1580
potassium fertilization frequently required mid season to late season in high yield varieties (Conf. Paper) 4682
potassium fertilization. effective application methods. surface application, foliar application, deep placement 1579
premature treatment with ethipon (Prep) harvest aid. effects on AFIS measurements (Conf. Paper) 5539
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences. Volume 2. 1993. papers from the 45th Cotton Improvement Conference (Book) 4643
production control. use of a vigor index to improve cotton production efficiency 2347
quality improvements usually achieved through reductions in yield 5434
rainfall, time are critical factors in quantity of dust, bacterial populations on cotton (Conf. Paper) 4683
research. reports to Cotton Board from Breeder Program Review Committee, University of California researchers 2354
resistance of pests to pyrethoid, its causes and management 8200
root knot nematode infestation for cotton genotypes treated by in-furrow methods with Temik or Di-syston (Conf. Paper) 4684
row spacings, purchasing versus converting row-based machinery, equipment (Conf. Paper) 5540
seedling and squaring cotton. monitoring to control plant damage 5541
seedling growth. DSC measurements of metabolic heat rates from imbibed cottonseed (Conf. Paper) 5542
sex pheromones to control bollworms in Pakistan as part of an integrated pest management system 1581
sex pheromones. development, use in controlling pink, spotted, spiny cotton bollworms in Pakistan 744
soil improvement. increasing nutrient and moisture content 2348
Southeast. revitalization of industry after decades of decline. growing conditions, yield, quality (Conf. Paper) 4654
Southwest characterized by extreme variability in growth patterns (Conf. Paper) 4655
Southwest. surveys on acreage, yield, quality show current status, future prospects (Conf. Paper) 4656
stickiness, honeydew contamination. strategies for processing Sudanese cottons 5545
stickiness. methods for the detection and elimination of insect honeydews on cotton fibers (Conf. Paper) 5544
stickiness. strategies for processing honeydew-contaminated cotton (Conf. Paper) 5543
stickiness. testing and identifying sources. insect contamination versus endogenous sugars 9040
sticky cotton, effect on processability. conventional solutions, solutions under development 766
stresses. causes, identifying, managing stresses (Conf. Paper) 4685
sweetpotato whitefly. new strain extremely destructive, efforts to control by USDA (Conf. Paper) 4686
taxonomy, germplasm resources. botanical descriptions (Book Chapter 2) 33
Texas high plains cotton. conditions for producing good strength 3796
Texas. management of sweetpotato whitefly, cotton aphids (Conf. Paper) 4657
tobacco budworm problems in Mississippi, Louisiana, Arkansas (Conf. Paper) 4688
tobacco budworm/bollworm resistance to pyrethroids. problems with budworms (Conf. Paper) 4687
transplanting, dibbling. effect on yield, survival, plant morphology 34
United States. forecasts of 1992-1993 season. production, consumption, exports, harvested area 7350
United States. *Textile World's* 1993 United States Cotton Fiber chart presents properties of cotton fibers 7373
water pollution from pesticides, fertilizers. restricting use on farms with soils vulnerable to erosion 4689
weather. comparison of weather damaged, replanted cotton showed no advantages to replanting (Conf. Paper) 5546
weed control. history, important weeds, losses, costs of weed control (Book: Chapter 9-D) 35
weed emergence. effect of wheeled machinery traffic on weed emergence in Pakistani cotton fields 1582

weed infestation. control of nightshade and annual morning-glory with herbicide DPX-PE350 (Conf. Paper) 5547
weed infestation. mechanisms for resistance to herbicides (Conf. Paper) 5548
West Africa. lack of manure, fertilizer applications leads to soil depletion, reduced yields 1574
western United States. strategies to increase yield, quality. over-riding importance of water (Conf. Paper) 4690
whitefly. natural predators experimentally used to control whiteflies 745
wilt caused by fungus Phymatotrichum omnivorum. wilt inducing factor isolated (Conf. Paper) 4691
Worker Protection Standard for Agricultural Pesticides to be phased in. employers responsible for employee safety 3797
worker protection standards require agricultural employers to provide pesticide decontamination sites 6097
yellow sticky traps used to monitor whitefly population in Sindh Province of India 2349
yield performance of genotypes. measure of lint yield influenced by sampling methods (Conf. Paper) 4692
yield. plant monitoring identifies yield potential of crop. case history in Tennessee (Conf. Paper) 4693

COTTON INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE TRADE)
Africa. overview of Tunisia, Morocco, Francophone Africa, South Africa, Uganda, Kenya 3108
apparel, home furnishings markets. cotton continues dramatic growth in market share, now at 54 percent 4
Australia. full use of water, land in vast underdeveloped areas of country could boost yield to 4 million bales 1513
Australia. harvest of 2.2 million bales during 1992-1993 boosts profits to unprecedented levels 8164
Australia. industry under fire over environmental impact takes proactive approach to addressing problems 2203
Australia. trade, economic orientation shift to China, Japan, Asian-Pacific region. wool, cotton exports to grow 3087
Bangladesh and South Korea. market trends 6921
Central Asian republics. consortium of international agribusiness firms helps modernize cotton production 1514
Central Asian sellers price cotton very low. dramatic effects on world prices, United States cotton industry 7351
China. agriculture, trade. cotton production, area. trade with United States, Asian countries 4584
China. government's cotton policy fluctuates with supply. glut of cotton, poor quality fabric create problems 1515
China. severe shortage of raw cottons threatens to close some mills 9788
classification of cotton grades. chronology and technological evolution 4694
consumption by United States mills increases by 7 percent in 1992 and reaches 9.8 million bales 8168
consumption down, negative factors affecting industry 2312
consumption worldwide in 1990s. lower prices, demand for denim, casual apparel could boost cotton use in 1993-1994 markets 3110
COTNET, electronic information network sponsored by the National Cotton Council 9012
Cotton Council International. promotional efforts. opening markets in Eastern Europe, Southeast Asia, elsewhere 1539
Cotton Incorporated opens office in Singapore to serve growing southeast Asian market 8165
cotton production, processing. manufacturers must familiarize themselves with advances (Conf. Paper) 5398
cotton production, yield, and consumption in the developing world, especially Asia 7354
cottonseed. long-term storage and marketing discussed. design of storage facilities described 2350
eastern Switzerland. cotton industry from 1750-1914. proto-industrial development, weaving, embroidery 3063
EC price support program for cotton. two price concept, guide prices, production, imports 3109
economic cycle in cotton broad woven goods sector. effects of various management strategies on profits 7310
Egypt. free market for Egyptian cotton must replace nationalized system 1540
environmental effects of processing cotton in Lancashire. regulations, problems with PCP, recycling treated effluent 746
environmental problems associated with cotton cultivation and processing 8908
EPA Worker Protection Standard. employers must inform workers of safety information on chemical products 5299
export potential for Indian cotton yarn is enormous 9124
fabric sales in 1992. 1993 forecasts. statistics on production, consumption, market share 1535
Fiber Organon of 1988-1992 consumption by end use of United States manmade, cotton, and wool fibers 9036
forecasts. world cotton production outlook, 1993-1994 marketing year 4610
forecasts. world cotton production, consumption, 1992-1993 marketing year 4612
forecasts. world cotton production, exports, ending stocks, outlook, 1993-1994 marketing year 4611
Former Soviet Union. Central Asian republics reluctantly send most cotton to Russia under conditions of barter 1516
Former Soviet Union. Ralli Brothers adjust to changes in Central Asia now that Moscow no longer calls the shots 1541
Germany. public awareness of health, environmental impact of textiles grows. cotton must improve its ecological image 1517
grading. separate grades for color and for leaf established for United States upland cotton (Conf. Paper) 4645
Greece. growth of Greek cotton industry, Greek cotton production, efforts of Hellenic Cotton Board 1518
home furnishings. share of market. Cotton Incorporated's data for 1992 and first six months of 1993 period 9025
ICAC's 51st Plenary Meeting. impact of low cotton prices, membership of Uzbekistan, global competitiveness of cotton 1519
India. adoption of quality standards and use of environmentally friendly chemicals to boost cotton apparel industry 8990
India. better seed would lead to increased production on small farms. government, mills should distribute seed 1522
India. developments reviewed. 1991-1992 production, exports, carryover. prices, unstable market, forecasts 1520
India. fluctuating supply of raw cotton critically affects mill activities 6170

India. liberalization under New Economic Policy to benefit cotton industry. production, exports to increase 1521
India. production rarely exceeds consumption, not conducive to predictable prices and comprehensive import/export policy 9021
India. time is right for government to commit to regular exports of 500,000 cotton bales 2291
International Cotton Advisory Committee reviews 1992-1993 world cotton production, consumption, yields 9022
International Cotton Committee presents statistical information affecting the world cotton situation 9023
inventories high worldwide, over-production. establishing control 2313
Italy. declines in growth over past few years, concerns for future 3
Italy. third year of weak demand, import pressure, cotton from former Soviet Union, Syria, competitive measures 1523
Japan. Japanese Spinners' Association, other organizations promote feel, comfort of cotton in Japan 1524
market trends. views of James Echols, president of American Cotton Shippers Association 1536
Mexico, Guatemala, Nicaragua, El Salvador. production decline, increased consumption make region net importer 1525
mill consumption of manufactured fibers, cotton, and wool. selected industrial countries, 1984-1991 period 15
New York Times article The Cotton Brief rebutted by Cotton Incorporated as inaccurate and misleading 9024
organic and naturally colored cotton. overview of supply and demand factors, markets, (Conf. Paper) 5399
organic cotton. overview of supply and demand factors (Conf. Paper) 5400
organic cotton. problems associated with the mill processing of organically grown specialty cottons (Conf. Paper) 5550
organic cotton. Texas Department of Agriculture's Organic Certification Program (Conf. Paper) 5551
organic, naturally colored cottons establish viable, growing niche market. issues, supply, demand, prospects 2314
outlook for world cotton market 1993-1994. increased prices, reduced production, increased consumption 6201
overview of current world market. emphasis on extra-long staple 714
overview of world cotton industry (Book) 5
Pakistan. 1989-1990 survey examines production costs and net profits for growers who own, rent, and sharecrop 8193
Pakistan. ARIMA models forecast cotton production through 1999-2000 season with confidence rate of 95 percent 1526
Pakistan. deregulation sparks growth 6171
Pakistan. importance of raw cotton, cotton textiles to value of total exports 7352
Pakistan. raw cotton and cotton products are largest contributor to Pakistan's export earnings 8166
Pakistani cotton trade. marketing, Karachi Cotton Association, recession, World Futures Contract 2297
Paraguay. cotton production increasing, foreign textile mills considering investing 1527
Peru. history of cotton production reviewed. cotton industry must find new equilibrium 1528
Pima cotton industry. United States remains leading exporter. acreage down, demand down, production strong 1529
Poland to import up to 90,000 tons medium Upland cotton from Central Asia, elsewhere in 1992 period 1530
Portugal. government considers cotton as alternative to grain for the Alentejo plains 2265
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences. Volume 3. 1993. soil management, nutrition, processing, ginning (Book) 5549
Proceedings of 1993 Beltwide Cotton Conferences. Volume 1. (Book) 5397
production review/outlook. import and export data for India, Thailand, Japan, El Salvador, and Argentina 5401
production, consumption, major producing countries, cotton fiber testing 1537
shipment. IMDG-EPA-DOT proposed standards could result in rate increase for shipping baled cotton 5372
statistics for 1992-1993 and 1993-1994 world production, consumption, exports, stocks, and prices 6173
subsidies. bid made to keep cotton from federal budget hit list 3111
Sudan. cotton production, exports decline as government favors food production. future depends on balancing act 1531
supply and consumption, worldwide. marketing years 1991-1992, 1992-1993 (estimated), and 1993-1994 (projected) 6174
Syria. bumper 1991-1992 cotton crop successfully marketed despite low world prices 1544
Thailand. 85 percent of raw cotton imported to meet needs of expanding textile industry 1532
Turkey. developments, prospects. imports from Former Soviet Union. irrigation to lead to doubling of yield 1533
United States maintains world market share despite new rivals, China 2311
United States surpasses China as the world's largest cotton producer 8167
United States. cotton becomes more popular than polyester in apparel fabric during 1980s. reasons for popularity 7353
United States. cotton production, exports, stocks for May 6172
Uzbekistan. newly independent republic reduces cotton acreage, plans to improve yield, develop textile industry 1534
world cotton outlook. production leveling off, consumption recovering, prices increasing after 17 month decline 2315
world market trends, developments. breakup of Soviet Union, increase Chinese production, other shifts 1538
world production, consumption forecast by USDA/Foreign Agricultural Service 3777
world supply and demand estimates by United States Department of Agriculture 7355
worldwide cotton statistics tabulated. supply, use, imports, exports, prices, yields, ending stocks, acreage 3112
worldwide natural fiber survey, 1950-1992 period 715

COTTON MARKETING (see also other headings, such as INTERFIBER COMPETITION, TEXTILE TRADE)
advertising campaigns. effect on increasing consumption of cotton in the United States 7356
bark devaluation. conception that barky lots sell more quickly than non-barky lots is erroneous 1583
barky lots. comparison of barky versus non-barky cotton sales 747
Central Asian republics. consortium of international agribusiness firms helps republics expand markets 1514

Cheer detergent. P&G, Cotton Incorporated enter agreement to promote detergent that enhances colored cottons 2765
China has surplus of cotton, will gradually use through exports, domestic consumption (Conf. Paper) 4613
classification and marketing. relationship (Book Chapter 12) 22
Cotton Council International. promotional efforts. opening markets in Eastern Europe, Southeast Asia, elsewhere 1539
Cotton Incorporated targets 15 to 25 year old age group to reinforce its loyalty to cotton apparel 6684
cottonseed processing facility built in Arkansas by Planters Cotton Oil Mill has large capacity, variety of products 7349
Egypt. free market for Egyptian cotton must replace nationalized system 1540
Former Soviet Union. Central Asian republics reluctantly send most cotton to Russia under conditions of barter 1516
Former Soviet Union. major trends in production, consumption, trade (Conf. Paper) 4614
Former Soviet Union. Ralli Brothers adjust to changes in Central Asia now that Moscow no longer calls the shots 1541
futures, options. New York Cotton Exchange introduces Cotlook World Cotton futures, options (Conf. Paper) 4619
futures. testing efficiency of futures market with Japanese candlestick charts (Conf. Paper) 5402
government involvement in cotton industries. United States program balances markets, subsidies (Conf. Paper) 4620
grading system changed for West Texas cotton, producing for maximum profit under the new loan schedule 7378
grading. discounts for bark, color, trash. estimates based on 1990, 1991 crops in Texas, Oklahoma (Conf. Paper) 5403
India. time is right for government to commit to regular exports of 500,000 cotton bales 2291
Indian spinning mills must buy quality cotton instead of cheap cotton. ginners are already offering better cotton 1651
Italy. competitiveness of finished textile products depends on timeliness of raw cotton shipments 1542
Japan. Japanese Spinners' Association, other organizations promote feel, comfort of cotton in Japan 1524
lot averaging. spinners question helpfulness of module averaging 3128
NAFTA. government predicts positive effects on economic growth, international competitiveness (Conf. Paper) 5388
New York Cotton Exchange basics. futures and options hedges, calls, puts, risk management, price volatility 1543
nonwovens. market share of cotton for nonwovens increases from 34 percent in 1975 to 56 percent in 1992 (Conf. Paper) 5646
organic and naturally colored cotton. overview of supply and demand factors, markets, (Conf. Paper) 5399
organic cotton. overview of supply and demand factors (Conf. Paper) 5400
organic cotton. Texas Department of Agriculture's Organic Certification Program (Conf. Paper) 5551
organic, naturally colored cottons establish viable, growing niche market. issues, supply, demand, prospects 2314
overview. history, current status, materials flow, consumption, production (Book Chapter 14) 6
Pakistani cotton trade. marketing, Karachi Cotton Association, recession, World Futures Contract 2297
prices for producers. hedging cotton, marketing loan payments protect prices (Conf. Paper) 5404
prices. attribute pricing model used to analyze effects of fiber properties on prices (Conf. Paper) 5407
prices. cotton farmers use simple cash marketing strategies to receive above average prices (Conf. Paper) 5405
prices. modeling international cotton prices. effects of unexpected events on accuracy (Conf. Paper) 5408
prices. risks involved in marketing, financing have caused uncertainties in prices (Conf. Paper) 5406
shipping lines, ports handling cotton. directory of major shipping lines, ports of Houston, Galveston, Oakland 1545
Syria. Cotton Marketing Organization successful at selling bumper crop in new, reopened markets despite low prices 1544
Taiwanese spinners adopt hand-to-mouth policy of purchasing cotton due to slow business 1652
trends. views of James Echols, president of American Cotton Shippers Association 1536
United States. exports, effects of marketing loan program, competitiveness provisions (Conf. Paper) 4617
United States. exports, recent trends in seasonal shipping patterns (Conf. Paper) 4618
United States. forecasts for 1992-1993, 1993-1994. production, consumption, exports (Conf. Paper) 4615
United States. major trends in imports, exports. exchange rates probably responsible for shifts (Conf. Paper) 4616
world contract could solve problems associated with No. 2 contract for non-United States cotton purchasers 1546
world cotton outlook. production, use continues to trend up despite uncertainties (Conf. Paper) 4621
world trade. changes in flow of world cotton trade have been dramatic over past several years (Conf. Paper) 4622

Cotton sampling, see SAMPLING.

COTTON STORAGE
aflatoxin contamination of seed cotton is problem in Mid-South (Conf. Paper) 4658
bale packaging. National Cotton Council adopts standards for packaging materials to decrease lint contamination 9041
modules. storing on modules in fields increases ginning costs, lowers grower's income significantly (Conf. Paper) 5552

COTTON SYSTEM MACHINERY (see also under headings of specific machinery)
belt dryers, cotton gins. new system enhances seed cotton cleaning and reduces thermal fiber damage (Conf. Paper) 6072
Fiber Controls to exhibit bale opening, fiber cleaning and carding equipment at 1992 ATME-I 135
kapas purifier from SITRA. used as pre-cleaner to reduce trash in ginned lint, as post-cleaner to reduce seed coats 1584
lint cleaners. performance of revolving-screen unit evaluated (Conf. Paper) 5553
Rieter B1 Uniclean machine. evaluation of cleaning rolls, dust removal 3179
rotor spinning of jute/cotton blends on cotton system machinery, feasibility study (Conf. Paper) 5609
Truetzschler's bale openers, carding machine, cleaning machines, bale handling equipment, and can conveyor 1666
Truetzschler's complete cotton cleaning line 827

COTTON SYSTEM PROCESSING (see also under headings of specific processes)
aflatoxins. adsorptive techniques to remove from ethanol/isopropyl alcohol solvents used in cottonseed treatment 748
alcohol extraction of cottonseed. controlling water accumulation 3132
bleaching. effect of presence of metal salts on whitening 3309
Cotton Incorporated serves as research and development catalyst for improving cotton system processing performance 7346
drafting roll weights. effect on cotton processing. optimization of drafting roll weights 7007
environmental concerns about cotton processing methods 6198
ginning. cottonseed damage. review of contributing factors, research from 1939-1990 period (Conf. Paper) 5432
lint cleaning. effect on cotton fiber quality as measured by Uster's AFIS (Advanced Fiber Information System) 36
organic cotton. problems associated with the mill processing of organically grown specialty cottons (Conf. Paper) 5550
Rocklea Spinning Mills, Australia's largest cotton-system yarn spinner. recent acquisitions and export markets 1006
spinning performance. influence of harvesting, ginning, and mill cleaning systems 3915 4773
UNIclean B1 pre-cleaning auxiliary unit for opening machinery from Rieter. profile 134

COTTON VARIETIES (see also under the heading of COTTON FIBERS)
Alcala SJ-2, GC-510, Prema. dyeing performance and fruiting branch number/position of boll (Conf. Paper) 5452
aphid densities and associated predator control and pathogenic activity on six cultivars (Conf. Paper) 5505
beta-glucuronidase gene. transient expression in long staple cotton after biolistic particle bombardment (Conf. Paper) 4696
breeding. selective breeding. history, systematic approach, cultivar improvement (Book Chapter 7) 25
CIM-85, MNH-93. number of plants per dibble. effect on seed cotton yield, other properties 1577
color variations due to origin of cotton fiber 4946
color. USDA Color Diagram for grading United States Upland cotton 2337
conical ring and traveler compared to traditional ring and traveler. performance, yarn quality 7046
cotton root knot nematode infestation. reduced population averages across genotypes after Temik treatment (Conf. Paper) 4684
dust, cotton ginning. particle size distribution of cotton gin dust across the United States cotton belt (Conf. Paper) 5433
genetic engineering of cotton. modification of fiber properties through novel transformation technique 1568
genetic engineering, hybrids, new cotton varieties (Conf. Paper) 4664
genetics. inheritance of quantitative traits. environment, gene interactions (Book Chapter 5) 37
genetics. research into allotetraploid, diploid species, interspecific hybridization (Book: Chapter 4) 38
Gossypium barbadense, Gossypium hirsutum. impact of leaf shape and canopy architecture on photosynthesis (Conf. Paper) 5435
hybrid cotton production in India, the United States, China, Egypt, Vietnam, and Thailand 2346
hybrids. first-generation hybrid cottons from cytoplasmic, fertility restoring male parents (Conf. Paper) 5554
identification of cotton fibers with infrared spectroscopy technique 2340
Mexican. three new cotton varieties developed and released by Campo Experimental Valle del Yaqui (Conf. Paper) 4695
mill performance, fabric quality. effect of cotton variety and fiber parameters Conf. Paper) 5703
Mississippi Delta 51, Deltapine 90, and their crosses. effect of molecular composition on strength (Abstract) 5431
naturally pigmented, organic cottons. anthropological/historical review (Conf. Paper) 5529
organic, naturally colored cottons establish viable, growing niche market. issues, supply, demand, prospects 2314
Pak Punjab and Indian Punjab cotton yields compared 2343
pest resistant mutants. multiadversity resistance (MAR) program develops pest resistant strains (Conf. Paper) 4697
Pima cotton growers hope to increase fiber recognition and use in the United States 2316
Pima cotton. manipulating soil fertilization to enhance maturity (Conf. Paper) 5443
Pima versus Acala Maxxa relative to moisture sensitivity. effects of drip, furrow irrigation on yield (Conf. Paper) 5523
Pima, Upland cotton. variability in production in Arizona (Conf. Paper) 5436
potassium fertilization frequently required mid season to late season in high yield varieties (Conf. Paper) 4682
resistance to root knot nematodes, Fusarium wilt developed by breeders (Conf. Paper) 4674
spinnability. spinners want opportunity to assess new varieties, access to stickiness data 1585
spinning potential as influenced by various fiber properties for 20 G. hirsutum cotton genotypes 862
spinning potential of five cotton varieties correlated with fiber properties (Conf. Paper) 5606
stovepipe phenotype versus commercial variety grown in Texas. differences in foreign matter content (Conf. Paper) 5458
strength and molecular weight distributions of Mississippi Delta 51 and Deltapine 90 compared (Abstract) 7381
Texas high plains. HVI testing notes improvements in fiber strength 3796
United States. *Textile World*'s 1993 United States Cotton Fiber chart presents properties of cotton fibers 7373
warp sizing. squeeze roll pressure. influence of squeeze roll pressure on properties and weavability of polyester/cotton yarns 7021
yield performance of genotypes. measure of lint yield influenced by sampling methods (Conf. Paper) 4692

COTTON YARN
abrasion resistance in ring spun yarns depends on yarn count, hairiness, coefficient of static friction 5192
air jet spinning machine developed by Cotton Incorporated, Murata 2403
air jet spinning of microfiber polyester/cotton yarns. influence of fiber linear density on yarn properties 2411
air jet spinning. effect of machine settings on properties of polyester/cotton yarns and fabrics 7067
air jet spun cotton and cotton/polyester yarns. effect of fiber content and micronaire on yarn and fabric quality 7033

air jet spun cotton, polyester, cotton/polyester blend yarns. influence of yarn structure on yarn strength 865
air jet spun polyester/cotton yarns. influence of fiber length, fineness on yarn processing, yarn quality 842
air jet spun. effect of short fiber content, staple length, micronaire on yarn quality 7101
air jet, ring spun yarns compared. evaluation of Murata 881 Twin Spinning air jet machine 7100
beaming. Reed-Chatwood's beaming system for denim warps 191
blended with core spun yarn for apparel fabrics, recreational. new Miller Harness construction for knit fabrics 4102
blending cotton with polyester. three different blending methods compared. effects on yarn quality and fabric appearance 6984
blends with jute. rotor spinning on cotton system machinery, feasibility study (Conf. Paper) 5609
blends, milkweed/cotton. milkweed fiber properties, performance of various milkweed/cotton yarn blends during spinning 6193
caustic mercerization of open end and ring spun yarns. effect on yarn properties 7012
combed cotton yarn. effect of varying draft distribution, quantity of comber waste removed on yarn quality 7002
combed cotton yarn. effects of carding production rate, fiber staple length on yarn quality 7005
compressional behavior of cotton yarn. effect of strand spacing, twist, spindle speed 6308
cotton testing and computer program to analyze test data will improve yarn quality 2093
count CV. effects of autoleveler fitted on draw frame 9131
deformation under the influence of tensile force 1684
draft distribution from carding to high speed drawing of cotton yarns. optimization 6987
Du Pont's cotton blend yarns for durable fabrics 1682
evenness. control of yarn evenness through online signal processing (Conf. Paper) 5595
export potential for Indian cotton yarn is enormous 9124
faults. parameters that influence long yarn faults in ring spun yarns (Conf. Paper) 5604
faults. Peyer's system for detecting, classifying, clearing yarn faults 6000
foam size application. size pickup and sizing agents. physical properties and weavability of polyester/cotton ring spun yarn 7127
friction spinning. influence of processing parameters on structure 3932
frictional properties. effect of colloidal dispersion of silica in water on frictional properties 6970
hairiness in cotton yarn decreased by increasing air pressure around point of twisting in ring spinning 852
homespun-like cotton yarns by blending linters with conventional cotton yarn 2404
Howa ring spinning frame produces high quality cotton roving and combed and carded yarns 7076
India's ring spun yarn dyeing industry in good competitive position. keys to success 9120
India. export market for cotton yarn holds great potential 4607
Japanese cotton spinning mills adversely affected by large imports of cotton yarns 9112
jute/cotton blended yarn. fine count yarn spun on conventional spinning frame 834
knitting. effect of cotton contamination, wax levels, and wrapper fibers on needle wear during knitting 7170
linen-look yarn on conventional equipment by adding comber noils during final drawing 2396
lint cleaning. effects of ginning cotton with, without lint cleaners on ring spinning performance, yarn properties 6286
lint formation during ring and rotor spinning largely corresponds to fiber length 4791
lint formed during knitting of carded cotton yarns. use of film to control lint 7124
lint generated during spinning. quantities generated at various zones, effects of machine, yarn variables on quantities generated 7054
manufacture. overview (Book Chapter 12) 22
mercerization improves structure and properties of ply yarns 3956
mercerization. near infrared reflectance analysis determines degree of mercerization of cotton and blended yarns 7203
open end cotton yarns. properties of open end yarns and fabrics woven from open end yarns 7109
open end rotor spinning versus ring spinning 3930 4797
open end spinning. Stevcoknit Fabrics unveils Rainsford open end spinning plant for high-grade combed cotton yarns 810
open end spinning. yarn properties of cotton yarns spun on different spinning frames. influence on knit yarn properties 7121
open end spun yarns. effect of mechanical and fiber variables during spinning on subsequent yarn quality 7071
photodegradation of cotton yarn treated with two fluorescent brightening agents (Abstract) 7685
physical properties of partially cyanoethylated cotton yarns. effects of swelling agents on physical properties 7243
physical properties related to strength, appearance of knit fabric. effect of staple length, card production rate 7102
polyester/cotton blend yarns. effect of physical properties and weavability on size boxes 7129
polyester/cotton yarns. effect of size content and afterwax content on warp breakage rate during weaving 7128
preparation. differential dyeing of cotton yarns prepared under nonuniform conditions of relative humidity, temperature 7208
price decrease since 1980s, some hope ahead 1547
quality control program for medium count, combed cotton yarn mill 2917
quality enhanced by combed cotton. enhances yarn-forming potential of raw cotton mixes (Conf. Paper) 5598
quality. ASTM standards seriously declined during past 20 years (Conf. Paper) 5619
quality. INA V-Draft system. back roll arrangement in two spinning systems, effects on cotton yarn quality 7077
Reed-Chatwood's denim yarn beaming system features electronic drive and pneumatic spindle arms 183
relaxation. effects of fiber properties, type of spinning system, yarn count, twist on relaxation 5617
ring spun cotton, cotton/polyester yarns. spinning at varying drafts with high draft retrofit 7048
Rocklea Spinning Mills, Australia's largest cotton-system yarn spinner. recent acquisitions and export markets 1006
rotor spun cotton yarns. influence of doffing tube navel on structure, properties 3923 4788
rotor spun. mechanical tests determine low stress properties (Conf. Paper) 5623
rotor spun. spinning potential of five cotton varieties correlated with fiber properties (Conf. Paper) 5606
rough spun yarn on ring, open end spinning machine achieved by altering card settings 2405

Siro spun cotton yarns versus ring spun cotton yarns. spinning parameters varied, yarn properties measured 2407
sizing polyester/cotton blends. influence of size pickup on yarn physical properties and weavability 7151
sizing. Cutts process used to size cotton/polyester blended warp yarns. effect of sizing agent, size concentration, and yarn count 7126
sizing. polyester/cotton blends. effect of yarn thread line contact and dry can temperature on yarn properties 7019
slasher stretch of warp yarns. influence on yarn properties of open end and ring spun yarns and on warp breakage 7125
sliver machine by Gunter & Cooke produces 100 percent cotton and 50/50 cotton/polyester 7038
speeds for spinning and weaving. calculating H index and optimal working conditions using Zweigle G 565 speedometer 5195
spinning potential as influenced by various fiber properties for 20 G. hirsutum cotton genotypes 862
spinning with INA V-draft system at high break drafts gives better yarn quality 7078
spinning. drawing frame autolevelers, cotton yarn. effect on yarn properties (Conf. Paper) 5589
spinning. use of twist draft autoleveling in continuous cotton spinning significantly improves yarn properties 7049
streaky dyeing of mercerized cotton yarns caused by poor blending. swelling technique to predict streaky dyeing 7229
strength, elongation, uniformity of 30/1 carded cotton yarns. effect of fiber properties 7103
stretch breaking and variable cut length processing of tow. influence on yarn properties 6975
structured yarns for denim produced on open end spinning machines with GOE system from Amsler-IRO 846
tearing resistance of cotton warp yarns with weaknesses. relationship of tested tear and tear on mechanical looms 213
tension. measurement of running tension, evaluation of tension control devices 7288
Texas cotton quality evaluation of 1992 crop 5963
treatment of cotton yarn with PEAA copolymer enhances abrasion resistance 8248
warp desizing. polyester/cotton blend warps desized in presence of urea 6444
warp yarn strength degradation of cotton and cotton/polyester yarns due to tension caused by beatup, shed angle, and warp tension 7153
weaving cotton warps on Enshu water jet loom. modifications required to improve performance 7141
weaving of polyester/cotton blends. effect of yarn tenacity and uniformity on shed trapping and warp end breakage 7157
yarn defects. effects on sliver defects on yarn defects in cotton, polyester, and cotton/polyester blends 7039
Yarn Fair International. cotton, cotton blend yarns are big hits. wool, mohair, other naturals also fare well 124
Yarn Fair International/CAD Expo. wool, cotton, wool/cotton blends dyed with vegetable dyes 7622
yarn quality of open end spun yarns. influence of staple length in slivers on spinning performance and subsequent yarn quality 7074
yarn quality. influence of ring frame top roller cleaning methods on number of faults (Conf. Paper) 5603
yarns. Big Sky USA introduces Fabric by Organik, 100 percent cotton with no shrinkage 1644

Co-we-nit, see KNITTING--WARP, KNIT FABRICS--WARP, KNITTING MACHINERY--WARP.

Crabbing, see DECATING, STEAMING.

Creaseproofing, see WASH-WEAR.

Crease resistance, see CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY.

Crease resist finishing, see WASH-WEAR.

CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY (see also other headings, such as CREASING AND PLEATING, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, WASH-WEAR)
apparel, men's wear. wrinkle free, shrinkproof "shape memory" shirt introduced in Japan 9497
citric acid treated fabrics. yellowness reduced by use of nonionic and cationic curing additives in finishing bath 4985
cotton. new generation of wrinkle free cotton used more by men's wear than women's wear makers 9379
emulsion polymers improve tensile, crease recovery properties of cotton and polyester/cotton blends (Conf. Paper) 5768
finishing with low levels of formaldehyde or no formaldehyde 3365
partial hydrolysis of methylolamide finishes improves dyeability and wrinkle resistance of mercerized cotton 999
silk fabric made from double-core twin spun silk yarns exhibits good crease recovery properties 860
silk fabrics. crease resistance finishing of silk by formaldehyde and formaldehyde free chemicals (Abstract) 7750
synthetic fibers. thermomechanical properties related to the laundering of synthetic fabrics 5884
wool, mohair fabrics. effect of physical properties of fiber, goat or sheep breed on wrinkling 761

CREASING AND PLEATING (see also other headings, such as CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, SETTING, WASH-WEAR)
curtains, bedding, etc. Matsubara MW-112-L-C model. 2 needle ruffling machine 2721
Marii pleating technique for Mary McFadden home furnishing fabrics 8773
patterns. Japanese patent describes method for forming three dimensional patterns on textiles by creasing, coloring 8354

CREELS
automated or semiautomated equipment by Hacoba. advantages of automation 3231
automation of weaving preparation systems. creeling and yarn package handling 2443
Benninger will demonstrate Creelmaster at 1993 ATME-I 3227
condenser creel increases the amount of slubbing that can be wound on a condenser bobbin by 35 percent 7485
cones. effect of different positions on yarn tension in the warping sheet 184
Karl Mayer. V-creel, ZM and ZMZ beaming machines, MT sectional warping machines 8314
Kloecker K-MAG Doup Heddle, cross leno cone creel, and holding down device 4017
lint deposition in circular knitting. development, evaluation of creel to minimize lint deposition 7174
Model 3000 Rotatense Tension Control System from West Point Foundry for sectional, direct warping creels 3987
semi-automatic creel loading system from Hacoba. issues involved in yarn package handling in weaving preparation 2444

tension. West Point Foundry and Machine's Model 3000 Rotatense warp creel tension control 5657
West Point Foundry's Model 844 Warping Creel with V-type design and two creel wings 1714

CRIMP
PET. wavy crimp formed at edge of fiber. mechanism of formation 104

Crimped composite fibers, see MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION and under specific fibers.

CRIMPING (see also other headings, such as TEXTURED YARNS, TOW PROCESSING)
air textured yarns. properties of nylon, polyester, viscose, and their blends compared 2422
Barmag components for automated handling of yarn packages in crimping plants 3193
coning oil and its use with draw textured yarns 3951
cotton fabric. alkaline crimping of cotton fabric by resist method. basic parameters, additives 1896
drawtexturing. effects of processing variables on physical properties of polyester yarns 7097
false twist crimping process as a target for automatic online control 853
false twist. possibilities for POY conversion. adjusting process parameters for special fiber properties 6305
false-twist crimping. new process uses very small heaters, online monitoring of bulk, dyeability. non-isothermal 854
heating during false twist crimping. duration of heating shortened by high temperature heater 2412
microfilament false-twist texturing. optimization, modifications, machine criteria, process parameters 1676
microfilaments. texturing and finishing. use of ceramic yarn guides, dyeing in fabric form 258
nylon 66 yarns. heat setting temperature and cabling speed. effects on yarn bulk of carpet yarns and quality of carpets 7096
polyester POY yarns. variation in micromorphology during heat setting 8264
polyester staple yarns. near infrared reflectance analysis to determine heat history 7230
polyester yarn. draw texturing of cationic dyeable polyester yarn. effect on yarn properties 3194
polyester yarns. effect of crimp frequency and modulus of elasticity on processing performa 7090
production of polyester and nylon POY yarns. technical developments and quality control 9091
Sabanci Group of Turkey establishes Exsa subsidiary in the United Kingdom to produce textured polyester warp yarns 3173
solvent texturing of partially oriented polyester yarn. twisting, solvent setting, untwisting 3195
textured yarn bulk variation. influence on formation of filling bands in woven polyester fabrics 7139
texturing variables. relationship to yarn and fabric properties 7091

CRIMPING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as TEXTURED YARNS, TOW PROCESSING)
aerodynamic texturing. acoustic spectra measured in two groups of machinery 3196
air jet texturing modification of filament yarn 4816
ATME-I 1992. guide to exhibitors in texturing sector 599
Barmag false twist texturing machines. machine speeds, automation, online quality control, heaters 9152
Barmag's AFK draw-texturing machine with automatic positional doffing 1677
Barmag's AFK drawtexturing machine features automatic positional doffing 9153
BCF yarn. Barmag's STM 30/3 has three ends per position. texturing unit, HF godets, CW6C winder described 8261
Constant bulk (CB) yarn crimping process developed at University of Manchester 1678
constant bulk yarn texturing process for false twist texturing developed at University of Manchester 9158
crossing angle twister-to-yarn speed ratio and throughput speed on nip twist texturing system 7092
DetorqueJet false-twist texturing jet from Heberlein reduces snarling, improves downstream processing 855
false twist crimping of polyester and nylon microfilament yarns 7503
false twist crimping of thermoplastic synthetic filament yarns. design and operation of Heberlien's DetorqueJet 7502
false twist crimping with heaters less than 1 meter long. heat transfer from heater to yarn 8262
false twist texturing machine heaters. University of Aachen produces experimental heater 3198
false twist texturing machines. design and operation of machines by leading manufacturers 3197
false twist texturing of microfilament yarns. requirements and optimized process parameters 9159
false-twist crimping machines by Teijin Seiki and Barmag 121
friction twist drawtexturing. effects of machine settings on yarn properties and fabric barre 7095
friction twist drawtexturing. influence of throughput speed on yarn and fabric quality 7093
friction unit for tangential belt drives as well as frequency controlled three phase motors 2414
FTS 52 state-of-the-art friction unit from DFAG features modular design, can handle microfilaments, multifilaments 3949
heaters. short, high temperature heaters for false twist texturing 9160
Heberlein machines for air jet texturing, interlacing, and false twist texturing 150
Heberliens air texturing jet EO 52 for production of high bulk yarns 2413
ICBT machines at 1992 ATME-I 856
ICBT range of texturing machines for filament yarns operate at high speeds 9154
machine technology. review of emerging and future developments in heaters, quality assurance 9161
manmade yarns. European patent describes device that fits into texturing machines for drawing 8232
microfilament yarns. texturing machine with process parameters specifically designed for false-twist texturing 151
Murata's Nip system on Mach Crimper machines combined with the T2 yarn tension control system results in quality yarns 9155
noise, vibration from yarn spreading device measured, reduced by modifying yarn guide 3950
overview. machine design, processes, problems, new products from Barmag, Heberlein, Rieter-Scragg 4814
Rieter Scragg's Drawtex, a single heater drawtexturing machine for polyamides 7504
Rieter-Scragg Drawtex machines for PES and PA provide increased speed, flexibility, and economy 9165
Rieter-Scragg's Drawtex, a single heater drawtexturing machine 9156
single heater crimping machines. reducing crimp elasticity, snarl tendency, and shrinkage 9162
Skf is world leader in manufacture of components for crimping machines 7478

slub yarns. HemaSlub computer-controlled auxiliary unit for air jet texturing 1681
spin drawtexturing of BCF yarns. review of production processes 9164
stretching device for manmade fibers used on texturing machines. European patent describes new design 8263
Takehara's high speed crimper for processing manmade fibers 9157
tubes with beaded rim for fine textured yarns from Sonoco. beaded rim prevents snagging of fine filaments 857
yarn package building parameters of texturing machines. influence on the unwinding performance of the package 7094

CROCHETING
buttons. crochet stitches used to make delicate buttons 3251
buttons. materials, methods for crocheting buttons. threads, crochet hooks, molds or stuffing 3247
Comez 808 Decor crochet machine for passementerie, fringe, apparel fabrics 4264
Comez's Comeztronic crochet machine produces ribbons, laces with novel electronically driven bar movement 6354
Comez's Comeztronic crochet machine with electronic control of each weft guide bar 220
Comez's Decotronic crochet machine produces elaborate passementare 8333
garments. use of three dimensional stitches with plain stitches increases surface texture, enhances appearance 7565
hand crocheting basics. instructions for increasing 9224

CROSSLINKING (see also other headings, such as CREASING AND PLEATING, DURABLE PRESS, RESIN FINISHING, WASH-WEAR)
1,2,3,4-butanetetracarboxylic acid (BTCA). effect of bath pH on the esterification of cellulose (Conf. Paper) 3368
acrylamide/DMDHEU combination finish applied to Khaddar cotton fabric. optimum concentration 10 percent 1894
antimicrobial activity against gram negative, gram positive bacteria, cellulolytic fungi by crosslinked polyols (Abstract) 7745
butane tetracarboxylic acid (BTCA). properties of dyed cotton fabrics crosslinked with BTCA (Conf. Paper) 5765
cellulose fibers (inflated) developed for absorbent nonwoven webs with improved wicking properties 4070
citric acid for crosslinking in formaldehyde-free bleaching for durable press 3366
cotton cellulose crosslinking with polycarboxylic acids studied by reverse gel permeation chromatography (Abstract) 7400
cotton cellulose. physicochemical properties of butane tetracarboxylic acid (Abstract) 7416
cotton fabric garment dyeing. simultaneous application of cationic compound and crosslinking agent for garment dyeing (Abstract) 7697
cotton fabrics. crosslinking of cellulose through polymerization of its allyl ether 7237
cotton fabrics. crosslinking reactions of cotton fabrics premercerized with different alkalis 4989
cotton fibers crosslinked with 1,2,3,4-butanetetracarboxylic acid. effect of preswelling treatments on fiber properties 6229
cotton fibers. crosslinking improved by heterogeneous copolymerization of acrylamides NMA, DMA with potassium persulfate 4984
cotton. dyeing kinetics of mercerized and mercerized/crosslinked cotton 7696
durable press agents, cotton fabrics. historic developments, review of current research (Conf. Paper) 3369
durable press finishes, formaldehyde-free 317
durable press finishing. moist crosslinking of cotton fabrics for production of durable press, dyeable fabrics (Abstract) 7755
dyeability of cellulose crosslinked with DMDHEU. use of cyclic alkanolamines to increase dyeability 1017
dyeing behavior of durable press cottons finished with citric acid and nitrogenous additives (Conf. Paper) 3323
Fixapret NF and Condensol 2404 from BASF. formaldehyde free crosslinking agents for permanent finishes 8473
nonwovens flash dryed and cured with crosslinked polyols 7751
nucleophilic dyes on nylon and wool fibers fixed by crosslinking agents (Abstract) 7705
nylon 66 fibers. crosslinking by dicumyl peroxide and benzoyl peroxide 4742
nylon 66 fibers. effect of crosslinking in a solution of t-butyl perbenzoate and chloroform 6244
reverse dyeing of denims. application of crosslinking agent and subsequent piece dyeing 4964
sodium cellulose sulfate, crosslinked. potential as highly absorbent material 9055
tannin containing crosslinked cellulose. interaction with metal salts in solution (Abstract) 7752
thermally bonded cotton/polypropylene nonwovens and 100 percent cotton nonwovens treated with PEG and resin 1893
unsaturated dicarboxylic acids impart excellent durable press qualities to cotton print cloth (Conf. Paper) 3370

CUPRAMMONIUM RAYON FIBERS
enzymatic hydrolysis. effect on properties of cuprammonium rayon fibers and fabrics 3372

Curing, see DRYING, DURABLE PRESS, PRESSING, WASH-WEAR.

CUTTING (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, SHEARING)
CAD program for assembly of made-to-measure orthotic fabric supports 6592
contract cutting operations based in Miami for Item 807 offshore sourcing 1916
D&E cutting service, advantages to the specialized service 1939
GERBERplanner and Principles and Applications' cut planning software systems for cut planning 2662
Madeleine Vionnet pattern cutting techniques examined 2676
modular manufacturing team increases production 25 percent at Levi Strauss 6594
pattern developed for batwing blouse using striped fabric 1963
rotary cutters are faster and more accurate than shears 6595
rotary cutting rulers for cutting and measuring patchwork 6596

CUTTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as SHEARING MACHINERY)
Akashi's round knife sharpening unit with dry diamond grindstone for round knife sharpening 2677
apparel manufacture. numerically controlled cutting systems, alternative systems, recycling waste 8635
Arnold Herzog's cutting machine uses laser to cut knit curtains 6597

Asakino's model ASP-C-191 chain-off cutter and front puller for feed-off-the-arm chainstitch 2678
Bobbin 1993, *Knitting Times* previews the show, technology and automation 8619
Bobbin Show, exhibits feature automated cutting and spreading machines 1178
Bobbin Show. cutting equipment exhibited by major manufacturers 384
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1992. review of CAD/CAM systems, and cutting, sewing, pressing, quilting machinery 383
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention, 1992. equipment review, manufacturing trends 1199
Branson's Narrow Gage Ultrasonic Slitter 372
Brother's BAS-102V serging machine with automatic cutter and stacker 2679
Calemard range of ultrasonic slitting equipment for manmade fabrics 1168
CIM software and cutting equipment from GGT, Lectra, and Assyst 5064
communications and data interchange standards will accelerate integration and automation in cutting room 5854
computerized and automated cutting machines. laser, ultrasonic, and water jet cutting machines 365
computerized handling equipment for the cutting room 6623
Cortec Company offers Model CC-300A automatic roll cutter with labor saving devices 3448
Cortec's CM-330S semi-automatic roll cutter for small lot production 373
CSK Model NCP 70-120 automatic cutting and stacking machine 2661
Cutman 3 pattern seamer from Hokkai Densetsu trims fabric edges during sewing, leaving designated stitch margin 3462
developments in cutting room automation, technology. roll loading, flaw management, cutting systems, pattern matching 2688
Gerber Garment Technologies. 25 year history, future plans, comments of founder H. Joseph Gerber, CEO Fred Rosen 2663
IMB 1993 will have little new to offer. preview of Watsema Servocutter, Union Spezial 39500 RFZ 3387, and Novakust Contifinisher 7817
Investronica cutting machines and systems exhibited at 1992 Bobbin Show 1165
Investronica's InvesCut CV005 automatic cutter cuts materials up to 5 millimeters thick 2680
JIAM 1993. spreaders, cutters, and fabric transport systems 7818
Kawakami's MP-80 Auto Cutter for uniform cutting of fabric during apparel manufacture 374
Kindai's models KC-316 and KC-416 automatic slitters for roll cutting of tapes 2681
knives used in tow cutting. coating to improve durability. ceramic versus chrome coating 122
lace ribbons scalloped with Perfecta PA 801, GM 2002, and SuperRapid 2000, wound with WM, WMA winding machines 6355
laser cutter Mitsubishi MEL improves speed, accuracy for garment manufacture 2703
laser cutting device for cutting out scalloped edges on lace curtains and lace ribbons 7849
laser cutting system displayed by Mitsubishi Electric at JIAM 1993 exhibition 5093
Lectra System's new CAD/CAM, cutting, and labeling products to celebrate twentieth anniversary 4237
Lectra's E95.3 automatic cutter at 1993 Osaka Show 2682
Lectra's new products. computerization integrates, controls all operations, machines 6598
Matsushita's Model Mr-10 dividing machine with fabric guide and adjustable thickness gage 2683
Miyazaki's model ES100M cutter for sling belts and other belts for motor vehicle and freight transportation 2684
model 1001-PF/AIR overlock binding cutter with air sensitive presser foot (Trade Lit.) 1171
Naganawa's model NTN-1308 and NTS-1004 milling units for pattern plate sewing 2685
Ohya's Cermet metal/ceramic composite scissors 360
Perfecta's lace ribbon scalloping machines. PA 801, GM 2002, SuperRapid 2000 machines 4035
SAMAB 1992. developments in CAD-integrated knitting machinery 927
Sankei's model LCT-E2172A limit cutter automatically spreads, measures, cuts, and marks fabric 2686
scissors, cutting instruments, knives. Akashi Kiko's Super Crown scissor, cutter sharpeners (Trade Lit.) 3011
SCS Model 1501 staple fiber cutting machine for cutting tows of polypropylene, nylon, polyester, acrylic 9109
SEAMS exhibition displays latest sewing, cutting, spreading equipment 5018
Shima Seiki's P-CAM Plus automatic cutter with pattern matching 2687
Shimonomura Sewing Machine's Model SSM-221 offers simultaneous lengthwise, crosswise cutting 3449
Sonobond introduces Cut-to-Length ultrasonic fabric slitting system 375
staple fiber tow cutting machine for polypropylene, nylon, polyester, or acrylic fibers 3168
Steinhauser's STV 1720 automatic strip cutting machine for open rolled woven fabrics and knit fabrics 1169
study comparing hand and machine cutting efficiency and economics 1972
Suprena introduces Model ONS-1600 automatic fixed-width cutter for printed fabrics with patterns 1170
synchronization. synchronized cutting streets, railways installed by several companies 5066
table planning. computerized cutting machinery, optimum ratios for cutting rooms 6599
Tandematic's system for trimming selvages at the tenter frame while the fabric is still pinned 4197
ultrasonic cutting of manmade fabrics. advantages, principles, and applications 1172
Wastema STV 3500 and 3501 cutting machines 5065
water jet and ultrasonic technology. cutting machine design and applications 1173
Willi Lehman automated process for center cutting lace ribbons 8634

Data processing, see COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, MANAGEMENT, OPERATIONS RESEARCH.

DECATING (see also other headings, such as STEAMING)
color simulation system for calculating variations in woolen fabric 1897
pressure decating. effect on mechanical properties of worsted fabrics 325
wool, wool blend fabrics. effect of wrapper moisture content on fabric mechanical properties 1898

DECATING MACHINERY
Superfinish-GFP continuous decating process for treating fabrics under controlled moisture conditions 6499

Decision theory, see MANAGEMENT, OPERATIONS RESEARCH.

Decortication, see DEGUMMING.

Defects, see CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FABRIC DEFECTS, IDENTIFICATION, NEPS, PILLING, UNIFORMITY, YARN IMPERFECTIONS, and specific processes.

Deferred cure, see DURABLE PRESS.

Definitions, see TEXTILE TERMS.

Degradation, see DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS.

DEGUMMING
enzymes for degumming silk reviewed. proteolytic and protease enzymes 3800
hydrogen peroxide treatment for degumming and bleaching silk yarn 4119
methylamine. optimal conditions for degumming with methylamine established 5729
ramie fibers, residual gum content. corrective factor derived for GB5889-86 measuring method 5188
silk yarn and fabrics, four methods of degumming 7681
silk yarn. degumming processes without the use of alkali, reducing degumming time and fabric damage 8423
silk. aliphatic amines tested for effectiveness in degumming raw crepe silk 7682
silk. comparison of fabric characteristics of raw, partially, and fully degummed silk 3367
silk. literature review, quantitative analysis of degumming mechanism 39
silk. process variables, best practices for improving fabric quality 4940
silk. recipes and two techniques for reeling oak tasar silk 756
silk. trends in degumming, bleaching, and dyeing of silk fibers 976
weight loss with degumming decreased with tannic acid/metal salt treatment 2360

Delayed cure, see DURABLE PRESS.

DELUSTERING (see also other headings, such as LUSTER)

Depilation, see WOOL.

DESIZING (see also other headings, such as ENZYMES, SIZING)
Add-On Index. new method for desize testing based on NIRA (Conf. Paper) 3228
CE acrylate based size. elimination through clarifying mud, chemical precipitation, ultrafiltration 8307
chemical pretreatment, papers presented at the Society of Dyers and Colorists and Textile Institute symposium 6422
cotton fabrics. influence of type and amount of size added during pretreatment 7683
cotton fabrics. recommendations for consistent desizing 270
enzymatic desizing, oxidative desizing, and size decomposition by hydrolysis 8424
microfibers. desizing in tensionless open width washing or jet dyeing machines. selection of pH 8403
microfibers. special problems associated with desizing microfibers 4959
nylon 66 filament yarns. near infrared reflectance analysis determines influence of sizing variables on size removal 7197
polyacrylamide treatments improve efficiency of desizing baths (Conf. Paper) 3311
polyester/cotton blend warps desized in presence of urea 6444
Raco-Yet pretreatment range by Ramisch Kleinewefers combines preparation, desizing, bleaching 996
Raco-Yet technology combines desizing, boil-off, and bleaching into a single process 4936
simultaneous desizing, scouring, bleaching of cotton and cotton/polyester blends. evaluation of low pH, high peroxide concentration 7198
size reclamation and recycling reduces finishing and wastewater treatment costs 6423
starch removal from greige cotton fabric. sodium hydroxide, enzymes, sulfuric acid, sodium bromite tested 7199

DETERGENCY (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, LAUNDERING, SOILING)
anionic and nonionic surfactants used in garment wet processing and chemical finishing (Conf. Paper) 3385
drycleaning. recommendations for preventing streaks, swales 1235
electrolytes in washing solution, effect on efficiency of detergents 316
foam washing. effect of ferric oxide soils and various fiber substrates on detergency 411
force required to remove solid particulate soils from various substrates measured by experimental device 5103
laundering cotton mattresses. effect of detergency on soiled wadding 1240
sulfuric acid, applied to PET fabric. effect on detergency and soil removal 4986

DETERGENTS (see also other headings, such as ENVIRONMENT, LAUNDERING, SCOURING, SOILING, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
alkalinity and color index of raw materials for detergents. testing methods 548
biodegradability of polycarboxylate detergents. literature and research review (Abstract) 7870
Cheer detergent. P&G, Cotton Incorporated enter agreement to promote detergent that enhances colored cottons 2765
Cheer with Advanced Color Guard endorsed by Cotton Incorporated, has cellulase additive 3488
developments. superconcentrates, new technology liquid laundry detergents are future trends 2522
lipase. lipolytic behavior of triglycerides on cotton fabric and in solution 5106
low alkaline detergents reduce chemical residues in flatwork without need for excessive rinsing 4272
Procter & Gamble's New Cheer With Advanced Color Guard enhances appearance and extends wearability of cotton 5872
rheokinetics of hydration of pentasodium triphosphate in detergent slurry 1819
Rucogen DFL from Rudolf & Company. industrial detergent for pretreatment through final washing of finished fabrics 1097
shipworm, marine mollusk, produces enzyme that removes protein based stains in presence of detergents, bleaches 2754
sodium alkyl sulfonate. effect of number of carbon atoms on detergency. removal of ferric oxide by foam washing 2745
surfactants. environmental life-cycle inventory of detergent-grade surfactant sourcing, production 1829
Testfabrics provides testing materials and services for testing colorfastness, dyes, chemicals, and detergents (Trade Lit.) 1333

titration using alkyl benzene sulfonate and cationic substance 3606

DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY, FLAMMABILITY, IDENTIFICATION, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, and under specific headings of fibers, yarns, and fabrics)
aerospace engines. mechanical properties evaluated, importance of damage tolerance 4414
apparel. damage caused by improper application of sulfur dyes 401
biodegradable nonwoven filter for automatic milking machines from Freudenberg 9256
biodegradable polymers will comprise 4 percent of total United States plastics production by mid 1990s 8183
carbon fiber/epoxy composite with and without polyvinyl alcohol coating. mode I delamination toughness 1771
carpets. evaluating deterioration in carpet appearance in terms of surface intensity and roughness 7996
cellulose fibers. catalytic damage during pretreatment. causes, prevention 5728
cellulose. alkaline degradation in presence of molecular oxygen 7338
ceramic matrix fiber composites under longitudinal loading. failure mechanisms 1780
chemical damage to cellulose. methods to detect chemical damage to cellulose compared 7292
composites. blistering of graphite, polymer composites galvanically coupled with metals in seawater 4057
composites. mode I interlaminar fracture toughness of commingled yarn based glass/polypropylene composites 1782
cots. mechanical, chemical damage to surface of spinning cylinder cots require grinding to repair 5611
cotton fiber damage related to molecular chain length distribution. effect of degrading agent, time of treatment 6965
cotton fibers. chemicals tested for ability to resist acid deterioration in cotton fibers 7342
elastomers used in storage tanks. nondestructive test based on correlation of laser induced fluorescence, degradation 4419
electrically conductive polymer films deteriorate in air over time because of oxidation, new storage method 8375
glass fabrics, Teflon coated. Space Station Freedom blanket covers, NASA/USRA low Earth orbit exposure test 9264
high modulus yarns. work of deformation to failure. equations, sample size, strength, loads 3954
insect damage to fabric. direct, indirect damage, types of insects, prevention 1996
Kevlar 49 (woven)/epoxy laminates. interlaminar fracture toughness, crack propagation after various surface treatments 4086
manmade fibers, biodegradable. study conducted in Poland of end uses as medical textiles 3870
photodegradation of manmade high performance fibers. effects of prolonged xenon light exposure (Conf. Paper) 3159
phototendering reduced by simple treatment with aqueous solutions of thiourea 4192
polymethyl methacrylate. brittle-ductile transition in fatigue fracture following case II diffusion of methanol 1603
polyolefins modified with asphaltite are more stable during thermal degradation. thermal analysis 3880
polypropylene optical fibers. particle detectors, high energy physics. deterioration examined by electron spin resonance (Abstract) 6251
protective clothing. effect of industrial laundering on reflective properties of enhanced visibility trims 7914
silk with chemical damage. chloride salts most frequent cause. importance of immediate drycleaning 3491
spinning machinery. cumulative damage analysis of balancing twist rod in ring spinning frames 4804
wool. cohesive setting in air, effect of mechanical de-aging 3814

DIAPERS (see also other headings, such as DISPOSABLES, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)
absorbent nonwovens. Spinform process from Freudenberg combines spunbonding and air-laying technologies 1805
Acronal binders from BASF make diapers, other nonwovens products fully compostable 7672
acrylic superabsorbent polymers. manufacturing processes, marketing, primary applications (Abstract) 6215
acrylic superabsorbent polymers. manufacturing processes, primary applications (Abstract) 6216
adult. Kobe Baby Company's Kyoto laundering plant processes 120,000 diapers per day 1949
Brazil. market growth despite weak economy. production and consumption statistics 6561
Carolina Royal announces $3 million plant expansion at Rock Hill, North Carolina, facility 7815
composting. designing compostable diaper using biodegradable polymer from Warner-Lambert 441
design. product development leads to machinery modifications. new designs challenge machinery manufacturers 5855
diapers. international directory of manufacturers 2032
Dimples and Pepsico negotiate deal to manufacture diapers in China for export to United States 1134
disposable paper versus reusable cloth relative to containment of feces, urine in day care setting 6685
disposable. market in Japan increasingly competitive as major and minor players jockey for position 9513
disposable. static condition of disposable-diaper market in Japan 442
DSGI plans new plant in China, venture with Swiss manufacturer 5633
environmental safety of disposables, new products by Procter & Gamble 2029
incontinence pads. Kylettes reusable pads from Roche Products guaranteed through 200 launderings 9512
incontinence products. private label sales increase 12.1 percent 7943
incontinent market in the United States. HIP's 1984 National Agenda to promote awareness 4327
inspection system installed by Pope & Talbot to achieve ISO 9000 standards 4426
Kimberly-Clark plans to expand consumer base throughout Europe. restructuring 1704
manufacture. Paper Converting's new model 530 Diaper Machine manufactures full range of shapes, sizes 5918
manufacturers of disposable diapers and adult incontinence products 3547
packaging. Paper Converting's new horizontal stacker has twice capacity of conventional vertical stackers 5919
polyacrylate decomposed by soil bacteria. potential use in disposable diapers as superabsorbent 1602
private label products increase market share, will enter superthin diaper market 4326
rental business uses Milnor automatic washing system 3489

reusable diapers replace disposables at Willett Hospital. $88,000 expected in savings over next 3 years 7881
reusable incontinence care pads, reusable, address problem of solid waste disposal 494
reviews. overview of the worldwide baby diaper market 2030
standup leg cuffs on disposable diapers provide protection against leakage 3514
superabsorbent acrylic-based polymers. Hoechst Celanese expands production 5392
thinner, more compostable films, tapes, and elastics planned for adult and baby diapers 2031
training pants. Procter & Gamble introduces Pampers Pants in Japan. United States market braces for new competition 5134
Uni.Charm and Mawarid form joint venture to make and sell children's diapers in Middle East 3417
United States market. trends in leg bands, thinner diapers. market predictions 7816

Dictionaries, see BOOKS, DIRECTORIES, TEXTILE TERMS.

Dimensional stability, see SETTING, SHRINKAGE, SHRINKPROOFING, and under specific types of fabrics.

DIRECTORIES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANNUAL REVIEWS, BOOKS)
adhesives and sealants industry. list of suppliers, manufacturers 6425
America's Textile International 1993-1994 Buyer's Guide Issue 6925
American Drycleaner's 1993 Buyers Guide. directory of manufacturers, providers, distributors, products, services 2746
apparel educational institutions in Canada. contact information, services, costs, mission statement 3772
apparel transportation specialists in the Miami area 687
apparel transportation. listing of Miami-area movement companies 688
ATME-I 1993. Textile World's directory of manufacturers and product index 3668
Australia, apparel industry buyers' guide 5035
Australia. product, services directory 673
auxiliary agents for dyeing and finishing. 1992 product guide 974
banner, flag industry. fabric, thread, hardware suppliers 376
bedding. reference directories of bedding products, services, and suppliers 1324
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1993. exhibitor previews. directory with contact information 8562
Buyer's Guide 1993. manufacturers of equipment and supplies 6635
buyers' guide to manmade fibers, finishing, yarn production, and plant engineering 2170
CAD system directory. software, hardware specifications of leading CAD systems 4467
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide, general index 8825
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. Canadian textile machinery agents and firms they represent 8828
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. international firms represented by Canadian machinery agents 8827
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. mill products index, geographical index of textile mills operating in Canada 8972
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. primary textile mills operating in Canada 8826
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. Textile Federation of Canada membership list 8829
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. textile finishing suppliers, chemicals, auxiliaries 8400
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. textile industry suppliers, machinery manufacturers, finishers, mills 8824
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. yarn suppliers 8235
Canadian Textile Manual. directory of suppliers to the Canadian textile industry 5357
carpet industry. buyer's guide to suppliers of the worldwide carpet industry 8741
carpet industry. import agents representing European and Asian floor coverings manufacturers in the United States 7812
carpet selling groups, means for improving marketing, product development, retailing 1288
carpets. directory of companies that provide services and/or products for carpet manufacturers, retailers 7517
Chemical Engineering's 1994 Buyer's Guide, an international directory for the chemical industry 7662
chemical industry. directory of environmental services and supplies 2204
Chemical Week's 1994 Buyer's Guide for textile chemicals 9282
Chemical Week's 1993 Consulting Services Directory 6424
Cole-Parmer catalog. instruments for research, industry, education 2196
composting equipment and systems manufacturers 4518
cotton researchers who participate in research dealing with the biological control of sweet potato whitefly (Conf. Paper) 5491
cotton shipping lines, ports. directory of major shipping lines, ports of Houston, Galveston, Oakland 1545
diapers. international directory of manufacturers 2032
dress shirts. *Consumer Reports Buyer's Guide* 6511
drying machinery. 6th annual Buyer's Guide to garment drying machinery 6629
embroidery machines, thread suppliers, CAD, knitting machinery 1975
emissions. continuous monitoring systems. suppliers, types of systems, compounds monitored 6121
Environmental Science and Technology Buyer's Guide to environmental products and services 8909
European suppliers of open end rotor yarn products 4765
Fairchild's Textile and Apparel Financial Directory 1992/1993. information on major companies (Book) 1495
Fashion Fabric Guide for Fall-Winter 1993-1994. Premiere Vision, Interstoff, fashion trends, latest fabrics 163
fiber related engineering contracts. Industrial Activity Report tabulates worldwide markets for fiber products 3121
filtration and separation products. directory of companies 2205
finishing industry. directory of products, services for textile wet processing 6432
flame retardants for textile wet processing. suppliers in United States 1825
Floor Focus' international fibers and yarns manufacturer's resource guide 4432
flooring distributors. list of top 45 distributors 3572
Gems Express Service catalog lists switches, indicators 2197
geosynthetics. *1993 Specifier's Guide* includes company directory. technical information on product categories 2066

home textiles. buyers guide to 1993 suppliers, manufacturers, importers 2890
India. directory, producers of manmade fiber 3778
Industrial Fabrics Association International 1993 Buyer's Guide 5176
International Trade Administration. directory of country desk officers who advise on trading opportunities abroad 5381
InterSociety Color Council. 1993 Membership Directory 6421
ISO 9000 international directory of companies in chemical, related industries with ISO registration 578
ISO 9000. directory of corporate registrations 5247
Knitting Times 1993-1994 Buyer's Guide lists industry resources, contractors, products 8291
Lab Safety Supply catalog. personal protection, storage and handling, industrial and environmental safety 2198
labeling suppliers in United Kingdom 1981
laboratories accredited for testing by National Institute of Standards and Technology 6748
Laundry & Cleaning News 1993-1994 Trade Directory and Buyer's Guide 7879
laundry equipment and supplies, distributors in the United States, Puerto Rico, and Canada 5102
Nonwovens Industry's Annual Guide to Fibers For Nonwovens. directory of manufacturers 5413
nonwoven's industry. directory of leading suppliers to the international nonwovens industry 7543
Nonwovens Industry Buyer's Guide to suppliers, services, and associations 5644
PDM. *Bobbin* lists suppliers of PDM equipment 8877
Plant Engineering's 1993 Product Supplier Guide 4503
plastics, rubber processors. directory of suppliers, services in United Kingdom 2436
pressure and vacuum filters, international directory 3003
process control software. Deloitte and *Touche/Apparel Industry Magazine's* fourth annual survey 1389
Pulp & Paper 1993 Buyers Guide Issue 884
pumps, pipes, valves. overview for use in pollution control systems. directory of suppliers 8051
quality control software. directory of companies, software capabilities 3655
Quality Progress' 1993 directory of suppliers and services 6840
recycling equipment. 1993 company directory 8091
recycling equipment. Resource Recycling's 1992 annual directory of manufacturers 1446
research and development. directory of supplies, manufacturers 3682
Science magazine *Guide to Scientific Products, Instruments, and Services* 1474
scientific products, instruments, and services 3059
spot removers. *Consumer Reports* rates 10 products 7882
suppliers of liners and related geotextiles, geogrids, geocomposites, geonets, sprayed polysulfide urethane 4352
technical textiles industry directory, features 650 companies and firms located in 30 different countries 8128
Testfabrics catalog lists fabric samples used in textile testing 2113
Textile Month's Buyer's Guide for instrumentation equipment and services for the textile industry 6834
Textile World's 1993-1994 Buyer's Guide lists suppliers to textile industry 6922
United Kingdom manufacturers of knitting yarns 1691
United States fiber manufacturers, 1992 directory 12
Water & Wastes Digest 1993 Buyer's Guide issue 6907
yarns and fibers. *Textile Month's* directory of European suppliers 7475

Direct spinning, see SPINNING, TOW PROCESSING.

Dirt, see SOILING, STAINS.

DISCOLORATION (see also other headings, such as BLEACHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, FABRIC DEFECTS, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, STAINS)
fabric finishes, moisture sensitive may discolor in laundering or drycleaning 1998
yellowing of white, pastel textiles during storage caused by reaction between nitrogen oxide, phenols 8967

Disinfection, see ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, GERMPROOFING.

DISPOSABLES (see also other headings, such as DIAPERS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPER, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS)
Brazil. use of disposable nonwovens for medical textiles 251
diapers, sanitary napkins. DSGI plans new plant in China, venture with Swiss manufacturer 5633
diapers. Japan's superabsorbent polymer industry growing rapidly due to exports, changes in packaging 2033
diapers. market in Japan increasingly competitive as major and minor players jockey for position 9513
diapers. preference over cloth, measures taken by INDA to meet environmental standards 2230
diapers. standup leg cuffs on disposable diapers provide protection against leakage 3514
diapers. static condition of disposable-diaper market in Japan 442
incontinence care pads, reusable, won't crack or absorb odor 494
manufacturers of disposable nonwoven products 3547
nonwovens. metastable, biodegradable nonwovens designed to comply with environmental legislation 1806
premoistened towelettes. market analysis 1309
pulp, plastic from disposables rejected after manufacture. Keystone recycling reclaims, recycles 651
shoe covers. incinerable polyethylene substitute for polyvinyl chloride 7962
thermoplastic sheets that are soluble in hot water for end uses as easily disposed medical fabrics 4093
trash bags. biopolymer films for use in trash bags that are disposed at sea 1448
United States market for disposable nonwoven products will experience healthy growth over the next 3 years 881
urinary pads for adults. high absorption capacity 1308
wipes from Calgon Vestal Laboratories for skin problems caused by incontinence 9541
wipes, baby. lotion-based products fuel segment, natural products hold steady in United States market 5920
wipes. PCMC's folding system moisten, fold wipes at high speeds, accuracy, uniformity 5856

DOFFING AND PIECING
automation of weaving mills. automated transport systems save money, but complete automation not yet achieved 6338
Barmag's AFK draw-texturing machine with automatic positional doffing 1677
economic comparison of doffing and piecing strategies in spinning mills by mathematical simulation model 7029

Doffing machinery, see under specific machinery, DOFFING AND PIECING.

Dope dyeing, see PIGMENTED BEFORE EXTRUSION.

DRAFTING (see also other headings, such as SPINNING)
apron and cot conditions influence the quality of ring spun yarns. factors influencing life of cots and aprons 9139
break draft. effect on yarn properties measured to optimize spinning conditions 7083
break drafts, roving twists. optimizing break drafts, roving twists in high speed spinning to achieve high yarn quality 7044
cotton spinning. use of twist draft autoleveling in continuous cotton spinning significantly improves yarn properties; 7049
cotton yarn. effect of varying draft distribution on quality of combed cotton yarn 7002
drafting zone. lateral deformation of sliver and drafting behavior at high delivery speeds (Abstract) 7489
drawing, roving, spinning frames. effect of draft distribution on yarn quality 6976
efficiency. effects of cot material, cot hardness, roll pressure on drafting efficiency using Saco-Lowell Duo-Roth spinning system 7080
frictional characteristics of slivers in high speed drafting units. influence of drafting factor 2397
multiroll spinning. effect of draft distribution on yarn properties in multiroll spinning 7030
offset drafting improves yarn quality compared with conventional second-generation drafting 839
simulation of break drafting force. effects on yarn properties 7031
sliver drafting force, force variability measured by modified ITT Draftometer. effects on ring, air jet spun yarn quality 7006
sliver to yarn spinning. draft distribution, total draft. effect on yarn properties. optimizing yarn quality 7035
spinning. behavior of long, short fibers in drafting zone during spinning. effect of staple length, staple length distribution 7052

DRAFTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as DRAFTING ROLLS, GILLING MACHINERY, ROVING, ROVING MACHINERY, SPINNING MACHINERY)
Caipo Fancy Tops long-staple drafting machine. four drafting mechanisms enable production of effect fancy yarns 823
carpet yarn properties produced on high draft spinning equipment from high grain weight sliver 7032
Day International's DAYtex Springloc drawing cot 791
double apron draft system on woolen ring spinning frame. optimal speeds, settings based on processing variables 7082
Grossenhain's NF 1662/63 worsted pin drafter for processing fibers and slivers with high short fiber content 136
Linea 123 by Sant'Andrea Novara integrates drafting passages during the preparation of sliver for combing 6283
retrofitting ring spinning machines with apron device to draft cotton, cotton/polyester yarns more evenly 7048
Sant' Andrea Novara's Linea Integrated Drafting system for wool combing operations or semiworsted carpet yarn spinning 3919
SKF's PK 2025 pendulum arm. major step toward optimization of the drafting system 792

DRAFTING ROLLS
flute design of bottom steel drafting rolls used in high production spinning correlated with yarn quality 7066
overview. basic mechanism, technological importance, literature review, strand properties, theories 5586
sliver. lateral deformation in the rolling zone 4785
weight. effect of drafting roll weights in cotton processing. optimization of drafting roll weights 7007

Draperies, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS.

DRAWING (see also other headings, such as, GILLING, SLIVER, SPINNING, UNIFORMITY, YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS)
autolevelers used to lower CV value of yarns, thus improving yarn uniformity and ultimately fabric uniformity 2398
cellulose fibers, hydrated and copper containing. structural features as a function of extrusion bath composition 6220
computer program collects and reports data for weaving preparatory functions such as sizing 1713
cotton. linen-look yarn on conventional equipment by adding comber noils during final drawing 2396
cotton. USDA pilot trial. effects of topical lubricants and softeners on weather damaged cotton 3918
doublings, draft. effect on long, short term weight variations of sliver, yarn quality 7024
draft distribution in high speed drawing of cotton yarns. optimization 6987
draft distributions, roll weightings. effect of variations on sliver, yarn quality 7008
drawtexturing. effects of processing variables on physical properties of polyester yarns 7097
inks for writing, drawing, and marking. applications and formulations 5756
kinetic model of fiber drawing process formulated using a lattice mean field method 3849
nylon 66. high-temperature zone-drawing used to improve mechanical properties 95
polyester blends, upgrading yarn quality. precautions from drawframe forward 7490
polyester staple yarns. near infrared reflectance analysis to determine heat history 7230
polyester yarn, draw warping. effect of draw speed and temperature on subsequent yarn and fabric properties 7132
polyethylene terephthalate yarns. surface chemical structures of drawn and undrawn yarns altered by excimer laser radiation 4750
polyethylene. high density polyethylene, unilateral roller drawn. mechanical properties and microstructure 9088
polyvinyl chloride fibers. zone drawing used to improve mechanical properties 1637
ratch setting. online control with expert system. variations in fiber length detected 824
reversals. effect on drafting force, hooked fibers, processability, yarn quality 7009
rotor spun yarn. effect of number of drawing processes and sliver weight variations on yarn properties 7010
slub detection. QUALTEC's Sliver Monitor, first commercially available online slub detection system (Conf. Paper) 5581
thermoplastics. deep drawing of fabric reinforced thermoplastics used to produce thin walled composites 4881
yarn breakage during drawing. statistical analysis, comparison with spinning 5587

yarn quality, cotton. optimal pressure bar setting minimizes Uster U-percent of drawn sliver in carded mixes (Conf. Paper) 5583

Drawing-in, see WARPING.

DRAWING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as COILING MACHINERY, DRAFTING ROLLS, GILLING MACHINERY, SLIVER)
autoleveler fitted on draw frame. effects on yarn count CV 9131
autolevelers, cotton yarn. effect on yarn properties (Conf. Paper) 5589
Barmag's AFK drawtexturing machine features automatic positional doffing 9153
draw winding and heat set drawing of manmade yarns 9163
draw-texturing, draw-winding machines, and draw-warping machines. technology review 121
electromechanical transducers that measure the linear density of textile slivers. static behavior and time response 7973
friction twist drawtexturing. effects of machine settings on yarn properties and fabric barre 7095
Heberlein's Ply-Jet-SP and Slide-Jet-DT air jet units for drawing during filament yarn processing 8249
High Performance Draw Frame HS 900 from Truetzschler features maximum delivery speed of 900 meters per minute 9128
High Performance Draw Frame HS 900 from Truetzschler 7486
Karl Mayer's DSST-NC-HP/HPR warp drawing machines with production rates up to 1,000 meters per minute 1718
Karl Mayer's third generation warp-drawing unit for polyester and/or nylon yarns 1715
Karl Mayer's third generation warp-drawing unit. DSST-NC-HP/HPR capable of 1,000 meters per minute 888
maintenance. cleaning, inspection, troubleshooting, quality control 2399
manmade yarns. European patent describes device that fits into texturing machines for drawing 8232
monitoring, control of drawframe based on sliver properties 1667
N. Schlumberger & Cie's BM 15 drawframe produces twisted roving for long-staple spinning 829
productivity and yarn quality. comparing India's domestic and foreign combing and carding machines 3916
Rieter Scragg's Drawtex, a single heater drawtexturing machine for polyamides 7504
Rieter Spinning Systems' RSB 851 leveler drawframe features maximum speeds of 800 meters per minute 825
Rieter-Scragg's Drawtex, a single heater drawtexturing machine 9156
RSB/SB series of drawframes from Rieter. review of the RSB 851, the SB 851, the RSB 1, and the SB 2 5588
Sado Valaseca's autolevelling drawframe produces quality sliver at delivery speeds of up to 700 meters per minute 1661
Sant'Andrea Novara's Linea 124 is integrated system for processing semi-worsted carpet yarns 1662
sliver mass. Barco's Sliver-Dance Sensor measures sliver mass on drawing machines 5594
spin drawtexturing of BCF yarns. review of production processes 9164
top roller cots. SITRACT acid treatment from SITRA prevents roller lapping 799
Truetzschler's High-Performance HS 900 Draw Frame with drawing speeds up to 900 meters per minute 6284
Truetzschler's HS 900 high performance draw frame has maximum delivery speed of 900 m/min 9129
Truetzschler's HS 900 high performance draw frame with microprocessor control 9130
Whitin draw frame crush roll unit evaluated based on sliver, yarn quality. effects of varying sliver weights 7011

Drawstretching, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

Drawtwisting, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

Drawwarping, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

DRIVES (see also under headings of specific machinery)
conveyor and production drive belts for all types of textile production machinery 9680
individually motorized spindle drives. effects on yarn quality and production efficiency for PET/wool blends 8258
inverter by Syncrotex, Mitsubishi used on DC motors for Camber knitting machines 2472
Mitsubishi drives for Camber Mellor circular knitting machines 223

DRYCLEANING (see also other headings, such as LAUNDERING)
acetate velvets, solvent based spotting agents, not water based agents, should be used to prevent matting of pile 8652
AMERICAN DRYCLEANER's 1993 Buyers Guide. directory of manufacturers, providers, distributors, products, services 2746
Americans with Disabilities Act. impact on drycleaners and launderers 1364
audits, compliance, consulting firms provide a means of ensuring regulatory compliance for drycleaning operations 4275
bonded, laminated fabrics. problems, special procedures 402
Care Label Rule. items not covered under this rule require special handling procedures 4273
chenille-type fabrics. loose knit construction results in large yarn loops. responsibility is manufacturers 4276
Clean '93 Exhibition. new drycleaning equipment 6624
cleaning of garments containing PVC parts/trim 2747
color loss apparent after cleaning, but caused during wear, storage 403
colorfastness. color loss common, colorfastness tests 3481
construction of garment, interfacings, and trim. effects on fabric cleanability 5874
contaminated textiles. precautions against bloodborne pathogens 5314
crepe fabric, drycleaning superior to laundering to avoid shrinkage 5100
decorative trim must have colorfastness, dimensional stability, and appearance retention qualities of major component material 8646
Dow Chemical's TVS system provides temporary storage for perc vapors 7871
Dow's TVS emission reduction technology minimizes operator exposure to perchloroethylene 5873
dye migration in striped men's dress shirts can be corrected by drycleaning the item several times 8647
dyes. how color loss during cleaning depends on fabric, dye, and print processes 2560
dyes. improper fixation of dyes or incorrect dyes can lead to loss of color. rub tests suggested 2748

European Community prohibitions on perchloroethylene compounds 1432
fabric distortion and flattening resulted from use of acetone solvent on acetate/viscose rayon jacket 2749
felting and piling of wool can be prevented by neutralizing spotting agents and allowing fabric to dry 8648
finishing loss in drycleaning, laundering. problems, manufacturer's responsibility in labeling 1998
finishing. improper finishing of acetate garment left firmly embossed, nonremovable seam impressions 2750
fluid-resistance in healthcare garments must be maintained with heat in processing 408
fusible interlinings. problems with shrinkage, separation. spotting methods, finishing 1997
garments contaminated by bodily fluids, precautionary measures 4277
GORE-TEX fabrics. use low nonvolatile residue solvents or distilled solvents 4274
hydrocarbon technology. clarification of solvent 6625
IFI's Garment Analysis Laboratory statistics for 1992. number of problems recorded, percent of responsibility 5067
labels often incorrect on garments. fiber and fabric facts discussed 404
lace. precautions for drycleaning 5875
leaks in equipment, machines, how to find vapor and liquid solvent leaks 7872
leather and suede apparel. special precautions for drycleaning 7873
leather and suede garments. typical precautions for before drycleaning 6626
linen apparel. problems, drycleaning and wetcleaning techniques, and responsibilities 4278
machine. maintenance for petroleum, perc systems 405
maintenance. clean solvent and clean water, the key to positive results 6627
microfibers. drycleaning microfiber garments. care labeling, problems, solutions 3483
microfibers. finishing apparel, home furnishings made with microfibers. precautions 406
monitoring systems. Computest 95 electronic monitor from Donini supervises drycleaning of knit fabrics 9465
Multitex. new drycleaning machines from German firm rely on vacuum system to inhibit flammability of hydrocarbon solvents 8645
oil stain. oxidized oil stains. causes, appearance, removal 2001
OSHA Reform bill could dramatically change drycleaning industry 6098
oxalic acid must be thoroughly rinsed from fabric when used as a spotting agent 8655
perc alternatives not viable at this time. drycleaners worry about increasingly stringent regulations 7874
perc. court upholds EPA regulations stipulating zero levels of perc in drinking water 630
perchloroethylene. containment solutions, equipment upgrades for drycleaning operations 8910
perchloroethylene. prohibitive cost of upgrading equipment for containment may put some drycleaners out of business 8911
phase-out of CFCs in United Kingdom. businesses ask for government support 4279
pigment dyed apparel. avoiding color loss, follow manufacturer's care instructions 4280
planning the installation of a hydrocarbon drycleaning machine 5876
polyurethane, vinyl films, coatings. uses, properties, drycleaning 3484
printer towels, solvent-laden wipers, gloves. Brent Industries uses petroleum solvents in drycleaning process 6628
recommendations for specific procedures, reducing garment damage, preventive maintenance 1235
record-keeping. advantages of tracking inventory, supplies, sales 4239
redeposition, 60 changes per hour in flow rate of solvent can eliminate problem 8649
regulatory and legislative initiatives considered during 1993 session 2764
reweaving services. recommendations to drycleaners for handling customer request for repairs 1994
shrinkage. process for examining garment shrinkage 2751
silk with chemical damage. chloride salts most frequent cause. importance of immediate drycleaning 3491
solvent 141b. explosion risk when improperly used as a replacement in CFC 113 machines 5877
solvent analysis and cleaning performance test reports. how to interpret them, and what they analyze 4282
solvent discoloration caused by bleeding dyes. control and removal of dyes 2760
solvent exposure. guidelines for meeting legal obligations 1237
solvent spills. Terra Vac vacuum extraction system for cleaning spills in soil and groundwater 7875
solvents. 141b an unlikely replacement for CFC 113 in drycleaning 4281
solvents. effects on fibers, important characteristics (Abstract.) 2752
sorters and finishers from Central finishing systems 5878
spotting lace. precautions 4283
spotting pigment dyed fabrics, extensive spotting and proximity of gun can cause chafing 8657
stain removal; separating garments by color and fabric type; prespotting, pretreatment 5101
stains. viscose/acetate garment affected by stains incurred during use that became visible after drycleaning 2753
streaks and swales. causes, cleaning procedures 5879
supercritical carbon dioxide as a replacement for perchloroethylene in drycleaning 3450
tracking. radio frequency identification of garments 3010
vapor leaks around tumbler can be detected with smoke test 8650
Veit manufactures drycleaning equipment for international market. product line, machine design 3482
viscose, cuprammonium, and Tencel fabrics should be laundered as 100 percent rayon 8651
waste products. drycleaners' responsibility to protect the environment 6110
wool and cotton blends used in washable apparel. laundering, drycleaning 1995
woolen flannel. effect of silicone treatments versus sizes, softeners on hand 2767

DRYING (see also other headings, such as MOISTURE PHENOMENA, SLASHING)

Babcock's BTM-2000 features Turbo-Kleen endless-belt lint-screen cleaning system that improves throughput by 10-15 percent 1905
carpet tiles. experimental, numerical analysis of drying properties of modular carpet tiles 2114
Condebelt drying provides superior strength and water resistance in paper fiber bonds than conventional methods 4094
continuous infrared drying. performance of algorithms for programming microprocessor controls 6500

cotton and cotton blends. overdrying effects on subsequent dyeing behavior 7213
cotton fabrics prior to dyeing, printing, finishing. recommendations 270
cotton fabrics. relationship between fabric structure, rate of drying 7256
dyeing cellulosic fabrics. one-bath, continuous dyeing process with vat dyes eliminates intermediate drying 5735
infrared pre-drying. effects of energy source, fabric weight, fiber type, optical system on dye migration 7258
infrared. variables in near infrared and far infrared drying. drying efficiency, decreased dye migration 7257
microwave dryers and infrared scanners have applications for textile rental industry 9460
microwaves. processing aerosols, filaments in TM(sub 010) microwave cavity at 2.45 GHz 787
radiation curing of coatings and inks with ultraviolet or electron beam radiation 5777
residual moisture measurement of running fabric webs with Pleva's RR1 unit can detect overdrying 2931
sized polyester/cotton blend yarns. effect of physical properties and weavability on size boxes and drying 7129
textile finishing. reducing energy costs 4932
ultrasonics. advantages, mechanisms, literature review, history 1117
VOCs in dryer exhaust destroyed by catalytic fume oxidizer from Glenro (Trade Lit.) 9725
yarn packages. variables in drying related to drying rate, yarn quality, rate of movement of drying front 7259

DRYING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as SIZING MACHINERY, TENTERING MACHINERY)
belt dryers, cotton gins. new system enhances seed cotton cleaning and reduces thermal fiber damage (Conf. Paper) 6072
Bobbin Show, buyers place orders for ovens and presses for wrinkle resistant cotton apparel 9320
Bowe Passat's 258 range with high evaporation, pneumatic controls 407
carpet drying. state-of-the-art air nozzle drying system by Babcock 4199
control. dryer controls include manual and automatic feedback, feedforward/feedback, temperature-drop 2171
dehumidification drying system for wool hanks installed by Tomkinsons Carpets reduced energy costs by 61 percent 326
directories. 6th annual Buyer's Guide to garment drying machinery 6629
dyeing. history of drying machinery from the early 20th century to the present 7712
Fastran cool-dry radio frequency dryers. twin tray, conveyor, hopper-conveyor systems 4198
Glenro's Radplane Series 80, 81, and 82 electric infrared heaters for rapid response (Trade Lit.) 1113
infrared drying, curing equipment from Heraeus Noblelight 1899
knit fabrics. machine design and operation, loop dryer, Aerovar shrink dryer, tumbler, and tenter 4200
mechanical dehydration with Raco-Flex two-roll and three-roll squeezers 327
microwaves. EPRI studies use of microwaves for drying textiles. advantages 1236
moisture sensing dryer control devices. TRSA study determines commercial viability of three devices 4284
Morton Machine Works specializes in custom designed textile machinery systems 4429
power consumption. new designs emphasize energy efficiency and cleanliness 8040
Rousselet batch and continuous hydroextractors for drying fabrics after dyeing, washing, bleaching, or carbonizing 1114
safety features of coating and drying operations. new equipment 4513
Schott & Meissner manufactures dryers for production lines in collaboration with other companies 4044
selecting best dryer depends primarily on process material. type of dryers 2172
software for system design, testing, operation. software for direct dryers. input, output 2173
textile finishing. reducing energy costs 4932
troubleshooting can be difficult because of complexity of drying. data collection, diagnostic tools, case histories 2174
wrinkle resistant trend fuels sales of ovens and presses for curing pants and shirts 9321

DURABLE PRESS (see also other headings, such as CREASING AND PLEATING, PRESSING, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING)
1,2,3,4-butanetetracarboxylic acid (BTCA). effect of bath pH on the esterification of cellulose (Conf. Paper) 3368
abrasion resistances of BTCA- and DMDHEU-crosslinked cotton fabric during laundering (Conf. Paper) 5764
agents. historic developments, review of current research (Conf. Paper) 3369
apparel fabrics, United States Navy. cotton warp/synthetic core weft fails to meet specifications (Conf. Paper) 5702
apparel, men's wear. slacks makers cashing in on wrinkle resistant slacks made from natural fibers 6666
apparel, men's wear. wrinkle free, shrinkproof "shape memory" shirt introduced in Japan 9497
BTCA (butane tetracarboxylic acid). nonphosphorus catalysts on cotton fabrics (Abstract) 5763
butane tetracarboxylic acid (BTCA). properties of dyed cotton fabrics crosslinked with BTCA (Conf. Paper) 5765
citric acid for crosslinking in formaldehyde-free bleaching for durable press 3366
citric acid treated fabrics. yellowness reduced by use of nonionic and cationic curing additives in finishing bath 4985
colorfastness of reactive dyes with varying functional groups. effect of conventional permanent press systems 7227
cotton fabrics and cotton apparel. advances in post cure permanent press finishing 8470
cotton fabrics. curing agents with low or zero phosphorous content for finishing with polycarboxylic acids 9311
cotton fabrics. effects of reactive and organofunctional silicone softeners and silane coupling agents on durable press properties 8481
cotton fabrics. permanent softening treatments for durable press cotton fabrics 7241
cotton, nonformaldehyde finishing. effect of pH on ester crosslinking studied by FTIR spectroscopy 6487
cotton/polyester fabrics dyed with disperse dyes, crease-resist finished in single-stage process 5734
dyeing behavior of durable press cottons finished with citric acid and nitrogenous additives (Conf. Paper) 3323
esterification catalysts and curing additives. influence on strength and abrasion resistance retention in cotton fabrics (Abstract) 7753

formaldehyde free durable press finishing of cotton. catalysts (Abstract) 7754
formaldehyde free treatment process uses acetyl gluteraldehyde 8471
formaldehyde-free durable press finishes 317
history of durable press finishes for cotton from wash-and-wear to low-, no-formaldehyde 318
moist crosslinking of cotton fabrics for production of durable press, dyeable fabrics (Abstract) 7755
near infrared diffuse reflectance spectroscopy used on cellulose fabrics for online measurement 4187
polycarboxylic acid (PCA). effect of PCAs on cotton fabrics quantified by FTIR spectroscopy (Conf. Paper) 6009
silk fabric. polyethylene glycol catalyzed epoxide imparts excellent crease resistance and abrasion resistance (Abstract) 6498
sodium citrate autocatalysts with butane tetracarboxylic acid (BTCA) (Conf. Paper) 5766
thermoanalytical study of durable press reactant levels on cotton (Abstract) 7756
unsaturated dicarboxylic acids impart excellent durable press qualities to cotton print cloth (Conf. Paper) 3370

DUST (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, AIR POLLUTION, FILTER FABRICS, FILTERS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY)
AB-VAC high vacuum system from Abington for automatic collection of wastes 4512
agricultural. in vitro effects on guinea pig alveolar macrophages (Conf. Paper) 5300
air pollution, cyclone separators. Kaspar model evaluates operating parameters (Conf. Paper) 6093
air pollution. new 1D-3D cyclone separator simultaneously collects trash and fine dust (Conf. Paper) 6092
byssinosis, other clinical diseases associated with cotton dust. cellular reaction (Conf. Paper) 5313
byssinosis. direct, indirect oxidative stress, lung toxicology (Conf. Paper) 5311
byssinosis. physiological endpoints, measurement of constituents in dust (Conf. Paper) 5312
cement dust filter media. filtration efficiency of needlepunched polyester nonwoven 2501
control systems. planning and design of dust control systems 5276
cotton dust exposure. relation of cotton dust antibody to respiratory symptoms (Conf. Paper) 5318
cotton dust exposure. respiratory disease in cotton spinning mills (Conf. Paper) 5321
cotton dust. effect of exercise on pulmonary cellular response to inhalation (Conf. Paper) 5315
cotton dust. function of tumor necrosis factor in murine model of acute cotton dust inflammation (Conf. Paper) 5316
cotton dust. health effects of washing cotton. washing techniques and processing characteristics 3709
cotton ginning. particle size distribution of cotton gin dust across the United States cotton belt (Conf. Paper) 5433
cotton, manmade fiber dusts. average annual decline in lung function measured (Conf. Paper) 5320
cotton. dust standards. review of research (Conf. Paper) 6113
cotton. pulmonary response to aerosols of dust from batch kier washed cotton (Conf. Paper) 5301
cotton. rainfall, time during cotton growing critical factors in quantity of dust, bacterial populations (Conf. Paper) 4683
cyclone dust collectors. problems and problem detection 6073
dusts, India. traces of 26 toxic elements identified, possible linkage with occurrences of byssinosis 4550
endotoxin involvement in cotton dust inflammation assessed with murine model (Conf. Paper) 5325
Environmental Pollution Control computer program estimates cost of controlling dust problems in textile mills 2206
ignition of combustible dust layers on hot surface 6915
indoor air quality can be improved by dust control 8064
indoor air quality major problem for many consumers. effects of carpets on indoor air quality 9785
lint cleaning. effect on cotton fiber quality as measured by Uster's AFIS (Advanced Fiber Information System) 36
mats. potential market for custom dust control mats 7933
mites. control of house dust mites in houses of patients with asthma 8959
mites. control of house dust mites with chemicals 8960
needlefelts used in dust filtration. fibers, blending, production, finishing, specifications 963
occupational. effects of platelet activating factor on inflammatory response in lung to dust 4532
removal during carding with the Gunter and Cook Super Card and the Toyoda tandem carding machine 6997
removal during opening and carding of dust. influence on subsequent cotton open end yarn quality 6988
removal from carding machines and mill environments 3177
respiratory symptoms elicited by both cotton, wool dust. differences in endotoxin levels (Conf. Paper) 5322
respiratory symptoms in workers exposed to cotton, manmade fiber dust (Conf. Paper) 5327
Somet's Thema 11E rapier loom features newly designed computerized control 2460
spinning. centralized waste collection system 4553
tannin from cotton bracts inhibits chloride secretion in canine tracheal epithelium (Conf. Paper) 5330
tannin from cotton dust. biological activity assessed using human platelet 5-HT secretion (Conf. Paper) 5217
tannins. evaluation of methods for measuring condensed tannins in cotton dust on filters (Conf. Paper) 5219
weaving. types and causes, advantages and disadvantages of traveling cleaners 4014

DYE STRIPPING
agents for dye stripping included in review of speciality chemicals for wet processing 9280

DYEING (see also other headings, such as COLOR, COLOR MATCHING, COLORFASTNESS, DYEING MACHINERY, DYEING PROCESSES, DYEING THEORY, DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, FABRIC DEFECTS, FUGITIVE TINTING, LIGHTFASTNESS, PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING, PRINTING, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, DYE STRIPPING, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
AATCC 1992 International Conference and Exhibition. dyes, assistants, machinery, processes, theory 3295
AATCC's International Conference and Exhibition. technical sessions, exhibits, and poster session 7663
Anachem 2000 Process Analyzer provides fast online titration for dyeing and finishing 4124
anionic dyeing of protein and nylon dyes in terms of the Langmuir and Nernst sorption isotherms 3328
anionic dyes pose complex choices and exploitable opportunities 4125

aromatic polyamides. introducing chromophoric fragments of diamino anthraquinones during polycondensation 3315
automation stifles production flexibility, knowledge of new crop of textile dyers 4948
Barco's computerized dye control, color measurement, management, fabric inspection, QC systems and CIM 5733
BASF's Rensselaer facility is largest dye production facility in North America. history 1012
blind dyeing developments reviewed at Society of Dyers and Colourists Midlands Region Symposium 4950
blind dyeing, right first time is the key to survival in today's economy 4949
CAD systems. formulation of ink and dye recipes for color matches between CAD equipment and final product 1850
carpets. dyeing woven, tufted carpets. dyeing fiber, yarn. package dyeing versus hank dyeing 4122
centralized wastewater treatment. advantages. constructed wetlands system in South China 4555
chemical pretreatment, papers presented at the Society of Dyers and Colorists and Textile Institute symposium 6422
Chinese dyeing industry develops plan for controlling water pollution and release of waste gases 2241
Ciba-Geigy Dyes in Canada reorganization headed by Hans-Joerg Dresel 4107
CIM systems for dyeing mills 1387
cloth fragments reveal colors from past (Abstract) 6452
Coats' new finishing facility at Newton Mearns consolidates operations 6274
commission dyeing company. Phoenix Dye Works succeeds in era of diminishing demand 6427
control of water and airborne contaminants 5305
Cotton Incorporated's dyeing, finishing laboratories. capabilities, equipment 2527
David Evans and Company, oldest surviving textile printer in the United Kingdom. profile 304
Denderland-Martin. profile of Belgium's largest commission dyer (Conf. Paper) 3296
direct dyes applied to cellulosic fibers using low levels of salt 4152
dyebath measurement system leads to reduced material needs and waste effluent 1883
dyehouse automation and networking trends (Conf. Paper) 3658
dyehouse operations. cutting costs, improving efficiency (Conf. Paper) 3659
dyehouse operations. improving laboratory-to-bulk reproducibility in exhaust dyeing processes (Conf. Paper) 3361
effluent in United Kingdom. removing color from effluent. regulations, problems, solutions 4514
effluent, decoloration of dyehouse wastewater. new standards in United Kingdom threaten finishing jobs 8954
effluents. wet processors strive to reduce environmental impact 2576
electrostatic application of dyestuffs in the dry state. feasibility study 7221
environmental impact of various waste minimization strategies 6856
fiber-dye relationship. effect of light on strength characteristics of chemically modified seri-silk 7757
garment dyeing versus fabric dyeing 7689
garment dyeing, finishing in India have excellent potential for manufacture of value added products for export 7688
garment dyeing. review of quality control focuses on important variables and/or problems 7687
Gaston County, high tech dyeing machinery for the 1990s 4930
global competition in the textile dyeing, printing, and finishing industries 7678
heat recovery from hot effluent discussed at energy conservation workshop 2524
history of dyeing from the early 20th century to the present 7712
history of dyeing industry in New Jersey in the 1930s, 1940s 1015
history. prehistory, 19th century, 20th century. effect of chemistry, economy, industrial revolution 1014
India's dyers must modernize, adopt Right First Time production to remain competitive 4947
India. major exporter of dyes, dye intermediates, pigments, but weak in research, development 7686
Indian dyestuff industry aggressively pursuing policies to reduce air, water, solid waste pollution 6855
industry. BASF plans series of joint ventures in China and India 7669
Japan's industry. production, sales, exports off from all time high in 1992. high yen has negative impact 8401
Japan. dyehouses establish joint ventures with China to expand market potential 6426
Marubeni Corporation signs contract with Japanese fabric dyers and two Chinese firms to build dyeing plant in China 9278
MCS designs, installs dye house for Tifitess, an Italian commission finisher. Pandora dyeing machines, automation 1869
microfilaments. texturing and finishing. use of ceramic yarn guides, dyeing in fabric form 258
mixing ratios for primary colors to match secondary and tertiary colors 7690
mono- and bifunctional reactive dyes in exhaustion dyeing. effect of final washing treatments on material quality 4951
natural fibers. use of disperse dyes with aid of supercritical carbon dioxide 3316
Old Testament era (2000 to 300 B.C.) textile fibers dyes, dyeing techniques, weaving techniques, looms 3768
package dyeing advances. larger package sizes, reduced drying times, automation, dyehouse management systems 3317
pH and buffer systems during dyeing reviewed 4126
pineapple leaf fiber yarns. direct dyeing under same conditions as cotton yields acceptable results 273
pineapple leaf fibers. dyeing at different depth of shade with reactive dyes 1016
pollution control legislation of dyes and chemicals in India 4541
polymers. use of laser beams to photosensitize polymer substrates before dyeing 5390
process changes. managers tend to be averse to changes because of risk, lack of understanding of cost management 8850
ProEco wastewater treatment and recycling plant for dyehouses 8920
quality assurance, environmental concerns addressed in papers in German finishing industry 1992 yearbook (Book) 1816
quality control. ISO 9000 series of international standards. overview, use in Indian dye industry 7742
rates. evaluation of yarn contact points to correct discrepancy between dyeing rate of woven fabric and constituent yarn 8431
reliability and results of AATCC Committee RA98, Assessment of Dye Strength and Shade, study questioned by critics 4158
research, development controlled by costs, industrial and consumer health and safety, environmental laws, market 7691

Rustol ASM from Rudolf & Company. silicone-free defoaming agent for wet processing. pre-scouring, bleaching, dyeing 973
steam used by dyeing industry for variety of functions. advantages, control, methods to conserve steam 8058
systematic lab tests ensure cost-effective bulk runs 4127
Teflon HT used by Malden Mills to treat its Polartec fleece fabrics for water resistance 8474
thermal energy replaced with chemical energy. benzyl alcohol facilitates dye diffusion 4973
Toray Textiles Europe Limited opens integrated filament weaving and dyeing plant in the United Kingdom 8304
Toray Textiles' new plant in Mansfield, England, world's most sophisticated integrated weaving and dyeing facility 9202
Trichromatic Techno-Chem. company now controls 40 percent of the Canadian commission dyestuff market 8413
United States, Eastern Europe, Japan. supply and demand, production, sales, imports, exports 1013
velour fabrics. jet dyeing between 120-130 degrees centigrade recommended 8412
warp knit velours fabrics. raising, dyeing, surface finishing 7671
wet processing developments in the 1990s. Western European perspective 260
wet processing, BTRA study makes recommendations to upgrade quality and prevent value loss in RMG fabric 8402
whitened fabrics. problems resulting from OBA, resins, and mixed batches of fabric 6453

DYEING--ACETATE FIBERS (see also under the heading of DYEING--TRIACETATE FIBERS)
aminnoazo disperse dyes. preparation and dyeing behavior on nylon, triacetate, polyester, and polyacrylic fibers 6476
azo dyes. partially dealkylated dye isolated from acetate fabric exposed to light 7225
colorfastness test. samples dyed with C.I. Disperse Blue 3 after exposure to nitrogen dioxide gas 7990 8467
mechanical stresses related to dyeing characteristics of cellulose acetate yarn 7206

DYEING--ACRYLIC FIBERS
acid dyeing of acrylic fabrics with one step process after chemical modification with hydroxylamine sulfate 8433
acrylonitrile/methacrylate copolymer fibers. effect of methacrylate on dyeing behavior 7692
acrylonitrile/methacrylate copolymer precursor. shrinkage, stress-strain curve, and dye diffusion characteristics of the fiber 4712
Astrazon Red F2BL 200 percent, liquid from Bayer. cationic dyes for acrylic fibers, acrylic fiber blends 1045
basic and modified basic dyes. review 2537
basic dyeing. development of acrylic fibers that dissociate in dyebaths to produce negatively charged fiber anions 6466
cationic dyeing of acrylic fibers. influence of spinning method, glass transition temperature, saturation value 8434
electrolytes. influence on cationic dyeing assessed by ionic and hydrophobic interactions 4952
Kayacryl ED dyes for dyeing acrylic and cationic dyeable polyester 8432
o-phthalic esters as alternatives to carriers during dyeing of polyester fibers 6454
polyacrylamide with varying molecular weights act as retardants in dyeing acrylic fibers with cationic dyes 9292
polyacrylonitrile. dyeing with carbon black. effect on spinnability, yarn properties, brightness 274
polyacrylonitrile. effect of thiourea during dyeing with cationic yellow dye 1007
research and development. Peganum harmala tested as natural dye for acrylics 2564
solubility enhancers for cationic dyes during continuous, pad-steamed dyeing of polyacrylonitrile tow 1863
solvent assisted dyeing. characteristics of solvents and solvents used for wool, nylon, acrylic, polyester 1042
styryl cationic dyes ranging from yellow to blue. dyeing properties 1078
thermal energy replaced with chemical energy. benzyl alcohol facilitates dye diffusion 4973
thermal memory. differential solubility method demonstrates good thermal memory 3318
uptake of C.I. Basic Blue 3 onto Courtelle S enhanced by benzyl alcohol based carriers (Abstract) 7721

DYEING--BAST FIBERS
flax dyeing as discussed in Old Testament. Near East 2000 to 300 BC usage 3768
jute blended with other fibers. processes to improve properties 7384
jute fabric, dyed and finished with various aftertreatments. comparison of color strength, lightfastness after laundering 6451
jute. effects of aftertreatments with fixing agents, copper sulfate/potassium dichromate on color strength, lightfastness 5767
jute. reduction of hairiness prior to dyeing 9151
jute. scouring and bleaching techniques for dye preparation 8426
jute used for weaving placemats, rugs. various colors 4377

DYEING--BLENDS
acrylonitrile/methacrylate copolymer precursor. shrinkage, stress-strain curve, and dye diffusion characteristics of the fiber 4712
cellulose/polyester. review of various techniques 7716
cotton/polyester blends. dye wash down experienced with the use of fine denier fibers 7207
cotton/polyester fabrics dyed with disperse dyes, crease-resist finished in single-stage process 5734
cotton/polyester. simultaneous dyeing and finishing, reducing costs 3319
flax/polyester dry-spun yarn. new scintillant and devoree color effects 308
Jet Rapid Mod 205HT JR series from Laip. jet machine for rapid dyeing of polyester and blended fabrics 1037
Jet Rapid Model 205HT from Laip for jet dyeing polyester, polyester/viscose under fully submerged conditions 1868
overview of dyeing binary blends. classification of fibers, dyes based on substantivity 8435
Palanil Brilliant Blue BGFN from BASF. disperse dye with high degree of lightfastness for polyester and its blends 1052
polyester, cotton blends. dry air versus super heated steam in thermofixation of disperse dyes 7226
polyester/cellulosic fabric blends. factors influencing choice of dye and dyeing processes 7693
polyester/cotton 65/35 blends. continuous dyeing alternatives to Thermosol process 7215
polyester/cotton blends dyed using formation of a reactive dye followed by a disperse dyeing process 4128

sliding pH system permits the single-bath dyeing of polyester/cotton blends with both disperse and reactive dyes (Conf. Paper) 5752
steam dyeing, high pressure, of polyester/cotton fabrics. effect of residual moisture content on dye fixation 7222
Superba's CDM continuous dyeing machine and SSD 6 space dyeing machine for dyeing nylon yarns 1038
Thermosol dyeing of polyester, polyester and cotton fabrics. critical variables include time, temperature 7219
wool/nylon. effects of low temperature dyeing 2561

DYEING--CELLULOSE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as DYEING--BAST FIBERS, DYEING--COTTON, DYEING--HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, DYEING--VISCOSE FIBERS)
acid dyes on cellulose. factors affecting adsorption rate 4172
adsorption of acid dyes by cellulose derivatives 7694
blends. polyester/cellulosic fabric blends. factors influencing choice of dye and dyeing processes 7693
cellulose/polyester blends. review of various techniques 7716
direct dyes applied to cellulosic fibers using low levels of salt 4152
dyeability of cellulose crosslinked with DMDHEU. use of cyclic alkanolamines to increase dyeability 1017
dyeing faults for regenerated cellulosic fibers caused by structural differences in inner structure of fibers 3320
electrolytes. new biodegradable magnesium/alkaline-earth electrolyte source (Conf. Paper) 5739
gas fading due to nitrogen dioxide. cellulose acetate dyed with disperse dyes 1018
Langmuir equation yields good correlation for one or two dye systems on cellulosic fibers 3337
lightfastness of direct and reactive dyes on chemically modified cellulose 2538
modal with reactive dyes. color changes caused by metal traces 1019
monochlorotriazinyl (MCT) reactive dyes on cellulose. photosensitization and simultaneous reductive or oxidative fading 1069
monochlorotriazinyl reactive dyes on cellulose under wet conditions. photofading 298
mordants. stain resistant agents act as mordants in dyeing cellulosic fibers with basic dyes 7707
one-bath, continuous dyeing process with vat dyes eliminates intermediate drying 5735
photodegradation. effect of free radical transformation on photodegradation of reactive-dyed samples 1076
pretreatment of cotton fabric with PECH-amine improves color yield and fastness 4953
Procion H-EXL reactive dyes, exhaust dyeing of cellulose 275
Procion Navy H-EXL from ICI. reactive dye for exhaust dyeing of cellulose, cellulose blends 1053
reactive dyeings. liquid chromatography to determine suitability of reactive dyes for dyeing cellulosic fibers 6455
reactive dyes developed by BASF for hot exhaust reactive dyeing of cellulosic and cellulosic blends 1874
reactive dyes under ultra-low liquor ratio conditions in exhaust dyeing of cellulose 1077
Solophenyl Red 2B from Ciba-Geigy. metal-free direct dye for cellulosic fibers 1056
Solophenyl Yellow AGL from Ciba-Geigy. metal-free direct dye for cellulosic fibers 1055
sulfur dyes. new dyes from Sandoz reduce level of contaminants, good for cellulosic fibers 2574
Tencel production facility opens in Mobile. dyeing problems remain 767
ultralow liquor ratios (ULLR) for dyeing cellulose and polyester/cellulose blends. disperse and reactive dyes 4146
urea reduction during printing of cotton and cellulosic fabrics with reactive dyes 1084
vat dyeing of cellulosics. sodium hydrosulfite as reducing agent. parameters for determining exact amount to use 2554

DYEING--COTTON FIBERS
Acrafix FH treated fabrics. dyeing properties 2539
annatto used to dye cotton fabric with ferric alum salt mordant. dye uptake, fastness 294
black cotton garments. fading is common problem, methods for consumer to redye 3322
chemically modified cotton fabrics. effect of chemical concentration, bath pH, temperature 8430
chitosan. treatments prior to dyeing significantly improved lightfastness and washfastness (Conf. Paper) 5720
Cibacron C dyes. Ciba-Geigy's new generation of reactive dyes for cotton (Conf. Paper) 3344
color grading. correlation between color grade of raw cotton and color of mechanically processed cotton, dyed cotton fabric 1569
continuous dyeing alternatives to Thermosol process for dyeing 65/35 polyester/cotton blends 7215
denim. BASF process for continuous warp thread dyeing with vat, reactive dyes imparts stonewashed appearance 8446
differential dyeing of cotton yarns prepared under nonuniform conditions of relative humidity, temperature 7208
Direct Blue 2. fixation on cotton by cyanuric chloride 290
direct dyeing of cotton with chemically precipitable magnesium salts 8447
direct dyes derived from J-acid and its derivatives. J-acid confers substantivity for cotton to direct dyes 8453
direct dyes. influence of structure on coverage of immature cotton fiber neps 1041
direct, vat dyeing at high temperatures. critical factors, yarn properties 7209
dry-heat transfer printing of cotton with coated transfer paper. new process from Sublistatic 1091
durable press cottons finished with citric acid and nitrogenous additives (Conf. Paper) 3323
dye uptake comparison of combed and carded cotton yarns, open end and ring spun cotton yarns 7210
dye uptake testing using near infrared reflectance analysis 7205
dye uptake. near infrared reflectance analysis of mercerized and dried cotton fabrics. effect of drying 7204
dyeability with reactive dyes increased by modification with methyl-tri-alkyl ammonium chloride 1020
dyeing kinetics, mercerized and mercerized/crosslinked cotton 7696
effluent problems can be reduced with new reactive dyeing methods 5303
exhaust dyeing with pigments on cotton piece goods, apparel 1021
fixation of reactive dyes on cotton using infrared radiation 6468
formaldehyde release from the resin bath and finished poplin and drill fabrics 4178
garment dyeing with pigments for distressed look. pigments, additives, fabrics, equipment 2540
garment dyeing. overview. fabrics, preparation, equipment, dyes, colorfastness, costs 2541

garment dyeing. simultaneous application of cationic compound and crosslinking agent for garment dyeing (Abstract) 7697
Gaston's jet dyeing machine for dyeing or bleaching knit cotton and synthetic/cotton blends 1866
hetero-bifunctional fiber reactive dyes for the continuous dyeing of cellulose (Conf. Paper) 3324
ICI Colours' eXcel controlled coloration concept for dyeing cotton, blends with reactive dyes 1852
ICI's eXceL Controlled Coloration System for piece goods, unmercerized yarns dyed with reactive dyes 7695
immature cotton. ability of reactive dyes to dye immature cotton poor. alkali treatment prior to dyeing increases nep coverage 7211
impurities. removal prior to coloration process 7347
indigo dyeing of cotton denim. influence of dyebath pH 7698
indigo dyeing of denim. new dyeing process reduces dye concentration in effluent 3325
indigo dyes. analysis of technical problems to improve reproducibility (Conf. Paper) 3347
indigo-dyed denim yarns. ultrafiltration to reduce dye in effluent, dyebath pH, and reduction of yellowing problems 276
IR radiation. fixation of reactive dyes on cotton (Conf. Paper) 3321
mature and immature cotton fibers. influence of dyestuff molecular weight on dyeing behavior using direct dyestuffs 7212
nep coverage with direct dyes. relationship between nep coverage, molecular structure 1022
neps after reactive dyeing covered with chemical pretreatment involving use of cationic polyethyleneimine 7733
neutral-fixing reactive dyes for cotton from Nippon Kayaku 1072
nonionic auxiliaries. influence on reactive dyeings of 100 percent cotton poplin fabrics 1853
overdrying of cotton and cotton blends and effects on subsequent dyeing behavior 7213
package dyeing. effects of winding system and dye tube styles on productivity and quality of dyeings 7214
pad-batch dyeing, resin finishing versus simultaneous dyeing resin finishing. effect on woven cotton fabrics 1875
partial hydrolysis of methylolamide finishes improves dyeability and wrinkle resistance of mercerized cotton 999
phosphonates retard vat dye uptake on cotton 9291
pigment dyeing. differences between pigment dyeing, pigment printing, advantages to pigment dyeing of cotton 4163
polyester/cotton blends dyed using formation of a reactive dye followed by a disperse dyeing process 4128
preparatory finishing processes. importance, difficulties caused by natural fiber variation 6446
reactive cross dyeing process for 100 percent cotton terry fabrics 8437
reactive dyeing in presence of an alkali. effects on breaking load and breaking extension 8436
reactive dyeing of cotton. influence of calcium ions on wet fastness properties 3327
reactive dyeing. dependence of moisture regain and sorption on bulk maturity (Conf. Paper) 5751
reactive dyes based on arylazonaphthol. effect of sodium sulfonated group on colorfastness of cotton to chlorine 2572
reactive dyes for measuring cotton fiber maturity (Conf. Paper) 3350
reactive dyes on cotton gada fabric. effect of Procion Yellow M4G, Neoreactive Pink MB on mechanical properties 3349
reactive dyes with high substantivity for cotton. synthesis with cyanuric chloride 286
reactive fibers. incorporation of reactive groups into cellulose fiber by activation with polyfunctional dye reagents (Conf. Paper) 3326
reactive red dye for cotton synthesized from a diazo aniline derivative and beta-sulfatoethyl sulfone 6478
shade alteration from flame retardants. laboratory test, correcting shade, fastness deficiencies 2542
short-liquor jet dyeing more economical, lower environmental loads 1023
sliding pH system permits the single-bath dyeing of polyester/cotton blends with both disperse and reactive dyes (Conf. Paper) 5752
streaky dyeing of mercerized cotton yarns caused by poor blending. swelling technique to predict streaky dyeing 7229
Sublistatic International process for transfer printing of silk, wool, and cotton fabrics 1089
Sucker + Mueller's Indigo dyeing line permits low cost, high speed production 9294
thickeners. Lutexal 4561 from BASF intended for textile printing of cotton, rayon with reactive dyes 9293
triethanolamine enhances uptake in low temperature dyeing of cotton fabrics with monochlorotriazine dyes 7699
uptake. correlation between dyeing performance and fruiting branch number/position of boll (Conf. Paper) 5452
urea reduction during printing of cotton and cellulosic fabrics with reactive dyes 1084
variation in dyeability at all stages of processing is quantified 1024
variations in uniformity of color due to origin of cotton fiber 4946
warp yarn dyeing with denim dye. effect of dyeing parameters on dye uptake 6456
waste treatment, effluent. Indian efforts to reduce effluent load by substituting chemicals, alternative processes 5339
water hardness. influence on color yield and color differences for cotton poplin fabrics 2543

DYEING--FLAX FIBERS
color themes at 1993 Premiere Vision fabric show 8564
dyes and processes from Old Testament. Near East 2000 to 300 BC usage 3768
flax/polyester dry-spun yarn. new scintillant and devoree color effects 308

DYEING--GLASS FIBERS

DYEING--HAIR FIBERS
moist crosslinking of cotton fabrics for production of durable press, dyeable fabrics (Abstract) 7755
nylon carpets. Carriage Industries uses trichromatic dyeing system that combines quality and cost efficiency 4942

DYEING--HIGH MODULUS FIBERS
HTN process. new continuous dyeing system for high modulus polyamide fibers (Conf. Paper) 3336
Lenzing's Modal rayon for apparel 8570

DYEING--INORGANIC FIBERS (see also headings, such as DYEING--GLASS FIBERS)

Dyeing--jute, see DYEING--BAST FIBERS.

DYEING--MANMADE FIBERS
disperse, reactive dyes from BASF, Brookstone Chemicals, Hickson & Welch, ICI Colours, Yorkshire Chemicals 8438
microfibers. careful attention to selection of dyes and dyeing machines is important 4959
microfibers. differences in shade, depth. optimal dyes, fastness requirements 4738
microfibers. Ventura Rapide Micro-Tech from Longclose Limited. dyeing machine for processing microfiber fabrics 1040
Nomex. effects of solvent based carriers on dyeing, physical properties 7178
polycaproamide. rheological properties of dye concentrates depend on properties, concentration of dye 4129
purification of spinning baths in production of dyed fibers. adsorption method emphasized 3862
waste minimization reduces environmental impacts and processing costs at synthetic textiles dyeing, finishing, and scouring plants 8928

DYEING--MODACRYLIC FIBERS
basic dyeing. development of acrylic fibers that dissociate in dyebaths to produce negatively charged fiber anions 6466
four dye groups for dyeing blends 8435
melt dyeing for polypropylene carpet yarns 3908
polypropylene blended with nylon 6. surface dyeability 4746
polypropylene. solution dyed carpet yarn 9561
polypropylene spun dyed fibers. degree of orientation 5568
two stage dyeing for polypropylene 4545

DYEING--NYLON FIBERS
acid dyeing of nylon. influence of ionic interactions and other physical interactions of dyeings (Abstract) 7700
acid dyes derived from 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone. synthesis, properties 1057
aminnoazo disperse dyes. preparation and dyeing behavior on nylon, triacetate, polyester, and polyacrylic fibers 6476
anionic dyeing of protein and nylon dyes in terms of the Langmuir and Nernst sorption isotherms 3328
anionic dyes pose complex choices and exploitable opportunities 4125
azo dyes with malonic acid and ester groups. equilibrium adsorptions on silk, nylon, and polyester fabric samples 1026
azomethine PMPA complexes with divalent manganese ions as potential dye for wool and nylon 5745
chemical structure and ionic dyeing characteristics and performance 3329
crosslinking agents to fix nucleophilic dyes on wool and nylon fibers (Abstract) 7705
disperse dyes. review of structure, commercial forms, performance 1878
Du Pont Infinity process for dyeing nylon reduces water consumption and uses less dye, chemicals, time, energy 9288
dye structure and pH. effect on the acid dyeing of wool and nylon fiber (Conf. Paper) 3341
foam dyeing with disperse dyes. effect of fabric structure on liquid flow 2544
HTN process. new continuous dyeing system for high modulus polyamide fibers (Conf. Paper) 3336
microfibers. dyeing of polyester, nylon microfibers overviewed. dyeing behavior, wetfastness, lightfastness 1855
p-aminoazobenzene. diffusional boundary layer model fits coefficient into multiple layers of nylon fabric 4954
p-aminoazobenzine. diffusion coefficients, dyeing rates of Nylon 6 fabric and yarn assemblies 1074
Ruco-Equalizer HUG from Rudolf & Company. auxiliary drying agent for nylon dyeing, hosiery finishing 1032
solvent assisted dyeing. characteristics of solvents and solvents used for wool, nylon, acrylic, polyester 1042
symposium discusses dyeing of silk, Lycra, and microfibers 1043
ultraviolet absorbers. lightfastness of acid dyed nylon fabrics unaffected by UV absorbers 4987

DYEING--NYTRIL FIBERS

DYEING--OLEFIN FIBERS
spin dyeing of polypropylene for carpet yarns. approaches by Plastisers and PFE Fibers at Domotex carpet show 2852
spun-dyed polypropylene. influence of pigments on crystal structure 86

DYEING--POLYESTER FIBERS
acid dyeing. effect of ethyl xanthogenate on sorption. electrokinetic properties 6457
aminnoazo disperse dyes. preparation and dyeing behavior on nylon, triacetate, polyester, and polyacrylic fibers 6476
anthranilic acid and salicylic acid as applied to thin polyester film. study of carrier mechanism 282
azo dyes from 2-amino thiadiazole. dyeing properties 4151
azo dyes with malonic acid and ester groups. equilibrium adsorptions on silk, nylon, and polyester fabric samples 1026
benzyl alcohol used as a co-carrier for dyeing 100 percent polyester fabrics 1854
bis(arylamino) dihydroxy anthraquinones on polyester. hue, fastness, spectrum analysis, structure 1062
blends. polyester/cellulosic fabric blends. factors influencing choice of dye and dyeing processes 7693
cationic dyeable polyester fiber with DMS salt 7701
cellulose/polyester blends. review of various techniques 7716
color matching fabrics in different weaves dyed with disperse dyes. percent shade, minimum percent reflectance 7988
continuous dyeing alternatives to Thermosol process for dyeing 65/35 polyester/cotton blends 7215
cotton/polyester blends dyed using formation of a reactive dye followed by a disperse dyeing process 4128
dispersants, polyester disperse dyes. BASF's Setamol 5110 based on aromatic sulfonic acids 8441
Disperse Blue 79 and Disperse Red 60. dyebath exhaustion when using auxiliary chemicals 2545
Disperse Blue 79 expected to meet risk management level one requirements 4130
disperse class. 2-arylazo 3-dicyanomethyleneindan 1-ones, synthesis and dyeing characteristics 4157
disperse dye diffusion in a polyester copolymer under high pressure conditions 7216
disperse dyeing of polyester. substitution of oxalic and formic acid for acetic acid. effect on effluent load 6458
disperse dyeings. variables that influence dyeing performance on textured polyester fabrics 7228
disperse dyes on polyester film. rates of diffusion 1064
disperse dyes. mixture assessed for compatibility at different applied depths, with and without leveling agent 2546

disperse dyes. performance of quinoxalines. color, pick-up, lightfastness, sublimation fastness 5755
Dispersol Blue C-RN 150. class C blue liquid dyestuff for polyester, polyester blends 1047
dye uptake. determining dye uptake of polyester staple yarns using near infrared reflectance analysis 7286
effluent. strategies for reducing waste load in effluent 9734
exhaust dyeing of polyester with disperse dyes. effect of pH, chemical auxiliary concentration, and liquor ratio 7217
flax/polyester dry-spun yarn. new scintillant and devoree color effects 308
grafting 2-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate on polyester and polyester/cotton blends and subsequent dyeing properties 8472
hetarylazo disperse dyes derived from 5,6-dichloro- and 6,7-dichloro-2-aminobenzothiazoles. properties 1068
Jet Rapid Mod 205HT JR series from Laip. jet machine for rapid dyeing of polyester and blended fabrics 1037
Jet Rapid Model 205HT from Laip for jet dyeing polyester, polyester/viscose under fully submerged conditions 1868
Kayacryl ED dyes for dyeing acrylic and cationic dyeable polyester 8432
machines used to dye polyesters. machine characteristics 9289
melt spinning. effect of speed on physical properties and dyeability (Conf. Paper) 3203
microdenier polyethylene terephthalate fiber. reduced dye yield, luster explained by analysis of light scattering 6459
microfiber fabrics. dyeing requires three or four times more dyestuff than dyeing conventional fibers (Abstract) 7702
microfiber textiles. problems in finishing, such as dyeing velocity, color yield, fastness 2528
microfibers, polyester. impact of consumer demand on producers, dyers, finishers, apparel manufacturers 4749
microfibers. dyeing microfibers with jet or overflow dyeing machines 8403
microfibers. dyeing of polyester, nylon microfibers overviewed. dyeing behavior, wetfastness, lightfastness 1855
microfibers. increased surface area per kilogram reduces dye yield 7449
microfibers. new fiber demands call for revised processes, equipment 2547
o-phthalic esters as alternatives to carriers during dyeing of polyester fibers 6454
oligo soaps. disperse dye leveling agents for the jet dyeing of polyester fibers (Conf. Paper) 3332
Palanil Brilliant Blue BGFN from BASF. disperse dye with high degree of lightfastness for polyester and its blends 1052
Palanil Brilliant Red P-GF from BASF. brilliant, bluish red dye with nonionic finish for printing on polyester 1051
polyester yarns. effects of ring diameter and spindle speeds on yarn quality and dyeing behavior of fabrics 7034
processing developments. historical review of dyeing, printing, finishing methods 264
production processes, physical properties, dyeing with disperse dyes, and end uses 9090
Ruco-Egalisierer SBM from Rudolf & Company. leveling agent for jet, beam dyeing of polyester microfibers 1031
Shingosen fibers and yarns. dyeability, fastness properties 1025
sliding pH system permits the single-bath dyeing of polyester/cotton blends with both disperse and reactive dyes (Conf. Paper) 5752
solvent assisted dyeing. characteristics of solvents and solvents used for wool, nylon, acrylic, polyester 1042
superatmosphric pressure steam dyeing of polyester copolymers. transferring dyeing formulas to production machines 7218
supercritical carbon dioxide dyeing of polyester 5736
supercritical carbon dioxide dyeing process for polyester. an alternative to high-temperature dyeing 1856
thermal analysis of textured, partially oriented polyester yarns to determine dyeability and incidence of barre 7289
Thermosol dyeing of polyester, polyester and cotton fabrics. critical variables include time, temperature 7219
thermosol dyeing of polyethylene terephthalate, polyphenylene sulfide, and polyetheretherketone fibers 287
Trevira ESP. preparation, dyeing, predyeing, overdyeing, temperature, dyes, dyeing machines, finishing 4131
ultralow liquor ratios (ULLR) for dyeing cellulose and polyester cellulose blends. disperse and reactive dyes 4146
ultrasound used to assist dyeing of polyester fibers at low temperatures 7744

DYEING--SILK FIBERS

acid dyes. factors affecting use on silk fibers. effect of pH on dye absorption, color fastness, fiber stability 4955
addition of 5 percent ammonium sulfate and 5 percent acetic acid improves the uptake of metal complex dyes 7703
anionic dyeing of protein and nylon dyes in terms of the Langmuir and Nernst sorption isotherms 3328
azo dyes with malonic acid and ester groups. equilibrium adsorptions on silk, nylon, and polyester fabric samples 1026
chemical structure and ionic dyeing characteristics and performance 3329
chrome mordant dyeing of silk. effect of mordants on color and fastness properties 277
dry-heat transfer printing of silk with coated transfer paper. new process from Sublistatic 1091
fixation ratio and dye-fiber bond stabilities of reactive dyes on silk 7729
formic acid as pretreatment for silk yarn. effect on dye absorption, mechanical properties of silk 995
graft printing in the presence of sulfamic acid 307
low temperature dyeing of silk in the presence of ultrasound and ultraviolet radiation enhances dye uptake 7704
low-temperature dyeing with metal complex, reactive dyes 278
methacrylamide/glycidyl methacrylate- and glycidyl methacrylate-grafted silk fabrics. dyeing properties 6460
mordants and mordanting. effects on color, lightfastness, washing fastness of silk dyed with red sandal wood powder 3330
natural dyes. review of dyes and techniques in India 2548
optimization of procedure for dyeing silk with madder 8439
pretreatments of silk fabrics to achieve quality dyeings and printings. degumming, bleaching, whitening 8423
problems and remedies, need for increased technological knowledge 3331

process variables. best practices for improving fabric quality 4940
redox systems in dyeing baths containing basic and direct dyes improve washfasteness and dye uptake 4956
silk. trends in degumming, bleaching, and dyeing of silk fibers 976
solvent dyeing with reactive triazinyl dyes in aqueous alcohol 2549
sublimation transfer printing of silk. modification of silk to improve affinity for disperse dyes 4977
Sublistatic International process for transfer printing of silk, wool, and cotton fabrics 1089
symposium discusses dyeing of silk, Lycra, and microfibers 1043
trends in degumming, bleaching, and dyeing of silk fibers 976
vegetable dyes, Indian walnut bark. effects of various mordants on color 4957
weighting of silk with methacrylamide. optimized simultaneous weighting and dyeing of silk yarn and fabric 2550
weighting with methacrylamide. simultaneous dyeing and weighting of silk 1027

DYEING--SPANDEX FIBERS
Bonnie Strauss producing hand dyed dresses 9509
Lycra innerwear in navy, chocolate, and white 9472
production of knitted spandex at Chord Corporation 9200
production of spandex fibers at Unifi 7483

DYEING--TRIACETATE FIBERS
disperse dyes. aninoazo 6476
disperse dyes. aziridinyl 3345
disperse dyes used to obtain yellow to red-orange colors 2567

DYEING--VINAL FIBERS

DYEING--VINYON FIBERS

DYEING--VISCOSE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as DYEING--CELLULOSE FIBERS, DYEING--HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
Jet Rapid Model 205HT from Laip for jet dyeing polyester, polyester/viscose under fully submerged conditions 1868
thickeners. Lutexal 4561 from BASF intended for textile printing of cotton, rayon with reactive dyes 9293
vinylsulphone dyeing of viscose fabrics. effects of electrolytes 5737
wet processing, BTRA study makes recommendations to upgrade quality and prevent value loss in RMG fabric 8402

DYEING--WOOL FIBERS (see also other headings, such as DYEING--HAIR FIBERS)
acid dyeing process for wool. kinetic models, novel dyeing rate constant is defined 1857
acid dyes derived from 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone. synthesis, properties 1057
agents developed by Ciba-Geigy for wool fibers, woolen fabrics, worsted fabrics 4161
anionic dyeing of protein and nylon dyes in terms of the Langmuir and Nernst sorption isotherms 3328
azomethine PMPA complexes with divalent manganese ions as potential dye for wool and nylon 5745
chemical structure and ionic dyeing characteristics and performance 3329
chromium dyeing of wool. dichromate oxidation route of wool keratin and damage caused by dicromate 5747
corona and plasma treatments improve dyeing behavior of wool fabrics (Abstract) 7779
Croatia. comparison of dyeing properties of wool from various autochthonic breeds of sheep 1599
crosslinking agents to fix nucleophilic dyes on wool and nylon fibers (Abstract) 7705
dry-heat transfer printing of wool with coated transfer paper. new process from Sublistatic 1091
dye structure and pH. effect on the acid dyeing of wool and nylon fiber (Conf. Paper) 3341
dyeing with Lanaset dyes and Miraland T auxiliary 1872
fabric strength. effect on strength of dyeing at 130 degrees Centigrade with protective agents 1858
fatty acids on surface of wool fibers. removal with aqueous treatments reduces wetting time 8440
felting. effects of chemical finishing, dyeing on felting in wool fabrics 7191
fixation. cleaner mordants for natural dyes 2551
hank dyeing. MCS's Colourdry hank dyeing machine dyes, centrifuges, dries wool, wool blends in one operation 5742
Henna dyeing of wool. effects of dye concentration, mordants, method of mordanting, and mordant combinations 279
hydroxylamine sulfate. effect on lightening wool during dyeing with acid dyes 1028
hygral expansion increases in dyeing depend on pH, time. use of antisetting agent decreases hygral expansion 4132
Indigosol dyes. study of use at high temperatures to establish optimum lightfastness for wool fibers 6461
liposome suspensions for commercial dyeing of untreated wool with acid dyes 1859
low temperature dyeing with metal complex and milling acid dyes on wool, wool/nylon blends 2561
metallated products as new dyes for wool fabric. action of nickel salts on methyl orange 280
organic solvents. effect on dyeing, felting, fiber properties 1029
organic solvents. influence on dyeing, felting, elasticity, and swelling of wool 1110
package dyeing of woolen yarns with 1:2 metal complex dyes. problems and recommendations 4133
phosphonates used in wool dyeing increase dye uptake with acid dye 1862
photomodification of the cell membrane complex of wool. effect on dyeability 281
plasma pretreatment of Merino wool dyed with direct dyes increased rate of dyeing, saturation dye exhaustion 2552
plasma treatments, low temperature argon/helium and argon/acetone. effect on dyeing properties 6488
reactive dyeings. Sumifix Supra range of reactive dyes. dyeing processes and properties 4134
reactive-dye resist agents containing s-triazine-based reactive groups on wool fabric. dye resist effects 994
research and development. Peganum harmala tested as natural dye for wool 2564
sequential oxidative/reductive bleaching and dyeing of wool in a single bath (Abstract) 7706
solvent assisted dyeing with acid dyes Orange II and Butyl Orange. effect of benzyl alcohol as a cosolvent 9290
solvent assisted dyeing. characteristics of solvents and solvents used for wool, nylon, acrylic, polyester 1042
Sublistatic International process for transfer printing of silk, wool, and cotton fabrics 1089

surfactants. interaction with reactive dyes studied with spectrophotometry 5738
tumeric (Curcuma longa) as dye for wool. effect of variety of mordants on washfastness, lightfastness, colorfastness 3352
Valsol auxiliary developed by CSIRO to achieve low temperature wool dyeing 2553

DYEING ASSISTANTS
addition of nonionic auxiliaries. influence on reactive dyeings of 100 percent cotton poplin fabrics 1853
anthranilic acid and salicylic acid as applied to thin polyester film. study of carrier mechanism 282
antisetting agents minimize increases in hygral expansion of worsted wool fabrics in dyeing 4132
auxiliary agents for dyeing and finishing. 1992 product guide 974
Bayer Bayreduct. chemical protection in dyeing process from effects of pre-bleaching on dye reproducibility 1860
benzyl alcohol accelerates acid dye diffusion into wool and nylon fibers 6472
benzyl alcohol used as a co-carrier for dyeing 100 percent polyester fabrics 1854
benzyl alcohol. solvent assisted wool dyeing with acid dyes Orange II and Butyl Orange 9290
biodegradable dyeing auxiliaries, crosslinking agents, other finishes by BASF 2525
carriers. effects of solvent based carriers on dyeing, physical properties of Nomex 7178
cyclic alkanolamines increase dyeability of cellulose crosslinked with DMDHEU 1017
dispersants, polyester disperse dyes. BASF's Setamol 5110 based on aromatic sulfonic acids 8441
dispersants. biodegradable dispersants used in dyeing polyester with disperse dyes reduces effluent load 9734
electrolytes. direct dyeing, cellulose fiber. new biodegradable magnesium/alkaline-earth source (Conf. Paper) 5739
electrolytes. influence on the cationic dyeing of acrylic fabric assessed by ionic and hydrophobic interactions 4952
ethyl xanthogenate. effect on sorption of acid dyes during dyeing of polyester. electrokinetic fiber properties 6457
ferric alum salt used as mordant for dyeing cotton fabric with annatto. dye uptake, fastness 294
fiber protective agents. effect on physical properties of woo fabric dyed at 130 degrees Centigrade 1858
Hydrocol KAN from Rudolf & Company. formaldehyde-free aftertreatment for improving fastness of dyeings 1030
hydroxylamine sulfate. effect on lightening wool during dyeing with acid dyes 1028
Lanaset dyes and Miralan T auxiliary for dyeing loose wool fiber, carded tops 1872
liposome suspensions for commercial dyeing of untreated wool with acid dyes 1859
methyl-tri-alkyl ammonium chloride increases dyeability of cotton 1020
natural dyes gain in popularity. consumers want products with nontoxic dyes. India responds to the demand 4969
nonionic dyeing assistants promote leveling with disperse dyes. dye mixture tested for compatibility 2546
nonionic surfactants can interact with dyes to cause shift in dyeing equilibrium 313
o-phthalic esters as alternatives to carriers during dyeing of polyester fibers 6454
oligo soaps. disperse dye leveling agents for the jet dyeing of polyester fibers (Conf. Paper) 3332
organic solvents. effect on dyeing, felting, fiber properties of wool 1029
phosphonates retard vat dye uptake on cotton 9291
phosphonates used in wool dyeing increase dye uptake with acid dye 1862
polyacrylamide with varying molecular weights act as retardants in dyeing acrylic fibers with cationic dyes 9292
reactive-dye resist agents containing s-triazine-based reactive groups on wool fabric. dye resist effects 994
redox systems in dyeing baths containing basic and direct dyes improve washfastness and dye uptake of silk 4956
resists. heat reversible polymer acts as dye resisting starch in resist dyeing with precious metal hydrosols 7719
Ruco-Egalisierer SBM from Rudolf & Company. leveling agent for jet, beam dyeing of polyester microfibers 1031
Ruco-Equalizer HUG from Rudolf & Company. auxiliary drying agent for nylon dyeing, hosiery finishing 1032
Rucolin JES from Rudolf & Company. silicone-free lubricant, anti-creasing agent for bleaching, dyeing 971
S-thiosulfato (Bunte salt) terminated polyethers. use as pigment binders on cotton, wool 4135
Sandoz additive to inhibit smut formation during boiling water sealing in anodizing of aluminum 1861
sequestering agents synthesized from renewable raw materials 6420
sodium hydrosulfite as reducing agent in vat dyeing of cellulosics. parameters for determining exact amount 2554
solubility enhancers for cationic dyes during continuous, pad-steamed dyeing of polyacrylonitrile tow 1863
solvent assisted dyeing. characteristics of solvents and solvents used for wool, nylon, acrylic, polyester 1042
stain resistant agents act as mordants in dyeing cellulosic fibers with basic dyes 7707
sulfamic acid. graft printing of silk fabric 307
supercritical fluid. dyeing of natural fibers using disperse dyes with aid of supercritical carbon dioxide 3316
surfactants. interaction with reactive dyes when dyeing wool studied with spectrophotometry 5738
thickeners. Lutexal 4561 from BASF intended for textile printing of cotton, rayon with reactive dyes 9293
thickening agents used in screen printing of silk evaluated for performance, costs 9305
uptake of C.I. Basic Blue 3 onto Courtelle S enhanced by benzyl alcohol based carriers (Abstract) 7721
Valsol auxiliary developed by CSIRO to achieve low temperature wool dyeing 2553

DYEING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as FINISHING MACHINERY, PRINTING MACHINERY, YARN PACKAGES)
air jet Thies machine used for microfibers 2547
anti-deflection roller from Modern Rollers. cost-effective roller for padding mangles 978
ATME-I 1993 review of machinery. focus on reduced energy consumption and waste effluent 3333
ATME-I 1993. *America's Textiles International* reviews dyeing and finishing machinery 8404
ATME-I 1993. improved jet, atmospheric dyeing machines 6431
ATME-I 1993. overview of dyeing machines. focus on quality, efficiency, environmental safety 6430
ATME-I 1993. review of 1993 exhibitors 3671
ATME-I 1993. review of exhibitor offerings 6462

batch, horizontal, piece-dyeing equipment at 1993 ATME-I 1822
Benninger India. joint venture between Benninger, RPG Enterprises produces weaving preparation, dyeing equipment 4502
Brazzoli Saturno HTR. high-temperature, pressure overflow machine for woven and knitted fabrics 1864
Brazzoli's new Saturno HTR overflow dyeing machine. machine specifications 1033
Brazzoli's Saturno HTR dyeing machine introduced 977
Caber's range of rope dyeing machines. Overflow, Jet Flow HT 87, and Toboga Flow 1034
carpet coloring and finishing equipment by major manufacturers 256
carpet dyeing. Kuester's Fluicon II, Quick-Change dye applicator, Cloud steamer, and optimized washing process 6463
carpets. Dalton's Instacolor system produces shades from three primary color dyestuffs 6464
Color Master CM6 from S.A.M.T. microprocessor-controlled laboratory dyeing machine with six dyeing stations 1035
continuous dyeing. evolution of machinery to accommodate short runs (Conf. Paper) 3334
control systems from Beacon, Barco-Sedo, Arel, and Gaston County 7711
costs. reduction of energy, water, chemical costs. innovations at 1993 ATME-I 3297
D'Alma designs, manufactures electronic, automated systems for dyeing sector 5740
Datacolor color management system at Hafner Group. maximizing efficiency 4136
Devrekha dyeing, tentering machines offer energy efficiency to Indian textile industry 4489
dispensers. VanWyk's low cost automatic liquid dye dispenser model UCD 1871
dye and chemical dispensing with VanWyk dispensing equipment for dyeing and printing 8429
Ecodye yarn dyeing machine from Superba for continuous dyeing of carpet yarns 4137
Fong's MK8 double ropesoft high temperature dyeing machine 8442
Fong's National Engineering Company to show four dyeing machines at 1992 CITME 1865
garment dyeing. rotary, sidepaddle machines. uses, costs, replacement, retrofitting 3335
Gaston Country Machine's Automated Dyehouse System. specifications of Horizontal Package Dyeing machine 4138
Gaston County Dyeing Machine Company exhibits new and revised machines at 1993 ATME-I 5741
Gaston County's low liquor jet dyeing machine avoids plug circulation problems 7708
Gaston County, high tech dyeing machinery for the 1990s 4930
Gaston's jet dyeing machine for dyeing or bleaching knit cotton and synthetic/cotton blends 1866
Greenville's system for indigo rope dyeing offers high production and efficient operation 1867
hazards. scalding occurs when samples taken from high-temperature dyeing machines 6114
Henriksen's Logic control system for jig dyeing and HighSpeed control device. design and operation 8443
horizontal package dyeing machine from Morton Machine Works. specifications of new HPD-2000 series 5743
Ira L. Griffin Sons manufactures custom sizing machinery, company profile 8311
ITMA 1991. yarn and fiber dyeing technology exhibited. technology review 1036
Jet Rapid Mod 205HT JR series from Laip. jet machine for rapid dyeing of polyester and blended fabrics 1037
Jet Rapid Model 205HT from Laip for jet dyeing polyester, polyester/viscose under fully submerged conditions 1868
jig dyeing machine retrofitted with Henriksen's high speed controller allows high fabric speeds 4958
Kuester's Fluicon II carpet dyeing system includes dye applicator, steamer, and washing system 4139
Kuester's Universal Twin Jig for pretreating, dyeing, and special treatments 261
Kuesters system for economic and environmentally friendly dyeing and printing of carpets 2555
laboratory dyers. Nuance Top Speed from Datacolor combines the functions of dyeing and testing in a single unit 9295
laboratory. Roaches Pyrotec model S infrared heated dyeing machine available in one- or two-bath configurations 2558
Leopoldo Pozzi's flexible, cost-effective, and automated Cubopac system for cone dyeing 2556
Luft-roto jet dyeing by Thies for microfibers 2557
MCS designs, installs dye house for Tifitess, an Italian commission finisher. Pandora dyeing machines, automation 1869
MCS's Colourdry hank dyeing machine dyes, centrifuges, dries wool, wool blends in one operation 5742
microfiber dyeing. Thies jet and yarn dyeing machines for microfibers 4959
Microtex High-Speed control unit for Henriksen's Jigger dyeing machine 4143
mixing system for wet processing. Ozark-Hill Homogeniser Mixer 7713
MoCaro Industries adds dyehouse to knitting mill. knitting and dyeing integrated by computerized control system 7519
monitoring systems, pad-batch dyeing. profile of Pleva's AF310 monitoring system 9296
Morton Machine Works specializes in custom designed textile machinery systems 4429
OBEM's API/O horizontal multitube dyeing machines with a high degree of automation and robotics 283
OTEMAS exhibition. exhibitors will feature dyeing, printing, and finishing equipment 8405
polyester dyeing. dyeing machines used to dye polyesters. machine characteristics 9289
problems. causes of some common malfunctions associated with dyeing machines 284
rinsing. Gaston County's Low Wash system eliminates need for high bath levels and reduces rinsing time 8484
Roaches Engineering's Pyrotec S range of laboratory dyeing machines use IR heating. specifications 4140
rope dyeing machinery by Greenville Machinery for dyeing denim fabrics 7714
Rotocolor metering installation for liquid, powder dyes from Lawer 1870
Scavlos' Apollon Twin Soft-Flow dyeing machine uses two soft flow jets 8444
Sclavos' Twin Soft Flow rope dyeing machines specially for delicate fabrics sensitive to stretching 7709
Sclavos's Apollon rope dyeing machine uses two large overflow jets in tandem arrangement for improved dyeing 4141
short runs, efficient production methods in continuous dyeing operations 4965
steamers. vat dyeing in a closed steamer. oxygen concentration measured 2559
Sucker + Mueller indigo warp dyeing machinery 8445
Sucker + Mueller's Indigo dyeing line permits low cost, high speed production 9294

Sucker + Mueller's multivessel dyeing line for indigo warps 7710
superatmospheric pressure steam dyeing machines for dyeing cotton/polyester fabrics 7218
Superba's CDM continuous dyeing machine and SSD 6 space dyeing machine 1038
Textured Jersey installs Thies Eco-Soft machines and Arel ATC304 computer system to integrate dyeing operations 1039
thiourea. effect during dyeing of polyacrylonitrile with cationic yellow dye 1007
tow processing. new line from Fleissner comprises washing, finishing, heat setting, and dyeing units 8418
Toyobo executives discuss new machinery for spinning, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing exhibited at 1991 ITMA 621
tubes. Crellin is introducing advanced 190 dye tube for high-speed winding, dyeing 5744
Twin Jig universal jigger from Kusters. novel operating principle, two baths, low liquor ratios 1824
Unitika executive discusses yarn spinning, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing machines exhibited at 1991 ITMA 622
Ventura Rapide Micro-Tech from Longclose Limited. dyeing machine for processing microfiber fabrics 1040
versatile machines in demand. products from School, Thies, and Gaston County 4960
Vibrascrew from Texicon. new machine for the handling and dispensing of dyestuffs 4142
wet processing machinery at 1992 India-ITME 4931
winch dyeing. common problems encountered during winch dyeing of woven and knitted fabrics 6465
yarn package dyeing. feasibility of automatic loading, unloading, internal transport 6484

DYEING PROCESSES (see also other headings, such as PRINTING, SCREEN PRINTING)
acid dyeing process for wool. kinetic models, novel dyeing rate constant is defined 1857
aftertreatment. formaldehyde-free Hydrocol KAN from Rudolf & Company improves fastness of dyeings 1030
ancient dyeing recipes. formulas listed in Graecus Holmiensis papyrus probably amended by alchemists 285
anionic dyes pose complex choices and exploitable opportunities 4125
azomethine PMPA complexes with divalent manganese ions as potential dye for wool and nylon 5745
basic dyeing. development of acrylic fibers that dissociate in dyebaths to produce negatively charged fiber anions 6466
batchwise piece dyeing, winch dyeing, jet machines, cold batch processes examined 4961
beam piece dyeing with turning fabric batch in partially filled machines decreases quantity of effluent by up to two-thirds 5746
biomedical applications of dyeing technology. quinolone antibiotics Cipro and Oflox "dyed" to arterial graft fibers (Conf. Paper) 3314
blends of polyester and cellulose. review of various techniques 7716
blind dyeing examined at SDC Midlands Region Symposium 4123
blind dyeing, right first time is the key to survival in today's economy 4949
carpet dyeing. Kuesters system for economic and environmentally friendly dyeing and printing of carpets 2555
carpet. comparison of Carp-O-Roll cold pad batch system with vat and continuous methods 1010
carpets. effect of dyeing temperature, steaming time, and premetallized dye on thermal dyeing of nylon carpets 7220
cationic dyeing of acrylic fibers. influence of spinning method, glass transition temperature, saturation value 8434
CESO helps developing countries define problems such as heating, process efficiency 4433
chrome mordant dyeing of silk. effect of mordants on color and fastness properties 277
chrome mordant dyeing of silk. effect of mordants on color Henna dyeing of wool. effects of dye concentration 279
chromium dyeing of wool. dichromate oxidation route of wool keratin and damage caused by dichromate 5747
Ciba-Giegy's Cibacron C dye range and Miralan T auxiliary reduce environmental impacts of dyeing 7715
color removal from dyehouse effluents. Archaeus Technology's treatment system uses absorbent polymer 5338
color removal of some basic dyes using cellulose/glycidyl methacrylate/acrylic acid cation exchange composite 3338
colorfastness. effects of normal cleaning processes on various dye and print formulations 2560
continuous dyeing alternatives to Thermosol process for dyeing 65/35 polyester/cotton blends 7215
cotton. ICI's eXceL Controlled Coloration System for piece goods, unmercerized yarns dyed with reactive dyes 7695
denim. BASF process for continuous warp thread dyeing with vat, reactive dyes imparts stonewashed appearance 8446
direct dyeing of cotton with chemically precipitable magnesium salts 8447
direct dyeing process effluent. color removal using diatomite filtration to remove direct dyestuffs 7331
disperse dye diffusion in a polyester copolymer under high pressure conditions 7216
disperse dyeing process. polyester/cotton blends dyed using formation of a reactive dye followed by a disperse dyeing process 4128
dyeing formulas. transferring dyeing formulas to superatmospheric pressure steam dyeing machines 7218
electrical conductivity used to dye fabrics with cationic and direct dyes 1873
electrostatic application of dyestuffs in the dry state. feasibility study 7221
environmental issues. EnviroCare is Ciba-Geigy project to improve environmental responsibility in the dyeing industry 4160
exhaust dyeing of polyester with disperse dyes. effect of pH, chemical auxiliary concentration, and liquor ratio 7217
exhaust dyeing. factors that cause errors, use of online quality control to decrease errors 5748
felts. injection of finishing and dyeing liquors directly into fabric using a needle matrix 6467
fixation of reactive dyes on cotton using infrared radiation 6468
fixation processes. influence of temperature on four basic fixation processes. design of Stork's SH III steamer 3339
fixation. cleaner mordants for natural dyes 2551
fixation. variations in shades, patterns achieved with dyes that are heat fixable 7717
flocculation/coagulation techniques. recycling of water from reactive dyeing 5749
fluorescent pigment exhaust dyeing for sports and leisure apparel 9297

garment dyeing in India. advantages, disadvantages, equipment 9298
garment dyeing. enzymes for antipilling in cellulose, wool garments 6490
garment dyeing. rotary, sidepaddle machines. uses, costs, replacement, retrofitting 3335
Guinea's printing and dyeing industry. research program to improve techniques and increase income 6480
high pressure steam dyeing of polyester/cotton fabrics. effect of residual moisture content on dye fixation 7222
history and development of dyeing and dyeing industry in early America 4962
hot exhaust reactive dyeing for cellulosic fabrics and cellulosic blends. reactive dyes and dyeing techniques 1874
HTN process. new continuous dyeing system for high modulus polyamide fibers (Conf. Paper) 3336
ICI Colours' eXceL dyeing system with Procion H-EXL reactive dyes, exhaust dyeing of cellulose 275
indigo dyeing of cotton. effects of dyebath pH. reduction of yellowing problems 276
indigo dyeing of denim. new dyeing process reduces dye concentration in effluent 3325
ink jet printing with reactive dyes 4963
jet dyeing. effects of liquor ratio, turnover rate on dye shade repeatability 7223
Kageo Miura. Japanese artist who specializes in roketsu-zome or wax resist dyeing 3539
Langmuir equation yields good correlation for one or two dye systems on cellulosic fibers 3337
levelness value based on liquor flow, heating rate, shade depth, and concentration, type and amount of leveling agent 6469
low temperature dyeing of wool and wool/nylon blends 2561
membrane flux regeneration. recovering dye particles from dye effluent (Conf. Paper) 7718
membrane flux regeneration. recovering dye particles from dye effluent 6470
metal complex dyes. removal of heavy metals by complexation with ligand curcurbituril 6909
metals. Japanese patent describes dyeing with noble metal hydrosols 8448
microfibers. differences in shade, depth. optimal dyes, fastness requirements 4738
microfibers. new fiber demands call for revised processes, equipment 2547
Miralan T auxiliary. use with Lanaset dyes in wool dyeing 1872
mordants and mordanting. effects on color, lightfastness, washing fastness of silk dyed with red sandal wood powder 3330
natural fibers. use of disperse dyes with aid of supercritical carbon dioxide 3316
nylon automobile carpets. continuous and batch dyeing processes. lightfastness and colorfastness 4943
online color control in dyeing processes. developments, design issues, spectrophotometers, United States, India 2944
online process control systems for continuous dyeing. general design and capabilities 2562
package dyeing of cotton yarns. effects of winding system and dye tube styles on productivity and quality of dyeings 7214
package dyeing. Mariplast yarn carriers for conventional and automated mills and package dyeing. product range 1426
pad batch dyeing. wet web color determination before padding with fabric scanner and online spectrometer 547
pad batch or exhaust processes using the Cibacron C range of bifunctional reactive dyes 4972
pad-batch dyeing with reactive dyes. radio frequency energy used to increase rate of fixation 3351
pad-batch dyeing, resin finishing versus simultaneous dyeing resin finishing. effect on woven cotton fabrics 1875
PECH-amine pretreatment of cotton fabric improves color yield and fastness 4953
pH critical in exhaust dyeing to achieve high yield. pH controllers compared. Herrig & Ruettiger's Ticco 5750
phosphorylated cellulose as cationic dye adsorbents 6471
physical process to produce different color effects by blowing strong current of air on fabric during dyeing 8449
pineapple leaf fiber yarns. direct dyeing under same conditions as cotton yields acceptable results 273
preparation for dyeing. near infrared reflectance analysis determines extractable impurities on cotton and blends 7200
process control of batch dyeing operations. control system design, control strategies and approaches 8450
quality control of production dyeing using statistical methods 7224
reactive dyeing effluents. treatment with hydrogen peroxide/iron (II) sulfate 3691
reactive dyeing in presence of an alkali. effects on6 breaking load and breaking extension 8436
reactive dyeing of cotton. dependence of moisture regain and sorption on bulk maturity (Conf. Paper) 5751
reactive dyeing of cotton. influence of water hardness on color yield and color differences 2543
reactive dyes under ultra-low liquor ratio conditions in exhaust dyeing of cellulose 1077
reliability and results of AATCC Committee RA98, Assessment of Dye Strength and Shade, study questioned by critics 4158
resist dyeing with precious metal hydrosols. heat reversible polymer acts as dye resisting starch 7719
reverse dyeing of denims. application of crosslinking agent and subsequent piece dyeing 4964
reverse-current technique for extraction process and dye removal 1876
right first time production performance for the dyehouse 8451
rinsing after dyeing. effect of rinse water contaminated with dye chemicals used in subsequent dyeing processes 7252
short runs, efficient production methods in continuous dyeing operations 4965
short-liquor jet dyeing of cotton, blends more economical, lower environmental loads 1023
sliding pH system permits the single-bath dyeing of polyester/cotton blends with both disperse and reactive dyes (Conf. Paper) 5752
solvent assisted dyeing. characteristics of solvents and solvents used for wool, nylon, acrylic, polyester 1042
space dyeing. comparative evaluation of methods for dyeing multicolored carpet yarns 8452
Strandberg's real time computerized control and reporting system for dyehouses 4144
supercritical carbon dioxide dyeing of manmade fibers claimed to be toxicologically, environmentally harmless 8438
supercritical carbon dioxide dyeing process for polyester. an alternative to high-temperature dyeing 1856
supercritical carbon dioxide dyeing process replaces water. equipment, effects of temperature, pressure 4145

supercritical carbon dioxide gas used to dye fabrics without using water 7720
supercritical carbon dioxide used to dye textiles. advantages, use on PET, overview of process 3340
supercritical carbon dioxide. replacement of water in dye liquors is simulated 2563
symposium discusses dyeing of silk, Lycra, and microfibers 1043
systematic lab tests ensure cost-effective bulk runs 4127
technology review. developments in dyeing, wet finishing, and printing processes 7664
Thermosol dyeing of polyester, polyester and cotton fabrics. critical variables include time, temperature 7219
thermosol dyeing of polyethylene terephthalate, polyphenylene sulfide, and polyetheretherketone fibers 287
thermosol. precision of dye fixation and effect on dye migration 1877
ultrafiltration using membranes to reduce contaminants in wastewater from dyeing operations 3692
ultralow liquor ratios (ULLR) for dyeing cellulose and polyester/cellulose blends. disperse and reactive dyes 4146
ultrasonic cavitation significantly increases yield of direct and reactive dyeing processes (Conf. Paper) 5753
uptake of C.I. Basic Blue 3 onto Courtelle S enhanced by benzyl alcohol based carriers (Abstract) 7721
vat dyeing of cellulosics. sodium hydrosulfite as reducing agent. parameters for determining exact amount to use 2554
vat dyeing. oxygen concentration measured in closed steamer 2559
vinylsulphone dyeing of viscose fabrics. effects of electrolytes 5737
wastewater color from dyeing processes. removal of color from segregated dye wastewater with fly ash. feasibility study 7329
water consumption and water pollution caused by wet finishing processes 3693
weighting of silk with methacrylamide. optimized simultaneous weighting and dyeing of silk yarn and fabric 2550
weighting with methacrylamide. simultaneous dyeing and weighting of silk 1027
yarn dyeing machines. history traced from nineteenth century to present 5754
yarn dyeing. logistics for bobbin transport and storage, bobbin handling 1044

DYEING THEORY

acid dyeing of nylon. influence of ionic interactions and other physical interactions of dyeings (Abstract) 7700
aggregation of ionic dyes in the dyebath 288
azo reactive dyes based on H-acid. structure-reactivity correlations with dyestuff fastness 4147 4148
diffusion of dyes in natural fibers. relation between diffusion rate and fiber morphology 289
diffusion. benzyl alcohol accelerates acid dye diffusion into wool and nylon fibers 6472
direct dyes applied to cellulosic fibers using low levels of salt 4152
dispersion, dye-substrate interaction during the dyeing of polyethylene terephthalate film samples 6473
dye structure and pH. effect on the acid dyeing of wool and nylon fiber (Conf. Paper) 3341
flow injection analysis, real time determination of dyebath concentrations (Conf. Paper) 3342
hydrophobic interactions. effect of dyebath electrolytes on (Conf. Paper) 3343
modeling diffusant sorption by fabrics from finite baths (Abstract) 7722
quinolone antibiotics. antimicrobial effect of quinolones used to dye textile-based prosthetic arterial grafts 1879
reliability and results of AATCC Committee RA98, Assessment of Dye Strength and Shade, study questioned by critics 4158
singlet oxygen generation of photosensitized dyes to perspiration pH levels 4159
spectrophotometric dye absorbances. neural networks predict dye concentrations in multiple dye mixtures 7723
systematic lab tests ensure cost-effective bulk runs 4127

DYES

absorbants. carbamoyl-ethylated cellulose as a direct dye absorbant 6449
acid azo dyes containing alkyl groups with different carbon number 292
acid dyes derived from 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone. synthesis, properties 1057
acid dyes on cellulose. factors affecting adsorption rate 4172
acid dyes. factors affecting use on silk fibers. effect of pH on dye absorption, color fastness, fiber stability 4955
adsorption of acid dyes by cellulose derivatives 7694
aggregation constant of dyes, extinction coefficients of dye monomers 293
aminnoazo disperse dyes. preparation and dyeing behavior on nylon, triacetate, polyester, and polyacrylic fibers 6476
aminoazobenzene. electronic absorption spectra of monoazo dyes derived from n-phenylaziridine and n-phenylazetidine 1058
annatto used to dye cotton fabric with ferric alum salt mordant. dye uptake, fastness 294
aqueous solutions. removing acid dyes using solid ligand curcurbituril 6857
Asian countries join forces to develop marketable natural dyes 2564
Astrazon Red F2BL 200 percent, liquid from Bayer. cationic dyes for acrylic fibers, acrylic fiber blends 1045
aziridinyl disperse dyes. synthesis, application on nylon 66, polyester, triacetate fibers 3345
azo alkyd dyes prepared from seed oil of euphorbia Jatropha curcas 7724
azo and chrome. analysis of real and imagined environmental hazards 1429
azo dyes from 2-amino thiadiazole. dyeing properties on PET fiber 4151
azo dyes related to 5-sulfonylpiperidono and/or morpholino-8 quinolinol 4150
azo dyes synthesized with low cost raw materials and tested on variety of natural, manmade yarns 4966
azo dyes, analogues of mutagen 4-amino 3-methoxyazo benzene. factors contributing to mutagenicity 1059
azo dyes. biacetyl-sensitized photo-oxidation of some azo dyes. products, intermediates formed 1060
azo dyes. chenometric method of determining the structure-activity relationships of a series of heterocyclic azo dyes 4425
azo dyes. partially dealkylated dye isolated from acetate fabric exposed to light 7225
azobenzene dyes. relationships between spectroscopic and voltammetric parameters 1061
azocreatinine disperse dyestuffs. electrochemical studies 6477
basic and modified basic dyes. review 2537

basic dyes. adsorption by polystyrene sulfonate measured with photochemical method 2566
basic dyes. stain resistant agents act as mordants in dyeing cellulosic fibers with basic dyes 7707
benzothiazolium cyanine dyes containing trimethylene bridge in polymethine chain 295
bifunctional reactive dyes for cotton 7725
bis(arylamino) dihydroxy anthraquinones on polyester. hue, fastness, spectrum analysis, structure 1062
C.I. Acid Orange 7. kinetics of biacetyl sensitized photo-oxidation 4149
capillary electrophoresis to separate and analyze basic, reactive, and acid dyes 1880
capillary electrophoresis. separation and analysis of dyes (Conf. Paper) 3607
carbon black used to dye polyacrylonitrile. effect on spinnability, yarn properties, brightness 274
carcinogenicity in dyes, dye intermediates, dye byproducts. properties that determine carcinogenicity 7726
carcinogenicity. relationship between structure, carcinogenicity 631
cationic dyestuffs facilitate the selective characterization of anionic sizing compounds 6335
CDS3 computerized dispensing system from Kinder Industrial Systems mixes, dispenses chemicals, dyestuffs from the tub 981
chromophores. research, development activities of recent years. diagrams illustrate syntheses, structures 7727
Ciba's Cibacron C reactive dyes exhibit flexibility, good reproducibility, leveling, and fixation 6474
Ciba-Giegy's Cibacron C dye range and Miralan T auxiliary reduce environmental impacts of dyeing 7715
Cibacron C dyes. Ciba-Geigy's new generation of reactive dyes for cotton (Conf. Paper) 3344
Cibracon Pront reactive dye. homogeneous reaction between dye, methyl-alpha-D-glucoside 1046
color matching fabrics in different weaves dyed with disperse dyes. percent shade, minimum percent reflectance 7988
color. computer system calibrated to CIE specifications is capable of producing color samples for designers, dyers 4944
dermatological problems from textiles 1472
diamino anthraquinones introduced during polycondensation of aromatic polyamides 3315
diazotization of 2-amino-6-nitrobenzothiazole and 2-aminobenzothiazole, and their derivative disperse dyes 1063
Direct Blue 2. fixation on cotton by cyanuric chloride 290
direct dyes applied to cellulosic fibers using low levels of salt 4152
direct dyes derived from J-acid and its derivatives. J-acid confers substantivity for cotton to direct dyes 8453
direct dyes. influence of structure on coverage of immature cotton fiber neps 1041
direct, vat dyes on cotton at high temperatures. critical factors, yarn properties 7209
disazo dyes with complexes of copper and nickel applied to cotton and nylon fabrics. properties, colorfastness 4153
dispensing dyes. Texicon's Vibrascrew system dispenses solid dyes in efficient, cost-effective, and safe manner 4162
Disperse Blue 79 expected to meet risk management level one requirements 4130
Disperse Blue 79. negative results from EPA phase-I risk management test (Conf. Paper) 3718
disperse dyes derived from 5-substituted 3-amino 1,2,4-triazoles. color, dyeing properties, electronic spectra 2567
disperse dyes on polyester film. rates of diffusion 1064
disperse dyes on secondary cellulose acetate, nylon, polyester. mechanism, processes, barre 296
disperse dyes with high molar extinction reduce effluent load in dyeing polyester 9734
disperse dyes, synthesis of quinoxalines through cyclocondensation, reduction, diazotization, coupling 5755
disperse dyes. AATCC works on developing standard method for measuring strength of disperse dyes 8454
disperse dyes. aggregation in aqueous solution containing surfactants examined at equilibrium 4156
disperse dyes. analogs of Disperse Red 167 containing a photostabilizer moiety 4155
disperse dyes. analogs of Disperse Yellow 42. design of lightfast disperse dyes by introduction of photostabilizer moiety 4154
disperse dyes. dry air versus super heated steam in thermofixation of disperse dyes on polyester, cotton blends 7226
disperse dyes. effluent treated electrochemically, analyzed spectrophotometrically 297
disperse dyes. foam dyeing with disperse dyes. effect of fabric structure on liquid flow 2544
disperse dyes. ICI Colors introduces Dispersol XF dyes for polyester and its blends 2565
disperse dyes. pyridyl-substituted azobenzene disperse dyes. synthesis, dyeing performance 1066
disperse dyes. review of structure, commercial forms, performance with nylon fabrics 1878
disperse dyes. sorption isotherms of various polymers 1065
disperse, reactive dye intermediates. classification 7728
disperse, reactive dyes from BASF, Brookstone Chemicals, Hickson & Welch, ICI Colours, Yorkshire Chemicals 8438
disperse, reactive. ultralow liquor ratios (ULLR) for dyeing cellulose and polyester/cellulose blends. disperse and reactive dyes 4146
disperse. partition coefficient measurement. rapid, accurate assessment of particle size of disperse dyes 4967
Dispersol Blue C-RN 150. class C blue liquid dyestuff for polyester, polyester blends 1047
drycleaning solvents may dissolve poorly fixed or improper dyes. rub tests suggested 2748
effluent. increasing color fixation to reduce effluent, quantity of dyes, auxiliaries used 3346
environment. natural dyes compared to synthetic dyes. colorant manufacturers defend synthetics 2568
evaluation of dyestuffs by dyehouse laboratory requires tests performed under actual, working conditions 9299
FD&C Red No. 40 contaminant. structural identification 1048
fixation ratio and dye-fiber bond stabilities of reactive dyes on silk 7729
fixation. variations in shades, patterns achieved with dyes that are heat fixable 7717
forms. history of commercial preparation, solid and liquid forms, important factors affecting form 1067
gas fading due to nitrogen dioxide. cellulose acetate dyed with disperse dyes 1018
handling and weighing. Dosorama range of weighing machines by Tecno Rama 4935
hetarylazo disperse dyes derived from 5,6-dichloro- and 6,7-dichloro-2-aminobenzothiazoles. properties 1068

hetero-bifunctional fiber reactive dyes for the continuous dyeing of cellulose (Conf. Paper) 3324
ICI Colors. management, research and development, investments, and customer service 1820
import of dyes from Asia is increasing 6429
India. United States Commerce Department accuses India of dumping sulfur dyes on industry, USITC decision favors India 8140
indigo dyes with cotton yarn. analysis of technical problems to improve reproducibility (Conf. Paper) 3347
indigo. Sucker + Mueller's multivessel dyeing line for indigo warps 7710
indigo. ultrafiltration used to recycle 6120
inks for writing, drawing, and marking. applications and formulations 5756
insoluble complexes. influence of salts and textile auxiliaries on formation of complexes 6858
intermediates. quality control of synthesis, raw materials, end products 7730
Isolan Dark Blue 2S-GL from Bayer. economically priced blue dye. resist printing. flock, top, space, carpet dyeing 1049
Kayacelon React reactive dyestuffs from Rite Industries. Kayacelon React Yellow CN-GL, Kayacelon React Scarlet CN-GL 1050
laundry and drycleaning solvent discoloration caused by bleeding dyes. control and removal 2760
madder. optimization of procedure for dyeing silk with madder 8439
methyl orange-dodecyltrimethyl ammonium complex. mean activity coefficients, thermodynamic solubility products 4968
mono-azo disperse dyes irradiated to assess effect of substituents on lightfastness 1881
monoazo C.I. Disperse Red 167. X-ray diffractometry used to determine crystal structure 2569
monochlorotriazinyl (MCT) reactive dyes on cellulose. photosensitization and simultaneous reductive or oxidative fading 1069
monochlorotriazinyl reactive dyes on cellulose under wet conditions. photofading 298
Naphtol AS dyes permit continuous, fast, and easy production of red, dark blue, and black shades 6475
napthalene-based intermediates. chemical characteristics, production technology, and growth opportunities 299
natural dyes gain in popularity. consumers want products with nontoxic dyes. India responds to the demand 4969
natural dyes. cleaner mordants 2551
natural dyes. history, sources, use to decorate and in religion, trading, ancient dye centers 1070
natural dyes. overview of classes and chemical structure. increased use tied to ecological concerns 4970
natural yellow dyes. harshingar flowers, safflower flowers, barberry roots and stems 1071
neutral-fixing reactive dyes for cotton from Nippon Kayaku. new classification for reactive dyes based on leveling 1072
new dyestuffs. 1992 product guide 1073
nucleic acids. dyes that bind with RNA, DNA for biomedical uses 300
nucleophilic dyes on wool and nylon fibers. fixed by crosslinking agents (Abstract) 7705
Old Testament era (2000 to 300 B.C.) textile fibers dyes, dyeing techniques, weaving techniques, looms 3768
oxidation products of naphthol dyes synthesized by diazotization, treated with sodium hypochlorite. 2570
oxidative decomposition of dyestuffs in effluents by ozone reactions 2242
p-aminoazobenzene. diffusional boundary layer model fits coefficient into multiple layers of nylon fabric 4954
p-aminoazobenzine. diffusion coefficients, dyeing rates of Nylon 6 fabric and yarn assemblies 1074
packaging. Zeneca Colours' Cubitainer flexible combination container holds Procion liquid dyes 9300
Palanil Brilliant Blue BGFN from BASF. disperse dye with high degree of lightfastness for polyester and its blends 1052
Palanil Brilliant Red P-GF from BASF. brilliant, bluish red dye with nonionic finish for printing on polyester 1051
para-methyl red. tautomeric, acid-base equilibria in aqueous solutions 2571
photoreactive dyes used to coat flowers, leaves, and weeds before applying to fabrics 4975
polyester disperse class. 2-arylazo 3-dicyanomethyleneindan 1-ones, synthesis and dyeing characteristics 4157
polymethine dyes. constitution, fluorescence spectra of unsymmetrical polymethine dyes 301
precious metal hydrosols used in resist dyeing. heat reversible polymer acts as dye resisting starch 7719
precipitation of acid and direct dyes in hard waters of Southeastern United States 302
premetallized dyes for dyeing nylon carpets. effect of dyeing temperature, steaming time on dyeings 7220
Procion Navy H-EXL from ICI. reactive dye for exhaust dyeing of cellulose, cellulose blends 1053
pyridine azo dyes. synthesis and dyeing performance on variety of fabrics 1075
quality control evaluations by NIRA (Conf. Paper) 3348
reactive dyeings. liquid chromatography to determine suitability of reactive dyes for dyeing cellulosic fibers 6455
reactive dyes based on arylazonaphthol. effect of sodium sulfonated group on colorfastness of cotton to chlorine 2572
reactive dyes developed by BASF for hot exhaust reactive dyeing of cellulosic and cellulosic blends 1874
reactive dyes for measuring cotton fiber maturity (Conf. Paper) 3350
reactive dyes in wool processing. economic benefits outweigh cost factor 4971
reactive dyes on cotton gada fabric. effect of Procion Yellow M4G, Neoreactive Pink MB on mechanical properties 3349
reactive dyes on modal. color changes caused by metal traces 1019
reactive dyes under ultra-low liquor ratio conditions in exhaust dyeing of cellulose 1077
reactive dyes used to print cellulosic fabrics. fixation levels and use of urea 5757
reactive dyes with high substantivity for cotton. synthesis with cyanuric chloride 286
reactive dyes. ability of reactive dyes to dye immature cotton poor. alkali treatment prior to dyeing increases nep coverage 7211
reactive dyes. Cibacron C range of bifunctional reactive dyes 4972
reactive dyes. effect of conventional permanent press systems on shade changes of reactive dyes 7227
reactive dyes. effect of free radical transformation reactions on photodegradation of dyes, cellulosic samples 1076
reactive dyes. fixation on cotton using infrared radiation 6468
reactive dyes. ICI's eXceL Controlled Coloration System for piece goods, unmercerized yarns 7695
reactive dyes. radio frequency energy used in pad-batch dyeing to increase rate of fixation 3351

reactive dyes. Sumitomo's Sumifix Supra dyes, Nippon Kayaku's Kayacelon dyes 1882
reactive red dye for cotton synthesized from a diazo aniline derivative and beta-sulfatoethyl sulfone 6478
reactive triazinyl dyes used to solvent dye silk in aqueous alcohol 2549
reactive, cotton. dependence of moisture regain and sorption on bulk maturity (Conf. Paper) 5751
reactive, metal complex dyes used to dye silk at low-temperature 278
reactive. analysis using new European Community toxicity standards 1431
reductive cleavage of azo dyes and identification of toxic aromatic amines by liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry 6479
reliability and results of AATCC Committee RA98, Assessment of Dye Strength and Shade, study questioned by critics 4158
review of 1992 dyestuffs 975
semiconducting dyes. classification, electrical properties 9301
separation and analysis of dyes and pigments by capillary electrophoresis 3608
singlet oxygen generation of photosensitized dyes to perspiration pH levels 4159
Sir William Henry Perkin. biography of one of the most important scientists researching dyes in 19th century 1054
Solophenyl Red 2B from Ciba-Geigy. metal-free direct dye for cellulosic fibers 1056
Solophenyl Yellow AGL from Ciba-Geigy. metal-free direct dye for cellulosic fibers 1055
stains for microscopic investigation. history dates from 1830 when microscopes were improved 3732
standardization critical to reproducibility. importance of dye strength testing to standardization 8455
styryl cationic dyes ranging from yellow to blue. synthesis, spectral properties, dyeing properties 1078
styryl dyes containing aza-15-crown-5 macroheterocycle moiety. synthesis, characterization 2573
sulfur dyes. damage to apparel caused by improper application of sulfur dyes 401
sulfur dyes. new dyes from Sandoz reduce level of contaminants, good for cellulosic fibers 2574
sulfur. continued use under new environmental restrictions 1008
synthesis, spectral analysis of 2,3-dihydroanthra (1,2-b)(1,4)oxazine 7,12-diones 2575
synthesized organic compounds. triarylmethene. classification, preparation, technical classes 8456
Testfabrics provides testing materials and services for testing colorfastness, dyes, chemicals, and detergents (Trade Lit.) 1333
toxicity. study catalogues dangerous properties, offers tests 3696
triphenylmethane dyes. synthesis, addition of urea increases yield, urea acts as catalyst 7731
tumeric (Curcuma longa). use as dye. effect of variety of mordants on washfastness, lightfastness, colorfastness 3352
unconventional applications, particularly electronics, reprography 7732
United States production, sales, average unit value, shipments in 1991 period 6428
vat dye uptake on cotton retarded by phosphonates 9291
waste treatment. chemical treatment using carbon dioxide, gypsum separates, decolorizes dyes 6911
waste. foam fractionation of dye waste for water pollution abatement. trials on disperse dyes 7326
wastes. feasibility study of activated carbon for removing color from dye wastes 7330
wastewater treatment. relationships between wastes, color removal, microbiological growth kinetics 7332
wastewater. chitin used to filter dyes, remove color 6910
wastewater. chitin, a plentiful natural material derived from crab shells, removes color from wastewater 8953
William Henry Perkin. synthesis of alizarin, activities after discovery 291
Yorkshire Australia, dye manufacturer, adopts TQM, seeks accreditation to improve business 2523

Economics, see COSTS, FORECASTS, MILL MANAGEMENT, TEXTILE INDUSTRY.

Edge crimping, see CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY.

Education, see TEXTILE EDUCATION.

Effluents, see WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT.

ELASTIC FABRICS (see also other headings, such as HOSIERY, STRETCH FABRICS)
Arthur Moench's elastic fleece bands stretch up to 80 percent of original length. medical applications 7623
bending behavior of fabrics in the form of a rectangular cantilever 2106
Duoelastic fabrics from Bayer. profile focuses on mechanical stress-strain behavior 7624
Duolastic from Bayer is new type of knit fabric. formation, stitch structure and applications 4917
Duolastic warp knit fabric from Bayer and Karl Mayer. combination process for soft, run and tear resistant fabric 8386
Duolastic warp-knit fabric. characteristics of different fabric constructions 955
Duolastic warp-knit fabric. production on Karl Mayer HKS 2 MSU-E machine 915
elastam blends. continuous scouring and bleaching process using aqueous cycle 4937
inspection. La Meccanica's LM 92 inspection and rolling machine 2111
Interstoff 1993 presents new yarns for comfortable, moving fabric 2034
jacquard knit fabrics. Karl Mayer's Tricotronic KSJ 3/1 tricot machine knits elastic jacquard fabric 4024
La Meccanica introduces LM92 inspection, rolling machine with calibrating facility for elastic fabrics 1702
Man-Made Srl's stretchable imitation leather (European patent 0,507,748) with elastic weft yarns 5708
medical bandages. elasticity improved with slack-mercerized cotton weft yarn. design patented by Kendall 5949
printing. fabric guides on flat or rotary printing machines. special spreading devices for elastic fabrics 4978
RM Engineered Products' Stretch and Sniff elastic tapes eliminates the odor of natural rubber 243
sleeves. Rollin's Top Shrink three-layer elastomer sleeves used in compressive shrinking 5776
Sommers reformulates and reintroduces Rolcontrol waistbands 377
SW 310 comfort stretch elastic tape for swimwear from RM Engineered Products resists chlorine, sunlight, suntan oils 1174
Teijin strengthening polyester fabrics with Rexe elastomeric yarn 2511
wound treatment. synthesis, characterization of bioelastic material 7640

ELASTIC FIBERS (see also other headings, such as SPANDEX FIBERS)
Spantel polyurethane elastomeric combined with polyester. dyeable at high pressure and temperatures 2417
production techniques to make elastic fibers reviewed. apparel usage 3850
Calzificio Filodor uses Du Pont's Lycra elastane fibers to produce transparent, elastic women's tights and stockings 1135
chemistry, production, properties, and applications for elastic fibers 768
Du Pont and Miles, a United States subsidiary of Bayer, will build new spandex capacity in United States 1552
elastomeric filament fibers from General motors for use in automotive seat covers 9083
Federal Trade Commission issues temporary designation to new type of elastic fiber manufactured in Japan by Teijin 3113
Kuraray's Spantel polyurethane fiber 1626
PBT/PET composite fiber. properties 105
symposium discusses dyeing of silk, Lycra, and microfibers 1043
Wykes, United Kingdom-based manufacturer of covered elastomeric yarns. company profile 811

ELASTIC YARNS (see also other headings, such as CORE YARNS, TEXTURED YARNS)
Asahi expands production of Roica polyurethane elastomeric yarn 2416
chemistry, properties, and applications of elastic fibers 3850
elastane yarns with antibacterial and deodorant characteristics from Cheil Synthetics 9169
Japan. elastomeric yarns find new applications, production facilities increase 6279
knitting on single and double jersey circular knitting machines. fabric constructions 219
Kuraray's Spantel, a polyurethane elastomeric yarn for use in skiwear 2417
Lawson-Hemphill yarn count analyzers at 1993 FPE 4852
Menegatto's air intermingling machine for covering yarns with nylon, cotton, or wool 1679
noise, vibration analysis, control. 340 source elastic yarn covering machine at Wykes of Leicester 3050
polyester yarns. effect of crimp frequency and modulus of elasticity on processing performance and quality 7090
weaving into textured fabrics. weaving methods 214
Wykes. United Kingdom based manufacturer of elastomeric yarns. Lycra covered yarns, Bilorex heat setting process 2391

Elastomeric fibers, see SPANDEX FIBERS.

ELASTOMERS (see also other headings, such as RUBBER PRODUCTS)
apparel fabrics, recreational. new Miller Harness knit fabric construction technique 4102
causes stains during finishing 7995
compressive shrinking machines. Rollin's Top Shrink elastomer sleeve 6502
folding. JPS Elastomerics designs custom folding attachments 1973
laser induced fluorescence correlates with degradation. test based on correlation to measure degradation 4419
polyester elastomers. structure and properties of polyester/polyester and polyester/polyether block polymers 4757
sleeve. Top Shrink for compressive shrinkage machines 5776 6502
Spectra Shield by Allied in nonwoven ballistic vests made with Dyneema 2375
synthetic organic chemicals.1991 annual report 4111

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (see also other headings, such as AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, BLANKETS, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, DRIVES, ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, INSULATION, MILL BUILDINGS)
automatic demand controllers flatten plant load profile and reduce demand charges 9712
generators on-site reduce customer costs for peak demand charges 8041
National Electric Code, 1993. 84 more pages than NEC 1990, review of changes 2183
nonwoven composite products for electrical engineering applications 965
nonwoven composite products used in cables, motors, transformers, batteries, circuit boards 966
power factor. improving motor loading and the use of capacitors 6074
Sortex corona treatment modifies surfaces of natural or synthetic fabrics by electrical gas discharges 6501

Electrically conductive fibers, see EPITROPIC FIBERS.

ELECTRON MICROSCOPY (see also other headings, such as CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, COLOR MATCHING, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, RADIATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, X-RAY)
archaeological fibers. studying fractured fibers determines effects of storage (Abstract) 2912
asbestos, carpets. techniques for analysis by transmission electron microscopy 9624
polyethylene and isotactic poly(4-methyl-1-pentene) films. high-resolution images by cryogenic electron microscopy 103
SEM-EDXA electron microscopy, forensic science. traces of airborne arsenic detected in the lung of a cadaver 5290
sintered bronzes. SEM/EDX and XPS characterization of friction modifiers in a bronze powder/metallurgic matrix 5353
transmission electron microscopy, porous acrylic fibers. investigation of pore morphology 7396

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
ATME-I 1993. review of electronic equipment 3677
CABO flat knitting machine for trims, strapping, pockets with four color capability 2473
circuitry. copper plating of polyethylene terephthalate film with Monsanto's new Lexel deposition process 5687
dyeing. D'Alma designs, manufactures electronic, automated systems for dyeing sector 5740
ET-2000 yarn evenness tester developed in India, comparison to Uster 2919
fabric defects. surface inspection unit from Multiscan 6004 7974
Indus Electronics Industry. latest digital panel instrumentation, Computimer, monitors 4498
inverter by Syncrotex, Mitsubishi used on DC motors for Camber knitting machines 2472
knitting machinery. electronic selection in double needle bed circular machines 8338
mechatronics. review of concepts, developments, future advances 5267
Microstate electronic control system and software for retrofit to existing mechanical looms and knitting machines 914

Monk-Cotton MC-2001 full fashioned knitting machine with electronically controlled pneumatic components 1746
Sulzer Rueti's L 5100 air jet loom for weaving glass fabrics for electronic printed circuit boards 907
Sun-Chex tabletop xenon exposure system from Atlas Electronic Devices for accelerated weather testing 2911

Electrophoresis, see CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS.

Electrostatic phenomena, see STATIC ELECTRICITY.

EMBOSSING (see also other headings, such as CALENDERING)
Comet's Model G-80 combines embossing and heat transfer printing into a simultaneous process 3353
Kobe's DNK-3040 embossing machine can process three-dimensional patterns 378
nonwovens. bonding, engraving with embossing rollers from Overbeck 5689 7602

EMBROIDERY
Adger Kogyo's marking pens for sewing, embroidery, tracing paper (Trade Lit.) 2704
apparel. Karina Martens embroiders apparel with satin stitch in highly textured, colored designs 3453
apparel. *Knitting Times* survey reveals boom in embroidered apparel sales. embroidery machines by major manufacturers 5068
applique embroidery by Dolors Paronella achieve watercolor like effects 7935
Australian embroidery industry. embroidery machines, threads, and design 8636
Chinese embroiderers traditionally use cut-paper patterns to guide stitches 1974
eastern Switzerland. cotton industry from 1750-1914. proto-industrial development, weaving, embroidery 3063
eastern Switzerland. sample collections of machine embroidery, lace in St. Gallen Textile Museum 2859
Embroidery Services. profile of Kentucky based manufacturer of custom embroidery, appliques, largely for resort apparel 2625
embroidery yield is an accurate, quick system for planning production schedules 8637
ethnic embroidery. problems with definition, decorative function, design, important issues 380
gloves. Rosella Paletti is fiber artist who embellishes gloves with embroidery, washable objects 9440
heather needlepoint design. materials, stitches, end uses 7851
heather needlepoint. materials, methods. instructions for sampler 5857
hemstitching. Parisian and Venetian hemstitches 6612
Hungarian or Halas needlelace. history, technique 379
Melco's EDS program uses Microsoft Windows for easy design of embroidery patterns 4265
natural materials used as embroidery embellishments 6600
North American Quaker tapestry is series of narrative embroideries depicting Quaker history 7934
sampler. last design element of Tulips and Stars sampler is dense band adapted from antique woven salt bag 7852
satin stitches in Japanese embroidery are more complex than conventional satin stitches 3454
Schwalm whitework is one of traditional folk arts of Germany 7850
Suzanis are Central Asian embroideries that are densely worked in variations of Bukharan couching, chain stitches 3451
sweaters with colorful scenes that wrap around the body. design, construction, embellishing with embroidery 924
tambour beading. use of pointed hook to chain stitch beads onto stretched fabric 1195
Tulips and Stars border sampler. inspiration, structure, diagram, use of Holbein stitch 3452
ZSK's workshop pushes the limits of classical embroidery, up-to-date design element 2689

EMBROIDERY MACHINERY
Barudan's BELM Cronely embroidery machines with 2, 4, 6, or 12 embroidery heads 381
Bobbin Show features automated embroidery equipment 1179
Bobbin Show. embroidery equipment exhibited by major manufacturers 384
developments. computerization, networking systems, automatic color changes, latest machines 382
directory of suppliers as well as ancillary equipment 1975
Gunold + Stickma, leading supplier of embroidery supplies. tips for successful embroidery production 2690
Hirsch International to market single-, double-head Tajima machines, keyboard system for Brother's BAS-PG machine 2691
Melco Industries introduces EMC 1 Series embroidery peripherals with Melco precision embroidery heads 1175
Melco's Advantage 18 embroidery machine allows use of 18 colors in designs 9441
Melco's four new alphabets, two color script, and embroidery hoop 2692
Mitsubishi's automatic handkerchief embroidery system 5863
modern equipment offers a wide range of products and design possibilities 3455
needles. illustrated guide to selection, use, features of embroidery needles 1176
overview of new machines, technologies from several companies 5069
Saurer Embroidery Systems open house exhibits threading device, embroidery machine, and embroidery design and control system 8638
Saurer Textile Systems Charlotte handles twisting machines from Allman, Hamel, Volkmann. embroidery machines, looms 619
Saurer's computerized embroidery design and production systems 8639
Saurer's EmFamily of Embroidery equipment and the 3040 high performance embroidery machine 9442
Saurer, acquisitions improve market position for taking advantage of spinning mill trends 128
single-, multi-head and roll-to-roll machines with computerized operations 1177
Tajima's model DG-50 intelligent punching system 2666
Tajima's TMEG-X with automatic functions for more design variety 2693

EMPLOYEE TRAINING (see also other headings, such as MANAGEMENT, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, LEGISLATION, NOISE, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY)
ADA's effect on employers in the bedding industry 5048
adult education programs for employees 3638
automobile trimming uses same tools and materials as marine and awning fabrication but requires different skills 9661
computer networks between companies can be used to train employees in new technologies 565

Conference on the Future of the American Workplace recognizes IIL's skills development and certification program 8851
costs associated with training of spinners and doffers. calculation of training costs 7309
education, technical. for most businesses, need for specialists will increase during next century 6035
employee empowerment facilitates adoption of constant process improvement techniques 2140
environmental air protection officer. qualifications, training, and activities 6888
floor covering sales. training significantly improves closing rates. programs offered by several companies 8003
handbook for employees serves as guide for rules, regulations, and company benefits 8004
job enrichment factors. impact on work motivation and job attitudes in textile mills 2973
Juki trains Chinese employees in Japanese corporate values of teamwork, high productivity, high quality 3613
KYM's use of Textile/Clothing Technology Corporation's interactive video training program 8874
literacy education program sponsored by Burlington, Collins and Aikman expanded in North Carolina 708
manuals, chemical processing plants. guide for chemical and systems engineers 6829
modular production. Gene Levine outlines the steps to a successful empowerment program 2128
NAHM's Human Resources Committee activities, priorities for 1993. employee training and worker compensation costs 2262
operator hiring and training basics. effective interviewing, hiring, orientation, training 3614
quality. Cadet Uniform SErvices of Toronto, Canada, emphasizes quality education for all employees 9670
rental healthcare apparel. professionally trained people needed for sales 351
sewing machine operators. interactive videos provide maintenance and repair advise to operators, mechanics 8005
sexual harassment. procedures that influence whether a lawsuit is filed or an informal solution is reached 6811
shirt pockets operations. American Apparel Manufacturers Association standards for training plant workers 5870
simulators for training employees working with hazardous chemicals 9675
Southwest Cupid goes modular production, uses Toyota Sewn Products Management System to increase productivity, worker satisfaction 8625
spinning mill. employee training to improve yarn quality, productivity in an Indian spinning mill 1403
Standfast Printers. increased communication at all levels, new management structure, improved training 573
Sulzer Rueti provides training on new, existing looms to weaving supervisors, mechanics, electricians, programmers 6799
teamwork at Fermark. use of Teamsim program from Clothing Technology Centre for modular production 1971
Total Quality Management. the value of knowledge and training in making TQM work 2969
training is the key element to success in a team based organizational structure 8019
training. industry does not favor government domination in development of skills standards and certification programs 6813
United States industry invests in management strategies training, and technology to improve competitiveness 678

Emulsifying, see DETERGENTS, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS.

ENERGY (see also other headings, such as AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, MILL BUILDINGS, POWER CONSUMPTION, and under headings of specific textile machinery or processes)
air conditioning systems, mill buildings. saving energy by optimizing fan speed controls 1415
AMTEX, the American Textile Partnership agreement between the Department of Energy and Textile and Apparel industries 3749
apparel selection and energy conservation. special needs, proper laundering, and personal hygiene procedures 2774
ATME-I 1993. dyeing machinery review. focus on reduced energy consumption and waste effluent 3333
biogas processes used to treat industrial and municipal solid waste are gaining popularity in Europe 5277
bleaching. developments in scouring and bleaching that conserve water and energy 8420
carbon filament for infrared emitters. quick response time leads to energy savings 8210
carpets, loss performance. dynamic rheological behavior of carpets under simple harmonic compressive stresses 5164
Clinton administration. expectations and realities for energy conservation 3694
conservation during finishing processes, importance of heat, water savings during wash 3298
conservation in EC discussed at THERMIE program European Business Workshop 2524
conservation in Indian textile industry. decrease waste, increase efficiency 8042
conservation program at Coats India Limited. investments and savings realized 5278
consumption of electricity among mature Australian consumers indicates several market subgroups 5239
consumption, United Kingdom finishing sector. analysis, identification of energy saving measures 8899
consumption. Courtaulds CHP plant in Grimsby modified steam system to decrease energy use 4506
cost control in industry illustrated by motor replacement, energy usage strategies 8848
cotton growing. energy required for seedbed preparation, planting of cotton (Conf. Paper) 5459
cotton planting, tillage. energy use monitored, recorded with instruments fitted on tractor (Conf. Paper) 5460
cotton. energy required to separate cotton fibers from seed with Shirley Cotton Seed Attachment Tester 5428
Devrekha dyeing, tentering machines offer energy efficiency to Indian textile industry 4489
drying. dehumidification system for wool hanks installed by Tomkinsons Carpets reduced energy costs by 61 percent 326
electricity. EPA's Green Lights program encourages businesses to reduce energy use through new lighting 2175
emission allowances and control will be key for utility companies needing to comply with Clean Air Act 4546
finishing industry in United Kingdom. strategies to decrease energy consumption 6846
fuel consumption. steps to reduce fuel costs in textile mills 9681
heat recovery in the textile industry. energy savings, environmental benefits, and financial considerations 2180
heat recovery systems in the textile industry 6075

heat-recovery steam generators recover energy from gas streams in range of plants 2184
hydroentangled fabric manufacture. effects of specific energy on physical properties, performance 6411
hydroentanglement. effects of specific energy usage on hydroentanglement, physical properties of hydroentangled fabrics 7176
lockout/tagout program for safety during maintenance, repair. aim is to safely contain energy 1417
motors. increasing energy efficiency of motors 2194
online monitoring and process control for controlling energy consumption by tenters 1907
petroleum costs affect every segment of textile industry in Italy from production to distribution 2999
power consumption, United States industry. EADC recommended changes reduce plant utility costs by 9 percent 8043
radio frequency energy used in pad-batch dyeing with reactive dyes to increase rate of fixation 3351
resin finishing of cotton fabrics with fluoborate catalyst systems with emphasis on energy requirements 7247
Rex Industrie's Rextil line of fibrous materials for energy conservation 5711
steam used by dyeing industry for variety of functions. advantages, control, methods to conserve steam 8058
taxes. effect on textile industry. executives concerned about effect on profits, investments, costs 2951
tires. tire derived fuels most common use of scrap tires in recycling 6902

ENVIRONMENT (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, DUST, FILTERS, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER)
AATCC 1992 International Conference and Exhibition. waste effluent treatments for dyeing and finishing processes 3295
acid and direct dyes. precipitation in hard waters of southeastern United States 302
adsorbable organic halogens (AOX) in textile effluents. application of AOX parameter to wastewater 633
air and water treatment systems, manufacturers must stay current with new technology 8075
air pollution emissions, chemical processing plants. advantages of nonlubricated plug valves 6831
air pollution, nitrous oxide emissions. Du Pont catalytic treatment system, Rhone-Poulenc thermal treatment system 8066
air pollution. Clean Air Amendments of 1990 encourage demand for air pollution control and related services 8905
air pollution. control options for vapor and particulate emissions 6091
air pollution. geoengineering proposals for cleaning up atmospheric pollution, chlorofluorocarbons 3029
air pollution. hot gas filters market to more than double in five years 4508
air pollution. sampling by miniature, remotely guided aircraft 625
air pollution. SPARAL system by Koenig reduces burner pollutants, eliminates VOC emissions, unpleasant smells 4507
air, water, and solid waste pollution problems of the textile industry 5303
alkyl sulfate surfactants (ASs). extraction techniques for ASs from natural waters or waste effluent 634
Alternate Remedial Technologies operates soil washing plant in New Jersey that will clean 20,000 tons of soil 8912
ANT/SNAM collaboration. solving environmental, technological, energy related problems 8399
apparel companies seek Green innovations, five companies discussed 5036
apparel industry. ways to unite environmentalism and good business practices 6533
apparel manufacture. environmental apparel made without harmful effects to the environment 5109
arsenic content in cotton and cotton wastes determined by simple extraction and analytical methods 5216
asbestos. Clean Air Act emission standard violation leads to sentencing for abandonment of asbestos 5291
ATME-I 1993. improvements to wet processing equipment concentrate on environmental concerns 6848
ATMI 1992 study shows United States textile companies recycled 43 percent of solid waste 8933
ATMI's Encouraging Environmental Excellence program. development, aims, activities 6859
Australian cotton industry under fire over environmental impact, takes proactive approach to addressing problems 2203
azo and chrome dyes. analysis of real and imagined environmental hazards 1429
biocatalytic process from Environgen for metabolization of trichloroethylene 1467
biodegradability of polycarboxylate detergents. literature and research review (Abstract) 7870
biodegradability of textile chemicals. suitability of standard biological oxygen demand tests to characterize textile chemicals 7328
biodegradable dyeing auxiliaries, crosslinking agents, other finishes by BASF 2525
biodegradable fabrics for erosion control and seed planting applications (Abstract) 7638
biodegradable material made from cellulose fiber and chitosan suitable for making films and moldings (Abstract) 7590
biological control of cotton pests. encapsulation method for boll weevil larvae (Conf. Paper) 5449
biological control of cotton pests. parasite releases reduce boll weevil populations (Conf. Paper) 5448 5450 5451
biological control of cotton pests. predators of sweet potato whitefly (Conf. Paper) 5536
biological control of insects on cotton. Bacillus thuringiensis (Bt) and transgenic cotton (Conf. Paper) 5444
biological control of insects. Condor OF bioinsecticide contains genes from two strains of Bt (Conf. Paper) 5445
biological insect control. boll weevil control in cotton with insect growth regulator diflubenzuron (Conf. Paper) 5446
biological pest control for cotton (Conf. Paper) 5469
biological pest control for cotton. adding genes to control expression of insecticidal proteins (Conf. Paper) 5478
biological pest control for cotton. biological control of the sweet potato whitefly (Conf. Paper) 5491
biological pest control for cotton. Bt to control tobacco budworm larvae and eggs (Conf. Paper) 5473
biological pest control for cotton. commercial fungicide effect on Neozygites fresenii (Conf. Paper) 5499
biological pest control for cotton. cotton aphid densities and associated predator control and pathogen activity (Conf. Paper) 5505
biological pest control for cotton. fields with Neozygites fresenii experience aphid population crash (Conf. Paper) 5486
biological pest control for cotton. gene pyramiding with Bt gene reduces damage (Conf. Paper) 5479
biological pest control for cotton. juvenoid growth regulators disrupt aphids, whiteflies (Conf. Paper) 5497

biological pest control for cotton. predaceous thrips suppress population growth of spider mite (Conf. Paper) 5488
biological pest control for cotton. sterile backcross insects control tobacco budworm (Conf. Paper) 5487
biological pest control for cotton. tobacco budworm, bollworm behavior (Conf. Paper) 5476
biological pest control. damage to flower buds and bolls of transgenic and nontransgenic cotton (Conf. Paper) 5475
biomonitoring of wastewater. chemical-specific limits are not enough 6102
bioremediation of petroleum-contaminated soil through composting 635
biotreatment system from Celgene for detoxifying wastewater 1468
British Textile Technology Group holds seminar on textiles and the environment 8068
BS 7750 environmental management systems. components of good environmental management 8913
Buyer's Guide to environmental products and services 8909
California. commercial recycling. possible effects on environment 3712
Canada's CEPA requirements for new and existing substances 4540
Canada. study of the impact of environmentalism on consumer behavior and lifestyle 5236
carpet dumping. new loop technology carpet backing can prevent premature dumping of carpets 2850
carpet production. environmental safety in carpet production. papers from TIFCON 3689
carpet TVOC emissions measured by new environmental chamber method (Conf. Paper) 3605
carpeting made of 100 percent polyester, 100 percent recyclable fibers 490
carpets. Association for Environmentally Friendly Carpet safeguards interests of consumers and environment 4235
chemical industry develops cleaner process technologies 6872
chemical industry examines manufacturing processes to find ways to minimize waste problems 2210
chemical industry's Responsible Care program adopts third party verification of environmental performance 6870
chemical industry's Responsible Care program. employee awareness urged by Chemical Manufacturers Association 6868
chemical industry. trends in pollution prevention. importance of right-to-know legislation, Toxic Release Inventory 6871
Chemical Manufacturers Association 1991 data on release levels of substances listed in the EPA's Toxics Release Inventory 4515
chemical processing industry. cost, aspects of typical insurance policies for chemical manufacturing companies 6869
chemicals in environment. history of pollution, pollution control, current status, future aims 5304
China's chemical industry. government activities in environmental protection 8069
China. cotton pest resistance to insecticides is major problem. control strategies are being studied (Conf. Paper) 5437
chlorine ban, study by CRA cites potential effects and cost to consumers 5343
Ciba-Geigy process dramatically reduces waste effluent from dyeing operation 6128
Clean Air Act. by November 1993, states must comply with Title V of 1990 amendments for operating permits 8914
Clean Water Act discussions focus on preventive measures, involvement of local government, technical support by EPA 8915
Clean Water Enforcement and Compliance Improvement Amendments of 1993 introduced to Congress 9735
Clinton administration. expectations and realities for waste reduction 3694
coating industry. equipment by Mascoe produces zero discharge 3025
coating. environmental hazards of using PVC based compounding polymers and additives for coating 4194
coating. legislation requires incineration for solvent removal after coating 2594
cold weather operations of soldiers. effects on health, performance 4517
Commission on Quality Environmental Management uses total quality management to solve pollution problems 3715
compost sites in Illinois sampled seasonally for metals, pesticides. raw, mature compost 1445
compost. a clarification of the safety of Aspergillus fumigatus in sludge composting 2211
composting hot melt adhesive coatings used in baby diapers 623
computer software for environmental applications 3026
concerns addressed in papers in German finishing industry 1992 yearbook (Book) 1816
Cone Mills increases its involvement in environmental safety 6800
consumer concern enters into buying decisions 345
consumers concerned about environment should buy fewer textiles, apparel items 8076
contaminants. in situ bioremediation uses microbes to destroy organic contaminants on-site 3030
continuous emissions monitoring systems, extractive versus in situ systems 6103
cost accounting. full-cost and life-cycle accounting techniques 6873
cotton apparel. Joanna and Charles Incorporated introduces line of apparel made from organically grown cottons 5157
cotton cultivation and process. environmental problems 8908
cotton growing and processing. environmental concerns 6198
cotton growing. groundwater contamination, soil erosion. strategies to control (Conf. Paper) 5461
cotton insect control by predators. introduced predators may consume other predators and disrupt control (Conf. Paper) 5495
cotton pests. buprofezin and conventional insecticide treatment to control whitefly populations (Conf. Paper) 5515
cotton pests. effect of nitrogen fertilization on whitefly honeydew production (Conf. Paper) 5534
cotton pests. imidacloprid is a systemic and contact insecticide effective against sucking insects (Conf. Paper) 5516
cotton pests. plan for sampling cotton plants for aphids throughout the cotton growing season (Conf. Paper) 5485
cotton pests. sampling plan for determining distribution of eggs and nymph stages of Bemisia tabaci (Conf. Paper) 5492
cotton pests. severe sweet potato whitefly outbreaks during 1981 and 1992 associated with specific weather patterns (Conf. Paper) 5537
cotton pests. silverleaf whitefly severely damages California cotton crops. cost effective treatments not available (Conf. Paper) 5533

cotton pests. sweet potato whitefly population dynamics related to cotton production cycle (Conf. Paper) 5503
cotton pests. sweet potato whitefly population dynamics. winter hosts of whitefly populations (Conf. Paper) 5504
cotton pests. temperature-dependent development of sweet potato whitefly (Conf. Paper) 5535
cotton processing in Lancashire. environmental effects, regulations, problems with PCP, recycling treated effluent 746
cotton, chemically treated fire retardant. toxic by-products 4099
cotton, organic and naturally colored. overview of supply and demand factors, markets, (Conf. Paper) 5399
cotton. Texas Department of Agriculture's Organic Certification Program (Conf. Paper) 5551
custom chemical production involves fewer, cleaner steps 2531
data processing systems to improve production efficiency and environmentally compatible production 9664
database of clean technologies available to leather industry 647
direct dyes applied to cellulosic fibers using low levels of salt 4152
directory. composting equipment and systems manufacturers 4518
Disperse Blue 79 dye. negative results from EPA phase-I risk management test (Conf. Paper) 3718
disposal. quantity-based fees have limited efficacy in fighting pollution 6104
drycleaning solvent spills. Terra Vac vacuum extraction system for cleaning spills in soil and groundwater 7875
drycleaning. consulting firms ensure regulatory compliance for operations 4275
drycleaning. European Community prohibitions on perchloroethylene compounds in drycleaning 1432
dye toxicity. study catalogues dangerous properties, offers tests 3696
dyeing and finishing, control of water and airborne contaminants 5305
dyeing processes. EnviroCare is Ciba-Geigy project to improve environmental responsibility in the dyeing industry 4160
dyeing. environmental impact of various waste minimization strategies 6856
dyes. colorant manufacturers defend synthetic dyes. claim natural dyes impractical, not environmentally superior 2568
EC and environmental concerns. effect of Maastricht Treaty. overview of political, economic, moral aspects 5334
EC law 91/271/EEC sets standards for water pollution 6099
EC pollution controls expected to have a minimal effect on Switzerland's textile finishing industry 2208
EC pollution controls. effect on European textile finishing industry 2207
EC's fifth reference program for the environment. effect on textile industry. development of ecology label 5335
effluents. wet processors strive to reduce environmental impact 2576
electrochemical technologies used to remove, destroy wide range of environmental pollutants 636
emission allowances and control will be key for utility companies needing to comply with Clean Air Act 4546
emission inventories. guide to planning, information collection, calculation, organization, and presentation 3688
environmental air protection officer. qualifications, training, and activities 6888
Environmental Chemistry. chemical processes in water, air, and soil as well as within living systems (Book) 8968
environmental site assessments include diligence audits, acquisition assessments, and compliance assessments 6105
EPA and Illinois seek $23 million in fines for violations involving combustion of hazardous wastes 8916
EPA considers revising definition of solid and hazardous waste to encourage more recycling 8945
EPA effluents guidelines task force recommends compliance delay if environmental benefits are produced 9736
EPA establishes rulings on access and control of sewage sludge used as fertilizers, disposed of, or incinerated 3719
EPA is upgrading regulations governing ASTs 8917
EPA unable to replicate findings of Anderson study linking carpet to neurotoxic effects in mice 8958
EPA's HON rule allows flexibility of emission standards 624
EPA's proposed Hazardous Waste Identification Rule retracted by Bush Administration during election 1449
ESPs and baghouses are best available technology for collecting heavy metals 8906
Europe, United Kingdom. environmental issues affecting textile industry 6860
European chemical industry movement to report environmental impact to public 1452
European Community legislation. effect on textile industry in United Kingdom. water pollution 1438
European Community, Maastricht treaty, textile industry, effect on industry competitiveness 2209
European Community. textile industry, environment 6861
European Community. treaty provisions, regulations, compliance, audits 3028
exhaust air from textile finishing processes. purification strategies. Monforts-System, Monfort-Prott system 2200
fashion industry challenged with responsibility to promote ecological awareness 5037
finishing agents from BASF achieve environmental safety, good performance 980
finishing and dyeing. wet processing developments in the 1990s, Western European perspective 260
finishing operations. strategies for minimizing effluent pollution 3724
finishing. decreasing environmental impact in tentering, through recycling size 982
flame-retardant textiles, life-cycle audits 637
Former Soviet Union. overview of ecological problems resulting from 70 years of environmental mismanagement 4516
fugitive emissions. leak detection and repair programs for fugitive emissions 5306
genetic engineering used in developing plants resistant to herbicides. debate on effects of plants 3697
geosynthetic wall liners for concrete tanks. an alternate to spray-on coatings 6112
geotextile applications, growth of erosion-control media using jute or hemp, nylon polyethylene 2067
German Association for Consumer and Environmentally-Friendly Textiles sets standards for eco-labels 8070
German pollution mandates and specific relevance to textile industry branches 2224
Germany's Hazardous Materials Ordinance. public information regarding textile materials 1430

Germany. public awareness of health, environmental impact of textiles grows. cotton must improve its ecological image 1517
Germany. textile finishing sector continues to grow, but will face costly environmental remediation 8416
glass. myths about recycling 6106
global warming. EPA concerns about PFC emissions in aluminum manufacture. industry emissions reduction programs 6854
glossary of environmental protection, regulations terms 654
government regulations allow liens and criminal penalties against polluters 8077
Great Lakes Initiative to improve water quality of Great Lakes is opposed by industry group 9737
Green apparel, promising but not yet cost-effective 5887
green home furnishing products, seminar addresses growing consumer interest, marketing opportunities 5174
Green products sell to increasingly environmentally conscious consumers 8918
ground and surface waters in Pennsylvania. nonpoint nutrient pollution 1471
groundwater monitoring and remediation services, POLLUTION ENGINEERING provides a list of 162 vendors 8923
hazardous materials. developing effective pollution prevention strategies 2232
hazardous waste incineration. controlling toxic metals and toxic organics 3698
hazardous waste shipments. General Accounting Office study finds inaccurate data, lax enforcement of export laws 8078
hazardous waste treatments. new systems for treating organic soil contaminants, PCBs, furnace waste, and effluent 5307
hazardous wastes as defined by Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA), identification and tracking 1436
heat recovery in the textile industry. energy savings, environmental benefits, and financial considerations 2180
home furnishings. Park B. Smith introduces coordinated line of vegetable dyed home furnishing products 8774
hosiery production processes. contribution of production to environmental pollution 4519
IFAI program links textile companies needing to dispose of fibrous wastes 9758
in-furrow insecticide treatment for nematode infestation of cotton genotypes (Conf. Paper) 4684
India. dyestuff industry, major polluter of air and water 8071
Indian dyestuff industry aggressively pursuing policies to reduce air, water, solid waste pollution 6855
Indoor Air Quality Act. effect on carpet industry seen as positive 8919
industrial laundry and textile rental, environmental benefits touted by Mission Industries' promotional brochure 8937
industrial laundry industry. overview of pertinent environmental regulations 4549
insecticide for cotton. Heliothis and Helicoverpa control with low doses of pyrethroid with Bt (Conf. Paper) 5439
insecticide for cotton. Heliothis control with low-dose mixtures of Bt and insecticides (Conf. Paper) 5440
insecticide pest control for cotton. toxic response of boll weevils to various insecticides (Conf. Paper) 5447
insecticide strategies in Rio Grande Valley of Texas (Conf. Paper) 4668
insecticide treatments for cotton. Baythroid/Monitor control provides additive suppression of whitefly (Conf. Paper) 5512
insecticide treatments for cotton. Dinitor and Orthene mixture was effective in controlling whitefly (Conf. Paper) 5517
insecticide treatments for cotton. Lorsban and Capture exhibit reduced effectiveness in aphid control (Conf. Paper) 5513
insecticide use for cotton. bullworm and tobacco budworm host resistance in combination with insecticide treatments (Conf. Paper) 4669
insecticide use for cotton. cypermethrin used alone and in combination with profenofos to control Heliothis virescens (Conf. Paper) 5480
insecticide use for cotton. deltamethrin effective in controlling bollworm/tobacco budworm and aphid populations (Conf. Paper) 5501
insecticide use for cotton. Dipel ES and Dipel ES to control tobacco budworm and bollworms (Conf. Paper) 5471
insecticide use for cotton. effectiveness of pyrethoid and IGR/insecticide mixtures on bollworms and cotton seed bugs (Conf. Paper) 5509
insecticide use for cotton. Furadan 4f is effective foliar treatment for organophosphate resistant aphids (Conf. Paper) 5511
insecticide use for cotton. Fury 1.5 EC evaluated for effectiveness against cotton pests (Conf. Paper) 5483
insecticide use for cotton. half-rate mixtures of profenofos and cyhalothrin provide control of tobacco budworm (Conf. Paper) 5498
insecticide use for cotton. improved timing of insecticide applications reduces ping bollworm infestation in Egypt (Conf. Paper) 5484
insecticide use for cotton. laboratory bioassays and field tests of efficacy (Conf. Paper) 5496
insecticide use for cotton. nonpyrethroid insectides to control bollworm and tobacco budworms (Conf. Paper) 5477
insecticide use for cotton. pest conditions, research progress in the United States cotton belt (Conf. Paper) 4665
insecticide use for cotton. Pirate, insecticide-miticide, controls common cotton pests (Conf. Paper) 5474
insecticide use for cotton. pyrethroid efficacy on bollworm in South Carolina (Conf. Paper) 5472
insecticide use for cotton. pyrethroid tolerance of Heliothis virescens (Conf. Paper) 5493
insecticide use for cotton. pyrethroid tolerance of Heliothis virescens and Helicoverpa zea male moths (Conf. Paper) 5494
insecticide use for cotton. pyrethroids and organophosphorus insecticides used against bollworms and jassids in Ghana (Conf. Paper) 5506
insecticide use for cotton. residual efficacy of pyrethroids on cotton foliage (Conf. Paper) 5500
insecticide use for cotton. survey indicates effectiveness of Boll Weevil Eradication Program in Alabama (Conf. Paper) 5490
insecticide use for cotton. sweetpotato whitefly. current status of national research and action plan (Conf. Paper) 4666
insecticide use for cotton. tobacco budworm in Sonora, Mexico susceptibility to pyrethroid changes (Conf. Paper) 5508
insecticide use for cotton. tobacco budworm pest control in northern and southern Tamaulpis, Mexico (Conf. Paper) 5507
insecticide use for cotton. tobacco budworm/bollworm management using pyrethroids in combination with Ovasyn (Conf. Paper) 5502

insecticide use on cotton. chemical controls for sweet potato whitefly tested at a site in Maricopa, Arizona (Conf. Paper) 5482
insecticide use on cotton. tolerance of predacious arthropods to exposure to insecticides (Conf. Paper) 5510
insecticides for cotton. common insecticides in United States. yield losses possible (Conf. Paper) 5470
insecticides on cotton. use of pheromone trap clusters and high pyrethroid (Conf. Paper) 5481
insects on cotton. aphid, parasite, and fungus density during the growing season in the Mississippi delta (Conf. Paper) 5520
insects on cotton. characteristics of and control of aphids of different size and color (Conf. Paper) 5519
insects on cotton. tarnished plant bug. distribution of nymphs and adults on cotton plants (Conf. Paper) 5521
insurance. protection against present-day losses may be covered by old liability and property policies 6023
integrated crop management and whitefly control program requirements (Conf. Paper) 5522
jute. advantages to using jute instead of manmade fibers relative to environmental impact 6203
Kansas carpet recycling service safe and efficient, saves retailers time and space 627
landfills. nylon producers consider carpet recycling, waste-to-energy plans 3054
laws. government now supports big stick approach to compliance 1450
laws. review of federal regulations promulgated by the EPA, penalties enforced by FBI 6874
lawsuit filed against carpet manufacturers alleges hazards to consumers 4558
legislation and regulations. costs of compliance may be deductible 6117
legislation rapidly becoming obsolete. new paradigm needed 3711
legislation to be reviewed during the next four years. expected actions of Congress and Clinton administration 6107
legislation to be strengthened and enhanced under Clinton administration 6108
legislation. CRIET 1993 textile finishers meeting focused on the topic of environmental protection 8924
legislation. effect on the textile industry in Germany, review 1437
legislation. effect on the textile industry in the United Kingdom, review 1439
legislation. history of environmental legislation in United States 6875
legislation. pollution control of dyes and chemicals in India 4541
life-cycle analysis quantifies environmental impact of products from production through disposal 6876
litigation. EPA files lawsuits against 27 chemical manufacturers, proposing $3.1 million in penalties 8079
Living in the environment -- An Introduction to Environmental Science (Book) 1433
management changes in German textile firms for dealing with new laws 2225
manmade fiber manufacture. Japanese Chemical Fibers Association report on environmental protection measures 1440
MCF and CFC-113 slated for phaseout, the search for alternatives 6100
Monsanto reduces emissions of toxics by 90 percent at a cost of $120 million 6853
mothproofing agents. using mothproofing and remaining within European environmental regulations 4179
MRFs (materials recovery facilities). processing technologies, strategies to enhance recycled throughput 8934
Multi-Axis plastic-lined piping can be used to reduce fugitive emissions 1428
municipal solid waste composting facilities in United States. major problems, history 1459
NAFTA in limbo. District Court judge says Clinton administration must analyze effect of free trade on environment 6152
NAFTA. environment an important side issue for negotiators 3752
NAFTA. increased industrial pollution, lax human health and environmental protection legislation for border area 2296
National Water Education Council formed to urge federal government to increase clean water funding 3695
natural dyes. increased consumer demand tied to ecological concerns. overview of dyes and chemical structure 4970
New Zealand scouring equipment developed by WRONZ. investment in response to quality and pollution concerns 808
nonwoven binders that disintegrate, are environmentally safe. polyvinyl alcohol binders 2478
nonwoven disposables. environmental research by INDA to improve recycling 2230
nonwovens. metastable, biodegradable nonwovens designed to comply with environmental legislation 1806
Novon polymer bags, an alternative to plastic leaf bags for processing and composting yard waste 8072
Nyanza Chemical waste dump in Massachusetts. EPA's Superfund Record of Decision 6906
Ontario Ministry of the Environment, industry jointly develop Municipal/Industrial Strategy for Abatement 653
organic cotton. certification, yield loss, varieties, site selection, pest management, weed control, harvesting aides 3799
organic, naturally colored cottons establish viable, growing niche market. issues, supply, demand, prospects 2314
Osco's biological treatment system destroys hazardous industrial wastes in wastewater 1434
overland flow textile wastewater treatment. parameters affecting operation during cold weather 7333
overview of effects of environmental movement on United States textile industry 8080
ozone systems for washing machines. regulations should create growing demand 4287
packaging. manufacturers of EPS unite globally to address recycling 650
Park B. Smith offers environmentally friendly products 5937
perc. court upholds EPA regulations stipulating zero levels of perc in drinking water 630
perchloroethylene. containment solutions, equipment upgrades for drycleaning operations 8910
perchloroethylene. prohibitive cost of upgrading equipment for containment may put some drycleaners out of business 8911
pesticide levels, cotton. recent changes in agricultural techniques lower to virtually untraceable amounts 7380
pesticides, new bill will set risk based standards for pesticides 8925
pesticides. degradable pesticides. development, current problems 3699
petrochemicals. storage tank leakage. low cost, effective remediation 3031

photocatalysis with solid titanium dioxide used to oxidatively degrade organic pollutants 638
policies adopted by businesses that exceed existing environmental regulations 8081
pollution control. textile and chemical industries. industry efforts to prevent and control pollution 8946
preparatory chemicals, finishes. environmentally friendly products increase competitive advantage 4929
printing machines. trends influencing machine and process design include environmental concerns 1083
Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences. Volume 2. 1993. papers from the *46th Cotton Insect and Control Conference* (Book) 4643
ProEco wastewater treatment and recycling plant for dyehouses 8920
Professional Services Group, airborne odor reduction 4526
pulp, paper mills. EPA is developing regulations for control of wastewater, air emissions 8094
pulps. environmentally safe, nonchlorine bleaching. interview with Rudra Singh 3313
rayon production. Courtaulds and Lenzing produce rayon fibers using environmentally friendly processes 5394
reactive dyes. analysis using new European Community toxicity standards 1431
Recticel Foam Corporation in trouble for illegally burying solvents 632
recyclables. United States and worldwide figures 4520
recycling carpet products, viable solutions 8067
recycling curbside collection costs in four cities 8941
recycling disposable diapers, new products by Procter & Gamble 2029
recycling equipment. Resource Recycling's 1992 annual directory of manufacturers 1446
recycling industrial fabric waste 6877
recycling packaging materials, Germany. industry's self-regulated Green Dot recycling program a success 6897
recycling textile and fiber waste. overview, common quality deficiencies in waste saved for recycling 8942
recycling. efforts by the textile industry prove that environmentally oriented strategies are profitable 9738
recycling. St. Paul NEC collects clothing and rags at curbside 6109
recycling. United States textile companies double solid waste recovery, recycle 43 percent of their solid waste 9768
regulations, issues, and trends affecting industry in coming year 1441
remediation programs reimburse owners of underground storage tanks for cleanup and remediation costs 4521
remediation. costs of environmental remediation. approach to minimizing costs 639
responsibility for environment up to consumers, commercial enterprises, society as whole 3700
responsible environmental stewardship by five leading textile companies 8926
restoration. health, safety plan for operations performed for environmental restoration 4522
Safety Health and Environment concept, an approach to responsible management in the nonwovens industry 5293
Scott Paper Company works to preserve environment through program of reduce, recycle, replant 3051
sericulture enhances economic development in India while providing beneficial environmental impacts 1565
silicones used in textile processes have little or no adverse environmental impacts 629
size removal from scouring liquids. ultrafiltration system recovers size from scouring machine 272
soil erosion, method devised to study use of geosynthetic erosion control systems 5218
soil. biological decontamination uses Miporex Decont fabric 5947
solid liquid separation during wastewater treatment. equipment manufactured by Eimco/Wemco 3057
solid waste disposal. applications and manufacture of water soluble polymers 6878
solid waste. cloth roll towels less wasteful than paper for hand drying 2762
Southern Phenix Textiles develops, implements environmental policies. participation in ATMI program 6862
spin finishing. laboratory methods determine toxicological and ecological properties of spin finishes 9071
Springs Industries is notable for its efforts in solving health, safety, environmental problems 6884
storage tanks, aboveground. special EPA regulations 4523
storm water management. selecting computer model to evaluate, design, control drainage systems 640
subsurface interface radar can detect, map buried objects, geologic features 641
Sucker and Mueller's size recovery system uses ultrafiltration to recover size from effluent 1462
sulfur dyes. continued use under new environmental restrictions 1008
Superfund law. New York City based Business Roundtable presses for revisions to make law more efficient 8921
Superfund liability reform submitted to Congress by Chemical Manufacturers Association 8073
Superfund remediation. EPA must set national standards for residual levels of contaminants at Superfund sites 8922
surface active agents as dye auxiliaries. environmental impact of surfactants in waste effluent 6125
surfactants and subsurface aquifer remediation 661
surfactants. environmental life-cycle inventory of detergent-grade surfactant sourcing, production 1829
synergy between production goals and environmental responsibility in the textile industry 3701
synthetic softener usages. environmental concerns 4189
TAPPI decides to be more active in solving environmental problems concerning paper industry 652
technical textile recycling. importance of ecological planning during whole life of textile products 3703
technical textiles. effects on environment. medical textiles, filters, geomembranes 4379
Techtextil 1993 exhibition. environmental themes predominate 8273
Tencel from Courtaulds. properties, production, global marketing of innovative, environmentally friendly fiber 64
Tencel, environmentally friendly cellulosic fiber 4720
Tencel. environmentally clean, solvent spun cellulosic from Courtaulds. development, properties, production 2380
testing. aims, regulations, pollution control systems, sampling, data 642
Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission. profile of second largest chemical regulatory agency after the EPA 8074
textile chemicals. Environmental Protection Agency requires companies to adopt worst case risk management strategies 9739

Textile Finishers' Association's waste minimization and effluent treatment project. seminar summarized 643
textile industry focuses on environmental issues regarding manufacturing products and profits at 1993 Interstoff Show 6563
textile industry in United States. environmental challenges facing the industry in future years 6126
textile manufacturers adopting their own environmental protection policies in the E3 program 9740
textile technology. effluent treatment with peroxy compounds 3032
thermophilic aerobic biological treatment removes hazardous waste from contaminated groundwater 1470
thermoplastic transparent resins, healthcare and medical textiles. profile of environmentally compatible EnviroPlastic 9089
Thomaston Mills develops, implements environmental policies. participation in ATMI program, cogeneration facility 6863
toxic chemical effluents. Lanstar develops oxidation treatment 2212
toxic emissions data from Europe, United States. laws mandating release, comparing data 2213
toxic emissions. averaging provision of HON rule under attack 626
Toxic Release Inventory. United States toxic emissions decrease by 33 percent since [1988] 6101
toxicity, textile chemicals. Dutch Risk Assessment System for New Chemicals (DRANC), review 9771
toxics and VOC emissions. strategic planning required to comply with 1990 CAAA 4510
Toxics Release Inventory. 1991 data show that chemical industry top polluter in the United States 6864
TQM guidelines applied to improving company focus on environmental issues 5308
trash bags. biopolymer films for use in trash bags that are disposed at sea 1448
underground storage tanks, regulations governing use under Resource Conservation and Recovery Act 8927
United Kingdom 1990 EPA Act imposes new regulations on textile industry 4548
United Kingdom, impact of environmental legislation on textile industry 3043
United Kingdom. Textile Finishers Association project on waste minimization and effluent treatment 1435
upholstery fabric made by needle punching, heat bonding. process forms no pollutants 9238
urban organic waste both composted, uncomposted added to Mediterranean soil for growing Lattuca sattiva 1460
VOC emissions control using adsorption of activated carbon. system design 6865
VOC emissions. control technologies, research and development 6867
VOC emissions. selection of control system. add-on control technologies 6866
waste disposal legislation, United States state governments, 1992. status of recent initiatives 6879
waste effluent classification system, Switzerland. chemical auxiliaries ranked by their environmental effect 2239
waste minimization reduces environmental impacts and processing costs at synthetic textiles finishing plants 8928
waste products. drycleaners' responsibility to protect the environment 6110
waste treatment systems, effluent. new wet air oxidation system from Zimpro Environmental 8102
waste treatment, bioremediation. review, best methods for removing hazardous materials, regulatory requirements 6908
waste treatment, effluent, cotton dyeing. Indian efforts to reduce effluent load by substituting chemicals, alternative processes 5339
waste treatment. more than 95 percent of United States manufacturing plants send hazardous wastes off-site 8098
wastewater funding. environmentalists, states urge federal government to continue to fund clean water projects 3702
wastewater treatment. Arcasorb adsorbent treatment system removes colored organic material from effluent 8095
wastewater. new stripper removes volatile organic compounds before soiled textiles are processed 2766
wastewater. Thomaston Mills treats wastewater using carbon dioxide system developed by Airco 2238
water pollution control. BNA's policy, practice series on water pollution control 3729
water pollution. color removal from dyehouse effluents using Archaeus Technology's treatment system 5338
water quality standards to become more stringent in states bordering Great Lakes 6880
wetlands. a valuable economic and environmental resource 4524
wool tufted carpet found more environmentally friendly than nylon carpet by Dutch study 8907

ENZYMES (see also other headings, such as DESIZING, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS)

beta-glucoronidase gene. transient expression in long staple cotton after biolistic particle bombardment (Conf. Paper) 4696
Biopolishing by Novo Nordisk uses enzymatic hydrolysis to finish cotton fabrics 4177
biopolishing cellulosic fabrics improves hand, softness, pilling resistance 6489
Carezyme enzyme in new Cheer detergent from P&G enhances colored cottons 2765
cellulase, xylanase. effect of cellulase and xylanase enzyme pretreatments during the bleaching of jute fibers 6202
cellulase. alkaline cellulase from Bacillus species removes soil from cotton in interfiber space 1821
cellulase. use with denim to achieve stonewashed look 3371
cellulases, liquid enzyme based. comparison of acid based and neutral agents used for biopolishing (Conf. Paper) 3376
cellulases, liquid enzyme based. comparison of acid based and neutral agents used in denim finishing (Conf. Paper) 3377
cotton lint stickiness. methods for the detection and elimination of insect honeydews on cotton fibers (Conf. Paper) 5544
enzymatic degradation of impurities in cotton 3373
enzymatic hydrolysis. effect on properties of cuprammonium rayon fibers and fabrics 3372
enzymatic softening of textiles provides alternative biodegradable finishing agents 7761
finishing with cellulase enzymes. effects on fiber and fabric properties (Abstract) 7749
garment dyeing. enzymes for antipilling in cellulose, wool garments 6490
glucose oxidase. alkaline immobilization on silk fibers 9048
jute fibers. method using fungi and enzymes to soften low quality jute are tested 752
jute. enzyme treatment degrades polysaccharides in fiber, improves softness, fineness, elasticity 5770

jute. use of Aspergillus enzymes in industrial-scale method to soften low-grade jute, jute cuttings 1588
jute. use of microbial enzymes to soften low-grade jute, jute cuttings 1589
lysozyme immobilized on cellulose for use in wound treatment. proteolytic activity under various conditions 4344
pretreatment of cotton with enzymes improves fabric whiteness better than alkaline boiling-off process 6445
protease produced by culturing entomopathogenic fungus with Bombyx mori 1596
protein fibers. review of enzymatic treatment processes developed by Sandoz 8406
secondary fiber modified with enzymes. pulp freeness significantly increased with minimum loss of physical properties 3135
shipworm, marine mollusk, produces enzyme that removes protein based stains in presence of detergents, bleaches 2754
substrates for fluorescent probe technology in biomedical applications 1096
trypsin immobilized on dialdehyde cellulose, polycaproamide activated with glutaraldehyde 4071
wool treated with enzymes show reduced shrinkage, but also damage to wool fibers 5773

EPITROPIC FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)
antistatic, Epitropic fiber from ICI 7428
applying layers of electrically conductive polymer to other materials 8211
Astacon surgical garment for comfort, complete protection in operating room 2503
bicomponent, antistatic Epitropic fiber from ICI 7470
carpet backing. Japanese patent describes manufacture of backing composition 8350
composite fibers. synthesis of conducting polymer composite fibers in electrochemical flow cells 7458
composite polymer fibers. recent developments in synthesis 6231
cotton. electrical conductivity of various unfinished and finished cotton fabrics (Conf. Paper) 7621
cotton. electrical conductivity of various unfinished and finished cotton fabrics 6396
cyanoethyl side chains in polymers with rigid or flexible main chains. dielectric measurements of molecular motion 3164
electret air filters. properties of electrically polarized filter made from ultrafine PP fibers 8380
electrochemical grafting of polypyrrole and polythiophene onto natural fibers 3801
Epitropic bicomponent antistatic fiber from ICI Fibres, developed in response to calls for safer dust filters 7415
Epitropic from ICI Fibres. new antistatic fiber consists of polyester core surrounded by a carbon impregnated copolymer sheath 4723
ferrite containing fibers based on fluororesin. preparation, properties 3851
ferroelectric behavior of odd numbered nylons 3873
fibers. method of applying electrostatic charge using high current densities at high throughput rate 9324
filaments/biological systems. contact angle between phases calculated by new tensiometric method 2251
films. polyacrylamide/cupric chloride cast onto a polymethyl methacrylate substrate. electrical conductivity 6402
fluoroplastic fibers filled with graphitic carbon. electrical properties, preparation 3852
graphite, polymer composites blister when galvanically coupled with metals in seawater 4057
ICI's Epitropic antistatic fibers. structure, applications. solves problem of spark ignition 6230
nonwoven fabric manufacture. Du Pont system applies electromagnetic susceptor to highly amorphous polyester 9243
polyacrylonitrile fibers containing nickel used to reinforce composites. IR spectroscopy, conductivity 3817
polyacrylonitrile. effect of iron-nickel coatings on electrical, physical, mechanical properties 49
polyester fibers. antistatic technology review 7446
polyester. effect of ethyl xanthogenate on sorption during acid dyeing. electrokinetic properties 6457
polymethyl methacrylate and isotactic polypropylene blends with carbon black filler. effect of oxidation on electrical conductivity 4759
polypyrrole coated nylon fibers applied to polyester, nylon, and glass fabrics. surface and adhesion properties 4897
storage of electrically conductive polymer films. deterioration by oxidation in air solved with new storage method 8375
titanate fiber produced from alkali metal titanate consists of titanium oxide and titanium nitride 769

Ergonomics, see ENVIRONMENT, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, NOISE, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT.

Esterification, see CHEMICAL MODIFICATION.

Evenness of yarns, see YARN QUALITY, UNIFORMITY.

EXHIBITIONS (see also other headings, such as CONFERENCES)
AATCC 1992 International Conference and Exhibition 3159 3160 3161 3162 3163 3203 3228 3229 3270 3294 3295 3296 3300 3308 3311 3314 3321 3323 3324 3326 3332 3334 3336 3341 3342 3343 3344 3347 3348 3350 3361 3368 3369 3370 3376 3377 3378 3379 3385 3386 3580 3581 3584 3598 3601 3602 3605 3607 3658 3659 3718 3720 3721 3722 3723 3745
AATCC's International Conference and Exhibition. technical sessions, exhibits, and poster session 7663
Action Sports Expo and 432F Clothing Show. buyer and exhibitor reactions to shows 8694
Action Sports Retailers exhibition features beach and surf styles 8668
American Dyestuff Reporter reviews preparation, finishing, and instrumentation systems at 1993 ATME-I 7665
American Moistening Company's water-only system for plant humidification at 1992 ATME-I 607
April Home Textiles Show, seminar, marketing environmentally friendly products 5174
Atlanta Rug Market. high sales volume despite low attendance 7808
Atlanta Summer Area Rugs Market. contemporary and transitional rugs. new trend 8752
ATME 1992. highlights of equipment exhibits 5279
ATME 1992. machinery, equipment for manufacture of manmade fibers, nonwovens 3000
ATME-I (Greenville, 1993). developments in knitting machinery 5681
ATME-I 1992 offers innovative equipment for nonwovens manufacture 1757
ATME-I 1992. automation in manufacturing and monitoring systems 2178
ATME-I 1992. description of machinery, equipment from some manufacturers 600
ATME-I 1992. description of machines fiber, yarn, nonwovens manufacture, plant engineering 613
ATME-I 1992. few new developments. descriptions given of textile machinery exhibited 3676

ATME-I 1992. large-scale projects at several top mills, spinners spawn major machinery purchases 601
ATME-I 1992. long staple spinning technology. improvements but no revolutionary innovations 3937
ATME-I 1992. nonwoven machinery manufacturers emphasize existing lines. fiber preparation, carding, needle punching 2483
ATME-I 1992. nonwovens exhibitors slim in number, prime in presentation 939
ATME-I 1992. nonwovens machinery, technology. manufacturers, waste reclamation, testing machines 169
ATME-I 1992. Rieter to display number of innovative machines for spinning sector 3914
ATME-I 1992. show very successful, sets record for exhibit space. purchases, trends, overview 2176
ATME-I 1992. staple fiber, filament yarn equipment, machinery 1657
ATME-I 1992. texturing, spinning, winding, yarn treatment, nonwovens, auxiliary equipment 599
ATME-I 1992. trends in nonwovens machinery, equipment include high speeds, microprocessor controls 1761
ATME-I 1992. United States manufacturers optimistic, Europeans pessimistic. review of new machinery 2191
ATME-I 1992. yarn manufacturing and testing equipment 2177
ATME-I 1992. yarn manufacturing. automated systems by Fehrer, Zinser, others 1658
ATME-I 1992. yarn production machinery, equipment. good sales, production ready lines 1640
ATME-I 1993 carpet production machinery and equipment 8894
ATME-I 1993 features knitting technology, conferences 1710
ATME-I 1993 preview. loom manufacturers de-emphasize speed, focus on rapid style changes, specialized styles 2452
ATME-I 1993, shuttleless looms. review of quick change warp refitters, new weft insertion mechanisms 6343
ATME-I 1993. A.B. Carter's Watchdog Style Manager system 5669
ATME-I 1993. ABB Process Analytics' EnviroSpec 3000 monitors gases, vaporized liquids 6095
ATME-I 1993. advances and improvements to textile machinery. review of exhibited equipment 6848
ATME-I 1993. alphabetical listing of 424 exhibitors. weaving, knitting, dyeing, printing, finishing 3666
ATME-I 1993. *America's Textiles International* reviews dyeing and finishing machinery 8404
ATME-I 1993.*America's Textiles International* reviews knitting machinery 8336
ATME-I 1993. auxiliary equipment features automation, energy conservation, recycling products 3665
ATME-I 1993. Barco's computerized dye control, color measurement, fabric inspection, QC systems and CIM 5733
ATME-I 1993. Benninger will demonstrate equipment for weaving preparation 3227
ATME-I 1993. Burlington Textile Machinery's laboratory padder, filter system 6085
ATME-I 1993. business strong because of introduction of new technologies 8895
ATME-I 1993. CAD and monitoring equipment exhibited at ATME-I 1993 exhibition 8022
ATME-I 1993. comments on Greenville, preview of exhibits, preliminary list of exhibitors 4490
ATME-I 1993. comprehensive guide to exhibition and host city Greenville, South Carolina 3001
ATME-I 1993. Dornier exhibits its complete lines of rapier, air looms 3234
ATME-I 1993. Dornier's air jet rapier looms, electronic control, Quick Style Change System 5678
ATME-I 1993. dyeing machinery review. focus on reduced energy consumption and waste effluent 3333
ATME-I 1993. dyeing, printing, and finishing machinery 7666
ATME-I 1993. dyeing, printing, finishing machines 6430
ATME-I 1993. emissions control system, tenter chain and rail system from Winsor & Jerauld 6070
ATME-I 1993. exhibitors upbeat about business. review of major exhibits 5280
ATME-I 1993. exhibits by major manufacturers 5283
ATME-I 1993. exhibits by suppliers to dyeing, printing, and wet finishing segments of textile industry 3299
ATME-I 1993. Gastex's universal, microprocessor controlled inspection system for warp preparation 5659
ATME-I 1993. Gaston County Dyeing Machine Company exhibits new and revised machines 5741
ATME-I 1993. Hacoba, Sucker + Mueller will demonstrate equipment for weaving preparation, finishing machines 3683
ATME-I 1993. ICBT Groupe exhibits wrapping system, jet dyer, batch centrifuge, laboratory dyer 3675
ATME-I 1993. improved jet, atmospheric dyeing machines 6431
ATME-I 1993. innovations in QSC and automatic filling. machines and accessories 3240
ATME-I 1993. knitting equipment features advances in quality control 8339
ATME-I 1993. knitting, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing machinery and trends 6847
ATME-I 1993. Kuesters will exhibit five new machines used in finishing 3302
ATME-I 1993. Lawson-Hemphill's instrument to test yarn for weakness 6002
ATME-I 1993. looms reviewed 7552
ATME-I 1993. Luwa Bahnson exhibits air washer, waste collector, filter, process control, cleaners, other products 6088
ATME-I 1993. Luwa Bahnson's products for air washing, waste collection, filtering, cleaning 6087
ATME-I 1993. machines and equipment offer pollution control, production control, and high fashion finishing 3301
ATME-I 1993. major developments not predicted, status of United States companies, review of some of exhibits 4491
ATME-I 1993. Morton Machine Works' new HPD-2000 series horizontal package dyeing machine 5743
ATME-I 1993. Nissan exhibits water jet, air jet looms 3235
ATME-I 1993. number of exhibitors, exhibition space, countries represented, major exhibitors 5282
ATME-I 1993. participating companies listed in alphabetical order by machine segment 3670
ATME-I 1993. preview of dyeing, printing, finishing, drying, laboratory machines, machine controls, color instruments 4104
ATME-I 1993. preview of warp knitting machinery 3259
ATME-I 1993. QSC demonstrated by Picanol, Sulzer Brothers, Dornier 3997
ATME-I 1993. Quick Style Change on Picanol air jet looms 3242
ATME-I 1993. Quick Style Change, circular knitting, networking, bidirectional communication technologies 3648
ATME-I 1993. review of 1993 exhibitors 3671
ATME-I 1993. review of dyeing and printing equipment 6462
ATME-I 1993. review of electronic equipment 3677

ATME-I 1993. review of looms, knitting machines, automated inspection, CAD/CAM printing, other equipment 6076
ATME-I 1993. review of machinery and accessories 3253
ATME-I 1993. role of computer strengthens at United States mills 4488
ATME-I 1993. Somet demonstrates air jet, rapier, jacquard looms 5677
ATME-I 1993. Somet exhibited air jet, rapier, jacquard looms 5672
ATME-I 1993. Somet's exhibit of rapier, jacquard, air jet looms 3237
ATME-I 1993. specifications for Savitec Penta filling feeder from Technomatex 5663
ATME-I 1993. staple fiber equipment. major exhibitors, products 3170
ATME-I 1993. Star 15 air jet loom by Somet. review 6348
ATME-I 1993. Stork will show Image 3010 design stations, IPS 1200 modular color kitchen, TruColor Jet Printer 3354
ATME-I 1993. Sulzer Rueti exhibited air jet, rapier, projectile looms 5674
ATME-I 1993. Sulzer Rueti exhibits air jet, rapier, projectile looms, weft insertion systems 5673
ATME-I 1993. Sulzer Rueti will exhibit projectile, air jet, rapier looms 3238
ATME-I 1993. summary of dyeing, printing, knitting, and weaving machines 5281
ATME-I 1993. Technomatex will exhibit its new Penta filling feeder 3679
ATME-I 1993. Texmac will market EL&M's automated, computer-controlled drawing-in system in United States 5658
ATME-I 1993. textile machinery by leading manufacturers 8044
ATME-I 1993. Textile Vacuum Extractor Company exhibits its Shark 2000 Submerged Slot Vacuum Washing System 3387
ATME-I 1993. Textile Vacuum Extractor Company's Shark 2000 Submerged Slot Vacuum Washing System 5772
ATME-I 1993. Textile World's directory of manufacturers and product index 3668
ATME-I 1993. Textilmash exhibits STB U 2-220 D projectile loom. first Russian exhibitor ever 5676
ATME-I 1993. three executives reveal their companies' machinery and technology needs 3667
ATME-I 1993. trends in short staple spinning machinery 3188
ATME-I 1993. Trumeter's ADEPT 2000 Advanced Data Entry Processing Terminal for production control, problem analysis 6061
ATME-I 1993. weaving, knitting equipment, machines 7556
ATME-I 1993. weaving, warp preparation equipment, weaving accessories reviewed by *America's Textiles International*
ATME-I 1993. West Point Foundry and Machine's Model 3000 Rotatense warp creel tension control 5657
ATME-I 1993. wet processing, washing, weaving, and CAD equipment discussed 3669
ATME-I 1993. Winsor & Jerauld exhibit Aero-Flame thermal oxidizer, Nilube self-lubricating tenter chain and rail system 6071
ATME-I 1993. woven fabric CAD and CAM systems feature advances in software flexibility, quality control 8327
ATME-I 1993. Zellweger Uster's exhibit shows several new systems to increase cost-efficiency, flexibility in weaving 5680
ATME-I 1993. Zellweger Uster's new systems to improve cost efficiency, flexibility in weaving 3243
ATME-I. automation among spinners, winders, cleaners 123
ATMI-I 1992. equipment for spinning, HVI cotton analysis, mill management, spinning preparation 602
BATMAN show 1993. exhibitors concerned over retail competition 6521
bedding. juvenile bedding buyers look for tried and true at October market in New York City 9597
Big & Tall Men's Apparel Needs show. accessories, theme ties, Western belts sell best 2816
Big & Tall Men's Apparel Needs show. number of exhibitors increases because of stability of sector in market 2789
big and tall men's wear manufacturers and retailers prepare for February 1993 exhibition season 9389
Big and Tall Woman exhibition attracts 80 percent of the United State's tall size retailers 8682
Bobbin 1993, *Knitting Times* previews the show, technology and automation 8619
Bobbin Contexpo Show. apparel executives, sewn products equipment exhibitors discuss plans for the show 3456
Bobbin Show 1992. features refinements and improvements to existing technology 3418
Bobbin Show 1993. NAFTA. globalization of apparel industry, dominant topics of conversation 9336
Bobbin Show exhibits feature automated sewing, embroidery machines, and CAD/CAM systems 1179
Bobbin Show features demonstration of Agile Manufacturing concept 8630
Bobbin Show features latest apparel manufacturing equipment 8561
Bobbin Show for 1993 will feature large number of exhibits, seminar and conference program 8559
Bobbin Show, buyers place orders for ovens and presses for wrinkle resistant cotton apparel 9320
Bobbin Show, Crown Textiles to present specialty textiles 9392
Bobbin Show, exhibits feature automated cutting and spreading machines 1178
Bobbin Show, Union Special to introduce new flat bed sewing machine models and working T-shirt factory 9459
Bobbin Show. sewing, embroidery, quilting, and cutting equipment exhibited 384
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1992. review of CAD/CAM systems, and cutting, sewing, pressing, quilting machinery 383
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1992. review of computer software for process-control systems 1394
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1993. exhibitor previews. directory with contact information 8562
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1993. preview 6540
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1993. trends in CAD/CAM systems, downsized equipment, ergonomics 8560
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention, 1992. equipment review, manufacturing trends 1199
CAD Expo features CAD and CAM equipment for the apparel industry 9443
CAD Expo, held in conjunction with Yarn Fair International, features CAD/CAM systems for knitting 218
CAD/CAM apparel manufacturing systems displayed at the 1992 Clo-Tech, Vetimat, and SAMAB exhibitions 2147
Career and Workwear Show, preview of exhibitors and products 8695
carpet exhibits have become obsolete, must evolve to reflect the new character of the industry 4241
Chicago Apparel Center's bridal market draws buyers for bridal gowns, bridesmaid, proms outfits 9510

Chicago Apparel Center. men's apparel grows faster than other sectors. center to increase men's wear promotion 424
Chicago Men's Wear Collective will feature Big and Tall sizes 9380
children's wear. buyers concentrate on back-to-school children's wear at summer markets in Dallas and Chicago 2013
CITME 1992, INDIA ITME 1992. importance to European textile machinery manufacture 4585
CITME 1992. one of most important textile machinery exhibitions. overview of yarn formation equipment 3171
CITME 1992. overview of machinery from some manufacturers 1407
CITME 1992. review of weaving, knitting, dyeing, printing machinery, computer technology 4492
CITME exhibition will feature spinning, fabric manufacturing, dyeing, and testing machines 603
CITME. P 7200, P 7100, and G 6100 projectile and rapier looms from Sulzer Rueti 1729
Clean '93. increasing automation enhances productivity 6636
Clean '93. trends in new dryclening equipment 6624
Clean 1993 preview. industrial laundry industry mega-show to address environmental issues, all segments of industry 3422
Collections Premieren Dusseldorf. German women's fashion designers show conservative lines 2809
Cotton Incorporated sponsors group show of young designers of women's apparel in New York City 9514
Cotton Nude--The National Foundation Day for Cotton Republic. Japanese exhibition promotes cotton 1524
Dallas International Apparel Mart attracts Mexican buyers 8512
Dallas Western Market. attendance at September 1992 show up 60 percent. Western wear purchasing going strong 443
Dalton Floor Covering Market. offerings from CrownAmerica, Cascade, Associated Weavers, and Regal Carpets 9563
DC and Mode Coast shows add new vendors, hope to lure buyers away from southern California's MAGIC show 9381
Denver International Western/English Apparel & Equipment Market to cater to international buyers 444
Designers' Collective Show, trends for spring 1994. men's accessories 7921
Domotex attracts United States oriental rug importers 5165
Domotex carpet show features 950 exhibitors and 30,000 visitors from 80 countries 2852
Domotex, international floorcovering exhibition. new products by major manufacturers 4337
Domotex, January 9-12, 1994, will feature over 900 exhibitors from 40 countries, 30,000 expected to attend 9568
Domotex. international floorcovering trends. commercial outlook 5169
Domotex. record number of United States manufacturers, sales better than expected, major trends 4338
Domotex. the world's largest carpet industry exhibition. review of exhibitors 3548
dyeing. Ciba-Giegy's Cibacron C dye range and Miralan T auxiliary reduce environmental impacts of dyeing 7715
EMSA 1993. fashion trends in Italian knitwear 7911
European fabric, yarn fairs for autumn-winter 1993-1994 season 1641
European yarn and fabric fairs. some are growing, some are dying 6923
Expofil Autumn/Winter 1994-1995. reviewed of trends in yarn design, knitwear, and woven fabrics 7533
Fabric Connection fabric show featured at recent Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 874
Fabrix and The Park Lane Collections apparel fabrics exhibited. two United Kingdom exhibitions 870
Fashion Coterie will feature soft, easy dressing with Asian influence 8715
February Mini Market. summaries of table linens, kitchen, bath, and decorative pillows 1943
Fiber Controls to exhibit bale opening, fiber cleaning and carding equipment at 1992 ATME-I 135
Fiber Producer Conference and Exhibition features fiber products, supplies, and services 8170
Fiber Producer Conference and Exhibition. displays, demonstrations, technological developments, exhibitors 8169
Fiber Producer Conference and Exhibition. Karl Mayer exhibits information about warp preparation 7559
Fiber Producer Conference. 9th biennial conference preview. keynote speakers, exhibitors 3118
finishing, dyeing equipment for yarn at 1993 ATME-I 1822
Florida Children's Wear Manufacturer's Guild show. trends include denim, natural look, swimwear 8696
FPE 1993. Lawson-Hemphill yarn count analyzers 4852
Garment Tech 1993. first embroidery, screen printing, and machinery trade fair held in Sydney, Australia 8563
Geosynthetics 1993 trade show. alphabetical listing of exhibitors 2860
GFT 1993 features exhibits of knitting machines and variety of equipment for apparel manufacturing 8045
Great Outdoors Expo will feature sportswear and casual wear for men and women 6650
Harrogate returns as Northern Floorcoverings Fair, United Kingdom 9378
Heimtex 1993. review of German exhibition of home textiles. ecology is dominant theme of show 2626
Heimtextil 1993. *Knitting Technique* reviews fabric technologies, finishing methods, and proc 7668
Heimtextil 1993. reviewed by *Knitting Technique* 7946
Heimtextil America preview. 1993 Trend Pavilion to focus on global influences adapted to contemporary lifestyles 3566
Heimtextil exhibition features colored cottons and vegetable dyed bed and bath products 2071
Heimtextil, Biennale Des Editeurs de la Decoration. European window treatments, window hardware 3565
Heimtextil. preview of International Trade Fair for Home and Household Textiles. trends, events, exhibitions 346
Heimtextile Asia and Japantex home furnishings fashion exhibits held during January 1993. fashion trends 2884
Hi-Tech 1993 features presentations by textile schools, trade associations, and manufacturers of fibers and fabrics 9177
High Point International Furniture Market, mattress makers will feature luxury beds 9604
High-Tech Textiles Exhibition and Conference. second annual event. companies, products, sessions 5634
home fabric manufacturers optimistic about 1993 business prospects 1697
home furnishings. kitchen and table linen at October Home Textiles Market 1993 in New York City 9602
Home Textiles Market, Lacey Rugs' offerings in Pima and Supima accent rugs 9569
Home Textiles Market. Burlington House's offerings in woven and textured window and bedding products 9576

Home Textiles Market. Carrington's Silk Basketry, new ensembles and Original Designs duvet program shown 9578
IDEA 1992 Conference and Exposition emphasizes international nature of nonwovens industry 3970
IDEA 1992 nonwovens show. description of offerings and discussions 2424
IDEA 1992 preview. International Nonwovens Conference and Exhibition to focus on applications in 12 nonwovens markets 176
IDEA 1992. exhibition of nonwovens products, equipment, services. product review 2484
IDEA 1992. review, geopolitical changes, environment big factors affecting nonwovens industry 3222
IFFE features 228 exhibitors and draws over 8,000 buyers 9199
IHE 1992. Paramount-Crawford's Concept line of single-cylinder hosiery machines 919
IMB 1993 will have little new to offer. preview of Watsema Servocutter, Union Spezial 39500 RFZ 3387, and Novakust Contifinisher 7817
IMB 1993, Shima Seiki will exhibit new PGM-3 and SDS design systems 8632
IMB 1993. preview 6525
IMB 1993. review of exhibits by leading manufacturers 7791
IMB to be held in conjunction with Conference of Clothing Manufacturers 7792
IMB. Japanese machinery manufacturers. overview of equipment 8621
INDEX 1993 exhibition features production methods and application for spunbonded nonwoven fabrics 7625
Index 1993. (8th International Nonwovens Fair and Congress, Geneva). innovative products, equipment 5635 7520
INDEX 1993. descriptions of new nonwoven fabric manufacturing and nonwoven products to be exhibited 3267
INDEX 1993. fiber producers to participate, exhibit fibers for nonwovens applications 3975
INDEX 1993. latest advances in film, chemical, polymer technologies highlighted 3972
INDEX 1993. nonwovens to be promoted as durable, semidurable engineered materials for industrial uses 3974
INDEX 1993. preview of participating nonwovens machinery, equipment manufacturers 3973
INDEX 1993. producers of spunbonded nonwovens, spunbonding lines to participate 3971
INDEX 1993. review of products. *Nonwovens Industry's* top ten products 5645
INDEX 1993. world's major nonwovens exhibition, to be held during April in Geneva, Switzerland 3209
Index 1993.products from European nonwovens manufacturers. trends in nonwovens 8271
India ITME 1992. focus on weaving, spinning, knitting machines, equipment 8046
India ITME 1992. review of major equipment exhibited 3672
India-ITME 1992. fabric forming machinery review 4829
India-ITME 1992. wet processing machinery reviewed 4931
India-ITME 1992. yarn forming machinery reviewed 4772
India-ITME to feature machinery for domestic and export markets by leading Indian machinery makers 614
IndoMart. exhibition of Indonesian textiles, apparel held in New York City 3064
industrial fabrics. products and seminars on educational issues from protective wear to sporting goods 1961
Inprints show exhibits original deconstructionist and Victorian artwork for print ideas 8697
Interfloor exhibition features exhibits of carpets, carpet fibers and yarns, and carpet manufacturing equipment 7936
Interfloor exhibition of carpets features new color schemes 5938
Interfloor grows, draws United States exhibitors 6562
International Apparel Mart in Dallas. what buyers were looking for in styles 9515
International Fashion Boutique Show in New York City. profile 9527
International Fashion Boutique Show, merchandise with gift appeal for holidays will be priority for buyers 9516
International Jeanswear show scheduled for 1994 in Miami, will feature international jeanswear and streetwear vendors 9382
International Jeanswear Show. 200 exhibitors from Europe and the United States participated 7780
International Jeanswear Show. most exhibitors pleased by exposure. top trends include hip-hop and natural looks, new fabrications 8698
Interstoff 1993 focuses on environmental issues regarding manufacturing, products, and profits 6563
Interstoff 1993. cotton, elastic fabrics, focus on European countries 2034
Interstoff 1993. four major fashion trends emerge in women's apparel fabrics 7908
Interstoff Asia. United States pavilion exhibits wool, cotton, polyester/cotton, in search for new markets 5038
Interstoff Autumn 1992, Premiere Vision Autumn-Winter 1993-1994. fashion trends, offerings, restructuring 163
Interstoff exhibition hurt by recession, unhealthy financial conditions, and competition with Premiere Vision 9383
Interstoff lures United States companies with report predicting decline in Western European textile operations 8272
ISPO 1992. trends, analysis of European market situation 1118
Italy's Pitti Immagine Filati yarn show. some buyers ruffled by change in date, but attendance increases 8241
ITGME held during July 1992 in Jakarta, Indonesia. exhibits by leading manufacturers 604
ITMA 1991. "Evolution instead of revolution" theme dominant 2304
ITMA 1991. auxiliary equipment for circular weft knitting machines 913
ITMA 1991. developments in flat-bed knitting technology 930
ITMA 1991. developments in safety technology for weaving, knitting, finishing machines 1442
ITMA 1991. review of yarn and fiber testing equipment 9621
ITMA 1991. weft mechanisms from Sulzer Rueti, Dornier, Somet, Picanol, Nissan 4865
ITMA 1991. yarn and fiber dyeing technology exhibited. technology review 1036
ITMA 1992. Air-F Variospeed microprocessor controlled air jet terry loom by Gunne. review 6344
ITME 1992. review of India's largest international textile machinery exhibition 4493
ITME 1992. Star Holdings displays tentering machine monitors, cotton fiber length tester, lea strength tester 4495
ITME 1992. Textool Company, division of Lakshmi Group, to display range of spinning, winding, carding machines 4494
ITME 1992. warping, weaving, winding machinery 4496

ITME 1993. WR-PC microprocessor controlled beaming machine from Sucker and Mueller. review 6333
Japan International Machinery Exhibition features automated sewing systems 2734
Jardins d'Elegance and Texitalia draw 1,000 buyers, buying is brisk with strong dollar and low prices 9183
JIAM 1993. CAD equipment, spreaders, cutters, transport systems, and sewing equipment 7818
JIAM 1993. emphasis shifts from automation toward quality control, ergonomics 6564
JIAM 1993. equipment exhibited by Singer Nikko 5094
JIAM 1993. fusing, needle detection, and quilting equipment exhibited by Hashima 5077
JIAM 1993. *Manufacturing Clothier's* review of machinery and equipment innovations 7853
JIAM 1993. Mitsubishi Electric to exhibit 50 sewing machines, 4 systems in 7 display areas 4268
JIAM 1993. Nara's new models of sewing machines 6617
JIAM 1993. new labor saving sewing machines from Pegasus 6618
JIAM 1993. new machines from major manufacturers 6616
JIAM 1993. review of offerings scheduled for exhibition 5099
JIAM 1993. sewing and cutting equipment exhibited by Mitsubishi Electric 5093
Karl Mayer exhibits knitting machines and warp preparation equipment at Shanghaitex exhibition 7585
Karl Mayer exhibits warp knitting machines and warp preparation machines at 1992 CITME-I exhibition 7550
knitting equipment at ATME-I 1993 by Terrot, LAMB 1711
Lausanne 15th International Biennial of Tapestry. review of work, discussion of problems with latest show 474
Lawson-Hemphill yarn testing equipment to be exhibited at 1992 ATME-I 532
Licensing Show in New York, classics are hottest items among licensed products 8515
Los Angeles International Textile Show draws 40 new leather suppliers, 40 from Textile Distributors Association 9414
Los Angeles International Textiles Show. good forum for specialized knitting companies 6565
Los Angeles Junior Market features natural colors, soft silhouettes, accessories 8717
MAGIC International and Action Sports Retailer (ASR) Trade expositions scheduled for 1994 9384
MAGIC. 50 tailored apparel manufacturers, bigger role in the segment 3515
manufacturers and suppliers expand offerings for Atlanta Summer Area Rug Market 6568
Men's and Boy's Market in Dallas. retailers place orders for spring, fall, and holidays 8699
Milan shows for summer 1994. lines from Dolce & Gabana, Gianni Versace, Gucci, Canali, Anthony Tarassi 5923
Mini Market in New York City presents diversity of eclectic decorative pillow styles 2885
Mini Market in New York City presents diversity of styles 2886
Moda Milan. women's apparel companies exhibit spring, summer fashions. trends in design, color, fiber 3516
MORI and ORICA shows experience brisk sales, high traffic 8753
Museum of Textiles in Toronto. exhibit ties contemporary textile objects to history and cultural anthropology 5170
NAMSB Show. denim shirts and jeans for immediate delivery, holiday fill-ins 9482
NAMSB Show. first day traffic up 40 percent over last year. not enough traditional apparel 9481
NAMSB Show. March show crippled by blizzard, exhibitors to receive credit toward October market 4240
National Knitwear & Sportswear Association's Trimmings, Accessories and Fabric Expo November 9-11 in New York City 6566
NeoCon 1993. 31,000 attend 6567
Neumag spinning equipment at 1993 FPE 4769
New York Fall 1992 Home Textiles Show. luxury bed linens featured 503
New York Premier Collections, held during September in New York City, features United States and European designers 8721
ORICA and MORI rug markets. dealers predict strong market for oriental replicas, traditional orientals, and lodge looks 8754
OTEMAS 1993. *Carpet And Rug Industry's* guide to exhibitors displaying equipment for the carpet industry 9385
OTEMAS 1993. exhibits by 500 companies from over 20 countries. equipment shown by leading companies 9682
OTEMAS 1993. *International Fiber Journal* previews exhibitors, floorplan, map of Osaka 9685
OTEMAS 1993. profile of nonwoven fabric manufacturing machinery from scheduled European exhibitors 9197
OTEMAS 1993. yarn manufacturing, weaving, finishing, and control equipment 9684
OTEMAS exhibit features exhibitors from 21 countries 9683
OTEMAS exhibition to feature spinning equipment by Saurer, Rieter, Truetzschler, and Sant' Andrea Novara 8256
OTEMAS exhibition. exhibitors will feature dyeing, printing, and finishing equipment 8405
OTEMAS will feature looms by Dornier, Picanol, Sulzer Rueti, and Bonas. quick style change systems 8322
OTEMAS. *Textile Month* previews offerings from machinery manufacturers 9686
Park Lane Collection showcases jackets and twist fabric suits 8700
Peter Ackroyd defends necessity of Park Lane show despite scheduling proximity to Premiere Vision 9393
Pitti Immagine Filati exhibition of yarns and knitted fabrics. trends and designs for summer 1994 4084
Pitti Immagine Filati. apparel fashions feature environmental colors, pollution-free yarns 2627
Pitti Immagine Uomo 1993 emphasizes soft looks for spring and summer 6570
Premier Collection of the Blenheim Group. over 200 exhibitors, many new to apparel trade shows and New York City 7786
Premier Vision show. worsted fabrics get bigger share of display space to attract buyers 8500
Premier Vision. one of most important international fashion fabric exhibits 7521
Premiere Vision 1993 fabric show in Paris. importance of environmentally correct products 8564
Premiere Vision apparel fabric show. knit fabrics important in fashion lines 876
Premiere Vision. fabric show in Paris, major trends 1783
Print Show, designers in apparel and home furnishings display creations with crossover appeal 8565
Private Label Expo 1993 scheduled annually during October in New York City 9386

Private Label Expo 1993. quality sportswear retailers turn to private label sourcing to save money and time 9338
QSC systems from Tsudakoma and Nissan expected at OETMAS 1993 in November 8328
raw materials, and machinery 6397
regulations. *Carpet And Rug Industry* presents an update of pending and recently passed regulations affecting rug industry 9390
rugs from Bani Hamida Women's Weaving Project and Jordan River Designs will be on Display at High Point Home Furnishings Market 9607
rugs. Beaulieu and Central Oriental/Natco introduce new fiber systems at Atlanta Area Rugs Market 7924
rugs. diversity characterized designs of imported rugs at Manhattan Oriental Rug Importers show in New York 8749
rugs. diversity characterizes exhibits at Fall Home Furnishings Market at High Point 9610
SAMAB 1992. developments in CAD-integrated knitting machinery 927
SAMAB 1992. making-up knit fabrics. labelers, cutters, sewing machines, sewing needles 3459
Scan-Tech 1992. preview of trade show, seminar devoted to automatic identification, data collection technologies 568
Scharer Schweiter to exhibit range of manual winding equipment at 1992 ATME-I 189
Screen Printing Thai 1992. machinery, technology for screen printing 2577
SEAMS exhibition displays latest sewing, cutting, spreading equipment 5018
SEHM international trade fair, Paris. small number of exhibitors but wide variety of apparel 7787
Seventh SAMAB exhibition held in Milan, Italy. sewing, pressing, and fusing machines exhibited 385
Shanghai International Nonwovens Conference and Exhibition 9195
Shanghaitex 1993. China's largest machinery exhibition 8060
Showroom, Pacific Designers Collection, Creative British Knitwear, and Canada Mode reviewed 8701
SKF bearing units for the open end sector to be displayed at 1992 ATME-I 127
Spirika high speed braiding and spiraling machines exhibited at Techtextile/Compositex 6367
Super Show sporting goods trade show. apparel expected to drive the market 2011
table linens with general holiday designs and increased Halloween and Thanksgiving linens at New York Mini Market 2894
Tasara, organization in Calicut, India, promotes weaving in natural dyes and related processes 9218
Techotextil Asia industrial textiles event and IDEA 1993 nonwovens show 3733
Techtextil 1993 features 437 exhibits of industrial fabrics, manufacturing equipment from more than 60 countries 9178
Techtextil 1993. developments in nonwovens technology 4830 4882
Techtextil 1993. Du Pont continues to develop bonding technology for its Tyvek fiber and Zemdrain geotextile 4836
Techtextil 1993. Elf Atochem Deutschland introduces Platamid line of powdered adhesives and membrane films 8345
Techtextil 1993. environmental themes predominate 8273
Techtextil 1993. Fibertex introduces rot resistant geotextile mats, carpet backings Matchtex and Comfortback 8298
Techtextil 1993. Sarnatech-Xiro's thermoplastic adhesive for XAF polymeric films and XIROWEB nonwoven nets 8346
Techtextil Asia. organizers, products, symposium, exhibitors 2425
Techtextil/Compositex 1993 products reviewed by *Knitting Technique* 7523
Techtextil/Compositex 1993. Karl Mayer and Malimo exhibits to be combined. knitting and stitch bonding machines 7524
Techtextil/Compositex exhibition features more than 400 exhibitors from 27 countries 8274
Techtextil/Compositex exhibition. review of composites and geotextiles exhibited 6406
Techtextil/Compositex industrial fabric exhibition and symposia held in Frankfurt, Germany 7642
Techtextil/Compositex. large number of agricultural nonwoven fabrics to be exhibited 4915
Techtextile/Compositex. composites, composite manufacturing equipment, and lectures 7522
TECNO TMA exhibition of textile machines to be held during September 1993 in Bologna, Italy 2179
Textiles '93 sets tone for expanded textile trade between United States and Mexico 6140
Textilhogar, Spain's international home fabrics show. trends, styles, pr product offerings 1947
Tokyo 1993 Spring/Summer ready-to-wear show. big names absent 448
Toyobo executives discuss new machinery for spinning, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing exhibited at 1991 ITMA 621
trade shows, June-December 1993 calendar of events 5833
Trim, Accessories, and Fabric Expo 1992. review of trends 1264
Trimmings, Accessories and Fabrics Expo. trimmings and accessories market remains strong. offerings previewed 415
Trimmings, Accessories, and Fabrics Expo. participants report strong sales 9387
United States Apparel Solo Show in Japan features United States men's outerwear and shirts 9388
Unitika executive discusses yarn spinning, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing machines exhibited at 1991 ITMA 622
Versus, *Women's Wear Daily* reviews collections by Gucci, Versace, Slowick, and Armani 9506
WAM. new products for West Coast apparel industry, 1995 event renamed 5832
Western wear. retailers shopping Dallas Men's, Boys, and Western market report strong sales 8673
window treatments at 1993 Home Textiles Market in New York City. major trends, manufacturers 9615
World Fair in Frankfurt, Germany, features machinery for manufacturing technical fabrics 8896
World Sports Expo 1993. feminine aerobic, tennis, and soccer wear popular. unisex apparel also exhibited 6652
Yamamoto, Kansai. plans for Moscow exhibition in 1993 449
Yarn Collection 1993, preview by *Knitting International* 9113
Yarn Collections 1993 moves from Leicester to 86 Park Lane in London 9127
Yarn Collections exhibit for 1003. natural colors, boucle, soft looks 2384
Yarn Fair International 1993 features acrylic and rayon yarns, microdenier yarns 9114
Yarn Fair International 1993 will showcase yarn designs for next spring's fashions 3910
Yarn Fair International 1993. Monsanto's Fi-Lana, Wintuk, and other acrylic fibers on display 6192
Yarn Fair International 1993. preregistration for August show 50 percent higher than last year 6280

Yarn Fair International features cotton, cotton blends, wool, cashmere, and mohair 9115
Yarn Fair International to feature acrylic, rayon, and spandex yarns and blends 9170
Yarn Fair International. acrylic makes a come-back. offerings from fiber, yarn producers 133
Yarn Fair International. cotton, cotton blend yarns are big hits. wool, mohair, other naturals also fare well 124
Yarn Fair International/CAD Expo (to be held in New York, August, 1993). preview 5580
Yarn Fair International/CAD Expo 1993 previewed by *America's Textiles International* 8243
Yarn Fair International/CAD Expo. linen look blends, novelty acrylics, natural yarns for sweaters, knitwear 7905
Yarn Fair International/CAD Expo. sales predictions by executives 7474
Yarn Fair International/CAD Expo. wool, cotton, wool/cotton blends dyed with vegetable dyes 7622
Yarn Fair/CAD Expo 1993. acrylic popular. offerings from Miles, Cytec, Lenzing, others 7505

Exports, see LEGISLATION, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, and under specific branches of industry, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY.

Extrusion, see MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION and under specific manmade fibers.

Fabric construction, see FABRIC DESIGN, FABRIC GEOMETRY, FABRIC QUALITY.

FABRIC DEFECTS (see also other headings, such as CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, FABRIC QUALITY, IDENTIFICATION, INSPECTION, NEPS, PILLING, STAINS, UNIFORMITY)
barre. definition, causes, visual and physical analyses, correction 2494
composites, aluminum-alloy MMA. defects in squeeze-cast random alumina short fiber composites, effect on properties 4056
composites. ultrasonic nondestructive evaluation methods. physics underlying method, evaluation of method 4420
detection of fabric defects using opto-electronic data processing 3591
Elbit Vision's I-Tex computerized fabric inspection system detects fabric defects 9625
fabric inspection during weaving will reduce defects and have positive influence on fabric quality 7138
fault appraisal system favors fabric manufacturers. new system more equitable to apparel manufacturers proposed 2426
fault detection using moire technique in conjunction with digital image processing 5203
knit fabrics. white writing marks. causes and remedies 4103
knowledge-based framework for analysis of defects in woven fabrics 1344
Multiscan-Lightscanner surface inspection and hole detection system 6764
polyester/nylon fabrics finished in Surat, India, damaged by suboptimal conditions 9279
quality control procedures for fabric production and defect detection 9179
set marks. algorithms governed by neural network theory improve computer controlled inspection 5200
spirality in knit fabrics caused by twist liveliness in yarns 5707
surface inspection unit from Multiscan 6004 7974
uneven yarn feed. study of yarn course through needle 916
warp streaks in woven cotton velvet fabrics. influence of yarn count, ply twist, and warper tension 7180
warp, weft defects in filament yarn fabrics. control of defects through optimization of warp preparation, weaving 9219
warp-way defects due to mixing yarns with different characteristics are avoidable 4846
warpway defects in fabrics with polyester warps caused by mixing warp yarns with different characteristics 2495
weft distortions that occur in satin, twill during bleaching 2526
white-break in knits. finishing stage preventatives 917
yellowing in bleached cotton fabrics during storage affected by fabric pH, minimized by efficient washing 7181

FABRIC DESIGN (see also other headings, such as FABRIC GEOMETRY, FABRICS)
AccuMark 200 by GGT, improved marker making, pattern design 1976
apparel fabrics will feature natural colors, textures, and fibers for fall and winter seasons 8702
Bali. textile industry combines traditional crafts with industrialization 6926
CAD and CAM systems for woven fabrics exhibited at ATME-I 1993 feature advances in software flexibility, quality control 8327
CAD from DruckScope for creation and storage of pattern data 1831
CAD system from Tech Style created for Oriental rug design 1722
CAD system makes fabric design easy, increases the variety of designs 3210
CAD systems and microprocessor based machines for design, production of jacquard fabrics 2427
CAD systems for color proofing at any stage of the fabric design production process 6443
CAD systems for electronic dobby and jacquard weaving by the Institute of Applied Microelectronics in Germany 1383
CAD systems in Italian textile industry. Studio Syntesys, Macintosh, Laricomp, Info Design 2146
CAD systems, software for marker making, pattern making, fabric design. data integration 4262
CAD systems. brief history and descriptions of currently available systems 3652
CAD systems. increase in affordability 6826
CAD systems. ShadeMaster system precisely and accurately reproduces colors as they will appear on fabric products 1849
CAD, applications for textile designers and artists 5254
carpet design criteria of retailers, designers. statistical survey of fashionable trends in colors, styles 8746
China. development of handcrafted cotton textile designs by Daopo Huang 5172
circular knit fabrics. developmental model from ITV Denkendorf 921
color matching in computer aided fabric design. matching monitor colors to those on paper or fabric 6450
copyright infringements. worldwide piracy of printed textile designs epidemic, group formed to combat it 4567
crossover fabrics for home furnishings and apparel 8567
customized patterns. reactions of fabric retailers to customized pattern product development 5070
dataspace information regarding fabric hand 4469
designers need to better understand their role as a comprehensive business asset 4238
discomfort factors can point designers to more enlightened creations 4054

drape simulation. development of the Cusick Drapemeter, role in three-dimensional fabric design 1348
embroidery. new design technology opens new markets, aids garment industry 1177
home furnishings. designers emphasize coordinated prints and printed ensembles 7525
India. woven fabric design goes high tech with CAD 3969
inspiration. United States designers look to Europe, product marketability, internationalization of markets 3211
Monk-Dubied's enhanced Ducad III system for preparation of color patterns 9176
Oscar de la Rente to design collections for Paris' Balmain 457
pattern generation by iterated function systems using fractal geometry 1693
patterns in regional, historic textiles. use of symmetry classification as analytical tool 1768
Print Show, designers in apparel and home furnishings display creations with crossover appeal 8565
role of fabric design in textile and apparel industries of Yugoslavia 3212
Scottish mills offer latest collections for 1994 winter season 8566
Sheridan introducing new line of Australian-designed bedding fabrics 1319
Shima Seiki's P-CAM Plus automatic cutter with pattern matching 2687
silk-like crepes using AKZO Diolen polyester 950
Sissi Siska specializes in painting on silk. designs used for apparel, home furnishings 3511
Spain. analysis of textiles used in manufacture of men's pajamas. fabric design and composition 6661
tartan designs, a definitive work 5700
tartans. history, modifications for use in contemporary fashion 1784
terry fabrics. ornamenting terry fabrics by controlling length of warp released during fast beatup 3232
terry pile structure with alternating ground, pile. formation requires two warp beams, precise tension control 2464
three-dimensional knit fabrics for automative, airline seating products 961
three-dimensional structures. UMIST researchers proposed weaving method 1785
trends in yarn design, knitwear, and woven fabrics. Expofil Autumn/Winter 1994-1995 reviewed 7533
upholstery. Malden Mills introduces line of printed knit velvets 957
warp knit constructions compared. tricot, locknit, reverse locknit, satin constructions 4085
warp knit fabrics. Karl Mayer and EAT reach cooperative design software agreement 7539
weaves. graphical representation of different weaves. QuickBasic programming for graphical display 2450
woven fabric. fan shaped reeds increase patterning possibilities. applications 6341
woven polyester fabric. optimization of the hand of fabric made from high shrinkage fibers 3292
woven, single ply, coated with vinyl, prevents dye migration. use in car roofs 9251

FABRIC GEOMETRY (see also other headings, such as FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS)
alkaline hydrolysis of polyester fabrics. influence on fabric geometry 3382
measurement with Fabric Defect Analyzer. instrument operates based on reflected light measurements 7295
moire technique to objectively determine the geometric properties of emerized fabric surfaces 2929
right-right base with single-yarn joins. milano, romanit, and punto-di-roma fabrics 1740
silk crepe fabrics. properties, methods of production 4926
ultrafine microfiber fabrics. development, expansion of Japanese market 1786

FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, FINISHING MACHINERY, and under specific processes, such as PACKAGING)
computerized handling equipment for the cutting room 6623
Detexomat's double positioner retrofit unit for Takatori LC 320 U-seamer facilitates semi-automatic loading 7845
Erhard + Leimer range for detwisting, spreading, and slitting fabric presented in rope form 4497
Erhardt + Leimer's rope detwister automatically detwists fabrics processed in rope form 979
fabric guidance during carpet production. equipment made by Erhardt + Leimer 6569
FLOW system for denim fabric. system comprises letoff, web conveyer and delivery, and spreading table 8620
guiding systems for finishing processes. fabric guides, rocking/pushing rollers, and segment control rollers 8407
India-ITME 1992. review of fabric forming machinery 4829
IP 400, IP 600 fully automated packing lines from OF.FRI handle fabric rolls of 400, 600 millimeters 871
JIAM 1993. spreaders, cutters, and fabric transport systems 7818
La Meccanica introduces LM92 inspection, rolling machine with calibrating facility for elastic fabrics 1702
Neutro-Vac fabric cleaning system from Simco neutralizes static charges on moving fabric while cleaning the fabric 872
printing. fabric guides on flat or rotary printing machines. special spreading devices for elastic fabrics 4978
Rimoldi Matic/828 and Matic/929 spreading machines manufactured by Carlo Fonio 7854
robot hand for separating, transferring, positioning fabrics 605
robotic hand for handling fabric pieces during apparel manufacturing. Japanese research project 2156
robotic pick and place techniques and research on automated assembly of knit garments at Hull University 7848
robotics. flexible robotic hand for stacking pieces of fabric 6825
spreaders. EFN-928 Matic computer controlled fabric spreader from Rimoldi suited for knit, woven fabrics 9444
spreaders. mechanics of web spreading. design, selection, operation, troubleshooting 9687
spreading device. Takaoka's World Fuzzy 2 is automated spreading device that uses fuzzy logic controller 5071
Steinhausers' automatic STV 8100 tubular fabric laying machine 3213
Takaoka's Air Lite 2, Super Lite, and Fuzzy 3 fabric spreading machines 2667
web guiding system from Erhardt + Leimer. spreading and guiding rollers ensure low-tension, crease-free web guiding 1694
Yuei's model NA Float Chuck for noncontact air pressure transport of fabric and paper 2733

FABRIC MANUFACTURING (see also other headings, such as KNITTING, SIZING, SLASHING, WARPING, WEAVING, WINDING, and under headings of specific fabrics)
apparel fabrics. Courtaulds Tencel cellulosic fibers often blended with other fibers in apparel fabrics 2309
Aquatex of the United Kingdom manufactures breathable, waterproof fabric for apparel 1787
Arthur Bell, one of Scotland's largest woolen and worsted manufacturers, company profile 8305
ATME-I 1993. alphabetical listing of 424 exhibitors. weaving, knitting, dyeing, printing, finishing 3666
ATME-I 1993. comprehensive guide to exhibition and host city Greenville, South Carolina 3001
ATME-I 1993. manufacturing, finishing technology 1710
Banshu-Ori district in Japan. production of yarn dyed fabrics down due to soft domestic market 7526
Bibb's Indigo Lite 6 ounce denim and 4 ounce chambrays supply lightweight fabric market 7527
Bloomcraft scores big with Ride 'Em Cowboy pattern, plans to offer more novelty fabrics this season 4345
Burlington Denim's Stonewall, Mississippi, operation, plant profile 8275
Burlington House Upholstery working to regain former position. updated equipment, new sales force, upscale lines 2881
Burlington Industries Equity has increased earnings in second quarter 3976
Burlington Industries' fabric manufacturing operations at Reidsville, Wake, Hurt, and Stonewall, North Carolina, profiled 8276
Burlington Industries' five divisions comprise the largest United States manufacturer of apparel fabrics 8300
Burlington Industries, company profile of products, quality, organization, and outlooks 8279
Burlington Klopman Fabrics, profile of the division and plant in Hurt, Virginia 8277
Burlington Lees Carpet and Burlington House, profiles of Burlington Industries divisions 8287
Burlington's Reidsville plant. largest, most advanced jacquard weaving operation in the United States 8278
Campagnolo, Italian fleece garment manufacturer uses Orizio JSVR machines 7797
Canadian industrial/technical fabrics industry. profile of industry, market segments, impact of NAFTA 3219
Chord Corporation produces knit fabrics with high quality yarns, Mayer & Cie equipment 9200
Clinton Mills replaces projectile looms with PAT-A air jet looms from Picanol, resulting in 50 percent gain in output 2453
coated fabrics, United States. 1993 production totals 185.5 million square meters 7530
Commonwealth of Independent States. fabric industry facing severe problems 5636
composite mills in India in poor financial condition. causes and remedies 2431
composites. specialized manufacturing techniques for high performance applications 8351
computer aided design and computer integrated manufacture in the United Kingdom's apparel and fabric industries 5853
Cone Mills buys David & Dash, intends to bring it out of the red 9180
Cone Mills enters joint venture with Mexican company to build, operate denim facility in Mexico 8280
Cone Mills plans joint venture with CIPSA to make denim in Mexico 3214
Cone Mills remains strong after 101 years. corduroy business downsized, denim business remains strong 886
cost formulas for manufacturing flags and banners 5040
denim market strong. mills expand capacity to keep pace with demand 3217
denim suppliers. Avondale shareholders plan to sell 4 million Class A common stocks at $20 per share in a public offering 7531
denim. Juki pocket sewer with reduced operator handling 2719
Dixie's Caro Knit division improves knitting and finishing plant, moves towards environmentally friendly production 9189
Dominion Textile operating earnings increase 13 percent in 4th period 6318
Dominion Textiles Denim group leads increase in profits for second quarter 1695
Dominion Textiles reports more than fourfold profit increases for third quarter 3977
dress shirt fabrics in Japan. shipments decrease significantly after April 1993. production down, imports up 7532
effluent waste treatment with the use of peroxygen compounds 4525
environmental responsibility of fabric manufacturers to reduce effluent waste and emissions 3978
fault appraisal system favors fabric manufacturers. new system more equitable to apparel manufacturers proposed 2426
Forstmann's image refurbished by new staff, Italian fabric designer 182
Fratelli Monti, Italian spinning and weaving company, produces quality yarns and woven fabrics 2428
Galey & Lord's earnings inch upward on increased sales of cotton and cotton blend woven fabrics 6319
Galey and Lord adds $100 million in sales during 1992, returns to profitability 3215
Gamaknits manufactures a range of men's, women's, and boy's sweaters using Universal flat bed knitting machines 7566
Heather Mills strives to increase sale of Scottish apparel and accessories 8568
high performance fabrics development by different companies 8705
high-performance fabrics. manufacture of Gore-Tex, Polartec, Spandex, ESP, Cordura, Cool Cloth 249
hydrodynamic flow processing. manufacture of polymer matrix composites reinforced with aligned short fibers 8352
India-ITME 1992. review of fabric forming machinery 4829
India. handloom sector encouraged to produce quality fabrics for the United States market 4579
international trends in 1992 yarn production and stocks for first quarter 1496
international trends in 1992 yarn production and stocks for second quarter 1497
Interstoff lures United States companies with report predicting decline in Western European textile operations 8272
John Hanly, Irish wool fabric manufacturer, celebrates 100 years of operation 9391
John Holdsworth & Company, Halifax manufacturer of worsted moquette, double plush fabrics, reorganizes, modernizes 2429
Johnstons, Scottish manufacturer of cashmeres and tartans enjoys popularity of British look, scarves, serapes 8281
K.G. Denim's manufacturing plant in Coimbatore to open in July 7528
Kaltex. competitive before NAFTA, and most likely very, very competitive after NAFTA 8282
L. Anton Maix fire resistant fabrics. Maix sues Aabe Holland for patent infringement (Trade Lit.) 875

Lycra. Du Pont counters weak swimwear sales by stressing partnerships between itself, manufacturers, retailers 2430
Mount Vernon Mills will spend $55 million on improvements to increase productivity 8283
NAFTA benefits fabrics and yarns made in North America 684
NAFTA. impact on fabric sector. Rule of Origin, tariffs, quota, and tariff rate quotas 4592
nylon, high tenacity. new fabric from Taiwan Textile Hexagon for Oxford cloth used in home furnishings, outerwear, and luggage 4100
OTEMAS 1993. yarn manufacturing, weaving, finishing, and control equipment 9684
Pakistan. growth in fabric, apparel sectors continues due to ample raw cotton supply, investments, liberalization 2264
patent describes machine that produces fabrics with both woven and knit characteristics 940
patterns. Japanese patent describes method for forming three dimensional patterns on textiles by creasing, coloring 8354
Quaker Fabric files to go public to strengthen financial structure 9426
quality control procedures for fabric production and defect detection 9179
relationship between yarn properties, weaving speed, and fabric qualities 4864
Richloom's acquisition strategy positions company for future growth 4242
Roger Gant, Jr., wins IFAI Chairman's Award for 1992. brief history of his life and accomplishments 2433
Scottish mills offer latest collections for 1994 winter season 8566
selective laser sintering, bisphenol-A polycarbonate 9237
Shima Seiki. corporate history from the 1970s oil crisis to the present 9181
Soft Knops filler material for pillows and quilts. new process from WRONZ 948
Springs Industries records 19 percent gain in profits during 1992, despite a 13 percent drop in sales 1696
stop motion devices. Dual-Sensor Series 7055 switches from Stueber 9688
Tandem Textiles offers floral and patchwork prints in soft rayon 8737
Toray Textiles Europe builds lightweight fabric plant in Mansfield, England for 50 million British pounds 8284
Toray Textiles. construction of lightweight polyester fabric production facility at Mansfield ahead of schedule 7529
University of Manchester research about computer production control of narrow fabric looms 909
Valdese, jacquard manufacturer, hopes to improve reliability and production flexibility 3216
Valley Fashions, which owns 95 percent of WestPoint Pepperell, plans to acquire outstanding shares 8830
warping. streakiness in finished fabric caused by overstretching, variations in dent spacing, yarn count and twist 8316
WestPoint Pepperell operating earnings decline 16 percent in 2nd period 6320
wet processing, BTRA study makes recommendations to upgrade quality and prevent value loss in RMG fabric 8402
woven, multilayer angle-interlock fabric in which apertures can be formed to the manufacturer's specification 4101
Zellweger Uster Topmatic 310 PC warp tying machine used by Forstmann to alleviate backup in drawing-in operations 208

Fabric processing, see APPAREL MANUFACTURE, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, FINISHING, and under headings of specific processes.

FABRIC PRODUCTS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, BAGS, BLANKETS, CARPETS, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, FILTER FABRICS, HOME FURNISHINGS, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, NARROW FABRICS, RUBBER PRODUCTS, WIGS)
acoustic control with fabric assemblies. noise insulating barrier, acoustic ceilings 4543
acoustic properties of rooms can be improved by fabrics. optimal performance, fabric properties depend on use of room 4090
agricultural net prevents insect damage, minimizes need for chemical crop protection, higher yields 1792
apparel fabrics made from recycled plastic bottles 4089
apparel fabrics used in United States Navy protective apparel tested for heat transfer mechanisms 4908
apparel fabrics. high performance apparel fabrics that are breathable, waterproof 2496
appliqued banners. construction methods and recommendations 5962
awning fabricators discuss advantages, disadvantages of adding casual furniture sales to awning operations 3551
awning market review. 1992 sales, market size, trends, products. 1993 forecast 2862
awnings. aluminum versus galvanized steel tubing. advantages and disadvantages 5961
awnings. computers used as design and sales tools 5960
awnings. cost benefit analysis determines if awning is undervalued or overvalued asset 8787
awnings. history of residential and commercial awnings 8755
awnings. Huzinger Canvas grows through strong mix of residential and commercial customers. company profile 7937
banner, flag industry, fabric, thread, hardware suppliers 376
banners and flags. educating the customer is an important sales tool 8788
banners and flags. hardware and poles for mounting flags and banners 7963
banners, John Dugger uses banner art to transcend language barrier with literal and symbolic meaning 9556
banners. use of barrier and fluorinated compound sealers to maintain appearance and prolong life 5775
body armor for law enforcement personnel. protection standards and armor design 8376
book bindings. tubular fabrics used to create paperback book bindings 1795
building codes. overview, working with local inspectors, impact on installation of awnings, tents, canopies 668
camouflage fabrics. design, printing process, and fabric properties 8369
canvas dodger for sailboat, step by step instructions for measuring, setup, and fitting 9450
canvas for canopies in army vehicles made with disruptive pattern 956
Chinese polyester/cotton print cloths gain little attention from United States buyers 8285
consumer attitudes toward woven, cotton print fabrics. selection based on appearance, end use 7626
cotton fabric sales for 1992. 1993 forecasts. statistics on production, consumption, market shares 1535

curtain-sided trucks. reasons for slow sales growth in the United States market. construction details 3552
Dan River plans to increase its emphasis on home textiles because of their high profit margin 9395
deck enclosures for turning the aft deck of boats into indoor living space. fabrication, fitting instructions 2863
denim exported from Japan to United States, Europe. Japanese looking to domestic market to increase sales 3218
denim for spring 1994 will come in variety of colors, patterns. products from several mills described 5921
ECO-MAT walk-on pads and rolls made from 100 percent post-consumer waste (Trade Lit.) 1293
environmental mandates in EC dominate papers in German finishing industry 1993 yearbook (Book) 2202
fabric jobbers. number in decline due to business consolidations, resurgent retail outlets, and in-house cut-to-order programs 7953
Fame Fabrics enters the decorative print business 9187
firefighters' proximity garment made of nonreflective, wettable fabric superior to reflective fabric 5147
flags, banners perform well during recession. use in advertising, common fabrics, structures 492
flags, banners. optimal selection of fabrics 517
flame retardant fabrics used in homes. potential market exists in United States 9266
H.K. Enterprises supplies cutwork, applique, Battenberg lace, hand painted, embroidered textiles to United States 9398
Hampidjan uses Dyneema fiber to make large midwater trawl nets 5946
Home Furnishings Market. trends, styles, patterns, prints. earth tones popular 4246
home furnishings. Western look still strong, but changing. now includes lodge, Northwestern motifs 9592
IFFE becomes a truly international fabric market, lacks big domestic mill participation 9247
inks for screenprinting decorative banners 309
Ins-Tent. profile of Minnesota fabricator of awnings, tents, boat covers, free-standing Ins-Tent shelters 2861
International Fabrics Association International (IAA) for quality quality and craftsmanship 5705
Interstoff apparel fabrics exhibition hurt by recession, bad financial conditions, and competition with Paris show 9383
Italy's fabric industry. strong dollar, new creative spirit boost exports 8514
LACEMASTER Series ultrasonic fabric bonding machines from Sonobond Ultrasonics for sealing, sewing, embossing 1164
lodge look remains popular in wovens. trends, styles, products 1326
luggage. sales sluggish, few domestic workers employed 493
luxurious sateens popular at recent Home Textiles Market. new products 1294
marine applications for interior renovations 6735
marine tops and covers. most manufacturers expect improvement in business during 1993 seasons 3553
market umbrellas. techniques for recovering 3554
markets. 10 of top 20 industrial/technical fabric markets examined 2864
markets. ten leading fabric product markets for industrial/technical textiles 2865
mats, structural, to line tunnels and mineral shafts. design and materials 8804
McFadden introduces textural collection of home furnishings fabrics 8773
McFarren leaves Palms & Pomegranates home textiles firm that specializes in Middle Eastern motifs 9402
membrane roof structure installed at sports stadium in Stuttgart 9570
membrane structures. Japanese market and government classifications 8756
Miporex Decont material for use in biological soil decontamination 5947
nets. production technologies, net properties, modifying production technologies, special constructions 8355
packaged sets and cross-merchandising drive window category 1295
pool covers. recommendations for manufacturing and marketing pool covers. 7938
Premiere Vision 1993 fabric show in Paris. importance of environmentally correct products 8564
printed fabrics. survey indicates trends in the manufacture of printed fabrics 9302
pylon sign made with fabric for diner 6728
retractable awnings. resurgence of residential market spawns sales of retractables. types, markets, marketing 3555
Roger Gant, Jr., wins IFAI Chairman's Award for 1992. brief history of his life and accomplishments 2433
sail incorporates load-bearing yarns 1789
sail incorporates stress-bearing yarns 1788
serge selected for use in Navy Men's, Women's Service Dress uniforms. 55/45 polyester/wool blend selected 4909
sewing machine selection for industrial fabric product manufacturers. machines, needles, thread, attachments 2694
sheets at the October Textiles Market. cotton the fiber of choice. color and pattern trends 9611
soft luggage and bags. seven basic questions to answer before beginning manufacture 3556
Swavelle/Mill Creek emerges as major player in 54 inch drapery goods 4346
Tenmat's Firefly Cavity Barrier offers 2 hours of protection at temperatures of up to 1000 degrees centigrade 6730
tents. Outdoor Venture installs kitchen and dining tent for inspection by United States Department of Defense 8805
Textilhogar, Spain's international home fabrics show. trends, styles, pr product offerings 1947
towels, tie-dyed. Dundee's line a big hit. other products 1296
Transformit, Maine based producer of fabric art sculptures for trade show, special events industry 3549
Ultrasuede. history, current status. new light weights, colors, lower prices expected to revive market 8703
umbrellas. new styles and design for residential and commercial umbrellas 3557
upholstery fabric made by needle punching, heat bonding. process forms no pollutants 9238
upholstery. Malden Mills introduces line of printed knit velvets 957
vehicle covers. size, potential of market, fabric types, features, trends 2866
Waverly has new retail merchandising concept for wall coverings, decorative home fabrics 9591
Western Textiles increases presence in decorative fabric converter market 873
Zamzow Manufacturing creates fabric covered playground at Sea World theme park in Aurora, Ohio 3550

FABRIC QUALITY (see also other headings, such as CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, INSPECTION, NEPS, PILLING, STAINS, UNIFORMITY, SHRINKAGE, WEAR, and under headings of fabrics of specific fibers)
angora. history, qualities, properties 4698
appearance. correlation of periodic weight variations in yarn with fabric appearance 7118
appearance. effect of very short term variations in yarn uniformity on fabric appearance 7106
appearance. effects of yarn fuzziness on knit, woven fabric appearance. variables tested include spindle speeds, rings, travelers 7105
appearance. relation of short-term weight variations in yarn to fabric appearance. testing methods, effect of processing conditions 7117
appearance. significant correlation of yarn imperfections with fabric appearance 7262
barre formation in woven polyester. effect of yarn package density and textured bulk variation on formation of filling bands 7139
blended yarns quality predicted from fiber quality 4825
cleanroom fabrics used in garments. evaluating properties through laboratory tests 3279
consumer perceptions of silk, cotton, polyester, and nylon fabrics. relationship of perceptions to end uses 6398
cotton. delayed ginning has an effect on fiber quality 5552
cotton. effect of cotton variety and fiber parameters on mill performance, fabric quality (Conf. Paper) 5703
cotton. effect of properties on price 5407
cotton ginning. preservation of fiber quality with low agressive lint cleaning system 7375
cotton grading. HVI, AFIS, NIR enable processing for predictable quality 5993
cotton hybrids. 1992 studies in Texas, yield and fiber quality 5554
cotton/polyester. assessment of the hand and comfort of fabrics made from cotton-covered polyester core yarns (Conf. Paper) 5701
cotton. raw fiber quality. effect of ginning on other fiber properties 5434
cotton. short fiber content by HVI determination aids high quality 5983
cover. effects of whip roll height, vibrator cam timing on fabric cover in weaving plain fabric using skip draw 7164
Covertrol loom attachment. evaluation of performance, effect on fabric cover, physical properties 7152
denim. effects of stone washing, bleaching on tensile strength, extension at break, tear strength, flex abrasion 7627
discomfort factors can point designers to more enlightened creations 4054
dyed fabric. partition coefficient measurement rapidly assesses particle size of disperse dyes to ensure optimal dyeing 4967
elastic fabrics. La Meccanica's LM 92 inspection and rolling machine 2111
fabric fault detection. Elbit's I-Tex automatic fabric inspection system with computer-controlled optics 535
fabric inspection during weaving will reduce defects and have positive influence on fabric quality 7138
flax. image analysis technique for quality index determination 5998
grain. testing, correcting for off grain in knit, woven fabrics 3465
hand of futon cloth. refinement of objective evaluation equations for primary hand and total hand value (THV) 3592
home furnishings, softer fabrics. new fiber and yarn manufacturing techniques. impact on fabric quality 7641
home sewers. importance of fabric quality. physical properties versus performance 954
knit cotton/polyester yarns. three different blending methods compared. effects on fabric appearance 6984
knit fabrics, plaited circular-knit. effect of yarn feed on quality 920
laundering. monitoring system from Lever Industrial assesses laundered fabric in terms of reflectance and soil extraction 8654
melt blown webs. use of crossflow to improve properties of fabrics produced on multihole dies 6379
objective evaluation of fabric quality used in women's apparel using Total Hand Value 2119
polyester yarns. effects of ring diameter and spindle speeds on yarn quality and dyeing behavior of fabrics 7034
polyester/cotton blend fabric properties. relationship to polyester fiber properties and polyester/cotton yarn properties 6972
problems studied by IFI. majority of fabric defects occur on imported fabrics 8377
resin treated fabric. effect of residual chemicals on resin treated fabric. effect of sodium carbonate 7190
shin-gosen. history of development, hand, KES evaluation, problems with sewability 7654
silk. Indian. improvement 4940
silk kime. fineness and smoothness evaluation 7657
silk kime, Japanese concept. a subjectively based aesthetic and sensory evaluation of texture 8393
silk kime. Japanese concept a subjectively based aesthetic and sensory evaluation of texture 7657
softness assessed from interfacial tension and fabric compression tests. effect of chemical softeners quantified 5201
streakiness in dyed fabrics. effects of filling yarn number, twist, uniformity, fuzziness 7182
temple design. influence on loom performance and fabric quality on rapier looms 2462
terry products, test methodology for evaluating quality 5207
texturing variables. relationship to yarn and fabric properties 7091
uniformity. measuring increase in ends per inch near selvages, using variable dent reeds in weaving to improve uniformity 7155
variation in fabric quality after cold pad bleaching caused by contaminants, residual hydrogen peroxide, other 4941
viscose. Lenzing Modal Micro fabric. wash and wear characteristics 1813
wet processing, BTRA study makes recommendations to upgrade quality and prevent value loss in RMG fabric 8402
wool. fiber diameter deviation for quality 7390

FABRIC TESTING (see also other headings, such as ABRASION TESTING, BLEND TESTING, CARPETS, CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, FLAMMABILITY, INSPECTION, KNIT FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PILLING, SHRINKAGE, STRETCH FABRICS, TEXTILE TESTING, UNIFORMITY, WASH-WEAR, WATER RESISTANCE, WEAR, and under subject headings of fabrics of specific fibers, and under subject headings of specific processes)
air flow through fiber layer. mathematical models 6765
air permeability. BTRA high and low pressure testers for parachutes, apparel fabrics, and industrial textiles (Conf. Paper) 7976

air permeability. BTRA high and low pressure testers for parachutes, apparel fabrics, and industrial textiles 6766
Alan Shelton installs Verifab online fabric inspection machines at Courtaulds group dyeing and finishing plant 2102
apparel fabric. objective measurements of mechanical properties for quality control 2105
apparel fabrics, structural properties after laundering. performance of Indian fabric compared with United States fabric 4910
appearance. multisensory integration of olfactory, visual, and tactile sensory cues 2497
appearance. quantitative methods to determine appearance of fabrics knit with various yarn counts, machine gages, and fabric weight 7291
ASTM test methods to evaluate barrier effectiveness against body fluids and viruses 6008
automated inspection and image analysis of fabric structure 2926
automated optical fabric inspection system with pattern recognition 2927
automotive fabrics. lightfastness at high temperatures measured with DIN 752020 test 1343
ballistic protection garments. use of Kevlar. Du Pont testing of new fabrics, used garments. educational efforts 2839
ballistics damage in Spectra and Kevlar multilayer fabrics. microscopic and X-ray diffraction measurements 244
barrier fabrics. NCSU research projects 4098
bending behavior of fabrics in the form of a rectangular cantilever 2106
bending vibration. effect of gravity on bending vibration of cotton, silk, and polyester fabric strips 7628
carpet appearance. WRONZ method for measuring carpet appearance using digital image analysis, review 8818
Cimtex's Cloak System to measure various knit, woven fabric properties using modified Instron 2924
cleanroom fabrics used in garments. evaluating properties through laboratory tests 3279
color measurement. automated measurement on moving lengths of multicolored fabric 2943
compressional behavior of spunbonded nonwoven fabrics 3287
cotton fabric testing. methods to detect chemical damage to cellulose compared 7292
cotton fabrics. electrical conductivity of various unfinished and finished cotton fabrics (Conf. Paper) 7621
cotton fabrics. electrical conductivity of various unfinished and finished cotton fabrics 6396
cotton interlock knit activewear. effect of polyethylene glycol (PEG) finishing agent on fabric hand (Conf. Paper) 3378
cotton, dyed and finished with durable press agent butane tetracarboxylic acid (BTCA). properties (Conf. Paper) 5765
cotton/synthetic chambray, twill used in military apparel. durable press finish degrades cotton component (Conf. Paper) 5702
cotton/synthetic thermobonded nonwovens. physical properties 6409
cover factor, weight of fibrous webs, nonwoven fabrics measured with scanned-laser technique 1347
crepe fabric. model to analyze helix numbers confirmed experimentally with cotton, silk 246
defects in woven fabrics. knowledge-based framework for analysis of defects in woven fabrics 1344
defects. Multiscan-Lightscanner surface inspection and hole detection system 6764
deformation in knitted cotton measured by artificially induced moire patterns 6767
deformation of fabrics in granular materials. effects on material properties and behavior 1790
degradation study of First Ladies' gowns. preservation assessment (Abstract) 2934
denim. effects of stone washing, bleaching on tensile strength, extension at break, tear strength, flex abrasion 7627
direct vacuum filtration method tests fabrics for microbiological contamination 7977
double knit cotton/polyester fabrics. effect of basic knitting parameters on fabric properties 7169
drape simulation. development of the Cusick Drapemeter, role in three-dimensional fabric design 1348
drape. measurement of fabric drape. work of F.T. Peirce in 1930s. nonlinear differential equation presented 4405
Elbit Vision Systems introduces I-TEX 200 for inspection of finished, dyed fabrics with color measurement 4404
Elbit Vision's I-Tex computerized fabric inspection system 9625
electrostatic charge data. KBS-1 and KBS-2 systems determine influence of insulation and test piece size 5209
emerized fabrics. texture analysis using third order statistical analysis of gray level images of fabric surfaces 4406
Erhardt + Leimer's Optotex measures fabric structure in running webs 6005
fabric fault detection. Elbit's I-Tex automatic fabric inspection system with computer-controlled optics 535
FAST method used to optimize finishing processes 4411
FAST system evaluated for ability to measure mechanical properties and their relation to hand 7290
fault detection using moire technique in conjunction with digital image processing 5203
fiber assemblies. applied mechanics, overview of mathematical and computer-based approaches 1334
fire tests. ASTM standard test method for critical radiant flux of floorcoverings evaluated for precision 4402
flameproofing and water repellency of cotton fabrics used for tents 7246
flammability of manmade fiber/cotton blend knit fabrics 7186
flammability test standards for textile products used in the United States and Canada 4407
flow. visual evaluation of flow through fabrics 7293
fluorimetric analysis. adding nonionic surfactants complexed with cyclodextrins to suppress quenching 4408
geotextiles. triaxial tests measure effectiveness of geotextile reinforced sand 3594
gloss. measuring gloss with goniophotometer. measures intensity of light reflected from surface at various angles 7294
glove material permeation by organic solids 445
hand of futon cloth. refinement of objective evaluation equation for primary hand and total hand value (THV) 3592
hand. Kawabata Evaluation System (KES) and the Fabric Assurance by Simple Testing (FAST) Systems 6768
hand. perceptions of hand may be influenced by cultural factors 7981
heat protection. flameproof garments tested for durability on heat sensitive manikin 2947

heat set polyester. effect of time and temperature variables on solubility differential 4815
heat tests of fabric used in Navy shipboard work apparel used to establish burn injury potential 5204
Heraeus develops CHT-Glas Trac outdoor testing rack for accelerated weather tests of automotive fabrics 4401
I-Tex computerized fabric inspection system 6006
image analyzers provide superior methods for evaluating quality of wet laid nonwovens 4417
immersion suits. effectiveness of NASA and Air Force suits in protection against cold water hypothermia 2047
in-home and in-store tests to determine fabric properties 2928
ISO 105 wash test addresses changes in processes that affect testing 2935
James H. Heal introduces Nu-Martindale abrasion and pilling tester 2103
James H. Heal's Nu-Martindale abrasion and pilling tester for woven and knitted fabrics 1345
Kawabata Evaluation System - Fabric (KES-F). measurement techniques, merits, limitations, case studies 3593
KES-F objective measurement of tensile, shear, bending, and surface properties of eight fabric groups 6417
KM Model 200 fabric inspection and length measuring machine 533
knitted fabrics. effect of wind velocity on thermal resistance 4072
laminates, misaligned carbon fiber/PEEK. compressive properties measured by compact flexural beam testing 4087
laminates, unidirectional carbon fiber/PEEK. compressive properties measured by compact flexural beam testing 4088
levelness of fabric coloration. objective method uses spectrophotometer 8821
lightfastness. rapid testing by gray scale exposure 5220
lightfastness. rapid testing by ultraviolet laser radiation 5206
linen and cotton fabrics parchmented. durability tests 3363
linen and cotton fabrics. parchmented fabrics subjectively evaluated. results 3364
linen and cotton fabrics. parchmented fabrics subjectively evaluated 3362
microbiological contamination tested by direct vacuum filtration method 2108
military uniforms. water vapor permeability measuring by sweating guarded hot plate, upright cup methods 4409
moire technique to objectively determine the geometric properties of emerized fabric surfaces 2929
NCSU uses life size mannequins to conduct hazard and comfort tests on protective clothing and barrier fabrics 8813
near infrared reflectance analysis of cotton and polyester/cotton fabrics prior to dyeing 7200
near infrared reflectance analysis of mercerized and dried cotton fabric. effect of drying after mercerization 7204
near infrared reflectance analysis to determine resin fixation on cotton and blend fabrics 7248
NIR spectroscopy to analyze fabric stain removal and efficacy of spot removers and detergents (Abstract) 7975
NIRSystems introduces instrument to measure sizing agent, synthetic resin content of running yarn sheets, fabrics 1332
nonwoven fabric analysis using personal computer and image processing equipment 2109
nonwoven webs. fiber orientation in nonwoven webs determined by computer program and image processing techniques 4415
nonwoven. OptoTex measures the textile structure of running webs without physical contact 9626
nonwovens. flow field analysis describes fiber orientation through image processing 9627
nonwovens. PC based instrument, image analysis used to characterize web uniformity 6775
Nu-Martindale abrasion tester from James H. Heal & Company is successor to Martindale tester 1341
Nu-Martindale from the James Heal firm. profile, comparison to old Martindale tester 1340
objective evaluation of fabric quality used in women's apparel using Total Hand Value 2119
online basis weight measurement for lightweight nonwoven fabrics and thin plastic films 534
Optical Fabric Analyzer evaluates fabric appearance, defects quantitatively. other applications 7296
Optolabor supplies instruments for simultaneous dyeing or fastness testing of up to 40 instruments 2104
ozone fading of disperse dyed cellulose acetate fabrics. humidity increases fading 6399
parachute canopy testing. testing scale models in wind tunnels. importance of fabric stiffness to test results 2930
permeability testing instrument measures water transmission indirectly 1361
pilling. objective method based on laser triangulation and video cameras 6769
Pleva's RR1 and RR1.3 residual moisture measuring machines 2112
polyester fabric stress. effect on solubility differential, iodine absorption 4724
proofing cotton fabric against methyl parathion pesticide. resistive effect of various finishes (Conf. Paper) 5771
residual moisture measurement of running fabric webs with Pleva's RR1 unit 2931
resin content of durable press resin finished fabrics. effects on near infrared reflectance analysis 7250
seam pucker. laser and ultrasonic methods for analyzing seam pucker 2110
seams of different ply properties and seam strength and extensibility 3463
SEM-EDS examination of silk flags from the Museum of American History (Abstract) 6746
silk fabric. sensory evaluations of comfort compared to surface contact conditions 958
Siro yarns found to yield fabrics comparable to those made of doubled yarns 3962
smoldering ignition of fabric substrates used for furniture. computer model 3595
speed of running length of fabric using correlated time-lag image recordings 6770
staining technique for assessing antimicrobial activity of Santimit-treated fabric samples 1342
standards for testing European fabrics being established by CEN Technical Committee 7969
Starfish database predicts shrinkage of circular knit cotton fabrics 5202
Starfish model applied to laundered fabrics and garments. predicting dimensional stability 5181
structure measured with Fabric Defect Analyzer. instrument operates based on reflected light measurements 7295
surface characteristics. mechanical/electrical scanning and laser optical triangulation tests 2932
surface friction. physical characteristics and tactile evaluations of fabric treated with softening agents 7978

surface frictional properties. three methods for measuring frictional properties of softened fabrics 7979
Testfabrics catalog lists fabric samples used in textile testing (Trade Lit.) 2113
Testfabrics provides testing materials and services for testing colorfastness, dyes, chemicals, and detergents (Trade Lit.) 1333
thermal insulation. moisture-induced change in various fabrics 1346
thermal regulation model for comfort. performance of polyester fabric, cotton/polyester absorbent underwear 2117
thermal resistance. Shirley Tog Meter measures thermal resistance of fabrics 4410
thread slippage, woven fabrics. new test exhibits several advantages over traditional seam opening tests (Conf. Paper) 7980
thread slippage, woven fabrics. new test exhibits several advantages over traditional seam opening tests 6771
transverse optical fuse for detection of impact damage in laminated composites used in aerospace structures 2101
two dimensional model describes mechanical properties of bonded nonwoven fabrics 3599
ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene netting for fishing compared with nylon netting 3290
ultraviolet radiation. new method to measure the protective effectiveness of various fabrics 6772
ultraviolet test using short exposure times compared to tests in accordance with the DIN 54 004 standard 2948
urethane coated fabrics for use in military fuel tanks. extraction, immersion test developed for fabrics 4403
Verifab SR inspection machine from Alan Shelton Limited alleviates center creasing in tubular cotton/Lycra knits 2925
Vidotex web observation system from Erhard + Leimer enables visual examination of faults during printing 1884
warp knit fabrics for inflatable structures. strength and bending tests 1803
wicking behavior testing by examining vertical, horizontal wicking of water along fabric strip 6773
wind turbine blade materials made of fiberglass. coupon testing characterized fatigue behavior 7643
wool. optical and tactile properties of knitted fabrics in relation to fiber type 962
worsted gabardine. new fabric evaluation system for THV prediction 5210
woven fabrics. hand and comfort properties of fabrics made from random blend and cotton covered cotton/polyester yarns 8396
yarn covering factor in plain woven fabrics. standards for gray cotton fabrics 2933
Zwick's model 14465 for tensile and tearing tests of fibers, yarns, fabrics 2909

FABRICS (see also other headings, such as ABRASION, AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, BLENDS, COATED FABRICS, CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, ELASTIC FABRICS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FABRIC QUALITY, FASHION, FELT, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, FILTER FABRICS, FLOCKED FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, INSPECTION, KNIT FABRICS, LACE, LAMINATED FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, METALLIC FABRICS, NARROW FABRICS, NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PILE FABRICS, SELVAGES, STITCHBONDED FABRICS, TIRE CORD, and under specific fibers and processes)

Akzo's Emera wind liner is a thin windproof breathable membrane for use in lightweight sportswear 7629
ammonia removal by various fabrics enhanced by increased moisture content, residual acid compounds 6400
Anju/Woodridge, a maker of high-quality upholstery fabrics 497
antistatic, high strength, coated fabric made of heavy count weft and light weight warp 6401
apparel fabrics exhibited at Fabrix and The Park Lane Collections, two United Kingdom exhibitions 870
apparel fabrics. Ratti Group is leading producer of high-quality printed apparel fabrics. company profile 5652
apparel, athletic wear. moisture-permeable "intelligent" fabrics help wearer maintain optimal body temperature 2012
appearance. multisensory integration of olfactory, visual, and tactile sensory cues 2497
Bradford Mills, latest fabric offerings for men's suits, luxury blends 9517
breathable water resistant textiles. overview of materials and processes available 8394
breathable waterproof fabrics. coating, laminating methods, types, properties, applications 2516
camouflage. Komatsu Seiren's white fabric reflects 98 percent UV light 5135
Canada. exports of fabrics, especially to the United States, increase sharply 6947
canvas camper tops, replacement procedure 5162
Cashmere & Camel Manufacturers Association uncovers deceptive labeling of cashmere content in apparel items 9518
CoolMax fabric for athleticwear from Du Pont, lightweight fabric channels moisture away from the body 8378
corduroy makes a comeback for fall 1993. fine and wide wale fabric selling well for women's wear and accessories 2498
cost formulas for manufacturing flags and banners 5040
cotton and cotton/polyester shirt and blouse fabrics by major Japanese manufacturers. features and samples 2499
cotton, chemically treated fire retardant. toxic by-products 4099
crepe fabric. model to analyze helix numbers confirmed experimentally with cotton, silk 246
crepe. care, drycleaning superior to laundering to avoid shrinkage 5100
crepe. mechanical properties. relation to crinkled shape, thickness 245
Crown Textiles to present specialty textiles at 1993 Bobbin Show 9392
deformation of fabrics in granular materials. effects on material properties and behavior 1790
denim, origins. strong historical ties to Europe 6405
District Tartans by Gordon Teall and Philip D. Smith Jr. examines history of district tartans 8575
European fabric, yarn fairs for autumn-winter 1993-1994 season 1641
exhibitions. IFFE features 228 exhibitors and draws over 8,000 buyers 9199
exhibitions. Jardins d'Elegance and Texitalia draw 1,000 buyers, buying is brisk with strong dollar and low prices 9183
exhibitions. Los Angeles International Textile Show draws 40 new leather suppliers, 40 from Textile Distributors Association 9414
Fabric Connection fabric show featured at recent Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 874
fall 1994 fabrics have touch of fantasy, colors, textures reviewed 9253

Fashion Fabric Guide for Fall-Winter 1993-1994. Premiere Vision, Interstoff, fashion trends, latest fabrics 163
flames, temperature, blasts. requirements of protective garments 2841
flammability. influence on severity of skin burns and property damage 7335
GATT international trade for the period 1990-1991. textile and apparel products 697
Graniteville's EXPEL fabric impregnated with Permethrin insecticide 8478
gray goods. lightweight and heavyweight foreign goods move well during second week of October 9184
Harris Tweed industry launches campaign to increase demand in United States 8704
heat sealable lining fabric composed of a filament warp and a textured weft yarn 1793
heat transfer prints, hybrid of prints and wovens, one of the hottest looks in upholstery 2895
heavy fabrics. Model 4080 dobby from Stauebli 9211
high performance fabrics for activewear. Champion, Duofold CoolMax blends, Akzo Sympatex, Monsanto Duraspun acrylic for socks 8705
high performance, specially treated synthetic fabrics wick away body moisture 8569
home furnishing. wide array of fabrics and designs for jobbers to choose from 3570
Hunt Cloth is transfer printed composite fabric for use in outerwear and activewear 1887
import quotas for Indian shirts and fabrics for sport and dress shirts filled as of September 9821
Indian textile duties on manmade fabrics have greatest impact on urban and rural poor, reductions needed 9182
innovative fabrics from Wellman, Monsanto, Cytec, Burlington, Northbury, Guilford, Courtaulds, and Lenzing 8570
interlinings. latest offerings from Everbond, Lainiere de Picardie, Eswegee Braltex, other leading manufacturers 3443
Irish weavers expect demand for natural fibers to spur growth in woolen and woolen blend apparel fabrics 7630
Japan. profiles of four leading manufacturers of membrane structures 5039
L. Anton Maix fire resistant fabrics. Maix sues Aabe Holland for patent infringement (Trade Lit.) 875
linen emerges as most important fabric in women's fashions in spring 1994 collections 5132
linen rides crest of two-year growth cycle, should remain popular through 1993 fall season 5807
men's wear fabrics for spring 1994. trends, colors, offerings from major mills 3280
microfiber fabrics cause problems in sewing. problems include seam pucker, fabric damage, heat generation 9436
microfibers. past, present, and future 4739
microstructural characteristics of general nonbonded and bonded (nonwoven) fiber assemblies 4911
Milliken Research Corporation develops fabric with electrical conductivity gradient. materials, construction 1791
new activewear from Hind, Gore-Tex, Nike, Converse, Nautilus Wear 8663
Norwich stuffs. domestic marketing dominated immediately after Restoration in England 2833
nursing uniform fabrics. tests conducted for whiteness, strength after soil removal 2487
performance fabrics for protective apparel, activewear, skiwear. latest products reviewed 3281
performance standards for European fabrics being established by CEN Technical Committee 7969
polyester/combed cotton woven fabric, call Esprit, from Carrington Viyella for healthcare, beauty, retail applications 6387
polyester/cotton blend woven from open end, air jet spun yarns. effect of spinning parameters on fabric quality 7067
Premier Vision show. worsted fabrics get bigger share of display space to attract buyers 8500
Premier Vision. one of most important international fashion fabric exhibits 7521
Premiere Vision. fabric show in Paris, major trends 1783
priorities in activewear are form, function, fit, and appearance 8571
sales. worldwide fabric production falls in first quarter of 1993, but increases in United States 6321
Sandoz' Sanitized line of fabrics that inhibit microbe growth 1767
Shakespeare's plays. terms, references to fabrics. importance in interpreting plays 949
shin-gosen, Japanese exports for women's wear 6686
shin-gosen. new applications by Japanese producers 7450
shin-gosen. puckering of seams when sewing women's jackets 5080
sound absorption of cotton woven fabric/Kevlar nonwoven fabric material 1794
sports apparel sales up 11 percent for women and 8 percent for men, fabrics find activewear and other applications 8706
sportswear fabrics. Teijin's Super Microft, sorela, and XOXO. Toray's Entrant GII and Dynamonus fabrics 7631
spun bonded fabrics industry. Western Europe. output in 1991 reaches 196,000 tons 6322
squalane treated yarns and fabrics from Fuji Spinning soothe the skin 7759
styles. grunge takes the fashion world by storm 446
tasar silk waste processed and blended with cotton, viscose, rayon, polyester, and acrylic 864
technical textiles. clean room and medical apparel from CXA. Carrington's bacteriacide fibers. Spectra Shield. Scotchlite 9254
Tencel fiber for blended fabrics 4720
tickings. antifungal, liquid, bacteria, and staph resistant properties for healthcare mattresses 3562
ties. GATT may change South Korea's role as a major source of neckwear fabrics and finished ties 8988
transparent fabrics layered over other textiles to create interesting surface effects in apparel 7863
trends for fall 1994 season. Wellman Industries' presentation of upcoming fabrics 6646
tubular fabrics for binding paperback books 1795
wallcoverings represent high potential market 4347
water vapor permeable fabric with thin layer 4065
waterproof breathable fabrics for industrial workers and emergency services personnel made by Aquatex 1811
wholesale prices for fabrics remain unchanged in June 1993 from a year ago 6513
wool/Kanecron flame-retardant yarn for upholstery fabrics 5577
Worcester Vision produces apparel fabrics with high twist yarns and innovative treatments 9252
wrinkle resistant apparel. mills gear up for expansion to satisfy demand 9328

Textile Technology Digest

SUBJECT INDEX

January - December 1993

Part 3
Factories - Management

Institute of Textile Technology
Charlottesville, Virginia

© Copyright 1995 by the Institute of Textile Technology.
May not be reproduced without written permission.

The *Textile Technology Digest* is published monthly by the Institute of Textile Technology, 2551 Ivy Road, Charlottesville, Virginia 22903-4614, USA, to provide abstract coverage of current periodicals, books, etc. in the field of textile technology. Annual subscription: US$475.00.

Printed in the U.S.A.

SUBJECT INDEX
January - December 1993

In using this index, look under specific subjects. If the information wanted is not under a specific subject, look under a broader heading. Whenever possible, look under the specific process. For example, information on the bleaching of cotton will be under **BLEACHING**: cotton (not under **COTTON**: bleaching). For fiber information not involving specific processes (as properties, etc.), look under the names of fibers. Use cross references and look at other headings beginning with the same word. The "see also" cross references are designed in part to limit the number of entries in the index for a given document; an abstract usually is not indexed under more than one group of headings joined by "see also" references. For many processes there will be separate headings for machines, as **DRAWING** and **DRAWING MACHINERY**. Numbers following each entry correspond to abstract numbers in monthly issues.

Factories, see APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, MILL BUILDINGS, TEXTILE MILLS.

Fading, see COLORFASTNESS, LIGHTFASTNESS, WASHFASTNESS.

False twist, see CRIMPING, TEXTURED YARNS, TWIST.

FASHION (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, MARKETING, HOME FURNISHINGS, RETAILING)
Action Sports Expo and 432F Clothing Show. buyer and exhibitor reactions to shows 8694
activewear trends. competition leads to stricter standards. organics, ecology, 100 percent cotton popular 2781
activewear trends. technological advances boost manmade fabrics' share of market. golf, fitness apparel popular 2782
advertising, Converse's antifashion approach to marketing sneakers 5141
Akzo's Fashion Train features men's and women's fashions for fall and winter of 1993-1994 1265
apparel and furniture designs by Craig Morrison 4257
apparel fabrics exhibited at Fabrix and The Park Lane Collections, two United Kingdom exhibitions 870
apparel fashionability, gender of students with disability. effect on impression of competence 1256
attitudes. effect of lifestyle on apparel behavior of middle-aged Japanese workers 1254
autumn/winter 1993-1994 apparel color trends forecast. Great Expectations emphasizes change, newness, innovation 2811
bodywear. popular 1993 styles include bike shorts and bikeatards 416
carpets. styles and fashion trends for home and business carpets 5167
China. 18 Hong Kong companies participate in autumn and winter fashion show in northeast China 9519
comforters. fashion emphasized by some manufacturers to attract consumers 5955
consumer groups. need for fashion variety in four consumer groups 3518
consumers who are fashion opinion leaders. lifestyle characteristics used as predictors 5136
Courtaulds Fibers Viscose presents 1993-1994 fashion ideas for specialty viscose fibers for autumn/winter 1266
Courtaulds introduces Tencel cellulosic fiber with a gala fashion show 765
Decision Shop survey on consumer attitudes toward attractiveness. gender, age, socioeconomic, and environmental differences 8971
denim fashion trends. major mills feature washed and worn looks, smooth hand, fine-count weaves, colors 242
denim jeans. Japanese consumer evaluations of 5108
denim, International Jeanswear Show. 200 exhibitors from Europe and the United States participated 7780
denim. dark colors favored in United Kingdom 450
design. CAD patterning systems draw apparel patterns from freehand fashion sketches 7844
designers attempt to reduce modeling fees from $750 to $250 per hour, modeling agencies balk 8572
Dixie Yarns' biannual color cards, trend presentations an industry institution thanks to Carole D'Acrconte 3419
East Village of New York. small flourishing retail stores influence fashion trends 7919
elderly persons. effects of fashionability of apparel on impressions of social and economic status 3519
England, France in the 18th century. English utilitarianism versus French opulence 2810
environmental apparel moves from casual to fashion 5109
exhibitions. Italy. EMSA 1993, fashion trends in Italian knitwear 7911
fabric trends at spring trade fairs. twist worsted revival popular 5889
fabric trends for fall 1994 season. Wellman Industries' presentation of upcoming fabrics 6646
fashion industry challenged with responsibility to promote ecological awareness 5037
fashion of apparel, evaluations. quantification of variance in subjective judgments 3600
future fashions. lifestyle to determine fashion in 21st century. futuristic look at hypothetical fashion trends 2776
glove manufacturers expect good sales for 1993. novelties promoted over basic lines 435

Hartstone Group plans concept shops and new presentations for Aigner accessories 466
Hip Hop street fashion evolves into Grunge and Rave. latest fashion trends for street fashion 3517
historical development of dress. precision in terminology related to fashion 1268 1269
home furnishings, October 1992 market week 511
hosiery. spring 1993 collections will feature neutral shades and high-performance yarns 1277
International Jeanswear Show. most exhibitors pleased by exposure. top trends include hip-hop and natural looks, new fabrications 8698
IPO trading on new fashion and apparel stocks. stock market gains and losses. new stocks expected to enter market 8513
Italy will target United States textile market, fall 1993, with ads and videos highlighting Italian fashion 2628
Japan. coalition of foreign fashion houses formed to advocate for import brands in Japan 1501
John Richmond. designer discusses rock star looks, success of signature sportswear, expansion 447
kimono sales experience resurgence in Japan 2006
knitted apparel fashion trends 4288
knitwear, 1993-1994 season, designs from Clelia Traini and the Stoll Fashion Center 1278
labels. animal trademark emblems on fashion apparel. applied semiotic interpretation 3513
luggage sales sluggish. industry focuses on fashion look 493
manmade fiber innovation leads to influence on fashions. history and future prospects 90
Mascot. orders on the rise for English country apparel 5781
mohair is used by international designers in collections, sparks optimism sales predictions 727
natural products, environmental apparel, Green products 7886
New York Fall 1992 Home Textiles Show. luxury bed linens featured 503
outerwear, fall 1993. leather peacoats, trench coats, and military inspired styles boost outerwear sales 9521
outerwear. cloth outerwear vendors already have placed more than half of their spring 1994 orders 6648
Pantone symposium considers color, fashion trends, Pantone's survey of consumer color preferences 3420
Pitti Immagine Filati featured environmental motifs in knits, natural yarns, earth colors 2627
Premier Collection of the Blenheim Group. over 200 exhibitors, many new to apparel trade shows and New York City 7786
Premier Vision. one of most important international fashion fabric exhibits 7521
Premiere Vision introduces two color ranges and four fashion themes for fall/winter 1993-1994 season 9520
purchasing decisions by South Korean and United States college women. self-consciousness and demographic factors 5137
quantitative evaluation of fashion change. review of previous research and recommendations for future research 3520
ready-to-wear fashion drives retail markets as consumers demand a variety of up-to-date styles 5928
silk shirts, blouses, and lingerie by leading designers 451
social significance. major causes of fashion changes, symbolic significance of fashion 2812
Sonia Rykiel. designer celebrates 25th anniversary with eight-week exhibition 5782
sportswear and swimwear at ISPO 1992. trends, analysis of European market situation 1118
spring 1993 fashions. many retailers react negatively to grunge look, retro 1970s styles, other spring fashions 452
styles and trends in men's and women's hosiery 6700
sweaters for spring 1993 feature neutral colors, natural fibers 418
tartans. history, modifications for use in contemporary fashion 1784
Tokyo 1993 Spring/Summer Collection features retro styles from the 1930s, 1960s, and 1970s 1267
Tokyo 1993 Spring/Summer ready-to-wear show. big names absent 448
trends in yarn design, knitwear, and woven fabrics. Expofil Autumn/Winter 1994-1995 reviewed 7533
trends, fluid fabrics dominate 1994 Spring/Summer collections 5004
trim and accessories business on the rise 6566
Trim, Accessories, and Fabric Expo 1992. review of trends 1264
underwear and T-shirts have emerged as fashion items since designer introductions in the 1980s 7906
United Kingdom. profile of recent collections from Rifat Ozbek, Jasper Conran, John Richmond, and Wayne Hemingway 8707
wool apparel trends for fall 1993 from American Wool Council, major mills. ultra-lightweights will be popular 2813
woolen and tweed fabrics. British remains leading producer of fashionable tweed and woolen fabrics 4927
Yamamoto, Kansai. plans for Moscow exhibition in 1993 449
Yves Saint Laurent sold to Elf-Sanofi for more than $250 million 1931

FASHION--CHILDREN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--CHILDRENS WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, MARKETING)

Baby Superstore. market driven retailer using quick response 3532
Biscayne Holdings produces Andy Johns Fashions International for children and Varon for girls 9334
boy's wear more sophisticated, labels important 421
ESMA in Milan showcased trends 7911
Fabrizio Ferri's expansion into children's wear 1940
Florida Children's Wear Manufacturer's Guild show. trends include denim, natural look, swimwear 8696
girl's activewear is less utilitarian, more exciting and fashionable. high performance fabrics essential 3498
girl's apparel heavily influenced by junior's market. texture, vintage look dominate 3521
Italian children's wear manufacturers express renewed interest in United States market 2280
jeanswear for children. Buffalo de France 5780

job structure for pattern makers in North Carolina studied for children's wear apparel producers 2657
Mervyn's children's wear merchandising division 8607
Sabu knitwear to produce new line for ages 7 to 14 years 9369

FASHION-MEN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--MEN'S WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, MARKETING)
accessories for summer. baseball caps, straw hats, neckties, sunglasses selling well at department stores 5116
accessories. trends for spring 1994. Designer's Collective Show 7921
Action Sports Retailers exhibition features beach and surf styles 8668
Amies, men's tailored apparel designer, signs master licensing deal with Pincus Brothers-Maxwell 8496
Armani introduces his Nuova Forma silhouette for tailored men's wear in Milan 6687
Armani's designer men's wear collection for spring 1994 features new silhouette with nipped waist and banded collar 5922
Armani's shaped suit silhouette affects dress shirt and neckwear styles 6655
Big & Tall Men's Apparel Needs show. accessories, theme ties, Western belts sell best 2816
cloth outerwear fashions for fall 1993. Navajo styles, rugged canvas popular. Woolrich sees lasting trend 2817
collars. spread collars enjoy rising popularity 1270
construction worker chic embraced by many designers. college age males are target consumers 9522
cotton and linen, hot fabrics for spring suits and sport coats 5901
cotton. wrinkle-free all-cotton slacks selling at regular prices 426
Dangerous Threads creates unique looks for the music industry 4310
denim tops. innovative styling at competitive prices drive market 4295
denim. looser fit, wider legs for 1993 2035
design trends at Ney York market week. collections from John Bartlett, Calvin Klein, and others 6662
designer, sportswear. high end items popular, collections not a must 2818
designers, new. Ilario Mori of Italy and Nigel Hall of England. profiles 9330
fabric shows in Europe offer rustic, country look. soft, sportswear type fabrications 8674
fall 1993 fashions feature country styles and colors 2796
fall 1993. orders for plaid shirts strong. suede, hooded wovens, unconstructed sports coats, NFL products good 2819
Ferri's line of casual, tailored looks continues success 1940
Fridaywear will evolve with spring 1994 collections 8669
Fridaywear, offerings from Van Heusen, Knext, Tango, and International Blueprint 9476
Georges Rech's long lasting, versatile apparel line for summer 1994 season 9477
Grieves & Hawkes returns to its traditional British design roots 9478
grunge look must be authentic, cannot be created by fashion designers, according to wearers 3522
grunge. Seattle based apparel manufacturers are redefining grunge and expanding into new markets 5025
Haggar launches new Western wear collection consisting of coats and slacks 2016
Italian trends, styles at autumn/winter 1993/1994 Pitti Uomo 2017
Italy dominates men's fashion throughout world. exhibit in Florence celebrates Italian obsession with fashion 6688
leather coats. men's waist-length coats to remain popular, but 3/4 length trench coat styles to grow in popularity 2019
licensed team apparel. 1993 fashion trends 6664
licensed team apparel. black is out, bright colors are popular 9484
linen sportswear featured for spring 1993 men's wear collections 7893
made-to-measure fashion apparel. body characteristics and purchase selection 2797
markets. spending strong for immediate spring and fall delivery of men's apparel 2020
men's outerwear sales grow in Northeast because of cooler temperatures. popular styles and fashion trends 471
men's suits. designer go for super fitted look 6689
men's workwear manufacturers enjoy sales growth fueled by fashion trend 9552
Milan shows for summer 1994. lines from Dolce & Gabana, Gianni Versace, Gucci, Canali, Anthony Tarassi 5923
NBA basketball players. apparel needs, fashion statements of Michael Jordan, Kevin Willis, other players 425
neckwear design. holiday offerings return to basics, collections cover all bases and avoid duplication 5904
neckwear. consumers go wild for wildlife motifs 5903
neckwear. geometric designs revive Woodstock spirit 453
outerwear. bomber jackets in mid-price range top sellers 454
outerwear. leather returns for fall 1993. rugged look will be combined with three-quarter lengths 2799
Paris and Milan designers go ethnic for men's big spring fashion trend 5898
Paris shows offer United States men's wear buyers salable, fashionable items 5899
Perry Ellis. sales of men's wear, accessories has increased since Salant took over in [1989] 2814
Peter Ackroyd defends necessity of Park Lane show despite scheduling proximity to Premiere Vision 9393
Pitti Immagine Uomo 1993 emphasizes soft looks for spring and summer 6570
Premier Vision fashion show in Paris features sportswear, softness, and texture 8671
ragamuffin look, more refined than grunge, expected to be popular at specialty, department stores this fall. 2820
sales strategies boost early fall 1993 sales 9491
Seattle's industry struggling with state economy but hopeful 4311
SEHM show brings buyers down to earth with rustic workwear and homespun peasantry. natural colors hot 8672

shirts, cotton, for fall 1994 will lean toward rugged, outdoor look, softness, heavier weights, and earth colors 8709
shirts, dress. banded collar leads way to more relaxed fashion, could hurt dress-up neckwear business 7898
shirts. all-cotton, neutral colors, spread collars fashionable 429
shirts. dress shirts offered in cool blue chambraylike shirts in sophisticated fabrics for holiday season 5119
shirts. knit and knit blend shirts popular at recent SEHM show 8710
shirts. solid white selling for Spring 455
shirts. traditional styles are gaining fashion appeal for the Spring 1994 selling season 6690
short length rain coats introduced by spring 1993 retail market 8711
slacks. denim, wrinkle-free cotton soar in popularity despite recession 2036
Soft Coat sales for fall 1993 booming. unconstructed coats no longer a fad, now an accepted part of sport coat market 2815
Southwest stores expect exciting fashions in sport coats, but not in suits 5900
Spain. analysis of textiles used in manufacture of men's pajamas. fabric design and composition 6661
specialty stores seek fresh looks for the holiday season 5791
sport coats and suits. three button style is back due to popularity of country fabrics 9493
sport coats. narrower shoulders coming back, retailers expecting profitable fall season 2821
sport coats. natural fiber blends dominate the sport coat boom for the fall 1993/spring 1994 fashion season 6668
sport shirts with a twist of fashion could spark sales 430
sportcoats and fashion suits. stores are spending upfront to acquire hot items 5908
sportswear. hot items for holiday season 5909
sportswear. linen coats and shorts, denim, casual slacks, shorts are selling well at retail 5117
spring 1994 mens' wear fabrics. trends, colors, offerings from major mills 3280
spring and summer men's wear fashion trends in Europe feature sports jackets and blazers 2822
suitings. Bradford weaving trends. return to classic British styling, interest in worsteds benefits weavers 181
suits and sport coats in brown will be featured in men's fall fashions 9523
suits and sportcoats, trends for spring 5911
suits, blazers. one to button, double breasted suits and blazers continue to post sales gains 4312
suits. traditional tailored suits may replace separate sports jackets, slacks and unstructured suits 6691
sweaters. apparel manufacturers present fashion forward styles for fall 5124
sweaters. deconstructionist style with unfinished edges, textures, loose fit 8677
sweaters. Jantzen trying for even greater share of men's sweater market 3504
sweaters. manufacturers relying on fibers, weights, and silhouettes from a year ago for 1993 holiday season 5123
sweaters. wool rising in popularity, especially the lightweight mock turtleneck 2801
tailored apparel companies in United States preparing to sell in Europe 6692
tailored apparel led sales at Federated in 1992 period 3538
tailored apparel sector, United States. future looks bleak due to lifestyle changes, changes in corporate dress codes 6516
tailored apparel will feature stripes in heavy fabrics such as worsteds and flannels 9524
tailored apparel. United States suits increasingly penetrating European market due to weak dollar 705
ties. Wemco Company's response to market changes, investment in EDI 1941
trousers and sports coats in lightweight fabrics for year-round sales 6671
tuxedos. market segmented to develop consumer profiles 1271
United Kingdom men's country apparel trends. durable outdoor apparel a popular export, high prices a problem 2793
United Kingdom men's outerwear trends. shorter coats, casual styles popular, traditional raincoat in decline 2792
vests, full back. sportswear item goes formalwear, for rental or sale 8680
vests, hot men's wear item for better specialty stores 8712
vests. versatile Sportvests fashionable for 1993 period 1272
western looks more fashionable at MAGIC, Dallas markets 4313
wool. Reid & Taylor's Stephen Rendle sees strong future for worsteds and pure cashmeres 8552
workwear popular with young men's and contemporary sportswear consumers, as well as blue collar workers 5126
workwear trend will continue into 1994 fall/winter season, offerings from Urban Equipment, Rigoletto, Zeppelin 9496
Yamaji, designer and retailer of aggressively masculine men's wear look based on martial arts 8708
young men's wear features stripes in knit and woven shirts, and sportswear for spring 1994 season 9525
young men's wear manufacturers and retailers optimistic about entering fashion cycle 2024
young men's, manufacturers predict increase in sales 8713

FASHION-WOMEN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--WOMEN'S WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, MARKETING)

7th on Sixth show centralizes New York's major fashion shows, makes coverage easier for media and buyers 6517
apparel accessories, spring 1994. retailers predict rising sales to consumers who seek extra color 9532
automobile looks featured in collections of southern California designers 8724
bell bottoms, long skirts, and long silhouettes popular during recent New York fashion shows 2823
Bergdorf Goodman picks up collection by Stephen Sprouse 456
bobyliners. lingerie inspired ready-to-wear 3508
bridal fashions in United Kingdom. wedding dresses doing well despite recession. elegance, silk dominate fashions 2824

career apparel. designers present a softer look for fall 2804
Charivari group introduces STNT collection of casual sportswear designed by Corinne Delemazure 1273
Collections Premieren Dusseldorf. German women's fashion designers show conservative lines 2809
color. possibility of a consensus regarding appropriate colors for women's apparel 1261
consistency between women's fashion preferences and the apparel they actually wear 1260
corduroy back in fashion for fall 1993 with new finished, lighter weights, printed fabric 2498
Cotton Incorporated sponsors group show of young designers of women's apparel in New York City 9514
Dangerous Threads creates unique looks for the music industry 4310
DC and Mode Coast shows add new vendors, hope to lure buyers away from southern California's MAGIC show 9381
decoration with elaborate fabric, ribbon trims in 19th century 9455
Design 90 to introduce moderately priced knitted fashion women's wear 7907
design. CK Calvin Klein, Calvin Klein Jeans replace Calvin Klein Sport collection 2041
designers drop heavy Victorian ruffled blouses and tapestry vest for a simple silhouette 8725
Dihli Hsu debuts her women's wear collection at Saks Fifth Avenue 8714
discount price stores selling designer collections at low prices 8726
Donna Karan may go public. current backers may sell investments 2629
dresses, fall 1993. retailers predict 10-25 percent gains in market for knits, velvets 9533
Echo Design group. designs appear on home fabrics and women's accessories 2631
English designers go for fashion's latest soft mood 9502
Eric Gaskins opens showroom in New York featuring spring collection of eveningwear, jackets, blouses, suits, dresses 9526
exhibitions. Chicago Apparel Center's bridal market draws buyers for bridal gowns, bridesmaid, proms outfits 9510
exposure. effect of repeated exposure on favorable impressions of apparel styles 1262
fall hosiery. retailers, manufacturers optimistic, microfibers, thigh-highs expected to do well 2805
Fashion Coterie will feature soft, easy dressing with Asian influence 8715
Fashion Coterie, buyers place late holiday orders and make initial commitments for spring 8573
Finity label was recently bought by Arlene Tynan. sells in major department stores as bridge merchandise 9419
forecast for fall, winter 1993. long silhouette dominates, review of commercial patterns 9534
France. forecast for October ready-to-wear collections. efforts by fashion houses to keep prices down 8716
Geri Gerard's new company and collection featuring day-into-evening design theme 6672
Gianfranco Ferre, Italian designer, opens new boutique in New York City, discusses designs, history 2630
Great Britain, 19th century. social significance of the dress reform movement 6673
Great Britain, late 19th-early 20th centuries. design from haute couture to fashionable ready-to-wear 6693
Guy Laroche ready-to-wear fashion house restructuring, will introduce four new fashion lines 2616
haute couture trends. short hemlines, activewear a la couture, mandarin jackets, satin nightgowns 6697
Herrera's lower priced ready to wear collection increases customer base and sales volume 8683
Hong Kong. mecca for the luxury retailer 2037
hosiery colors, attitudes for fall/winter 1993 showcased at Du Pont Legwear workshop 3526
hosiery. fashion forecasts from ICI Fibers and Du Pont Legwear 5138
hosiery. five theme groups in legwear for spring 1994. microfiber, Lycra spandex expected to flourish 4315
hosiery. London Hosiery Week exhibition features control top and bodyshaper legwear 9542
hosiery. look for sheers, light opaques in garden themes, softer brights. floral trellis, tulle, and sheer mesh 5139
hosiery. sheers, knee-highs, socks selling well 459
International Fashion Boutique Show in New York City features rayon print, crushed velvet dresses 9527
International Fashion Boutique Show, merchandise with gift appeal for holidays will be priority for buyers 9516
Interstoff 1993. four major fashion trends emerge 7908
intimate apparel. Du Pont's Intimate Apparel Workshops features intimate apparel trends of fall 1994 season 9471
Japan, consumers' perception of fashionable apparel. influence of design elements 5127
John Galliano makes comeback with show featuring collection of directional jackets, fresh bias cut dresses, and kilts 9503
Kmart emphasizes fashion in fall offerings. major trends are femininity, casual comfort, knitwear 6694
knit fabrics offer a total look for fall 1993 period 1275
knits. designer Don Sayre discusses versatility and performance of knits 3527
large size dress fashions for spring. full, floaty silhouettes, soft drapey fabrics popular 2825
large sizes. market currently attracts better contemporary houses and upscale specialty stores 6679
large size sportswear. three smaller firms enter the large size market 1912
leather and suede outerwear could post second straight successful season. consumer confidence key 6698
legwear trends for fall 1993 influenced by fiber developments at Du Pont 8727
legwear. metallics and crocheted looks hot trends for early fall, holiday, and early spring 5131
linen emerges as most important fabric in women's fashions in spring 1994 collections 5132
lingerie influenced apparel by Natori and others will appear at New York's Metropolitan Museum 3524
Los Angeles Junior Market features natural colors, soft silhouettes, accessories 8717
Macy's goes contemporary with Impulse shop at its flagship Herald Square store 7901

Marcel Marongiu, deconstructivist designer, describes his fashions 8718
Maria Shokhen wins Parsons' Designer of the Year Award, will take job at Anne Klein's following graduation 4302
Milan fashion show features looks by Versace, Dolce & Gabbana, and Franco Moschino 8719
minis and micro-mini dresses making comeback for spring, latest offerings from manufacturers and designers 9535
Moda Milan. women's apparel companies exhibit spring, summer fashions. trends in design, color, fiber 3516
Mugler expands with new perfume, offers new lines in new boutiques 2038
Mugler introduces new fragrance. plans to show second couture collection and open new boutiques 8720
Neiman Marcus promotes designer, bridge categories in women's apparel without discounting 9423
Netherlands, 19th and 20th centuries. history of dress as a means of expressing alternative sexuality 6695
Netherlands, late 19th-early 20th centuries. social significance of the dress reform movement 6676
New York Premier Collections, held during September in New York City, features United States and European designers 8721
Oscar de la Rente to design collections for Paris' Balmain 457
outerwear, active. manufacturers and retailers expect strong performance after hot 1992 period 4305
panties. updated styles, microfibers, novelty colors fashionable 4306
Paris fashion show features designs by Vivienne Westwood, Karl Lagerfeld, Claude Montana, and Oscar de la Renta 8722
perceived fashion risk of apparel, accessories worn by Japanese women 2826
perception. influence of observer's personality on perception of subject's personality based on apparel 1259
Premier Vision, Paris apparel Fabric Fair, reveals color trends for spring and summer of 1994 2039
Premier Vision. review of 1994 offerings 4206
prom dress makers showing a variety of lengths and silhouettes during the spring market 8688
punk re-emerges as design trend in Europe. United States designers, retailers debate significance 9536
rainwear. longer, softer multifunctional coats in deep earth tones, microfibers big for fall 3510
ready to wear. Paris offerings from Fath, Laroche, Balenciaga, Colonna, Koshino, Leger, and Tayama 9508
ready to wear. Paris shows. trends, styles 9507
ready to wear. spring 1994 European show. retailers expect a season of extremes 8728
resort fashions for 1993. emphasis is on soft, fluid dressing in wear-now and take-away apparel 6682
resort market. new styles, fashion trends, and buying trends for 1993 resort season 6681
resort ready-to-wear. soft market week reflects buy-now attitude among retailers 6680
Richard Tyler signs contract with Anne Klein to produce upper end collection 9528
Russell Bennett introduces own line through Showroom Seven in New York City 9529
Saint Laurent. interview with the designer following the sale of the house of Saint Laurent to Elf-Sanofi SA 3523
Sara Phillips chosen by Hillary Clinton to design Inaugural Ball gown 2040
scarves, spring 1994. retailers predict 25 percent gains in the scarf market 9537
Seventh Avenue designers experience generally strong business 9530
shopping, fashion perceptions, demographics, store patronage in urban, rural females 1257
shoulder pads. review of design, cost, and care label requirements of various garment/shoulder pad combinations 6589
Sino-Japanese influence determined by studying 1890-1927 issues of Harper's Bazar 1274
skirt lengths classified and analyzed for the period 1946-1990 6683
sleepwear. cashmere, silk, and spandex sought by holiday lingerie shoppers 1276
Smith, Paul. men's wear designer enters women's wear market, but not with cross dressing line 8686
soft look, key to holiday retail season 5924
Southbeach will manufacture contemporary jeanswear line carrying the Justin Jean label 4207
Spiegel emphasizes trends in women's fashion in private label and branded label apparel 8723
spring 1994 fashion market features hosiery with lace, texture, natural, light, and sheer looks 9538
spring suits. softer looks pack a punch 2026
style. mechanism for evaluating apparel based on visual judgement by experts 7985 8817
swimwear. a look at Sirena's restructuring 1251
TV shopping increases popularity, sells top dollar items 4314
United Kingdom fall hosiery trends. opaque legwear to gain market share 2803
United States stores buy apparel from both European, United States designers. budgets, trends 9394
United States, 1930s-1960s. social significance of printed cotton animal feed bags recycled into dresses 6696
Von Furstenberg fashions sold on Shopping Channel 458
women's innerwear trends for holiday 1993 and spring 1994 seasons 9375
women's sportswear firms introducing dresses for spring 1994 market 9509
Women's Wear Daily reviews collections at Versus by Gucci, Versace, Slowick, and Armani 9506
Women's Wear Daily reviews shows by Paris designers Gaultier, Kawakubo, Rykiel, Yamamoto, Mugler, and Lacroix 9531

FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS

Bobbin Show 1993. apparel trimmings 8562
bows produced on RM-10 automatic bow-making machine from New York Sewing Machine Attachment (Trade Lit.) 1159
buttonhole machines. recent developments, equipment from AMF-Reece, Duerkopp Adler, Juki, Pfaff, and Singer 1977
buttons, needle lace. production 9449
buttons and decorative trimmings. recent offerings from Steinberger, Samuel Johnson & Sons, Aare, and Butonia 1978
buttons and sewing buttonholes, complexities process 6610

buttons. hand produced needle lace buttons. materials, methods 9449
decorative or functional trim. cleanability 5874
decorative trim must have colorfastness, dimensional stability, and appearance retention qualities of major component material 8646
embellished look, popular. increase in sales 6566
fabric and ribbon trims. 19th century 9455
French handsewing. apparel and homefurnishings. embroidered trims 1986
hook-and-loop fasteners. strength deteriorates due to lint accumulation, repeated cycles of attaching and peeling 1180
JIAM exhibition. embroidery machines 5099
knit cording is flexible, easy to apply trim that can be used on sewn, knit garments 7567
knit cording to trim finish edges on garments 7567
Knitting Times Buyer's Guide. trimmings 8291
lace, embroidery, trimmings. haute couture trends 6697
lace used for trimming. Home Innovations 8769
model 4091-DT tandem automatic synchronizes two sewing machines to produce trim finished on both edges 1225
olefin press-fasteners for Recycle. Man project 5713
reflective fabric for outdoor workers, resistance to laundry processes 1812
ribbon trim, embroidery, beads, sequins add style and value to apparel 8640
Stocko is major suppliers of apparel accessories, attaching machines. Hesto is United Kingdom subsidiary 5072
trim items, control in offshore operations 5020
Trimmings, Accessories, and Fabrics Expo. participants report strong sales 9387
Trimmings, Accessories, and Fabrics Expo 1993. newest lines 9387
women's apparel in 19th century decorated with elaborate fabric, ribbon trims 9455
YKK is world leader in manufacture of zippers. vertically integrated facilities in Canada, self-sufficiency, work philosophy 5834
zipper celebrates 100 years. history of zipper, development of demand, origin of name 5858

Fastness, see COLORFASTNESS, LIGHTFASTNESS, WASHFASTNESS.

FELT (see also other headings, such as BATTINGS, NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS)
Beltex process for the production of papermachine felts with longitudinal fiber orientation 1765
dyeing. injection of finishing and dyeing liquors directly into fabric using a needle matrix 6467
endless (tubular). needling machine ANS 3000 features double needleboard with 10,000 needles per meter 5692
endless (tubular). needling machine ANS 3000 from 2N features double needleboard with 10,000 needles per meter 7604
filters. needled felts for filtration. products, markets, developments 5710
hats. felt-hatting trade in London during late 17th, early 18th centuries 2834
heat setting. Comprafix heat treatment and compacting oven treats synthetic wadding and reinforced felts 9322
lubricants in needle felt production, their requirements, chemistry, and applications 9240
olefin. radiation induced grafting of functional monomers onto polyethylene and polypropylene nonwovens, felts (Abstract) 6493
organic solvents. influence on dyeing, felting, elasticity, and swelling of wool 1110
roofing felts. spunbond polyester nonwovens used to reinforce bituminous roofing felts 3576
wool fabrics. effects of chemical finishing, dyeing on felting 7191
wool fibers. effects of blending with manmade fibers on felting 6971

Felting, see FELT, FULLING, SHRINKAGE.

Fiber dyeing, see DYEING PROCESSES.

Fiber identification, see BLEND TESTING, FIBER TESTING.

Fiber lubricants, see CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING.

FIBER MORPHOLOGY
acrylic fibers, porous. pore morphology investigated by transmission electron microscopy 7396
angora. fiber morphology, structure, chemical composition. history of textile production 4698
cotton fiber quality. elimination of stickiness 1585
cotton. genetic engineering. pest and herbicide resistance 1570
cotton. muitant traits in transference of lost resistance to pests 4697
cross section in elementary filaments of high modulus yarns related to mechanical properties 3955
diffusion of dyes in natural fibers. relation between diffusion rate and fiber morphology 289
friction in fibrous materials. effects of structural and morphological factors 3782
improving cotton fiber quality with PC-3 Plus fiber conditioner 1572
improving cotton fiber quality with potassium fertilization 1579 1580
International Cotton Conference, Bremen, 1992. HVI, stickiness, near infrared reflectance spectioscopy 1510
Kevlar. moisture sorption mechanism in Kevlar fibers 3823
microfibers from Kanebo. Cosmo-Alpha, Belima-X. manufacture, cross-section, properties 1616
micropores complicate determination of fiber volume and density 2916
NO(2) gas and ambient Tokyo air. corrosive effects on wool, silk, cotton, and rayon 40
olefin fibers modified by ammonia gas plasma irradiation (Conf. Paper) 3160
PET crystallization processes modified by polymer additives such as plasticizing and nucleating agents (Conf. Paper) 3844
PET fibers. fine structure changes with heat setting and hydrolysis 4729
Paraguay cotton fiber quality 1527
polyoxiadiazole-based carbon fibers and films. effects of macroscopic specimen geometries on morphological structure 60
solvent interactions to elucidate noncrystalline fiber structure (Abstract) 7409

FIBER QUALITY (see also other headings, such as CONSUMER ATTITUDES, CRIMP, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FRICTION, INSPECTION, UNIFORMITY, and under subject headings of specific fibers)
cohesive forces in fiber assemblies related to yarn quality, effect of fiber properties on cohesion, benefits of cohesion test 7104
cotton fiber quality affected by plant development. bloom period, ability of leaves to retain, mature bolls (Conf. Paper) 4661
cotton testing systems HVI, AFIS, and NIR. effect of fiber parameters on cotton yarn quality (Conf. Paper) 5993
cotton. AFIS measurement of fiber diameter distributions correlates with micronaire distributions (Conf. Paper) 5967
cotton. conception that barky lots sell more quickly than non-barky lots is erroneous 1583
cotton. experimental Stovepipe phenotype compared with commercial cultivar Paymaster HS26 (Conf. Paper) 5464
cotton. Zellweger Uster's quality control equipment used from seed breeding to weaving or knitting (Conf. Paper) 5964
hooked fibers. causes, strategies for minimizing hooked fibers during carding include decreasing speed of lickerin 6992
lint cleaning. effect on cotton fiber quality as measured by Uster's AFIS (Advanced Fiber Information System) 36
polyester, cellulosic fibers. effect of percentages of reworkable fibers in blends on fiber properties 7027
Siegfried Peyer OFDA, accurate measurement of fiber fineness and fineness distribution 5186
spider silk. evaluation of tensile strength, breaking elongation 44

FIBER TESTING (see also other headings, such as BLEND TESTING, CHEMICAL TESTING, COTTON FIBER TESTING, CRIMP, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, FRICTION, MICROSCOPY, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, WOOL TESTING, X-RAY, and under specific fibers)
abrasion resistance testers for fibers and yarns, profile 523
acoustic emissions during failure of manmade fibers 6755
acrylic fibers. effect of cuprous salt applied to PAN fibers during thermostabilization 48
activated carbon fibers with high mesopore volumes, polyacrylonitrile based. surface characteristics, adsorption capacities 7398
birefringence. new, computer controlled birefringencemeter based on the work of Becke, Berek, and Senarmont 5187
cellulose fibers. sorption method to determine crystallinity of modified fibers 6222
cellulose viscometry. tests to determine grade of polymerization 8208
cellulose viscosimetry. grade of polymerization determined. effect of chemicals on cellulose degradation 5212
cellulose. degree of crystallinity measured by X-ray diffraction, calculated by algorithm 527
cellulosic fibers. less-ordered crystalline regions of cellulosic fibers investigated with sorption techniques 4387
ceramic fiber bundles. abrasion resistance of sealant candidates in oxygen, hydrogen atmospheres at high temperatures 8219
cotton cleaning potential. influence of fiber and fiber related characteristics 7276
cotton. frictional characteristics of cotton nonwoven tested with a sled friction test and a beard 2923
crimes. fibrous trace materials often critical to police investigations of crime scenes 4388
crystallinity. X-ray diffractometric measurements of the crystallographic characteristics of old textile fibers 6756
deformation of glass, asbestos, and Kevlar aramid fibers estimated based on published data and mechanical analysis 3151
degummed ramie fibers, residual gum content. corrective factor derived for GB5889-86 measuring method 5188
density measurements. comparison of sink float, cantilever, and gradient column methods 5189
density measurements. techniques and problems associated with measuring mass and density of fibers 2916
dyeing faults for regenerated cellulosic fibers caused by structural differences in inner structure of fibers 3320
elastic modulus. calculating elastic modulus of fibers 2921
fiber assemblies. applied mechanics, overview of mathematical and computer-based approaches 1334
fiber cohesion properties measured using the RotorRing. fiber cohesion related to sliver and ring spun yarn quality 7277
fiber identification and dimensions in real time with Aerodynamic Particle Sizer (APS). feasibility study 529
flax fibers. modified AFIS measurement system determines spinnability of short staple flax (Conf. Paper) 5996
friction in fibrous materials. effects of structural and morphological factors 3782
gravity. reduced gravity, fiber pulling apparatus used to form fibers under varying gravities during flight 4732
HVI system from Zellweger Uster. accuracy, precision of length, strength measurements. maturity, sugar measurements 2089
HVI testing measures strength of Texas high plains cotton 3796
image analysis of flax fibers determine fiber characteristics and spinnability 5998
ITMA 1991. review of yarn and fiber testing equipment 9621
Kevlar and Enka polyester yarns. properties related to deployment of deep sea moorings 152
length. Microprocessor-Based Autospan from BTRA. review (Conf. Paper) 5997
medullation measurement of mohair using infrared reflectance analysis 3586
microfluorometry used to study distribution of finishes on yarns, fibers 2120
modal microfibers, advantages for fine denier rotor yarns 4623
moisture regain. effect of cyclic changes in moisture regain on chemical, physical properties of cotton, viscose, wool 7278
nepping potential of textile fibers compared by new miniature carding machine (Conf. Paper) 5585

OFDA permits fast measurement of fiber fineness and fineness distribution 8814
PBT/PET composite fiber. properties 105
Peyer's optical fiber density analyzer offers fast determination of fineness and fineness distribution 6754
pineapple leaf fibers. high degree of orientation and tensile strength, low elongation at break 7386
polycarpoamide fibers. estimating creep under loading from dynometric curves 6268
pulp fiber. wettability measured at short time intervals 7382 8201
pyrolysis-FTIR analysis of manmade textile fibers (Conf. Paper) 3584
relative sliding durability of ceramic fibers for sealing applications 3152
Siegfried Peyer AG to display range of fiber, yarn measuring instruments at 1992 ATME-I 525
Siegfried Peyer OFDA, accurate measurement of fiber fineness and fineness distribution 5186
silk. crystal size, lattice distortion, and minimum enthalpic parameters of silk fiber from the Mysore region of India 8202
single fiber testing. torsional, tensile properties of typical apparel fibers quantified by new method 6757
sonic or laser measurement to complement fiber testing equipment in future 5575
spunbonding, melt blowing operations use NDC's thickness tester to measure basis weight distribution online 7982
stress-temperature measurements of cotton, viscose, nylon 7279
surface roughness measurements using a laser sensor to measure geometric roughness of fabrics 3596
tensile properties of manmade fibers. new method and design of instrument for measuring tensile properties 5190
tensile strain analysis and elastic moduli of SiC fibers determined using laser acoustic microscopy 62
transient radiation effects in polarization maintaining fibers 3153
uniformity of suspensions of nylon, Douglas fir, Western red cedar in a viscose water-sucrose suspension 2913
wool fibers. CSIRO develops laser instrument for measuring average diameter and diameter distribution 2091
wool, CSIRO's SIROLAN-LASERSCAN. laser beam measures wool diameter, ensuring an accurate and fast distribution curve 9622
X-ray diffraction analysis of natural and synthetic fibers. research of Herman Mark reviewed (Abstract) 7971
X-ray diffraction. overview of principles, Bragg's law, specimen preparation, textile applications 528
Zwick's model 14465 for tensile and tearing tests of fibers, yarns, fabrics 2909

FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS (see also other headings, such as FABRIC GEOMETRY, YARN GEOMETRY)
air jet spinning of polyester/cotton blends. influence of fiber length, fineness on yarn processing, yarn quality 842
air jet spun cotton and cotton/polyester yarns. effect of fiber content and micronaire on yarn and fabric quality 7033
bicomponent microfibers from Kanebo. review, apparel applications 6258
blend irregularity in gill sliver, analysis, effect of processing variables 4786
blend irregularity in yarns analyzed by image processing 1338
bulletproof body armor. Akzo Faser's Twaron CY microfilament enhances flexibility and comfort 3820
carpet yarn resiliency. dynamic mechanical properties of commercial carpet yarns related to carpet performance 4820
carpet yarns. effects of fiber crimp, modification ratio, molecular orientation on bulk of nylon 66 fibers 7099
core yarns, polyester core/cotton-covered. assessment of the hand and comfort of fabrics made from (Conf. Paper) 5701
cotton fiber fineness, strength. effects on physical properties of yarn, fabric of 35/65, 50/50 polyester/cotton blends 6969
cotton fiber testing systems HVI, AFIS, and NIR. effect of fiber parameters on cotton yarn quality (Conf. Paper) 5993
cotton warp/synthetic core weft, military apparel. durable press finish degrades cotton component (Conf. Paper) 5702
cotton yarn. lint formation during ring and rotor spinning largely corresponds to fiber length 4791
cotton yarns. effect of fiber properties on strength, elongation, uniformity of 30/1 carded cotton yarns 7103
cotton. correlation between color grade of raw cotton and color of mechanically processed cotton, dyed cotton fabric 1569
cotton. effect of cotton variety and fiber parameters on mill performance, fabric quality (Conf. Paper) 5703
cotton. effect of fiber fineness, maturity on yarn, fabric properties 7004
cotton. effect of maturity on ring spun yarn properties 7271
cotton. effect of short fiber content, staple length, micronaire on quality of air jet spun cotton yarn 7101
cotton. effects of varying percent combed cotton blended with carded cotton on quality of yarn, knit fabrics 6983
cotton. influence of harvesting, ginning, and mill cleaning systems on spinning performance, fiber properties, yarn quality 3915 4773
cotton. yarn physical properties related to strength, appearance of knit fabric. effects 7102
crepe fabric. model to analyze helix numbers confirmed experimentally with cotton, silk 246
dyeing rates. evaluation of yarn contact points to correct discrepancy between dyeing rate of woven fabric and constituent yarn 8431
fiber assemblies, yarn. cohesive forces in fiber assemblies related to yarn quality 7104
fiber cohesion properties measured using the RotorRing. fiber cohesion related to sliver and ring spun yarn quality 7277
fiber orientation and bending deformation during yarn extension. effect on mechanical behavior 8267
fiber properties, influence on yarn properties and yarn quality 1656
fiber slippage during yarn extension. effect on yarn mechanical behavior 7510

fuzziness in yarns. effects on knit, woven fabric appearance. variables tested include spindle speeds, rings, travelers 7105
high modulus yarns. cross section in elementary filaments related to mechanical properties of yarn 3955
home furnishings, softer fabrics. new fiber and yarn manufacturing techniques. impact on fabric quality 7641
jute softening. IJIRA studies softening of jute fibers, determines optimal softening for highest quality yarns 2352
jute/acrylic yarn. superior, low cost alternative to pure wool yarn for knitted fabrics 4819
loads on yarn modify deformation properties, affect fabric properties 5620
manmade, polyester products. performance affected by polymer properties, fiber morphology, yarn and fabric structure 770
mechanical properties of fabric woven from yarns spun on ring, rotor, air machines 3201
mechanics of woven fabrics. weavability limit studies, critical review. maximum construction relationships 6353
microfiber yarns to knit fabrics. outline of production process 1741
modal microfibers, advantages for fine denier rotor yarns 4623
nonuniformity in yarn. effect of very short term variations on fabric appearance 7106
plain-weave composites. measurement of yarn shape, fabric nesting 1777
polyester fiber modulus. effects on processing performance, yarn properties 6974
polyester fiber properties. resulting polyester/cotton blend yarn properties and fabric properties 6972
polyester fiber, external defects. effects on yarn processability and fabric quality 6309
polyester, viscose. relationship between fiber properties, yarn strength during spinning 9171
polyester. Random Polyester Filament fibers from Kanebo. apparel applications 6255
polyester. Wellkey MA from Teijin features silk protein/polyester filament bond. apparel applications 6257
polyester/cotton blends. effect of cotton fiber elongation on yarn quality 7114
polyesters. effects of polyester fiber properties, ring diameter, and spindle speed on yarn quality 7034
ramie/acrylic blends. potential as apparel fabrics assessed by examination of yarn properties 4827
Shingosen fibers and yarns. dyeability, fastness properties 1025
silk. double-core twin spun yarns and fabrics. synthesis, properties 860
spinning potential as influenced by various fiber properties for 20 G. hirsutum cotton genotypes 862
spirality in knit fabrics caused by twist liveliness in yarns 5707
streakiness in dyed fabrics. effects of filling yarn number, twist, uniformity, fuzziness 7182
structure of fiber assemblies related to optimization of textiles 4725
thermally bonded nonwoven fabrics composed of cotton and a bicomponent fiber. comfort properties 1808
THV prediction, worsted gabardine. new fabric evaluation system 5210
twisted short-fiber structures. mechanics of a staple yarn without the slippage effect 866
uniformity of roving, drawing sliver related to fabric appearance. fabric appearance predicted 7016
viscose. effects of fiber properties on quality of rotor spun yarns 9173
wool. optical and tactile properties of knitted fabrics in relation to fiber type 962
woven fabrics, vibrational properties. shear deformation. effect of interfiber, interyarn friction 4928
woven fabrics. hand and comfort properties of fabrics made from random blend and cotton covered cotton/polyester yarns 8396
yarn imperfections correlate significantly with fabric appearance 7262
yarn strength of polyester and viscose yarns. effect of fiber properties and twist multipliers 3202
yarn uniformity correlated with some fiber, yarn properties 7116
yarn uniformity, fabric appearance correlated based on measurements by Brush Uniformity Analyzer 7107
yarn weight. correlation of periodic weight variations in yarn with fabric appearance 7118

Fiberfill, see BATTINGS.

FIBERS (see also other headings, such as BAST FIBERS, BLENDS, BRUSHES, CELLULOSE FIBERS, ELASTIC FIBERS, EPITROPIC FIBERS, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, FIBER QUALITY, FURS, GLASS FIBERS, HAIR FIBERS, HOOKED FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS, INTERFIBER COMPETITION, LEAF FIBERS, MANMADE FIBERS, PROTEIN FIBERS, SPANDEX FIBERS, and under subject headings of specific fibers and processes)
animal fibers. world production, identification, classification 4699
Asia will remain dominant producer of polyester fiber 3779
Asia. the new power in the world textile market 5356
branching flow of fiber suspensions. flow patterns, fiber orientation 7
carpet fiber segment of the carpet industry, forecasts for 1993 are mixed 9020
Cashmere & Camel Manufacturers Association uncovers deceptive labeling of cashmere content in apparel items 9518
cleaning of raw materials with Rieter's UNIclean system 1663
consumption, Japan, 1991. mill consumption of fiber decreased 1.7 percent to 1,996,000 tons, according to JCFA 1548
cotton and polyester most important raw materials for textile industry during the past 25 years 8983
cotton. USDA pilot trial. effects of topical lubricants and softeners on weather damaged cotton 3918
demand for natural and manmade fibers in 2000 projected. statistics from Japanese Chemical Fibers Association 7371
demand for textile fibers in the United States from 1956-1986. market share in major end use categories 3114
directory of European suppliers of yarns and fibers. *Textile Month* 7475
Fiber Producer Conference and Exhibition features fiber products, supplies, and services 8170
finishing. fiber finishing in the 1990s, technical and regulatory challenges 9059

flow. numerical simulation of fiber suspension flow for merging flow 69
handloom fibers, new from Japan, key to Indian industry 4626
home furnishings and apparel fabric fibers. generic and trade names. characteristics and care instructions 2317
hot melt adhesives in composites with nonwovens 4877
India. fiber industry production and consumption 3780
India. S, water-glass, P84, Tencel, carbon, foaming, and optical fibers now available 4624
Japan. shin-gosen microfibers shore up sagging market 5412
jute. fungal culture applied to barky jute can raise grade and facilitate processing 4701
jute. products and applications 4629
jute/acrylic blend. superior, low cost alternative to pure wool yarn for knitted fabrics 4819
manmade and natural fibers. important advances during the last 25 years 8171
manmade fiber consumption for technical fabrics for 1985-1990 period 5409
modal microfibers, advantages for fine denier rotor yarns 4623
mohair, slumping market 4627
Old Testament era (2000 to 300 B.C.) textile fibers dyes, dyeing techniques, weaving techniques, looms 3768
production and consumption statistics, United States 6176
production growth for all fibers expected in 1993 period 1549
production, demand, capacity between 1988 and 1994. worldwide survey 6177
Reliance Industries, India's largest privately owned fiber, textile and petrochemical conglomerate 3781
review by FIBER ORGANON of 1988-1992 consumption by end use of United States manmade, cotton, and wool fibers 9036
shin-gosen, exports for women's wear 6686
spider fibers, mechanical properties provide a model for future advances in composite materials 3802
spinning. United States production trends over past ten years. spinning system, fiber type, end use 9150
sugar cane. extraction and evaluation of fibers 749
supercritical fluid extraction of trace organic compounds using a hollow fiber membrane module (Abstract) 7991
Switzerland. European Community pollution controls expected to have a minimal effect on textile finishing industry 2208
Teijin. chemical giant. world's widest product range of fiber products 6175
Tencel cellulosic fiber, properties and applications 4720
United States. 1991-1992 per capita fiber consumption review 4625
water sorption by fibers changes mechanical and physical properties of fiber and fiber products 8233

Fibrillated films, see SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS.

Fibroin, see SILK.

Filaments, see FIBERS.

Filament yarn processing, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

Filament yarns, see TEXTURED YARNS, YARNS, ZERO TWIST YARNS.

Filling, see WEFT.

Film-fibers, see SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS.

FILMS (see also other headings, such as SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS)
anti-linting agent. films applied to carded cotton yarns to decrease lint formation during knitting 7124
benzylidene sorbitol derivative improves the quality of crystalline polyolefin resins 8356
biodegradable material made from cellulose fiber and chitosan suitable for making films and moldings (Abstract) 7590
cellulose/polyvinyl alcohol. simulated depth profiles confirmed by angular dependent ESCA spectroscopy 9057
collagen films. diffusion of anionic/amphoteric surfactant systems 265
collagen. initiator free photo-graft copolymerization of methyl methacrylate onto solubilized collagen films 7411
copolypeptides containing random sequences of amino acid residues. synthesis, properties 7410
duplex, hot melt. films from Guttacol for laminating applications 5685 7597
electrically conductive polymer films. deterioration by oxidation in air solved with new storage method 8375
fluorophosphate glass fiber/polychloro trifluoroethylene films exhibit transparency, improved strength and stiffness (Conf. Paper) 4066
INDEX 1993. latest advances in film, chemical, polymer technologies highlighted 3972
microporous polypropylene sheets. mechanical performance, permeability to gas and moisture tested 1809
nylon 6 fibers and films. graft polymerization of vinyl monomers onto nylon 6 fibers enhanced by ozone oxidation 4743
nylon 6/poly (p-phenylene) terephthalamide. influence of molecular weight of nylon 6 on structure and properties 3276
online basis weight measurement for lightweight nonwoven fabrics and thin plastic films 534
PET films. alcoholysis of PET films in anhydrous glycerol. properties of resulting films 1476
PET, nylon 6 treated with plasma. change of water contact angles relative to water temperature, immersion time 247
plastic. adhesive properties of plastic films treated with sputter etched or low temperature argon plasma 4095

Platamid powdered adhesives and membrane films. introduced at Techtextil 1993 exhibition by Elf Atochem Deutschland 8345
polyacrylamide/cupric chloride cast onto a polymethyl methacrylate substrate. electrical conductivity 6402
polyester. effect of low temperature argon/helium and argon/acetone plasma treatments on surface tension 6486
polyethylene and isotactic poly(4-methyl-1-pentene) films. high-resolution images by cryogenic electron microscopy 103
polyethylene terephthalate. dispersion, dye-substrate interaction during dyeing 6473
polyethylene terephthalate. reticulated surfaces of PET films ablated by KrF excimer laser radiation 7770 8491
polyethylene-co-diethylene terephthalate copolyesters. applications 7620
polyethylene. antistatic effect of quaternary 3-alkoxymethyl and 3-alkylthiomethyl 2-phenylimidazolium chlorides 4983
polyethylene. high density polyethylene, unilateral roller drawn. mechanical properties and microstructure 9088
polyethylene/carbon black. analysis of thermal conductivity 3278
polyhydroxybutyrate. supermolecular structure of films based on the beta form of polyhydroxybutyrate 7466
polymer films. surface morphology of sputter-etched polymer films 118
polymer. composite laminate polymer films as growth media for L-929 cells 2247
polyolefinic. hydrophilic coating for nonwovens, films, apertured films, and laminates 7775
polyoxiadiazole-based carbon fibers and films. effects of macroscopic specimen geometries on morphological structure 60
polyurethane, vinyl films, coatings. uses, properties, drycleaning 3484
reflective garments. Scotchlite strips meet variety of safety needs 2514
stretching. Barmag's FB7-1000 tape stretching line for manufacture of low shrink tapes and conventional film tapes 4039
surface properties of commercially available polymer films. effects of exposure to gas plasma 7632

FILTER FABRICS (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, DUST, ENVIRONMENT)
air contaminants transported by turbulent flow, infiltration into pressurized fabric structure 4912
air filtration media. comparative advantages of woven, nonwoven types 1798
automotive filters. types of filters, frequent use of nonwovens in manufacture of filters 8379
baghouse, media for gas filtration. directory of suppliers, conferences. Du Pont's Filter Advisor 3282
carbon containing crossflow membranes manufactured by Le Carbone. design and applications 2500
cement dust filter media. filtration efficiency of needlepunched polyester nonwoven 2501
cotton. effect of weave, yarn twist, texture on filtration resistance, clarifying properties 7183
cotton. factors affecting behavior of cotton fabrics as filters. fabric geometry, filtration variables 7179
Du Pont's Hysurf wet-lay, flash-spun polyolefin pulp filters 1796
Du Pont's Nomex Delta FF meta-aramide fiber offers high filtration efficiency and better chemical resistance 1797
Epitropic from ICI Fibres. new antistatic fiber consists of polyester core surrounded by a carbon impregnated copolymer sheath 4723
Loeffler's Lofseal precision-welded bags based on needlefelt fabric 5717
microporous polypropylene sheets. mechanical performance, permeability to gas and moisture tested 1809
needled felts for filtration. products, markets, developments 5710
needlefelts used in dust filtration. fibers, blending, production, finishing, specifications 963
nonwoven filter products. selection of the ten most interesting products introduced during the past 18 months 3288
polyester nonwoven fabrics. normal, round, and hollow fibers compared for filtration efficiency 3283
Qualiflo. nonwoven developed by Reemay exceeds standards for particle arrestance and operating life 9255
test apparatus to determine filtration parameter of polyester dust filters 3597
ultrafiltration and reverse osmosis used to reduce waste effluent from dyeing operation 6128

FILTERS (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, DUST, ENVIRONMENT)
acrylic yarn for chemical filtration synthesized and properties determined 52
air dryers, compressed. locating, servicing 8047
air sampling. Staplex's high volume air samplers collect samples as small as 0.01 micron (Trade Lit.) 9630
air sampling. Staplex's low volume air samplers use variety of filters to sample polluted air (Trade Lit.) 9629
ARD (absolute rated depth) filters compared with depth and surface filters 3002
automobile filter industry. applications, materials, producers 7633
automotive cabin air filters. design specifications. planned penetration of North American market 6729
bank filter. LTG Lufttechnische's new compact bank filter. design, efficiency, cleaning, changing, filter media 6077
Benninger's Extracta ultrafiltration unit for removing polyvinyl alcohol and carboxymethylcellulose 8483
chitin used to filter dyes in wastewater, remove color 6910
chlor-alkali separation. PPG Industries introduces diaphragm made from a Teflon composite developed by Du Pont 7634
computers. facilitated workshops gather information when developing computer systems 9667
directory of companies involved in manufacture or supply of filtration and separation products 2205
directory of manufacturers of pressure and vacuum filters 3003
Du Pont's Nomex Delta FF meta-aramide fiber offers high filtration efficiency and better chemical resistance 1797

Dunlop Hi-Flex, a hose manufacturer, installs FSP fluid filtration system for swarf handling and oil recovery 2189
dust and contaminant protection in industrial and nonindustrial environments. filter types and applications 3687
electret air filters, nonwoven. properties of electrically polarized filter made from ultrafine PP fibers 7635 8380
emissions. zero opacity required. manufacturers turn from expensive incineration to filter bed method 6094
filters. Gneuss Kunsstofftechnik's RSF self-purging screenchanger 76
Gem zero oil air filters remove liquid and solid contaminants from compressed air 4073
geotextile filters. designing for the application 2869
hot gas filters market to more than double in five years 4508
hydraulic fluids. maintaining filtration quality to ensure cleanliness 6090
Industrial Air's Hi-Vac waste collection and Fiber Separator air filtration systems 1411
ion exhange nonwoven filters. Epix removes contaminants from room air to levels below 1 part per billion 9274
Jenkins AirCam, Waste Briquetting Press, RotaClean and MDS-Filter equipment for air filtration 1413
Jenkins Metal exhibits Air-Cam systemMDS-Filter, Waste Briquetting Press, RotaClean equipment at 1992 ATME-I 1412
Loeffler's Lofseal precision-welded bags based on needlefelt fabric 5717
LTG's Collector System, drum filter combination, WRB traveling cleaner at 1992 ATME-I 1408
mask, disposable. protects against toxic dusts and fibers, and guards against solid and water based aerosols 8729
membrane filters are capable of color removal, BOD reduction, salt reduction, PVA recovery, latex recovery in effluent treatment 5340
membrane vapor separation. recovery of vinyl chloride monomer from polyvinyl chloride reactor vents 9741
micellar filtration. polyethylene oxide/polypropylene oxide/polyethylene oxide block copolymer micelles 9775
microfiltration membranes. definition, growth in uses and production, critical properties, preparation 3284
motion of mechanically shaken filter bags during cleaning cycle 4074
nitrogen gas pressure swing adsorbents. influence of adsorbent properties and operating conditions 9742
nonwoven dust filters manufactured in India. optimization of manufacturing parameters 4040
nonwoven filter products. selection of the ten most interesting products introduced during the past 18 months 3288
nonwoven. biodegradable filter for automatic milking machines from Freudenberg 9256
plate and frame filter for diatomite filtration of direct dyestuffs from effluent 7331
polyester geotextile filters installed on road in Sri Lanka prevent coastal erosion 4349
polystyrenic pressure swing adsorbents. potential for flue gas desulfurization 9743
presses, polypropylene. types, areas, volume, operation, applications 9774
PVA warp sizing recovery. Du Pont Separation Systems' ultrafiltration system. design, operation, recovered PVA 3055
removal from carding machines and mill environments 3177
rotary screenchanger systems, Gneuss KSF and DSF 4726
silk fibroin membranes. water-ethanol separation by pervaporation 1594
spark ignition. use of ICI's antistatic fibers solves problem of spark ignition. fiber structure, applications 6230
static discharges. Epitropic bicomponent antistatic fiber developed in response to calls for safer dust filters 7415
Stork bonding, laminating, coating, impregnating equipment for production of filters 7594
ultra thin-fiber filters for liquids, gases with particle size greater than 0.3 microns 248
ultrafiltration used to recycle indigo, sizing agents 6120
ultrafiltration using membranes to reduce contaminants in wastewater from dyeing operations 3692
ultrafiltration. carboxymethyl starch recovery using ultrafiltration techniques 1847

FINISHES (see also other headings, such as OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES, RESIN FINISHING AGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, and under subject headings of specific processes)
acrylamide polymer finish. effects on cotton and cotton/wool fabrics 3375
acrylamide, DMDHEU finish on cotton fabric. effect on physical properties. wear versus wrinkle resistance 1101
aminosilane, epoxysilane. influence on properties of unidirectional composites reinforced with glass/nylon 6 commingled yarn 4907
antistatic finishes. instrument to measure performance of antistatic agents 7287
auxiliary agents for dyeing and finishing. 1992 product guide 974
BASF develops environmentally safe finishes without compromising performance 980
biodegradable dyeing auxiliaries, crosslinking agents, other finishes by BASF 2525
biopolishing with liquid enzyme based cellulases. comparison of acid based and neutral agents (Conf. Paper) 3376
CDS3 computerized dispensing system from Kinder Industrial Systems mixes, dispenses chemicals, dyestuffs from the tub 981
cellulases, liquid enzyme based. comparison of acid based and neutral agents used in denim finishing (Conf. Paper) 3377
cotton and cotton/synthetic blended fibers, yarns, and fabrics. chemical and microscopic evaluation (Abstract) 7758
crosslinking cotton cellulose. physicochemical properties of butane tetracarboxylic acid (Abstract) 7416
Department of Defense guidelines for Quick Response/EDI, fewer government contracts force manufacturers to diversify 4212
dermatological problems from textiles 1472
Du Pont's Teflon soil, stain repellent finish used on exterior, interior fabrics (Trade Lit.) 2582
durable press. curing agents with low or zero phosphorous content for finishing with polycarboxylic acids 9311

emulsion polymers improve tensile, crease recovery properties of cotton and polyester/cotton blends (Conf. Paper) 5768
environmentally friendly finishing chemicals increase competitive advantages of chemical producers 4929
Fixapret NF and Condensol 2404. formaldehyde free agents for cellulosic fabrics 8473
flameproofing agents. Aflammit KWB does not degrade soft hand of natural cotton fabric 9314
formaldehyde-free finishing of cellulosics and cellulosic blends with dimethyl glyoxal urea and polycarboxylic acids 319
formic acid as pretreatment for silk yarn. effect on dye absorption, mechanical properties of silk 995
hydrophilic coating for olefinic nonwovens, films, apertured films, and laminates 7775
Kanebo develops chemical agent to limit wool stretch and shrinkage to 4-5 percent 3374
Kevlar 49 (woven)/epoxy laminates. interlaminar fracture toughness, crack propagation after various surface treatments 4086
loss of finishes in drycleaning, laundering. problems, manufacturer's responsibility in labeling 1998
lubricant amount is more critical than type for spinning wool yarn 4777
microemulsions. development and preparation. use in textile finishing. CF Pfersee Ultratex EMJ and Ultratex FMK finishes 8475
microfluorometry used to study distribution of finishes on yarns, fibers 2120
mothproofing agents. using mothproofing and remaining within European environmental regulations 4179
Myflam SD from Mydrin. drycleaning resistant, flame retardant auxiliary finishing agent 1098
persulfates. ecological advantages for finishing 1830
polyethylene glycol (PEG). effect on fabric hand of cotton interlock knit activewear (Conf. Paper) 3378
potassium bromate, Ibsen woolen system processing. greater tensile strength, abrasion resistance, shrink resistance 9313
properties, applications of finishing agents and chemical auxiliaries made by Auxichem and Dyes and Chemicals Limited of Bombay 3383
quinolone antibiotics Cipro and Oflox "dyed" to arterial graft fibers (Conf. Paper) 3314
Rucon-Fleckschutz FCI from Rudolf & Company. silicone-free repellent finishing agent for synthetics, microfibers 1099
Rucon-Fleckschutz FCN from Rudolf & Company. repellent agent for oleophobic, hydrophobic, soil repellent finishing 1100
shrinkproofing, rayon and silk fabrics. preparation of phosphoryl triamides in methanol saturated with ammonia 6496
sodium carbonate, borax as flame retardants on cotton sheeting alone and in combination 1102
softeners. recyclability of softeners based on different tests 9780
soil repellent finishes for polyester fabric prepared by modifying PE films with fluoroalkyl block copolymers 8482
soil repellent finishes, polyester fabric. preparation by modifying polyester films with fluoroalkyl block copolymers 7767
squalane treated yarns and fabrics from Fuji Spinning soothe the skin 7759
stainblockers for nylon carpet yarns. investigation of the nylon stainblocker complex (Conf. Paper) 3379
sulfuric acid, applied to PET fabric. effect on detergency and soil removal 4986
swelling agents. effects of swelling agents on physical properties of partially cyanoethylated cotton yarns 7243
Teflon HT used by Malden Mills to treat its Polartec fleece fabrics for water resistance 8474
toxicity. study catalogues dangerous properties, offers tests 3696
ultraviolet absorbers. lightfastness of acid dyed nylon fabrics unaffected by UV absorbers 4987
vapor phase treated dress shirts from American Textile Processing hot items in Japan for fall season 7909
viscose yarns. effects of finish on open end viscose yarn properties 7110
wet processing. review of agents and chemicals released in 1992 period 975
wetting agents and rewetting agents during fabric processing. brief review 986

FINISHING (see also other headings, such as CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, CREASING AND PLEATING, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, DYEING, FINISHES, FINISHING--KNITGOODS AND HOSIERY, GRAFTING, INSTRUMENTATION, MOLDING, PROOFING, RESIN FINISHING, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, WASH-WEAR, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, YARN PROCESSING, and under subject headings of specific fabrics, such as CARPETS, PILE FABRICS, and under subject headings of specific finishing processes)
AATCC 1992 International Conference and Exhibition. finishes, auxiliary chemicals, agents, machinery 3295
AATCC's International Conference and Exhibition. technical sessions, exhibits, and poster session 7663
agents developed by Ciba-Geigy for wool fibers, woolen fabrics, worsted fabrics 4161
Alan Shelton installs Verifab online fabric inspection machine at Courtaulds group dyeing and finishing plant 2102
alkaline hydrolysis of polyester fabrics. influence of hydrolysis reaction parameters and yarn types 3382
Anachem 2000 Process Analyzer provides fast online titration for dyeing and finishing 4124
ANT/SNAM collaboration. solving environmental, technological, energy related problems 8399
applying liquids evenly and without scatter to filaments. new method described in Japanese patent 8476
ATME-I 1993. manufacturing, finishing technology 1710
Autofoam impregnation system from Texicon for use on needlefelt fabrics in automobile industry 4999
automation. Erhart + Leimer. world's largest manufacturer of automation for finishing. history, products, operations 2520
backcoating provides solution to many technological problems inherent in flameproofing of fabrics 4175
Biopolishing by Novo Nordisk uses enzymatic hydrolysis to finish cotton fabrics 4177

Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. directory of textile finishing suppliers, chemicals, auxiliaries 8400
carpets. state-of-the-art air nozzle drying system developed by Babcock 4199
catalysts. potassium thiocyanate for pad-dry-steam and pad-dry-bake finishing of tussah silk fabric 4988
cellulose. chemical reactions of cellulose and aftertreatment of cellulose 7746
cellulose. inhibiting mildew by partial substitution of cellulose derivatives 7233
cellulosic fiber. Courtaulds' treatment minimizes fibrillation 9058
centralized wastewater treatment. advantages. constructed wetlands system in South China 4555
chemical finishing cotton, cotton blends to improve hand, shrinkage, sewability 2521
chemical manufacturers. Rhone-Poulenc creates new textile performance chemicals division 6436
chitosan, dyed cotton fabric treated with. formaldehyde release factors smaller than those of DMDHEU-treated cotton (Conf. Paper) 5720
chlorinated paraffin dispersions used as flame retardant finishes for cotton and cotton blend fabrics 4183
Coats' new finishing facility at Newton Mearns consolidates operations 6274
Comfort Technologies introduces finishing technique that makes polyester and nylon fabrics more breathable 9310
cotton fabric treated with acrylamide, DMDHEU. effect on physical properties. wear versus wrinkle resistance 1101
cotton fabrics. effects of ammonia treatments on durable press, tensile properties, dyeability, morphology of resin treated fabrics 7244
cotton fibers pretreated with quaternary ammonium base to improve dyeing rate, uniformity, and spinnability 8425
Cotton Incorporated's dyeing, finishing laboratories. capabilities, equipment 2527
cotton sheeting treated for flame retardancy with sodium carbonate, borax, alone and in combination 1102
cotton, linen, and ramie. finishing with cellulase enzymes. effects on fiber and fabric properties (Abstract) 7749
cotton. preparatory finishing processes. difficulties caused by natural fiber variation 6446
creaseproofing with low levels of formaldehyde or no formaldehyde 3365
Dattex data recording system for recording and processing data about finished knit fabrics 8408
denim. effects of stone washing, bleaching on tensile strength, extension at break, tear strength, flex abrasion 7627
deweighting polyester fabrics with polymeric cationic catalysts 7760
directory of products, services for textile wet processing industry 6432
Ebisu's Hi-Spot M removing liquid replacement for flon 2695
EC pollution controls. effect on textile finishing industry 2207
emerizing process, machines, effects on fabric, importance in modern finishing processes 3393
emerizing, raising, shearing. review of differences between each technique 328
energy conservation. heat recovery systems in textile finishing 6075
energy consumption in United Kingdom. strategies to decrease energy consumption 6846
energy consumption, methods for reduction 4932
energy consumption, United Kingdom finishing sector. analysis, identification of energy saving measures 8899
environment. CRIET 1993 textile finishers meeting focused on the topic of environmental protection 8924
environmental impact. decreasing impact in tentering, through recycling size 982
environmental pollution. strategies for minimizing pollution during finishing 3724
enzymatic softening of textiles provides alternative biodegradable finishing agents 7761
exhaust air from textile finishing processes. purification strategies. Monforts-System, Monfort-Prott system 2200
exhaust air, cleaning from heat treatments. overview of systems, online measurement of pollutants 9728
exhaust air, cleaning. condensation, filtration, combustion. Babcock's Turbo-Kleen 9727
FAST method used to predict impact of finishing on fabrics, and to optimize finishing processes 4411
felts. injection of finishing and dyeing liquors directly into fabric using a needle matrix 6467
fiber finishing in the 1990s, technical and regulatory challenges 9059
finishing industry. Germany. overview of 1990 production 259
fluorocarbon finishing. review of properties, application techniques, end uses 2583
foam processing, operating conditions and characteristics 5000
functional finishes for greige fabrics. types and purpose 2584
garment dyeing, finishing in India have excellent potential for manufacture of value added products for export 7688
Germany's Hazardous Materials Ordinance. public information regarding textile materials 1430
Germany. textile finishing sector continues to grow, but will face costly environmental remediation 8416
global competition in the textile dyeing, printing, and finishing industries 7678
heat recovery from hot effluent and hot exhaust gases discussed at energy conservation workshop 2524
heat recovery, exhaust air cleaning by integrated, modular condensation, filtration system 9729
heat transfer. advantages and applications for high-end fabrics 5758
India. status of products from fabric dyeing, printing, and finishing industries in international markets 6438
India. water consumption in wet finishing. decreasing consumption 266
industry. BASF plans series of joint ventures in China and India 7669
industry. most broad based United States chemical firms plan to sell off their textile chemical divisions 7677
Italy. overview of finishing industry. leading position in Europe, output, company operations 7667
jute fabric, dyed and finished with various aftertreatments. comparison of color strength, lightfastness after laundering 6451

KNITTING TECHNIQUE reviews fabric technologies, finishing methods, and processing chemicals at 1993 Heimtextil 7668
Kobe's AT Series, NP-FRS, and MRC-/N3 presses 2700
lambswool garments. from scouring to final inspection, review of procedures 2530
linen and cotton fabrics parchmented. durability tests 3363
linen and cotton fabrics. parchmented fabrics subjectively evaluated. results 3364
linen and cotton fabrics. parchmented fabrics subjectively evaluated 3362
macroporus finishing utilizing aqueous polyurethane dispersions as leaching agents 6491
microfabrics. survey of mechanical and chemical finishing techniques (Conf. Paper) 3300
microfiber fabrics. special considerations 3293
microfibers, polyester. impact of consumer demand on producers, dyers, finishers, apparel manufacturers 4749
microfibers. review of finishing processes for apparel applications 4934
microfilaments. texturing and finishing. use of ceramic yarn guides, dyeing in fabric form 258
modular installation for wet finishing knit textiles. Babcock's Spray-Tex, Traflo-Tex, Store-Tex 8409
moire effect. processing techniques 4201
nonwovens. companies can rent TSG's lab and staff to develop new nonwoven products 4933
online quality measuring and control systems for finishing processes 9628
papermaking fabrics. fiber changes and higher mineral content in furnishes 4884
peroxygen compound used to treat waste effluent resulting from bleaching, shrinkproofing, oxidation, dyeing 4525
persulfates. ecological advantages for finishing 1830
polyester microfiber textiles. desizing, dyeing, printing, finishing 2528
polyester processing developments. historical review of dyeing, printing, finishing methods 264
polyester/nylon fabrics finished in Surat, India, damaged by suboptimal conditions 9279
pretreatment of cotton fabrics, blends with Ramische Kleinewefer's Raco-Yet application technique 4114
pretreatment of cotton with enzymes improves fabric whiteness better than alkaline boiling-off process 6445
pretreatment using the 3E (efficiency, economy, and ecology) system 4938
pretreatment. process optimization to prevent formation of chloroform during sodium hypochlorite bleaching 1832
pretreatments and heat treatment. effects on jute multifiber fabrics 7762
quality assurance, environmental concerns addressed in papers in German finishing industry 1992 yearbook (Book) 1816
Raco-Yet pretreatment range by Ramisch Kleinewefers combines preparation, desizing, bleaching 996
radiation induced polymerization of Poly(DMAEMA)/PVA and Ploy(NVA)/PVA in sizing and resin finishing of cotton 4180
rotor spun yarn fabrics finished with chemical treatments to improve processability, properties 320
satin, twill. weft distortions, recommendations for prevention 2526
Schoeller Superwash 2000 felt-free finish with no or reduced chlorine levels 1848
shin-gosen polyester fibers. innovations in Japanese manmade fiber technology improve resemblance to silk 6256
silk, sandwash finish methods produce washable silk apparel 9312
silk. problems, remedies concerning wet processing 3331
silk. weighting with methacrylamide. simultaneous dyeing and weighting 1027
Sortex corona treatment modifies surfaces of natural or synthetic fabrics by electrical gas discharges 6501
Starfish model predicts finished fabric dimensional stability, used by finishers 5205
stonewashing denim with cellulase enzymes 3371
Stranberg continuous process controls for warp sizing and fabric finishing 1827
sueding cotton fabrics. use of single-, multi-cylinder machines 2598
Swiss finishing industry. future prospects include restructuring, downsizing, relocation abroad 1823
technology review. developments in dyeing, wet finishing, and printing processes 7664
Textile Finishers' Association's waste minimization and effluent treatment project. seminar summarized 643
textile wet processing. reducing costs of operations with significant demand fluctuations 8849
thermally bonded cotton/polypropylene nonwovens and 100 percent cotton nonwovens treated with PEG and resin 1893
thiourea treatment of wool. phototendering reduced by simple treatment with aqueous solutions of thiourea 4192
Tussah silk. modifications required in preparation, dyeing, printing, finishing 985
ultrasonics. use of ultrasonics in dyeing, scouring, mercerizing, bleaching 7193
ultraviolet/electron beam curing market to grow at 10 percent each year into next decade 6495
United Kingdom. Textile Finishers Association project on waste minimization and effluent treatment 1435
vacuum processing during finishing of fabrics 3394
warp knit velours fabrics. raising, dyeing, surface finishing 7671
washing, dyeing, padding, tentering and energy conservation 3298
waste effluent and emission control important issues for fabric manufacturers 3978
waste minimization reduces environmental impacts and processing costs at synthetic textiles dyeing, finishing, and scouring plants 8928
wet processing developments in the 1990s. Western European perspective 260
wet processing, BTRA study makes recommendations to upgrade quality and prevent value loss in RMG fabric 8402
wet processing. a review of specialty chemicals and auxiliaries used in textile wet processing 9280
wet-on-wet processing. advantages, disadvantages 983
wool fabrics. effects of chemical finishing, dyeing on felting 7191
wool fabrics. finishing with corona and plasma treatments reduces effluent pollution (Abstract) 7779

wool, Ibsen processing. 10 percent greater tensile strength, abrasion resistance, 50 percent greater shrink resistance 9313
wool. chemical treatments of wool collected from various regions of India 7769

FINISHING--KNITGOODS AND HOSIERY (see also other headings, such as FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, FINISHING MACHINERY)
Artos Loop Steamer 5623. dyeing knits 6483
automotive ways knits, finishing aspects 3272
Babcock modular wet finishing installation. Spray-Tex, Traflo-Tex, Store-Tex components 8409
bleaching. continuous. Jemco III process. lower chemical, water, steam, and sewer costs 1835
Caro-Knit division of Dixie. 100 percent cotton. Earth Wise 9189
coated knits for production of simulated leather 7591
cold pad batch bleaching. low cost 5725
commission finishing of knit fabrics for underwear, swimwear, and sportswear 3458
cotton knits dyed in India. improvement needed over current winch dyeing methods 4947
cotton knits. Starfish usage for low shrinkage 5181
cotton yarns. Big Sky USA introduces Fabric by Organik, 100 percent cotton with no shrinkage 1644
Dattex data recording system. processing data for finished knit fabrics 8408
ECO finish single finishing line for knits 7670
Ehwha tenter/dryer line for lightweight fabrics 5778
embossing and heat transfer printing. combined process. Comet's model G-80 for 100% cotton or polyester or blends 3353
emerizing units for knits at ATME-I 1993, Hacoba and Sucker & Mueller 3683
extractor. open width or tubular knit fabrics. Ultraknit Water Remover 3302
integrating dyeing and knitting 7519
Knitting Times 1993-1994 Buyer's Guide 8291
knitwear. larger diameter requires different machinery. ATME-I 1993 dyeing and finishing 1711
methods displayed at Heimtextil 1993. knit fabric quality 7668
moire effect. processing techniques 4201
off grain problems. with finished garments 3465
open width saturator for knit bleaching ranges by Ashby at 1993 ATME-I 3301
pantyhose, one piece. 60 major patents reviewed 7568
problems, especially in tentering 7778
prostheses. grafts. Dacron or Goretex. used for arteries in cardiovascular surgery 1879
Planomat from Novakust. multi-purpose machine for melt separation of knits, calendering, steaming, shrinking 1901
raising open width knit fabrics 7671
raw cotton color grade effects on knit fabric dyeability and finishing 1569
rope processing unit. Delphin continuous system 2529
Ruco-Equalizer HUG from Rudolf & Company. auxiliary drying agent for nylon dyeing, hosiery finishing 1032
sewing knitwear, stitch damage related to softeners 7862
Starfish used for predicting shrinkage rates 5205
surface coating with copper sulfide. Thunderon fibers suitable for weaving or knitting 7774
softening agents. ecologically optimized finishing, skin compatibility 7673
softening, calendering, stretching of tubular knits without chemicals using Santex equipment 2599
transfer printing system, rotary screen printing warp and circular knit fabrics 1887
tubular knits. Bleachstar process 4112
tubular knits. tenter frame emissions control 8065
wet curing of cotton knit fabrics in DMSO 7765
white-break defects in knit fabrics. prevention at finishing stage 917
winch dyeing of knits. problems 6465
wool. antifelting finish 3966

FINISHING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, DYEING MACHINERY, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, ROLLS, YARN PROCESSING, and under subject headings of specific fabrics, such as CARPETS, PILE FABRICS, and STRETCH FABRICS, and under subject headings of specific finishing processes)
anti-deflection roller from Modern Rollers. cost-effective roller for padding mangles 978
ATME-I 1993. AMERICA'S TEXTILES INTERNATIONAL reviews dyeing and finishing machinery 8404
ATME-I 1993. exhibits by suppliers to dyeing, printing, and wet finishing segments of textile industry 3299
ATME-I 1993. machines and equipment offer pollution control, production control, and high fashion finishing 3301
ATME-I 1993. overview of finishing machines. focus on quality, efficiency, environmental safety 6430
ATME-I 1993. preview of dyeing, printing, finishing, drying, laboratory machines, machine controls, color instruments 4104
ATME-I 1993. review of 1993 exhibitors 3671
Babcock's Dasy-Tex D process control unit for wet finishing 321
Bobbin Show, buyers place orders for ovens and presses for wrinkle resistant cotton apparel 9320
Brazolli's range of preparatory, wet processing, and dyeing machines 977
Brueckner's Delphin continuous rope processing machine used in aftertreatment, pretreatment, scouring, dyeing 2529
Brueckner's Delphin rope processing range suitable for print aftertreatments 4181
carpet coloring and finishing equipment by major manufacturers 256
carpets. Dalton's Instamix delivers correct blend of chemicals for chemical treatments 6464
Chemocon online monitor measures chemical content of fabrics 2946
Cibitex shrinking installations for knitted, woven fabrics in full width 1903
costs. reduction of energy, water, chemical costs. innovations at 1993 ATME-I 3297
CSM-6B six-sanding roller sueding machine from Caru for both woven, knit fabrics 1900
Datacolor International's Autofoam finish application method 6492
energy consumption, methods for reduction 4932
fabric guiding systems for finishing processes. fabric guides, rocking/pushing rollers, and segment control rollers 8407

finishing, dyeing equipment for yarn at 1993 ATME-I 1822
Hacoba, Sucker + Mueller demonstrate finishing machines at 1993 ATME-I 3683
IMB 1993 will have little new to offer. preview of Watsema Servocutter, Union Spezial 39500 RFZ 3387, and Novakust Contifinisher 7817
Karl Menzel's Optimax impregnator for wet-on-wet finishing. operation, applications 4105
Kuester's twin jig for pretreatment, dyeing, and special finishing 262
Kuester's Universal Twin Jig for pretreating, dyeing, and special treatments 261
Kuesters will exhibit five new machines at ATME-I 1993. Twin Jig, Compacta, applicators, water removers, Fluicon 3302
metalization, chemical. processing line from Duetsche Automobil 5769
monitoring. Strandberg Engineering offers sensors, control motors for continuous monitoring 984
near infrared diffuse reflectance spectroscopy used on cellulose fabrics for online measurement 4187
Novokust's line of finishing machinery for knitwear 2601
Optimax from Karl Menzel. system for maximum, minimum liquor application in wet finishing processes 1103
OTEMAS 1993. yarn manufacturing, weaving, finishing, and control equipment 9684
overview of recent introductions focuses on efficiency, quality, environmental safety 7670
Planomat from Novakust. multi-purpose machine for melt separation of knits, calendering, steaming, shrinking 1901
Raco-Yet. single-step pre-treatment system 5730
rope detwisting and opening equipment made by Erhardt + Leimer includes rope detwister, slitter, and fabric guider 3303
shrinking, stretching, softening without chemicals. Santex equipment for tubular knits 2599
steaming. profile of Parex-Mather's Steamloc and Fixation Steamer equipment lines 9325
sueding machine, Mk III, from T.W. Riley processes polyester and nylon woven and knit fabrics 8489
tow processing. new line from Fleissner comprises washing, finishing, heat setting, and dyeing units 8418
Toyobo executives discuss new machinery for spinning, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing exhibited at 1991 ITMA 621
Twin Jig universal jigger from Kusters. novel operating principle, two baths, low liquor ratios 1824
Unitika executive discusses yarn spinning, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing machines exhibited at 1991 ITMA 622
versatile machines in demand. products from Thies, Scholl, and Gaston County 4960
vibrators for continuous wet finishing machines. vibrators agitate finishing liquors to improve application 8398
wet finishing machine. Belgium patent describes continuous wet finishing machine 8410
wet treatment. French patent describes simplified machine for wet treatment of fabrics 8411

Fires, see FLAMMABILITY.

Fishing lines, see CORDAGE.

Fish nets, see FABRIC PRODUCTS.

Fixation of dyes, see under subject headings of DYEING, PRINTING, STEAMING.

Fixing, see SETTING.

Fireproofing, see FLAMEPROOFING.

FLAMEPROOFING (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, CARPETS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, HOME FURNISHINGS, LEGISLATION)
Aflammit KWB flame retardant finishing from Thor Chemicals retains hand of cotton fabrics 8477
backcoating provides solution to many technological problems inherent in flameproofing fabrics 4175
barrier fabric made from woven glass yarn, designed to prevent spread of building fires 7614
Basofil melamine resin-based fiber. heat and fire resistant properties 1617
calcium sulfate dihydrate (gypsum) as fire retardant filling for carpet backings 4182
carbonaceous and bulked carbon fibers provide superior fire retardancy and insulation characteristics 3829
cotton fabric. finished for flame retardancy, water repellency 2581
cotton fabrics used in protective apparel. advantages to cotton, testing for flame resistance, other properties 2502
cotton fabrics. flameproofing and water repellency combined on cotton fabrics. experimental procedures and results 7246
cotton fabrics. Precondensate/Ammonia Process imparts durable flame retardance 2585
cotton sheeting treated for flame retardancy with sodium carbonate, borax, alone and in combination 1102
cotton, chemically treated fire retardant. toxic by-products 4099
cotton. flammability of cyanoethylated cotton is generally equivalent to that of untreated cotton 7245
evolution of thermal protective textiles. measurement of thermal protection. characteristics of protective textiles 8381
fabrics. potential market for flame retardant fabrics used in homes exists in United States 9266
fire protection walls. classification, construction, and fire resistance ratings 6111
fire resistance. Trevira FR T-370 introduced by Hoechst Celanese, drapable and washable, soft natural feel 3883
functional finishing of greige fabrics, including flameproofing 2584
halogen containing polymer mixed with PVA yields cellulosic composite with high flame resistance 8205
Hoechst's Trevira CS offers advantages for protecting the environment 3882
jute. flame retardancy by treatment with borax, formaldehyde, sodium hydrosulfite. DSC, TGA thermograms 3381
Kanecaron/cotton blends set new standards for fire retardant upholstery fabrics 4075
Kermel improved with highly visible colors and increased fiber tenacity 3867
novoloid fibers. crosslinked phenolic-aldehyde fibers used in applications requiring chemical or flame resistance 91

polyester fibers. Trevira FR 370 is first all spun, low pill, flame resistant Trevira 3881
Portways manufactures fire barrier composite interliners using Visil modified viscose fiber 255
wool. Zirpro treatments are capable of achieving low smoke emissions without compromising flame retardancy 3380

FLAMEPROOFING AGENTS
Aflammit KWB. flameproofing agent does not degrade soft hand of natural cotton fabric 9314
borax, formaldehyde, sodium hydrosulfite on jute. DSC, TGA thermograms 3381
chlorinated paraffin dispersions used as flame retardant finishes for cotton and cotton blend fabrics 4183
electron-beam curing of flame-retardant finishes for cotton/polyester blended fabrics 322
environmental life-cycle audits of flame-retardant textiles 637
halogens. effect of halogens on pyrolytic gas formation from cellulose fibers 65
Japan. manmade fiber manufacturers market a variety of flame-resistant synthetic fibers, fabrics 1799
linear oligoaminophosphazenes on cellulose. thermal analysis to determine mechanism of flame retardancy 4174
Myflam SD from Mydrin. drycleaning resistant, flame retardant auxiliary finishing agent 1098
polybrominated dibenzofurans form during extrusion of polystyrene containing flame-retardant 80
polyester fibers. flame retardant technology review 7446
shade alteration on cotton fabrics from flame retardants. laboratory test, correcting shade, fastness deficiencies 2542
sodium carbonate, borax as flame retardants on cotton sheeting alone and in combination 1102
suppliers in United States of flame retardants for textile wet processing 1825
Zirpro-treated wool fabrics generate more smoke than untreated wool during fire 667

FLAMMABILITY (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, CARPETS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FURNISHINGS, LEGISLATION)
Albany International conducts small scale textile flammability testing 7970
children's sleepwear. manufacturers push for compliance with flammability standards 5893
dust. ignition of combustible dust layers on hot surface 6915
fabric and apparel. influence of flammability on severity of skin burns and property damage 7335
fabrics used in Navy shipboard work apparel heat tested to establish burn injury potential 5204
fabrics. flame retardant range of face fabrics for curtains, other furnishing applications introduced by Bell & Company 3571
fire control. probability of successful control of fire by water sprinkler system. the "A" value 3040
fire protection. mannequin tests effectiveness of protective apparel used to protect against flash fires 4418
fire safety. air supply to occupants to elevators with smoke and fire protection system 3041
fire tests. ASTM standard test method for critical radiant flux of floorcoverings evaluated for precision 4402
firefighters' proximity garment made of nonreflective, wettable fabric superior to reflective fabric 5147
Flame Retardants 1992 international conference. summary of reports presented 2245
furniture fire model. evaluation of Dietenberger model shows critical deficiencies in usefulness 4560
Hoechst Celanese Trevira FR 370 flame resistant fiber for upholstery and home furnishings 8212
Italian test standards and procedures for fabric flammability 4412 4413
L. Anton Maix fire resistant fabrics. Maix sues Aabe Holland for patent infringement (Trade Lit.) 875
manikin by BTTG dressed in protective clothing measures heat injuries 2947
manmade fiber/cotton blend knit fabrics. flammability behavior 7186
mattress industry. compliance with 16 CFR 1632 regulations 6135
mattresses, upholstered chairs. bench-scale tests to measure flammability 6736
New York State Fire Gas Toxicity Regulations for draperies, curtains, wall coverings, and carpets 6137
nonwovens, highloft and nonhighloft. flammability test leads to higher insurance premiums 8286
oil in laundered towels. effectiveness of home washing versus commercial laundering procedure 7880
protective apparel for firefighters and industrial workers made by Securitex 4321
protective apparel. Navy flyers' fire resistant aramid coveralls. design, testing 5143
smoldering ignition of fabric substrates used for furniture. computer model 3595
Tenmat's Firefly Cavity Barrier offers 2 hours of protection at temperatures of up to 1000 degrees centigrade 6730
test standards for textile products used in the United States and Canada 4407
upholstered furniture. fire hazards. influence of ignition source 516
viscose/polysilicic acid hybrid fibers. influence of polysilicic acid on flammability 7408
wallcoverings. American Textile Manufacturers Institute research to determine flammability of wallcoverings 6010

FLAX (see also other headings, such as DEGUMMING)
blends with cotton, manmade fibers on rotor spinning machines 1668
Ditherington Mill. study of historic iron framed flax mill offers insights into Industrial Revolution 3013
fiber characteristics and spinnability determined by image analysis technique 5998
finishing linen with cellulase enzymes. effects on fiber and fabric properties (Abstract) 7749
iron framed flax mills. study of Broadford Works, other early mill buildings designed exclusively for textiles 3016
linen fabric characteristics affect appearance and processability of a blouse 7843
nonwoven flax fabrics produced by needle punching and by stitch bonding 8360
Old Testament era (2000 to 300 B.C.) textile fibers dyes, dyeing techniques, weaving techniques, looms 3768
scouring, bleaching. effects of varying conditions on fabric properties 5731

short staple flax spinnability determined by modified AFIS system (Conf. Paper) 5996
steam pretreatment improves processability in spinning, yarn quality 5590
stitchbonding nonwovens from waste cotton, flax 945

FLAX SYSTEM PROCESSING
Temafa's Lin series of modularized processing machines can be configured for various types of flax, end uses 7487
Temafa's Lin series of modularized processing machines can be configured for various types of flax, end-uses 5591

FLOCKED FABRICS (see also other headings, such as HOME FURNISHINGS)
composite drapable fabric. Malden Mills. aluminum wax adhesive 4065
hosiery. flocked look
warp/knit laminated fabrics. Hunt Cloth. transfer printable 1887

FLOCKING (see also other headings, such as ADHESIVES, PRINTING)
boom in technology. review of materials, techniques 2600
coating and electrostatic flocking process. substrates, flocking adhesive, flock application 7595

FLOCKING MACHINERY
Italian sector, Milan. 40,000 tons 7667

Floor coverings, see CARPETS.

Fluid jets, see CRIMPING MACHINERY, MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION.

FLUOROCARBON FIBERS
high performance, properties, applications 4736

Fly, see DUST, ENVIRONMENT, WASTE--FIBROUS.

Foam laminates, see CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, LAMINATED FABRICS.

FOAMS (see also other headings, such as CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, LAMINATED FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES)
Autofoam impregnation system from Texicon for use on needlefelt fabrics in automobile industry 4999
filters produced by foam coating process 7594
flexible foams synthesized from methylene diphenyl diisocyanate polymers. alkali salts suppress odor 9060
foam washing. effect of ferric oxide soils and various fiber substrates on detergency 411
operating conditions and characteristics related to foam processing methods 5000
packaging. manufacturers of EPS unite globally to address recycling 650
polypyrrole/polyurethane. effects of oxidizing agents and polymerization temperature on conductivity 9257
polypyrrole/polyvinyl alcohol. effects of oxidizing agents and polymerization temperature on conductivity 9258
silicones used as antifoaming agents have little or no adverse environmental impacts 629
upholstery foam, polyurethane. flame-retardant additives generate more smoke than untreated foam 667

Footwear, see APPAREL, LEATHER, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES.

Forecasting, see OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION.

FORECASTS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, FABRICS, FASHION, KNITTING INDUSTRY, NYLON FIBERS, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION, STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE)
apparel industry profits for 1993. effects of excessive inventory on market 8574
ATMI executives expects downturn for apparel and textile industries 1482
autumn/winter 1993-1994 apparel color trends forecast. Great Expectations emphasizes change, newness, innovation 2811
carpet industry in 2000. importance of Shaw Industries 1937
carpet sales forecasts. consumer confidence bodes well for residential carpet sales. three consultants' predictions 2857
Christmas season. retailers see boost in sales during first weekend, anticipate 5 to 8 percent gains for season 1145
color trends for cotton in spring, summer 1994 forecast by Cotton Council 3416
cotton fiber testing. future prospects. online, off-line testing, new parameters, importance of speed 2915
cotton growing in United States during 1992-1993. production, consumption, exports, harvested area 7350
cotton industry in United States. forecasts for 1992-1993, 1993-1994. production, consumption, exports (Conf. Paper) 4615
cotton market trends. views of James Echols, president of American Cotton Shippers Association 1536
cotton outlook. worldwide production leveling off, consumption recovering, prices increasing after 17 month decline 2315
cotton prices. operations research applied to purchasing. predicting movement of prices critical to purchasing decisions 7308
cotton production, Pakistan. ARIMA models forecast cotton production through 1999-2000 season with confidence rate of 95 percent 1526
cotton yield in Georgia. reliability of crop conditions, progress in forecasting yield (Conf. Paper) 5438
cotton. world cotton outlook. production, use continues to trend up despite uncertainties (Conf. Paper) 4621
cotton. world production outlook, 1993-1994 marketing year 4610
cotton. world production, consumption forecast by USDA/Foreign Agricultural Service 3777
cotton. world production, consumption outlook, 1993-1994 marketing year 4612
cotton. world production, exports, ending stocks, outlook, 1993-1994 marketing year 4611
denim market. strong denim sales to continue into 1993, fueled by popularity of colored denim, interest in basics 162
denim. VF executive predicts continued growth in denim market during 1990s 2773

Dixie Yarns' biannual color cards, trend presentations an industry institution thanks to Carole D'Acrconte 3419
economic outlook. textile companies gear up for anticipated economic recovery in 1993 3079
Europe. president of Gesamttextil outlines ten-point program to improve the industry's dismal economic outlook 2258
European textile industry. import pressure, productivity, yarn stock build-up reviewed. future prospects considered 2257
fashion. apparel fabrics will feature natural colors, textures, and fibers for fall and winter seasons 8702
fashion. lifestyle to determine fashion in 21st century. futuristic look at hypothetical fashion trends 2776
finishing and dyeing. wet processing developments in the 1990s, Western European perspective 260
floorcoverings. forecasts of domestic, international sales based on economic evaluations 4236
France. optimism about October women's ready-to-wear collections. efforts by fashion houses to keep prices down 8716
future leaders in the field of quality. experts on quality offer opinions 2992
home furnishings. Key Note report says home furnishings industry in the United Kingdom will boom 9409
Hong Kong. future of textile, apparel industries, impact on Chinese mainland, potential effects of Chinese rule 3073
hosiery. fashion forecasts from ICI Fibers and Du Pont Legwear 5138
India. apparel exports, predictions for the 1990s, impact of concerted effort to focus on apparel exports 3755
India. textile industry's 1992-1993 performance depends on cotton prices, cotton demand, export market 4571
International Mohair Association optimistic about improved 1993 sales 727
market analysis of trade creditor claims in apparel and retail industries 8823
market forecast for the 1990s for carpet styles, trends, categories 3968
marketing in the textile industry. measuring marketing effectiveness. promotion and advertising 2137
mattresses. industry leaders project cautious optimism for 1993 period 2080
nonwovens prospects. key experts discuss current nonwovens issues, prospects on eve of 1993 INDEX 3981
Pantone symposium considers color, fashion trends, Pantone's survey of consumer color preferences 3420
predictions from spring conference 1993. Textile Manager's Association 6147
society and textile and apparel industries in the year [2068] 8982
soft goods. forecast for 1993. 1992 review. trends 1924
softgoodss. Kurt Salmon Associates reviews present trends, predicts 1993 demand 1152
spinning equipment. international markets, present patterns, future trends 1649
spinning, weaving, textile industries. investment shifts to Asia, developing countries 4575
Swiss finishing industry. future prospects include restructuring, downsizing, relocation abroad 1823
textile industry. computer integrated manufacturing, global competition, resource efficient production 8841
Thailand. industry faces slower growth due to global recession and competition from Southeast Asia 8979
Turkey. cotton industry prospects. imports from Former Soviet Union to continue, irrigation to boost cotton yields 1533
United Kingdom's prospects during 1993 look gloomy. forecast for Europe equally bleak 1919
United States carpet industry. consultant Reg Burnett predicts future. top three to control bulk of market 341
United States nonwoven products market will grow at a rate of about 8 percent each year for the next 3 years 881
United States textile industry economic outlook for 1993 looks promising 2272
United States textile industry. zigzag 1993 growth expected 3077
women's fashion for fall, winter 1993. review of commercial patterns 9534
wool apparel trends for fall 1993 from American Wool Council, major mills. ultra-lightweights will be popular 2813
Wool Bureau's Fall/Winter 1994-1995 yarn and color forecast 7513
wool markets. IWS chairman Drysdale optimistic about longterm growth, concerned about price volatility 2333
wool. future prospects look bright for wool due to environmental concerns, consumer demand for natural fibers 2334
world cotton market 1993-1994. changes in market conditions for increased prices, reduced production, increased consumption 6201
worldwide sales trends for spinning equipment in the future 2387

FRICTION (see also other headings, such as CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, LUBRICATION)

antifriction coatings based on polytetrafluoroethylene fibers. review, typical applications, prospects for service-free coatings 4996
ceramic fiber bundles. abrasion resistance of sealant candidates in oxygen, hydrogen atmospheres at high temperatures 8219
cotton fibers, frictional behavior. fundamental theory, measuring techniques 6753
cotton yarn. effect of colloidal dispersion of silica in water on frictional properties 6970
drafting factor and drafting unit speed. influence on static and dynamic friction in high speed drafting 2397
dragload analysis on paper machines improves runnability and cost-effectiveness 4416
fabric surfaces. three methods of measuring frictional surface properties of softened fabrics 7979
fabrics. subjecting nylon, polyester fabrics used in athletic wear to friction to examine effects on surface roughness 7636
fibrous materials. effects of structural and morphological factors 3782
geotextiles, woven. influence of surface roughness on interfacial frictional behavior 8382
leather, electrostatic charge buildup during assembly. safe discharge methods 4922

microbond technique applied to carbon fiber/epoxy microcomposites. effects of hygrothermal exposure measured 4059
ropes. frictional constraint in rope strands. model based on partial frictional conditions 6776
sintered bronzes. SEM/EDX and XPS characterization of friction modifiers in a bronze powder/metallurgic matrix 5353
spin finishes for polyester fiber production. frictional and antistatic properties 85
surface friction, fabric. physical characteristics and tactile evaluations of fabric treated with softening agents 7978
tribology used in selection, use of lubricants. overview of lubricants 8898
worsted plied yarns. frictional forces determined in perpendicular and skew experimental arrangements 4826
yarn guides. friction in unlubricated ceramic filament guides abraded during melt extrusion 789
yarn-to-yarn friction, performance of yarn constructions 2098
yarn/metal tension in the knitting zone. influence on overall yarn tension during knitting 7173

Fringes, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

FUGITIVE TINTING

FULLING (see also other headings, such as FELT, SHRINKAGE)

FUNGICIDES (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIALS AGENTS, ROTPROOFING)
jute. rot and mildew proofing of jute fabric with quaternary ammonium compounds 4188
mixtures. new fungicide can be mixed with other fungicides or insecticides for broad spectrum of activity 2351
Sanitized Limited introduces finish to protect against house mites and microbes 2589

FURS (see also other headings, such as HAIR FIBERS, MOHAIR, PILE FABRICS, WOOL)
animal fur, simulated. Toray's fur with leather-like hand. construction, properties 5704
imitation. stitchbonding machines 7609
increased sales. better in lower priced items 5129
morphology of mink and fake furs compared (Abstract) 7637
Oscar de la Renta products 5798
retail gains in 1992. women's outerwear. fur trim 2025

Fusible interlinings, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, FUSING, HOME FURNISHINGS.

FUSING (see also other headings, such as MOLDING, SEAMING)
developments in fusing technology for apparel manufacture. machine selection, heat control, cooling systems 3457
Emery has three models of compact fusing presses that vary in fusing width (Trade Lit.) 9447
Hashima to exhibit Model HP-100LT fusing press at JIAM 1993. machine features shorter heating zone 4266
Hashima's HP-60LT low-temperature fusing press 386
interlinings in apparel manufacture. selection, types, adhesives 1979
interlinings. review of fusing 2696
Seventh SAMAB exhibition held in Milan, Italy. fusing machines by Italian manufacturers 385
Shinko Industries model TYS-200SR folding machine for sweaters and other pullovers 2665

Garments, see APPAREL.

Gas fading, see COLORFASTNESS.

Gear crimping, see CRIMPING.

GEOTEXTILES
Akzo geosynthetics for civil engineering applications set performance standards 9259
biodegradable fabrics for erosion control and seed planting applications (Abstract) 7638
civil engineering applications of geotextiles overviewed. stabilization, protection, control 1299
coastal erosion in Sri Lanka prevented by installing sandbags made of needle punched polyester 4348
coastal erosion on road in Sri Lanka prevented by installing polyester geotextile filters 4349
coastal road in Sri Lanka. erosion control successful using Terrafix 600 and 800 nonwoven fabric 4383
composite clay liners, covers used in landfills. problem with desication cracking 1300
directory of manufacturers, distributors, fabricators, testing laboratories, consultants. technical information 2066
erosion-control materials, market growth, applications 2067
filters. designing for the application 2869
flooding. various geotextiles used to control flooding of Oates Creek in Augusta, Georgia 1301
geo-jute netting. JASS No. 1. application, installation 7940
geogrids. market in United States, Canada experiences strong growth. definition, standards, uses, properties 1302
geogrids. performance properties for reinforcement of walls, slopes. major classes of geogrids 3558
geomembrane floating cover and liner installed, Lake Iznajar Reservoir 5171
geomembrane liner evaluated for heap leach pads 1303
geosynthetic engineering, project peer review process 5263
Geosynthetics 1993 trade show. alphabetical listing of exhibitors 2860
geosynthetics. litigation, complexity of installation, need for industry cooperation, market growth 3559
HDPE geomembranes. HDPE chemical structure, properties, durability 9744
Heckmondwide FB expands production to include revetments and membranes for landfills 3266
hydraulic applications, growth prospects for geotextiles, geomembranes, geocomposites 2870
jute geotextiles. history of Indian jute geotextiles, competition with synthetics, applications 250
jute. agricultural and civil engineering end uses, review of unique characteristics, advantages 4913
jute. Jute Assembly Slope Stabilizer No. 1 (JASS No. 1) prevents erosion 7941
land reclamation in Cardiff Bay used both geomembranes, geotextiles 4350
landfills. geotextiles used extensively for sealing, reinforcement, protection, and drainage 9261

Miporex Decont material for use in biological soil decontamination 5947
Monomet begins distribution of Hoechst's spunbonded polyester fabrics in United Kingdom 2867
North American geotextile industry in slump, statistics for applications and market shares of fabric formations 9185
overview. history, recent market growth, structures, properties, uses 4351
overview. uses, classification, use in reinforcement, critical properties in reinforcement 3560
Pavelay woven polypropylene fabric for road construction from Don and Low 2065
plastic waste used in road construction, embankment support 2086
Poly-Tex's Dura-Flex geotextile liners for landfills. properties (Trade Lit.) 1298
Poly-Tex's HDPE geotextile liners for landfills. properties (Trade Lit.) 1297
polymer science. aspects important in geosynthetic applications 9061
polymers. molecular structure, types used in geosynthetic applications 6265
polymers. physical, mechanical, and chemical properties and relevance to geotextile applications 9062
production line, prototype 4883
PVC geomembranes, their composition, construction, and history. importance of plasticizers. effects of environmental factors 9260
retaining walls on I-294 in Illinois constructed with interlocking concrete modular units, HDPE geogrids 1304
road surfacing. durable, cost-effective fabric reinforced chip seal technique described 2871
soil erosion, method devised to study use of geosynthetic erosion control systems 5218
soil reinforced with discrete fibrillated polypropylene improves life of paving materials 9277
soil stabilization. Plasterre and Plastbloc systems use recycled synthetic fabric and plastic waste 644
soil structures and walls reinforced with geotextiles. construction methods and wall characteristics 2068
spun bonded nonwoven fabrics as effective plant protection alternative to pesticides 9262
spun bonded nonwoven fabrics for agricultural applications in Europe 9263
stitchbonded mats with plantings installed on steep embankments to prevent erosion 5948
Supac nonwoven fabric combats soil erosion. Phillips Fibers donates fabric to flood victims 7939
superabsorbent Stockosorb polymers for water retention in geotextile soil stabilization systems 2872
suppliers of liners and related geotextiles, geogrids, geocomposites, geonets, sprayed polysulfide and urethane 4352
synthetic grass. early development, advantages over natural grass, durability, low maintenance, performance 2873
synthetic sports surfaces. using sand, knit-de-knit yarns to neutralize pile lay, create nondirectional surface 2874
technical textiles in Europe, growth in markets, prospects for increased production 2053
Techtextil/Compositex exhibition. review of composites and geotextiles exhibited 6406
triaxial tests measure effectiveness of geotextile reinforced sand 3594
wall liners for concrete tanks. an alternate to spray-on coatings 6112
waste containment geomembrane system developed by Taiyo Kogyo 9745
wool. technical applications. Woolspill oil booms, Wulch agricultural mulch, soil erosion control, insulation 2505
woven. influence of surface roughness on interfacial frictional behavior 8382
Wulch wool mulch from W.E. Rawsons controls weeds around new plantings, releases nutrients as it biodegrades 2868

Germicides, see ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS.

GERMPROOFING (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, DRYCLEANING, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAUNDERING)

GILLING (see also other headings, such as COMBING)
gill sliver, analysis of blend irregularity. effect of fiber length 8252
gill sliver, analysis of blend irregularity. effect of sliver variables during processing 4786
gill sliver. blend, thickness irregularity measured by transmitted, reflected light 138

GILLING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as COMBING MACHINERY)
melting points of PBT/polyarylate blends. investigation of melting point depression (Conf. Paper) 3900

Ginning, see COTTON GINNING.

GLASS FABRICS (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES--GLASS FIBER REINFORCED, LAMINATES)
belts. Superbelt from Biscor. 2 millimeter wide belt made of polytetrafluoroethylene coated glass fiber fabric 9267
laminates, glass fabric/vinylester resin. influence of methacryl silane adsorption on mechanical properties 4921
nonwoven fiberglass fabrics produced on moon for use in various end products on moon 6378
P-4 process from Owens-Corning for producing preformed automotive parts from chopped glass fibers 3263
vermiculite coating on fiberglass textiles increases abrasion, heat resistance 2597
wind turbine blade materials made of fiberglass. coupon testing characterized fatigue behavior 7643
world production of glass nonwovens. safety and environmental issues 6403
woven, Teflon coated. Space Station Freedom blanket covers, NASA/USRA low Earth orbit exposure test 9264

GLASS FIBERS (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES--GLASS FIBER REINFORCED, INORGANIC FIBERS, LAMINATES, OPTICAL FIBERS)
ceramic fibers. low cost production methods need to be found 4727

ceramic high temperature fibers from silicon, boron, and carbon polymer precursors 4740
coating ceramic monofilaments via chemical vapor deposition for use in composites 7418
composites, lunar preform manufacturing, NASA/USRA study. lunar glass within AURUM thermoplastic resin matrix 9236
composites, lunar preform manufacturing, NASA/USRA study. lunar glass within crystalline thermoplastic matrix 9235
composites, thermoplastic polypropylene/glass fiber reinforced. mechanical properties, effect of blank size on compression molding 4906
concrete reinforced with glass fibers eliminates cracking 1612
extrusion under simulated lunar gravitational field. fiber pulling device 1621
fluorophosphate glass fiber/polychloro trifluoroethylene films exhibit transparency, improved strength and stiffness (Conf. Paper) 4066
French industry leader in glass fiber weaving 165
glass fibers. multitude of modern filtration, insulation, and mechanical applications in the paper industry 3853
low loss chalcogenide glass infrared fibers for spectroscopic and laser power delivery applications 3154
overview. categories, DIN standards, history, raw materials, manufacturing, chemical definition, properties 8213
oxynitride glass fibers and carbide and nitride fibers and whiskers. Japanese developments 1618
P-4 process from Owens-Corning for producing preformed automotive parts from chopped glass fibers 3263
polybutylene terephthalate composites. effect of interfacial adhesion on fatigue behavior 239
preparation, performance affected by high temperature chemical reactions 5344
relative sliding durability of ceramic fibers for sealing applications 3152
silicon carbide fibers with carbon core, silicon carbide sheath, coating. thermoelastic analysis 3854
silicon carbide. preparation of high strength, high modulus inorganic fibers from modifications of silicon carbide 3855
Sol-Gel process for glass and ceramic fibers produces compositions with high purity and homogeneity 7417
structural armor applications. Vetrotex RH glass fibers inpregnated with polyester resin 240

GLASS YARNS
beaming warps on WR-PC unit at 1993 ITME 6333
composites reinforced with glass/nylon 6 commingled yarns 4907
cut resistant glove containing polyethylene, stainless steel, and glass combined yarns 2513
Firefly Cavity Barrier. construction material 6730 7614
flameproof barrier fabric made from woven glass yarn, designed to prevent spread of building fires 7614
ring spun yarns, Ban-Oil lubricant to keep yarn quality high 6287
roofing material with reinforced glass yarns. Milliken 8365
sewing thread containing glass yarns 2420
sewing thread. Sygafil. blended yarns for protective apparel 5618
worldwide 1988-1994 manufactured fiber survey 6184

Gowns, see APPAREL, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES.

Grading, see INSPECTION, WOOL GRADING.

GRAFTING (see also other headings, such as CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, CROSSLINKING, RADIATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS)
acrylamide graft polymerization on nylon 6. photo-induced reaction 1619
antibactericidal polymers achieved via grafting 771
bacteriostatic agents grafted onto polyacrylonitrile fiber. assessment of antibacterial effect 4713
cellulose acetate/polystyrene-ran-maleic anhydride. upper limit on grafting conversion and phase homogeneity (Abstract) 6223
cellulose grafted with styrene, methyl methacrylate. graft copolymers soluble in organic solvents 2365
cellulose, polyacrylonitrile copolymers with anion exchange, chemisorptive properties 3856
electrochemical grafting of polypyrrole and polythiophene onto natural fibers 3801
EPTFE (expanded polytetrafluoroethylene) grafts implanted into rabbits exhibit poor patency rate 2249
EPTFE (expanded polytetrafluoroethylene) grafts. endothelialization improved by longer graft fibril length 2248
heterophase emulsion graft polymerization of glycidyl methacrylate to polycaproamide fiber forms polyglycidyl methacrylate 7465
nylon 6 fibers and films. graft polymerization of vinyl monomers onto nylon 6 fibers enhanced by ozone oxidation 4743
nylon 66, oligostyrene. graft copolymerization of hydrophobic oligostyrene, hydrophilic nylon 66 fibers 1614
polycaproamide, dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate. grafting improved with complex copper, hydrogen peroxide initiator 3857
polyester and polyester/cotton blends. grafting with 2-dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate 8472
polyesters grafted from previously grafted polymer chains on the surface of carbon black 5571
polymers, syndiotactic polymethyl methacrylate. anionic copolymerization to control main chain stereostructure 7413
polypropylene to ionogenic nitrogen containing vinylic monomers. initiation mechanism 3876
radiation grafting of acrylonitrile and styrene on nylon 6 fabrics 4728
radiation induced grafting of functional monomers onto polyethylene and polypropylene nonwovens, felts (Abstract) 6493
silk. dyeing properties of methacrylamide/glycidyl methacrylate- and glycidyl methacrylate-grafted silk fabrics 6460
silk. grafting with methacrylamide and/or glycidylmethacrylate changes physical properties 6413

Graphite fibers, see CARBON FIBERS.

Hackling, see BAST FIBERS.

HAIR FIBERS (see also other headings, such as FURS, MOHAIR, WOOL)
angora wool production, angora rabbit rearing in northern India. development, production, constraints 750
angora. definition of. history of textile production. fiber morphology and chemical structure. quality issues 4698
camel hair from Bactrian camels. fiber properties, shearing, yield, fleece properties, sorting, grading 9042
cashmere, mohair, camel hair, and alpaca demand and production. international market trends 733
chemical structure and modern production of mohair, cashgora, super fine wool, silk. world production 4699
dehairing of cashmere goat, yak, camel fibers. optimization of mechanical dehairing 751
fine animal fibers. history of textile production. chemical structure and modern production of cashmere, camel's hair 4700
human. histochemical observation of the cell membrane complex 41
Joseph Dawson, commission wool combing and cashmere dehairing. since 1990, increased market share and doubled sales volume 9111
mohair and cashmere production in the United Kingdom. effects of recession on prices and production 728
Old Testament era (2000 to 300 B.C.) textile fibers dyes, dyeing techniques, weaving techniques, looms 3768
tosh, costliest fiber in world. obtained from ibex in Tibet, India 9043

HARNESSES
jacquard. ASJ system. pulley mechanism 4863
jacquard. Karl Mayer RJE 7F units for elastic knit lace 6362
Uster Delta 200. increased flexibility. drawing-in unit 5680

Health, see INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, CONSUMER HEALTH AND SAFETY.

HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES (see also other headings, such as ANTISTATIC FINISHING, APPAREL, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, BLANKETS, CARCINOGENS, CARPETS, COMFORT, CONSUMER HEALTH AND SAFETY, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, DUST, EPITROPIC FIBERS, FABRICS, FLAMMABILITY, GERMPROOFING, HOSIERY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAUNDERING, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS, TOXICITY)
absorbent copolymer fiber developed by Arco Chemical for healthcare, medical textiles 9082
absorbent nonwovens. Spinform process from Freudenberg combines spunbonding and air-laying technologies 1805
absorbent structure with enhanced fluid transport and distribution from Chicopee 4052
anesthetic PVA fibers. chemical attachment of ionogenic anesthetizing compounds to carboxyl groups on modified PVA fibers 7471
antiaerosol respirators produced by direct spinning from polymer melt 3155
antibactericidal polymers achieved via grafting 771
Arthur Moench's elastic fleece bands stretch up to 80 percent of original length. medical applications 7623
artificial lungs, olefin polymer membranes. influence of nucleating agent on microporous hollow fibers 7438
artificial lungs, olefin polymer membranes. performance of coolant fluids on formation of microporous hollow fibers 7437
bandages. elasticity improved with slack-mercerized cotton weft yarn. design patented by Kendall 5949
bandages. solid selvage bandages. fibers, bleaching, weaving, warp knitting, optimal yarn properties 229
Bauerfeind's padded elastic wrist bandage 1305
Baxter International reports second quarter sales of $2.2 billion, a 6.5 percent increase over 1992 sales 9186
bedsheet, Kylie Community. waterproof backing eliminates need for plastic drawsheet 7942
biodegradable manmade fibers. study conducted in Poland of end uses as medical textiles 3870
biodegradable nonwoven fabric for healthcare, medical textiles from Unitika 9273
blood borne pathogens and biological liquids. new Emergency Standards for protective clothing materials 3690
braiding bobbin top hold designed for handling fine yarns used for sutures 1754
Brazil. use of disposable nonwovens for medical textiles 251
CAD program for assembly of made-to-measure orthotic fabric supports 6592
carpets for hospitals, nursing homes, and residential care facilities by Cavalier Carpets 2061
carpets in healthcare facilities are controversial. positive, negative attributes 9565
catheter. highly resilient and stiff. construction, materials, applications 1307
Centrotex's spun bonded nonwoven made of 2-3 denier polypropylene fibers for hospital bed linen and sanitary products 7646
chitin acetate/formate and chitosan acetate/formate polymers discovered to make spun fibers 784
colostomy pouch. Dansac Unique. comfortable, flexible, secure, easy to apply to skin 4353
composite barrier fabrics to protect healthcare workers from bloodborne pathogens. laminated barrier fabrics 4078
composite two-layer panel with high absorbency, low stiffness 953
cotton based nonwovens. market potential, properties, production of laminates with cotton cores 9270
Danaklon's ES-C, ES-E, and HY-Medical bicomponent fibers for medical and hygiene end uses 4715
disposable urinary pad for adults. high absorption capacity 1308
EPTFE (expanded polytetrafluoroethylene) grafts implanted into rabbits exhibit poor patency rate 2249
EPTFE (expanded polytetrafluoroethylene) grafts. endothelialization improved by longer graft fibril length 2248
Ethicon's coating technique improves suture tiedown 2592
Ethicon's multifilament sutures with enhanced pliability, high strength and knot security 7611

feminine products increase market popularity, Kimberly-Clark products best 2069
Fintex and Partners Italia holding company and associated operations produce nonwovens for diapers, sanitary napkins, wet wipes 4837
fluid-resistant garments need sufficient heat in processing to maintain properties 408
gowns used by dental workers made of Du Pont's Comformax, a spunlaced woodpulp/polyester fabric 6710
healthcare protective clothing. demand for nonwoven fabrics increasing 7554
Hi-Spinners' wound dressing made of wool fibers 2875
hollow fiber carries energy emitted from carbon dioxide and Er-YAG lasers 4737
hospital laundries. need to standardize disinfectants, quality control 3490
HY-Strength, HY-Medical. sterilizable, thermobondable olefin fibers for medical textiles from Danaklon 7639
implants in medical procedures produced from carbon biomaterials 5292
incontinence care pads, reusable, find growing market 494
incontinence pads. Kylettes reusable pads from Roche Products guaranteed through 200 launderings 9512
incontinence products. private label sales increase 12.1 percent 7943
jute. structure, properties, and applications as medical textiles 753
knit spacer used extensively in automotive fabrics to separate unlike fabrics and aid in recycling 8385
labels, bar codes. Computype develops woven bar code label for hospital linen 6066
laundry collection bags for hospitals made of water soluble nonwovens 4048
litter covers. cotton duck, polypropylene, and nylon covers tested for slipperiness 495
manufacturers of disposable nonwoven medical products 3547
MASTs (Medical Anti-Shock Trousers) help stabilize blood loss in trauma victims 2043
mattresses. bedsore prevention leads healthcare providers towards softer mattresses to reduce body pressure 3562
Meadox's woven vascular graft does not unravel when cut 1306
microfibers used in medical products 1628
Momos products prevent bacterial infection. from Shikibo 4076
MRSA bacteria. fabrics introduced to kill potentially deadly bacteria 3561
Nisshinbo's 100 percent cotton spunlaced constructions for sanitary and healthcare products 964
nonwoven medical-surgical supplies. new products and developments 6404
nonwovens fabrics used increasingly in medical garments, equipment because of increase in infectious diseases 7651
nonwovens. metastable, biodegradable nonwovens designed to comply with environmental legislation 1806
nursing breast pads. Robinson Healthcare improves absorbency of its square nursing breast pads 9539
OSHA's bloodborne pathogens ruling, applied to mixed textile rental plants 412
ostomy pouches. Impression pouches from Hollister for the management of retracted or flush stomas 9540
Peachtree Industries manufactures protective and medical apparel, specializes in diverse applications 8535
polyacrylonitrile based fabric for the curative treatment of wounds 4079
polyester/combed cotton woven fabric, call Esprit, from Carrington Viyella for healthcare, beauty, retail applications 6387
polylactic acid fiber with higher tensile strength and melting point. use as suture material 786 1636
polymer impregnated with antiseptics used as coatings to prevent secondary infections in patients 1115
polypeptides developed from Type IV collagen, known reactant in wound healing processes 1104
premoistened towelettes. market analysis 1309
pressure garments used after burn injuries prevent, control scarring. garment properties, problems 5925
Proteor Service's corset improves scoliosis 2876
rental healthcare apparel. fluid resistant garments needed 351
Securon spunbond-meltblown-spunbond barrier nonwoven for medical and industrial textiles from FiberWeb North America 6407
Sharnet thermoplastic adhesive bonded fabrics for medical and industrial textiles from Applied Extrusion Technologies 6384
standards for operating room fabrics, medical textiles not in place in United Kingdom, should be developed 2877
surgical drape or personal care product. surface coated nonwoven from Kimberly-Clark 4092
surgical fabric from Kimberly Clark. new nonwoven withstands radiation-based sterilization 5950
surgical fabrics, reusable. United States researchers develop woven fabrics with improved barrier properties 9265
surgical fabrics. new antistatic treatment from Kimberly-Clark for nonwoven polypropylene fabric 9309
surgical gowns. CDC and OSHA study user protection, safety, and satisfaction 7944
surgical gowns. liquid strikethrough and bacterial transmission characteristics of nonwoven surgical gowns 4081
surgical gowns. new reusable gown gives superior protection against infectious fluids and airborne particles 7916
surgical sponges. use of hydroentangled or spunlaced fabrics instead of gauze 967
surgical suit from astacon fabric offers greater protection 2503
surgical suture coating improves slippage 4080
surgical sutures. extrusion techniques for polypropylene, polycaproamide monofilaments 7506
sutures and ligatures. bicomponent fiber braids made of sterilized, continuous filament yarns 6388
tampons, nonapplicator. new design, Confident feminine hygiene products from Hygeia Healthcare 9554
technical textiles in Europe, growth in markets, prospects for increased production 2053
thermoplastic sheets that are soluble in hot water for end uses as easily disposed medical fabrics 4093

thermoplastic transparent resins. profile of environmentally compatible EnviroPlastic 9089
Ultra. polyester/cotton 50/50 blend fabric from Carrington Vyella 4077
University of Manchester research for developing medical products 909
vascular grafts. new construction technique inhibits fraying 5951
Vascutek's Gelseal process for vascular prosthesis capable of binding a wide range of antibiotics 2586
Vetex's Barricada laminate for surgical uses consists of warp knit polyester with inner membrane 959
viscose spunlace from Bonded Fibre Fabric used in medical textiles 968
Vivocycleur fatigue tester for textile-based implant prostheses 2122
wipes from Calgon Vestal Laboratories for skin problems caused by incontinence 9541
wound closure market to grow by 8 percent worldwide. products, technologies, trends 2879
wound contact layers, absorbent pads, composite dressings, superabsorbents. properties, latest developments 2878
wound dressing with active agent ionically absorbed 1310
wound dressings of multilayer knit fabrics performed better than conventional wound dressings 2880
wound treatment. lysozyme immobilized on cellulose has antibacterial effect by proteolysis 4344
wound treatment. synthesis, characterization of bioelastic material 7640

HEAT PHENOMENA (see also other headings, such as COMFORT, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DRYING, INORGANIC FIBERS, INSULATION, SETTING, TEMPERATURE)
annealing of air jet and ring spun polyester yarns. influence on structure, properties 3960 4822
blankets. thermal analysis of various angle-interlock materials in various combinations in thermal blankets 4330
carpet yarns. heat setting. near infrared reflectance analysis to determine heat treatment history of yarns 7280
carpets. thermal transmission. characteristics of four carpet types placed on heated floors, effect on comfort 6724
crimping machine heaters. review of emerging and future development in heaters 9161
draw winding and heat set drawing of manmade yarns 9163
endotoxins in cotton lint destroyed by dry heat. optimization of treatment (Conf. Paper) 5295
false twist crimping. duration of heating can be shortened by use of high temperature heater 2412
false twist texturing machine heaters. University of Aachen produces experimental heater 3198
flames, temperature, blasts. requirements of protective garments 2841
glass, ceramic composites affected by high temperature chemical reactions 5344
heat recovery from hot effluent and hot exhaust gases discussed at energy conservation workshop 2524
heat recovery in the textile industry. energy savings, environmental benefits, and financial considerations 2180
heat setting and hydrolysis of PET fibers. changes to fine structure of fiber 4729
heaters for false twist texturing. investigations of short, high temperature heaters 9160
microfibers. heat setting required prior to dyeing of microfibers 8403
moisture content in steam, method of calculation 8107
molded epoxy plastics. deformation heat resistance measured with Perkin-Elmer TMA-7 instrument 4389
PAN fibers. heat activation and effect on adsorption 2362
polyester fabrics. fluorocarbon resin treatment for water repellency. effects of washing and heat treatment 8479
polyester fibers. heat retaining properties. technology review 7446
polyolefins modified with asphaltite are more stable during thermal degradation. thermal analysis 3880
protective apparel. fabrics used in United States Navy protective apparel tested for heat transfer mechanisms 4908
protective insulation of firefighter's gloves. insulation efficiency and multilayer designs 3530
pyrolysis of cellulose. formation of chemical by-products predicted by seven step global model (Abstract) 3837
pyrolysis of cellulose. kinetics of vapor phase reactions during fast pyrolysis (Abstract) 3838
pyrolysis of cellulose. model of energy/mass transport kinetics, formation of chemical by-products (Abstract) 3839
pyrolysis of cellulose. thermal decomposition kinetics at heating rates approaching fast pyrolysis (Abstract) 3841
rollers. Luxtron's Rolltemp instrument tests the temperature of moving rollers 6749
stress. causes and prevention of heat stress in an industrial environment 6892
thermal conductivity in liquids, new method to estimate 8106
thermal energy storage in apparel. chemical modification of polymers used in apparel 463
thermal resistance. Shirley Tog Meter measures thermal resistance of fabrics 4410
thermal strain. cooling systems used with explosive ordnance disposal suits to decrease thermal strain 7913
thermal stress in United States Air Force operations in Persian Gulf. effect of apparel, minimizing heat stress 4538
treatment of high molecular weight cellulose acetate fibers spun using positive spinneret drawing 6221
treatment of polyacrylonitrile and hydrated cellulose bicomponent fibers. thermo-oxidative degradation 6232
yarn setting in single heater crimping machines. reducing crimp elasticity, snarl tendency, and shrinkage 9162

Heat treatment, see DRYING, FINISHING, SETTING, YARN PROCESSING.

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING
air conditioning in textile plants 4499
American Moistening Company's water-only system for plant humidification 607
American Moistening's water-only AMCO Pressure System eliminates cost of compressed air systems 1409

Condifil plant ventilation. directing air flow from beneath machines to reduce overall air mass 2181
cooling systems. benefits of air-side and water-side economizers 9711
Diphyl THT from Bayer. synthetic heat transfer fluid functions at high temperatures in non-pressurized systems 1410
energy conservation. heat recovery systems in textile finishing 6075
energy consumption optimized through heat recovery 3005
evaporating surface. antibacterial nonwoven for use in air conditioners and heat exchangers from Kannes 6410
finishing. integrated, modular condensation, filtration system for heat recovery, exhaust air cleaning 9729
function of air conditioning in textile mills, role in machine maintenance, options available 3014
humidification systems and devices, influences on working conditions. optimal energy consumption 608
Industrial Air's Hi-Vac waste collection and Fiber Separator air filtration systems 1411
Jenkins AirCam, Waste Briquetting Press, RotaClean and MDS-Filter equipment for air filtration 1413
Jenkins Metal exhibits Air-Cam systemMDS-Filter, Waste Briquetting Press, RotaClean equipment at 1992 ATME-I 1412
Luwa's Total Air Control system, related machinery 1414
mill buildings. saving energy by optimizing fan speed controls 1415
Professional Services Group, airborne odor reduction 4526
psychrometric parameters and their influence on operating conditions in textile mills (Conf. Paper) 8048
psychrometric parameters and their influence on operating conditions in textile mills 6849
relative humidity control. benefits include higher productivity, lower energy and healthcare costs 8049
roofing cooling systems significantly decrease investment, operating costs of air conditioning 8050
Sulzer Rueti room and air conditioning systems for weaving mills 3004
Sulzer Rueti's Condifil-Mix process-zone air conditioning system. profile 2182
Suprena' Model D-3001 centrifugal moistening machine 3006
warp knitting. Karl Mayer develops systems for handling heat through recovery, re-use, and release into air 4527

Heatsetting, see SETTING.

Heddles, see HARNESSES.

Hemming, see FUSING, SEAMING, SEWING.

HEMP
belts by Crookhorn Davis. all hemp and blends 7921
gill spinning. Lunnus Mackie 8255
rotproofing finish by Sanitized Limited. Sanitized GT 86-06 product 2589

HIGH MODULUS FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ARAMID FIBERS, OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYETHYLENE, VISCOSE FIBERS)
aramid and polyethylene fibers for high strength markets being developed by several chemical companies 2318
BTTG's process for high modulus nonwoven sheets for body armor and orthodontic applications 2480
carbon, mesophase pitch based. properties of new high performance, moderate cost fibers (Abstract) 3832
cellulose fibers. high strength/high modulus regenerated cellulose fiber formation (Abstract) 7406
DSM's Dyneema fiber used to construct world's largest fishing net 4730
Emlie from Toho used to make fine to coarse yarns for woven apparel fabrics 8214
failure. work of deformation to failure of high modulus yarns. equations, sample size, strength, loads 3954
heterocyclic polyamides containing rare earth oxide filler. thermal behavior 3895
Kevlar para-aramid. physical properties and applications 8203
mathematical models of high strength, high modulus copolyamide fibers based upon their composition 6233
mechanical properties, cross section related in high modulus yarns 3955
para-aramid fibers produced by solution condensation and direct spinning followed by hot drawing 762
pitch based carbon. Du Pont high modulus E-120 fibers, resistance to oxidation enhanced by high temperature treatment (Abstract) 3833
polybenzoxazole. tensile strength, elongation, compressive strength greater than any other organic fiber. possible end uses 9063
reinforcing fibers used in automotive, medical, aerospace industries 70
silicon carbide. preparation of high strength, high modulus inorganic fibers from modifications of silicon carbide 3855
strength levels of ultrahigh modulus Terlon, Armos, and SVM fibers 6234
strength values measured with clamped length test. statistical analysis 3585
synthetic fibers for composites. military and space applications. government policy proposals 89
tensile properties, research and development to improve and develop new high strength, high modulus fibers 8215

High temperature fibers, see INORGANIC FIBERS, MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS, and under subject headings of specific generic classes of fibers, such as ARAMID FIBERS, NYLON FIBERS.

HISTORY (see also under headings of specific subjects)
acrylic fiber production history traced from discovery of acrylonitrile through the 1980s 9052
angora. history of textile production, fiber classification, quality issues 4698
awnings. history of residential and commercial awnings 8755
BASF's Rensselaer facility is largest dye production facility in North America 1012

Bedforshire. buying apparel in Bedfordshire in the 18th century. customers, tradesmen 2827
Bradford, the United Kingdom. center of worsted production, anecdotes on historic development 180
British spinning machinery, cotton industry. Richard Arkwright, 18th-century cotton spinner 129
cellulosic fibers 5573
China's government, effect on economic reform 3065
China. development of handcrafted cotton textile designs in China by Daopo Huang 5172
classification of cotton grades. chronology and technological evolution 4694
color measurement. Doppler's "Versuch einer systematischen Classification der Farben," historical review 6782
color science. cultural attitudes, important scientists, theories, Nobel prizes for color vision research 8820
cotton. naturally pigmented, organic cottons. anthropological/historical review (Conf. Paper) 5529
cotton. species distribution, growth, fiber properties. history in New, Old Worlds (Book: Chapter 1) 20
denim, origins. strong historical ties to Europe 6405
diaphragm pumps used for handling hazardous liquids in chemical industry. design and operation 5288
District Tartans by Gordon Teall and Philip D. Smith Jr. examines history of district tartans 8575
Ditherington Mill. study of historic iron framed flax mill offers insights into Industrial Revolution 3013
dress. historical development. precision in terminology related to fashion 1268 1269
durable press cotton. history from wash-and-wear to low-, no-formaldehyde 318
dyeing and dyeing industry of early America. dyeing processes and business practices 4962
dyeing industry in New Jersey during the 1930s, 1940s 1015
dyeing. history of dyeing from the early 20th century to the present 7712
dyeing. prehistory, 19th century, 20th century. effect of chemistry, economy, industrial revolution 1014
electrocution of textile worker while working on control box of carding machine 645
England between 1750 and 1800. market for cotton apparel increases significantly 2829
England in the 15th century. order, fashion in apparel worn by kings, their households, subjects in London 2830
England in the late 17th century, early 18th century. consumption of textiles, apparel 2831
England in the late 17th century. economics of apparel based on documents compiled by Gregory King 2832
England in the mid-13th century. acquisition, distribution of fabric, apparel for king 2828
England, France in the 18th century. English utilitarianism versus French opulence 2810
environmental legislation. history of environmental legislation in United States 6875
ethnic embroidery. problems with definition, decorative function, design, important issues 380
felt-hatting trade in London during late 17th, early 18th centuries 2834
fine animal fibers. history of textile production of wool, silk, goat, llama, alpaca, vicuna, guanaco, camel, yak hair 4700
French production of technical fabrics. history and present industry 165
German Lace Guild sponsors exhibits of history of lace making at Karl Mayer Workshop Museum 7588
gins, cotton. manufacturers in the South from 1793-1860 reviewed 4650
Glarus, Switzerland. historical development of textile industry, current condition, prospects 676
Great Britain, 19th century, apparel industry. examination of various innovators in London's ready-made garment industry 6524
Great Britain, 19th century, women's wear. social significance of the dress reform movement 6673
Great Britain, late 19th-early 20th centuries, women's wear from haute couture to fashionable ready-to-wear 6693
hosiery industry in the United States 7822
iron framed flax mills. study of Broadford Works, other early mill buildings designed exclusively for textiles 3016
Keith McLaren's biography covers work in color physics. gray scales, lightfastness, color matching, color measurement 3355
Korea. westernization of Korean women 1945-1962 by adopting western style apparel 3525
Lamb Knitting Machine Corporation. history of manufacturer of small diameter machines for shoelaces, drawstrings, trim 224
manmade fiber innovation leads to influence on fashions. history and future prospects 90
men's apparel in 19th, early 20th century. cheap, mass-produced apparel in England 2835
microfibers. history, manufacturing procedures, and applications 1628
mill building architects in Lancashire cotton industry, 1850-1914. example of Stott & Sons 3015
mill buildings. Belknap Mill, oldest unaltered brick textile mill in United States, made Historic Monument 2252
natural dyes. history, sources, use to decorate and in religion, trading, ancient dye centers 1070
Netherlands, 19th and 20th centuries, women's wear. history of dress as a means of expressing alternative sexuality 6695
Netherlands, 19th-20th centuries, apparel. history of ready-made garment industry 6528
Netherlands, late 19th-early 20th centuries, women's wear. social significance of the dress reform movement 6676
Netherlands, men's wear. history of regulations governing prison apparel throughout the 19th and 20th centuries 6660
nonwoven fabric. history including native American, Polynesian, and modern production 8387
Norwich stuffs. domestic marketing dominated immediately after Restoration in England 2833
nylon. discovery of nylon during 1930s by Carothers at Du Pont 9084
nylon. overview of applications, history of nylon. hosiery, socks, knits, wovens 9085
polyester, the past 50 years 7447
polyester. historical development from 1942-present 1564
polyester. origin, development, and microfibers 3884

Quakers. North American Quaker tapestry is series of narrative embroideries depicting Quaker history 7934
quality circle concept in Japan. development, adaptation of statistical quality control, registration of quality circles 8035
quality control standards maintained by European weaving industry during 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries 580
rotary screens. history, developments, and production techniques. Stork's penta screen 1891
Royal Silk Twisting Mill in Chacim, Portugal. transfer of silk factory system from northern Italy to Portugal 2393
rubber vulcanization and nitric acid treatments discovered by Charles Goodyear (Abstract) 7608
Shaw Industries, historical profile of world's largest floor covering manufacturer 8872
Shima Seiki, Part 1 of KNITTING INTERNATIONAL'S history of the company 9229
Shima Seiki. corporate history from the 1970s oil crisis to the present 9181
Sir William Henry Perkin. biography of one of the most important scientists researching dyes in 19th century 1054
Spinrite Yarns & Dyers. brief history, commemoration of founding in 1952 3174
spunbonding. history, definition, operations, production lines 234
stains for microscopic investigation. history dates from 1830 when microscopes were improved 3732
Strobel sewing machine manufacturer. company history from 1883 to present 2741
Switzerland. cotton industry from 1750-1914. proto-industrial development, weaving, embroidery 3063
tartan designs, a definitive work 5700
textile industry in Prato, Italy during the fourteenth century 6141
textile printing. evolution of industrial printing from 1810 to present 8460
United States, 1930s-1960s, women's wear. social significance of printed cotton animal feed bags recycled into dresses 6696
weaving preparatory machinery. early models, characteristics of modern machines 2451
William Henry Perkin. synthesis of alizarin, activities after discovery 291
Woodward Grovesnor's archive of carpet designs provides inspiration for restoration of Cafe Royal 9564
World War II. textile artifacts at the new United States Holocaust Memorial Museum in Washington, D.C. 6937
yarn dying machines. history of yarn dyeing machines traced from nineteenth century to present 5754
zipper celebrates 100 years. history of zipper, development of demand, origin of name 5858

HOME FURNISHINGS (see also other headings, such as BAGS, BLANKETS, CARPETS, DISPOSABLES, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, NONWOVEN FABRICS, FASHION)

Aberdeen/Jakson introduces new designs for comforters, spreads, and window treatments 9571
accessories add profits to area rug sales. trends include pillows, chairs, benches, footstools, and wall hangings 8786
Ad Hoc specialty store in Soho combines home textiles with environmental concerns, European focus 496
ADA's effect on employers in the bedding industry 5048
American Pacific expands into bedding ensembles, introduces 50 new styles of quilts for October market 9572
Anju/Woodridge, a maker of high-quality upholstery fabrics 497
Arch Associates, leading manufacturer of patchwork quilts. profile 498
area rugs. synthetics provide stiff competition for wool in $199 to $799 price range 5933
Arley cross-merchandises ancillary home furnishings with core window business 1311
Asia Minor introduces collection of furniture upholstered with semi-antique kilims 9573
Avon Home Fashions expands its table linen category with Easter line, novelty prints, placemats 8757
awning fabricators discuss advantages, disadvantages of adding casual furniture sales to awning operations 3551
awnings. cost benefit analysis determines if awning is undervalued or overvalued asset 8787
banners and flags. educating the customer is an important sales tool 8788
Bardwil Linens expands line of Easter table linens, introduces new wovens, museum license, ethnic, cottage collections 8758
Bath & Beyond opens flagship store in Manhattan 2070
bath and accent rugs. 1992 sales grow 5 percent to $483 million, higher figures expected by the end of 1993 7949
bath products. ethnic designs, animals patterns, and vegetable dyes popular 9593
bath products. total sales in 1992, percent change from 1991 for all categories, market share by retail segment 2887
bath rugs. retailers report increase in sales of hunter, burgundy rugs. yellow, brown rugs becoming more important 2888
bath rugs. sales increase, reasons for popularity 2074
bath towels. consumers prefer solid colors, high-quality look and feel 508
bath towels. major manufacturers implement new strategies to deal with rising unit but falling dollar sales 1322
bath, bed items marketed towards brides 2075
bath. shower curtains, towels, accessories from Saturday Knight feature gold accents, Marilyn Monroe, Elvis themes 4365
Beacon Looms hires Chris O'Connell to conceive of collection with Southwestern design motifs 9574
Beacon Looms introduces bedding ensembles, adds Chris O'Connell to design team, looks to export market for growth 9575
Beacon Looms. international sourcing revitalizes its product lines 499
bed and bath. Bibb's Royalton opens third year with new colors, wallcoverings, jacquard towels 4366
bed and bath. Martex offers wider selection, carries former Utica design franchises under Martex name 4367
Bed Bath and Beyond opens new 50,000-square-foot store in Manhattan 500
bed linens. Laura Ashley agrees to produce flannel sheets with Colortex and Revman 9594

bed linens. Textile Industries Australia determined to make Sheridan, Carrington lines preferred United States bedding 4368
bedding ensemble offerings at April Market. florals, apparel inspired looks popular 4371
bedding products in Japanese gift market. return gifts, personal gifts, trends, marketing strategies, products 3569
bedding specialty stores. eight make *Furniture/Today's* Top 100 list 7820
bedding, basic. major trends are ventilation technology, nostalgic designs, licensed animated characters, others 8789
bedding, bed coverings. total sales in 1992, percent change from 1991 for all categories, market share for different categories 2889
bedding. Arley simplifies product lines, introduces new products at October Textiles Market 9595
bedding. Bibb's spring offerings feature designs reflecting every lifestyle 4373
bedding. Canada's Wink Industries penetrates United States catalog and department store markets 4369
bedding. color trends at October Textiles Market. white is out, deep colors are popular 9596
bedding. Fieldcrest offers an abundance of floral designs for spring 4374
bedding. histories of family mattress businesses 1323
bedding. juvenile bedding buyers look for tried and true at October market in New York City 9597
bedding. reference directories of bedding products, services, and suppliers 1324
bedding. Soft Knops wool filler material for pillows and quilts 948
bedding. Springs' Performance offers ethnic presentations, geometrics, florals, and juvenile bed tent designs 4370
bedding. Thomaston offers more percales as customer base expands, considers catalog sales for future 4372
bedroom ensembles sell $1.2 billion in 1992. *Home Fashions Magazine* examines the sector 8581
bedroom ensembles, sales at department stores, specialty stores, and mass merchants 509
bedroom ensembles. accessories popular at department and specialty stores, and with cost-conscious consumers 5953
bedroom ensembles. Jessica McClintock's Vintage Lace and Fantasy Floral bedroom ensembles for Bibb 7950
bedroom ensembles. most of designs used last year are resurfacing in October market 8790
bedroom ensembles. rich and brightly colored ensembles, lodge, shabby-chic, and Western looks selling well 1325
bedroom products for 1993, review of the April Market 5954
Bibb dives into bath area, expands Royalton line to include accessories 7945
Bio Clinic's pillows for October market. new product lines, use of ventilation technology 8759
blankets and throws. colors, fabrications heat up blankets and throws business 7951
blankets from Beacon Manufacturing. new Mickey Mouse and Aladdin designs 9598
Bloomcraft scores big with Ride 'Em Cowboy pattern, plans to offer more novelty fabrics this season 4345
Bradlees new Yonkers store devotes 12,000 square feet to home textiles department 8810
Buatex USA. manufacturer of motorized control systems for windows sees sales increase of 600 percent since [1988] 3563
Burdines annual sales of $70-$80 million, faces stiff competition. Bed in Bag and Hot Values areas promoted 519
Burdines develops fashion merchandising strategy for mattress segment 4243
Burlington House Upholstery working to regain former position. updated equipment, new sales force, upscale lines 2881
Burlington House's offerings in woven and textured window and bedding products at Home Textiles Market 9576
Burlington Lees Carpet and Burlington House, profiles of Burlington Industries divisions 8287
buyers guide to 1993 suppliers, manufacturers, importers 2890
CAD equipment. used to simulate apparel and upholstery designs 3651
CAD systems allow customers to design furniture at retail level 5168
California economy still weak, bedding manufacturers downsize, restructure to stay alive 8576
California Feather & Down. vertically integrated manufacturer of comforters, featherbeds, body pillows, duvet covers 2882
Cameo Interiors acquires Reflections Fine Bedding Attire, gets new president, expands E-Z program 9577
Cannon's April Market bedding introductions. Court of Versailles collection to feature sateen 4354
Cannon/Monticello bedding, bath products introductions, trends 8760
Carole Fabrics introduces collection that can be used on vertical blinds, shades, pleated shades, wallcoverings 2883
carpeted stair pads in decorator colors improve safety of hardwood stairs 485
carpeting industry in Australia will have difficult time emerging from the recession 5821
Carpetmax grows by 36 percent in first six months of 1993. adds 32 new members, ad campaign, new products 6577
Carpetmax pursues aggressive strategy to become largest floor coverings retailer 6578
Carrington's Silk Basketry, new ensembles and Original Designs duvet program shown at Home Textiles Market 9578
casual furniture. acrylic fabrics with rich dyes, patterns 2076
chenille bedspreads, coverlets, and pillows experience surge in retail demand 6733
China Art Linens introduces new patterns, acquires Royal Doulton license 9579
comfort sleep product introductions from Woodbridge, Texeler, Priva, and Comfort Sleeper 9599
comforters. fashion emphasized by some manufacturers to attract consumers 5955
conventional and automatic blankets. breakdown of sales by fiber type and store 478
coordinated home decor craze. Waverly and other leaders in the market. strategies, products 7952
coordinated products. companies match their products to boost sales 4245
Corona's Tiara, Jodhpur, Chablis, Jakarta, Lily Park, and Mayfair products 1285

cotton continues dramatic growth in share of apparel, home furnishings market. market share now at 54 percent 4
cotton increases retail market share 1 percent to 57 percent 713
cotton mattresses, laundering. effect of detergency on soiled wadding 1240
cotton mattresses. removal of water soluble soils during laundering 6640
Couristan, a leading supplier of broadloom, handmade rugs and machine-made area rugs. profile 1942
Courtisan enters custom border rug market with Creative Images collection 9580
Crawford pulled from almost certain demise by Gold Medal, rebounds with choice decorative pillow collection 5041
Croscill introduces good-better-best bedding program despite trend toward fewer pattern introductions 4355
Croscill's line of home furnishings includes contemporary, traditional patterns 8761
Crown Crafts signs license with Ungaro for bedding. introductions for October market in other lines 9581
curtain and drapery market, *LDB Interior Textiles* reviews latest offerings 9600
curtain market in Japan. economic recession increases competition among curtain manufacturers 9407
curtain, drapery yarns. cotton and cotton blends enjoy growing popularity 863
curtains, draperies continue to lose sales in 1992. free-standing top treatments perform better 2891
curtains. Arnold Herzog's cutting machine uses laser to cut knit curtains 6597
Curtron Curtains introduces recycled and recyclable packaging for its window treatment products 9756
Dakotah confident that Western themes will endure, ventures into Mexican, cowgirl designs 8762
Dakotah unveils decorative pillows, Roy Rogers designs signed by Rogers himself, baseball card designs 4356
Dan River plans to increase its emphasis on home textiles because of their high profit margin 9395
Dan River's April Market bedding offerings include something for all price points 4357
Dan River's designer lines from Alexander Julian, Jones New York, Comforter Clothes line, Bed in a Bag line 8763
Decorating Den implements training program to boost franchiser sales 8577
decorative bedroom ensembles. Hollander Home Fashions introduces new line of bedroom ensembles 6734
decorative pillows shine as an accessory in catalogs 6742
decorative pillows, chair pads. total sales in 1991, 1992, percent change, market share, design trends, manufacturers 2892
decorative pillows. Crawford offers eclectic variety of styles, ethnic looks, imported tapestries 4375
Dekortex. Canadian converter, printer of decorative fabrics, wall coverings offers new collections 3564
department store bedding and mattress buyers seek to recapture consumers who prefer specialty stores 2077
design issues. creative people at variety of home furnishings resources comment on design issues 510
design, Julie Ingleman designs home furnishings for mass market, specialty stores, and department stores 9601
Domotex, January 9-12, 1994, will feature over 900 exhibitors from 40 countries, 30,000 expected to attend 9568
draperies and upholstery. new Trevira FR T-370, drapable, washable, fire resistant fabric, with soft natural feel 3883
draperies. selecting fabrics for draperies and drapery linings 2893
drapery design software helps consumers select window treatment, make estimates, process orders 9408
Dreamstyles strongly promotes juvenile, adult percale lines in contemporary styles to mass merchant market 8764
Du Pont Sleep Products launches $7.5 million brand identification program for Comforel sleep products line 9396
Dundee's towel lines for department stores, mass merchants 8765
dust mites. medical entomologist says carpets are not a major cause of asthma and allergies caused by dust mites 8103
duvet based sateen line, Grand Patrician Sateen, from WestPoint Stevens offer quality and texture 8791
Echo Design group. designs appear on home fabrics and women's accessories 2631
Ex-Cell has new color palette, Pfaltzgraff collection of table linens, Easter tablecloth, bridge merchandise 8766
exhibition. October Home Textiles Market 1993. kitchen and table linen 9602
F.R. Industries manufactures total bath ensembles 9582
fabric design. latest designs emphasize coordinated prints and printed ensembles 7525
fabric jobbers. number in decline due to business consolidations, resurgent retail outlets, and in-house cut-to-order programs 7953
fabric trends. earthy tones, subdued patterns evoke warm feeling 4246
fabric upholstery for furniture can be used indoors or outdoors 8792
fabrics. crossover fabrics for home furnishings and apparel 8567
fabrics. eclectic array of fabrics and designs available for jobbers to choose from 3570
fabrics. flame retardant range of face fabrics for curtains, other furnishing applications introduced by Bell & Company 3571
Fame Fabrics enters the decorative print business 9187
fashion trends, October 1992 market week 511
February Mini Market. summaries of table linens, kitchen, bath, and decorative pillows 1943
Fieldcrest Cannon reports slight increase in second quarter net sales from $255.3 million to $256.5 million 6571
Fieldcrest creates Double Exposure retail fixture to show jacquard bath towels both with solid towels and alone 1312
Fieldcrest/St. Marys celebrates 40th anniversary of Royal Velvet towel divisions. patterns in towels, bath, bed products 8767

flame retardant fabrics used in homes. potential market exists in United States 9266
Flame Retardants 1992 international conference. summary of reports presented 2245
floor coverings, vinyl. Armstrong survey reveals changing buying habits, attitudes of consumers 8751
floor, pool, bath mat by Japanese filament yarn extrusion process 2858
floorcoverings based on thermoplastic filaments 4045
floorcoverings retailers in Midwest report strong fourth quarter sales, express optimism about 1993 sales 2056
flooring. distributors say customer service, information flow are keys to success 3577
flooring. list of 45 top flooring distributors 3572
Focus' Top 50 floorcovering companies in North America in 1991. Shaw tops list 347
folding fabric screens. building instructions 6601
forecasts. Key Note report says home furnishings industry in the United Kingdom will boom 9409
furniture fire model. evaluation of Dietenberger model shows critical deficiencies in usefulness 4560
futon fabric from Ichida reduces mite induced allergies. made of tightly woven, fine denier Micro Guard yarn 8395
general holiday table linens and increased introduction of Halloween and Thanksgiving linens at New York Mini Market 2894
Gloria Vanderbilt Cooper sues corporation over trademark rights. court hands down preliminary injunction 9397
Grossman & Weissman expand into upscale table linens market 1313
H.K. Enterprises supplies cutwork, applique, Battenberg lace, hand painted, embroidered textiles to United States 9398
Hawaiian scrap coverlet. techniques of Juana Talon, 90-year-old Filipino woman. piecing directly on backing 394
heat transfer prints, hybrid of prints and wovens, one of the hottest looks in upholstery 2895
Heimtex 1993. review of German exhibition of home textiles. ecology is dominant theme of show 2626
Heimtextil 1993. reviewed by *Knitting Technique* 7946
Heimtextil America preview. 1993 Trend Pavilion to focus on global influences adapted to contemporary lifestyles 3566
Heimtextil exhibition features colored cottons and vegetable dyed bed and bath products 2071
Heimtextil, Biennale Des Editeurs de la Decoration. European window treatments, window hardware 3565
Heimtextil. preview of International Trade Fair for Home and Household Textiles. trends, events, exhibitions 346
Hess's department stores stress all-natural products and folk-art aesthetics 501
Hillcrest International, company profile 7819
Hillside buys controlling stake in Today's World, bedroom furniture chain in Florida 9399
Hoechst Celanese Trevira FR 370 flame resistant fiber for upholstery and home furnishings 8212
Hollander introduces 20 new bedroom ensembles for October market 8768
home furnishings and apparel fabric fibers. generic and trade names. characteristics and care instructions 2317
Home Furnishings Discount Club. founder Stuart Fraker, four divisions answer needs of retailers, designers 3567
Home Innovations adds more styles to Home Boutique, Briggs bath collection, Rex bedding line 8769
Home Innovations emphasizes merchandising packages, environment 1314
Home Innovations targets department, specialty stores in effort to increase upscale bedding, home furnishings sales 4358
Home Innovations' president and CEO, Bob Fotsch, makes a contender out of a sleeper 4244
Homemaker Industries acquires Collier Campbell license for rugs, woven shower curtains. home furnishings offerings 4359
Homemaker Industries has two new home furnishings lines. collaboration with artists in New York, other lines 8770
imports of textiles and apparel to the United States hit all-time high in June 1993, home furnishings lead charge 9008
India Ink. celestial motifs, animal motifs, Neutrals and Naturals, Mosaic ensemble 8771
India. earthquake affects industrial productivity, but not rug making sector. delays in shipments expected 9400
Intimate Homes' upscale, fashion forward, coordinated store offers home furnishings and lingerie 7966
Jakson shower curtain designs explore environmental, planetary concerns 4360
Japan, 1991-1992. industry suffering under recession, affected by poor housing starts 2072
Japanese home furnishings fashion shows. fashion trends 2884
Japanese interior fabrics market. growth and demand in window treatments, floorcoverings, and upholstery 7555
Japanese lifestyles. exporters should learn about Japanese customs before entering home furnishings market 9401
JCPenney's Home & Leisure Division integrates catalog and retail operations to strengthen sales of private brands 8600
juvenile bedding. licensed products versus generic designs 5956
Kanecaron/cotton blends set new standards for fire retardant upholstery fabrics 4075
Kellwood Home Fashions introduces the Tip Toppers window treatment line 9583
Kmart offers fashion-forward home textile products 5848
Kmart unveils new prototype store. home furnishings to compete with department, specialty stores 1331
Laura Ashley strikes out-sourcing deal with Federal Express to improve product distribution 330
Laurette's designs, patterns, and color schemes. upcoming designer popular throughout country 7947
leather home furnishings manufacturers develop soft, all natural products. color and style trends 9603
Leibhardt Mills. mass market pillow manufacturer introduces products, packaging for specialty, department stores 1315

licensed product sales down 2 percent overall in 1992, but sales of licensed home furnishings increase 5 percent 2650
licensing agreements between apparel designers, home furnishing manufacturers 5173
licensing. four categories of licensing in home furnishing lines 5957
linen washing. evaluation of ozone and conventional laundering formulas for shirts, towels, and napkins 6630
Linens & More, Midwest chain specializing in home furnishings operates 32 stores, company profile 8578
Linens 'n Things upgrades half of its retail units to "superstore" status 1944
linens for restaurants. renting cloth napkins, tablecloths, and placemats to restaurateurs 6631 6632
linens, bath products now popular gift items for brides, improving market 2078
lodge look remains popular, especially in wovens. trends, styles, products 1326
Lonrho Textiles and quality, BS 5750 registration 594
Lorraine Linens, lace tablecloth, curtain manufacturer, purchases Quaker Lace, plans to dominate lace markets 502
luxurious sateens popular at recent Home Textiles Market. new products 1294
luxury linens. Frette North America, importer of fine Italian linens, opens luxury boutique in Arkansas 2079
Manny Industries' offerings in sheets, bedroom ensembles at Home Textiles Market 9584
manufacturers jump on environment bandwagon with Green products and Green processing techniques 5958
manufacturers of home fabrics are optimistic about 1993 business prospects 1697
marine applications. growing market in interior renovations 6735
market. Cotton Incorporated's data for 1992 and first six months of 1993 period 9025
marketing environmentally friendly products, seminar at April Home Textiles Show 5174
marketing lifestyles, not items. retailers must learn from ready to wear apparel market 8807
Martex presents relatively small line of 14 patterns at October market 8772
mass merchandisers upgrade offerings in terms of fashion, sales boom 5959
mass merchants move upscale with private labels to offer consumers quality products at reasonable prices 5846
mattress industry. compliance with 16 CFR 1632 regulations 6135
mattress makers will feature luxury beds at High Point International Furniture market 9604
mattress pad and pillows, ventilated. from Comfort Sleeper 8793
mattress sales at warehouse clubs limited to low- and mid-range price points 512
mattresses, upholstered chairs. bench-scale tests to measure flammability 6736
mattresses. Carson City, Nevada, inmates manufacture for private sector 2081
mattresses. industry leaders project cautious optimism for 1993 period 2080
mattresses. J. D. Southerland celebrates its 100th anniversary 8582
mattresses. Sears awards Spring Air new mattress account, ends contract with Sealy 9411
mattresses. Verlo Mattress of Whitewater, Wisconsin. overview, history, executives 9410
mattresses. water vapor transport through a Japanese style mattress 3573
McFadden introduces textural collection of home furnishings fabrics 8773
McFarren leaves Palms & Pomegranates home textiles firm that specializes in Middle Eastern motifs 9402
Metropolitan Mattress enters Phoenix, Tempe, and Mesa, Arizona, markets. carries Simmons products 9403
Mexico. evaluation as potential market for home furnishings and apparel products 3096
Michel Van de Wiele's VMm-32-220 bathroom rug loom with Piletronic jacquard 898
microfibers used in upholstery 1628
Mini Market in New York City presents diversity of eclectic decorative pillow styles 2885
Mini Market in New York City presents diversity of styles 2886
ModernMix fashion trends in home furnishings. important styles and colors 7948
Monticello's April Market bedding offerings feature Landmark Collection, step-up line for mass merchants 4361
Natural Bed & Bath Company offers environmentally friendly luxury products 5952
net curtains in Europe. importance of warp knitting in production, fabric structure, fabric properties 4020
New York Fall 1992 Home Textiles Show. luxury bed linens featured 503
Newell Window Furnishings. maker of high volume, low cost window treatments upgrades, expands, eyes high-end market 3568
niche markets for yarn manufacturers 6281
nonwoven cotton. market share increases significantly since 1975 (Conf. Paper) 5646
nonwoven internal construction fabrics for upholstery and bedding. market characteristics and forecasts 6743
nonwoven, Perfojet hydroentanglement process. spunlace cotton for United Kingdom tableware and bedsheet markets 9241
oriental rugs. overview of retail sales in various regions of United States 9619
overview of designs in October market. importance of ethnic designs 8794
Pacific Coast Feather uses vertical merchandising strategy to transform bed pillows from commodity to consumer product 1316
Pacific Linen emphasizes fashion with value, cross-merchandising to boost sales 6731
packaged sets and cross-merchandising drive window category 1295
Palms & Pomegranates bedroom ensembles, decorative pillows, woven throws. distinctive style, company profile 1945
Park B. Smith introduces coordinated line of vegetable dyed home furnishing products 8774
Park B. Smith's Eco-ordinates, Ultra Jute, All Natural Cotton collections, others for October market 9585
Peachtree provides a lot of Trevira styles 1317
Perfect Fit markets Americana quilts, juvenile body pillows, furniture throws, Pillows with a Purpose 8775

Performance's new line of bedroom ensembles emphasizes geometric, ethnic, floral, ecologic designs 8776
Phoenix Down manufactures bedding products, revenues increase from $0.8 to $20 million over last three years 9404
Pillow Parlor. New Jersey retail outlet features variety of decorative pillows, gifts, accessories 504
pillows made on model 92BT-CT high life circle tack with disappearing needle bar (Trade Lit.) 1229
pillows, decorative pillow lines for fall, functional accessories for every room 8796
pillows, decorative. abundance of products at October Textiles Market. design and color trends 9605
pillows, decorative. bold and cautious styles, trends at April Home textiles Show 4376
pillows, decorative. Chatham enters market with pillows to coordinate with its throws. styles 8795
pillows, decorative. diversity characterizes designs at October market 8797
pillows. Decorite's pillows with sayings transcend decorative pillow market, popular with customers 7955
pillows. feather and down blend fuel market growth in pillow segment. all-down pillows still sell well 6737
pillows. Pacific Coast Feather's strategy to be number one marketer of pillows in the United States 7954
pillows. synthetic fills, lofty polyester, and shaped designs 5175
Pillowtex acquires Tennessee Woolen Mills and Manetta Mills to become one of country's largest blanket manufacturers 8579
Pillowtex claims to be largest bed pillow and down comforter manufacturer in United States 4427
placemats and rugs. Park B. Smith offers a variety of jute items, overdyed cotton chindi rugs, woven burlap rug 4377
Popular Club catalog retailer offers unique financing plan to attract middle income consumers 520
private label programs garner 30 percent of all home textile retail sales 8583
purchases in first 10 months of 1992 were down compared with 1991 period 2896
QR and EDI are changing business practices in the home textiles sector 9666
Quaker Lace experiences strong growth since being taken over by Lorraine Linens 9405
Quilt in a Pillow collection from Trans-Ocean 9586
quilts and pillows line from Arch Associates offers retailers three assortment plans 9606
quilts, duvets scale new heights at market. trends, styles, products 1287
quilts. Americana designs, patterns, and colors popular 7956
raschel knit curtains, inbetweens, and semisheer fabrics produced by raschel knitting machines 7586
recycled household trash used to make household textiles. quilting and applique technique 371
retail store environment, effect on sales 6738
retailers. annual review, top 100 housewares retailers including distribution channel, sales volume, number of stores 7821
retailing. display of fully accessorized room settings increase furniture sales, could increase carpet sales 2082
Revman carries Laura Ashley, Echo, Di Lewis, Katja, and studio lines for October market 9587
Revman Industries creates retail fixture to promote coordination of window treatments, bedding ensembles 1318
Revman to introduce Ashley designs for sateen sheets 6732
Rich's division of Federated Department Stores works to improve image after chain's bankruptcy proceedings 8811
Richloom's acquisition strategy positions company for future growth 4242
Richloom, Pentex/Gallery. successful two year old merger gives Richloom entry into furniture market 4362
Rose York Sales' new products 1286
Royalton offers contemporary, traditional designs in innovative colors for October market 8777
rubber, furniture designs by Craig Morrison 4257
Ruff Hewn licenses Tianjin-Philadelphia to produce area rugs for lifestyle collection 9588
rugs from Bani Hamida Women's Weaving Project and Jordan River Designs will be on Display at High Point Home Furnishings Market 9607
rugs, area. manufacturers upbeat about Fall International Home Furnishings Market. styles, trends 9567
rugs, area. retailers seek informal looks. tribal, Southwestern, and cottage designs 9608
rugs, room-size. Claire Murray debuts new designs in ANB's Nantucket collection 9609
rugs. Beaulieu and Central Oriental/Natco introduce new fiber systems at Atlanta Area Rugs Market 7924
rugs. catalog business expected to boom in next few years. JCPenney and Spiegle major players 7957
rugs. contemporary and transitional rugs shown at Atlanta Summer Area Rugs Market. new trend 8752
rugs. diversity characterizes exhibits at Fall Home Furnishings Market at High Point 9610
rugs. future looks promising for antique orientals as public demand grows and supplies remain short 7931
rugs. growth in juvenile area rug category is strong. overview of trends 9412
rugs. Lacey Rugs' offerings in Pima and Supima accent rugs shown at Home Textiles Market 9569
sales increase for cotton linens, area rugs, juvenile bedding, despite weak economy 513
sales volumes (1991) of leading 200 home furnishings retailers 514
sateen sheets, products from Crown Crafts, Fieldcrest Cannon, Revman, Cameo, Wamsutta, and Textile Industries 8798
Saturday Knight Limited sells polyester, vinyl shower curtains with complementary towels, decorative accessories 8778
Saturday Knight offers value, fashion in bath ensembles to mass merchants, mix of in-house designs, converter fabrics 505
Saydah and U.S. Curtain go to court over joint venture covenant 1946
sculptured towels created by varying the height of the terry loops, products from various manufacturers 7958
sheets at the October Textiles Market. cotton the fiber of choice. color and pattern trends 9611
Sheridan introducing new line of Australian-designed bedding fabrics 1319

shower curtains and bath accessories. Dawson Home Fashions thematic prints combine comfort with multicultural styles 7959
sleep products industry. young and rising executives are profiled 1327
Sleep Products Safety Council selects laboratory to study mattress emissions and human health hazards 6136
slip covers. planning and construction procedures 2697
smoldering ignition of fabric substrates used for furniture. computer model 3595
softer fabrics. review of new techniques, production processes. impact on home furnishings industry 7641
softgoods. Kurt Salmon Associates reviews present trends, predicts 1993 demand 1152
specialty stores account for 15.3 percent market share of $14 billion home textiles market 7967
Spectrum Fabrics' Marjorie Louise designer label, upscale fabric designs for bedspreads and upholstery 9589
Sphere Management. manufacturer's representative for home fashion and decorative accessory lines, company profile 7823
Springmaid expands Bill Blass license, adds designs from Andre Richard, Betsey LaMonte, adds imported flannels 8779
Springs Bath emphasizes romantic looks in bath ensembles at October market 8780
Springs Industries bids to acquire Fieldcrest Cannon, controlling shareholder Amoskeag 9406
Springs Industries breaks even in second quarter net sales at $484 million. overall decline attributed to weak retail environment 6572
Springs Industries' operating earnings up 70 percent in first quarter. home furnishings segment has 17 percent sales increase 4460
Springs' net income rises 64 percent in 1992, grows with continued commitment to bed and bath 3421
Springs, Springs Performance succeeds with unique design statements in bedding ensembles 506
Stevens, Lady Pepperell pursues mass market consumers with offerings at October market 8781
Stevens, Lady Pepperell. April Market bedding introductions, efforts to distinguish between two brands 4363
store design. Douglass & Waters and La Maison Moderne 6739
table linen manufacturers coordinate color, patterns between the kitchen and dining room 515
table linens from Fashion Industries. spring holiday themes most popular at October Textiles Market 9613
table linens from John Matouk. earthy, modern looks predominate 9612
table linens, kitchen textiles at October market. Americana, Easter designs, florals, natural fibers, dyes 8799
table linens, kitchen textiles. total sales in 1992, percent change from 1991 for all categories, market share 2897
table linens. Fashion Industries introduces diverse range of table linen designs 2083
table linens. Grossman & Weissman expand into high fashion 3574
table linens. improving rental customer satisfaction by offering defect-free quality products 6633
tablecloths in cotton versus viscose/polyester. performance compared 4914
Textilhogar, Spain's international home fabrics show. trends, styles, pr product offerings 1947
The Case for Design. Joanna Macrae of Northwood Designs creates collection of 40,000 commercial furnishings designs 507
The Rug Barn experienced phenomenal success marketing its cotton jacquard throws 1320
Thomaston upgrades bedroom ensembles to broaden customer base 8782
throws enjoy increasing popularity, especially holiday, collectible, and triple woven designs 2898
throws from Charles Owen. new licensing agreement with Gloria Vanderbilt and Looney Tunes 8740
throws. sales increase from $90 to $175 million this year. *Home Fashions Magazine* reviews products and sales trends 8800
Tobin's line of table linens, kitchen accessories. Laura Ashley, products for Easter in strong demand 8783
towels, quilted kitchen accessories from Fieldcrest Cannon. company expands color palette from 30 to 40 shades 7960
towels, tie-dyed. Dundee's line a big hit. other products 1296
towels. fashion towel business grows. towel market share increases for mass merchants 1328
towels. Leshner woos growing ethnic groups with towels reflecting family origins 9614
towels. production of licensed bath towels. adult, juvenile, and sports markets 1329
towels. textile rental firms should consider purchase of low cost imported towels 6634
transfer printing papers for printing home furnishings, apparel, curtains 8461
Trendex expands table linen collections for February markets 2073
Trendex offers twice as many placemats, decorative pillows at April Market in effort to become full service resource 4364
trends in 1992. recession continues to affect industry. flat growth compared with 1991 season 2899
trends in design for 1994 include stripes, pure and simple, and crafted and contemporary 6740
Trevira Loftguard HV from Hoechst Celanese. hollow fiber polyester fiberfill for upholstery 782
United States home textiles. industry trends, company restructuring. hot companies 2632
upholstered furniture. fire hazards. influence of ignition source 516
upholstered segment of furniture manufacturing industry expected to capture $6 billion in 1993 sales 5047
upholstery fabrics. Malden reinterprets the use of velvet in ethnic and animal prints and patterns 7961
upholstery fabrics. Mission Valley finds a niche in the upholstery market 2900
upholstery fabrics. proper care and maintenance, stain and soil removal procedures 2768
upholstery foam, polyurethane. flame-retardant additives generate more smoke than untreated foam 667
upholstery manufacture, Pennsylvania House's remains competitive through automation 5027
upholstery. Malden Mills introduces line of printed knit velvets 957
upholstery. wool/Kanecron flame-retardant yarn for upholstery fabrics 5577

upscale bedding. independent bedding manufacturers comment on department, speciality stores 4378
Valdese Weavers acquires permanent display space at Decosit, settles lawsuit with York, upgrades equipment, adopts new logo 9203
Valley Fashions reports decreases in earnings for 1993 first half and second quarter 8580
velour fabrics produced using the weft insertion technique for automobile and furniture upholstery 8344
Verosol's Coleman resigns after expanding company products lines, revamping existing lines 1321
wallcoverings represent high potential market 4347
wallcoverings, fabrics, and home textiles now selling well in coordinated packages 3575
Wamsutta's major new introduction for October market is Elite Sateen bedding line in 250 count pima cotton 9590
Waverley expands its line of patterns for bedding, window, wall coverings products 8784
Waverly has new retail merchandising concept for wall coverings, decorative home fabrics 9591
Western look still strong, but changing. now includes lodge, Northwestern motifs 9592
Western Textiles increases presence in decorative fabric converter market 873
WestPoint Pepperell's new management team 5835
window top treatments sales hit $125 million in 1992. *Home Fashions Magazine* examination 8803
window treatments at 1993 Home Textiles Market in New York City. major trends, manufacturers 9615
window treatments at October market. innovative fabrics, designs 8802
window treatments category. flat sales result from a category without a strong image 8801
window treatments. sales of alternative window treatments in 1992. mini blinds, vertical blinds, wood blinds, pleated shades 2901
Wink Industries introduces four new lines in bed linen at October market 8785
Wink's $35 million investment in vertical operation pays dividends. accounts, products 6573
woven bedspreads. latest offerings feature accessories, solid colors, Americana prints 2084
woven velvet fabrics. new gains in home furnishings market 2519
ZSK's workshop pushes the limits of classical embroidery, up-to-date design element 2689

HOOKED FIBERS

HOSIERY (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, KNIT FABRICS, KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS)
Adria Limited is major manufacturer of hosiery and tights in the United Kingdom 1643
Barneys. new store displays upscale hosiery offerings on main floor and casual looks on seventh floor 8681
bleaching agents. hydrogen peroxide superior to hypochlorite when bleaching cotton hosiery fabrics 6442
Calzificio Filodor uses Du Pont's Lycra elastane fibers to produce transparent, elastic women's tights and stockings 1135
colors, attitudes for fall/winter 1993 showcased at Du Pont Legwear workshop 3526
denim socks. Wigwam Mills introduces midweight, heavyweight denim socks for outdoor, casual markets 2633
design. factor analysis of data from measurements of the feet of Japanese children 6699
Du Pont showcases star hosiery fabrics, Acrylic Council study finds athletes prefer acrylic socks over cotton 8732
fall hosiery. retailers, manufacturers optimistic, microfibers, thigh-highs expected to do well 2805
fashion forecasts from ICI Fibers and Du Pont Legwear 5138
fashion trends. metallics and crocheted looks hot trends for early fall, holiday, and early spring 5131
fashions. spring 1994 fashion market features hosiery with lace, natural, light, and sheer looks 9538
ICI's Tactel nylon 66 microfilament. history, use in hosiery, blending with elastomers, marketing 1685
legwear and socks. retailers look for texture and color to spark their basic programs 4303
London Hosiery Week exhibition features control top and bodyshaper legwear 9542
Macy's East showcases micro-mini skirts, boots, and legwear in display windows and fashion show 8734
microfiber legwear big for spring 1994, will filter into mass market. Lycra spandex will continue to gain importance 4315
NAFTA. impact on hosiery sector. Rule of Origin, tariffs, quota, and tariff rate quotas 4593
nylon yarns for hosiery markets. demand falling in Europe. productivity, quality, customer service stressed 1642
pantyhose. 60 major patents related to development of one piece pantyhouse production techniques 7568
pantyhose. comfort. importance of surface, mechanical properties. results of wear tests 2836
Pennaco Hosiery signs three year licensing agreement to distribute Givenchy hosiery in Mexico 5042
Ridgeview, leading United States manufacturer of sport socks designs socks for specific sports 9543
Roica polyurethane elastomeric yarn. major application is pantyhose 2416
sheers and light opaques highlight spring/summer hosiery scene. garden themes and softer brights in vogue 5139
sheers, knee-highs, and socks selling well 459
socks, men's. impact of sock types on frequency, severity of blister injury in Marine Corps recruits 8730
socks, men. pressure induced by socks on the feet, mechanical analysis 5140
socks. Thorlo expands its line of sports specific socks to include socks for in-line skating, tennis, volleyball 8692
split heel socks. patent granted for method of knitting split heel socks 4868
spring 1993 collections will feature neutral shades and high-performance yarns 1277
styles and trends in men's and women's hosiery 6700
support pantyhose made from Zokki support yarn captures large market share in Japan 8731
textured tights key match with heavier fashionable boots for fall season 7910

United Kingdom fall hosiery trends. opaque legwear to gain market share 2803
Wolford's sells only luxury Austrian hosiery and bodywear, 1993 sales are 30 percent ahead of projections 9473

HOSIERY INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, KNITTING INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE)
American Essentials acquires hosiery production facility to make its own branded socks. products 7904
Chipman Union·Hosiery workers vote for representation in Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union 9651
developments. National Hosiery Week, modular manufacturing seminars, ITMA 1995, Sara Lee's Olympic plans, Unifi 164
Du Pont showcases star hosiery fabrics, Acrylic Council study finds athletes prefer acrylic socks over cotton 8732
H. Flude. company history and profile 7534
high end hosiery manufacturers. latest offerings from Calvin Klein, Christian Dior, and Hue feature microfibers 9544
history of hosiery industry in the United States 7822
India. historical perspective. trends in machinery, processes, markets 4834
India. reducing, treating effluent from hosiery operations. simple strategies have more potential 8082
NAHM reports 3.7 increase in 1992 production, 45.7 percent increase in exports, and 16.8 decrease in imports 8288
news. annual conference, trends, company news, new products 1739
news. Wigwam Mills introduces denim socks, NAHM to hold 89th annual convention in Bermuda, Glendale shows fashions 2633
overview. exports of pantyhose, socks, tights, other hosiery. hosiery convention. JCPenney awards Glendale Hosiery 9413
production processes. contribution of production to environmental pollution 4519
Rhone-Poulenc executives define the firm's hosiery yarn market strategy for Europe 793
Sara Lee purchases hosiery mill in Mexico 1131
Tamil Nadu region of India. recent worldwide recession leads to decrease in export demand 5364
United States. 1992 statistics confirm trend towards production increases and import decreases 5837
United States. exports increase enormously in 1992, imports down 5836

HOSIERY MACHINERY
Artex introduces the 4 CTA four feed, four inch diameter, single cylinder, electronic men's sock machine 8334
Colosio's Regina electronically controlled single cylinder hosiery machine. Magica hosiery machine 4029
Conti Florentia. "Incredible" Model 4 i 4, Giannina 6 model 918
fine gage hosiery machines from Maglia d'Oro, Zero FE and Zero FS lines 4866
handling and production systems for hosiery mills from MS Construzioni Meccaniche 7570
Matec, Italian manufacturer of knitting and hosiery equipment, is sold to Lonati Group 8000
Paramount-Crawford's Concept line of single-cylinder machines 919
retrofit kit converts Bentley Komet double cylinder machine to terry socks knitting machine 7571
stitch density setting. a rational and reproducible method based on measurement of yarn feed and regression analysis 217
suction systems. Lufttechnische centralized systems remove waste from hosiery, sock, and sewing machinery 8062
Tula Tochmash. Russian manufacturer of sock machines 7569
Verifab SR greige fabric inspection machine from Shelton for open width tubular knits without a center crease 4019

HUMIDITY (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, ENVIRONMENT, MOISTURE PHENOMENA)
American Moistening Company's water-only system for plant humidification 607
American Moistening's AMCO Pressure System eliminates need for compressed air. cost-effective 606
American Moistening's water-only AMCO Pressure System eliminates costs of compressed air systems 1409
empirical equations for calculating the humidification plant capacity of textile mills 3007
heat protection of firefighter's gloves. influence of humidity 3530
humidification systems and devices, influences on working conditions. optimal energy consumption 608
Suprena' Model D-3001 centrifugal moistening machine 3006
Vaisala's HMP-230 transmitters measure relative humidity and temperature of ambient air 9635
water vapor transport through a Japanese style mattress while in use 3573

Hygiene, see HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION.

IDENTIFICATION (see also other headings, such as CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, COLOR MATCHING, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, MARKING, RADIATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, TEXTILE TESTING, YARN TESTING, X-RAY, and under subject headings of specific fibers, fabrics, and yarns)
adsorbable organic halogens (AOX) in textile effluents. application of AOX parameter to wastewater 633
airborne inorganic fibers. SEM-EDXA analyses for computer controlled identification (Abstract) 4509
bar codes. Computer Identics Starnode improves efficiency at Thomson Company 1384
cotton fibers identified with infrared spectroscopy technique 2340
database of manufactured textile and apparel goods to promote competitiveness of United States 6063
hazardous wastes as defined by Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA), identification and tracking 1436

NT Nep Tester from Truetzschler rapidly locates particles, classifies as fiber neps, husk neps, trash particles 1336
Paxar's Model 960 electronic care label printer cuts, stacks, batches, prints apparel care labels 1181
radio frequency identification technology now valid for industrial launderers, textile rental operations 569
Rittenhouse bar code media. wide selection of direct thermal labels, tags, piggyback labels, custom labels 1182
Scan-Tech 1992. preview of trade show, seminar devoted to automatic identification, data collection technologies 568
stains. identification of stains that occur during manufacture with infrared spectroscopy 7995
Stikits exhibits Laser Bundle Tickets, 807 MODULE for its VERTEX software at 1992 Bobbin Show 1184

Imports, see TEXTILE INDUSTRY and under subject headings of specific branches of industry, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY.

Indoor/outdoor carpets, see CARPETS.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, ENERGY, ENVIRONMENT, FORECASTS, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, INVENTORY CONTROL, MANAGEMENT, MILL BUILDINGS, NOISE AND VIBRATION, PRODUCTION CONTROL, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION, STATISTICAL METHODS, TIME STUDY)
apparel manufacturing modules. design for an Integrated Pull Manufacturing System (IPMS) 6608
assembly line operations. variation in operator skill calculated to achieve balanced line 2994
bar codes. Norsel's bar code system for apparel manufacturers 6602
bipedal motion study. continuous deformation caused by lower-body motions measured by Quick-MAG computer system 1246
blast processing method to polish objects by blasting surface with particles suspended in circular air stream 8897
CAD, CAM, and CIM software for textile design, process monitoring, and production control. survey of European manufacturers 8023
Carhartt, Michigan-based casualwear/sportswear maker. personnel and engineering innovations improve company efficiency 1124
centrifugal pumps. leak-free seal unit for chemical processes involving acidic fluids 8039
changing role, leadership of industrial engineer 2985
chemical flowshops. simultaneous optimization of flowshop sequencing and topology using genetic algorithms 9668
chemical processing plants, startup and operation. guide for chemical and systems engineers 6829
CIM systems for dyeing mills 1387
civil engineering applications of geotextiles overviewed. stabilization, protection, control 1299
compressed air. fundamentals, compressor operation, units of measure, FAD, capacity calculations, distribution 3020
compressors consume 10 to 15 percent of a manufacturing plant's energy. energy conservation measures 6078
construction. use of jute, other materials indigenous to Bangladesh in low cost housing 7383
continuous infrared drying. performance of algorithms for programming microprocessor controls 6500
control engineering. theory, practice 1388
controllers. nonlinear multivariable controller during the operation of a laboratory scale mixing tank 9662
dyehouse operations. cutting costs, improving efficiency (Conf. Paper) 3659
dyehouse operations. improving laboratory-to-bulk reproducibility in exhaust dyeing processes (Conf. Paper) 3361
ergonomics. assessing and implementing a company program 1390
ergonomics. study shows increasing work time will improve efficiency, reduce stress 2698
fabric tanks from Nisshin Engineering feature translucent polyester bladders for storage of non-corrosive chemicals 1419
fiber reinforced plastics used in chemical processing tanks, vessels, and pipelines. design considerations 8056
fieldbus data communications standard proposed for textile industry 2152
flexible manufacturing cells. real time control algorithms to resolve deadlocks 8884
flexible manufacturing systems. dynamic scheduling algorithm employs priority net aided simulation to govern process control 8883
Gems Express Service catalog lists switches, indicators (Trade Lit.) 2197
geomembrane waste containment system developed by Taiyo Kogyo 9745
geosynthetic engineering, project peer review process 5263
heat-recovery steam generators recover energy from gas streams in range of plants 2184
hot gas filters market to more than double in five years 4508
implementation phase of product development requires company-wide commitment 2131
Ina manufactures roller bearings for both rotary, linear motion (Trade Lit.) 3008
incinerators, industrial waste. new flue gas cleaning system from Sulzer 2201
Industrial Activity Report. tabulation of fiber related products contracted by engineering firms worldwide 3121
intelligent processing will replace empirical information in optimizing manufacture, developing new technologies 5264
Just-in-Time manufacturing. defining, eliminating wasteful practices 574
KBOLS (knowledge-based online simulation), flexible manufacturing systems. helps controllers troubleshoot interruptions 6837
lift trucks. overview of 1992 design trends 3012
lifts, stackers, work positioners. Lee's Presto line, options, accessories (Trade Lit.) 9689
lights-out manufacturing. pursuit of total plant automation at Sara Lee and Parkdale Mills 8026
Luwa specializes in air engineering and environmental, energy, filter, and safety technologies 1416

mechatronics seminar explores multidisciplinary approach to manufacturing engineering in the textile industry 6830
mechatronics, the integration of diverse engineering disciplines in textile technology 4474
mechatronics. conference at Loughborough University addresses use of mechatronics in textile manufacturing 5266
mechatronics. conference at Loughborough University of Technology addresses activities in mechatronics 5265
mechatronics. review of concepts, developments, future advances 5267
National Electric Code, 1993. 84 more pages than NEC 1990, review of changes 2183
nonlubricated plug valves for emission control in chemical processing plants. advantages 6831
open end spinning mills. increasing global competitiveness via lower labor costs, better engineering 1647
organic heat transfer fluids. textile manufacturing applications 2185
phase models. review of new approach for process control during industrial production 6832
pinch technology makes production processes in chemical industry more efficient 6843
piped fluid systems. theoretical analysis of heat loss dynamics 8027
pipeless batch processing plants in chemical processing industry 6833
printing pastes. developments in automatic dispensing systems 311
process control software. Deloitte and Touche/Apparel Industry Magazine's fourth annual survey 1389
process control, low technology manufacturing. heuristic methods for provision of cost effective schedules 8885
pumps, pipes, valves. overview for use in pollution control systems. directory of suppliers 8051
pumps. positive displacement pumps. types, operations, uses, advantages over centrifugal pumps 2186
purpose hierarchies aid product and process design 2986
Radici Group's Noy Engineering specializes in construction of manufacturing facilities for manmade fiber industry 725
sealants. ISO classification standard for sealants. history, classification of glazing, construction sealants 4485
shoe covers. incinerable polyethylene substitute for polyvinyl chloride 7962
sprinkler systems to extinguish fires should be inspected and maintained 5329
steam systems, turbo compressors. Courtaulds CHP plant in Grimsby modified steam system 4506
steam used by dyeing industry for variety of functions. advantages, control, methods to conserve steam 8058
tables. Lee's Presto scissor lift tables, elevating tables (Trade Lit.) 9690
tilt tables. Lee's Presto Lightweight Tilters, Standard Tilters, Wide Base Tilters (Trade Lit.) 9691
total quality management and work standards. a successful approach that empowers production workers 9673
TPM (Total Productive Maintenance). review of operating principles 2154
valves. plastic and advanced composite materials replace metal components. new products 8052
variable speed controllers, treadle type, NASA/USRA study. design emphasizes ergonomic comfort 9457
waste treatment--effluent. database of processing parameters enables monitoring systems to make independent treatment decisions 2240
web spreaders. mechanics of web spreading. design, selection, operation, troubleshooting 9687

INDUSTRIAL FABRICS (see also other headings, such as AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, COATED FABRICS, COMPOSITES, DISPOSABLES, FILTER FABRICS, INSULATION, LAMINATES, NARROW FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS, RUBBER PRODUCTS, TIRE CORD)
aerospace engines. mechanical properties of materials evaluated, importance of damage tolerance 4414
agricultural nonwoven fabrics may experience strong growth 4915
airbags. growth of industry means new opportunities for textiles 2848
Allied Signal defends high tenacity polyester plant as needed to meet growing EC demand for industrial polyesters 2328
asbestos substitutes in industrial products difficult to develop, performance, cost not as good 1607
awards presented by Industrial Fabrics Association International (IFAI) for quality and craftsmanship 5705
awnings. aluminum versus galvanized steel tubing. advantages and disadvantages 5961
awnings. computers used as design and sales tools 5960
belts. Superbelt from Biscor. 2 millimeter wide belt made of polytetrafluoroethylene coated glass fiber fabric 9267
bituminous roofing felts reinforced with spunbond polyester nonwovens 3576
body armor made of plies of Kevlar and Spectra Shield effective against bullets 8809
Buyer's Guide 1993 from Industrial Fabrics Association International 5176
Canadian industrial/technical fabrics industry. profile of industry, market segments, impact of NAFTA 3219
Canadian production of technical fabrics. opportunities for growth 4831
Career and Workwear Show, preview of exhibitors and products 8695
carpeting and wallcoverings in building industry. soundproofing and thermal insulation 5177
China. growth in technical textiles will parallel that of manmade fibers 3117
China. overview of industrial fabrics and manmade fibers industries 1550
cleanroom fabrics used in garments. evaluating properties through laboratory tests 3279
coated fabrics with Plexigum and Plextol acrylic polymers. structural applications 951
coated fabrics. trends in product preparation. applications, markets 2489
consumption of major fibers for technical fabrics for 1985-1990 period 5409
Courtaulds' Tencel, a regenerated cellulosic fiber for apparel fabrics, industrial fabrics, disposables 764
dobby. Model 4080 from Stauebli for weaving heavy fabrics 9211

Dyneema, an ultrahigh molecular weight polyethylene fiber from DSM used in protective apparel, marine applications 6249
Europe. industry compared to North America, current status, difference between Western, Eastern Europe 4247
European Community. technical textile industry, markets 1699
European industrial fabric sector. yarns, fabric constructions, and end products 1698
exhibition of protective clothing, sportswear. seminars on medical products, precautions for workers 1961
Ferrari, a French weaver and coated fabric manufacturer with a successful export business 8991
fire and heat resistant textiles. technological evolution. measurement of protection. characteristics of textiles 8381
flags, banners. optimal selection of fabrics 517
French production of technical fabrics. history and present industry 165
geotextile applications, growth of erosion-control media using jute or hemp, nylon polyethylene 2067
geotextiles, medical, tire cord. review of EC's technical textile industry 2053
Girme's double wall fabrics for production of high tenacity hollow structures 4082
global trends in technical fabric markets. keys to sustained growth 9188
Hi-Tech 1993 features presentations by textile schools, trade associations, and manufacturers of fibers and fabrics 9177
high-performance fabrics. manufacture of Gore-Tex, Polartec, Spandex, ESP, Cordura, Cool Cloth 249
High-Tech Textiles Exhibition and Conference. second annual event. companies, products, sessions 5634
Hoechst's recyclable polyester bale wrapping material 2902
INDEX 1993. nonwovens to be promoted as durable, semidurable engineered materials for industrial uses 3974
Industrial Fabrics Association International offers certification to manufacturers of industrial fabrics 8852
Italian production of technical textiles is limited. ENEA promotes research and develop in the Prato region 166
Japan. development, diversification, research 3220
Japan. major trends, Techtextil Asia in 1993, consumption 1700
Japan. status, research and development strategies, consumption data 724
Japanese production and consumption of technical fabrics 5637
jute. structure, properties and applications as road stabilizer, for erosion control, as agritextile 753
knit spacer used extensively in automotive fabrics to separate unlike fabrics and aid in recycling 8385
Maliwatt-Intor sewing/knitting machines for production of industrial fabrics from fabric wastes, secondary raw materials 4026
manmade fiber industry and industrial fabrics of South Korea. major fibers, most important industrial fabrics 1701
markets and marketing of industrial fabrics. management techniques 8383
markets. 10 of top 20 industrial/technical fabric markets examined 2864
markets. ten leading fabric product markets for industrial/technical textiles 2865
material exchanges for used industrial fabrics reduce solid waste 8935
mats, structural, to line tunnels and mineral shafts. design and materials 8804
membrane roof structure installed at sports stadium in Stuttgart 9570
membrane structures. Japanese market and government classifications 8756
membrane to separate vapors from gas streams 9746
Microdynamics now authorized reseller of Lectra Systems' pen plotters for apparel, fabric products industries 2675
Miyazaki's model ES100M cutter for sling belts and other belts for motor vehicle and freight transportation 2684
multiaxial raschel fabric for inflatable structures. Karl Mayer RS 2 DS machine 1803
nip roll fabrics for paper presses. proper care and maintenance 5001
No-Crimp Structure by J.B. Martin Limited for production of composites 4845
nonwoven industrial fabrics manufactured in Japan. important raw materials and end uses 9193
North American technical fabrics industry. growth and applications 167
papermaking fabrics. fiber changes and higher mineral content in furnishes 4884
parachutes. force distribution in suspension line 7964
Phillips makes woven and nonwoven fabrics for industrial and automotive applications 781
polybenzimidazole/polyimide blends in high temperature matrix resins for carbon fiber composites used in aerospace 3899
polypropylene sheets. synthesis of transparent polypropylene sheets. properties, applications 7606
pricing industrial fabric products. packaging, pricing strategies, and quality standards 8289
radiation from electric arcs. protection with Du Pont fabric 9268
recycling. importance of ecological planning during whole life of textile products 3703
review of technical and business developments in the industrial fabric industry during the last 35 years 8290
roofing material made of silicone rubber and polyester fiber matrix. flexible and waterproof 1800
sail cloth. yacht racing challenges sail construction, employs carbon fibers 2504
Securon spunbond-meltblown-spunbond barrier nonwoven for medical and industrial textiles from FiberWeb North America 6407
sewing machine selection for industrial fabric product manufacturers. machines, needles, thread, attachments 2694
Sharnet thermoplastic adhesive bonded fabrics for medical and industrial textiles from Applied Extrusion Technologies 6384

South Korea. nylon, polyester filaments produced for industrial textiles, major uses, research 3221
structural applications. Ferrari produces coated fabrics for building construction 9318
suppliers of liners and related geotextiles, geogrids, geocomposites, geonets, sprayed polysulfide and urethane 4352
Taiwan, South Korea, and China producing more technical fabrics 5638
target materials. reflective properties examined to develop 10.6 micron reflectivity standard for laser radars 4083
technical textiles industry directory, features 650 companies and firms located in 30 different countries 8128
technical textiles. clean room and medical apparel from CXA. Carrington's bacteriacide fibers. Spectra Shield. Scotchlite 9254
technical textiles. effects on environment. medical textiles, filters, geomembranes 4379
Technotextil Asia industrial textiles event and IDEA 1993 nonwoven show 3733
Techtextil 1993 exhibition. environmental themes predominate 8273
Techtextil 1993 features 437 exhibits from more than 60 countries. recycling and environment are important themes 9178
Techtextil Asia. organizers, products, symposium, exhibitors 2425
Techtextil symposium features technical fabric research and development 8269
Techtextil Symposium in Frankfurt. most important conference on technical textiles in world 161
Techtextil/Compositex exhibition features more than 400 exhibitors from 27 countries 8274
Techtextil/Compositex exhibition. review of composites and geotextiles exhibited 6406
Techtextil/Compositex industrial fabric exhibition and symposia held in Frankfurt, Germany 7642
tents by Georges Veldeman used in summer olympics 2085
tents. engineering flexible composite materials provides optimal physical properties 6741
truck cover market. new regulations and rising truck sales cause moderate growth in 1993 markets 7965
tubular textile jacket made of high-tenacity polyester for pipelines 1815
United States technical fabrics market. external forces driving market 5639
weaving. dobby for industrial fabrics from Staeubli. 4080 dobby operates on closed shed principle 8329
Western European market. structure, trends, marketing strategies 4832
wicks from Petco offer fray resistance and improved liquid transfer rates 2903
wind turbine blade materials made of fiberglass. coupon testing characterized fatigue behavior 7643
wool. technical applications. Woolspill oil booms, Wulch agricultural mulch, soil erosion control, insulation 2505
workwear. Faithful Limited, a leader in Britain selling over 1.5 million garments per year 8553
World Fair in Frankfurt, Germany, features machinery for manufacturing technical fabrics 8896
wrapping net developed by Exxon for wrapping hay bales saves time 8806

INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, ASBESTOS, DUST, ENVIRONMENT, FLAMMABILITY, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, LEGISLATION, NOISE, REGULATIONS)

accident prevention. sleep deprivation discussed 1375
accidental death at industrial laundry. company cited by OSHA for eight violations, faulty equipment blamed 646
accidents. analysis done in weaving mill, recommendations for prevention 4530
agricultural workers. EPA issues regulation requiring use of personal protective equipment when exposed to pesticides 460
agriculture. worker protection standards require employers to provide pesticide decontamination sites 6097
air vest microclimate cooling system for helicopter, armored vehicle crews. physiological evaluation 6704
Ajusto Equipment introduces two ergonomic footrests to increase operator comfort 1197
Ajusto's StandEasy and Aflex stools and chairs. ergonomically designed for worker comfort and safety 609
Albany International conducts small scale textile flammability testing 7970
Allied Colloids fined over 100,000 Pounds Sterling for safety violations after fire 3033
Arley addresses ergonomics issues, redesigns workstation seating to reduce workers' compensation expenses 3034
aviator ensemble. effects of wearing ensemble on physiology, performance of aviators in flight simulator 7912
back aches, proper lifting procedures 2216
belts. back support belts to prevent back injuries. uses, selection 6705
bloodborne pathogen contamination. employee of rental operation serving healthcare facilities stuck by needle 4531
bronchial reactivity, smoking status in asymptomatic cotton spinners. across-shift changes (Conf. Paper) 5310
burn hazard assessed by BURNSIM interactive computer model. predicts time to pain, burn depth 6886
burn injury potential of fabrics used in Navy shipboard work apparel established by heat testing 5204
byssinosis, other clinical diseases associated with cotton dust. cellular reaction (Conf. Paper) 5313
byssinosis. cotton bract extract elicits "monday dyspnea" in healthy subjects (Conf. Paper) 5294
byssinosis. direct, indirect oxidative stress, lung toxicology (Conf. Paper) 5311
byssinosis. physiological endpoints, measurement of constituents in dust (Conf. Paper) 5312
CAD. user comfort, floorplan, and layout considerations in designing an installation 8876
chemical industry. evaluating safety and health effects that might result from failure of process safety controls 2218
chemical processing industry. managing safety of high pressure operations as per OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.119 8084
chemical protective apparel worn by Stinger teams during engagement operations. performance, effect of cuing 4320

chemical protective apparel worn in hot environments cooled with microclimate cooling system driven by novel engine 4319
chemical protective apparel. survey of user concerns and needs 3528
chemical protective undergarments. thermal strain in soldiers during laboratory, field studies 6706
chemical response suit used by United States Coast Guard. model to predict chemical permeation 4421
chemicals. OSHA's new safety regulations on handling threshold quantities of toxic, hazard chemicals 2217
child labor bill proposed by Senate. effect on imports, opposition by importers 9751
cold weather jackets tested for physiological performance by exposure to low temperatures 5148
Cone Mills receives 1992 First in Safety contest from ATMI 6800
confined spaces. OSHA lists safety standards, requires permits for hazardous spaces, safety programs 3704
contaminated textiles. precautions for launderers and drycleaners against bloodborne pathogens 5314
contamination of 100 percent cotton laboratory coats with bacteria. bacteria able to survive for extended periods 6887
cotton bract extract. pulmonary response of guinea pigs to inhalation of purified extract (Conf. Paper) 5319
cotton dust exposure. relation of cotton dust antibody to respiratory symptoms (Conf. Paper) 5318
cotton dust standards. review of research (Conf. Paper) 6113
cotton dust. effect of exercise on pulmonary cellular response to inhalation (Conf. Paper) 5315
cotton dust. function of tumor necrosis factor in murine model of acute cotton dust inflammation (Conf. Paper) 5316
cotton gins. compliance with OSHA's Bloodborne Pathogens Standard (Conf. Paper) 5297
cotton spinners. peak expiratory flow recordings used to diagnose respiratory disease (Conf. Paper) 5317
cotton, manmade fiber dusts. average annual decline in lung function measured (Conf. Paper) 5320
CRI supports Indoor Air Quality Act of 1993 as passed by Senate Environment and Public Works Committee 8962
cumulative trauma disorders. controversy over efficacy of back, wrist, other supports 9752
cytotoxicity of Bacillus species to VERO cells analyzed with calorimetric assay (Conf. Paper) 5337
dental uniforms. Cumberland Valley Rental offers uniform service for dentists wanting to comply with OSHA standards 4285
drycleaners given guidelines for meeting legal obligations regarding exposure to solvents 1237
drycleaning solvent spills. Terra Vac vacuum extraction system for cleaning spills in soil and groundwater 7875
drycleaning. consulting firms ensure regulatory compliance for operations 4275
drycleaning. Dow Chemical's TVS system provides temporary storage for perc vapors 7871
dust and contaminant protection in industrial and nonindustrial environments; filter types and applications 3687
dust control systems. planning and design 5276
dust exposure, respiratory disease in cotton spinning mills (Conf. Paper) 5321
dust from cotton, wool elicits respiratory symptoms despite differences in endotoxin levels (Conf. Paper) 5322
dusts, agricultural. in vitro effects on guinea pig alveolar macrophages (Conf. Paper) 5300
dusts, India. traces of 26 toxic elements identified, possible linkage with occurrences of byssinosis 4550
dusts. effects of platelet activating factor on inflammatory response in lung to dust 4532
dyeing machines. scalding occurs when samples taken from high-temperature dyeing machines 6114
ECO-MAT walk-on pads and rolls made from 100 percent post-consumer waste (Trade Lit.) 1293
electronic heat sealing machines use RF energy to seal fabric seams, OSHA requires monitoring of magnetic field 9439
emergency planning. steps, precautions, resource guide 9753
endotoxin involvement in cotton dust inflammation assessed with murine model (Conf. Paper) 5325
endotoxin, ozone. induction of airway hyperreactivity in guinea pig model (Conf. Paper) 5323
endotoxin. concentration dependence of pulmonary responses following endotoxin inhalation (Conf. Paper) 5324
endotoxins in cotton lint destroyed by dry heat. optimization of treatment (Conf. Paper) 5295
endotoxins in cotton lint detoxified. optimal detoxification conditions (Conf. Paper) 5296
environmental air protection officer. qualifications, training, and activities 6888
environmental restoration. health, safety plan for operations performed 4522
EPA Worker Protection Standard. employers must inform workers of safety information on chemical products 5299
ergonomic process in the workplace. analysis of possible workstation adjustments 8931
ergonomic programs at Horace Small Apparel, Lee, Anvil Knitwear. exercise, workstation design 8930
ergonomic programs. proposed OSHA standards. implementing successful industry programs 6889
ergonomically designed workstations in which computers are used. correct posture 3705
ergonomics initiatives lead to reduced workers' compensation claims and expenses 3038
ergonomics, effect of sitting positions during sewing on back, neck 2219
ergonomics. assessing and implementing a company program 1390
ergonomics. discussion of OSHA regulations for safety in the workplace 3037
ergonomics. replacing or eliminating chairs in the factory. advantages an and disadvantages 3039
ergonomics. study shows increasing work time will improve efficiency, reduce stress 2698
European Directive gives standards for testing protective equipment 3093
exercise. effects of apparel and posture, room temperature, relative humidity during recovery on deep body temperature 6890

explosion at Phillip Petroleum's Houston Chemical Complex illustrates effectiveness of emergency response 2220
explosion dangers when using bulk bags for product handling 5326
fire control. probability of successful control of fire by water sprinkler system. the "A" value 3040
fire protection walls. classification, construction, and fire resistance ratings 6111
fire safety. air supply to occupants to elevators with smoke and fire protection system 3041
fire-resistant hydraulic fluids offer fire protection and optimum lubrication and wear protection 6007
firefighters' proximity garment made of nonreflective, wettable fabric superior to reflective fabric 5147
firemen. dexterity, tactility properties of aluminized firemen's gloves 6709
fires caused by spontaneous ignition in laundries 5881
floor covering stores. fire and damage prevention 6891
Foreign Aid Act amended by Congress to halt USAID's efforts to relocate textile manufacturing plants overseas 2286
formaldehyde exposure risk level raised to 40 micrograms daily by state of California 657
garments contaminated by bodily fluids, precautionary measures 4277
General Safety Catalog 1993 of products, services, and information for personal, environmental, and industrial safety 658
Germany's Hazardous Materials Ordinance. public information regarding textile materials 1430
gloves used to protect against agricultural pesticides. permeation resistance to solvents, active ingredients 1281
Haz-Mat team at Burlington responds to spills of hazardous materials 6881
hazardous materials. identifying, managing, and storing materials to comply with federal regulations 8085
hazmat personnel. regulations, contingency planning, hazard assessment, personal protective equipment, air monitoring 3706
healthcare laundering in mixed textile rental plants 412
healthcare workers protected from bloodborne pathogens with protective apparel made of composite barrier fabrics 4078
heat sealing. overview, safety, maintenance of hot-air wedge sealers, propane rotary welders 395
heat stress induced by NASA's S1035 Launch/Entry Suit tested in simulated Space Shuttle environment 5142
heat stress. causes and prevention in an industrial environment 6892
helmet. protective helmet assembly for use in oxygen enriched, high vacuum spacecraft cabin 6712
Highland Yarn fined $80,000 by OSHA for exposing workers to dangerous levels of cotton dust 2214
HIV and hepatitis B. transmission analysis, United States survey of healthcare workers 9747
hypothermia in Alaska. definition, risk factors, preventive strategies 4533
industrial laundry plants. OSHA inspections of 86 plants turn up 254 citations for compliance failures 4534
infrared radiation. industrial uses, physical properties, health and safety risks 5333
ITMA 1991. developments in safety technology for weaving, knitting, finishing machines 1442
Kermel improved with highly visible colors and increased fiber tenacity 3867
Lab Safety Supply catalog. personal protection, storage and handling, industrial and environmental safety (Trade Lit.) 2198
latex gloves. reports of allergic reactions on the rise 6115
lockout/tagout procedures for maintenance of cotton gins (Conf. Paper) 5298
lockout/tagout program for safety during maintenance, repair. aim is to safely contain energy 1417
machine safety. government in United Kingdom issues directive on machine design for safety 3707
machinery installation and removal. recommended safety precautions 6901
machinery manufacturers offering new safety devices to reduce industrial accidents 4535
manipulators decrease risk of injury to workers, facilitate work. design, operation 6850
mask, disposable. protects against toxic dusts and fibers, and guards against solid and water based aerosols 8729
materials handling equipment. safety tips from the Institute of Industrial Launderers 3009
medical wastes. federal Medical Waste Tracking Act, demonstration programs 2221
military protective apparel used in extreme climates is difficult to design 3531
military. cold weather operations of soldiers. effects on health, performance 4517
municipal treatment plants in significant noncompliance with the Clean Water Act 9754
NAFTA. worker's rights an important side issue for negotiators 3752
Navy. survey examines protective clothing requirements of sailors in combat, routine operations, firefighting, survival 6701
Navy. survey of hazardous chemical protective suit materials for shipboard use 6702
nitroglycerin exposure by Army personnel. use of protective gloves, testing for exposure 4536
noise pollution. variety of noise reducing systems and devices for mill buildings 5332
nonwovens. use in industrial health, safety products. papers at EDANA International Nonwovens Symposium 174
nuclear facilities. use of remote technology, particularly telemanipulators, teleoperators 6893
occupational safety. analysis, United States Bureau of Labor Statistics 1991 Annual Survey 9755
odors from chemical process control facilities. methods of control 2222
operating room fabrics, medical textiles. standards not in place in United Kingdom, should be developed 2877
OSHA Guidance Manual for Textile Rental Companies. two-volume guide to compliance, health and safety programs 655
OSHA inspections uncover large number of violations. major violation related to hazard communication 2215
OSHA investigates health hazards at Texprint Products in Macon, Georgia 4528
OSHA Reform bill could dramatically change drycleaning industry 6098

OSHA reform legislation. possible requirements and standards 8929
OSHA regulations. self enforcement by employers recommended by Vice President Gore report 9748
OSHA. 25 most cited regulations 6882
Oshkosk B'Gosh's ergonomics policies lead to redesign of equipment, reduction in lost work time 3035
Permit-Required Confined Spaces standard 29 CFR 1910.146 regulations 8083
pesticide contaminated farmers' work apparel. Scotchgard enhances resistance of alachlor to laundering (Abstract) 4537
Pigalog. products for spill control, storage, handling, protection, safety, training, cleaning, repair (Trade Lit.) 2233
PPE directive on personal protection to be adopted in United Kingdom and abroad 656
protective apparel for firefighters and industrial workers made by Securitex 4321
rental industry. safety. evaluation of equipment according to ANSI Z8.1-1990 standard 8086
repeated trauma disorders in the apparel manufacturing industry. identifying problem jobs 3708
respiratory symptoms in workers exposed to cotton, manmade fiber dust (Conf. Paper) 5327
risk assessment of exposure to substances. four-step procedure 6134
safety features of coating and drying operations. new equipment 4513
safety, security, fire prevention, and fire fighting departments for textile mills. recommendations 648
screen printing hazards. lifting, poisoning, skin diseases 1443
sexual harassment, protecting employees and employers 4452
sick building syndrome symptoms elicited by exposure to endotoxins, beta-1,3-glucan (Conf. Paper) 5328
sodium azide in undetonated automobile air bags potentially volatile, toxic, explosive 3042
soldier integrated protective ensemble is superior to conventional combat gear in controlling thermal strain 6714
solvent 141b. explosion risk when improperly used as a replacement in CFC 113 machines 5877
Sonoco decreases its injury rate by more than 90 percent in 13 years. overview of safety program 6883
sourcing policies, Wal-Mart adopts new guidelines 5838
Souther Phenix Textiles develops, implements safety, health policies. importance of employee involvement, safety awards 6862
Spacelab modules. airborne microbiological, particulate contamination analyzed for safety hazards 4529
Springs Industries is notable for its efforts in solving health, safety, environmental problems 6884
sprinkler systems to extinguish fires should be inspected and maintained 5329
tannin from cotton bracts inhibits chloride secretion in canine tracheal epithelium (Conf. Paper) 5330
tannin from cotton dust. biological activity assessed using human platelet 5-HT secretion (Conf. Paper) 5217
tannin mediated depolarization of alveolar macrophages detected by fluorescent probe (Conf. Paper) 5350
tannin stimulates arachidonic acid release from bovine tracheal cells (Conf. Paper) 5351
tannins. evaluation of methods for measuring condensed tannins in cotton dust on filters (Conf. Paper) 5219
textile rental. infection control guidelines, healthcare accounts 2761
thermal strain. cooling systems used with explosive ordnance disposal suits to decrease thermal strain 7913
thermal stress in subjects wearing chemical warfare protective apparel relieved by cooling feet 4539
thermal stress in United States Air Force operations in Persian Gulf. effect of apparel, minimizing heat stress 4538
Thomaston Mills develops, implements safety, health policies. importance of employee involvement, safety awards 6863
toxicity, trichloroethylene. 60 percent of female apparel workers in Sri Lanka's Katunayake Free Trade Zone at risk 9772
TQM principles and worker's compensation. examining workplace safety from TQM perspective 6885
TRSA opposes Comprehensive Occupational Safety and Health Reform Act 9749
United Kingdom. health and safety record of textile industry. accident rates 3036
VWR Scientific catalog of safety products. personal protection, emergency response, storage and handling 9750
washed cotton. health effects, washing techniques, processing characteristics 3709
Worker Protection Standard for Agricultural Pesticides to be phased in. employers responsible for employee safety 3797
worker's compensation reform in Pennsylvania and West Virginia. possible trend-setting reforms 6122
Workers' Family Protection Act seeks to protect families from hazardous industrial substances on work apparel 5309

INFORMATION (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, LEGISLATION, MANAGEMENT, TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY, TEXTILE TERMS)

apparel industry support of EDIFACT data standard between apparel and textile industries 2253
apparel manufacturing. information systems provide fewer benefits than anticipated 6543
care labeling for apparel. IFI Database assists in improving by identifying major problems 3487
cotton growing. integrating crop, weather information for efficient end-of-season management (Conf. Paper) 5525
cotton. COTNET, electronic information network sponsored by the National Cotton Council 9012
database of clean technologies available to leather industry 647
database of manufactured textile and apparel goods to promote competitiveness of United States 6063
Dattex data recording system for recording and processing data about finished knit fabrics 8408
Dundee Mills expands and improves management information system 9663
electronic data interchange. Sabre Manufacturers Services helps apparel manufacturers start EDI operations 8879
Europe. manmade fiber producers set standards for bar coding and EDI 4477

information systems and networks for the textile and apparel industries of Japan 9665
intelligent processing will replace empirical information in optimizing manufacture, developing new technologies 5264
Job Accommodation Network provides information on technology to assist disabled employees 9641
MAIS, Marketing Information System software 5259
marketing analysis information system for the textile and apparel industries 9638
marketing information systems developed by Institute for Textile and Process Engineering 8880
media relations. expert reporter explains how best to develop, maintain effective relations with media 3622
Open Computer Systems, still an unrealized goal 5268
polyester. author John W. S. Hearle describes 1992 work on book celebrating 50th anniversary of discovery of PET 2378
QR and EDI are changing business practices in the home textiles sector 9666
Quick Response and EDI. trends in the United States textile industry 2150
Quick Response. improving link between apparel preproduction, manufacturing. data, information, knowledge 3645
recycling data collected by states as a market development tool 9769
risk communication. format based on intuitive thinking used to present information to non-experts 665
scientific databases reviewed, readable mediums compared 2306
technologies applied to United States fiber, apparel, textile industries to compete against imports 5269
technology. applications for information technology in textile industry. CAD, CAM, CIM, SAA, AIX 4471
technology. investments in information technology increase productivity in United States businesses 6064
telemarketing proves more effective than direct mail in interesting businesses in waste reduction programs 6894
textile industry. succeeding the in the 1990s using world class manufacturing, flexibility, information technology 8837
textile information retrieval. correlation and evaluation studies of *Textile Technology Digest* system 7344
vendors. databases for product tracking information, market studies, research and development 6962

Infrared, see DRYING, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS.

INORGANIC FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ARAMID FIBERS, ASBESTOS, BICOMPONENT FIBERS, BLENDS, CARBON FIBERS, COMPOSITES, GLASS FIBERS, METALLIC FIBERS)
airborne inorganic fibers. SEM-EDXA analyses for computer controlled identification (Abstract) 4509
asbestos. substitutes. cost of aramid 1607
asbestos substitute. syndiotactic polystyrenic polymer 3869
ceramic fiber bundles. abrasion resistance of sealant candidates in oxygen, hydrogen atmospheres at high temperatures 8219
glass. fluorophosphate blended with polychloro trifluoroethylene films 4066
glass. history and process. six to twelve ingredients 3853
glass. P-4 process from Owens-Corning 3263
graphite fibers. groups of single fibers under stress. probabilistic strength-life model 772
high modulus, strength. heterocyclic polyamides containing rare earth oxides 3895
high modulus, strength. composite reinforcement 3855
International Workshop on Advances in Inorganic Fibers, 1992, at Sydney, Australia. research paper abstracts 9064
silicon carbide. SCS-6. produced by chemical vapor deposition 3854

INSECTPROOFING
Graniteville's EXPEL fabric impregnated with Permethrin insecticide 8478
permethrin. industrial evaluation of treated wool against Tinea translucens and Anthrenus flavipes 4184
reinforce composites, three dimensional knit structures from warp or weft knitting machines 4919

INSPECTION (see also other headings, such as METAL DETECTORS, MONITORING SYSTEMS)
Aspex SpinTrak 2000 uses automated computer vision system to rapidly inspect spinnerets 9679
automated inspection and image analysis of fabric structure 2926
automated optical fabric inspection system with pattern recognition 2927
cotton fabrics prior to dyeing, printing, finishing. recommendations 270
cotton yarn faults. Peyer's system for detecting, classifying, clearing cotton yarn faults 6000
diaper inspection system installed by Pope & Talbot to achieve ISO 9000 standards 4426
elastic fabrics. La Meccanica's LM 92 inspection and rolling machine 2111
Elbit Vision Systems introduces I-TEX 200 for inspection of finished, dyed fabrics with color measurement 4404
fabric defects detected using opto-electronic data processing 3591
fabric defects, set marks. algorithms governed by neural network theory improve computer controlled inspection 5200
fabric defects. Multiscan-Lightscanner surface inspection and hole detection system 6764
fabric fault detection. Elbit's I-Tex automatic fabric inspection system with computer-controlled optics 535
fabric inspection during weaving will reduce defects and have positive influence on fabric quality 7138
fabric inspection/winding machine equipped with selvage printing unit and a hot selvage trimming device by EMIT 2936
fabric. CO.DE.TEX is Italian company that specializes in fabric inspection for producers, consumers 6144
fabrics. Alan Shelton installs Verifab online fabric inspection machines at Courtaulds group finishing plant 2102
fabrics. I-Tex computerized fabric inspection system 6006
Hashima's HN-600C broken needle detector 2710

Jamalite Plus illuminated inspection machine for knitted apparel 7993
KM Model 200 fabric inspection and length measuring machine 533
La Meccanica introduces LM92 inspection, rolling machine with calibrating facility for elastic fabrics 1702
miss stitch. real time detection during sewing using fiber optics 2717
needle detection system from Nissin Electronics detects needles in garments while garments are on hangers 3444
needle detector by Hashima to be displayed at JIAM 1993 exhibition 5077
Okuyama's Synchronizer K-500 needle detector detects needles in apparel during production 361
Outdoor Venture installs kitchen and dining tent for inspection by United States Department of Defense 8805
ring spinning. online quality inspection and process control 2406
screen-printed fabric, systematic defects. computer-controlled inspection 536
sensor technologies for automatic inspection of nonwoven fabrics 5251
spinnerets, Ceccato, Italian manufacturer of spinnerets for every type of fiber 9079
spinnerets, inspection procedures, a checklist from Nippon Nozzles 9702
spinnerets, VIALOG's JET-CHECK, computerized imaging system inspects and cleans capillaries 9694
spinnerets, View Engineering's fully automated video inspection system 9703
spinnerets, Zentes Unitex's PROMIK 500 microscope for inspection of round, square, and rectangular spinnerets 9695
Verifab SR greige fabric inspection machine from Shelton for open width tubular knits without a center crease 4019
Verifab SR inspection machine from Alan Shelton Limited alleviates center creasing in tubular cotton/Lycra knits 2925
warp preparation. Gastex's universal, microprocessor controlled inspection system 5659
yarns. Loepfe's equipment for clearing, monitoring, and detecting foreign fibers in yarns 4395

INSTRUMENTATION (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, COLOR MEASUREMENT, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, TEXTILE TESTING, and under subject headings of specific processes)
Advanced Fiber Information System Trash and Dust Module counts dust, trash particles in cotton 5975
air sampling. Staplex's high volume air samplers collect samples as small as 0.01 micron (Trade Lit.) 9630
air sampling. Staplex's low volume air samplers maximize flow rate, minimize sampling time (Trade Lit.) 9629
Anachem 2000 Process Analyzer provides fast online titration for dyeing and finishing 4124
Automatic Imperfection Counter for Card Webs counts imperfections in card webs automatically 7268
birefringencemeter introduced that is based on the work of Becke, Berek, and Senarmont 5187
breaking strength of yarn. automatic single feed yarn strength tester 7284
Brush Uniformity Analyzer used to measure yarn uniformity. yarn uniformity correlated with fabric appearance 7107
calibration of HVI cotton tests using load-extension curves (Conf. Paper) 5974
CCD linear line sensor used to measure diameter of raw silk thread 2918
Cole-Parmer catalog. instruments for research, industry, education (Trade Lit.) 2196
colorimeters, spectrophotometers for use in colorimetry. portable systems, software 542
CON-TROL-CURE Ink Cure Analyzer from UV Process Supply measures degree of polymerization 6011
cotton fiber testing for bundle strength, elongation. various testing methods evaluated. Stelometer Model 154 most reliable 7270
cotton fiber testing. USDA-ARS, Zellweger Uster collaborate on AFIS. measurement of short fiber content 3583
cotton testing. survey of tests, instrumentation. cotton mills, literature surveyed for overview of testing 7260
cotton trash measurement. HVI, AFIS-T, and MDTA methods compared 4386
CTT short staple yarn measuring instruments from Lawson-Hemphill. quality control for knitting operations 4396
dynamic yarn testing device provides better indication of yarn performance during knitting and weaving 4399
Dynatrol Viscosity Control unit from Automation Products continuously measures viscosity of polymers, dyes, oils 2088
evenness testers. statistical evaluation, comparison of several evenness testers testing yarn, roving, sliver samples 7263
Fabric Defect Analyzer measures fabric structure using reflected light measurements 7295
fabric defects detected using opto-electronic data processing 3591
Fastrate colorfastness rating, measuring system from Shirley Developments offers automated, objective assessment 2116
HVI bundle tensile properties. effect of fiber slack (Conf. Paper) 5968
HVI measuremenbt. Suter-Webb method to determine cotton fiber fineness distribution (Conf. Paper) 5969
HVI measurement. brush pressure affects the strength measurement of cotton fiber bundles (Conf. Paper) 5971
HVI measurement. strength test using fundamental measurements of force and mass of fiber bundles (Conf. Paper) 5970
HVI test variability for length, length uniformity, strength, and micronaire (Conf. Paper) 5973 5995
induction motors for spinning plant machinery. controlling with variable frequency drives, programmable logic control 4501
Indus Electronics Industry. latest digital panel instrumentation, Computimer, monitors 4498
Instron modified to measure various knit, woven fabric properties. Cimtex's Cloak System 2924
ITT Draftometer measures sliver drafting force, force variability to determine effects on ring, air jet spun yarn quality 7006
Lawson-Hemphill's CTT-BU Constant Tension Transport Unit tests yarn for breaking under tension, abrasion, lint 3589

machine vision system for knowledge-based yarn measurement of industrially brushed yarns 6761
Macs handheld color shade scanner from Better Methods Alexander. shade differences detected instantly 1355
measuring tensile properties of manmade fibers with new method and newly designed instrument 5190
micronaire and Suter-Webb array fineness as correction factors in HVI optical mass measurement (Conf. Paper) 5980
moisture measurement instruments determine moisture content in sizing machines 8312
moisture meter for use with HVI strength testing instruments (Conf. Paper) 5982
moisture sensing dryer control devices. TRSA study determines commercial viability of three devices 4284
neps. instrument to automatically count neps in card web. development, testing of instrument 7298
Nu-Martindale abrasion tester from James H. Heal & Company is successor to Martindale tester 1341
Oken air-leak smoothness tester measures smoothness of paper 549
Optical Fabric Analyzer evaluates fabric appearance, defects quantitatively. other applications 7296
Perkin-Elmer TMA-7 measures deformation heat resistance in molded epoxy plastics 4389
pollution. gases, vaporized liquids monitored by ABB Process Analytics' EnviroSpec [3000] 6095
rotary denier detector gages. momentum, shape of disk type, rectangular type gages 2910
Siegfried Peyer instruments for quality assurance, testing, monitoring in yarn production. yarn clearers 4393
sliver uniformity during packaging measured with two different instrument 7022
spinline rheometer measures flow conditions, apparent/steady elongational viscosities of polymer solutions 4756
spinnerets testing. Vialog, Corovin collaborated in design, construction of instrument for examining spinnerets 8217
Sun-Chex tabletop xenon exposure system from Atlas Electronic Devices for accelerated weather testing 2911
Textile Month's Buyer's Guide for instrumentation equipment and services for the textile industry 6834
thermal resistance. Shirley tog Meter measures thermal resistance of fabrics 4410
thickness tester. spunbonding, melt blowing operations use NDC's thickness tester to measure basis weight distribution online 7982
Ultraviolet Curetester from Leeds University measures cure behavior of ultraviolet-curable coatings 6012
Uniformity Analyzer used to detect periodic variations in cotton yarn, roving, sliver caused by mechanical problems 7261
Vidotex web observation system from Erhard + Leimer enables visual examination of faults during printing 1884
viscoelasticity of manmade textiles. method for measuring viscoelasticity under load. instrument, equations 524
weak yarn detected by Lawson-Hemphill's testing instrument 6002

INSULATION (see also other headings, such as ENERGY, HEAT PHENOMENA)

apparel. effects of heat stress during exercise on body temperature response in insulated apparel 2048
carbon-carbon composites for insulation constructed with short carbon fibers and powdered polymer binder 6389
carbonaceous and bulked carbon fibers provide superior fire retardancy and insulation characteristics 3829
carbonaceous fiber used in thermal insulative battings 9054
Du Pont's microfiber insulation, Micro-loft, being used in outerwear 9545
handwear insulation. biophysical models of hands used to test insulation performance 7983
heat shields made of Nomex pressboard are superior to metal in insulation, heat resistance, noise generation 6386
insulation. thermal manikins measure fabric insulation 2107
nonwoven fabrics as sound insulation. design of new materials based on the soundproofing index 4924
Permali Gloucester makes glass fiber composite for railway shunting track insulation 1779
thermal insulation for cold climate apparel made from polymeric honeycombs 4916
thermal insulation. moisture-induced change in various fabrics 1346
thermal resistance of knit fabrics. effect of wind velocity on insulating properties 4072
thermal resistance. Shirley Tog Meter measures thermal resistance of fabrics 4410
Thinsulate. specifications for conventional Thinsulate, Thinsulate with ceramic particles, membrane 5712
wadding, air, textile structure. importance to insulating performance. history of wadding manufactured by Roehm 5706
wool fibers used as insulation in Australian houses 2907

INTERFIBER COMPETITION

apparel, home furnishings markets. cotton continues dramatic growth in market share, now at 54 percent 4
apparel, home furnishings retail sales. cotton's share of market increases 1 percent to 57 percent 713
cotton becomes more popular than polyester in apparel fabric during 1980s, reasons for popularity 7353
Cotton Incorporated's data for 1992 and first six months of 1993 period 9025
demand for textile fibers in the United States from 1956-1986. market share in major end use categories 3114
Japan. Japanese Spinners' Association, other organizations promote cotton, lure consumers away from synthetics 1524
market share of North American fiber producers 3776
New York Times' article, "The Cotton Brief", rebutted by Cotton Incorporated as inaccurate and misleading 9024
wool. future prospects look bright for wool due to environmental concerns, consumer demand for natural fibers 2334

wool. share of tufteds market up, evidence of new styles and more business 4336

Interlinings, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING.

INVENTORY CONTROL (see also other headings, such as PRODUCTION CONTROL)
Academic Apparel Research Conference, DPSC to develop more flexible, modern, productive operation 4603
apparel transportation trends. expert predicts use of fewer shippers, close working relationships, intermodal carriers 3647
bar code and labeling standards in Europe could lead to Electronic Data Interchange 2155
bar codes. Computer Identics Starnode improves efficiency at Thomson Company 1384
bar codes. Norsel's bar code system for apparel manufacturers 6602
BTRA software for daily and monthly reports on stock receipts, valuation, consumption 560
cotton industry. over-production in Asia affects world markets, need for regulations 2313
Couristan. quick, efficient rug importer operates 60,000 square foot warehouse 4475
EDI in the textile production supply chain 2158
electronic data interchange program improves Playtex turnaround time 583
Esquire, medium sized, Boston based neckwear manufacturer installs EDI, hopes to better compete with larger firms 2614
Europe. manmade fiber producers set standards for bar coding and EDI 4477
information technology utilization by United States textile industry. Quick Response and EDI 2150
Italy. competitiveness of finished textile products depends on timeliness of raw cotton shipments 1542
JCPenney and Lanier team up in Quick Response Program 4436
JCPenney's ASAP Quick Response Program designed to reduce inventories, meet customer demand 4437
Kmart employees use remote maintenance units to bar-code products 6024
Laura Ashley strikes out-sourcing deal with Federal Express to improve product distribution 330
linen control. computer technology counts, sorts, tracks laundered goods 582
major retailers delay fall shipments, made cash flow situation for some vendors difficult 9424
men's wear retailers use in-stock buying to replenish core and fashion items as they sell out 8550
Paxar Model 960 and Markem TA 755 labeling machines 4478
Phillips Van-Heusen's barcode system to control every aspect of its distribution control center system 4479
purchasing. importance of effective communication with original equipment manufacturers 2952
Quick Response programs in apparel manufacturing. definition and organization 6552
Quick Response still the exception, not the rule in the apparel industry 4438
Quick Response/EDI Program Basic Components 4439
radio frequency identification technology now valid for industrial launderers, textile rental operations 569
RIMCOspares (Rieter Mill Communication for the acquisition of spare parts) system, profile 571
route accounting, inventory. automated systems enable delivery personnel to communicate information with plant 570
sales in 1990s. redefined sales force, three winning sales strategies, manufacturers' new responsibilities 3630
Scan-Tech 1992. preview of trade show, seminar devoted to automatic identification, data collection technologies 568
shipping container labels. AAMA adopts new voluntary standard 6604
Spain. relationship between making-up and textile sectors. move to Just in Time and Quick Response management 3076
spare parts. dealing with obsolete, surplus inventories. prevention is best policy 3673
Style 400 system from JBA International assists apparel manufacturers with quality, inventory control, sourcing 564
team working. fundamentals of Just in Time, Quick Response, modular manufacturing, Japanese kanban system 3660
textile industry has not significantly cut inventories during past decade despite available technology 6065
Warren Featherbone's Quick Response strategies, project with Mercantile Stores, involvement of entire supply chain 3656
Wrangler, VF Corporation, develop flow replenishment system with bar coding, POS, EDI for true QR 4476

IRONING (see also other headings, such as PRESSING)
cellulosic fabrics. ease of ironing 8473
Central Finishing's deep-chest ironer for flatwork finishing 5878
cotton twill pants. low maintenance 9499
Emery's Model ES-68 gravity fed steam iron with water tank. specifications (Trade Lit.) 9445
flatwork ironer selected based on performance criteria 3485
Hashima's Model HI-360DS electric steam iron with preset steam blowing times 2699
Kobe's AT Series, NP-FRS, and MRC-/N3 presses 2700
Osaka Denki Kogyo's OSB-MS-20 underpressing machine and model C-85/C-85/D ironing unit 2701
problems with low temperature fusing 4266
ruffled yokes, cocktail dress. cool ironing 2750
silk precautions 5105
stations. design 5075
table, cool hand. Veit unit 3482

Irregularity, see FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY, NEPS, UNIFORMITY, YARN IMPERFECTIONS, YARN QUALITY.

Isotactic fibers, see OLEFIN FIBERS.

Jacquard, see under subject headings of KNITTING MACHINES, LOOMS.

Jets, see CRIMPING, DYEING, MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION.

JUTE
acrylic/jute fiber blend. superior, low cost alternative to pure wool yarn for knitted fabrics 4819
Bangladesh. BJRI Gene Bank acquires rare jute, kenaf, and roselle germplasms 1586
beaming. simple mechanical attachment for controlling warp tension during beaming 9205
bleaching and scouring of gray jute with sodium hypochlorite, sodium chlorite, and hydrogen peroxide studied 8426
bleaching, fibers. effect of cellulase and xylanase enzyme pretreatments 6202
bleaching. effective agents, methods 2532
blends with cotton. rotor spinning on cotton system machinery, feasibility study (Conf. Paper) 5609
blends with pineapple leaf fibers exhibit higher strength than 100 percent jute yarns 1659
blends, jute/cotton. new short-staple spinning system produces high-quality rotor spun yarns (Conf. Paper) 5608
carding and spinning. small staple spinning method produces slivers and yarns of good quality 3183
carpet, jute needle punched. biodegradable carpet part of the United Nations National Jute Development Program 9566
Chandina province, Bangladesh. better fiber-yielding land races of jute, kenaf, and mesta 1587
construction. use of jute, other materials indigenous to Bangladesh in low cost housing 7383
environmental impact. advantages to using jute instead of manmade fibers 6203
enzyme treatment degrades polysaccharides in fiber, improves softness, fineness, elasticity 5770
enzymes. use of Aspergillus enzymes in industrial-scale method to soften low-grade jute, jute cuttings 1588
enzymes. use of microbial enzymes to soften low-grade jute, jute cuttings 1589
fabric, dyed and finished with various aftertreatments. comparison of color strength, lightfastness after laundering 6451
flame retardancy by treatment with borax, formaldehyde, sodium hydrosulfite. DSC, TGA thermograms 3381
fungal culture applied to barky jute can raise grade and facilitate processing 4701
geotextile applications, growth of erosion-control media using jute or hemp, nylon polyethylene 2067
geotextile applications. agricultural and civil engineering end uses, review of unique characteristics, advantages 4913
geotextiles. geo-jute netting. JASS No. 1 applications and installation 7940
geotextiles. history of Indian jute geotextiles, competition with synthetics, applications 250
geotextiles. jute assembly Slope Stabilizer No. 1 (JASS No. 1) prevents erosion 7941
India. diversification of products is key to future 4628
India. trends in jute industry. government programs, raw materials, trade, modernizing, organizations, research 8
Indian government urged to adopt policies to increase jute exports and production 716
jute/cotton blended yarn. fine count yarn spun on conventional spinning frame 834
low-quality fibers. method using fungi and enzymes to soften jute are tested 752
microbiological treatments for low-grade jute, jute cuttings improved with urea, ammonium salts 1590
nitrogen, zinc. effect on yield of jute cultivar O-4 1591
placemats and rugs in new colors offered for spring by Park B. Smith 4377
pretreatments and heat treatment. effects on jute multifiber fabrics 7762
products and applications 4629
research at Bangladesh Jute Research Institute. overview 7384
rot and mildew proofing of jute fabric with quaternary ammonium compounds 4188
rotor spun jute/viscose blends. mechanical behavior, structure 3957
softening. IJIRA studies softening of TD4, W4 jute fibers, determines optimal softening for highest quality yarns 2352
structure, properties, and applications as geotextile, agritextile, medical textile, and in composites 753
ultraviolet radiation absorbing properties can protect against harmful effects of excess ultraviolet radiation 42
viscose multifilaments used as wrapper yarn reduce hairiness of jute and add color 9151

KAPOK

KENAF
Bangladesh. BJRI Gene Bank acquires rare jute, kenaf, and roselle germplasms 1586
Chandina province, Bangladesh. better fiber-yielding land races of jute, kenaf, and mesta 1587
chemical and bacterial retting. effects on physical properties of kenaf fibers (Abstract) 7472
USDA research of wood mixed with plastics 3868

KERATIN (see also other headings, such as HAIR FIBERS, MOHAIR, WOOL)
copper (II)-wool complex. formation of hydroxyl radicals by thiobarbituric acid leads to degradation of wool keratin 4710
epicuticle membrane. model showed protein containing fatty acid acylated to protein as thioester 3133
proteinaceous membranes surrounding cuticle of keratin fibers (Abstract) 7385

Knit-de-knit, see CRIMPING.

KNIT FABRICS (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, ELASTIC FABRICS, HOSIERY, INSPECTION, LACE, LAMINATED FABRICS, PILE FABRICS, STITCHBONDED FABRICS, STRETCH FABRICS, and under subject headings of specific processes)
Albi's IF-202 and RAM GT for complete range of interlock and rib fabrics 4872
apparel fabrics, recreational. new Miller Harness construction technique 4102
apparel. sleepwear. many new items of intimate apparel are "spin-offs" from the ready-to-wear and sportswear markets 5891
automotive fabrics produced by weft knitting for upholstery and other applications 8384
automotive markets, fabric constructions, and fabric requirements 1801
backing fabrics for jacquard knit fabrics. hollow knits, horizontal stripe, stripe/twill 9269

barre in double knit textured polyester fabrics. effect of grouping selected yarns of different dyeability and bulk 7184
bleaching. Bleachstar process in Colorstar machines saves water and energy when bleaching tubular knits 4112
chenille-type fabrics. loose knit construction results in large yarn loops. responsibility is manufacturers 4276
Chord Corporation produces knit fabrics with high quality yarns, Mayer & Cie equipment 9200
circular knit fabrics. developmental model from ITV Denkendorf 921
construction techniques. influence on functional properties of raschel knit and double knit fabrics 7185
cotton and cotton/polyester fabric. effect of rotor diameter, rotor speed, and naval type on quality 7068
cotton knit fabrics knit using open end yarns. influence of yarn physical and structural properties 7121
cotton yarns. Big Sky USA introduces Fabric by Organik, 100 percent cotton with no shrinkage 1644
cotton, Natural Blend knit fabrics. minimizing needle cutting, selecting threads, stitches 2714
cotton. deformation measured by artificially induced moire patterns 6767
Dattex data recording system for recording and processing data about finished knit fabrics 8408
defects caused by uneven yarn feed. study of yarn course through needle 916
Dixie's Caro Knit division improves knitting and finishing plant, moves towards environmentally friendly production 9189
domestic knitting machines. design software 7564
Dornier circular singeing machine for tubular knitted fabrics 1843
double knit cotton/polyester fabrics. effect of basic knitting parameters on fabric properties 7169
drycleaning, monitoring systems. Computest 95 electronic monitor from Donini 9465
drying machine design and operation. loop dryer, Aerovar shrink dryer, tumbler, and tenter 4200
Duolastic from Bayer is new type of knit fabric. formation, stitch structure and applications 4917
Duolastic warp-knit fabric. production on Karl Mayer HKS 2 MSU-E machine 915
elastic knit constructions on single and double jersey circular knitting machines 219
fabric geometry investigated for cotton, acrylic, polyester, and nylon knit fabrics 7167
fabric handling equipment. EFN-928 Matic computer controlled fabric spreader from Rimoldi 9444
fashion. knit fabrics offer a look for fall 1993 period 1275
fashions discussed by designer Don Sayre 3527
fashions, 1993-1994 season. designs from Clelia Traini and the Stoll Fashion Center 1278
finishing knitwear with machines from Novokust 2601
flammability of manmade fiber/cotton blend knit fabrics 7186
fleece. strong growth based on expanding markets. production techniques, reasons for popularity 4918
Foulds & Ridings. United Kingdom sorter, puller of old, mixed, colored knitted rags 3044
France. recession in Europe has strong effect on sector. production, demand are down 6323
Grilon copolyester multifilament yarns used as draw threads between garment pieces knitted with draw courses 153
India. knitwear assumes increased share among Indian apparel exports 7514
inspection. Verifab SR machine from Alan Shelton Limited alleviates center creasing in tubular cotton/Lycra knits 2925
jacquard knit fabrics. Karl Mayer's Tricotronic KSJ 3/1 tricot machine knits elastic jacquard fabric 4024
Kemafil knit fabrics. tubular knitted structure that cover any type of core yarn 3248
knit fabrics. white writing marks. causes and remedies 4103
knitgoods production. automation of production processes for making-up of knitgoods 4261
knitwear for children projected as hot market in Britain as 5-14 year old population will grow 13 percent in next decade 7888
Knitworks is a European style knitwear firm specializing in hand made knits using natural yarns 9511
laying. Steinhausers' automatic STV 8100 tubular fabric laying 3213
making-up. exhibits at SAMAB 1992 in Milan. labelers, cutters, sewing machines, sewing needles 3459
making-up. rationalization, commission finishing to increase competitiveness 3458
Mauser's Lock 47 four needle feed-off-the-arm stitch machine for flat seam sewing of knit fabrics 2706
patent describes machine that produces fabrics with both woven and knit characteristics 940
Pitti Immagine Filati exhibition of yarns and knitted fabrics. trends and designs for summer 1994 4084
plain knit jersey. influence of static and dynamic yarn properties on fabric properties 7187
plaited. effect of yarn feed on the quality of plaited circular-knit fabrics 920
polyethylene glycol (PEG) finishing agent. effect on fabric hand of cotton interlock knit activewear (Conf. Paper) 3378
Premiere Vision apparel fabric show. knit fabrics important in fashion lines 876
printing system developments improve hand and color for knit apparel fabrics 1887
properties of knit fabric. ability to predict properties using bulk yarn tests 7285
Quality Factor (QF). mathematical model that quantitatively assesses the quality of finished knits (Conf. Paper) 3598
raschel knit fabrics knit from ring, open end spun yarns compared 7188
repairing holes in knit fabrics 1742
rib knit fabrics. Karl Mayer's RD 2 N double bar raschel machine produces fine rib knit fabrics 4023
right-right base with single-yarn joins. milano, romanit, and punto-di-roma fabrics 1740
rotor yarns. properties of weft knit fabrics made from acrylic, viscose rotor yarns. fiber composition, yarn twist 960
serging knit fabrics can be difficult for home sewers. adjusting tension, stitch length on common stitches 7861
sewing knit fabrics. knit fabric constructions, measuring stretchability, and general sewing guidelines 2702

sewing knitgoods. automation offsets advantages of manufacturers in low wage countries 5084
sewing. influence of softening agents on stitch damage during the sewing of bleached and unbleached cotton knitwear 7862
singeing. Ring-Jet singeing machine from Osthoff-Senge for circular knit fabrics in open width 1844
skew in single jersey knit cotton fabrics. causes, correction 2493
softening agents. ecologically optimized finishing, skin compatibility 7673
softening, calendering, stretching of tubular knits without chemicals using Santex equipment 2599
spacer knit fabrics for automotive upholstery laminates. fabric properties 2488
spacers between unlike fabrics help separate raw materials during recycling, other applications in separating two layers of fabrics 8385
spirality caused by twist liveliness in yarns. overview, computer simulation of mechanism, effects of tension 5707
staple yarns produced by open end, fiber covering, and filament covering spinning processes. use in knit fabrics 3958
steam-ironing dummy from Novakust-Veredlungsmaschinen 1186
stretch, covered elastane yarns. crepe fabric, Comforto, and Bilorex jersey fabrics from Wykes 9555
structure. influence of static/dynamic loading and coefficient of friction on yarn properties of staple fiber yarns 7507
structure. influence of thread tension and paraffin lubrication on coefficient of friction during knitting 7644
sweaters. Jantzen trying for greater share of men's sweater market 3504
T-shirts and tops. patterns 1155
thermal resistance. effect of wind velocity on insulating properties 4072
three dimensional knit structures from warp or weft knitting machines 4919
three-dimensional fabrics for automative, airline seating products 961
trends for summer 1994. color, design, yarns, knit structure 3285
Verifab SR greige fabric inspection machine from Shelton for open width tubular knits without a center crease 4019
warp and weft knitting methods are explained 2506
weft knit fabrics. influence of yarn count, twist multiple, and yarn/metal coefficient of friction on loop length 7171
white-break defects. finishing stage preventatives 917
wool apparel from light-weight knitted and woven fabrics for year-round wear 473
wool. optical and tactile properties of knitted fabrics in relation to fiber type 962
wound dressings of multilayer knit fabrics performed better than conventional wound dressings 2880
wrapping net developed by Exxon for wrapping hay bales saves time 8806
yarns. jute/acrylic blend. superior, low cost alternative to pure wool for knitted fabrics 4819

KNIT FABRICS--WARP

air permeability, knit structure. effects of thermal shrinkage using polypropylene yarns 7189
automotive fabrics for seat construction, side and door paneling, and upholstery 1802
automotive uses of warp knit spacer fabric with, without decorative side. fabric can be recycled, uses less fiber in construction 4051
constructions compared. tricot, locknit, reverse locknit, satin constructions 4085
Duolastic warp knit fabric from Bayer and Karl Mayer. combination process for soft, run and tear resistant fabric 8386
finishing warp knit velours fabrics. raising, dyeing, surface finishing 7671
microfiber yarns to knit fabrics. outline of production process 1741
multiaxial raschel fabric for inflatable structures. Karl Mayer RS 2 DS machine 1803
net curtains. market in Europe, fabric structure, fabric properties, use of jacquard raschel machines from Karl Mayer 4020
raschel knit fabrics. market potential in women's outerwear. survey of consumers, suppliers 7168
ribbons with lace effects produced on Karl Mayer jacquard raschel machine 3260
warp knit spacer fabrics for automotive applications. aspects of finishing 3272

KNIT-WEAVE PROCESS

KNITTING (see also other headings, such as ELASTIC FABRICS, HOSIERY, KNIT FABRICS, LACE, STRETCH FABRICS)

Aran sweaters. cross or twisted stitch adds strong textural definition to design 3249
backing fabrics for jacquard knit fabrics. hollow knits, horizontal stripe, stripe/twill 9269
CAD/CAM systems for knitting on display at CAD Expo, held in conjunction with Yarn Fair International 218
carded cotton yarns. use of film to control lint formation during knitting 7124
circular knit fabrics. developmental model from ITV Denkendorf 921
color blending in handknitting extends range of colors in commercial yarns 3250
computer aided networking called Samnet installed at John Smedley knit outerwear company in United Kingdom 3650
conferences. International Federation of Knitting Technologists. annual meeting held in Brno, Czechoslovakia 3246
double knit cotton/polyester fabrics. effect of basic knitting parameters on fabric properties 7169
double knitting adds elasticity and stability to knit fabrics 6356
elastic yarns in circular knitting. types of yarns, fabric constructions 219
hand knitting basics. miscellaneous instructions for circular knitting 9224
hand knitting. use of geometric patterns, unshaped pullover facilitates sweater design 9223
jumpers. construction pattern for child's jumper, jacket 4867
Knitting Times 1993-1994 Buyer's Guide lists industry resources, contractors, products 8291
lock and shred type waste. processing behavior in Kemafil process and on small diameter circular knitting machines 6357
lubrication, knit yarns. influence of paraffin treatments on yarn properties 4781

miscellaneous advice for handknitters on two color patterns, knitting with more than one color yarn 3251
patchwork cardigan combines knitting and sewing 6613
patchwork sweater. knitting textured, single-color sweater composed of patches of varied stitch patterns 387
patents granted for method of knitting split heel socks and method of producing knitted elastic locked loop pile 4868
repairing holes in knit fabrics 1742
Rieter's E7/6 high performance combing machine improves yarn quality, running behavior during weaving, knitting 8246
right-right (interlock) stitch. jacquard patterning and combinations with other knit stitches 923
right-right (interlock) stitch. mechanics of production on flat knitting machines 922
rotor spun yarns. effect of cotton contamination, wax levels, and wrapper fibers on needle wear during knitting 7170
Shima Seiki SES-122S knitting machine. special sinker provides versatility and reduced operating costs 4021
shirt tails on sweaters. knitting a curve to a typical flat hem on a sweater 4869
short rows. hand and machine techniques for knitting short rows 4870
shrinkage. Starfish computer simulation allows knitters to predict and control shrinkage in circular knits 6358
sweaters with colorful scenes that wrap around the body. design, construction, embellishing with embroidery 924
tension during knitting. values from two testing methods compared with Euler's equation 5999
trends in yarn design, knitwear, and woven fabrics. Expofil Autumn/Winter 1994-1995 reviewed 7533
warping. Karl Mayer direct warping machines for narrow fabric weaving and knitting 8315
weft knit loop length. influence of yarn count, twist multiple, and yarn/metal coefficient of friction on yarn variations 7171
weft knitting carbon fibers to produce fabrics for reinforcement of thermoplastic matrixes 8335
weft knitting. knitted tuck, float stitches, overview of float stitches, structures formed from float, knitted stitches 7572
wrapped yarns. characteristics of wrapped yarns, use in warp, weft knitting 3186
yarn intake. modeling of yarn course through knitting machine needle 937
yarn tension control and yarn feeding devices for warp and weft knitting 925

KNITTING--WARP

automotive fabrics. large share of the US market. double needle bar raschel warp knits 8384
Baltex Fabrics. oldest operation, founded in 1823. from silk lingerie to gloves to technical fabrics containing Kevlar and Nomex 9190
Baltex Fabrics. profile of oldest warp knitting firm still in operation 9190
Duolastic fabric. production on Karl Mayer HKS 2 MSU-E machine 915
Duoelastic fabrics. process 7624
heat. Karl Mayer develops systems for handling heat through recovery, re-use, and release into air 4527
heat recovery and usage during warp knitting by Karl Mayer 4527
International Federation of Warp Knitting Specialists convention. summaries of important papers 1712
net curtain market for Europe 4020
net production. warp knitting flexibility useful for various applications 8355
printed curtains. transfer printing papers 8461
Rieter's efforts. development. cotton. raw mix for rotor spun yarns for warp knitting 5598
Terital Zero.4 microfibers used for warp knit structures 3790
three dimensional structures 4919
wrapped yarns for nonstitch distortion 3186

KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, TEXTILE MILLS)

Adria Limited invests more than 8 million Pounds Sterling to upgrade and expand hosiery mill in Northern Ireland 1643
Alandale knitting compartmentalizes machines for lint control 6324
American Essentials acquires hosiery production facility to make its own branded socks. products 7904
Arca Knitting, poised for Item 807 activities. hands-on management 6325
Arrow Precision Elements acquires Cranford Enterprises, looks to expand into world markets 9228
Baltex Fabrics. profile of oldest warp knitting firm still in operation 9190
Burlington Knit Fabrics divisions, company profile 8293
Calzificio Filodor uses Du Pont's Lycra elastane fibers to produce transparent, elastic women's tights and stockings 1135
Dawson International to combine knitwear companies, eliminate surplus production capacity, reduce workforce 168
Dawson to cut 370 jobs by early 1994, mostly in United States operations 8292
John Smedley installs custom-made Samnet production monitoring system in Lea Mills plant 926
Jumberca's strategy for coping with the recession 4835
Kiev knitting facility half-owned by Clifford Slavin expects to sell 100,000 dozen sweaters in 1994 fiscal year 4833
Knitcraft apparel for United States and international markets 5023
Knitting By Aries. discussion of the company, its CMS state-of-the-art knitting machines 3252
Lincoln Knits, Luray Textiles install batteries of Artex knitting machines 2469
Manchester Knitted Fashions utilizes Total Quality Management and gadgetry to make better garments 3633
Mayer buys Malimo, strengthens its position in technical textile production sector 2432
MoCaro Industries adds dyehouse to knitting mill. knitting and dyeing integrated by computerized control system 7519
Natalie Knitting Mills. high quality, full fashion knitting operation converts to modular manufacturing 6841
Oneita Industries. history, structure, success of company. team management, ergonomics 5043

Pai Lung commissions second factory, effectively doubling its floorspace from 4,000 to 8,000 square meters 9191
Richland Mills sells greige goods packages to converters 6326
Russell Apparel, largest United States manufacturer of athletic uniforms, leader in the knit apparel industry, company profile 8494
Sara Lee purchases hosiery mill and men's and boy's underwear manufacturer in Mexico 1131
Shara-Tex, positioning to exploit potential of West Coast knit fabrics market 6327
Shima Seiki. corporate history from the 1970s oil crisis to the present 9181

KNITTING INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as HOSIERY INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE)
China and Hong Kong. outlook for knitwear industry and future collaboration remains strong 7535
exhibitions. Italy. EMSA 1993, fashion trends in Italian knitwear 7911
exhibitions. Los Angeles International Textiles Show. good forum for specializes knitting companies 6565
German knitting, sewing industries. current practices, problems, strategies to improve personnel management 3632
Germany. knit fabric industry must undergo change to remain competitive 7536
Guilford Mills restructures. company stresses customer service, reverses declining sales base, introduces Colorsoft 4435
India. historical perspective. trends in machinery, processes, markets 4834
International Federation of Knitting Technologists. annual meeting held in Brno, Czechoslovakia 3246
Knitted Textile Association officially backs NAFTA, despite vocal opposition expressed at annual meeting 3751
knitwear manufacturers in Britain begin recovery from recession 7537
knitwear, 1994 market trends. review of 1993 fashion presentations held in April and May 5640
Mayer & CIE. 1992 sales up 20 percent for circular knitting machines 6359
mergers. National Knitwear Manufacturers Association merges with American Apparel Manufacturers Association 1948
sweaters. American-made sweaters selling well due to consumer demand, pricing, quick turnaround times, new yarns 417
United Kingdom. impact of single European market. viewpoints of leading executives 877

KNITTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as HOSIERY MACHINERY, INSPECTION, LACE MACHINERY, MONITORING SYSTEMS)
ATME-I (Greenville, 1993). developments 5681
ATME-I 1993. *America's Textiles International* reviews knitting machinery 8336
ATME-I 1993. flat bed, v-bed, wide widths, narrow widths exhibited 1711
ATME-I 1993. manufacturing, finishing technology 1710
ATME-I 1993. overview of machinery, equipment. sector poorly represented 7556
ATME-I 1993. participating companies listed in alphabetical order by machine segment 3670
ATME-I 1993. Quick Style Change, circular knitting, networking, bidirectional communication technologies 3648
ATME-I 1993. review of 1993 exhibitors 3671
ATME-I 1993. review of machinery and accessories 3253
automation in knitting mills. lack of automated materials handling devices hamper United States competitiveness 1737
automotive fabrics. Mayer and Liba's knitting machines 7575
Camber's Quattro knitting machines for fleece fabrics 7573
CIM in knit fabric manufacture. comparison of three knitting systems 4028
CMS machines. discussion of state-of-the-art machines in use at Knitting By Aries 3252
Comez's Comeztronic crochet machine with electronic control of each weft guide bar 220
computer design. upgraded version of Stoll Sirex selectanit computer system introduced 4828
computerized, continuous processes for jersey, fleece production for official Olympic wear 4223
Conti Florentia. "Incredible" Model 4 i 4, Giannina 6 model for socks and hosiery 918
cryogenically treated, untreated knitting elements compared for wear performance with open end rotor spun yarns 7172
Dinema's Monitor Data System, Sample Development System, and Programmable Yarn Feeder enhance hosiery mill efficiency 7574
Duolastic from Bayer is new type of knit fabric. formation, stitch structure and applications 4917
Ferrostaal introduces improved timing belt for positive yarn knitting machines 4022
galoon machines. warp-knit, raschel, galoon, and Mali-type techniques diagrammed 1752
Germany. production levels of exports, and operational life of knitting machinery 4871
GFT 1993 features exhibits of flat and circular knitting machines 8045
India ITME 1992. review of exhibits 8046
intarsia yarn carriers used to decrease production time, simplify patterning 4876
Jacob Muller's range of narrow weaving, knitting machinery, jacquards, computerized pattern creation systems 4500
Karl Mayer's RD 2 N double bar raschel machine produces fine rib knit fabrics 4023
Karl Mayer's RJC 3/2 F jacquard raschel machine produces high quality net curtains, tablecloths. machine design 4025
Karl Mayer's Tricotronic KSJ 3/1 tricot machine knits elastic jacquard fabric with relief patterning for apparel 4024
laboratory knitting machine for knitting comparative yarn samples 221
Malimo. sew-knitting hybrid machines, including Kunit, Maliwatt N-series 941
Maliwatt-Intor sewing/knitting machines for production of industrial fabrics from, fabric wastes, secondary raw materials 4026
Manchester Knitted Fabrics. description of machinery used to reduce defects, do tracking, packaging 3633
Matec, Italian manufacturer of knitting and hosiery equipment, is sold to Lonati Group 8000
Mayer & CIE. 1992 sales up 20 percent for circular knitting machines 6359
Microstate electronic control system and software for retrofit to existing mechanical looms and knitting machines 914
mini-jacquard by Orizio for single, double knit constructions 2470

needles, sinkers. research, development from Groz-Baeckert 2471
Orizio introduces interchangeable models. single, double knit machines fitted with same needle selection system 3254
Orizio's MJM and MJD small area jacquard knitting machines 4030
Paramount-Crawford's Concept line of single-cylinder sock and hosiery machines 919
patent describes machine that produces fabrics with both woven and knit characteristics 940
Protti. development of fully automatic knitting machines using brushless servometers 1708
SAMAB 1992. developments in CAD-integrated knitting machinery 927
Shima Seiki SES-122S knitting machine. special sinker provides versatility and reduced operating costs 4021
Stoll America's Diamant FRJ combines capabilities of flat bed and circular equipment 4027
suction device. LTG Lufttechnische unit removes cuttings, waste from knitting, sewing, and linking machines 9724
suction systems. Lufttechnische centralized systems remove waste from hosiery, sock, and sewing machinery 8062
weft knitting machinery used to produce fabrics for automotive applications 7576
yarn tension in the knitting zone. influence of metal/yarn tension, bending modulus, and hysteresis 7173

KNITTING MACHINERY--CIRCULAR
Albi's IF-202 and RAM GT for complete range of interlock and rib fabrics 4872
Artex four track single jersey knitting machines installed by Lincoln Knits. other Artex machines at Luray Textiles 2469
auxiliary equipment, ITMA 1991 exhibition 913
Camber Mellor Bromley's Vitesse circular jersey knitting machine with a cylinder diameter of 30 inches 222
Camber Mellor double, single knit jersey machines, Mitsubishi drives 223
Camber, latest improvements to company's line of single jersey and double jersey circular knitting machines 9225
circular knitting machines for single jersey constructions. machine by leading manufacturers 226
Colosio's Regina electronically controlled single cylinder hosiery machine. The Magica hosiery machine and Lucky circular machine 4029
double needle bed machines. evolution and technological progress. overview of machines available in Europe 8338
drive motor. inverter by Syncrotex, Mitsubishi reduces downtime, improves productivity 2472
Electro-Jet's rail mounted LS-1-AK patrolling cleaner meets needs of circular knitting mill 4018
electronic control systems. Mayer & Cie's Relanit E circular knitting machine 4031
feeding yarn. geometry, principles of yarn feed. active, passive systems 3256
ITMA 1991. knitting machine accessories. yarn guides, yarn insertion, jet oilers 912
Jumberca's strategy for coping with the recession 4835
Jumberca, maker of circular and sweater knitting machines, emerges from reorganization as stronger company 9788
Kemafil knitting machines. loopers arranged around a guide tube produces unique tubular knitted structure 3248
Lamb Knitting Machine Corporation. history of manufacturer of small diameter machines for shoelaces, drawstrings, trim 224
lapping movement in circular warp knitting machines, geometric analysis 4875
lint deposition. development, evaluation of creel to minimize lint deposition 7174
Mayer & Cie. profile of world's leading manufacturer of circular knitting machinery 7538
Mayer and Cie's MCPE multifed circular plush machine for automobile upholstery 928
Mayer FV 2.0, first machine in United States is installed at Chord Corporation 8337
Mayer ReCond converts, rebuilds, refurbishes used Mayer & Cie circular knitting machinery 9226
Orizio's line of circular knitting machinery. single jersey, double knit, double jersey, special purpose 7577
Orizio's MJM and MJD small area jacquard knitting machines 4030
single jersey machinery developments. characteristics of machines available in European market 5682
Stoll America's Diamant FRJ combines capabilities of flat bed and circular equipment 4027
Strickmaschinenbau's Multilanit single jersey circular knitting machine operates using relative technique 225
tension and tension control of yarn. effect on plated circular knit fabrics 4873
Terrot's double jersey machine sales to United Kingdom exceed single jersey sales 7578
Tritex International. new SD-3 type machine features automatic striping and individual needle selection 9227
Tritex is major manufacturer of machines, accessories in United Kingdom. machine specifications 3255
Variatex TEJ 2500 offers high productivity and versatility of flat bed machines 6360
yarn feed. effect on the quality of plaited circular-knit fabrics 920
yarn run-in tension during winding onto the yarn storage wheel on circular knitting machines 4036

KNITTING MACHINERY--FLAT
Arrow Precision Elements acquires Cranford Enterprises, looks to expand into world markets 9228
ATME-I 1993. knitting equipment features advances in quality control 8339
CABO T6 mini electronic machine for trims, strapping, pockets 2473
calculations that determine production control on large diameter circular knitting machines 1744
emm 900-series e/t machines. patented stretch-flap stitch take-off mechanism 1745
FRJ line of machines by newly privatized Elite-Diamant 929
innovations, trends since ITMA 1991. new products from 18 companies 4874
ITMA 1991. developments in flat-bed knitting technology 930
ITMA 1991. innovation in new machines displayed. patterning options and networking 931
ITMA 1991. innovation in new machines displayed. single-needle selection, fabric stability 932

Knitserv TRP510 electronic take-down unit for retrofit to V-bed flat knitting machines 933
lubrication. ADW automatic lubrication system from Texmer features adjustable 2x6 and 4x6 lubrication points 7580
MC-740 microprocessor controlled flat rib knitting machine from Universal for jacquard patterns 6361
Monk-Dubied's new Jet 4-400 and 4-420 computer-controlled machines 934
Protti introduces the PV 93, PV 93S, PT 241, PT 242 flat knitting machines and PROTEOS programming system 7579
Shima Seiki, Part 1 of *Knitting International's* history of the company 9229
Stoll America's Diamant FRJ combines capabilities of flat bed and circular equipment 4027
Stoll CMS 440. making partially-assembled garments to cut down assembly time 1743
Stoll's CMS 422 Selectanit tandem automatic flat knitting machines for Quick Response and production flexibility 935
Stoll's CMS flat knitting machines. specifications, advantages 2474
Stoll's machines capable of knitting complex patterns, shapes. CAD/CAM systems 3257
Stoll's Model CMS 42 Selectanit two-system tandem flat knitting machine for fully fashioned garment sections 1747
technological developments in racking controls, automatic travel adjustment, holding down stitches 3258
Universal MC-740 and MC-748 used by Gamaknits to produce men's, women's, and boy's sweaters 7566

KNITTING MACHINERY--FULL FASHIONED
Cottons Patent Model 5022 from Kandler Maschinenbau features 16 knitting sections at 100 courses per minute 9230
Exacta Examat and Quasar. knit outerwear 9435
MecMor Variatex TEJ 2500 unit 6360
Monk-Cotton MC-2001 full fashioned knitting machine with electronically controlled pneumatic components 1746
Protti. PV 93 and PV 935 three feeder units 7579
Samnet computer aided networking. manufacturing outerwear 3650
Scheller NCH 8 and 12 head knitting machines offer high performance and microprocessor control 7581
Shima SF and SPL. gloves, collars produced 9229
Stoll. less yarn consumption. CAD-CAM systems for patterns and shapes 3257
Stoll's Model CMS 42 Selectanit two-system tandem flat knitting machine for fully fashioned garment sections 1747

KNITTING MACHINERY--STRAIGHT BAR
cleaning. Alandale equipment removes lint, dust, and fly in knitting operations 7582

KNITTING MACHINERY--WARP
ATME-I 1993. knitting equipment features advances in quality control 8339
ATME-I 1993. preview of warp knitting machinery 3259
Bayer and Karl Mayer collaboration. HKS2/MSU/E warp knitting machine for Duolastic bi-elastic warp knit fabric 8386
comb from Karl Mayer. 7 inch wide drawing-in comb decreases drawing time by 40 percent 4034
Copcentra Multiaxial machine by Liba Maschinenfabrik. random thread orientation imparts superior tensile strength 5683 7583
couplings for yarn feed actuating drives with high torsion resistance and flexibility 227
design software for warp knitting. Karl Mayer and EAT reach cooperative agreement 7539
home furnishings fabrics produced by raschel knitting machines 7586
Karl Mayer and Liba. world leaders in manufacture of warp knit machinery 7584
Karl Mayer CAD pattern preparation system for tricot and raschel knitting machines 1738
Karl Mayer continuous quality control and information display for tricot knitting machines 1749
Karl Mayer exhibits warp knitting machines at 1992 CITME-I exhibition 7550
Karl Mayer HKS 2 MSU-E machine and production of Duolastic elastic fabric 915
Karl Mayer system for assembling and dismantling sectional warp beam sets for tricot and raschel knitting machines 1719
Karl Mayer to exhibit warp knitting machines at Techtextil/Compositex 1993 exhibition 7524
Karl Mayer tricot and warp knitting machines exhibited at Shanghaitex exhibition 7585
Karl Mayer's EMA electromechanical letoff mechanism control warps on tricot and raschel knitting machines 8341
Karl Mayer's HKS 2 tricot machine with improved efficiency and performance 1751
Karl Mayer's KS 3 P, KS 4 P-EL tricot machines produce warp knit fabrics with pile. pile height adjustment mechanism 4033
Karl Mayer's KS 5 EL and KS 5 P-EL pile tricot machines featuring electronic control of five guide bars 2475
Karl Mayer's MRE 29/24 RR raschel machine for production of elastic warp knitted fabrics with embroidery effects 4032
Karl Mayer's RD 7 DPLM-EL double velours raschel machine for producing velours in small to medium piece lengths 2476
Karl Mayer's RJC 3/2 F raschel knitting machine that uses five stage, three dimensional jacquard patterning 8340
Karl Mayer's RJC 3/2 jacquard raschel machine with divided jacquard displacement bars 1750
Karl Mayer's RJE 7 F jacquard elastic raschel machine produces high quality elastic lace in diverse patterns 6362
Karl Mayer's RS 2 V raschel knitting machine for the production of warp knit fabric reinforced nonwovens 1758
Karl Mayer's RSE 4 N raschel machine for production of elastic knit fabrics for swimwear and foundation garments 1748
Kokett high speed warp knitting machines from Kandler Maschinenbau, profile 9230
lapping movement in circular warp knitting machines, geometric analysis 4875
multiaxial raschel fabric for inflatable structures. Karl Mayer RS 2 DS machine 1803
North African knitting firm purchases two Karl Mayer RJSC 4 F-NE electronically controlled jacquard raschel machines 8294
operational parameters for warp knitting machines 6363

pile. Kaendler's Superpol 14123 pile warp knitting machine produces high quality terry fabrics 9231
problems associated with knitting speeds greater than 3,000 courses per minute 6364
ribbons with lace effects produced on Karl Mayer jacquard raschel machine 3260
speeds. problems with operating at very high speeds 9232
textbook by Dr. S. Raz describes warp knitting technology 936
yarn guide breakages. time for repair reduced by a repair computer program 7587

KNOTS AND KNOTTING
automated or semiautomated equipment by Hacoba. advantages of automation 3231
Bigagli high speed winders, splice rather than knot 8236
clearers of knots. reviews 5666
computer aided design system for oriental rugs 1722
doupion silk fabric. characteristics and statistical analysis of patterns 911
glass fibers. knot strength 8213
jute yarns spliced by the wrapping method cause fewer tension variations during weaving 4855
knot factor with ATIRA's slub catchers 5665
knot factor's effect on yarn fault classification 4851
Knotex's Knot Control/2. ATME-I 1993 exhibits 7556
Knotex's warp tying machine, the System Knot Control, features ease of use 2445
NZB series with automatic knotter 2443
piecing. Chemnitz's Firota. experimental, mechanical system for knotless yarn piecing 5596
splicer versus knots in jute spinning 4855
sutures, bicomponent fibers. improved. knot strength, security 7611
sutures. improved knot tiedown with polyetheramide coating 2592
tailor's knot for handsewers 3468

LABELING
Alkahn Labels uses Jakob Mueller equipment, machinery for speed, versatility 1723
AMS Scotland installs, operates Paxar's 642 label printing system 1980
apparel retailers in United Kingdom. history of use of labels 1982
bar code and labeling standards agreed upon by European manmade fiber manufacturers 2155
bar code scanning. Resilient Scan System from Barcellos monitors scanning operations automatically 8031
bar code systems, RF chips, and two dimensional bar codes help rental operators to track inventory and manage work loads 9674
bar codes. Computer Identics Starnode improves efficiency at Thomson Company 1384
bar codes. Computype develops woven bar code label for hospital linen 6066
bar codes. Norsel's bar code system for apparel manufacturers 6602
care labeling for apparel. IFI Database assists in improving by identifying major problems 3487
care labeling system based on graphic symbols established by ISO and GINETEX 409
Cashmere & Camel Manufacturers Association uncovers deceptive labeling of cashmere content in apparel items 9518
Child Labor-Deterrence bill could severely impact imported rug business, certification or labeling scheme likely 6021
color mark sensing detects change between target color and background in quality control, sorting, packaging applications 9707
counterfeit apparel labels and countermeasures 5003
counterfeiting. new countermeasures for labeling 5860
country of origin labels. United States consumers have bias against products from less developed countries 5238
Europe. labels should provide useful consumer information and educate consumers about European fabric products 6621
Europe. manmade fiber producers set standards for bar coding and EDI 4477
Futaba's automatic Eri Star 150 prints the size on top collar stand of dress shirts 2705
German Association for Consumer and Environmentally-Friendly Textiles sets standards for eco-labels 8070
Great Britain. innovative labeling equipment 5859
hangtags eductae consumers about superiority of wool products 6716
imports. effects of country of origin information on product evaluations by South Korean, United States consumer 5240
innovative labeling products from Kusters, Masson Seely, Soabar, and others 6603
ITS Robotic Labeling system for hanging apparel, throughput is 360 garments per hour 8622
J&J Cash weaves labels, badges. emphasis on quality, technology, innovation 4844
jacquard machine for weaving name labels, trimmings, and small patterns for looms with any type of insertion 1725
Japan's Household Goods Quality Labeling Law requirements for textile items. required information, pictorial symbols 3486
Kitemark quality registration in British footwear industry 334
Kmart employees use remote maintenance units to bar-code products 6024
Kuester's high-temperature bar code labels 2153
labels often incorrect on garments. fiber and fabric facts discussed 404
Made in U.S.A. label growing in importance to apparel sales, quality 434
Made in U.S.A. tags improve apparel sales in recent test 4316
Paxar Model 960 and Markem TA 755 labeling machines 4478
Paxar's 7520i in-plant printer delivers graphics and information 388
Paxar's Model 960 electronic care label printer cuts, stacks, batches, prints apparel care labels 1181
Phillips Van-Heusen's barcode system to control every aspect of its distribution control center system 4479
process control software. *Deloitte and Touche/Apparel Industry Magazine's* fourth annual survey 1389
Rittenhouse bar code media. wide selection of direct thermal labels, tags, piggyback labels, custom labels 1182
Rittenhouse's thermal transfer ribbons for thermal transfer bar code printers 389
shipping container labels. AAMA adopts new voluntary standard 6604

size information on labels. accuracy of labels on men's prewashed jeans 1249
Soabar D-700 printer/applicator for printing pressure-sensitive bar coded labels 390
SPX-390 low-cost thermal transfer printer for bar coded tags, labels from Soabar Systems Division of Avery Dennison 1183
Stikits exhibits Laser Bundle Tickets, 807 MODULE for its VERTEX software at 1992 Bobbin Show 1184
Stikits self-adhesive, durable coupon sheets that can accommodate computer generated data and bar codes 3460
United Kingdom suppliers 1981
Wal-Mart officials stonewall disclosures in NBC-TV expose regarding child labor and false labeling 4309

Labor, see EMPLOYEE TRAINING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, NOISE AND VIBRATION, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, TIME STUDY.

LACE
cutting. Willi Lehman automated process for center cutting lace ribbons 8634
eastern Switzerland. sample collections of machine embroidery, lace in St. Gallen Textile Museum 2859
German Lace Guild sponsors exhibits of history of lace making at Karl Mayer Workshop Museum 7588
Lorraine Linens, lace tablecloth, curtain manufacturer, purchases Quaker Lace, plans to dominate lace markets 502
narrow lace tapes produced on raschel knitting machines 8343
needle lace buttons, hand produced. materials, methods 9449
Quaker Lace experiences strong growth since being taken over by Lorraine Linens 9405
ribbons scalloped with Perfecta PA 801, GM 2002, and SuperRapid 2000, wound with WM, WMA winding machines 6355
spotting precautions 4283

LACE MACHINERY
binding, shirring automatically with device from New York Sewing Machine Attachment Corporation (Trade Lit.) 1224
cutting. laser cutting device for cutting out scalloped edges on lace curtains and lace ribbons 7849
German Lace Guild sponsors exhibits of history of lace making at Karl Mayer Workshop Museum 7588
Karl Mayer's MRSEJ 43/1 Jacquardtronic lace machine for production of high quality elastic and inelastic lace 7589
Karl Mayer's RJE 7 F jacquard elastic raschel machine produces high quality elastic lace in diverse patterns 6362
LACEMASTER Series ultrasonic fabric bonding machines from Sonobond Ultrasonics produces laces nonwovens, synthetics 1164
Perfecta's lace ribbon scalloping machines, winding machines 4035
Textronics MRSEJF 53/1/24 lace machine for producing extremely fine, high quality lace fabrics and ribbons 8342

LAMINATED FABRIC MANUFACTURE
adhesives, polyurethane. new hot melt aerosol "fog" treatment from Stork 6374
barrier fabric. process disclosed in United States patent 5,204,165. fabric made of PET layers 7596
duplex films, hot melt. films from Guttacol for laminating applications 5685 7597
hot melt spray lamination. laminated fabric production using Stork equipment 6375
J and M Laboratories exhibits new generation PC-305 laminator 1418
laminating machine from Machtex uses a sprayable, solvent free polyurethane 7598
laminating machine from Machtex uses a sprayable, solvent-free polyurethane 5686
Stork's hot melt aerosol method applies adhesive fog used to laminate fabric composites 6373

LAMINATED FABRICS (see also other headings, such as CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, FUSING, LAMINATES)
breathable waterproof fabrics. coating, laminating methods, types, properties, applications 2516
Career and Workwear Show, preview of exhibitors and products 8695
collapsible fabric tank for solvents, corrosives, other liquids 2906
composite barrier fabrics to protect healthcare workers from bloodborne pathogens 4078
cotton based medical nonwovens. market potential, properties, production of laminates with cotton cores 9270
drycleaning, laundering bonded, laminated fabrics. problems, special procedures 402
filters. laminating nonwovens with thin porous layers to form filters 7594
Kevlar 49 (woven)/epoxy. interlaminar fracture toughness, crack propagation after various surface treatments 4086
melt blown laminate. projections from fabric surface control properties 9271
spacer knit fabrics for automotive upholstery laminates. fabric properties 2488
Vetex's Barricada laminate for surgical uses consists of warp knit polyester with inner membrane 959
woven, multilayer angle-interlock fabric in which apertures can be formed to the manufacturer's specification 4101

LAMINATES (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, FOAMS, LAMINATED FABRIC MANUFACTURE, LAMINATED FABRICS, MOLDING)
Arall laminates reinforced with carbon, aramid, glass fibers achieve high strength properties 4920
BTDA-DMDA thermoplastic polyimide matrix with T650 carbon fiber. toughness performance disappointing (Conf. Paper) 4055
carbon fiber/PEEK, misaligned. compressive properties measured by compact flexural beam testing 4087
carbon fiber/PEEK, unidirectional. compressive properties measured by compact flexural beam testing 4088
flammability of laminates made from chlorine- and bromine-based unsaturated polyester resins 1781
glass fabric/vinylester resin. influence of methacryl silane adsorption on mechanical properties 4921

glass fiber reinforced/resin composites. influence of silane coupling agents on interlaminar fracturing 4067
glass fiber/PBT (RADLITE manufactured). mechanical properties 4069
Hoechst's flame resistant roofing material made of two needled webs 1804
polymer-based composite films as growth media for L-929 cells 2247
ultrafine metallic particle/nylon polymer, vapor laminated. relaxational and interfacial properties 4064
unsaturated polyester resins. literature review of research at Poland's Industrial Chemistry Institute, 1956-1991 period 1631
water based adhesives, advantages over solvent based 2591

Lanthionine, see WOOL, WOOL FIBERS.

LAPS AND LAPPING
carding. Indian mills' experiences. conventional semi-high to high production 8245
carding. varying feeding arrangements on card to eliminate plucking of lap clumps by lickerin 6989
comber laps. preparation costs 9126
irregularity of lengthwise picker lap. effect on carding, downstream processing 6977
knitting. lapping movement in circular warp knitting machines, geometric analysis 4875
Rimoldi fabric spreader. laps. computer controlled 9444
Tekmatex. SL 100 super lap 8902

LASERS (see also other headings, such as CUTTING MACHINERY)
ablation. KrF excimer laser radiation imparts reticulated surfaces to PET films 7770 8491
ablation. surface chemical structures of drawn and undrawn polyethylene terephthalate yarns altered by excimer laser radiation 4750
carbon fiber production. laser assisted chemical vapor deposition produced strong, pure, uniform carbon fibers 3831
cover factor, weight of fibrous webs, nonwoven fabrics measured with scanned-laser technique 1347
cutting machines that use lasers 365
cutting. Arnold Herzog's cutting machine uses laser to cut knit curtains 6597
diameter measurement of wool with CSIRO laser-based instrument 2091
dyeing polymers. use of laser beams to photosensitize polymer substrates before dyeing 5390
fabric measurement of seam pucker by laser measures surface shape of pucker with accuracy up to 50 microns 2110
fabric tests of surface characteristics. mechanical/electrical scanning and laser optical triangulation 2932
L Master self-contained He-Ne laser marker from Letic for positioning, matching patterns on fabrics 1185
laser cutting system displayed by Mitsubishi Electric at JIAM 1993 exhibition 5093
laser-Doppler anemometer direcly measures level of false twist in yarn during rotor spinning 6292
low loss chalcogenide glass infrared fibers for spectroscopic and laser power delivery applications 3154
Mitsubishi MEL garment cutting technology improves speed, accuracy 2703
NDC Automation enters licensing agreement for laser guided automated vehicle systems with Schlafhorst 9705
pigment printing on ultraviolet laser pretreated fabrics 1082
radars. reflective properties of target materials examined to develop 10.6 micron reflectivity standard for laser rad 4083
selective laser sintering, bisphenol-A polycarbonate 9237
Suprena's laser marker with aspheric glass lens for positioning at time of sewing or spreading 2729
surface roughness measurements using a laser sensor to measure geometric roughness of fabrics 3596
Teflon polytetrafluoroethylene polymers sensitized to excimer laser radiation (Conf. Paper) 3877
tensile strain analysis and elastic moduli of SiC fibers determined using laser acoustic microscopy 62ultraviolet laser radiation used to rapidly test lightfastness of fabrics 5206
weapons. laser and nuclear thermal hardened coatings for shields and body armor 1902
wool fiber testing, diameter distribution. CSIRO's SIROLAN-LASERSCAN produces accurate and fast distribution curve 9622

Latex, see ELASTOMERS, RUBBER, RUBBER PRODUCTS.

LAUNDERING (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, IRONING, PRESSING, SHRINKAGE, SOILING, STAINS, WASHING)
accidental death at industrial laundry. company cited by OSHA for eight violations, faulty equipment blamed 646
acetate velvets, solvent based spotting agents, not water based agents, should be used to prevent matting of pile 8652
Americans with Disabilities Act. impact on drycleaners and launderers 1364
apparel. effects of laundering parameters on mechanical properties 7868
Arbill is an industrial launderer who cleans fabrics impregnated with solid or hazardous wastes 9461
automated plant at hospital capitalizes on feeders, sorters, computer controls 1239
bonded, laminated fabrics. problems, special procedures 402
Buyer's Guide 1993. Manufacturers of equipment and supplies 6635
Cheer detergent. P&G, Cotton Incorporated enter agreement to promote detergent that enhances colored cottons 2765
Cheer with Advanced Color Guard endorsed by Cotton Incorporated, has cellulase additive 3488
Clean '93 Exhibition. review of new equipment 6636
Clean 1993 preview. industrial laundry industry mega-show to address environmental issues, all segments of industry 3422
Clean Linen Services builds flatwork laundering plant in Reading, United Kingdom 6637
color coding. Marriott Center handles 17 million pounds of linen annually 5880
color loss apparent after cleaning, but caused during wear, storage 403

computerized systems for garment identification and process control 7877
computers reduce costs, provide superior monitoring and process control 7869
contaminated textiles. precautions against bloodborne pathogens 5314
continuous batch washer for dust control mats 7878
cotton and polyester fabric. influence of self-oxidized fatty soils on removal of particulate soils 6639
cotton fabrics finished with fluorescent brightening agents. effects of laundering 2744
cotton mattresses. effect of detergency on soiled wadding 1240
cotton mattresses. removal of water soluble soils 6640
customers of industrial launderers identified by SIC code 9462
denim fabrics. effect on performance and comfort of fabric softeners (Abstract) 7885
dental uniforms. Cumberland Valley Rental offers uniform service for dentists wanting to comply with OSHA standards 4285
design. new technology in laundry tracking, hot water heaters, linear potentiometers, retainer creep 3010
diapers, adult. Kobe Baby Company's Kyoto plant processes 120,000 diapers per day 1949
directory of distributors of equipment and supplies in the United States. Puerto Rico, and Canada 5102
directory. *Laundry & Cleaning News 1993-1994 Trade Directory and Buyer's Guide* 7879
durable press finishes. abrasion resistances of BTCA- and DMDHEU-crosslinked cotton fabric during laundering (Conf. Paper) 5764
dyed cotton/polyester blends. wash down experienced with the use of fine denier fibers 7207
environmental benefits of laundry and rental industry touted by Mission Industries' promotional brochure 8937
European laundry industry. automation, costs, competition, government, labor, maintenance 1136
finishing loss in drycleaning, laundering. problems, manufacturer's responsibility in labeling 1998
fires caused by spontaneous ignition 5881
fluid-resistance in healthcare garments must be maintained with heat in processing 408
foam washing. effect of ferric oxide soils and various fiber substrates on detergency 411
FOGs removed from waste stream with reversible surfactants 1238
force required to remove solid particulate soils from various substrates measured by experimental device 5103
G&K, positive work environment increases revenues, new account 6576
global economy. impact on rental industry, industrial laundry industry. challenges and opportunities 350
guide to potential laundry-generated problems, causes, and possible remedies 410
hangers. benefits of wide, heavy gage hangers as a standard for textile rental 2755
hospital laundry. standards, quality control needed in Europe 3490
IFI's Garment Analysis Laboratory statistics for 1992. numbe 5067
industrial apparel. growth ahead 5886
industrial laundering of protective clothing. effect on reflective properties of enhanced visibility trims 7914
industrial laundries. federal categorical pretreatment standards or effluent guidelines 2223
industrial laundry industry, EPA collaborate on effluent regulations 1469
ironer. selection of flatwork ironer based on performance criteria 3485
Japan's Household Goods Quality Labeling Law requirements for textile items. required information, pictorial symbols 3486
Kex, an industrial launderer and supplier of shop towels and mats. company profile 6638
L&N Uniform Supply of San Diego. costs, services, markets 1137
label loss. possible causes of and remedies for label loss during industrial laundering 9463
laundry system composed of operator, fabrics, soils, water, detergent, and washing machine 2756
laundry. RF tags for tracking items, storing information 2161
low alkaline detergents reduce chemical residues in flatwork without need for excessive rinsing 4272
lubricants for laundry machinery 5885
mildew, bleach kills and deodorizes mildew 8653
mildew. development of Aspergillus niger resistant to mildewcide. use of bleach critical in controlling growth 2757
Milnor continuous automatic system for diaper rental business 3489
Mission Industries builds world's largest laundry in Los Angeles 1138
modernization of laundry at German Old Age Home in Johannesburg 2758
Mohawk Hospital Services processes 19 million pounds of linen per year, profile of plant operation 7876
moisture sensing dryer control devices. TRSA study determines commercial viability of three devices 4284
monitoring system from Lever Industrial assesses laundered fabric in terms of reflectance and soil extraction 8654
oil removal. effectiveness of home washing versus commercial laundering procedure. flammability of residual oil 7880
OSHA Guidance Manual for Textile Rental Companies. two-volume guide to compliance, health and safety programs 655
OSHA's bloodborne pathogens ruling, applied to mixed textile rental plants 412
oxalic acid must be thoroughly rinsed from fabric when used as a spotting agent 8655
ozone used to purify wash water, disinfect, remove soil from fabrics 1241
ozone washing, pros and cons 5882
ozone washing. results of interim tests by IIT task force 2759
ozone. use of ozone by industrial laundries. advantages, problems 1999
pesticide contaminated farmers' work apparel. Scotchgard enhances resistance of alachlor to laundering (Abstract) 4537
prewash-wash process compared to one-bath washing process using cleaning performance tests 1242

radio frequency identification technology now valid for industrial launderers, textile rental operations 569
rental healthcare apparel. special care needed, but conscientious providers will see profits 351
rental industry more efficient than ever before 5883
reusable diapers replace disposables at Willett Hospital. $88,000 expected in savings over next 3 years 7881
reusable wipers. IIL asks EPA Solid Waste Task Force to exclude reusable wipers from hazardous waste regulations 3710
safety advice from the Institute of Industrial Launderers 3009
shipworm, marine mollusk, produces enzyme that removes protein based stains in presence of detergents, bleaches 2754
silk is highly sensitive to laundering, special precautions must be taken 5105
silk. precautions necessary because of possible damage from alkali, friction, heat 7884
sodium alkyl sulfonate. effect of number of carbon atoms on detergency. removal of ferric oxide by foam washing 2745
soil release research. influence of particle diameter on the detachment of solid particulate soils in fluid 6641
solvent discoloration caused by bleeding dyes. control and removal of dyes 2760
souring and rinsing, controlling pH level to prevent fading of stripes on men's dress shirts 8656
spot removers. *Consumer Reports* rates 10 products 7882
spotting pigment dyed fabrics, extensive spotting and proximity of gun can cause chafing 8657
synthetic fibers. thermomechanical properties related to the laundering of synthetic fabrics 5884
textile rental. healthcare accounts. guidelines for infection control 2761
towels. cloth roll towel service could experience resurgence 2762
TTG and VOC control for industrial laundries. new regulations and treatment processes 6913
tunnel finishing. recommendations for proper use with polyester fabrics 2763
uniform rental business. converting uniform purchasers to renters. survey results 6642
uniforms. Institute of Industrial Launderer survey indicates large unsold uniform market in manufacturing 9464
vacuum system for sorting laundry 6643
Veit manufactures laundering equipment for international market. product line, machine design 3482
viscose, cuprammonium, and Tencel fabrics should be laundered as 100 percent rayon 8651
white shirts yellow because of fusible interfacings that have resin finish. finish absorbs chlorine bleach 2000
wool and cotton blends used in washable apparel. laundering, drycleaning 1995
wool fabrics treated with low temperature plasma have lower laundering shrinkage 9315
zeolite additives. effect on the performance of laundering agents, water hardness, surfactant activity 7883

LEAF FIBERS (see also other headings, such as COIR)

pineapple fibers. FTIR analysis of untreated, alkaline, and acid treated fibers 3134
pineapple leaf fibers. dyeing at different depth of shade with reactive dyes 1016
pineapple leaf fibers. high degree of orientation and tensile strength, low elongation at break 7386
pineapple leaf fibers. performance in jute and worsted spinning systems 1659
pineapple leaf fibers. production, processing, fiber properties, spinning, end uses 6204
pineapple leaf fibers. SITRA development project pioneers textile applications of pineapple leaf fibers in India 3803
pineapple leaf fibers. SITRA develops technique to extract fibers 3804
pineapple leaf fibers. TGA, DSC used for thermoanalysis of PALF, determination of kinetic parameters 2353
Yucca leaf fibers. properties and processing into sandals by prehistoric North American Indians (Abstract) 7855

LEATHER

drycleaning leather and suede apparel, special precautions 7873
electrostatic charge buildup during assembly. safe discharge methods 4922
exhibitions. Los Angeles International Textile Show draws 40 new leather suppliers, 40 from Textile Distributors Association 9414
lubrication of leather. acoustic emission spectroscopy determines effects of polyvinyl stearate lubricant (Abstract) 7776
luggage sales sluggish. economy blamed 493
Mark Cross, manufacturer of leather accessories, acquired by Sara Lee 6574
men's outerwear. leather jackets in all styles expected for fall 1993 season 2799
outerwear. bomber jackets in mid-price range top sellers 454
paint system combines vinyl chloride and flexible resins for coating vinyl, clay, and leather 2595
retail. Dangerous Threads builds designer looks for musicians with studs, lame 4310
western apparel. new shades, styles should boost retail 4313

LEATHER SUBSTITUTES (see also other headings, such as COATED FABRICS, LAMINATED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS)

Komatsu's DIMA range of synthetic leather fabrics with resin membrane. used in outerwear and other apparel items 7645
Man-Made Srl's stretchable imitation leather (European patent 0,507,748) with elastic weft yarns 5708
NAFTA. Ernest F. Hollings, long time advocate of textile industry, opposes NAFTA 9804
nonwoven synthetic leathers. production methods, materials used, end use requirements 6382
polyurethane dispersions precipitated by temperature onto fabric substrate to produce imitation leather 7591
sueding machine, Mk III, from T.W. Riley processes polyester and nylon woven or knit fabrics 8489
Ultrasuede. history, current status. new light weights, colors, lower prices expected to revive market 8703

LEGISLATION (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, COTTON, EMPLOYEE TRAINING, ENVIRONMENT, FLAMMABILITY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, METRICATION, NOISE AND VIBRATION, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, REGULATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE, TOXICITY, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
ADA's effect on employers in the bedding industry 5048
American With Disabilities Act. defining reasonable accommodations and undue hardship 6806
Americans with Disabilities Act compliance. 12 step compliance program developed 3631
Americans with Disabilities Act prohibits workplace discrimination based on disability 9641
Americans With Disabilities Act, key issues for compliance 5243
Americans with Disabilities Act. effects on employment in cotton gins (Conf. Paper) 5230
Americans with Disabilities Act. impact on drycleaners and launderers 1364
Americans with Disabilities Act. rental industry prevents mats from regulation as carpets under act 1473
CAAA. toxics and VOC emissions. strategic planning required by mills to comply with legislation 4510
Canada's CEPA requirements for new and existing substances 4540
chemical industry. trends in pollution prevention. importance of right-to-know legislation, Toxic Release Inventory 6871
child labor bill proposed by Senate. effect on imports, opposition by importers 9751
Child Labor-Deterrence bill could severely impact imported rug business 6021
Clean Air Act Amendments. deadlines for compliance, steps for businesses to ensure compliance 8063
Clean Air Act amendments. effects on agriculture, state regulatory agencies (Conf. Paper) 6116
Clean Air Act. asbestos emission standard violation leads to sentencing for abandonment of asbestos 5291
Clean Air Act. EPA's rejection of petition by chemical Manufacturers 3686
Clean Air Amendments of 1990 encourage demand for air pollution control and related services 8905
Clean Water Act discussions focus on preventive measures, involvement of local government, technical support by EPA 8915
Clean Water Act. impact on United States textile industry 6126
Clean Water Enforcement and Compliance Improvement Amendments of 1993 introduced to Congress 9735
Clinton's emphasis on capital investment, employment to boost economy, textiles 2274
coating industry. environmental legislation spurs drive to produce alternatives to PVC compounding polymers 4194
Congress fails to extend duty suspensions, move will likely hurt textile and apparel industries 4580
cotton marketing. United States exports. effects of marketing loan program, competitiveness provisions (Conf. Paper) 4617
counterfeiting. law increases to felony as problem for apparel designers escalates 333
EC law 91/271/EEC sets standrads for water pollution 6099
EC pollution controls. effect on European textile finishing industry 2207
environment, Superfund law. New York City based Business Roundtable presses for revisions to make law more efficient 8921
environment, Superfund remediation. EPA must set national standards for residual levels of contaminants at Superfund sites 8922
environment, waste disposal legislation. recent initiatives passed by United States state governments in 1992 6879
environment. CRIET 1993 textile finishers meeting focused on the topic of environmental protection 8924
environment. Superfund liability reform submitted to Congress by Chemical Manufacturers Association 8073
environmental laws. review of federal regulations promulgated by the EPA, penalties enforced by FBI 6874
environmental legislation to be reviewed during the next four years 6107
environmental legislation to be strengthened and enhanced under Clinton administration 6108
environmental legislation. costs of compliance may be deductible 6117
environmental legislation. history of environmental legislation in United States 6875
environmental mandates in EC dominate papers in German finishing industry 1993 yearbook (Book) 2202
environmental protection legislation rapidly becoming obsolete. new paradigm needed 3711
environmental. effect on the textile industry in Germany, review 1437
environmental. effect on the textile industry in the United Kingdom, review 1439
environmental. European Community. effect on textile industry in United Kingdom. water pollution 1438
environmental. water soluble polymers excellent choice for cradle-to-grave regulations 6878
European Community prohibitions on perchloroethylene compounds in drycleaning 1432
European legislation related to formation of adsorbable organic halogens dur 8952
Fair Labor Standards Act. apparel manufacturers held liable for violations of minimum-wage and child-labor laws by contractors 1371
Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993. provisions for those eligible, which businesses are affected 5354
Family and Medical Leave Act. implications for employers and employees 6025
Family and Medical Leave Act. implications for employers, employees. employee obligations, compliance issues 4449
Family and Medical Leave Act. public comment period extended to January 1, 1994, funds for enforcement lacking 8853
Family and Medical Leave Act. troublesome loopholes uncovered 4434
federal subsidies on wool and mohair. Clinton administration recommends elimination 7394
Federal Water Pollution Act mandates control of nonpoint pollution from agriculture (Conf. Paper) 5538

Foreign Aid Act amended by Congress to halt USAID's efforts to relocate textile manufacturing plants overseas 2286
France. control of packaging for products for home use. taxes and role of Eco-Emballages organization 8932
France. environmental legislation related to effluent waste treatment 8950
Free Trade Agreement between Canada, United States. exports, reasons for United States success 8995
GATT. effects of NAFTA, European Community regional arrangements on Uruguay Round 5380
Georgia Textile Manufacturers Association. profile of projects. funding for research and development 2259
German pollution mandates and specific relevance to textile industry branches 2224
Germany's Hazardous Materials Ordinance. public information regarding textile materials 1430
government purchasing from agencies employing handicapped mandated under legislation 555
Great Lakes Critical Programs Act. water quality standards to become more stringent in states bordering Great Lakes 6880
human resources policy. President Clinton's legislative agenda 2129
India. pollution control of dyes and chemicals industries 4541
Indoor Air Quality Act. effect on carpet industry seen as positive 8919
investment tax credit proposed by Clinton Administration not favored by accountants in textile, apparel industries 2953
issues and trends affecting industry in coming year 1441
Italian law 319/76. effect on restructuring of water purification process in dyehouse/laundry 5336
Item 9802 tariff. imports of apparel from Mexico, Caribbean countries into United States are growing rapidly 5385
Japan's Household Goods Quality Labeling Law requirements for textile items. required information, pictorial symbols 3486
labor laws, United States. nine pro-union experts appointed to Workplace Cooperation Commission 8854
labor relations. legislation before Congress prohibits employers from permanently replacing striking workers 6802
laundry and drycleaning industry impacts. regulatory and legislative initiatives being considered during 1993 session 2764
Lewis F. Payne has emerged as leading advocate for textile industry in United States House of Representatives 2294
management changes in German textile firms for dealing with new pollution laws 2225
medical wastes. federal Medical Waste Tracking Act, demonstration programs 2221
municipal treatment plants in significant noncompliance with the Clean Water Act 9754
NAFTA disadvantages to Canadian apparel industry cited 2284
NAFTA in limbo. District Court judge says Clinton administration must analyze effect of free trade on environment 6152
NAFTA supporters increase lobbying efforts during October 9814
NAFTA supporters say agreement will lead to industrial growth, opponents predict United States job losses 9815
NAFTA will result in economic growth in the United States and Mexico 9812
NAFTA will result in severe loss of jobs among unskilled United States workers 9799
NAFTA, Code of Principles rectify environmental inequities that put United States companies at a trade disadvantage 9770
NAFTA. after agreements on environment, labor, and import surges, future of treaty uncertain in Congress 8143
NAFTA. American Textile Manufacturers Institute offically endorses NAFTA 8144
NAFTA. CEO of Springs Industries testifies in support of NAFTA before the Senate 5375
NAFTA. debate more intense as side agreements on labor and environment are signed 8998
NAFTA. government predicts positive effects on economic growth, international competitiveness (Conf. Paper) 5388
NAFTA. Lloyd Bentsen, Treasury Secretary, supports NAFTA 9811
NAFTA. most southern textile manufacturers criticize the anti-NAFTA scare tactics practiced by Ross Perot 8141
NAFTA. proposed legislation will give trade benefit parity to Caribbean Basin countries 9000
NAFTA. Senator Richard Gephardt expresses reservations about NAFTA agreement 9002
NAFTA. since 1986, exports to Mexico increased by 228 percent despite high Mexican tariffs 8134
NAFTA. three United States apparel associations issue a joint statement announcing a campaign against ratification 6952
NAFTA. United States negotiator Jennifer A. Hillman characterizes NAFTA as a "very strong economic opportunity" 6954
National Energy Policy Act 1992. lamps covered, lamps outlawed, replacement options 9713
National Wool Act, arguments against repeal 4630
North Carolina textile industry. effect of state healthcare bill 2263
OSHA Reform bill could dramatically change drycleaning industry 6098
OSHA regulation. self enforcement by employers recommended by Vice President Gore report 9748
Puerto Rico. repeal of federal tax exemption could devastate the local economy 8516
recycling flow control ordinances. court battles and congressional action 8940
reflective garments. Scotchlite strips meet variety of safety needs 2514
retailers named in support of controversial tax package. bill passes House, moves on to Senate 5044
toxic emissions data from Europe, United States. laws mandating release, comparing data 2213
trade, counterfeit goods. European Community to overhaul outward processing rules 9007
trade. United States has historically imposed trade barriers selectively 5384
trucking. Supreme Court rules bankrupt companies can't dispute agreed-upon rates without first going to court 3423
VAT, new operations under the European single market, trading with United Kingdom 2303
VOC emission. selection of control system. add-on control technologies 6866

Water Act, Environmental Protection Act in United Kingdom. impact on textile industry 3043

Levelness of yarns, see UNIFORMITY.

Light damage, see PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION.

LIGHTFASTNESS (see also other headings, such as COLORFASTNESS)
automotive fabrics. lightfastness at high temperatures measured with DIN 752020 test 1343
azo dyes. partially dealkylated dye isolated from acetate fabric exposed to light 7225
carpet yarns. ultraviolet inhibitors applied to nylon yarns using saturated steaming at high pressure 7089
direct and reactive dyes. lightfastness on chemically modified cellulose 2538
disperse dyes. analogs of Disperse Yellow 42. design of lightfast disperse dyes by introduction of photostabilizer moiety 4154
gray scale exposure. rapid testing of fabric 5220
laser radiation, ultraviolet. rapid testing of fabric 5206
mono-azo disperse dyes irradiated to assess effect of substituents on lightfastness 1881
monochlorotriazinyl (MCT) reactive dyes on cellulose. photosensitization and simultaneous reductive or oxidative fading 1069
monochlorotriazinyl reactive dyes on cellulose under wet conditions. photofading 298
nylon automobile carpets. continuous and batch dyeing processes. lightfastness and colorfastness 4943
pyridine azo dyes exhibit good lightfastness on variety of fabrics 1075
silk, dyed with Indian walnut bark vegetable dyes. effects of various mordants on color and lightfastness 4957
ultraviolet absorbers. lightfastness of acid dyed nylon fabrics unaffected by UV absorbers 4987
ultraviolet test using short exposure times compared to tests in accordance with the DIN 54 004 standard 2948

Linen, see FLAX, HOME FURNISHINGS.

LOOMS (see also other headings, such as BEAMS, BOBBINS, CARPET LOOMS, HARNESSES, LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, PILE FABRIC LOOMS, SELVAGES, SHUTTLES, WEAVING, WEAVING INDUSTRY, WEFT MECHANISMS, WINDING MACHINERY, and under subject headings of specific fabrics, such as FELT, PILE FABRICS, TERRY FABRICS)
accelerator level of Sulzer projectile looms made from composite materials 198
ATME-I 1993. review of 1993 exhibitors 3671
ATME-I 1993. weaving, warp preparation equipment, weaving accessories reviewed by *America's Textiles International* 8295
ATME-I 1993. wet processing, washing, weaving, and CAD equipment discussed 3669
cleaning. blower keeps harness free from fly and dust 192
Covertrol loom attachment. evaluation of performance, effect on fabric cover, physical properties 7152
cylinder temples. comparison of wheel arrangements. optimum design. differential, cylinder, helicoid types 3998
Electro-Jet's LT-2 cleaning system for looms carried on overhead rails 194
employee handbook serves as guide for rules, regulations, and company benefits 8004
Fehrer's needle loom design ensures uniform needling even with different needle populations 1724
flexibility demanded by Quick Response must be accompanied by reliability 3999
gripper-shuttle looms. historical developments, future design trends 908
Grob's Grobexta and Grobamtex ALfix heddle shafts for use on high-performance looms 195
handlooms in Karur, Madurai. upgrading loom technology key to export success according to study by Indian institute 900
India ITME 1992. shuttle looms still dominate exhibit 8046
jacquard machine for weaving name labels, trimmings, and small patterns for looms with any type of insertion 1725
maintenance. changes in reliability during preventive maintenance. importance of tracking, maintaining individual looms 7140
Michel Van de Wiele's VMm-32-220 bathroom rug loom with Piletronic jacquard 898
Microstate electronic control system and software for retrofit to existing mechanical looms and knitting machines 914
nonautomatic looms. modifying shuttle box, letoff, takeup, brake, fabric roller, and warp stop reduces defects 8319
Old Testament era (2000 to 300 B.C.) textile fibers dyes, dyeing techniques, weaving techniques, looms 3768
patent describes machine that produces fabrics with both woven and knit characteristics 940
reeds. fan shaped reeds with inclined dents arrange warp in shape of wave to increase patterning potential 3245
reliability and maintainability. a systems approach adopted from aerospace and defense industries 7316
roller bearings for heddle shaft motion bars 199
Saurer Textile Systems Charlotte handles twisting machines from Allman, Hamel, Volkmann. embroidery machines, looms 619
shed formation on multiphase looms. investigation of possible techniques 4856
shedding mechanisms. recent research to improve production and efficiency 3233
shipments to developing world of advanced looms 8150
Staeubli & Trumpelt shedding machines for the production of heavy-duty fabrics 196
Stickmaschinenbau circular multipick looms for the production of tubular fabrics 197
stoppages monitored by computer integrated with warp, weft motion detectors 5670
Sulzer Rueti accelerating lever for projectile looms made from fiber-reinforced composites 899
Sulzer Rueti looms used by Loro Piana for past 25 years. two companies cooperate to solve weaving problems 210
Sulzer Rueti P7200 projectile loom. flexibility, reduced energy use 1726
Sulzer Rueti's Concept Weaving Mill 2000 projectile loom with externally mounted warp beam 1727

Sulzer Rueti. assessment of 1992 world market for company's projectiles and rapier looms 1728
Sulzer Rueti. P 7200, P 7100, and G 6100 projectile and rapier looms unveiled to Chinese market at CITME 1729
Synthetex's heavy duty circular loom weaves large seamless tubes or wide fabrics from polypropylene, polyethylene 9212
Toyobo executives discuss new machinery for spinning, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing exhibited at 1991 ITMA 621
Unitika executive discusses yarn spinning, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing machines exhibited at 1991 ITMA 622
warping. Protechna's model 4035/436 Loomstop C warp yarn stop motion 200

LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS (see also other headings, such as CARPET LOOMS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PILE FABRIC LOOMS, SELVAGES, WEAVING, WEFT MECHANISMS, and under subject headings of specific fabrics such as PILE FABRICS, TERRY FABRICS)
air jet loom with modified reed, auxiliary nozzles. high-speed jet flow from main nozzle, weft traction force 1732
air jet loom. Picanol's Omni air jet loom features flexibility, high speeds, cost effectiveness, fabric quality 4858
air jet looms and Quick Style Change system shown by Picanol at pre-ATME 1993 seminar 2461
air jet looms by Picanol. DELTA and OMNI looms fitted with the Quick Style Change (QSC) system 4857
air jet looms preferred over water jet by African textile mills. operation and design of typical looms 204
air jet looms. advantages and disadvantages of the air jet design 4859
air jet looms. air flow characteristics of reeds and impact on filling yarn stop levels 7142
air jet looms. design and characteristics of machines by ten manufacturers 1730
air jet looms. influence of dimensions of slubs on loom stops during air jet weaving 7144
air jet looms. influence of yarn hairiness on shed traps and stop motions during weaving 7143
air jet terry looms. Guenne Webmaschinenfabrik's Air-F loom surpasses efficiency of closest competitor 8324
air jet. recommendations for yarn type and properties, handling, speed 1731
air jet. Star 15 by Somet features microprocessor controlled weft insertion, warp tension 6348
AIR-F loom from Guenne with Variospeed and Servopick for terry fabric weaving at increased capacities 8325
Air-F Variospeed microprocessor controlled air jet terry loom by Gunne. review 6344
Alkahn Labels uses Jakob Mueller equipment, machinery for speed, versatility 1723
ATME-I 1993 preview. loom manufacturers de-emphasize speed, focus on rapid style changes, specialized styles 2452
ATME-I 1993. innovations in QSC and automatic filling. machines and accessories 3240
ATME-I 1993. review of quick change warp refitters, new weft insertion mechanisms 6343
automated pick repair on air jet looms. evaluation of pick repair devices 7145
brakes. L.G.L. patented system for weft braking on the Siro range 205
cleaning. Picanol's automatic reed cleaning system for air jet looms 6340
Clinton Mills replaces projectile looms with PAT-A air jet looms from Picanol, resulting in 50 percent gain in output 2453
Delta Picanol's new QSC system for air jet looms 4013
Dornier air jet looms, jacquard looms, electronic control equipment, and loom components (Trade Lit.) 901
Dornier exhibits its complete lines of rapier, air jet looms at 1993 ATME-I 3234
Dornier rapier and air jet looms with advanced electronics and quick style change 9213
Dornier's air jet terry loom with improved insertion performance 6346
Dornier's double width air jet loom design 2454
Dornier's HS rapier loom operates at high speeds and at a nominal width of 180 centimeters 6345
Dornier's Model H high-performance rapier loom 902
Dornier's QSC system for air jet and rapier looms strips down and set up new warp in 30 minutes 8326
Dornier's Quick Style Change (QSC) system for transferring the warp from the storage truck to the loom 2455
Dornier's rapier loom weaves range of fabrics at high speeds, low costs. use in silk, cotton, wool weaving 2456
Dornier's rapier, air jet looms equipped with AT electronic system 2457
Dornier's single width air jet loom weaves microfibers in warp, cotton in weft for high quality fabric 2458
Draper's air jet tire cord weaving system used by major tire manufacturers in United States and the Far East 9198
Enshu water jet loom. modifications required to weave cotton, blended warps. effect of variables on performance 7141
evolution of modern air jet and water jet loom technology 1733
filling package building parameters and unwinding yarn tension. effects on performance of air jet looms 7146
gripper-projectile looms. historical developments, future design trends 908
Grob's Grobexta and Grobamtex ALfix heddle shafts for use on high-performance looms 195
Guenne's Air-F air jet loom weaves terry fabrics at variable speeds and with programmable weft density 9215
Guenne's PZ looms for production of plush and velvet fabrics and the Type AIF-F air jet looms 8320
Guenne's type Air-F loom for weaving terry towels uses variable speed drive system and programmable weft density 9214
heddle frames constructed from carbon fiber reinforced plastics combine strength and light weight 206
Investa's JTS rapier loom. machine design and control systems 4000
investments worldwide. lance, projectile, air jet, water jet looms 215
Japan. history of weaving machinery industry, major markets, research and development 3241

Kloecker's K-Mag-Doup Heddle for optimum selvage interlacing 4001
L.G.L. Electronics' TWM (tensioning with modulation) modulates yarn braking at output of yarn feeder 910
maintenance. predictive maintenance of air jet looms. analysis and prediction of maintenance requirements 7325
maintenance. using data processing technology to solve loom maintenance problems 7324
multi-phase looms. overview of circular, flat multi-phase looms 1734
N.V. Michel van de Wiele's model VMm32-220 double rigid rapier loom for weaving bathroom mats 201
Nissan exhibits water jet, air jet looms at 1993 ATME-I 3235
Nuovo Pignone's FAST rapier loom with sley driven by a double system of complementary cams 8321
Nuovo Pignone's FAST, TP600, TPS600 looms achieve high productivity, flexibility 903
Omni air jet loom from Picanol offers flexibility, enables frequent style changes. ideal for Quick Response production 2459
Omni air jet loom, "big brother" to the Delta air jet loom, introduced by Belgian based Picanol 4002
OTEMAS will feature looms by Dornier, Picanol, Sulzer Rueti, and Bonas. quick style change systems 8322
Picanol introduces versatile Omni air jet loom, a modular loom with more capabilities than its Delta air jet loom 4004
Picanol's Delta air jet loom with its QSC System decreases time to change warp or pattern 904
Picanol's Delta and Omni air jet looms notable for high productivity, ease of operation, flexibility, high quality fabrics 6347
Picanol's Delta and Omni air jet looms. Delta for basic patterns, Omni for wide or fashion oriented fabrics 4005
Picanol's Delta, Omni air jet looms feature Quick Style Change system, enabling style changes in 30 minutes 3236
Picanol's Omni air jet loom used to produce simple fabrics, fashion oriented cloth, technical fabrics 4003
projectile. Textilmash exhibits STB U 2-220 D loom at 1993 ATME-I. first Russian exhibitor ever 5676
QSC system by Dornier for air jet and rapier looms 5671
QSC systems from Tsudakoma and Nissan expected at OETMAS 1993 in November 8328
QSC technology hot at ATME-I 1993. looms from Picanol, Sulzer Rueti, Dornier, and others 4006
Quick Style Change on Picanol air jet and rapier looms displayed at 1993 ATME-I 3242
rapier looms. development, types, insertion principles, operation, latest versions 207
rapier looms. Dornier's Quick Style Change system can change warp, warp stop motion, harness frames, and reed 2466
rapier looms. review of newest equipment from Picanol, Sulzer, Elitex, and other manufacturers 1735
rapier, air jet looms from Dornier exhibited at ATME-I 1993. electronic controls, Quick Style Change System 5678
rapier, air jet, jacquard looms by Somet demonstrated at 1993 ATME-I 5677
rapier. evaluation of sized filling yarns relative to stop levels in rapier weaving 7147
shed opening. quantitative analysis of operation of Mueller NC narrow fabric air jet loom 8330
simulation. computer models simulate weaving, loom efficiency. cycle, random service models, combined cycle, random service models 7149
Soma's Thema 11 E rapier loom. machine specifications 905
Somet exhibited air jet, rapier, jacquard looms at 1993 ATME-I 5672
Somet's exhibit at ATME-I 1993. rapier, jacquard, air jet looms 3237
Somet's Star 15 air jet loom. specifications, interchangeability with Thema 11 E rapier loom 7561
Somet's Thema 11 E flexible rapier loom featuring ergonomic design and microprocessor-control 202
Somet's Thema 11E rapier loom reduces dust accumulation during cotton yarn weaving 2460
speeds. technology developments affect all aspects of weaving 8331
Staubli to introduce CX 160 electronically controlled name weaving jacquard machine at 1993 ATME-I 4007
Strickmaschinbau's Multipick circular loom for weaving tubular fabrics 906
style changes achieved automatically with A.B. Carter's Watchdog Style Manager system 5669
style changes with Sulzer Rueti's Quick Style Change system decreases down time and increases productivity 6342
Sulzer Rueti exhibited projectile, rapier, air jet looms at 1993 ATME-I 5674
Sulzer Rueti exhibits air jet, rapier, projectile looms at 1993 ATME-I 5673
Sulzer Rueti exhibits its latest projectile, rapier, and air jet looms at press convention 9714
Sulzer Rueti G6200 and P7200 looms facilitate quick style change 9217
Sulzer Rueti G6200 rapier loom, the L5200 air jet loom, P7200 projectile loom 9216
Sulzer Rueti P7200 projectile looms purchased by Mount Vernon denim weaving mill 8323
Sulzer Rueti produces 125,000th projectile loom at computer integrated factory in Switzerland 5675
Sulzer Rueti to introduce P 7200 projectile loom at 1993 ATME-I 4008
Sulzer Rueti will exhibit projectile, air jet, rapier looms at 1993 ATME-I 3238
Sulzer Rueti's L 5100 air jet loom for weaving glass fabrics for electronic printed circuit boards 907
Sulzer Rueti's Model L 5200 air jet looms for weaving staple and filament yarns 203
Sulzer Rueti. assessment of 1992 world market for company's projectile and rapier looms 1728
Sulzer Rueti. P 7200, P 7100, and G 6100 projectile and rapier looms unveiled to Chinese market at CITME 1729
temple design. influence on loom performance and fabric quality on rapier looms 2462
Tsudakoma's Zax air jet loom. machine design 4009
unwinding performance of filling yarn packages on high speed shuttleless looms 7134
warp beam mounting for 1,250 millimeter warp beams for air jet looms designed by Dornier 2465
warp tension on projectile looms. effects of changing machine settings 7148
weaving mill automation. loom designers focus on issues of noise, vibration, safety, waste, speed, flexibility 2468
weaving. QSC demonstrated at ATME-I by Picanol, Sulzer Brothers, Dornier 3997

weft acceleration pipe, air jet loom. effect of forced flow through the weft guide pipe of the main nozzle 4860
weft accumulators. microprocessor controlled Sirio Micro from L.G.L. Electronics. review 6352
Yarn Air-Friendliness Tester determines filling insertion behavior of yarns to be woven on air jet looms 7281

Looping machinery, see KNITTING MACHINERY.

Lubricants, see CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, LUBRICATION.

LUBRICATION (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, and under subject headings of specific machinery)
A.B. Carter exhibits line of products at 1992 ATME-I 804
amount is more critical than type for spinning wool yarn 4777
biodegradable fiber lubricants. Croslube G-WLN and G-CL 4780
carding lubricant for reducing static and for lubricating hydrophobic polyolefin fibers 6282
chemical fiber lubrication. electrodrop-jet technology for contact-free lubrication 6239
coning oil and its use with draw textured yarns 3951
knitting machinery, flat bed. ADW automatic lubrication system from Texmer features adjustable 2x6 and 4x6 lubrication points 7580
laundry machinery. lubricants 5885
leather. acoustic emission spectroscopy determines effects of polyvinyl stearate lubricant (Abstract) 7776
lubrication of weather damaged cotton fibers prior to spinning. lubricant removal from fabrics (Abstract) 7488
needle felt production, requirements, chemistry, and applications of lubricants 9240
Ozawa'a pulley SF and DVF oils for industrial and sewing machine applications 610
paraffin treatment, knit yarns. influence on yarn properties 4781
paraffin. influence of static/dynamic loading and coefficient of friction on yarn properties of staple fiber yarns 7507
paraffin. influence of thread tension and paraffin lubrication on structure of knit cotton fabric 7644
preparation of zero twist polyester filament warp yarn with lubrication compared with conventional sizing 9206
production. Madol lubricants and oils produced by Boehme Filatex in North Carolina production plant 8059
rings. B-Sharp's Ban-Oil ring treatment process doubles ring life, reduces energy requirements, costs 6287
Rucolin JES from Rudolf & Company. silicone-free lubricant, anti-creasing agent for bleaching, dyeing 971
silicones used as yarn lubricants have little or no adverse environmental impacts 629
spin finish oil. function in manmade fiber processing. Indian market for spin finish oil 7419
Syntox 20M used in manmade fiber extrusion. adding antimicrobial agents increases working life 4106
textile machinery maintenance. planning a proper maintenance program. the importance of lubrication 3680
tribology used in selection, use of lubricants. overview of lubricants 8898
wool carding and combing machines. lubrication improves productivity 7389

LUSTER
acrylic spray for embroidery embellishments 6600
BASF Matinesse matte luster nylon 9472
DIMA fabric by Komatsu 7645
effects of fabric produced on RJC 3/2 F jacquard raschel machine 4025
metallic. composites of metals with nylon 4064
microdenier polyethylene terephthalate fiber. reduced dye yield, luster explained by analysis of light scattering 6459
microfibers. changes due to drycleaning 3483
Tencel, cellulosics fiber. properties 2380 3842 7405
Viscose rotor spun yarns 9173

Machine interference, see TIME STUDY.

Machinery, see CLEANING OF MACHINERY, TEXTILE MACHINERY, and under subject headings of specific machinery and processes.

MAINTENANCE (see also other headings, such as CLEANING OF MACHINERY, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, LUBRICATION, and under subject headings of specific machinery)
ATME-I 1992. yarn manufacturing and testing equipment 2177
boiler systems. regular maintenance schedule for boiler system components critical to proper operations 5284
cold weather preventive maintenance program for fleet vehicles 9692
continuous batch washer for dust control mats 7878
cooling systems. benefits of air-side and water-side economizers 9711
cots. mechanical, chemical damage to surface of spinning cylinder cots require grinding to repair 5611
cotton gins. proper lockout/tagout procedures for maintenance (Conf. Paper) 5298
Draper serves as supplier of high quality, hard to find replacement parts for looms 9198
drawing machinery. cleaning, inspection, troubleshooting, quality control 2399
drycleaning machines. maintenance for petroleum, perc systems 405
drycleaning. how to find vapor and liquid solvent leaks 7872
electricity. automatic demand controllers flatten plant load profile and reduce demand charges 9712
heat sealing. overview, safety, maintenance of hot-air wedge sealers, propane rotary welders 395
Hoechst Celanese and Dixie Bearings form sole source maintenance storeroom management system 8855
infrared scanners and microwave dryers have applications for textile rental industry 9460
knives used in tow cutting. coating to improve durability. ceramic versus chrome coating 122

lockout/tagout program for safety during maintenance, repair. aim is to safely contain energy 1417
looms. changes in reliability during preventive maintenance. importance of tracking, maintaining individual looms 7140
looms. systems approach to reliability and maintainability adopted from aerospace and defense industries 7316
looms. using data processing technology to solve loom maintenance problems 7324
maintenance chemical processing equipment; leak detection; repair programs for fugitive emisssions 5306
maintenance. clean solvent and clean water, the key to positive results 6627
opening, cleaning machines. cleaning, inspection, troubleshooting 2402
optical comparators, Nikon's Horizon 14 for spinneret manufacturers and fiber producers offers unparalleled accuracy 9710
predictive maintenance. analysis and prediction of maintenance requirements for air jet looms 7325
RIMCOspares (Rieter Mill Communication for the acquisition of spare parts) system, profile 571
rotary screenchanger systems, Gneuss KSF and DSF 4726
rotating machinery in chemical plants. preventive and scheduled maintenance 6852
routine maintenance procedures for Lewis 200 and 220 6079
Schlumberger's Profile crosslapper uses computer program with self-diagnostics for maintenance 4043
scissors, cutting instruments, knives. Akashi Kiko's Super Crown scissor, cutter sharpeners (Trade Lit.) 3011
sewing machines. description of maintenance needed for Union Special Class 39500 machines 1983
sewing machines. Union Special LE-WIS Class 37500 and 37600, preventive maintenance procedures 8053
sewing machines. Union Special's Class 57800 coverstitch flatbed machine 4269
sizing machines. auditing mechanical conditions and settings of sizing machines in 12 Indian mills 2535
spinneret cleaning system, the Lewis magnetostrictive transducer has never experienced a failure 9709
spinneret cleaning systems, Kolene Number 6, molten salt cleaning system removes polymer material without combustion 9699
spinnerets, Dinamec uses basket to isolate tooling from silica sand bed in direct heated fluid cleaning system 9696
spinnerets, GS Lindberg's furnace system burns off polymers from metallic tooling 9698
spinnerets, inspection procedures, a checklist from Nippon Nozzles 9702
spinnerets, National Jet company manufactures and repairs melt spun spinnerets 9075
spinnerets, Procedyne fluidized bed cleaning system removes polymer from hardware with no carbon residue 9700
spinnerets, Southern Metal Processing uses proprietary methods to remove carbon buildup, world's largest cleaner 9697
spinnerets, Thermacraft manufactures high temperature furnaces to remove polymers 9693
spinnerets, VIALOG's JET-CHECK, computerized imaging system inspects and cleans capillaries 9694
spinnerets, View Engineering's fully automated video inspection system 9703
spinnerets, Zentes Unitex's PROMIK 500 microscope for inspection of round, square, and rectangular spinnerets 9695
spinnerets. inspection and cleaning methods 9701
spinning mills. maintenance, cleaning schedule established for Indian mills 9116
team, maintenance. ten important points to consider when implementing program 8054
textile machinery. planning a proper maintenance program. the importance of lubrication 3680
textile mills. influence of systematic and proper maintenance on energy and operating costs 2187
thermography instruments for preventive maintenance 8055
TPM (Total Productive Maintenance). review of operating principles 2154
trucks. preventive maintenance 6080
winders. predictive maintenance based on vibration analysis for Schlafhorst 138 winders 7135

Mali technology, see STITCHBONDED FABRICS.

MANAGEMENT (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, COSTS, EMPLOYEE TRAINING, FORECASTS, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, INFORMATION, INVENTORY CONTROL, MARKETING, MATERIALS HANDLING, MILL BUILDINGS, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, PRODUCTION CONTROL, QUALITY CONTROL, TEXTILE MACHINERY, TEXTILE MILLS, TIME STUDY, WASTE TREATMENT, WATER, etc.)
accounting methods for assessing a competitor's costing process and procedures 1366
accounting techniques for managing lean inventories. using the inventory/sales ratio 8006
accounting. disclosures required under Financial Accounting Standard Technical Bulletin 82-1 examined 8856
accounts. Grand Slam computerizes its accounts with system from Applied Business Management 5260
acquisitions. Dixie completes deal for Masland 6786
adhesives, sealants industry. mergers, acquisitions in 1992, 1993. trends 3617
After Six emerging from period of troubles. new president Noel Feldman, restructuring, continued problems 336
Aileen's achievements in technology and ergonomics recognized by *Apparel Industry Magazine* 3425
Alfred F. Fasola Jr. named new CEO of Herman's World of Sporting Goods 3432
All-Star winner. Lanier Clothes pursuit of new ideas recognized by *Apparel Industry Magazine* 3426
All-Star winner. Warren Featherbone Company given *Apparel Industry Magazine* 1992 award for enlightened management 3427
Americans With Disabilities Act, key issues for compliance 5243
Apparel Industry Magazine honors Haggar Apparel for 1992 achievements 3424
apparel industry. break-even analysis, determining a company's buying power 1950

apparel industry. Quick Response is key to survival for Northeast region 5013
apparel manufacture. team working concepts being adopted in Great Britain 5820
apparel plants. Western Textile Products expects best year ever, implements Total Quality System 7807
apparel suppliers. need for EDI technology to battle slow markets 1913
apparel, textile industry. future leaders should be sought now 553
balanced scorecard to evaluate performance focuses on external factors. implementation at FMC Corporation 8007
bankruptcy of customers. ways in which suppliers can protect themselves 6031
bankruptcy. most experts believe laws should not be changed 2957
Bannerman, Great Britain. uses TQM and modular manufacturing to return to profitability 5026
BASF implementing performance team management to improve customer relations, decision making, and employee motivation 9642
BASF reorganizes its North American businesses 3610
benchmarking other companies and customer bases 6032
benchmarking, how to acquire an edge on the competition 5231
benchmarking. discussion of preparation and implementation 2958
benchmarking. evaluation of differences between actual processes in business and world class standards 8008
benchmarking. new standards need to be set and accomplished to remain competitive 8845
benchmarking. review, strategies for successful use 6033
capital expenditures. Payback Period, three other methods, fundamentals, other aspects to consider 3618
Carhartt recognized by *Apparel Industry Magazine* for education, re-engineering excellence 3428
Carter Hawley Hale Stores streamline organizational structure, conduct market research to improve store image 8585
cash flow forecasts are essential for cash management, liquidity, profitability 2959
CEO survey of 84 United States textile companies. CEOs consider trade agreements, quality, exports 3615
Champion International adopts participative management at its research center 2955
change. implementing technological developments with minimum negative impact 554
chemical processing plants, estimating costs for overseas construction 8028
Ciba-Geigy Dyes in Canada reorganization headed by Hans-Joerg Dresel 4107
CIT Group/Commercial Services is largest factor in United States. interview with executive indicates trends 2954
compensating sales staff. combination of commission and salary compensation plans is recommended 3619
competition. manufacturing strategy with common company vision to anticipate the future competitive environment 4457
competitiveness controlled by productivity, product quality, quick response 9643
composite mills in India in poor financial conditions. causes and remedies 2431
computers. facilitated workshops gather information when developing computer systems 9667
concurrent engineering takes team approach to design. advantages and disadvantages 6835
concurrent engineering takes team approach to design. advantages, benefits, problems 6836
Conference on the Future of the American Workplace recognizes IIL's skills development and certification program 8851
control of quality, processes, and costs. random-walk processes, profitability 1367
corporate succession plans uncover organizational deficiencies, evaluate positions 8857
cost accounting. ATIRA study of cost accounting based on matrix algebra (Conf. Paper) 8002
cost accounting. ATIRA study of cost accounting based on matrix algebra 6796
Crystal Brands director hopes to stabilize business and reverse losses in near future 5022
customer satisfaction surveys are an important component of any total quality management plan 9644
Daintifyt, manufacturer of lingerie for Marks & Spencer, meets challenge of imports with Total Quality Management 3405
Danskin improves profitability after acquisition by managing partners 1926
DPSC to drop military specifications and adopt commercial item descriptions for textiles and apparel 6801
dress down codes at United States business 5232
Dundee Mills expands and improves management information system 9663
dyeing industry. managers tend to be averse to changes because of risk, lack of understanding of cost management 8850
dynamic leadership defined 5233
economic cycle in cotton broad woven goods sector. effects of various management strategies on profits 7310
economic growth. return to normal growth after inflated growth during the 1980s. impact on businesses 6939
economic outlook. short-term investors, short-term managers blamed for undermining United States competition 2130
educational improvements boost competitiveness and achieve effective management of technology 9824
electronic data interchange. Sabre Manufacturers Services helps apparel manufacturers start EDI operations 8879
employee empowerment at Morgan Services, a Chicago based textile rental company 5244
employee injuries. improper lifting, reducing occurrences of back aches 2216
environmental cost accounting. full-cost and life-cycle accounting techniques 6873
environmental. BS 7750 environmental management systems. components of good environmental management 8913
Escada group facing debt due to heavy expansion, centralized organization 348
Europe. commercial, investment opportunities for United States companies (Book) 6938
export planning. considerations for exporting a line of merchandise 2302
factoring, export. using national and international factoring networks to enter foreign markets 8858

factoring. advantages and cautions 1374
factors reported record earnings in 1992. increased volume through new clients 2960
factory automation, integration of business functions. survey of manufacturers to examine relationship 4431
Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993. provisions for those eligible, which businesses are affected 5354
Fieldcrest Cannon management offers to buy Amoskeag, its parent company 7998
financing small businesses through SBA. activities of SBA 8859
financing through factors in United Kingdom. many companies receiving late, no payments because of recession 5234
flexible workload systems introduced by consultants at various textile companies in United Kingdom 2961
foreign ventures in China textile industry profitable 3090
franchising. basic principles, advantages, disadvantages. Ordinary, Investment, and Conversion franchises. strategy 2968
franchising. role of the franchisor, the franchise operations manual, the franchise agreement 3620
Gabicci. revamping to follow management reorganization. younger customers sought 438
gain sharing. assessing its value and installation. is your company ready for it? 8860
gainsharing programs involve employees, raise productivity and quality 2950
Gallagher Industrial Laundry succeeds with partnership arrangement with Nippodenso Manufacturing 9417
Gaston County, sales strategy for the 1990s 4930
Georgia Worker's Compensation Group Self-Insurance reduces workers compensation costs for apparel manufacturers 3611
Gerber Garment Technologies. 25 year history, future plans, comments of founder H. Joseph Gerber, CEO Fred Rosen 2663
German textile firms. coping with new pollution laws 2225
GFT rejuvenated by new managing director, three year industrial plan featuring cost cutting and lower break even point 9353
Guilford Mills restructures. company stresses customer service, reverses declining sales base, introduces Colorsoft 4435
Guy Laroche ready-to-wear fashion house restructuring, will introduce four new fashion lines 2616
Haggar improves communication among employees from different cultures 2956
Hartmarx unloads retail outlets, takes restructuring charge, replaces chairman, focuses on manufacturing 4217
Hind Inc. returns jobs to United States, silences critics 4248
hiring and keeping the best sewing operators 2962
Horizon Industries acquires Mohawk, management changes take place 552
ICI Colors. management, research and development, investments, and customer service 1820
implementation phase of product development requires company-wide commitment 2131
Indian silk industry. problems associated with lack of technically qualified management personnel 6434
industrial fabrics. markets and marketing of industrial fabrics. management techniques 8383
information technology utilization by United States textile industry. Quick Response and EDI 2150
Intercontinental Branded Apparel merits *Apparel Industry Magazine* 1992 award, flexibility cited 3429
ISO 9000. different attitudes of European and United States chemical industries towards registration 5246
JCPenney and Lanier team up in Quick Response Program 4436
JCPenney's ASAP Quick Response Program designed to reduce inventories, meet customer demand 4437
Jumberca's strategy for coping with the recession 4835
kanban in production, services. mechanistic aim is to tightly link material point use with source 8009
Kanebo Spinning. operating statistics, quality production, safety and efficiency 125
Kohl's textbook precision LBO yields big cash for company insiders 7831
labor relations. Clinton administration more pro-union than previous administration 6802
leadership. 10 characteristics important to team based continuous improvement 2963
Leslie Fay Companies' financial irregularities may go back as far as 1990, claims anonymous letter 3407
Leslie Fay rocked by financial scandal. falsification of books turns losses into gains 3403
limited liability companies. latest hybrid business organization ideal for international business 3621
linkages strategies implemented in United States, Canada 6039
location, expansion decisions of textile, apparel firms. traditional, nontraditional factors (Conf. Paper) 6034
logistics strategy is the key to remaining competitive and involves all aspects of a company's activities 9645
M.J. Soffe. family owned sportswear manufacturer competes with giants through vertical manufacturing, diversification 4219
Macy's and Federated agree to negotiate Roger N. Farah's no compete clause in present Federated contract 8584
Macy's men's division profiting from new buying strategy 5054
manufacturing. 20 requirements for success, and installing a culture of continuous improvement 4443
marginal costing techniques for an apparel manufacturing plant 1368
Marimekko. Kirsti Paakkanen revitalizes Finland's leading design firm 6575
marine fabricators share strategies for managing work flow and pricing 8861
marketing in the textile industry. sales force management and organization 2137
marketing information systems developed by Institute for Textile and Process Engineering 8880
marketing. developing a marketing strategy through internal and external audits 8015
media relations. expert reporter explains how best to develop, maintain effective relations with media 3622
men's wear. Corneliani tailored suits, formal wear, fallen lira boosts sales 1925

mill leaders discuss importance of NAFTA, quality, computer technology 2123
Milliken's experiences since 1980 in developing, implementing quality control programs 6026
mixed model operations combines advantages of kanban, material requirements planning 8032
modular manufacturing versus team sewing 4480
National Retail Federation urges members to form partnerships with manufacturers 3436
networking. by 2001, paradigm of "doing business" will shift from making a product to providing a service 6035
numbers games to avoid in textile resource management when assessing a company's profitability 9646
Oneita Industries, producer of knits for screen printing, success as vertical company 5043
operations management. importance of JIT, TQM, CIM. other computer based technologies, elements of automation 8029
overview of good management practices. reporting systems are key to effective communication 8010
Paralysis is acronym for lack of innovation and product development 4464
payroll analysis. importance of direct labor costs, variance analysis in revealing labor losses 8862
personnel management at textile mills. behavioral approach results in less absenteeism and higher productivity 7311
planning. components of a successful business plan used to obtain financing 4444
polyesters. high molecular weight copolymers of styrene used to raise viscosity of aromatic polyesters 4731
pricing strategy. net earnings, controlling variables in pricing decisions 1369
procedures. five steps toward more profitable manufacturing 2132
profitability of spinning, composite, and process mills assessed by ATIRA profit performance system 2975
profitable divisions or segments within a company. accounting method, pricing of intermediary products 4445
progressive styles of management improve worker productivity 9647
project planning is essential to minimize entrepreneurial risk 8011
public relations, publicity. definitions, strategies, efforts in textile rental industry 4447
public sector. application of TQM 6051
purchasing. importance of effective communication with original equipment manufacturers 2952
quality assurance using BS 5750 registration, goals of project management 572
quality improvement program. keys to successful implementation 9672
quality of products, services of equal importance in competitiveness of company 9658
quality, increased emphasis due to market factors 5272
quality. experts on quality offer opinions on future leaders in the field of quality control 2992
Quick Response programs in apparel manufacturing. definition and organization 6552
Quick Response still the exception, not the rule in the apparel industry 4438
Quick Response. (TC)2 will demonstrate real time Quick Response at QR 1993 exhibition 2987
Quick Response. Palm Beach Company offers tips on succeeding with QR 2976
Quick Response/EDI Program Basic Components 4439
Ralph Boe installed as president and COO of Diamond Rug and Carpet 2634
Ray Challenger retires from Monk-Cotton 7540
Renown. Japanese apparel manufacturer suffers losses, reorganizes, relies on Aquascutum division 337
research, development critical to increasing value of products, services. integration with other business functions 6824
research, development. importance of increasing speed, efficiency 9677
restructuring. downsizing strategy of reducing number of employees may be a mistake 3623
Rhone-Poulenc sells Mexican subsidiary, Industrias Quimicas de Mexico 3304
Richloom, Pentex/Gallery. successful two year old merger gives Richloom entry into furniture market 4362
Roger Gant, Jr., wins IFAI Chairman's Award for 1992. brief history of his life and accomplishments 2433
Safety Health and Environment concept, an approach to responsible management in the nonwovens industry 5293
salaries for 1992 of top retail industry CEO's 5839
salaries of top 33 apparel CEOs, on average, jump 15 percent in 1992. company earnings reported 5015
salaries. Linda J. Wachner, CEO of Warnaco Group, ranks among best paid executives 5045
Schlafhorst charts new business course, reorganizing into autonomous divisions following takeover by Saurer Group 4440
Schoeller Textil prospers amid beleaguered European spinning industry 4767
Sear's credit card business, IT, generates profits that put Merchandise group in the black 4252
Sears seeks number one market share in men's dress shirts and dress and casual slacks 4253
Sears. details of broad and coordinated retailing strategy instituted by chairman Arthur C. Martinez 7842
Sears. restructuring reduces costs, improves marketing 2042
service driven strategies for service, manufacturing companies. five basic principles 4448
service. Anixter Brothers corporate philosophy 6036
sexual harassment, protecting employees and employers 4452
sexual harassment, racial discrimination, Americans With Disabilities Act. educating to avoid litigation 2970
sexual harassment. recommendations for creating proactive policy 1370
sexual harassment. steps to avoid liability. review of recent court cases 2964
sleep products industry. young and rising executives are profiled 1327
software developed by BTRA facilitates contracting, invoicing, and accounting by yarn sales departments 8847
software purchases for production control systems. Request For Proposal process contrasted with conference room pilot system 1391
Southern Phenix and employee education, environmental programs, technology 4459
spinning mills. simulation compares spinning, doffing, and piecing jobs to find optimal economic strategy 7029

Strategic Management (Thompson Strickland). analysis of principles, assessment of Croatia's textile industry 6027
strategy. keys to formulating effective business strategies 8012
Sulzer Rueti's marketing game plan for the 1990s 4861
survival tips for management of apparel, footwear retailers. accounting, cash flow forecasts, budgets 2649
team based continuous improvement. types of teams and levels of team development 9648
team management concept instituted at BASF to improve its global competitiveness, customer response 9649
team manufacturing used by Peyer to ensure quality of yarn clearers and winding accessories 5576
team working. fundamentals of Just in Time, Quick Response, modular manufacturing, Japanese kanban system 3660
team, maintenance. ten important points to consider when implementing program 8054
team-working production at Netherlands based apparel manufacturer 4446
teamwork improved with bonuses, management elections at Textilease 2133
teamworking. formation and management of effective manufacturing teams 8013
textile industry. causes and charities heighten industry's image 6037
textile mill management to improve productivity and quality 558
textile mills. management styles of first-line supervisors, relationship to employee turnover 7312
Theory of Constraints. attack problems in throughput, inventory, and operating expenses 6030
total quality management should produce significant quantifiable results. effective quality programs defined 9659
Total Quality Management. leadership styles and models of leadership 2965
Toward the Year 2000 1993 conference. trends in textile technology that fit into TQM strategy 6961
Toyota Sewn Products Management System sparks increased productivity 5849
TPM (Total Productive Maintenance). review of operating principles 2154
TQM and value analysis/value engineering compared 6028
TQM is in decline because of failure at many companies. reasons for failure, possible strategies to avoid 6029
TQM principles of empowerment 4441
TQM programs are not panacea 4455
TQM. a long-term investment in quality 4442
TQM. implementing and managing a quality program 3662
TQM. its role in a case study of fictitious company in crisis 5235
TQM. quantifying benefits beyond area of cost reduction 6817
TQM. reasons for failures at some United States firms 4454
TQM. the only sustainable business advantage 6050
TQM. working within the existing structure to implement a TQM program 6818
training. how to create effective programs for supervisors 6048
trim items, control in offshore operations 5020
United Retail Group launches aggressive expansion plan to capture larger share of growing large-size apparel market 1148
United States industry invests in management strategies training, and technology to improve competitiveness 678
Unitog. Kansas City-based company restructures, combines rental operations, direct sales into single organization 349
value analysis evaluates products, services to improve performance, durability, costs 9650
value of company calculated by market comparison, return on investment, liquidation, incremental analyses 3624
value. new logic of value replaces value chain. case histories illustrate use 6805
Wellman's Palmetto polyester production plant has achieved customer-driven quality process 598
West Point Foundry & Machine and the future of United States textile machinery manufacturers 4850
WestPoint Pepperell's new management team 5835
William McKenna of Kellwood Company chosen 1992 CEO of the Year by *Bobbin* 1365
withdrawal liability claims after plant shutdowns or sales 3625
Woolrich invests in customized team manufacturing, activity based management 8547
work scheduling software helps automobile upholstery shop improve productivity 8030
working capital. strategies for apparel manufacturers to improve management, use of working capital 2134
World Class manufacturing and the management of technological change 3616
World Class Manufacturing. cutting avoidable losses to improve performance standards 2989
Wrangler's record sales, profit gains, management restructuring, marketing strategies, production methods 338
YKK agrees to settle FTC charges that it violated price fixing laws by making overture to Talon 3401

Textile Technology Digest

SUBJECT INDEX

January - December 1993

Part 4
Manmade Fiber Extrusion - Singeing

Institute of Textile Technology
Charlottesville, Virginia

© Copyright 1995 by the Institute of Textile Technology.
May not be reproduced without written permission.

The *Textile Technology Digest* is published monthly by the Institute of Textile Technology, 2551 Ivy Road, Charlottesville, Virginia 22903-4614, USA, to provide abstract coverage of current periodicals, books, etc. in the field of textile technology. Annual subscription: US$475.00.

Printed in the U.S.A.

SUBJECT INDEX
January - December 1993

In using this index, look under specific subjects. If the information wanted is not under a specific subject, look under a broader heading. Whenever possible, look under the specific process. For example, information on the bleaching of cotton will be under **BLEACHING**: cotton (not under **COTTON**: bleaching). For fiber information not involving specific processes (as properties, etc.), look under the names of fibers. Use cross references and look at other headings beginning with the same word. The "see also" cross references are designed in part to limit the number of entries in the index for a given document; an abstract usually is not indexed under more than one group of headings joined by "see also" references. For many processes there will be separate headings for machines, as **DRAWING** and **DRAWING MACHINERY**. Numbers following each entry correspond to abstract numbers in monthly issues.

MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION (see also other headings, such as NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE and under subject headings of specific fibers)

acrylonitrile copolymers. gelation in spinning solutions caused by aluminum-iron electric pair reacting with copolymers 3859

acrylonitrile copolymers. isopropyl alcohol precipitant to spinning solutions. effect on viscosity, spinnability 50

AlSiMag's zirconia ceramic is superior to alumina ceramics, can be used in spinnerets 9065

antiaerosol respirators produced by direct spinning from polymer melt 3155

aromatic polyamides. introducing chromophoric fragments of diamino anthraquinones during polycondensation 3315

Aspex SpinTrak 2000 uses automated computer vision system to rapidly inspect spinnerets 9679

ATME 1992. machinery, equipment exhibited 3000

Attrezzature manufactures high-precision metering pumps for manmade fiber extrusion 773

auxiliaries used in fiber preparation. toxicology, ecotoxicology. balancing performance with toxicity 775

barium titanate antifouling treatment during gel spinning for aquatic ropes 100

Barmag is major manufacturer of machinery, equipment for production of manmade filament yarns 7420

Barmag's equipment, machinery for manmade fiber industry. winders, traverse systems, pumps 6334

Barmag's high speed extrusion plants used in conjunction with high speed winders are short, compact 9066

Barmag's SP40 series of extrusion machines for processing polyester, nylon, polypropylene microfilaments 6235

BASF's technique for making melt-colored synthetic fibers, described in European patent 0,494,432, uses PET 5563

Bayer's melt extrusion system for producing polyphenylene sulfide fibers of 2-6 microns in diameter 1620

block copolymer, polyester/polyester. influence of starting material feed ratio on molecular weight and mechanical strength 3149

carpet yarns. Neumag's one-step spin-drawtexturing line for production of polyamide, polyester, or polypropylene BCF yarns 3908

cellulose fibers, hydrated and copper containing. structural features as a function of extrusion bath composition 6220

cellulose triacetate. adding multicomponent solvents to improve optical, rheological properties 73

cleaning manmade fiber extrusion machinery, equipment. solvent cleaning most effective process 8209

cleaning of spin packs, spinnerets, and pumps using the fluidized bed technique 9069

cleaning spinnerets, spinning pumps, and spinning filters with triethylene glycol 9704

computer control of spinning, heat-stretching optical fibers 74

control system for batch processes based on optimal viscosity 75

Dinh-Armstrong model of two dimensional flow of fiber suspension during contraction or expansion (Abstract) 7421

extruder components and design to maintain stable temperature and pressure conditions 7422

extrusion and plasticization of baths for sulfate fibers. analysis of bath composition 6237

extrusion pumps. operation, design, and maintenance of precision rotary gear extrusion metering pumps 7423

Extrusion Systems Limited Phase II Spin Draw Winding system for production of polypropylene yarns 3180

Fare introduces new generation of machinery for staple fiber, multifilament yarn, slit film and tape production 774

Fenilon fibers. nature of the precipitate formed during filtration bath spinning 7453

fiber holder with organosilicate coating eliminates need for antistatic covers 6238

fibrids of PAN, nylon 66, polyurethane formed by precipitation in shear zone, used for nonwoven sheets 785

filters. Gneuss Kunsstofftechnik's RSF self-purging screenchanger 76

Firestone Textiles in Ontario produces nylon 6 for molding resin, filament yarns, and fabrics 4631

glass fiber extrusion under simulated lunar gravitational field. fiber pulling device 1621

gravity. reduced gravity, fiber pulling apparatus used to form fibers under varying gravities during flight 4732

high performance fibers. kinetic model predicts Young's modulus, crystallinity, tensile properties (Abstract) 3860

Hoechst para-aramid based on new paraphenylene diamine terephthaliamide (PPTA) production process 56

ICI uses Rotork's Oxbridge 86 OS I/O data acquisition system to monitor nylon production 1562

Incremental Draw Process improves molecular morphology, physical properties, productivity in many polymeric fibers 6236

interface in bilayer streams of polymer melts 77

J and M Laboratories exhibits Desktop Melt Blowing System at Idea 1992 for research and development 1418

low molecular fraction in spinning solutions of polymetaphenylene isophthalamide. quantitative analysis 3578

lubricant Syntox 20M. adding antimicrobial agents increases working life 4106
lubrication. electrodrop-jet technology for contact-free lubrication of chemical fibers 6239
Luxilon Industries process for co-extrusion of monofilaments composed of two polymers 9067
melt extrusion static mixers from Sulzer. review of SMV, SMX, and SMR series 1622
melt spinning and direct spinning processes. technology review 7424
microchannels in fibers, films from solution-spun PVC, poly-m-phenylene isophthalamide 78
microfiber intermingling with Slidejet FT15 with P101 or P102 insert 8216
microfibers. direct extrusion, super-draw, matrix fibril spinning, and bicomponent processes 1628
microfilaments. review of new equipment from Rieter for the manufacture of polyester, nylon, and polypropylene microfilament yarn 6303
monofilament extrusion. Reicofil and Double-Reicofil monofilament extrusion systems from Reifenhaeuser 5561 7425
nonwovens. effect of spinning conditions on surface density, thickness of heat-bonded nonwovens 79
nylon 6. changes in the structure of high temperature zone drawn fibers during drawing 4744
nylon 6. high temperature zone drawn fibers annealed under extremely high tension (HTA) to improve their mechanical properties 4745
nylon 66 filament yarn extrusion at take-up speeds of 10,000 meters per minute 140
optical comparators, Nikon's Horizon 14 for spinneret manufacturers and fiber producers offers unparalleled accuracy 9710
Parker Hannifin's planetary pump design for manmade fiber extrusion 3858
PBT/polyarylate blends. investigation of melting point depression (Conf. Paper) 3900
PET. air drag in high-speed melt spinning 106
PET. analysis of amorphous structure by lateral order distributions measurement 81
PET. drawing behavior of solution-spun fibers of ultra high MW PET 71
PET. effect of birefringence variation on the spin line of melt-spun PET 82
PET. velocity measurement during high-speed spinning 110
planetary pumps with multiple streams for polymer extrusion lines 9070
poly-para-phenylene terephthalamide. effect of die hole diameter, air space temperature on stability of extrusion 3861
polyacrylonitrile fibers with varying plasticization drawing ratios thermally drawn. optimizing conditions 3818
polyacrylonitrile. diffusion coefficients of precipitant in binary, ternary systems at varying solvent content 3156
polyacrylonitrile. dyeing with carbon black during spinning 274
polyacrylonitrile. increasing property uniformity by adding water to spinning solutions 51
polybrominated dibenzofurans form during extrusion of polystyrene containing flame-retardant 80
polybutylene terephthalate, polycarbonate melt blend fibers. structure, mechanical properties 57
polyester fibers. production processes, physical properties, dyeing properties, and end uses 9090
polyester filaments. effect of melt extrusion speed on physical properties and dyeability (Conf. Paper) 3203
polyester. antistatic agents polyethylene oxide and others incorporated as copolyesters 4748
polyester. historical development, evolution of extrusion technology from 1942-present 1564
polyester. liquid crystal polyester yarn for technical applications and as a composite reinforcement 155
polyester. physical, mechanical properties of polyester yarns after adding heat stabilizer during synthesis 3204
polyetheretherketone filaments. molecular weight effects on melt spinning, drawing 4764
polyetheretherketone. cooling, thinning, and structural development of filaments on the spinline during melt extrusion 6240
polyetherimide (PEI) and polyphenylene sulfide (PPS) high-performance polymers extruded to form fibers and filament yarns 5562
polyethylene terephthalate extruded at varying speeds. effects on supermolecular structure, physical properties, dyeability 1630
polyethylene. producing Dyneema high tenacity fibers for protective clothing, military 2374
polyolefin fibers. Japanese patent describes preparation method that uses melt blow process to produce ultrafine fibers 8220
polypeptide fiber extrusion process developed at Du Pont. European patent 0,488,687. materials, process 4733
polyphenylene sulfide. fiber structure formation in high-speed melt spinning 83
polypropylene pellets, additive levels during extrusion derived by near infrared spectroscopy 5191
polysulfone hollow fibers. spinning, control of structure 84
preorientation of high molecular weight cellulose acetate fibers spun using positive spinneret drawing 6221
production of polyester and nylon POY yarns. technical developments and quality control 9091
purification of spinning baths in production of dyed fibers. adsorption method emphasized 3862
rigid rod polymer, poly (p-phenylene) benzobisthiazole. crystallization from dilute solution 3167
spin drawtexturing of BCF yarns. review of production processes 9164
spin finish oil. function in manmade fiber processing. Indian market for spin finish oil 7419
spin finishes for polyester fiber production. frictional and antistatic properties 85
spin finishes. water-soluble spin finishes with varying physical properties. optimizing finishing, application 776
spin finishing. laboratory methods determine toxicological and ecological properties of spin finishes 9071
spinneret cleaning systems, Kolene Number 6, molten salt cleaning system removes polymer material without combustion 9699
spinnerets sealed with silicone resin to control number of active extrusion orifices 1623
spinnerets, Ceccato, Italian manufacturer of spinnerets for every type of fiber 9079
spinnerets, Dinamec uses basket to isolate tooling from silica sand bed in direct heated fluid cleaning system 9696
spinnerets, Du Pont Precision Concepts manufactures world class spinneret products 9076
spinnerets, Enka tecnica manufactures spinnerets for all applications 9078
spinnerets, Groebziger Spinnduesen manufactures spinnerets for wet, solvent, and melt spinning processes 9077
spinnerets, GS Lindberg's furnace system burns off polymers from metallic tooling 9698
spinnerets, HEH Prazisionsteile specializes in compact, short spin staple fiber equipment 9073
spinnerets, inspection procedures, a checklist from Nippon Nozzles 9702

spinnerets, Kasen Nozzle holds 80 percent of Japanese market, highest standards of machining precision 9074
spinnerets, manufacture and design is a highly specialized field 9080
spinnerets, National Jet company manufactures and repairs melt spun spinnerets 9075
spinnerets, Nippon Nozzle operates most advanced spinneret manufacturing plant in the world 9107
spinnerets, Procedyne fluidized bed cleaning system removes polymer from hardware with no carbon residue 9700
spinnerets, Southern Metal Processing uses proprietary methods to remove carbon buildup, world's largest cleaner 9697
spinnerets, Thermacraft manufactures high temperature furnaces to remove polymers 9693
spinnerets, VIALOG's JET-CHECK, computerized imaging system inspects and cleans capillaries 9694
spinnerets, View Engineering's fully automated video inspection system 9703
spinnerets, Wetzel Spinnerets is ISO 9001 certified, Aircheck system checks uniformity of capillaries 9072
spinnerets, Zentes Unitex's PROMIK 500 microscope for inspection of round, square, and rectangular spinnerets 9695
spinnerets. inspection and cleaning methods 9701
spinnerets. Vialog, Corovin collaborated in design, construction of instrument for examining spinnerets 8217
spun-dyed polypropylene. influence of pigments on crystal structure 86
static mixers to mix additives, colors into fiber melts, dissolve polymers, mix chemical in continuous reactions 9081
surgical sutures. extrusion techniques for polypropylene, polycaproamide monofilaments 7506
Synthetex machinery. products for extruding packaged tapes 9212
takeup winding mechanisms. optimal design critical to high speed spinning 3157
Toyobo's Spinline Heating Spinning technology eliminates conventional drawing 72
Trevira CS offers advantages for protecting the environment 3882
trilobal microfiber yarn and copolymer polyester yarn, production processes and characteristics 3863
ultrafine microfibers. review of current manufacturing techniques 1786
ultrastrong polyester fibers. properties and fabrication by gel extrusion 6260
upstream boundary conditions in spinning upper convected Maxwell fluids 87
vacuum melt blending. synthesis of nylon 46/polyphenylene sulfide alloys 4734
vibrational annealing, polyarylate fiber. effect on mechanical properties 7426
viscose. mechanism of secondary gel particle formation 3158
worm melting-mixing apparatus for modifying polymers with additive concentrates can produce multiple colors 3865
worm melting-mixing apparatus for modifying polymers with additive concentrates 3864
Xantix additive concentrate system creates higher performance fibers 9068
yarn guides. friction in unlubricated ceramic filament guides abraded during melt extrusion 789
zone drawing, polyvinyl chloride fibers. relation to critical necking tension 4761

Manmade fiber fabrics, see FABRICS and under subject headings of specific fiber fabrics, such as ACRYLIC FABRICS.

MANMADE FIBER INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE TRADE)
Akzo reviews 1992 global manmade fiber industry 3783
Allied Signal clarifies, expands upon points raised in previous article on UHMWPE fibers 2319
Allied Signal concentrates upon diversification and quality to achieve results in nylon fibers business 717
AlliedSignal and BASF joint venture in nylon fiber production 9026
AlliedSignal defends high tenacity polyester plant as needed to meet growing EC demand for industrial polyesters 2328
Amoco will acquire Phillips Fibers' polyolefin production facility, enters apparel fibers market 7357
Asia will be world's largest supplier by 1995. South Korea, Taiwan will be major producing countries 2320
Asia, southeast. production of polyester and nylon filament fibers and acrylic and polyester staple fibers increases 7358
Asia. expansion in capacity despite recession has caused overstock in manmade filament wovens 3115
ATMA and APA reorganize to expand membership and set new priorities 5057
bar code and labeling standards agreed upon by European manmade fiber manufacturers 2155
BASF investing heavily in nylon capacity. introduces process for nylon depolymerization and new nylon products 718
BASF negotiates with AlliedSignal to all or part of its nylon 6 fiber operations in United States 8172
BASF outlines strategy for 1993. three year restructuring program proves helpful 3116
BASF plans to strengthen core nylon fiber business through merging fibers and fiber preproducts operations 3610
BASF, AlliedSignal merge nylon carpet fibers businesses in a joint venture 9027
Bayer to restructure acrylic fibers business in wake of weak sales, international competition, currency losses 719
Bechtel's United Kingdom office awarded contract for design engineering at Saudi Arabian polyester plant 1563
Bulgaria. history of production and production declines in recent years 5355
buyers' guide for 1993, fiber suppliers, finishing, yarn production, plant engineering equipment 2170
Canadian manufactured fiber import/export review. imports, exports by fiber type, country of origin/destination 2321
carbide and nitride fibers and whiskers. Japanese developments 1618
China aims to increase capacity, modernize with international assistance. growth in technical textiles 3117
China's ethylene facilities. overview of 11 operations 7370
China. current development in Chinese polyester filament industry 720
China. emergence of Chinese manmade fibers industry 8115
China. expansion of capacity, modernization of old facilities planned. production will exceed planned output 9

China. overview of industrial fabrics and manmade fibers industries 1550
China. overview, output, domestic use, problems with polyester production 2322
consumption of major fibers for technical fabrics for 1985-1990 period 5409
Courtaulds begins commercial production of Tencel cellulosic fiber at plant in Mobile, Alabama 1508
Courtaulds begins production of Tencel at Mobile, Alabama, plant 2310
Courtaulds invests in new cellulosic fiber capacity. Miles and Du Pont to invest in new spandex fiber capacity 1552
Courtaulds opens Tencel cellulosic manufacturing plant in Alabama 1509
Courtaulds predicts growth in united States fiber market, merges European fiber operations with Hoechst 5410
Courtaulds to close Ontario viscose fiber plant, concentrate production at facility in Mobile, Alabama 1551
Courtaulds to close rayon plant in Ontario, Canada, citing increased competition from Asian rayon producers 10
Courtaulds, Hoechst merge European viscose, acrylic operations 6179
demand for nylon, acrylics, and polyester fibers in world markets 1558
Du Pont acquires ICI nylon business 7360
Du Pont acquires ICI's nylon carpet fibers business. effects on European markets 2
Du Pont builds first European facility for the production of Nomex fiber 7361
Du Pont Canada's investment Lycra production to improve polymer, and product 1553
Du Pont closes nylon production plant in Wales, eliminates 1,200 jobs in Europe 8175
Du Pont eliminates 1,600 jobs in its United States nylon manufacturing operations 8176
Du Pont eliminates 4,500 positions from chemical processing and specialty fibers divisions in the United States 7359 8174
Du Pont eliminates six business sectors, reorganizes under five units, eliminates obstacles to communication 3784
Du Pont expanding nylon 66 operations into Asian Pacific region 7368
Du Pont fiber sales. United States market strong, European market down in first quarter 3785
Du Pont Nylon reorganization may cost 1,200 jobs in Europe and 1,600 in the United States 8173
Du Pont Nylon to eliminate 1,200 positions from its chemical processing and specialty fibers divisions in Europe 9028
Du Pont to cut polyester filament production at Cooper River and expand production at Kinston by 100 million pounds 9029
Du Pont's fibers unit. operating income drops 27.2 percent in second quarter 6180
Eastman polyester fiber business is mixed, but newly introduced 4DG polyester could bolster sales 721
economic and technical aspects of manmade fiber production in the 1990s. consumption and demand growth 4634
environment. Japanese Chemical Fibers Association report on environmental protection measures 1440
Europe and United States. microfiber production, characteristic, applications 2367
Europe. manmade fiber producers set standards for bar coding and EDI 4477
European manmade fiber sales fall sharply 5411
fiber finishing in the 1990s, technical and regulatory challenges 9059
fiber identification. Japanese manufacturer claims to have new generic form of spandex-like fiber 1560
Fiber Producer Conference and Exhibition. displays, demonstrations, technological developments, exhibitors 8169
Fiber Producer Conference. 9th biennial conference preview. keynote speakers, exhibitors 3118
Floor Focus' international fibers and yarns manufacturer's resource guide 4432
Former Soviet Union. automation of control. problems, priorities, current status 3145
Former Soviet Union. identifying trends to prioritize research and development 11
Former Soviet Union. research, development of production technologies with strong market potential 3866
high-performance synthetic fibers for composites. military and space applications. government policy proposals 89
Hoechst aramid production facility in Kelheim, Germany. growth potential and application of aramid fibers 5393
Hoechst Celanese Textile Fibers Group. sales results for polyester, acetate, floorcoverings, spunbonded products 723
Hoechst Celanese. first-half 1993 earnings drop 19 percent to $57 million 7362
Hoechst Fibers. status of polyamide manufacturing operations 722
Hoechst. product development, financial outlook, markets, and important products 1554
ICI/Du Pont plans major restructuring of textile organization 1
India. fiber industry production and consumption 3780
India. growth and development, evolution, current status of disrepair 3119
India. high potential demand for synthetic textiles 4632
India. history, current status, goals to remain competitive 3120
India. manmade textile industry hampered by heavy taxes, outdated equipment. expanded exports key to survival 1555
India. reduction in excise duties energizes $1.3 billion polyester filaments industry 7363
Indonesia. overproduction of polyester filament and fall of fabric prices has industry reeling 7364
Industrial Activity Report. tabulation of fiber related products contracted by engineering firms worldwide 3121
International Manmade Fiber Congress in Dornbirn merges with Intercarpet. topics discussed, presented 8162
Japan's viscose rayon production industry crippled by low demand in foreign markets. manufacturers retool for future 8177
Japan. analysis of end-use demands by different industrial sectors 1556
Japan. explosive growth in inverse processing contracts drives synthetic fiber exports 6951
Japan. leading manufacturers plan to expand their ventures in China 6181
Japan. major companies expand overseas in production, sales, particularly in Asia, European Community 3122
Japan. manmade fiber manufacturers market a variety of flame-resistant synthetic fibers, fabrics 1799
Japan. shin-gosen microfibers shore up sagging market 5412

Japan. status, research and development strategies, consumption data 724
Japanese firms experience brisk sales of apparel fibers, slack demand for resins, automotive, industrial products 731
Japanese production cuts forced by slack demand and influx of cheap polyester filament from foreign countries 9035
Japanese production of polypropylene staple fiber and filament yarn increasing 17
Japanese yarn manufacturers to improve research and product development efforts 9112
Lenzing expands activities in United States. new corporate offices in Charlotte, short, long term production plans 8185
Lenzing expands its viscose rayon fibers business in the United States 8178
Lenzing Fibers Corporation acquires rayon production facility in Lowland, Tennessee, plans modernization 7365
Lenzing plans joint venture with Industrias Klabin de Papel e Celulose to construct pulp mill in Brazil 9030
Lenzing signs contract to build $36 million rayon staple fiber production operation in China 8179
lyocell cellulosic fiber market is small but competition heats up between Courtaulds and Lenzing 5395
market share of North American fiber producers 3776
microfiber production in Italy. Snia Fiber, Enichem-Montefibre, Val Lessina, Miroglia Tessile 2371
microfibers. comparison of United States, European, and Japanese industries 4735
Miles builds $170 million Dorlastan spandex fiber production facility in Bushy Park, South Carolina 8180
Miles Incorporated to build $170 million Dorlastan plant in United States to compete with Du Pont's Lycra spandex fiber 3786
mill consumption of manufactured fibers, cotton, and wool. selected industrial countries, 1984-1991 period 15
Monsanto's acrylic sales flat for first six months of 1993. expects turnaround in third quarter 6182
Monsanto's chemical group more than doubles profits in third quarter on strong sales of nylon carpet fibers 9031
Monsanto's chemical group reports fourth quarter operating loss of $80 million 1557
Nonwoven Industry's annual *Guide to Fibers For Nonwovens* directory of manufacturers 5413
nonwovens. sales of olefin, polyester, rayon staple fibers from United States used in nonwovens down 729
Novalis Fibers, a joint venture of Rhone-Poulenc and Snia Fiber, is leading European producer of nylon 6 and nylon 66 fibers 3124
polyester production, producers. data on worldwide polyester fiber manufacture from 1942-present, extrapolated to end of century 1559
polyester staple fiber will be phased out at Eastman Chemical's Kingsport, Tennessee plant 3791
polyester. production capacity and world market share of Asia increasing, compared with United States, Japan, Europe 4637
polyolefin markets expected to recovery by 1995 according the general manager George T. Scott of Chevron 3125
Polypropylene Council of America meeting report. sales, developments, history, new applications 730
production in developing world increasing at faster rate than in developed world 3788 3789
production of synthetic fibers increases in 1992, especially in the Far East 9033
Radici Group's Noy Engineering specializes in construction of manufacturing facilities 725
rayon. Courtaulds to close Cornwall plant 16
rayon. Lenzing controls 40 percent of the United States rayon fiber market 5415
Reiter Holding's latest innovations in manmade textile machinery 4428
Reliance acquires 49 percent stake in ICI's polyester staple fiber production. complete buyout expected in five years 7366
review by *Fiber Organon* of 1988-1992 consumption by end use of United States manmade, cotton, and wool fibers 9036
Rhone-Poulenc sells Mexican subsidiary, Industries Quimicas de Mexico 3304
Rieter reports increased turnover for 1992 for Chemical Fibers Division 3626
sales for manmade fibers in second half of 1993 expected to be flat 5416
South Pacific Viscose to receive $45 million from IFC for rayon staple fiber expansion project in Indonesia 2332
staple fibers, manmade. 1991 and 1992 shipments to nonwoven roll goods manufacturers 5648
study of 1991-2001 production, consumption, trade, and end uses of polyester, nylon, polypropylene, and acrylic 9034
Synthetex. South African leader in fiber extrusion and processing systems 6788
Taiwan. production of high performance textiles experiences strong growth. research activities 3734
Taiwan. role of government in encouraging the growth and continued development of the manmade fiber industry 3123
technical textile industry. rapid expansion by Japan 6178
Techotextil Asia industrial textiles event and IDEA 1993 nonwovens show 3733
Teijin to double aramid fiber production to meet demand in automotive and construction industries 2307
Toray to open 46,000 square meter polyester production facility at Mansfield, United Kingdom 3787
United States fiber manufacturers, 1992 directory 12
United States industry emerges from recession as more cost-efficient and competitive. new products 14
United States manmade fiber import/export review. imports, exports by fiber type, country of origin/destination 2323
United States. 1991-1992 per capita fiber consumption review 4625
United States. international competition, productivity, shipments, sector shifts, government regulations, trade 13
United States. May 1993 capacity survey analysis 4633
Wellman acquires plastics recycling, polyester staple, and nylon staple production capacity 9032
Wellman records drop in second quarter net earnings from $14.5 million to $12.8 million 6183
world 1992 production figures 4640
worldwide manufactured fiber survey of production. 1988-1994 period 6184
worldwide production in 1991. production up 1 percent to 19.1 million tons. synthetics up, cellulosics down 726
Zimmer is leading construction firm for polymer and synthetic fiber industries. company profile 5414

MANMADE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ACETATE FIBERS, ACRYLIC FIBERS, ANIDEX FIBERS, ARAMID FIBERS, BICOMPONENT FIBERS, BLENDS, CARBON FIBERS, CELLULOSE FIBERS, DELUSTERING, EPITROPIC FIBERS, FLUOROCARBON FIBERS, GRAFTING, HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS, METALLIC FIBERS, MODACRYLIC FIBERS, NOVOLOID FIBERS, NYLON FIBERS, NYTRIL FIBERS, OLEFIN FIBERS, OPTICAL FIBERS, POLYESTER FIBERS, PROTEIN FIBERS, SPANDEX FIBERS, SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS, VINAL FIBERS, VINYON FIBERS, VISCOSE FIBERS, YARN PROCESSING and under subject headings of specific processes)

absorbent copolymer fiber developed by Arco Chemical for healthcare, medical textiles 9082
Akzo manmade fibers featured in men's and women's fashion apparel shown at Akzo Fashion Train 1265
antistatic, Epitropic fiber from ICI 7428
apparel, innerwear. market affected by the introduction of microfibers 5896
apparel. NAFTA's tariff-rate-quotas 685
asbestos substitutes. new syndiotactic polystyrenic polymer from Idemitsu Kosan 3869
Asia will remain dominant producer of polyester fiber 3779
basalt fibers impregnated with polyvinyl alcohol. effect on fiber properties 6242
BASF's technique for making melt-colored synthetic fibers, described in European patent 0,494,432, uses PET 5563
biodegradable manmade fibers. study conducted in Poland of end uses as medical textiles 3870
blended with wool. effects of blending on wool felting 6971
carding microfibers. Tuftomat, Cleanomat, Exactacard DK760 for industrial processing at 30 to 40 kilograms per hour 8247
Carlee's EcoFil premium fiber from recycled polyester soda bottles 5564
carpets. branded residential carpets and fibers from major manufacturers 6727
cellulose fibers. reactions of cellulose fibers with manmade polymers (Abstract) 7407
ceramic fibers. low cost production methods need to be found 4727
combustion by-products of manmade materials. nonthermal inhalation injury 4559
consumption. synthetic fiber consumption will almost double by 2000 according to Toray Industries estimate 4636
copolyesterether and alginate fibers. production and mechanical properties 1627
Danaklon's ES-C, ES-E, and HY-Medical bicomponent fibers for medical and hygiene end uses 4715
demand for synthetics dominated by Oceania and Far East. since 1981, consumption rises in all regions except the EC 1511
developments in manmade fibers. microfibers, latest engineered fibers from Japan, stretch fibers 2370
Dow Chemical and Toyobo forge joint venture to produce PBO fibers with improved strength and elasticity 2324
Du Pont's method of improving hydrolytic stability of aramid fibers 1624
Dyneema used to make large midwater trawl nets 5946
elastomeric filament fibers from General motors for use in automotive seat covers 9083
Embryon fiber resin from Neste Chemicals has soil blocker built into polymer structure for anti-soiling carpet yarns 2368
Emlie. high wet modulus fiber from Toho used to make fine to coarse yarns for woven apparel fabrics 8214
end-product performance affected by polymer properties, fiber morphology, yarn and fabric structure 770
Enka Viscose from Akzo 5417
fiber identification. Japanese manufacturer claims to have new generic form of spandex-like fiber 1560
Fiberguide FG7 air jet unit for drawtwisting and draw-winding machines 4811
finishes. latexes used in surface finishes on manmade fibers. importance of colloidal-chemical properties of latexes 4186
flammability of manmade fiber/cotton blend knit fabrics 7186
handloom fibers, new from Japan, key to Indian industry 4626
high performance fibers. characteristics and applications 4736
high-performance fibers from Kuraray, Unitika, Teijin, Kemira. ESMO, Aqualine, Welky, VISIL, VISPORE, VISAC 779
high-performance synthetic fibers for composites. military and space applications 89
Hoechst. profile of world's second largest producer of manmade fibers, products 4635
hollow fiber carries energy emitted from carbon dioxide and Er-YAG lasers, surgical end uses 4737
home furnishings and apparel fabric fibers. generic and trade names. characteristics and care instructions 2317
INDEX 1993. fiber producers to participate, exhibit fibers for nonwovens applications 3975
India. directory, producers of manmade fiber 3778
India. S, water-glass, P84, Tencel, carbon, foaming, and optical fibers now available 4624
infrared transparent fibers as chemical sensors (Abstract) 3871
innovation leads to influence on fashions. history and future prospects 90
Japanese manmade fiber companies introduce new products 1625
Japanese manufacturers experience brisk sales of apparel fibers 731
Kermel improved with highly visible colors and increased fiber tenacity 3867
Kuraray's Spantel polyurethane fiber 1626
laundering. thermomechanical properties related to the laundering of synthetic fabrics 5884
Lenzig's Viscose SC and Modal Micro fibers 5565
microfibers in Italian production. MULTI, Terital Zero.4, Micrell, Micralba, Myoliss, Microspun 2371
microfibers, ultrafine. fibers and fabrics from Kanebo, Teijin, toray, and Kuraray 7429
microfibers. applications, properties, manufacturing processes 4738
microfibers. definition, applications. comparison of United States, Europe, and Japan 4735
microfibers. drycleaning microfiber garments. care labeling, problems, solutions 3483
microfibers. finishing apparel, home furnishings made with microfibers 406
microfibers. history, manufacturing procedures, and applications 1628
microfibers. past, present, and future 4739
microfibers. polyester, polyamide, acrylic, acetate, viscose. characteristics, applications 2367
microfibers. review of finishing processes for apparel applications 4934
monofilaments. physical properties, construction materials, and applications 7430
Montefibre. Europe's leading producer of polyester and acrylic microfibers 3790
novoloid fibers. crosslinked phenolic-aldehyde fibers used in applications requiring chemical or flame resistance 91

Oasis. new superabsorbent fiber will be manufactured by Absorbent Technology 6191
PBO from Dow and Toyobo to become commercially available in 4-5 years 8218
polarization maintaining fibers. transient radiation effects 3153
polyester, viscose. relationship between fiber properties, yarn strength during spinning 9171
polyparaphenylene terephthalamide/XTA high molecular weight copolymer fibers. synthesis, properties (Abstract) 6227
product development of manmade fabrics, particularly apparel fabrics 5709
production capacity increases during 1990s in Taiwan, ASEAN, South Korea, and China 2326
production in 1992. 3 percent increase worldwide, Southeast Asia exhibiting rapid growth 5418
production technology and the development of market-driven products 92
production, global breakdown 5421
protective apparel applications for specialty fibers 2331
PVD/aramid fiber for easier dyeing 1605
review of developments and important advances during the last 25 years 8171
rotor spinning, synthetic fibers and blends. technology review, anticipated innovations 3935 4801
Sahm's new monofilament spooler is computer-controlled 188
Salmoiraghi specializes in design, manufacture of automated handling systems for manmade yarn packages 897
sizing microfiber yarns. comparison of plain and textured microfiber yarns with conventional yarns 4849
Sno-Brite. acrylic fiber from Monsanto targeted at athletic sock market 6241
Sol-Gel process for glass and ceramic fibers produces compositions with high purity and homogeneity 7417
South Korea. manmade fiber industry and industrial fabrics. major fibers, most important industrial fabrics 1701
Tencel debut. Courtaulds Alabama production facility goes online. list of converters, fabric sources 2369
Tencel, new artificial cellulosic fiber from Courtaulds, exhibits great strength 778
Tencel, new artificial cellulosic fiber from Courtaulds. outline of development 777
tensile properties. new method and design of instrument for measuring tensile properties. 5190
Thermastat comfort control fibers from Du Pont for thermal comfort during skiing, other cold weather activities 88
Toyobo and Dow Chemical enter joint venture to develop PBO (poly-p-phenylene-benzobisoxazole) fiber 2325
Toyobo's hygroscopic, antibacterial N 38 fiber is four times more hygroscopic than cotton 7427
Tyvek-Recycle.Man and Tyvek-Recycle.Man.Plus nonwovens for use in protective apparel in nonhazardous environments 5713
ultrasonics used for joining, cutting, patterning, quilting manmade fabrics. advantages, appropriate materials for processing 4270
USDA research of wood mixed with plastics 3868
women's rainwear. microfibers big for fall 3510

Manmade fiber testing, see BLEND TESTING, CHEMICAL TESTING, FIBER TESTING, and under subject headings of specific manmade fibers.

Manmade fiber yarn, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS, YARNS, and under subject headings of specific manmade fibers.

MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as INORGANIC FIBERS, NOVOLOID FIBERS, and under headings of specific generic classes of fibers)
asbestos substitutes, what buyers should know 1769
asbestos substitutes. comparison of products on the market 763
carbon fiber oxidation. enhanced aromatization index, effect on fiber properties 4717
cement reinforcement fiber from Daiwabo 8221
ceramic fiber bundles. abrasion resistance of sealant candidates in oxygen, hydrogen atmospheres at high temperatures 8219
ceramic fibers from silicon, boron, and carbon polymer precursors 4740
Nippon's silicon carbide high-temperature fiber 1610
nylon 6. changes in the structure of high temperature zone drawn fibers during drawing 4744
nylon 6. high temperature zone drawn fibers annealed under extremely high tension (HTA) to improve their mechanical properties 4745
PBO from Dow and Toyobo to become commercially available in 4-5 years 8218
phenolic fibers from Gun-Ei Kagaku Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha 2372
photodegradation. effects of prolonged xenon light exposure (Conf. Paper) 3159
Rastex from W.L. Gore. expanded 100 percent PTFE excellent for weaving 5566

Manufacturing, see under specific subject headings.

MARKETING (see also other headings, such as COTTON MARKETING, FASHION, INTERFIBER COMPETITION, RETAILING, TEXTILE TRADE, WOOL MARKETING)
acrylonitrile. market for acrylonitrile is poor through much of the world 7345
advertising internationally. most effective strategy is association of product with visual image 6803
advertising, Converse's antifashion approach to marketing sneakers 5141
advertising. cumulative effects and the consumer loyalty ladder 8014
apparel industry, Mexico. strategic opportunities for United States apparel manufacturers 6527
apparel manufacturer/retailer relationships strengthened by EDI, flexible manufacturing, market research 6555
apparel manufacturers based in Los Angeles adopt new strategies 5012
apparel manufacturers show renewed interest in brand strategies to promote merchandise 1253
apparel manufacturers. 1993 first quarter sales and earnings, statistics 5809
apparel marketing analyses by a neural network 557
apparel. 3 Strikes' promotional campaigns using T-shirts, jackets, bags, warm-up suits, and soft drink containers 8521
apparel. global market offers new opportunities. Apparel Manufacturers Association 1993 meeting 6536
apparel. using consumer input to design profitable goods 5917
ApparelVision's satellite TV network merchandising channel revolutionizes merchandising cycle 1139
ApparelVision. marketing apparel via satellite television will decrease time, costs in buying, selling 2135

Aratex. advertising program of uniform rental giant, latest cable TV ad aimed at sports viewing audience 3430
Arley cross-merchandises ancillary home furnishings with core window business 1311
audits. developing a marketing strategy through internal and external audits 8015
Australia. wool prices decline for December 1992 period 1561
awning shops find creative ways to deal with the off-season 9617
bed, bath linens. sales increase as bridal registries are targeted 2075
bedding products in Japanese gift market. return gifts, personal gifts, trends, marketing strategies, products 3569
big and tall specialty shops. Edison Brothers expands national chain, predicts growth 5790
bleached cotton nonwovens. marketing issues, use in personal care products, processing issues, Cotton Seal 2434
blue jeans, European market 5055
Botany 500 celebrates first year in Moscow's G.U.M. mall. company hopes to open 15 more stores in Russia 8497
British franchise apparel operations foresee bright future 4317
Burdines develops fashion merchandising strategy for mattress segment 4243
buyers at jobbers market discuss salable products 4381
California manufacturers cope with slow sales 5009
Callaway Golf licenses apparel and footwear line for Nordstrom's 5784
Canada. analysis of growth of mass merchants. problems that may be encountered in competing with United States chains 8589
Canada. study of the impact of environmentalism on consumer behavior and lifestyle 5236
carpet advertising. cable television efficient and affordable 518
carpet exhibits have become obsolete, must evolve to reflect the new character of the industry 4241
carpet replacement. value added image, fashion aspects of carpet need to be addressed 3546
carpet. Du Pont's Stainmaster, importance of product differentiation 1290
carpeting. marketing strategies of fiber manufacturers involve brand names, private labels and generics 5934
carpets. Burtco uses innovative graphics for custom-made looks 1709
carpets. possible link to house dust mite allergens. British manufacturers fight negative carpet advertisements 5943
Carter Hawley Hale Stores begin remodeling based on market research. Spanish language advertising campaign launched 8585
catalogue specialty houses succeed by targeting niche audiences 5927
charities and special causes of 140 textile industry companies 6038
Cheer detergent. P&G, Cotton Incorporated enter agreement to promote detergent that enhances colored cottons 2765
China. incredible demand for Western brand name apparel 5156
computers. marketing, textile and apparel. Germany's Marketing and Information System (MAIS) accomodates changing customer base 6022
computers. marketing, textile and apparel. Germany's Marketing and Information System (MAIS) 8001
consumer attitudes in United States, Senegal. study of intergenerational differences in product importance perceptions 5229
country of origin factor, attitudes of Southeast Asian consumers toward imports from United States and Japan 8016
country of origin factor, consumer attitudes toward frequently purchased "lower involvement" products 8017
country of origin labels. United States consumers have bias against products from less developed countries 5238
Crafted With Pride in U.S.A. Council advertising campaign is successful 1154
Croscill introduces good-better-best bedding program despite trend toward fewer pattern introductions 4355
customer satisfaction surveys are an important component of total quality management plan 9644
customers. generating and retaining customers, cost tracking, response rates, conversion factors 2966
customers. retailers are increasingly developing preferred customer programs to cultivate loyalty, compile information 8613
demand determinants and sales structure of the EC apparel Market 5046
denim exported from Japan to United States, Europe. Japanese looking to domestic market to increase sales 3218
dental uniforms. Cumberland Valley Rental offers uniform service for dentists wanting to comply with OSHA standards 4285
Du Pont Flooring Systems' limited production and retailing plan offends some industry officials 4332
Du Pont Sleep Products launches $7.5 million brand identification program for Comforel sleep products line 9396
energy consumption patterns among mature Australian consumers indicates several market subgroups 5239
European Community, learning the language and customs is a prerequisite for success as an exporter 9822
European-made textile goods. analysis of untapped market potential in Japan, Hong Kong, South Korea, and Taiwan 1500
evaluation. eight ways to evaluate marketing 2967
fashion apparel. animal trademark emblems on fashion apparel. applied semiotic interpretation 3513
fashion. TV shopping increases popularity, sells more top dollar items 4314
fiber arts have low status in art market because dominated by women, associated with domestic activities 9823
Fieldcrest creates Double Exposure retail fixture to show jacquard bath towels both with solid towels and alone 1312
flags, banners perform well during recession. use in advertising, common fabrics, structures 492
floor coverings manufacturers. leading companies seek to expand operations into Eastern Europe, China, Former Soviet Union 7811
floorcoverings. most important consumer markets in United States for floorcoverings 4342
flooring. distributors say customer service, information flow are keys to success 3577
franchising. basic principles, advantages, disadvantages. Ordinary, Investment, and Conversion franchises. strategy 2968
Fruit of the Loom launches advertising campaign for casual wear 414
German textile industry and modern industrial market. success factors and implementation of market strategy 6819

Germany. MAIS relational database analyzes market for German textile and apparel industries 6795
Groupe Redoute becomes the world's third largest mail-order group 8586
Harris Tweed marketing study shows high recognition in United States. new featherweight fabric launched 8704
Hartmarx expects return to profitability by 1994 by revising marketing strategies and internal restructuring 4318
home furnishings. licensing agreements between apparel designers, home furnishing manufacturers 5173
home furnishings. marketing lifestyles, not items. retailers must learn from ready to wear apparel market 8807
Home Innovations targets department, specialty stores in effort to increase upscale bedding, home furnishings sales 4358
home shopping television network broadcasts net big sales for high-end apparel retailers 5154
home textiles. bridal market open for increasing bed, bath sales 2078
hygenic panties, Croatia. marketing strategies and product development of Rosa 5895
imports. effects of country of origin information on product evaluations by South Korean, United States consumer 5240
India. overview of exporting focuses on government regulations, potential markets 9806
Indian textile industry. marketing strategies appropriate for decentralized sector 3746
industrial fabrics. global trends in technical fabric markets. keys to sustained growth 9188
industrial fabrics. markets and marketing. management techniques 8383
information systems developed by Institute of Textile and Process Engineering 8880
information systems for analysis of marketing data for the textile and apparel industries 9638
innovative products. risk factors 2136
interactive cable television. several retailers explore television shopping 7837
international competition. marketing strategies adopted by firms to compete in changing markets 5241
internationalization of textile markets, United States marketability of products inspired by European trends 3211
Japan. problems with marketing research currently used for new products in Japan 5237
Japanese apparel manufacturer to buck consignment trend, sell women's apparel to retailers on nonreturnable basis 2638
JCPenney expects 5-7 percent 1993 sales increase 5151
JCPenney will carry product lines whose target customers are African-American, Hispanic 8599
jeans in United Kingdom. marketing more difficult because of recession, aging population 3497
Kitemark quality registration in British footwear industry 334
knitwear for children projected as hot market in Britain as 5-14 year old population will grow 13 percent in next decade 7888
Lands' End boosts profits through increased circulation of primary and specialty catalogs 8530
Lands' End cuts prices, expands to remain competitive 5011
Leibhardt Mills. mass market pillow manufacturer introduces products, packaging for specialty, department stores 1315
licensing. four categories of licensing in home furnishing lines 5957
Lingerie Week promotion expected to boost sales by 10 percent 3499
linkages strategies implemented in United States, Canada 6039
Lovable Company, manufacturer of women's intimate wear, launches $3 million advertising campaign 9361
luggage sales sluggish. industry focuses on fashion look 493
Lycra. Du Pont counters weak swimwear sales by stressing partnerships between itself, manufacturers, retailers 2430
Made in U.S.A. label growing in importance to apparel sales, quality 434
magazine advertising. luxury magazines, some fashion magazines report decline in ad pages in 1992 1140
MAIS, Marketing Information System software 5259
manufacturers. outlet stores popular, centers looking for new names 1279
market research and the evaluation of products and product mixes 3627
mat rentals. survey finds untapped market. strategies for gaining accounts, importance of plant automation, AIS 4286
media relations. expert reporter explains how best to develop, maintain effective relations with media 3622
men's apparel. spring 1994 buying season, 1993 replayed 5792
men's wear specialty stores. sales strategies boost early fall 1993 sales 9491
men's wear. French shirt manufacturers successful marketing men's shirts to women 2800
men's wear. January apparel market sports pants, denim with wider legs 2035
Michigan State Industries, prison based operation, under fire from sportswear manufacturers, retailers 4210
microfibers introduced to United States market. applications, fiber properties, consumer attitudes 7448
Mister Leonard. market research helps growth of Canadian women's wear company despite competition, declining market 8524
NAFCD responds to charges of diminishing role of distributors in carpet sales 4333
NAMSB Show. March show crippled by blizzard, exhibitors to receive credit toward October market 4240
needled fabrics. INDA organizes focus groups to promote markets for range of products 177
Neiman Marcus promotes designer, bridge categories in women's apparel without discounting 9423
Nike spends $15 million to target adult European consumers 8733
Nikkei Domestic Commodity Index was lowest since 1972. only silk yarn gains 3066
orders for 1993 holiday season, Midwest apparel retailers holdback 5783
outlet stores in Dalton, Georgia. big sales and savings, co-op marketing campaigns 9560
Pacific Coast Feather uses vertical merchandising strategy to transform bed pillows from commodity to consumer product 1316
paper industry, paper machine clothing companies. changes in marketing relationship significant over last decade 8057
products linked to environmental safety supported by conscious consumers 345
promotion of products, services. standardizing promotion for multinational marketing 6804
public relations, publicity. definitions, strategies, efforts in textile rental industry 4447

quality and diversity, not price, are key to future profitability in carpet sales 4335
quality necessary for textile and apparel companies to remain competitive. role of quality in marketing 3628
quality of products, services of equal importance in competitiveness of company 9658
QVC home shopping network. men's wear designers take their lines to home shoppers 3534
raschel knit fabrics. market potential in women's outerwear. survey of consumers, suppliers 7168
recycling data collected by states as a market development tool 9769
Revman Industries creates retail fixture to promote coordination of window treatments, bedding ensembles 1318
Rhone-Poulenc executives define the firm's hosiery yarn market strategy for Europe 793
Richloom, Pentex/Gallery. successful two year old merger gives Richloom entry into furniture market 4362
Rieter, leading manufacturer of yarn spinning equipment, realigns sales, marketing, and research and development 130
role in connecting production to demand. successful techniques 3629
rugs in southern California. Karastan Bigelow uses television ad campaign 9618
sales in 1990s. redefined sales force, three winning sales strategies, manufacturers' new responsibilities 3630
sanitary napkins and tampons. sales of Always (P&G) dominating European market 4325
Sears launches $40 million advertising campaign emphasizing increased focus on apparel 8587
service driven strategies for service, manufacturing companies. five basic principles 4448
shirts in United Kingdom. competition is intense because prices are rising 3503
Shopping Channel newest sales venture by Von Furstenberg 458
silk, India. statistical analysis of fixed prices versus market prices for silk cocoons 8184
spectator activewear by better sportswear manufacturers. some try to sell it along with authentic activewear 4291
Sphere Management. manufacturer's representative for home fashion and decorative accessory lines, company profile 7823
Stevens, Lady Pepperell. April Market bedding introductions, efforts to distinguish between two brands 4363
store design. Douglass & Waters and La Maison Moderne 6739
store environment, effect on sales 6738
Sulzer Rueti's marketing game plan for the 1990s 4861
surveys of consumer attitudes. type of rating scale influences comparative and cross-cultural studies 5242
Swiss textile machinery manufacturers control 25 percent of world export market, forecast continued growth 4582
tailored apparel. United States suits increasingly penetrating European market due to weak dollar 705
Tencel from Courtaulds. properties, production, global marketing of innovative, environmentally friendly fiber 64
textile industry marketing. forecasting, advertising, management, audits. measuring marketing effectiveness 2137
training pants. Procter & Gamble introduces Pampers Pants in Japan. United States market braces for new competition 5134
TV satellite conference will bring work of 21 Brooklyn apparel companies to buyers in six foreign countries 9415
uniform rental marketing strategies. IIL Marketing Network survey calls for sophisticated sales effort 2635
uniforms. market shifts from manufacturing to services. targeting emerging markets 1141
upholstered segment of furniture manufacturing industry expected to capture $6 billion in 1993 sales 5047
value. new logic of value replaces value chain. case histories illustrate use 6805
Verlo Mattress cites consumer friendly practices as key to its success 4380
video home shopping networks boom, retailers jump on bandwagon 6745
Waverly has new retail merchandising concept for wall coverings, decorative home fabrics 9591
weaving industry. model for understanding and developing profitable market strategies 6332
Western Europe industrial textile sector. marketing strategies 4832
Window Coverings Network will offer consumers shop at home convenience, free consultation, and local product support 9616
Wool Bureau revises policies on subsidies, shifts to promoting new products and wool fabric for year-round apparel 9039
wool carpet development, marketing. activities of Wool Bureau's Interior Textile Division, IDC, IWS 2623
wool. Textile Trading Company of America. export organization markets United States yarns and fabrics overseas 5424
yarns. United States yarn market. business competitive, but strong, dominated by short term orders 8234

MARKING

AccuPlot 310 plotter from Gerber Garment Technology (Trade Lit.) 1156
Adger Kogyo's marking pens for sewing, embroidery, tracing paper (Trade Lit.) 2704
America's Textiles International adds new color and leaf categories to price report 8237
CAD systems, software for marker making, pattern making, fabric design. data integration 4262
fugitive marking crayons from Stephenson Thompson Textiles do not trap particles in yarn, are easy to handle, do not break easily 8457
inks for writing, drawing, and marking. applications and formulations 5756
L Master self-contained He-Ne laser marker from Letic for positioning, matching patterns on fabrics 1185
plotters. ATS Perma Pen inking system for plotters from Apparel Technology Systems is cleaner than ink reservoirs 1167
Suprena's laser marker with aspheric glass lens for positioning at time of sewing or spreading 2729

MATERIALS CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY

AB-VAC high vacuum system from Abington for automatic collection of wastes 4512
Advanced Recycle Center. Nalco's mobile laboratory field tests wastewater reuse options for papermakers (Trade Lit.) 1461
Alternate Remedial Technologies operates soil washing plant in New Jersey that will clean 20,000 tons of soil 8912
apparel industry support of polyethylene and polypropylene as only permissible European packing materials 2253
apparel. alteration and apparel repair business in Japan experiences surge because of recession 2004

apparel. used apparel becoming popular in Japan 419
ATME-I 1993. auxiliary equipment features automation, energy conservation, recycling products 3665
ATMI 1992 study shows United States textile companies recycled 43 percent of solid waste 8933
automobiles' plastic components. recycling efforts by Big Three 9761
automotive carpeting. methods of recycling 4328
automotive fabrics. recycling fabrics used in automotive interiors. recycling procedures and problems 4511
BASF developing process to depolymerize nylon from used carpets back into caprolactam for recycling into new fibers 3714
BASF introduces nylon depolymerization process 718
bioremediation of petroleum-contaminated soil through composting 635
bleaching. developments in scouring and bleaching that conserve water and energy 8420
Bonino opening line for tearing, cutting, opening, binning, blending, repackaging recycled textile materials 2400
Canada. telemarketing proves more effective than direct mail in interesting businesses in waste reduction programs 6894
Caratsch Hot Melt System enables carpets to be coated with same material as the pile, making eventual recycling easier 3392
carbon dioxide, flue gas. concentration and recovery of carbon dioxide by pressure swing adsorption 9726
carpet recovery systems. a look at ways that fiber producers are approaching carpet reclamation 2856
carpet recovery. nylon producers investigating prospects of recycling, waste-to-energy plans 3054
carpet recycling. Canadian organization collects, consolidates, and distributes postconsumer carpets 8743
catalysts. disposal regulations create market for recycling spent catalysts 8088
chemical industry examines ways to recover and recycle waste products 2210
chlorofluorocarbons, dichloromethane. sorption from liquid effluent by BPL activated carbon 9782
coats. updating, altering vintage coats. addition of trims, fabrics, repairs, color coordination, personal style 1163
compost sites in Illinois sampled seasonally for metals, pesticides. raw, mature compost 1445
compost. SPM Systems targets yard waste in Montgomery County, Ohio, with fabric domed composting facility 3047
composting hot melt adhesive coatings used in baby diapers 623
controlling cost of waste and failures is an essential part of TQM 9657
costs. reduction of energy, water, chemical costs. innovations at 1993 ATME-I 3297
Courtaulds production process for Tencel recovers and reuses solvent 1508
Courtaulds Tencel (cellulosic) fiber production facility recycles solvents used during fiber manufacture 1552
Curtron Curtains introduces recycled and recyclable packaging for its window treatment products 9756
Dell'Orco & Villani equipment for tearing rags now marketed in United Kingdom 2188
diapers. composting diapers with biodegradable polymer from Warner-Lambert 441
DREF 2 friction spinning machine used to convert rags into yarn 3181
Dunlop Hi-Flex, a hose manufacturer, installs FSP fluid filtration system for swarf handling and oil recovery 2189
Duo-Press system disposes of packaging and fabric wastes 4551
dye waste recovered by ultrafiltration and reverse osmosis effluent treatment 6128
dyebath measurement system leads to reduced material needs and waste effluent 1883
dyeing processes, membrane flux regeneration. recovering dye particles from dye effluent (Conf. Paper) 7718
dyeing processes, membrane flux regeneration. recovering dye particles from dye effluent 6470
EC revises its waste recycling, recovery, and incineration plan in response to insufficient German capacity 9757
ECO-MAT walk-on pads and rolls made from 100 percent post-consumer waste (Trade Lit.) 1293
EPA considers revising definition of solid and hazardous waste to encourage more recycling 8945
fabric preservation. quick freezing and drying of fabrics from 19th century shipwreck 6919
fabric scraps turned into bags, reversible hats. construction techniques 1192
fabrics, industrial. reduce, reuse, and recycle strategies assisted by material exchanges 8935
Fenton's reagents, UV, and peroxide techniques for removing dyestuffs 2226
fiber. Carlee's EcoFil premium fiber from recycled polyester soda bottles 5564
Fleissner establishes installation in United States to produce carpet fibers from used PET soft drink bottles 3730
Fortrel Ecospun fabric made of 100 percent recycled post-consumer plastic from Wellman 4096
Foulds & Ridings. United Kingdom sorter, puller of old, mixed, colored knitted rags 3044
full cost accounting of solid waste disposal may justify cost of recycling programs 8936
geotextiles for soil stabilization. Plasterre and Plastbloc systems use recycled synthetic fabric and plastic waste 644
glass. myths about recycling 6106
Guttacoll Klebstoffe thermoplastic films for bonding plastics allow easy recycling 235
Hoechst's evaluates recycling of Trevira 3882
hydrogen sulfide, flue gas. recovery of elemental sulfur by thermal catalysis in the presence of carbon dioxide 9730 9731
IFAI program links textile companies needing to dispose of fibrous wastes 9758
industrial laundry and textile rental, environmental benefits touted by Mission Industries' promotional brochure 8937
John Crabtree & Sons, wool waste merchants since 1840, expand scope beyond textile wastes, increase exports 3045
Klose Clearox electrolytic dye wastewater treatment system 2227
knit spacers between unlike fabrics help separate raw materials during recycling 8385
Koenig's Sparal technology cleans exhaust air from tentering, singeing, and polymerizing. recycles heat from burning process 1427
Krofta specializes in fiber reclamation, particularly for paper, board industry 6129
landfills. old landfills can be excavated to reclaim cover material, valuable materials 649
Maliwatt-Intor sewing/knitting machines for production of industrial fabrics from fabric wastes, secondary raw materials 4026
mercerizing liquid. effluent treatment of mercerizing plant to reuse mercerizing liquid 3049
Milwaukee. single family dwellings versus multifamily dwellings relative to quantity, type of recycled waste generated 6895

MRFs (materials recovery facilities). processing technologies, strategies to enhance recycled throughput 8934
mulberry silk waste alone, in blends used to produce fabrics. polyester/mulberry silk waste blend proved best 2518
Nalco advanced recycle center (Trade Lit.) 1444
narrow fabric sector. overview of recycling. problems, processes, costs, end product quality 6896
nonwoven disposables. environmental research by INDA to improve recycling 2230
nonwoven lines from Fehrer can recycle textile waste 3265
nonwovens made with reclaimed cotton, linters, and binders 942
nonwovens waste recycling possible on Engineering Recycling Maschinen Anlagen's Erema-RM-System 6118
nonwovens. metastable, biodegradable nonwovens designed to comply with environmental legislation 1806
nylon 6 carpet recycling planned by Allied Fibers 628
nylon 6 collection system needed for recycling 487
nylon 6 scrap (anionic) blended with nylon 6 (hydrolytic) fibers 3874
P.L. Andrews. Huddersfield processor of reclaimed textile materials, primarily for carpet underlay 3046
packaging waste from the carpet industry recycled by Cycle-Tex to make pelletized products for injection molding 6119
packaging, Germany. industry's self-regulated Green Dot recycling program a success 6897
packaging. Hoechst Celanese introduces pilot program for packaging polyester staple bales in recyclable materials 1447
packaging. manufacturers of EPS unite globally to address recycling 650
paper recycling. recent literature on paper recycling from TAPPI (Book) 2234
paper recycling. recent literature on recycling paper from TAPPI (Book) 2235
paper. consumption of wastepaper grows steadily in United States and Canada, but export market demand declines 6899
paper. fine paper manufacturers under pressure to include recycled fibers in products 5650
PET. concern about virtual monopoly by three large companies recycling PET in North America 9759
plastic bottles recycled into fabric for apparel 4089
plastic recycling, new technologies are emerging in Europe and the United States 8938
plastics recycling. a scientific analysis of composting, incinerating, and recycling of plastics 3052
plastics recycling. more successful operations integrate manufacturing with recycling 8089
plastics. recycling equipment for postconsumer plastics. new technologies 9762
plastics. recycling of industrial and consumer waste plastics into melt blown webs 1759
polyester packing material. fully recyclable packaging for polyester staple introduced by Hoechst Celanese 2904
polyester. Fortrel EcoSpun polyester fibers made from recycled PET bottles 5570
polyesters. recycling of industrial and consumer waste polyesters into melt blown webs 1760
polyethylene irrigation tubing recycled into large can liners by Arkansas Plastics Recyclers 9763
polyethylene terephthalate bottle recovery and recycling to make staple fiber and packaging 9764
polypropylene manufacture. decreasing, recycling waste, regenerating raw materials 4545
Proeco International wastewater processing unit for textile finishing operations 2228
protective clothing. Recycle.Man project collects and recycles protective clothing made of Tyvek 7915
pulp, plastic from disposables rejected after manufacture. Keystone recycling reclaims, recycles 651
PVA size recovery, wastewater treatment. PVA recovery, reuse history, fundamentals. examples of Elvanol recovery 4554
PVA warp sizing recovery. Du Pont Separation Systems' ultrafiltration system. design, operation, recovered PVA 3055
quilting household textiles from recycled household trash 371
recycled cotton yarn from Dixie Yarns 5579
recycling and reuse contribute to Monsanto's reduction in toxic emissions 6853
recycling carpet fibers. open and closed loop methods. carpet industry's goal is an effective closed loop system 8090
recycling carpet products, viable solutions 8067
recycling collection services. factors influencing cost effectiveness and efficiency 8939
recycling curbside collection costs in four cities 8941
recycling data collected by states as a market development tool 9769
recycling disposable diapers, new products by Procter & Gamble 2029
recycling equipment. 1993 company directory 8091
recycling equipment. Resource Recycling's 1992 annual directory of manufacturers 1446
recycling flow control ordinances. court battles and congressional action 8940
recycling of nylon 6 by Novalis Fibers 4741
recycling of slightly polluted wastewater. experimental waste treatment facility 3728
recycling of textiles, plastics, and nonwovens. Europe 6900
recycling pilot program for textile wastes in Bangladesh proposed by owner of Farooq Waste Trading Company 9766
recycling plastic. recycled resin must become cheaper than virgin resin for programs to work 5331
recycling possibilities for textiles in the apparel and home furnishings sectors, short review 9767
recycling textile waste in manufacture of nonwovens, yarns. lines from Fehrer 4542
recycling textile waste into nonwoven fabrics and yarns 4552
recycling. a discussion of alternative uses of recovered paper 2231
recycling. commercial ventures could provide jobs in California 3712
recycling. St. Paul NEC collects clothing and rags at curbside 6109
recycling. United States textile companies double solid waste recovery, recycle 43 percent of their solid waste 9768
recycling. Viral Filaments plant will reprocess polyester waste into fiber for blending with virgin fibers 9765
retailers develop recycling, waste reduction programs voluntarily 3713
reusable wipers. IIL asks EPA Solid Waste Task Force to exclude reusable wipers from hazardous waste regulations 3710
reverse-current technique for extraction dyeing and dye removal 1876
reworkable polyester, cellulosic fibers. effect of percentages of reworkable fibers on fiber properties 7027
rinse water contaminated with dye chemicals used in subsequent dyeing processes for washing. effects 7252
silk lining on 18th century fan replaced with Du Pont's Micromattique microdenier polyester 8808

size reclamation from desizing reduces finishing and wastewater treatment costs 6423
size recovery and reuse system based on ultrafiltration installed by Brennet AG in finishing plant 1838
sizes. Benninger Zell official reports increased interested in size recycling in Europe 4115
sizes. biodegradability and ultrafiltration to extend size reuse indefinitely 2229
sizes. Du Pont Separation Systems technology for recovering PVA size 9208
sizing agent recovery. Zell's Procomat system for automated production and control of size liquors 1845
sizing agents, indigo. ultrafiltration used to recycle 6120
solvents. recycling is small part of disposal efforts. incineration accounts for most of disposal techniques 8092
Sonoco Products recycles paper and plastics into tubes and carriers for textile mills 8087
spools made of hard paper offer excellent quality and can be recycled up to 50 times 3176
spun covered yarns made from re-used fibers by Suessen Parafil system 867
Sucker and Mueller's size recovery system uses ultrafiltration to recover size from effluent 1462
sulfur dioxide, flue gas. concentration and recovery of sulfur dioxide by rollup chromatographic separation 9732
technical textile recycling. importance of ecological planning during whole life of textile products 3703
Techtextil 1993 exhibition of industrial fabrics, manufacturing equipment. recycling and environment are important themes 9178
textile and fiber waste. overview, common quality deficiencies in waste saved for recycling 8942
Thetford's Cycle-Let wastewater treatment and recycling system (Trade Lit.) 1463
Thetford's Cycle-Let wastewater treatment and recycling system installed in New Jersey project (Trade Lit.) 1464
Thetford's Cycle-Let wastewater treatment and recycling system installed in Santa Monica, California project (Trade Lit.) 1466
Thetford's wastewater treatment and recycling system 1465
tires. tire derived fuels most common use of scrap tires in recycling 6902
Tycon, nonwovens converter, profitably recycles polyester, polypropylene, and cardboard cores 9760
Ultratandem continuous batch washer with liquor recovery unit by Bowe Passat 3492
urban organic waste both composted, uncomposted added to Mediterranean soil for growing Lattuca sattiva 1460
USDA research of wood mixed with plastics 3868
used apparel trade flourishes in Zambia and Zaire 420
vinyl chloride monomer. membrane vapor separation from polyvinyl chloride reactor vents 9741
warp knit spacer fabric used in automobiles can be recycled, uses less fiber in construction 4051
waste reduction, developing an effective employee incentive program to reduce waste 8943
water from dyeing operations. ProEco technology used to recover water from reactive dyeing water 5749
water recycled from high pressure needle jet showers used in nonwovens manufacture 3048
water recycling and waste reduction. Kuesters' Flex-Nip, BA Fluidyer, Centexbel research 3058
Wellman acquires and invests in plastics recycling capacity 9032
Wellman's Fortrel EcoSpun carpet fibers from recycled polyester carpet fiber 3543
yarn cones. Sonoco Products' customer survey reveals ability to be recycled as important purchase criteria 3947
yarn manufacturing. United States sales yarn manufacturers recycle over two-thirds of their waste 8957

MATERIALS HANDLING (see also other headings, such as FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, PACKAGING)

apparel manufacture. cost-effective handling, storage critical to profitability 6605
apparel manufacturing plants. general overview ranging from manual conveyors to inventory tracking systems 2190
apparel manufacturing. materials handling systems by leading suppliers to Australian industry 6591
Autocoro can changer system from Schlafhorst for open end rotor spinning machines. can conveyor, can depot 841
automation of spinning mills. equipment to automate transport of cans, cops, yarn packages between processes 6273
automation of weaving preparation systems. creeling and yarn package handling 2443
Barmag components for automated handling of yarn packages in crimping plants 3193
beam handling system for beams upgraded with improved power transmission components 2167
beam storage systems for textile mills. advantages and disadvantages 5275
bobbin and yarn package transport between spinning frame and winders. control system for Autoconer 141
bulk bags used for transport and disposal of chemical. explosion dangers 5326
can and yarn package transport in rotor spinning mills. Rieter's Servocone system 2381
can transport system for rotor spinning mills. Trastecnica's Rotor Link 5597
China. storage for chemical imports to China. facilities planned for port of Ningbo near Shanghai 8139
color mark sensing detects change between target color and background in quality control, sorting, packaging applications 9707
computerized systems and equipment for apparel manufacturers. Eton, Investronica, Gerber, others 391
Cone Mills purchases materials handling equipment for transporting, storage, and insertion of beams 8296
conveyors, roller. types, applications. advantages, disadvantages 9708
conveyors. Lohmann's Paraskin is a needle punched nonwoven fabric used for the construction of conveyor belts 8388
cutting room. automated equipment to automate cloth roll handling and spreading 365
Dornier's Quick Style Change (QSC) system for transferring the warp from the storage truck to the loom 2455
drums. mechanical drum handling equipment reduces costs 6081
dyes. Texicon's Vibrascrew system dispenses solid dyes in efficient, cost-effective, and safe manner 4162
fabric tanks from Nisshin Engineering feature translucent polyester bladders for storage of non-corrosive chemicals 1419
fiber reinforced plastics used in chemical processing tanks, vessels, and pipelines. design considerations 8056
fibrous waste. Hubert Eing's Duo-Press waste disposal system converts wastes into easily transported bales 8947

flexible manufacturing cells. real time control algorithms to resolve deadlocks 8884
flexible manufacturing systems. dynamic scheduling algorithm employs priority net aided simulation to govern process control 8883
hosiery mills. production and handling systems from MS Construzioni Meccaniche 7570
ITS Robotic Labeling system for hanging apparel, throughput is 360 garments per hour 8622
JIAM 1993. spreaders, cutters, and transport systems 7818
knitting mills, automation. lack of automated materials handling devices hamper United States competitiveness 1737
laundries. safety advice from the Institute of Industrial Launderers 3009
laundry plant for flatwork includes automated materials handling equipment 6637
lift trucks. overview of 1992 design trends 3012
logistical design of apparel manufacturing plants to improve flexibility and increase throughput time 2981
logistical system for Geiger apparel manufacturing plant in Schwaz, Germany based on overhead, conveyors 2980
manipulators decrease risk of injury to workers, facilitate work. design, operation 6850
Marzoli's Snake Shuttle, automated system distributes rovings to up to 25 ring spinning frames 9140
moving rail transportation system by Duerkopp Adler 2982
NDC Automation announced an increase in its second quarter net revenues of 62.6 percent 6787
NDC Automation enters licensing agreement for laser guided automated vehicle systems with Schlafhorst 9705
nuclear facilities. use of remote technology, particularly telemanipulators, teleoperators 6893
Okuyama's apparel handling systems, automatic hanger sorter, counter, and transfer machines 5861
packaging and stocking finished articles. effect on time, productivity, buyer assistance 2157
plant logistics redesigned with robots and automated transport 1392
Presto compact and easily maneuverable scissor lifts (Trade Lit.) 9706
process control, low technology manufacturing. heuristic methods for provision of cost effective schedules 8885
recycling industrial fabric waste 6877
robotic hand for handling fabric pieces during apparel manufacturing. Japanese research project 2156
robots. Schaerer Schweiter Mettler's Robomat has grippers, thread suction device for textile processing cells 8886
rope detwisting and opening equipment made by Erhardt + Leimer includes rope detwister, slitter, and fabric guider 3303
Salmoiraghi specializes in design, manufacture of automated handling systems for manmade yarn packages 897
Salmoiraghi Yarn Package Automated Handling system with computer control 9117
Saurer, acquisitions improve market position for taking advantage of automation trends in textile mills 128
Schlafhorst's Autoflow-AGV transport systems and new generation Autocoro machines at 1992 ATME-I 798
Schonenberger develops automated spinning plant system based on integrated modules 794
semi-automatic creel loading system from Hacoba. issues involved in yarn package handling in weaving preparation 2444
sewing. Brother's Multi-Address Hanger Conveyor System (BL-110). specifications 6606
sorters and finishers from Central Finishing 5878
Spinnerei Noerdingen spinning mill installs Dalmec Manipulator for packing yarn packages in cartons 3674
spinning mills. TAG Textile Aktiengesellschaft automates materials handling. planning and installation 611
storage of hazardous liquids. storage room design and construction according to NFPA and UFC standards 8093
Sulzer Rueti loom factory uses automated materials handling to ensure just-in-time delivery of parts to assembly line 5675
truck batteries, tires. new technologies for batteries, troubleshooting problems with tires 6082
Truetzschler's Canny One system for automatic transport of cans from cards to drawframe 1666
twisting mills. Volkman systems for automatic materials flow in tow-for-one twisting mills 849
Vibrascrew from Texicon. new machine for the handling and dispensing of dyestuffs 4142
Volkmann's two-for-one and cabling twister yarn package transport systems 3924
VWR Scientific catalog of safety products. storage, handling equipment 9750
weaving mills. automated transport systems save money, but complete automation not yet achieved 6338
worsted spinning. can transport system. coupling drawframes, automation increases efficiency, flexibility 5600
yarn dyeing. logistics for bobbin transport and storage, bobbin handling 1044

Mathematical analysis, see under specific subject headings, such as SIMULATION, STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE CALCULATIONS, TIME STUDY.

Mattresses, see BATTINGS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS.

Measurement, see TEXTILE TESTING and under specific subject headings.

Medical problems, see INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY.

Medical supplies, see SURGICAL PRODUCTS.

Mending, see INSPECTION.

MERCERIZATION
Benninger's Dimensa mercerizing machine optimizes temperature and uses less water, steam, and lye 9287
cellulose fibers mercerized with liquid ammonia. development, process 998
cellulose, viscose. conventional versus high temperature. effects on viscosity, filterability, degree of polymerization 4117
chain and chainless mercerizing machines by Goller compared 2533
chain mercerization versus chainless mercerization. overview of mercerization 7684
compact mercerizer for small metrages made by Karl Menzel. machine design and operation 4939
continuous mercerizing machines for open-width fabrics. specifications for 14 machines 1840
cost reduction through modification of mercerizers 9723
cotton fabrics prior to dyeing, printing, finishing. recommendations 270

cotton fabrics. comparison of dry and wet mercerization processes 7201
cotton fabrics. crosslinking of cotton fabrics premercerized with different alkalis 4989
cotton fiber assemblies. effect on moisture regain, shrinkage, barium activity and fiber entanglement properties 3310
cotton ply yarns. structure and properties improved with mercerization and singeing 3956
cotton yarns. streaky dyeing caused by poor blending. swelling technique to predict streaky dyeing in mercerized cotton yarns 7229
cotton. dyeing kinetics of mercerized and mercerized/crosslinked cotton 7696
cotton. effect of mercerization on the molecular weight and composition of cotton fiber (Abstract) 5732
Dornier combined mercerizing and bleaching machine for tubular knit goods 9213
effluent treatment of mercerizing liquor. recovery and reuse of mercerizing liquid 3049
functional finishing of greige fabrics, including mercerization 2584
Kuesters' Ecomerce mercerization installation. advantages, machine design 1839
lithium used as mercerizing agent, compared with sodium hydroxide 7202
Max Goller's Perfecta mercerizing machine. specifications 4116
Minimerc compact mercerizing machine from Karl Menzel for partial mercerization, caustic stabilization, rinsing 997
near infrared reflectance analysis determines degree of mercerization of cotton and blended yarns 7203
near infrared reflectance analysis of mercerized and dried cotton fabrics. effect of drying after mercerization 7204
open end and ring spun cotton yarns. effect on yarn properties 7012
partial hydrolysis of methylolamide finishes improves dyeability and wrinkle resistance of mercerized cotton 999
stretch mercerization. influence on mechanical properties of doubled yarns 6447
tenter mercerizing process compared to hot mercerization for 100 percent cotton fabrics 8427

Merino, see WOOL.

METAL DETECTORS (see also other headings, such as INSPECTION)
Japaneses Metal Detector Manufacturing markets Atter-DS for apparel production 2664

METALLIC FABRICS
Cartsch's precision coating installation for single- or double-sided coating of paper, plastics, metal foils 323
composites, aluminum-alloy MMA. defects in squeeze-cast random alumina short fiber composites, effect on properties 4056
composites, ultrafine metallic particle/nylon polymer, vapor laminated. relaxational and interfacial properties 4064
copper-plated polyethylene terephthalate film. Monsanto's new Lexel deposition process 5687
gloves with improved cut resistance, from Allied Signal 2513

METALLIC FIBERS
Basofil melamine resin-based fiber. heat and fire resistant properties 1617
cellulose. sorptive properties of fibers prepared from cuprimonium solutions of cellulose 3840
conductive, metal coated fibers in nonwoven fabrics protect against static discharge and electromagnetic interference 6243
polyacrylonitrile fibers containing nickel used to reinforce composites. IR spectroscopy, conductivity 3817
stainless steel used in blends for applications requiring antistatic properties 93
wire used to create contemporary surface patterns and textures in jewelry, mesh fabrics 4885

METALLIC YARNS
embroidery. leather needlepoint 5857
gloves. produced by Allied Signal. cut resistant 2513
trends for 1993. companies discuss their products, sales 2392

METRICATION (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE TESTING)
count in metric for silk waste processed into yarn 3812
evaluation of colorfastness in metrics 6780
Trumeter. measures in metric and imperial units 6061
twist coefficient for milk weed 6193

MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, FUNGICIDES, GERMPROOFING, ROTPROOFING)
biodegradable polymers will comprise 4 percent of total United States plastics production by mid 1990s 8183
carbon fibers. biodegradation of pitch-based, high-performance carbon fibers by Aspergillus 58
cellulose. mildew susceptibility of partially substituted cellulose ethers and esters containing nitrile group 7232
direct dyeing process effluent. color removal using diatomite filtration to remove direct dyestuffs 7331
dye wastewater treatment. relationships between wastes, color removal, microbiological growth kinetics 7332
fungus. white rot fungus secretes enzymes that degrade cellulose, contaminants such as DDT, creosote, coal tars 6898
polyacrylate decomposed by soil bacteria. potential use in disposable diapers as superabsorbent 1602
Sandoz' Sanitized line of fabrics that inhibit microbe growth 1767
TCMTB protects against harmful microorganisms without harming environment 6419
wastewater. effects of concentration of mixture of suspended solids, salts, surfactants on bacterial respiration rate in wastewater 7327

MICROSCOPY (see also other headings, such as ELECTRON MICROSCOPY)
ballistics damage in Spectra and Kevlar multilayer fabrics. microscopic examination 244
cotton fiber maturity measured with microscopic methods that use image analysis for scanning 3582
microstructure of SCS-6 and SCS-8 SiC fibers using electron microscopy and X-ray microscopy 59
optical and electron microscopy determines morphology of mink and fake furs (Abstract) 7637
optical comparators, Nikon's Horizon 14 for spinneret manufacturers and fiber producers offers unparalleled accuracy 9710
spinnerets, Zentes Unitex's PROMIK 500 microscope for inspection of round, square, and rectangular spinnerets 9695
stains for microscopic investigation. history dates from 1830 when microscopes were improved 3732

surface chemistry and microstructure of PAN-based carbon fibers using transmission electron microscopy 61
tensile strain analysis and elastic moduli of SiC fibers determined using laser acoustic microscopy 62
types. light and electron. linkage with video cameras and computers. general review of textile applications 4384

Mildewproofing, see FUNGICIDES, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, ROTPROOFING.

MILL BUILDINGS (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, COSTS, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT, MATERIALS HANDLING, NOISE, POWER CONSUMPTION, QUALITY CONTROL, TEXTILE MACHINERY, TEXTILE MILLS, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
air compressors for industrial plants. review of types 2166
air conditioning systems. saving energy by optimizing fan speed controls 1415
air conditioning. role in equipment maintenance. industrial options available 3014
architects. mill building architects in Lancashire cotton industry, 1850-1914. example of Stott & Sons 3015
cleaning cotton flock with Nilfisk GS 82 industrial vacuum with overhead cleaning attachments 6851
cooling systems. benefits of air-side and water-side economizers 9711
Ditherington Mill. study of historic iron framed flax mill offers insights into Industrial Revolution 3013
electricity. automatic demand controllers flatten plant load profile and reduce demand charges 9712
energy conservation program at Coats India Limited. investments and savings realized 5278
filament weaving, dyeing. Toray Textiles Europe Limited opens integrated plant in the United Kingdom 8304
heating and air conditioning. psychrometric parameters and their influence on operating conditions (Conf. Paper) 8048
history of Belknap Mill, New Hampshire Historic Monument 2252
humidification. empirical equations for calculating the humidification plant capacity of textile mills 3007
iron framed flax mills. study of Broadford Works, other early mill buildings designed exclusively for textiles 3016
lighting. National Energy Policy Act 1992. lamps covered, lamps outlawed, replacement options 9713
Luhta, Finnish skiwear giant, builds ultramodern, steel and glass manufacturing plant 2619
Mayo Yarns' new facility in North Carolina. overview of equipment, machinery, particularly from Industrial Air 8238
noise pollution. variety of noise reducing systems and devices for mill buildings 5332
pipeless batch processing plants in chemical processing industry 6833
plant sites. contacts for new site queries in Alabama, Georgia, North and South Carolina, Tennessee 1923
power consumption, United States industry. EADC recommended changes reduce plant utility costs by 9 percent 8043
power consumption. trends during the spinning of cotton and manmade fibers (Conf. Paper) 7491
power consumption. trends during the spinning of cotton and manmade fibers 6290
Reiter Holding's latest innovations in manmade textile machinery 4428
relative humidity control. benefits include higher productivity, lower energy and healthcare costs 8049
storage of hazardous liquids. storage room design and construction according to NFPA and UFC standards 8093
sweeping, scrubbing, and cleaning floors in textile mills. selecting the proper type of equipment 3681
Toray's integrated weaving and dyeing facility in Mansfield, the United Kingdom 8303

Milling, see FULLING.

Mill management, see MANAGEMENT.

Mills, see APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, MILL BUILDINGS, TEXTILE MILLS.

Mineral fibers, see CARBON FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS.

MODACRYLIC FIBERS
basic dyes for usage on acrylic and modacrylic fibers 6466
blends with other fibers and dyeing properties 8435
Kanecaron FR fiber. flame retardant treated. curtains, etc. 3571
usage in protective clothing and treated for fire retardant and water repellent 8435

Modal, see HIGH MODULUS (RAYON) FIBERS.

Modified fibers, see CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, FIBERS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, and under subject headings of specific fibers.

MOHAIR (see also other headings, such as FURS, HAIR FIBERS, WOOL)
federal subsidies on wool and mohair. Clinton administration recommends elimination 7394
Gore report attacks government payments to certain mohair and wool growers as wasteful and unnecessary 9037
International Mohair Association optimistic about improved 1993 sales 727
market slumping 4627
medullation measurement using infrared reflectance analysis 3586
subsidies. National Performance Review cites subsidies to wool and mohair industry as costly, unnecessary 8181
United Kingdom. mohair and cashmere production. effects of recession on prices and production 728
wrinkling. effect of physical properties of fiber, goat breed 761

MOISTURE PHENOMENA (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, COMFORT, CONDITIONING, DRYING, HUMIDITY, STEAMING)
alcohol extraction of cottonseed. controlling water accumulation 3132
apparel, athletic wear. moisture-permeable "intelligent" fabrics help wearer maintain optimal body temperature 2012
apparel. temperature and humidity inside apparel due to changes in atmospheric/environmental conditions 6785
attached cushion on carpeting susceptible to moisture damage 479
Azekura moisture permeation controllable fabric developed with Mitsubishi polymer, Komatsu coating, Toray substrates 236
carpets. installation over concrete slabs requires moisture emissions testing 2938

control devices. TRSA study determines commercial viability of three moisture sensing devices 4284
cotton bales. moisture content measured electrically 7301
cotton lint. moisture transfer rates at high temperatures (Conf. Paper) 5430
cotton module covers. evaluation of the spray-on material Hydro-Tect (Conf. Paper) 5528
cotton. moisture regain during the reactive dyeing of cotton. dependence on bulk maturity (Conf. Paper) 5751
dyeing cotton/polyester blends. effect of residual moisture content on dye fixation during high pressure steam dyeing 7222
hydrophilic polyurethane coatings for nylon fabric impart moisture-permeable and water-repellent properties (Conf. Paper) 5779
hydrophilicity. effect of neutral salt and pH on swelling of cellulosic polyacrylamide graft copolymers 6225
instruments to measure moisture content in sizing machines 8312
Kevlar. moisture sorption mechanism in Kevlar fibers 3823
mattresses. water vapor transport through a Japanese style mattress 3573
microporous polypropylene sheets. mechanical performance, permeability to gas and moisture tested 1809
nylon yarns. effect of relative humidity on stress relaxation of nylon yarns at constant strain 7108
pervaporation. dehydration of ethanol-water mixture by asymmetric polyamide-imide hollow fiber membrane/epoxy resin composite 3274
Pleva's RR1 and RR1.3 residual moisture measuring machines 2112
pressure decating of wool, wool blend fabrics. effect of wrapper moisture content on fabric mechanical properties 1898
pulp fiber. wettability measured at short time intervals 7382 8201
regain. effect of cyclic changes in moisture regain on chemical, physical properties of cotton, viscose, wool 7278
residual moisture measurement of running fabric webs with Pleva's RR1 unit can detect overdrying 2931
Saxony carpets, residential. statistical model for bulk and texture retention employs seven interrelated parameters 4339
silk. factors governing water solubility of fibroin peptides 6206
sorption, woven fabrics. spontaneous water uptake measured perpendicular to the fabric plane 6416
steam. moisture content in steam, method of calculation 8107
swelling of untreated cotton fibers as function of moisture measured by mercury displacement 7275
thermal insulation. moisture-induced change in various fabrics 1346
velour fabrics. raising before wet printing, heat transfer printing, or pattern embossing 8412
water sorption by fibers changes mechanical and physical properties of fiber and fiber products 8233
water transport phenomena along textile fiber bundles studied by new electrical capacitance technique 6313
water vapor permeability in military uniforms measured by sweating guarded hot plate, upright cup methods 4409
water vapor takeup by polyester fibers. thickness of water deposited on surface of polyester fibers as a thin film 6261
woven wool fabrics. hysteresis effects associated with the adsorption and desorption of water 7658

Moisture removal, see DRYING.

MOLDING (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COATED FABRICS, COMPOSITES, FINISHING, FUSING, LAMINATED FABRICS, PRESSING)
composites, thermoplastic polypropylene/glass fiber reinforced. mechanical properties, effect of blank size on compression molding 4906
concrete. Zemdrain spunbonded from Du Pont placed on surface of concrete during molding improves quality 5696
polyesters blended with cellulose acetate propionate to make molded bars. physical properties (Abstract) 7655

Monitoring, see MONITORING SYSTEMS and under subject headings of specific textile machinery.

MONITORING SYSTEMS (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, INSPECTION, TENSION CONTROL DEVICES, and under subject headings of specific textile machinery, such as KNITTING MACHINERY, LOOMS, and SPINNING MACHINERY)
CAD, CAM, and CIM software for textile design, process monitoring, and production control. survey of European manufacturers 8023
continuous emissions monitoring systems. list of suppliers, types of systems, compounds monitored 6121
cotton card sliver. online acoustic monitor compared with ITT Sliver Analyzer to test for defects in cotton card sliver 7282
cotton growing. crop monitoring program for varieties and environmental conditions unique to Arizona (Conf. Paper) 5455
cure monitoring of composites in situ with intrinsic, extrinsic chemical sensors based on fiber optic fluorescence 7593
data from large-scale continuous monitoring projects. data management, hardware, software 3657
drycleaning, knit fabrics. Computest 95 electronic monitor from Donini 9465
dyeing processes, partition coefficient measurement. rapid, accurate assessment of particle size of disperse dyes 4967
electronic heat sealing machines use RF energy to seal fabric seams, OSHA requires monitoring of magnetic field 9439
Elsor broad band sensing system from Erhardt + Leimer scans running web over entire width 1694
emissions. continuous emissions monitors. functions, design, technologies for sampling, analyzing 7992
energy consumption by tenters. online monitoring and process control 1907
foreign fibers in yarns. Loepfe's equipment for clearing, monitoring, and detecting foreign fibers 4395
greige mills. automatic production monitoring systems. case histories, uses, problems. systems compared 7317
Herrig and Ruettiger QUASTI titrator for precision peroxide levels in finishing 1841
hydrogen peroxide, sodium hydroxide used in bleaching monitored, controlled with online method 3312
Indus Electronics Industry. latest digital panel instrumentation, Computimer, monitors 4498
laundering. monitoring system from Lever Industrial assesses laundered fabric in terms of reflectance and soil extraction 8654
loom stoppages monitored by computer integrated with warp, weft motion detectors 5670

miss stitch. real time detection during sewing using fiber optics 2717
moisture sensing dryer control devices. TRSA study determines commercial viability of three devices 4284
multithread monitors. Sensostop attaches to warping and beaming machines without deflecting the thread path 7560
nonwoven fabrics. OptoTex measures the textile structure of running webs without physical contact 9626
online color control in dyeing processes. developments, design issues, spectrophotometers, United States, India 2944
online signal processing to control evenness of cotton yarn (Conf. Paper) 5595
pad-batch dyeing. profile of Pleva's AF310 monitoring system 9296
pH critical in exhaust dyeing to achieve high yield. pH controllers compared. Herrig & Ruettiger's Ticco 5750
printing pastes. developments in automatic dispensing systems 311
relative humidity and temperature in cotton fiber testing laboratories (Conf. Paper) 6013
Resilient Scan System from Barcellos monitors bar code scanning operations automatically 8031
ROBOfil robot from Rieter services ring spinning machines. monitors spindles, repairs thread breaks automatically 3938
Rotocolor metering installation for liquid, powder dyes from Lawer 1870
sewing. online monitoring of seaming is prerequisite for automation of sewing stations 5073
sliver mass. Barco's Sliver-Dance Sensor measures sliver mass on drawing machines 5594
sliver production. Zellweger Uster's SliverData monitoring equipment monitors sliver production at Parkdale Mills 4790
slub detection. QUALTEC's Sliver Monitor, first commercially available online slub detection system (Conf. Paper) 5581
spinning, open end. Schlafhorst's Corosult system facilitates remote control monitoring of piecing carriages 8259
Star Holdings displays tentering machine monitors, cotton fiber length tester, lea strength tester at 1992 ITME 4495
Strandberg Engineering offers sensors, control motors for continuous monitoring of sizing, sanforizing, finishing 984
temperature monitoring of drying ovens and tenters during fabric finishing 2602
Vidotex web observation system from Erhard + Leimer enables visual examination of faults during printing 1884
waste effluent. database of processing parameters enables monitoring systems to make independent treatment decisions 2240
weaving. A.B. Carter's Sentry 3000 Watchdog system. new modules include Prep Manager, Style Manager, Graphics Interface 3244
yarn balloons, traverse yarn movements. Dual-Sensor Series 7055 stop motion devices from Stueber 9688

Mothproofing, see INSECTPROOFING.

Motors, see DRIVES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT.

NAPPING

cotton fabrics. definition of napping, specifications for equipment 2603
measurement with different instruments 6311
microfiber fabrics. special considerations 3293
microfibers. emery treatment 8403
Paulus' LMTRONIC unit. easy to use control panel 4202

NAPPING MACHINERY

German patent describes new device for raising pile. heatable, rotatable cylinder, beater blades, spiral flutes 8490
Paulus' LMTRONIC napping machine with electronic drive and easy to use control panel 4202

NARROW FABRIC LOOMS

galoon machines. warp-knit, raschel, galoon, and Mali-type techniques diagrammed 1752
Jacob Muller's range of narrow weaving, knitting machinery, jacquards, computerized pattern creation systems 4500
shed opening. quantitative analysis of operation of Mueller NC narrow fabric air jet loom 8330
University of Manchester research about computer production control of narrow fabric looms 909
Wekbilder Megeba's Superflex series of narrow fabric looms 3239

NARROW FABRICS (see also other headings, such as BRAIDING, INSPECTION, WEAVING, and under subject headings of specific processes)

belts. Superbelt from Biscor. 2 millimeter wide belt made of polytetrafluoroethylene coated glass fiber fabric 9267
galoon machines. warp-knit, raschel, galoon, and Mali-type techniques diagrammed 1752
J&J Cash weaves labels, badges. emphasis on quality, technology, innovation 4844
jacquard machine for weaving name labels, trimmings, and small patterns for looms with any type of insertion 1725
narrow lace tapes produced on raschel knitting machines 8343
recycling overview. problems, processes, costs, end product quality 6896
ribbons, braids, straps, fringes by Fu Jyi Lin 2905
Sommers reformulates and reintroduces Rolcontrol waistbands 377
stretching. Barmag's FB7-1000 tape stretching line for manufacture of low shrink tapes and conventional film tapes 4039
thesis topics of the Narrow Fabric Technology department of the Lower Rhine College of Technology 8297
Trimmings, Accessories, and Fabrics Expo. participants report strong sales 9387
warping. Karl Mayer direct warping machines for narrow fabric weaving and knitting 8315

NEEDLED FABRICS (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS, STITCHBONDED FABRICS)

ANS 3000 needling machine features double needleboard with 10,000 needles per meter for endless felts 5692
Autofoam impregnation system from Texicon for use on needlefelt fabrics in automobile industry 4999
calendering needled fabrics to produce filters 7594
cement dust filter media. filtration efficiency of needlepunched polyester nonwoven 2501
dust filters manufactured in India. optimization of manufacturing parameters 4040
Fehrer needle looms ordered by customers in Indonesia, Belgium, and Italy 9239
Fehrer's needle loom requires no change of needle board, stripper, or base plate when needle pitch is changed 1724

felting needles used in needle punching. optimal selection for fabric specifications 4046
filters. needled felts for filtration. products, markets, developments 5710
flax. nonwoven flax fabrics produced by needle punching and by stitch bonding 8360
geotextiles. prototype production line 4883
geotextiles. Terrafix 600 and 800 used to control erosion along Sri Lanka coastal road 4383
INDA organizes focus groups to promote markets for range of products 177
Loeffler's Lofseal precision-welded bags based on needlefelt fabric 5717
lubricants in needle felt production, their requirements, chemistry, and applications 9240
manufacture of needlepunched fabrics. nap, binding techniques, pretreatments, machinery, quality control 2481
Multilayer. profile of three dimensionally bonded nonwoven fabric from Malimo 8389
needle punching machines and needle pattern by Fehrer 4892
needlefelts used in dust filtration. fibers, blending, production, finishing, specifications 963
needling machine ANS 3000 from 2N features double needleboard with 10,000 needles per meter for endless felts 7604
needling machine from 2N features advanced gearbox for control of axial alignment 2482
push needles used in production of needled fabrics. construction and characteristics 4041
Schlumberger's Profile crosslapper with increased speed, batt uniformity, and maintenance procedures 4043
upholstery fabric made by needle punching, heat bonding. process forms no pollutants 9238

NEPS (see also other headings, such as FIBER QUALITY, FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC QUALITY, YARN QUALITY, IDENTIFICATION)
carding machinery. nepping potential of textile fibers compared by new miniature carding machine (Conf. Paper) 5585
cotton fabric chemically pretreated with cationic polyethyleneimine had no neps after reactive dyeing 7733
cotton yarn. during spinning, nepping potential increased with increases in fiber elongation, other properties 4791
cotton. method for evaluating potential of raw cotton to form neps 7273
cotton. methods of predicting neps from raw stock 7272
cotton. statistical distribution according to the Uster AFIS-N system 4646
counting neps automatically in card web. development, testing of instrument 7298
direct dyes. influence of structure on coverage of immature cotton fiber neps 1041
dyeing with direct dyes. relationship between nep coverage, molecular structure 1022
immature cotton dyed with reactive dyes. alkali treatment prior to dyeing increases nep coverage 7211
NT Nep Tester from Truetzschler rapidly locates particles, classifies as fiber neps, husk neps, trash particles 1336
removal of neps, nep-like imperfections from yarns. effect of snick plates, winding speeds 6979
USTER-AFIS-N nep tester from Zellweger Uster automatically measures nep content of variety of fiber slivers 4394
yarn. Zweigle Staff Tester measures nepping tendency of yarns submitted to mechanical wear 8815

Nets, see FABRIC PRODUCTS.

NOISE AND VIBRATION (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS)
acoustic control with fabric assemblies. noise insulating barrier, acoustic ceilings 4543
draw texturing machines. noise, vibration from yarn spreading device measured, reduced by modifying yarn guide 3950
elastic yarn covering machine. analysis, control of noise, vibration on 340 source machines at Wykes of Leicester 3050
fabrics can improve acoustic properties of rooms. optimal performance, fabric properties depend on use of room 4090
noise pollution. variety of noise reducing systems and devices for mill buildings 5332
Rieter reports increased turnover for 1992 for Unikeller (Noise Control) Division 3626
sound insulation application. design of monwoven materials based on the soundproofing index 4924
texturing machinery. acoustic spectra measured in two groups of aerodynamic texturing machinery 3196
vibration. analysis of vibration in compound, high speed rotating systems computed by transfer matrices 5270

NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE (see also other headings, such as DISPOSABLES, PAPER, STITCH BONDED MACHINERY)
accessories for spinning, twisting, texturing, and web forming machinery. survey of European manufacturers 7479
Acronal binders from BASF make diapers, other nonwovens products fully compostable 7672
adhesive applicators. gear driven spiral spray head for hot melt adhesive applicators from ITW Dynatec 9242
aerodynamic web forming and needle punching technology, developments 4888
ATME 1992. machinery, equipment exhibited 3000
ATME-I 1992. guide to exhibitors in nonwovens sector 599
ATME-I 1992. needle looms for felts, technical applications 1757
ATME-I 1992. nonwoven machinery manufacturers emphasize existing lines. fiber preparation, carding, needle punching 2483
ATME-I 1992. nonwovens exhibitors slim in number, prime in presentation 939
ATME-I 1992. nonwovens machinery, technology. manufacturers, waste reclamation, testing machines 169
ATME-I 1992. trends in machinery, equipment include high speeds, microprocessor controls 1761
barrier fabric. process disclosed in United States patent 5,204,165. fabric made of PET layers 7596
binder migration in nonwoven web binding. control of migration with chemical agents 1762
binders that disintegrate, are environmentally safe. polyvinyl alcohol binders 2478
binders. BASF develops formaldehyde free binders that enable composting of discarded products 7601
binders. imidazolidinone based polymer for use as binder in nonwovens production 8367
bonding techniques reviewed. thermal bonding most popular today. key issues must be resolved 5688
bonding, electromagnetic radiation. Du Pont system applies electromagnetic susceptor to highly amorphous polyester 9243
bonding, engraving with embossing rollers from Overbeck 5689 7602

Bonino Carding Machines manufactures roller cards, flat cards, openers, blenders, cleaners, garnetting machines 230
Brazilian export figures 1991-1992. major exporters and nonwovens produced 6331
British Burmatex purchases Tatham Ambassador SX4 series nonwoven carding machine 8357
BTTG's process for high modulus sheets for body armor and orthodontic applications 2480
Burmatex produces nonwoven carpets, carpet tiles for contract sector. recent machine purchases 4886
carding. Fehrer developed high-loft attachment for K 12 randomizing nonwovens card 231
CIM systems next step beyond quality control and automation 2160
classification of nonwoven fabrics. review of manufacturing and bonding methods, applications (Abstract) 8358
Corovin's Multidenier manufacturing technology combines different extrusion and web forming systems 7599
cotton, linters. reclaimed cotton, linters used in nonwovens. binding agents 942
Courtaulds uses modified cross section fibers and finer decitex fibers to produce nonwoven fabrics 3264
Courtaulds' developments in wet and dry processing of MXS and microfibers for nonwoven production 6271
Danaklon develops HY-Colour, HY-Dry, and HY-Speed fibers for use in nonwovens manufacture 7435
Danaklon supplies polypropylene staple fibers to European nonwoven fabric manufacturing industry 7431
diacetal composite formulated with dibenzylidene sorbitol compounds as nucleating agent 8359
diapers, sanitary napkins. DSGI plans new plant in China, venture with Swiss manufacturer 5633
directory of leading suppliers of the international nonwovens industry 7543
Dominion Textile invests $5 million in its Poly-Bond manufacturing facility at Waynesboro, Virginia 9192
Dr. Fehrer's modified K12 random card produces high-loft nonwoven webs 6376
dust filters manufactured in India. optimization of manufacturing parameters 4040
electrostatic charging. method, apparatus for applying charge to fibrous material as it is formed into a nonwoven 232
extruded floorcoverings based on thermoplastic filaments 4045
Fehrer equipment for recycling fibrous waste into nonwoven fabrics 4552
Fehrer needle looms ordered by customers in Indonesia, Belgium, and Italy 9239
Fehrer's nonwoven lines can recycle textile waste 3265
felting and fusing methods for nonwoven fabric production are explained 2506
felting needles used in needle punching. optimal selection for fabric specifications 4046
fiberglass fabric produced on moon for use in various end products on moon 6378
Fibertex. profile focuses on rot resistant geotextile mats and carpet backings introduced at Techtextil 1993 exhibition 8298
fibrids of PAN, nylon 66, polyurethane formed by precipitation in shear zone, used for nonwoven sheets 785
flax. nonwoven flax fabrics produced by needle punching and by stitch bonding 8360
fluff webs, panels. PCMC's drum former produces contoured, shaped fluff webs, panels with high absorbency 5690
Former Soviet Union. history, primary production of technical textiles, machines, technologies 4042
Freudenberg. history, new products, technologies 170
fusible interlinings manufactured using Stork Finishing's dot coating equipment 7603
Gates Formed-Fibre Products specializes in needlepunched nonwovens for automotive uses 171
Georgia Textile Machinery is source for a variety of equipment, raw materials used in nonwovens industry 7542
geotextiles. prototype production line 4883
glass nonwovens. world production of. safety and environmental issues 6403
heat setting. Fleissner's new High Tech Through-Air Drum 4889
Heckmondwide FB, maker of fiber bonded carpets and carpet tiles, installs new production line 3266
history of nonwoven fabrics, including native American, Polynesian, and modern production 8387
hydraulic entanglement. history, uses, fabric properties, system manufacturers 943
hydroentangled fabrics made from cellulosic fibers. fabric properties 4047
hydroentanglement. effects of specific energy usage on hydroentanglement, physical properties of hydroentangled fabrics 7176
IDEA 1992. exhibition of nonwovens products, equipment, services. product review 2484
IDEA 1992. review of exhibits. fiber developments, composites, fabrics, machinery 3970
INDEX 1993. descriptions of new nonwoven fabric manufacturing equipment to be exhibited 3267
INDEX 1993. fiber producers to participate, exhibit fibers for nonwovens applications 3975
INDEX 1993. preview of participating nonwovens machinery, equipment manufacturers 3973
INDEX 1993. producers of spunbonded nonwovens, spunbonding lines to participate 3971
index of nonwoven manufacturers and converters in western Europe 7544
industrial and consumer waste plastics. recycling into melt blown webs 1759
industrial and consumer waste polyesters. recycling into melt blown webs 1760
interlacing nonwoven webs to impart superior tensile strength. Liba Maschinenfabrik's Copcentra Multiaxial unit 5683
interlacing nonwoven webs with Liba's Copcentra Multiaxial warp knitting machine to impart superior tensile strength 7583
J and M Laboratories exhibits meltblown, spunbonding systems 1418
Japan. important producers, production processes, raw materials, and end uses 9193
Japan. technical fabric production in Japan falls slightly, but nonwovens sector growing rapidly 5637
jute needle punched carpet. biodegradable carpet part of the United Nations National Jute Development Program 9566
Karl Mayer's Intor and Kunit nonwovens processing lines 6377
Karl Mayer's RS 2 V raschel knitting machine for the production of warp knit fabric reinforced nonwovens 1758
latex bonding. history, development, reduced formaldehyde binders 8361
machine development and design refinement for construction of nonwoven fabrics 4505
Malimo. sew-knitting hybrid machines, including Kunit, Maliwatt N-series 941
manufacturers of disposable nonwoven products 3547
melt blowing. use of crossflow to improve properties of fabrics produced on multihole dies 6379
meltblown nonwoven manufacturing technology. developments 5691

metastable, biodegradable nonwovens designed to comply with environmental legislation 1806
microfibers used in nonwovens 1628
Mitsui Petrochemical's soft and supple spunbond fabric for hygiene products 2507
Muenchberg Technical College in Germany installs nonwovens fabric production lines, laboratory for testing nonwovens 709
multilayer structured composites for commercial aircraft. model constructed 1763
National Felt produces needlepunched nonwovens. difficulties in 1991, resolution of difficulties 172
needle punch system, Octoweb, from Asselin 4890
needlepunching machinery from Asselin, Automatex, Dilo, Doa, Fehrer, Morrison Berkshire 2481
needling machine ANS 3000 features double needleboard with 10,000 needles per meter for endless felts 5692
needling machine ANS 3000 from 2N features double needleboard with 10,000 needles per meter for endless felts 7604
needling machine from 2N features advanced gearbox for control of axial alignment 2482
NSC Group, leading supplier of machinery for long staple spinning and nonwovens manufacturing 618
opening, blending line for nonwovens from Laroche 233
Perfojet hydroentanglement process. spunlace cotton for United Kingdom tableware and bedsheet markets 9241
polymer dispersions used to bond fibers during nonwoven fabric manufacture (Abstract) 8362
polypropylene. Danaklon's polypropylene HY-speed fibers allow faster carding speeds for nonwoven production 6250
powder bonding. techniques. applications, advantages 8363
press. Stauch's Merva press manufactures composite nonwovens with vacuum technology 5693
production data acquisition system for the nonwoven's industry 6328
raw materials suppliers. higher quality demanded by manufacturers 8364
recycling textile waste with Fehrer's nonwovens lines 4542
research. companies can rent TSG's lab and staff to develop new nonwoven products. emphasis on finishing 4933
rolls repaired with microplasm welding. engraved printing, embossing, thermobonding rolls 5724
roofing material made of two ply woven and nonwoven glass yarn structure coated with bituminous composition 8365
Schlumberger's Profile crosslapper with increased speed, batt uniformity, and maintenance procedures 4043
Schott & Meissner manufactures machines, equipment for stabilization, bonding of nonwovens 4044
sensor technologies for automatic inspection of nonwoven fabrics 5251
Spinform process from Freudenberg combines spunbonding and air-laying technologies for high absorbency 1805
Spinnform system for producing nonwoven composites 4887
spunbond nonwovens, major areas requiring more research 4891
spunbond technology overview. bonding processes, process variables, spunbond web characteristics and applications 2485
spunbonding and melt blowing overview 1703
spunbonding, melt blowing operations use NDC's thickness tester to measure basis weight distribution online 7982
spunbonding. history, definition, operations, production lines 234
spunbonding. mathematical model of Reicofil spunbonding. effects of process, polymer variables on filament properties 6380
spunlaid production. Reicofil and Double-Reicofil spunlaid production systems from Reifenhaeuser 5561 7425
stitch bonded fabrics. light and medium weight fabrics engineered for specific applications 2508
Tanweb process provides elasticity and directional absorption to spun bonded, melt blown, and thermal bonded fabrics 7600
thermal bonding of polypropylene/polyester nonwoven fabrics. effects of calendar pressure, temperature 7177
thermal point bonding of nonwoven fabrics. literature review 1764
thermobonding, embossing, and finishing rollers for the production of nonwoven fabrics by the Wetzel Group 6383
thermoplastic matrix composites using core spinning instead of prepregging. strength properties of resulting composites 7175
thermoplastic pastes for sealing substrates 1111
twenty middle-sized companies who produce 30 percent of the world's supply of nonwoven rolled goods profiled 5641
ultrasonic bonding techniques and equipment suppliers 8366
waste recycling possible on Engineering Recycling Maschinen Anlagen's Erema-RM-System 6118
water recycled from high pressure needle jet showers used in nonwovens manufacture 3048
water soluble nonwovens made from treated melt blown partially hydrolyzed polyvinyl alcohol 4048
web forming and needle punching equipment by Fehrer 4892
web winders for spunlaid nonwovens. automated system from Karl Menzel 5694 7605
winding. improvements, changes in winding machines from Bastion 5695
winding. Menzel's new generation of universal, programmable winders 4049
world industry. business, technical, and geopolitical factors affecting worldwide industry growth 3979
worldwide nonwovens manufacturing. overview of top ten manufacturers 9194

NONWOVEN FABRICS (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, BATTINGS, DISPOSABLES, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FELT, FOAMS, GLASS FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FUNISHINGS, LAMINATES, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, NEEDLED FABRICS, PAPER, STITCHBONDED FABRICS)
absorbent structure with enhanced fluid transport and distribution from Chicopee 4052
agricultural fabrics may experience strong growth 4915
air filtration media. comparative advantages of woven, nonwoven types 1798
air laid paper of fibers that consist of pure chemical pulp. United Paper Mills' Walkisoft 5714
Amoco's new ProFleece TB and ProFleece SB nonwoven fabrics produced at Gronau plant in Germany 4923
anisotropic permeability with applications to water removal in kraft fibrous webs 7653
automobiles. functional, decorative applications increasing 5698
automotive cabin air filters. design specifications. North American market 6729

automotive filters. types of filters, frequent use of nonwovens in manufacture of filters 8379
BFF nonwoven microfiber fusible fabrics. Supercover, Padloft, and Surefuse fabrics 9272
biodegradable marine polysaccharides as components of nonwoven fabrics 1807
biodegradable nonwoven fabric for healthcare, medical textiles from Unitika 9273
bleached cotton nonwovens. marketing issues, use in personal care products, processing issues, Cotton Seal 2434
Brazil. use of disposable nonwovens for medical textiles 251
cationic surfactants. effect on wettability of fluorochemically finished fabrics 3390
cement dust filter media. filtration efficiency of needlepunched polyester nonwoven 2501
Centrotex's spun bonded nonwoven made of 2-3 denier polypropylene fibers for hospital bed linen and sanitary products 7646
classification of nonwoven fabrics. review of manufacturing and bonding methods, applications (Abstract) 8358
comfort properties of thermally bonded nonwoven fabrics composed of cotton and a bicomponent fiber 1808
composite products for electrical engineering applications 965
compressional behavior of spunbonded nonwoven fabrics 3287
conductive, metal coated fibers in nonwoven fabrics protect against static discharge and electromagnetic interference 6243
cotton fibers versus polypropylene fibers in nonwovens as oil spill cleanup sorbents 4091
cotton fibers. increased use in nonwovens industry, but will it become a mainstream fiber 5632
cotton nonwoven carded web tested for frictional characteristics with a sled friction device 2923
cotton. tensile and absorbency characteristics of cotton nonwovens (Conf. Paper) 7650
cotton. tensile and absorbency characteristics of cotton nonwovens 6408
cotton/synthetic thermobonded nonwovens. physical properties 6409
cover factor, weight of fibrous webs, nonwoven fabrics measured with scanned-laser technique 1347
crosslinked/inflated cellulose fibers developed for absorbent nonwoven webs with improved wicking properties 4070
developments. latest products from Asahi, Toray, Hoechst, Kimberley-Clark, Freudenberg, others 252
Dexter Corporation's composite fabrics with improved cross directional strength 7647
disposable diaper inserts, reducing garbage levels and laundering 2029
disposable diapers. market in Japan increasingly competitive as major and minor players jockey for position 9513
Du Pont's Comformax spunlaced fabric of woodpulp/polyester used in dental gowns 6710
Eastman polyester fiber business is mixed, but newly introduced 4DG polyester could bolster sales 721
electret air filters. properties of electrically polarized filter made from ultrafine PP fibers 7635 8380
electrical engineering. nonwoven composite products used in cables, motors, transformers, batteries, circuit boards 966
evaporating surface. antibacterial nonwoven for use in air conditioners and heat exchangers from Kannes 6410
feminine hygiene products. market growth, leading labels 2069
fiber orientation described with flow field analysis that uses image processing 9627
fiber orientation in nonwoven webs determined by computer program and image processing techniques 4415
Fibertex's Matchback, thermally calendered, needle punched nonwoven 7612
filter fabrics. Qualiflo nonwoven developed by Reemay exceeds standards for particle arrestance and operating life 9255
filter products. selection of the ten most interesting products introduced during the past 18 months 3288
filters. biodegradable filter for automatic milking machines from Freudenberg 9256
flash drying and curing of nonwovens with crosslinked polyols 7751
fluorochemical finishes. effect on wettability 3389
Freudenberg's range of highly absorbent spinform composite fabrics absorb water and oil 1770
geotextiles, jute. agricultural and civil engineering end uses, review of unique characteristics, advantages 4913
geotextiles. Terrafix 600 and 800 used to control erosion along Sri Lanka coastal road 4383
heat bonded fibrous materials. effects of fiber structure on preparation, properties. diameter is critical factor 3268
heat-bonded nonwovens. effect of fiber diameter, surface density on stiffness, strength 253
heat-bonded nonwovens. effect of fiber spinning conditions on surface density, thickness 79
Heckmondwide FB makes fiber bonded carpets, carpet tiles, sports surfaces, and geotextiles 3266
hot melt adhesives in composites, applications for nonwovens 4877
hydroentangled fabrics. effects of specific energy on physical properties, performance 6411
image analyzers provide superior methods for evaluating quality of wet laid nonwovens 4417
INDEX 1993 exhibition features production methods and application for spunbonded nonwoven fabrics 7625
INDEX 1993. descriptions of new nonwoven products to be exhibited 3267
INDEX 1993. latest advances in film, chemical, polymer technologies highlighted 3972
INDEX 1993. nonwovens to be promoted as durable, semidurable engineered materials for industrial uses 3974
industrial health, safety applications for nonwovens. papers at EDANA International Nonwovens Symposium 174
internal construction fabrics for upholstery and bedding. market characteristics and forecasts 6743
ion exhange nonwoven filters. Epix removes contaminants from room air to levels below 1 part per billion 9274
Kynol's product line at INDEX 1993. activated carbon papers, felts for filtration, electronics. insulation 3286
liquid strikethrough and bacterial transmission characteristics of nonwoven surgical gowns 4081
Litofol paper from Rex Industrie used as battery separator. other energy-saving products 5711
Lohmann's Paraprint TCF chlorine free nonwoven employs bleached viscose fibers 7648
Lohmann's Paraskin is a needle punched nonwoven fabric used for the construction of conveyor belts 8388
medical garments, equipment. market continues to grow because of increase in infectious diseases 7651
medical-surgical supplies. new products and developments 6404

microfibers in Japan produce medical, industrial supplies 2377
microporous polypropylene sheets. mechanical performance, permeability to gas and moisture tested 1809
microstructural characteristics of general nonbonded and bonded (nonwoven) fiber assemblies 4911
Mitsui Petrochemical's soft and supple spunbond fabric for hygiene products 2507
monitoring systems. OptoTex measures the textile structure of running webs without physical contact 9626
multidenier nonwovens from Corovin incorporate mix of fine, coarse fibers for range of applications 2509
Multilayer. profile of three dimensionally bonded nonwoven fabric from Malimo 8389
needle punched fabrics by FiberTex Aps for automotive applications 7652
needle punched polyester sandbags installed to prevent coastal erosion in Sri Lanka 4348
Nisshinbo's 100 percent cotton spunlaced constructions for sanitary and healthcare products 964
olefin. radiation induced grafting of functional monomers onto polyethylene and polypropylene nonwovens, felts (Abstract) 6493
online basis weight measurement for lightweight nonwoven fabrics and thin plastic films 534
overview of nonwovens history, latest developments, properties, applications of nonwovens by fiber type 254
performance properties of polyolefin nonwoven subjected to latex and ultrasonic bonding 4097
Phillips makes woven and nonwoven fabrics for industrial and automotive applications 781
physical characteristics of nonwoven webs using personal computer and image processing equipment 2109
polyolefins. hydrophilic coating for nonwovens, films, apertured films, and laminates 7775
pore size characteristics measured with granulometry, object geometry. simulated images illustrate use of method 6774
premoistened towelettes. market analysis 1309
press fabrics, nonwoven, from Tamfelt, offer superior performance properties over woven press fabrics 5715
protective clothing market in the United States now exceeds $300 million annually 7824
Sandler's three ply nonwoven for disposable protective clothing 7649
scrims and extruded nettings. history, production, applications 8390
Securon spunbond-meltblown-spunbond barrier nonwoven for medical and industrial textiles from FiberWeb North America 6407
sheath core fiber with ion-exchange properties composed of polymer sheath around polypropylene core 1609
sound insulation applications. design of new materials based on the soundproofing index 4924
spun bonded nonwoven fabrics as effective plant protection alternative to pesticides 9262
spun bonded nonwoven fabrics for agricultural applications in Europe 9263
spun bonded nonwovens for banner applications. end use requirements. advantages over knitted and woven fabrics 6744
spun bonded polyester and polypropylene nonwoven fabrics manufactured by Reemay in Tennessee 6412
spun bonded web used as base fabric for combined hydroentanglement and spunbonding process 6381
spunbond polyester nonwovens used to reinforce bituminous roofing felts 3576
spunbonded webs. overview of production technologies, variables, fiber types, characteristics, applications 2485
spunlaced nonwovens in Japan have high growth rate 878
stitchbonded mats with plantings installed on steep embankments to prevent erosion 5948
surgical drape or personal care product. surface coated nonwoven from Kimberly-Clark 4092
surgical fabric from Kimberly Clark withstands radiation-based sterilization 5950
surgical fabrics. new antistatic treatment from Kimberly-Clark for nonwoven polypropylene fabric 9309
surgical sponges. use of hydroentangled or spunlaced fabrics instead of gauze 967
synthetic leathers. production methods, materials used, end use requirements 6382
Techtextil/Compositex 1993. new developments in nonwoven roll goods, raw materials, and machinery 6397
thermally bonded cotton/polypropylene nonwovens and 100 percent cotton nonwovens treated with PEG and resin 1893
thermoplastic sheets that are soluble in hot water for end uses as easily disposed medical fabrics 4093
Thinsulate. specifications for conventional Thinsulate, Thinsulate with ceramic particles, membrane 5712
Trevira combined with glass fibers to produce boats, other items for marine industry 2491
two dimensional model describes mechanical properties of bonded nonwoven fabrics 3599
Tyvek spunbonded olefin used for cotton module cover 29
Tyvek, Kleenguard EP used in protective apparel. effect of abrasion on pesticide penetration 3291
Tyvek-Recycle.Man and Tyvek-Recycle.Man.Plus nonwovens for use in protective apparel in nonhazardous environments 5713
Tyvek. Recycle.Man project collects and recycles protective clothing made of Tyvek 7915
ultrasonic welding machine. Rotosonic 100 for thermoplastic nonwovens 9233
ultrasonics provide superior strength for fabric seams 4267
uniformity. PC based instrument, image analysis used to characterize web uniformity 6775
United States dominates world industry. forecasts of growth, output. sector-by-sector analysis 5642
United States market for nonwoven products will enjoy steady growth 880
viscose fabrics. applications and markets for viscose rayon nonwoven fabrics 7367
viscose spunlace from Bonded Fibre Fabric used in medical textiles 968
webbing, elasticated. offers improved elastic support and more uniform spring suspension 5716
wipes, baby. lotion-based products fuel segment, natural products hold steady in United States market 5920
Zemdrain spunbonded from Du Pont placed on surface of concrete during molding improves end-product quality 5696

NONWOVENS INDUSTRY (See also other headings, such as DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, FASHION, and HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES and under headings for specific industries such as APPAREL INDUSTRY, HOSIERY INDUSTRY, KNITTING INDUSTRY, and RENTAL INDUSTRY.
Amoco Fabrics & Fibers purchases Phillips Fibers, creating the world's largest producer of needle punched fabrics 7541

annual Guide to Fibers For Nonwovens directory of manufacturers 5413
Asahi Chemical, Kuraray, Unitika, and Mitsubishi Rayon plan to expand into the Chinese market through joint ventures 9195
Brazil. diaper market, growth despite weak economy. production and consumption statistics 6561
Brazil. increased imports of nonwoven roll goods in 1991. importers, markets 5643
Brazil. spun bonded nonwovens. production, companies, capacities 8299
Brazilian feminine hygiene market. trends in products, manufacturing, consumption 1951
Buyer's Guide to suppliers, services, and associations 5644
China. largest potential market in world for production, consumption. effect of new government policies 175
communication problems between customers and fabric suppliers 4840
cotton. market share increases from 34 percent in 1975 to 56 percent in 1992 (Conf. Paper) 5646
Dominion Textile invests $29 million in expanding, upgrading nonwovens facilities in France, United States 556
Du Pont continues to develop bonding technology for its Tyvek fiber and Zemdrain geotextile 4836
Durafab workers vote to join ACTWU. fed up with harsh plant conditions 2138
EPA rules on effluent control and emissions reduction could cost industry millions of dollars 4544
Europe. continued growth expected. latest technology and business trends 879
exhibitions, Index 1993. (8th International Nonwovens Fair and Congress, Geneva). innovative products, equipment 5635
export, import. 1992 levels for nonwoven roll goods increase 4841
Fintex and Partners Italia holding company and associated operations produce nonwovens for hygiene market 4837
first quarter 1993 sales total 148 million pounds. statistics on shipments of olefin, polyester, and rayon staple 7545
France, five companies on the leading edge of their respective technologies 4838
Gizeh-Spuntech plans to add melt blown equipment to its spunbonding facilities in Berlin 9196
home construction. INDA funded housing project exploits high tech nonwovens, plastics, composites 5178
IDEA 1992 Conference and Exposition emphasizes international nature of nonwovens industry 3970
IDEA 1992 nonwovens show. description of offerings and discussions 2424
IDEA 1992 preview. International Nonwovens Conference and Exhibition to focus on applications in 12 nonwovens markets 176
IDEA 1992. review, geopolitical changes, environment big factors affecting nonwovens industry 3222
IDEA conference on automotive products, industrial clean-up 1692
INDA organizes focus groups to promote needled fabrics 177
Index 1993. (8th International Nonwovens Fair and Congress, Geneva). innovative products, equipment 7520
Index 1993. products from European nonwovens manufacturers. trends in nonwovens 8271
INDEX 1993. review of products. NONWOVENS INDUSTRY's top ten products 5645
INDEX 1993. world's major nonwovens exhibition, to be held during April in Geneva, Switzerland 3209
index of nonwoven manufacturers and converters in western Europe 7544
insurance premiums jump after nonwovens flammability test by Factory Mutual Research 8286
Japan. growth rate drops for spunbonded nonwovens 4839
Kimberly-Clark to restructure, expand diapers, hygiene products to Europe 1704
market identity. problems with market identity compounded by lack of definition of nonwoven fabrics 944
market influences, demands, and trends. influence of single European market and NAFTA 5647
markets. potential areas of growth for nonwovens products 3980
olefin, polyester, rayon staple fibers from United States used in nonwovens. sales down from 1991 729
OTEMAS 1993. profile of nonwoven fabric manufacturing machinery from scheduled European exhibitors 9197
overview. history, character, market identity, problems 179
P&G acquires LIC Hygien, positions itself for Western European competitiveness 6329
Paralysis is acronym for lack of innovation and product development 4464
production and consumption statistics 1971-1989 period 6330
prospects. key nonwovens experts discuss current nonwovens issues, prospects on eve of 1993 INDEX 3981
regulations. 1992 review, 1993 forecast 1707
review of 1992, forecast of 1993 by consultants, manufacturers of roll goods, machinery, raw materials 882
roll goods. 1992 sales report for top 30 companies 7546
Safety Health and Environment concept, an approach to responsible management 5293
Sandler. managing director discusses company's history, current status 173
sanitary products. statistics on world markets, world leaders 4258
shipments during 1992 of polyester, olefin, and rayon for nonwoven fabric manufacture down for first three quarters 3126
spun bonded fabrics industry. Western Europe. output in 1991 reaches 196,000 tons 6322
staple fibers, manmade. 1991 and 1992 shipments to nonwoven roll goods manufacturers 5648
survey of four primary end-use sectors. major manufacturers summarized 1706
Technotextil Asia industrial textiles event and IDEA 1993 nonwovens show 3733
Techtextil 1993. developments in nonwovens technology 4830 4882
United States industry trends, impact of NAFTA and environmental protection legislation. 1993 prospects 1705
United States nonwoven products market will grow at a rate of about 8 percent each year for the next 3 years 881
United States. growth potential. important products and business trends 880
wastes, hazardous. EPA guidelines could severely impact companies 8944
Western Europe. annual output continues to increase. 1991 statistics by sector 178

NOVOLOID FIBERS

Nuclear technology, see TEXTILE NUCLEONICS.

NYLON FABRICS
chemical and biological agent protective fabric made from nylon warp and modacrylic weft 1776
Comfort Technologies introduces finishing technique that makes nylon fabrics more breathable 9310
composites, glass fiber reinforced. scanning acoustic microscopy of impact fracture resistance, in-plane toughness 4903
consumer perceptions semantic differential grids used for study 6398
Du Pont Supplex to be used extensively by bodywear manufacturers 416
dyeing with disperse dyes. review of structure, commercial forms, performance 1878
geotextile applications, growth of erosion-control media using jute or hemp, nylon polyethylene 2067
grafting radiation grafting of acrylonitrile and styrene on nylon 6 fabrics 4728
high tenacity, nylon. new fabric from Taiwan Textile Hexagon for Oxford cloth used in home furnishings, outerwear, and luggage 4100
Kanebo marketing several nylon fabrics for active sportswear, including Killat N, Isofix Super, Zephyr 200 2510
knit fabric geometry investigated for textured nylon knit fabrics 7167
litter covers. cotton duck, polypropylene, and nylon covers tested for slipperiness 495
microfiber fabrics for sportswear. moisture transport and comfort for nylon and polyester 3273
perspiration fastness of woven wool/nylon fabrics 952
Spinnform system for producing nonwoven composites 4887
sports apparel sales up 11 percent for women and 8 percent for men, fabrics find activewear and other applications 8706
swimwear. effect of chlorinated water on colorfastness of dyed nylon swimsuits 6485
Toray's Entrant G II. a high performance, breathable, coated fabrics 2512
ultraviolet absorbers. lightfastness of acid dyed nylon fabrics unaffected by UV absorbers 4987

NYLON FIBERS
Allied Signal concentrates upon diversification and quality to achieve results in nylon fibers business 717
AlliedSignal and BASF joint venture in nylon fiber production 9026
appliqued banners. construction methods and recommendations 5962
BASF expansion of bulk nylon filament operation at Clemson 3116
BASF investing heavily in nylon capacity. introduces process for nylon depolymerization 718
BASF plans to strengthen core nylon fiber business through merging fibers and fiber preproducts operations 3610
BASF, AlliedSignal merge nylon carpet fibers businesses in a joint venture 9027
bicomponent fibers. rayon/nylon skin/core fibers. adhesion properties improved by pretreatment with fumaric acid 4716
blends of polypropylene and polyamide 6. production processes and properties of resulting fibers 4746
caprolactam. alkylation with two dialkyl sulfates 94
coated with polypyrrole for epitropic properties 4897
composite fibers. rayon/nylon composite fibers treated with fumaric acid to increase adhesion 3146
consumption to double. Toray Industries predictions for manmade fibers 4636
contract carpets feature nylon usage 486
discovery of nylon during 1930s by Carothers at Du Pont 9084
dope dyed polyamide fiber with excellent stain resistance granted Japanese patent 3872
Du Pont acquires ICI's nylon carpet fibers business. effects on European markets 2
Du Pont expanding nylon 66 operations into Asian Pacific region 7368
Du Pont Nylon to eliminate 1,200 positions from its chemical processing and specialty fibers divisions in Europe 9028
ICI uses Rotork's Oxbridge 86 OS I/O data acquisition system to monitor nylon production 1562
ICI/Du Pont plans major restructuring of textile organization 1
Legwear workshop 3526
Matinesse from BASF for stretch intimate apparel 9472
microfiber legwear trends. Dupont Lycra 4315
microfibers introduced to United States market. applications, fiber properties, consumer attitudes 7448
microfibers, polyester, polyamide, polyacrylonitrile, rigidity strength, surface areas 3885
Novalis Fibers, a joint venture of Rhone-Poulenc and Snia Fiber, is leading European producer of nylon 6 and nylon 66 fibers 3124
nylon 6. graft copolymerization of vinyl monomers onto by gamma ray pre-irradiation in vacuum 1629
nylon 12, used in coating Ethicon sutures for improved tie downs of knots 2592
nylon 66. effect of crosslinking in a solution of t-butyl perbenzoate and chloroform 6244
nylon 66. extrusion. nylon 66 filament yarn extrusion at take-up speeds of 10,000 meters per minute 140
nylon 66. high-temperature zone drawing used to improve mechanical properties 95
overview of applications, history of nylon. hosiery, socks, knits, wovens 9085
overview of production in United States, Western Europe, world. major consolidations in Western Europe 6185
polyamide fiber fabrication. production of chlorate ions in aqueous solution of lithium chloride 6245
polyamide/polypropylene blends, dynamic mechanical properties 7397
polycaproamide fiber. heterophase emulsion graft polymerization with glycidyl methacrylate forms polyglycidyl methacrylate 7465
polycaproamide fibers. estimating creep under loading from dynometric curves 6268
production of nylon, acrylic, and polyester for Japan, South Korea, Taiwan, ASEAN, China, Western Europe, and the United States for 1991-92. 1993-94 projections 2326
recycling. BASF seeks aid from scientific and academic communities 487
study of 1991-2001 production, consumption, trade, and end uses of polyester, nylon, polypropylene, and acrylic 9034
surgical sutures. extrusion techniques for polypropylene, polycaproamide monofilaments 7506
synthesis. polymerization of neopentyldiamine with aromatic diacids or aromatic dianhydrides (Abstract) 6266
Tactel. high-quality nylon 6.6 fiber for the 1990s 5567
uniformity of nylon fibers suspended in water-sucrose suspension. effects of viscosity 2913
United States market strong because of demand for carpet fibers, but weak elsewhere 1558
Wramp, polyester/nylon microfiber for sportswear. produced by Kuraray 2417

NYLON YARN (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, HOSIERY, TIRE CORD)
air textured yarns. properties of nylon, polyester, viscose, and their blends compared 2422
Akzo and Allied Signal joint venture to produce nylon carpet yarns 2852 3548
Barmag-Spinnzwirm's drawtwisting machine 4808
BASF Zeftron 2000, Zeftron 2000 ZX nylon carpet yarn. 10-year stain removal guarantee 522
cable twisting, heat-setting. effect of varying parameters 858
carpet industry in United States controlled by BCF nylon, staple nylon, BCF polyester, and staple polyester. 90 percent 3776
carpet yarn resiliency. dynamic mechanical properties of commercial nylon, polyester, and polypropylene carpet yarns 4820
carpet yarn. market for polyamide BCF yarns in Europe. reasons for market growth 3909
carpet yarns. effects of fiber crimp, modification ratio, molecular orientation on bulk of nylon 66 fibers 7099
carpet yarns. Neumag's one-step spin-drawtexturing line for production of polyamide, polyester, or polypropylene BCF yarns 3908
carpet yarns. ultraviolet inhibitors applied to nylon yarns using saturated steaming at high pressure 7089
core yarns, silk waste/nylon, pretensioned. performance superior to pure silk ring spun yarn 4821
desizing. near infrared reflectance analysis determines influence of sizing variables on size removal from nylon 66 yarns 7197
false twist crimping of polyester and nylon microfilament yarns 7503
false twist crimping. influence of yarn tension and crimping properties of nylon and polyester 853
Grilon copolyester multifilament yarns used as draw threads between garment pieces knitted with draw courses 153
heat setting temperature and cabling speed. effect on yarn bulk of carpet yarns and quality of carpets 7096
hosiery yarn demand falling in Europe. productivity, quality, customer service stressed 1642
ICI uses Rotork's Oxbridge 86 OS I/O data acquisition system to monitor nylon production 1562
imports to EC. high tenacity viscose rayon imports into the EC. growth trends and major supplying countries 9118
Killat nylon, polyester hollow filament yarns from Kanebo. center portion dissolved during fabric finishing 158
Kuraray's Wramp, a polyester nylon microfiber for use in sportswear 2417
microfilament. applications, market growth, ICI's Tactel 780
moisture phenomena. water transport along textile fiber bundles studied by electrical capacitance technique 6313
nylon 6 carpet recycling planned by Allied Fibers 628
nylon 6 carpet yarn. Allied Signal seeking true recycling of nylon 6 carpets 2856
parachute cords. degradation of cords through use and during storage 160
production of polyester and nylon POY yarns. technical developments and quality control 9091
Saxony carpets, residential. statistical model for bulk and texture retention employs seven interrelated parameters 4339
stress relaxation of nylon yarns at constant strain. effect of relative humidity 7108
Supplex nylon, high performance fabrics, adult to children's fashions 3498
Tactel. high-quality nylon 6.6 yarns for the 1990s 5567
Unitika's Naiva copolyester resin/nylon bicomponent filament yarn and its fabrics 2415
wrapped yarn manufacturing technology to produce staple nylon pile yarns for saxony carpets 7028

NYLONS
acrylamide graft polymerization on nylon 6. photo-induced reaction 1619
acrylic acid grafted onto nylon 6. adverse effect on mechanical properties 1627
acrylic acid grafted onto nylon 6. hydrolytic degradation 3870
air bags. use of high tenacity nylon 66 fabric coated with chloroprene or neoprene optimal 7932
aromatic polyamides. synthesis from phenylated aromatic diamines, properties 96
BASF developing process to depolymerize nylon from used carpets back into caprolactam for recycling into new fibers 3714
BASF negotiates with AlliedSignal to all or part of its nylon 6 fiber operations in United States 8172
blends of nylon 6, copolyesters with high tensile properties. synthesis, blending, uses, properties 3147
blends with aramids. miscibility, preparation, glass transition temperature, spectrum analysis 6217
caprolactam regeneration. HPLC analyzes changes in the composition of aqueous solutions during solvent concentration 7432
caprolactam regeneration. HPLC analyzes qualitative and quantitative composition of oligomers during solvent concentration 7433
composites with ultrafine metallic particles. relaxational and interfacial properties 4064
crystallization of nylon 12 polyamide copolymer/Surlyn ionomer blends. effect of blending (Conf. Paper) 3847
degree of crystallinity in nylon 6. DSC, DTA, X-ray analyses 97
drawtexturing machine. Rieter Scragg's Drawtex, a single heater drawtexturing machine for polyamides 7504
Durethan RM nylon 6 thermoplastic composite series from Miles Incorporated. properties facilitate injection molding 7616
ferroelectric behavior of odd numbered nylons 3873
films treated with plasma. change of water contact angles relative to water temperature, immersion time 247
Firestone Textiles in Ontario produces nylon 6 for molding resin, filament yarns, and fabrics 4631
graft copolymerization of hydrophobic oligostyrene, hydrophilic nylon 66 polymers 1614
hydrolytic nylon 6 blended with anionic nylon 6 scrap. properties, applications 3874
ICI's Tactel nylon 66 microfilament. history, use in hosiery, blending with elastomers, marketing 1685
infrared spectroscopy to examine aliphatic and aromatic polyamides as well as polyamide blends 4392
macromonomers. methacrylate and styrene functionalized polyamide macromonomers soluble in dimethylsulfoxide 7434
NMR analysis. trifluoroethanol/methylene chloride as a solvent for analysis of nylon 66 and nylon 6 fibers 4391
nylon 4. ionomeric blends of nylon 4 with lithium neutralized sulfonated polystyrene (Abstract) 6246
nylon 46/polyphenylene sulfide alloys synthesized by vacuum melt blending 4734

nylon 6 fibers and films. graft polymerization of vinyl monomers onto nylon 6 fibers enhanced by ozone oxidation 4743
nylon 6. changes in the structure of high temperature zone drawn fibers during drawing 4744
nylon 6. high temperature zone drawn fibers annealed under extremely high tension (HTA) to improve their mechanical properties 4745
nylon 6. reactive compatibilization of nylon 6/ABS blends with imidized acrylic polymers (Abstract) 6247 6248
nylon 6/poly (p-phenylene) terephthalamide film. influence of molecular weight of nylon 6 on structure and properties 3276
nylon 66. crosslinking by dicumyl peroxide and benzoyl peroxide 4742
optically active polyester-amides from ester containing chiral dicarboxylic acid and aromatic diamines. synthesis, properties 3165
photoresponsive polyamides with norbornadiene residues in main chain. synthesis 98
polyamides. modification of 66 type polyamide containing both lactone ring and hydrophilic groups 5345
polycaproamide modified to improve chemical, heat resistance 99
random copolymers of nylon 6/7. synthesis and characterization 3875
recycling of nylon 6 by Novalis Fibers 4741
South Korea. high denier nylon filaments produced for use in industrial textiles 3221
Ultramid A3X2G5 nylon 66 thermoplastic composite from BASF. electrical properties make it suited for sensor housings 7618

NYTRIL FIBERS

Odor control, see AIR POLLUTION, DRYCLEANING, DURABLE PRESS, FINISHING, LAUNDERING, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER.

OIL AND WATER-REPELLENT FINISHES
agents added to printing paste for cotton fabric 1896
cationic surfactants. effect on wettability of fluorochemically finished nonwoven fabrics 3390
chemical treatment for nonwoven polypropylene fabric 9309
composite fabrics by Dexter corporation. fluorocarbon finish 6381
fluorochemical finishes. effect on wettability of nonwoven fabrics 3389
nonwoven fabics. effect of fluorochemical finishes 3389
nonwovens by Fibertex. thermoformable 8298
Nuva series of fluorocarbons. durable to laundering and drycleaning 9316
organic solvent based water repellent added to partially hydrolyzed polyvinyl alcohol nonwoven 4048
polyester fabrics treated with fluoroakyl groups 7767 8482
polyurethane coating for nylon fabrics 5779
polyvinyl stearate treated leather for water repellency 7776
Scotchgard Stain Release for wool carpets 4173
Super Microft by Teijin. polyester 2511
twill fabric treated with silicone 1776

Oiling, see CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, LUBRICATION, and under headings of specific machinery.

OIL REPELLENCY
Scotchgard Stain Release for wool carpets 4173

OLEFIN FABRICS
ballistics damage in Spectra and Kevlar multilayer fabrics. microscopic and X-ray diffraction measurements 244
composites. mode I interlaminar fracture toughness of commingled yarn based glass/polypropylene composites 1782
Du Pont's Hysurf wet-lay, flash-spun polyolefin pulp filters 1796
filter presses, polypropylene. types, areas, volume, operation, applications 9774
hydrophilic coating for olefinic nonwovens, films, apertured films, and laminates 7775
litter covers. cotton duck, polypropylene, and nylon covers tested for slipperiness 495
nonwoven fabrics. effect of fluorochemical finishes on wettability 3389
nonwovens, felts. radiation induced grafting of functional monomers onto polyethylene and polypropylene fabrics (Abstract) 6493
Poly-Tex's HDPE geotextile liners for landfills. properties (Trade Lit.) 1297
polyethylene. Spectra fiber used in circumnavigating helium balloon 2849
polyethylene/carbon black film. analysis of thermal conductivity 3278
polypropylene sheets. effect of molecular weight on rolling behavior 3289
polypropylene warp knit fabrics. effects of thermal shrinkage on air permeability, knit structure 7189
sports apparel sales up 11 percent for women and 8 percent for men, fabrics find activewear and other applications 8706
surgical fabric from Kimberly Clark. new nonwoven withstands radiation-based sterilization 5950
T-shirt made of polyolefin fiber wicks away perspiration 2003
tapes, films. Barmag's FB7-1000 tape stretching line for manufacture of PP and HDPE low shrink tapes and film tapes 4039
Tyvek spunbonded olefin used for cotton module cover 29
ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene netting for fishing compared with nylon netting 3290

OLEFIN FIBERS (see also other headings, such as SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS)
Amoco will acquire Phillips Fibers' polyolefin production facility, enters apparel fibers market 7357
conjugate fiber with olefin polymer coil and polyester sheath emits fragrance 1608
Entek's microporous polyolefin fibers made of UHMW polyethylene, filler, and plasticizer 2373
furniture, outdoor. olefin fabrics with rich dyes, patterns 2076
Phllips introduces Alpha olefin fibers for apparel, makes a variety of woven and nonwoven products 781
polyolefin markets expected to recovery by 1995 according the general manager George T. Scott of Chevron 3125
shipments for nonwovens down during first three quarters of 1992, despite a strong third quarter 3126
shipments remain steady, up 10 percent for apparel, despite sluggish economy 5419
ultrafine. Japanese patent describes preparation method that uses melt blow process 8220

OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYETHYLENE (see also other headings, such as HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
acid treatment improves adhesion of polyethylene fibers surfaces to epoxy resins (Abstract) 7592
Allied Signal clarifies, expands upon points raised in previous article on UHMWPE fibers 2319
ballistics damage in Spectra and Kevlar multilayer fabrics. microscopic and X-ray diffraction measurements 244
barium titanate antifouling treatment during gel spinning for aquatic ropes 100
China's ethylene facilities. overview of 11 operations 7370
China's ethylene production facilities. overview of six planned facilities 7369
Dyneema fiber used in ballistic vests replacing p-aramids 2375
Dyneema high performance fibers. development and applications 2374
Dyneema, an ultrahigh molecular weight polyethylene fiber from DSM used in protective apparel, marine applications 6249
Entek's microporous polyolefin fibers made of UHMW polyethylene, filler, and plasticizer 2373
geotextile applications, growth of erosion-control media using jute or hemp, nylon polyethylene 2067
HDPE geomembranes. HDPE chemical structure, properties, durability 9744
heat setting and hydrolysis of PET fibers. changes to fine structure of fiber 4729
high strength fibers being developed by several chemical companies despite weak market 2318
HY-Medical. sterilizable, thermobondable polyethylene bicomponent fiber for medical textiles from Danaklon 7639
microporous polypropylene sheets. mechanical performance, permeability to gas and moisture tested 1809
packaging waste from the carpet industry recycled by Cycle-Tex to make pelletized products for injection molding 6119
Pavelay woven polypropylene geotextile for road construction from Don and Low 2065
polyethylene film. antistatic effect of quaternary 3-alkoxymethyl and 3-alkylthiomethyl 2-phenylimidazolium chlorides 4983
polyethylene. Spectra fiber used in circumnavigating helium balloon 2849
recycling. polyethylene irrigation tubing recycled into large can liners by Arkansas Plastics Recyclers 9763
shoe covers. incinerable polyethylene substitute for polyvinyl chloride 7962
Tyvek. Recycle.Man project collects and recycles protective clothing made of Tyvek 7915
UHMWPE in ballistic clothing. Allied's booming market, growing competition 2327

OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYPROPYLENE (see also other headings, such as SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS)
ammonia gas plasma irradiation. effect on surface morphology (Conf. Paper) 3160
blends of polypropylene and polyamide 6. production processes and properties of resulting fibers 4746
carpet yarn resiliency. dynamic mechanical properties of commercial nylon, polyester, and polypropylene carpet yarns 4820
carpet yarns. Neumag's one-step spin-drawtexturing line for production of polyamide, polyester, or polypropylene BCF yarns 3908
cement reinforcement fiber from Daiwabo 8221
composites, thermoplastic polypropylene/glass fiber reinforced. mechanical properties, effect of blank size on compression molding 4906
Danaklon develops HY-Colour, HY-Dry, and HY-Speed fibers for use in nonwovens manufacture 7435
Danaklon supplies polypropylene staple fibers to European nonwoven fabric manufacturing industry 7431
Danaklon's polypropylene HY-speed fibers allow faster carding speeds for nonwoven production 6250
electret air filters, nonwoven. properties of electrically polarized filter made from ultrafine PP fibers 7635 8380
graft polymerization of ionogenic nitrogen containing vinylic monomers to polypropylene. initiation mechanism 3876
HY-Strength. sterilizable, thermobondable polypropylene fiber for medical textiles from Danaklon 7639
isotactic polypropylene blends with carbon black filler. effect of oxidation on electrical conductivity 4759
Japanese production of polypropylene staple fiber and filament yarn increasing 17
litter covers. cotton duck, polypropylene, and nylon covers tested for slipperiness 495
nonwoven fabrics. thermal bonding of polypropylene/polyester nonwoven fabrics. effects 7177
optical fibers. particle detectors, high energy physics. deterioration examined by electron spin resonance (Abstract) 6251
overview. preparation, properties, applications. high coefficient of friction, low thermal conductivity 7436
packaging waste from the carpet industry recycled by Cycle-Tex to make pelletized products for injection molding 6119
photo-oxidation causes degradation. strength, elongation decreased. effect of exposure time 1686
polyamide/polypropylene blends, dynamic mechanical properties 7397
Polypropylene Council of America meeting report. sales, developments, history, new applications 730
polypropylene pellets, additive levels during extrusion derived by near infrared spectroscopy 5191
radiation. gamma-ray resistance imparted by Ultranox-626, Chimassorb-944, and Milliken XA-200 9086
Sanitized's antimicrobial treatments for viscose and polypropylene fibers 101
sheets. synthesis of transparent polypropylene sheets. properties, applications 7606
sorption. cotton fibers versus polypropylene fibers as oil spill cleanup sorbents 4091
spun bonded polypropylene nonwoven fabrics manufactured by Reemay in Tennessee 6412
spun-dyed polypropylene fibers. degree of orientation determined by wide-angle X-ray diffraction 5568
spun-dyed polypropylene. influence of pigments on crystal structure 86
Superba's SSD 6 space dyeing machine can dye polypropylene yarns under special conditions 1038
surgical sutures. extrusion techniques for polypropylene, polycaproamide monofilaments 7506
thermobonding performance of polypropylene, copolyester. effect of water content 1753
waste. decreasing, recycling waste, regenerating raw materials 4545

OLEFIN POLYMERS
alpha-olefin sulfonates prepared by reacting sulfur trioxide with linear olefins 4190
blends, polyolefin. mechanical properties of fibers, films, and block copolymers derived from 3878
gels in organic solvents. crystalline junction size, structure of ethylene/propylene random copolymers 9087

high density polyethylene films, unilateral roller drawn. mechanical properties and microstructure 9088
low-, high-density polyethylene and their blends. elongational viscosity 102
membranes. influence of coolant fluids on performance of microporous hollow fibers for artificial lungs 7437
membranes. influence of molecular weight, nucleating agent on formation of microporous hollow fibers for artificial lungs 7438
micellar filtration. polyethylene oxide/polypropylene oxide/polyethylene oxide block copolymer micelles 9775
mixtures of polyethylene, polypropylene. viscoelasticity calculated 3879
polyethylene and isotactic poly(4-methyl-1-pentene) films. high-resolution images by cryogenic electron microscopy 103
polyethylene oxide (PEO). melting and crystallization of poly(L-lactic) acid/PEO mixture 9101
polyethylene oxide, radiation crosslinked. phase transfer catalyst during the alkylation of phenylacetonitrile 7439
polyethylene, high density (HDPE). cyclic fatigue behavior of annealed and isothermally crystallized HDPEs 7440
polymeric membranes. coordination of silver ions for facilitated olefin transport 3166
polypropylene, amorphous. molecular dynamics simulations investigate effect of tacticity on physical properties (Conf. Paper) 8222
polypropylene. crystallization behavior of highly stereoregular syndiotactic polypropylene 6252
propylene oxides polymerized with various organotin-alkyl phosphate condensates 7441 7442
Teflon polytetrafluoroethylene polymers sensitized to excimer laser radiation (Conf. Paper) 3877
thermal analysis of polyolefins modified with asphaltite. asphaltite stabilizes during thermal degradation 3880

OLEFIN YARN
Extrusion Systems Limited Phase II Spin Draw Winding system for production of polypropylene yarns 3180
new uses, outdoor furniture, chenille yarns, heavy denier novelty yarns 7641
olefin filament yarn production grew 13 percent from Nov. 1992 to May 1993 period 4633
polypropylene (BCF) carpet yarns produced on Neumag's one step spin-drawtexturing line 3908
polypropylene carpet yarns. dynamic mechanical properties 4820
polypropylene yarns used in secondary carpet backing produced on Fehrer's DREF 2 friction spinning machine 1674

Open end spinning, see SPINNING--OPEN END

OPENING (see also other headings, such as BLENDING, PICKING)
blowroom is key to quality, economy. Rieter focuses on bale opening, pre-cleaning with UNIfloc, UNIclean B1 826
Cleanomat by Truetzschler, graphical display of trash removal and cleaning efficiency 9132
dust removal during opening and carding. influence on subsequent cotton open end yarn quality 6988
flax. Temafa's processing line 5591 7487
jute/cotton opened at blowroom stage 5609
opening textile waste for reuse in nonwovens. Fehrer line 3265
waste removal during carding. economic optimization 7013

OPENING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BLENDING MACHINERY, PICKING MACHINERY, WASTE--FIBROUS)
Bonino manufactures opening machines for nonwovens sector 230
Bonino opening line for tearing, cutting, opening, binning, blending, repackaging recycled textile materials 2400
cotton card equipped with Hollingworth's flats, wires used for opening kier bleached cotton 2401
Fiber Controls to exhibit bale opening, fiber cleaning and carding equipment at 1992 ATME-I 135
Fiber Controls' opening, feeder, blending machinery at 1992 ATME-I 813
Hollingsworth's Rotomix automatic bale opening system with counter rotating heads and a bale transport mechanism 3920
HVI testing of roller-ginned cotton facilitated by new sample opener 735
maintenance. cleaning, inspection, troubleshooting 2402
microdust removal during opening to reduce dust buildup on rotor during open end spinning 7014
nonwovens. opening, blending line for nonwovens from Laroche 233
opening machines. cotton sample opening device tested on United States Pima Cotton 822
Rieter UNIfloc bale opener, UNIclean B1 pre-cleaner key to efficient blowroom, improved cotton quality 826
Rieter's B1 Uniclean compared with Monocylinder in processing cotton 1664
Rieter's B1 Uniclean machine evaluated on opening line with different cotton samples 1665
spinning preparation and carding lines capable of processing microfibers 3178
Truetzschler's automatic bale openers for low, medium, and high production rates 1666
Truetzschler's Cleanomat and Exactocard comprise a coordinated cotton cleaning and carding system 9132
Truetzschler's complete cotton cleaning line 827
Truetzschler's cotton cleaning line on display at 1992 ATME-I 828
UNIclean B1 pre-cleaning auxiliary unit for opening machinery from Rieter. profile 134

OPERATIONS RESEARCH (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, FORECASTS, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INVENTORY CONTROL, MANAGEMENT, PRODUCTION CONTROL, SIMULATION, STATISTICAL METHODS)
apparel marketing analyses by a neural network 557
chemical flowshops. simultaneous optimization of flowshop sequencing and topology using genetic algorithms 9668
column chromatography. dispersion of solutes studied by the projection-operator method 2250
flexible manufacturing cells. real time control algorithms to resolve deadlocks 8884
flexible manufacturing systems. dynamic scheduling algorithm employs priority net aided simulation to govern process control 8883
manufacture of combed cotton fabrics. operations research applied 7315
manufacture. linear programming queuing theory applied 7318
process control, low technology manufacturing. heuristic methods for provision of cost effective schedules 8885
process flow analysis applied to apparel manufacturing systems 2159

production planning, control. optimizing use of resources, maximizing profits. operations research applied 7322
simulation of the continuous washing of fabric in an open width washing machine. parameters governing power consumption 8485
solubility enhancers for cationic dyes during continuous, pad-steamed dyeing of polyacrylonitrile tow 1863

Optical bleaches, see OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS.

OPTICAL BRIGHTENING (see also other headings, such as BLEACHING)
chemical pretreatment, papers presented at the Society of Dyers and Colorists and Textile Institute symposium 6422
polyester. fluorescent. four different agents 4118
raw silk. bleaching for superior whiteness if silk not dyed 6441
weighting's effect on silk yellowing compensated by brightening 2550

OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS
carboxyfluorescein released from liposome vesicles. permeability influenced by nonionic surfactants 5348
cotton fabrics finished with fluorescent brightening agents. effects of laundering 2744
dyeing whitened fabrics. problems resulting from OBA, resins, and mixed batches of fabric 6453
photodegradation of cotton yarn treated with two fluorescent brightening agents (Abstract) 7685
polyester, heterocyclic brighteners. synthesis, application 4118
whiteness and shrinkproofing properties of wool after treatment with Hercosett resin, optical brighteners 263

OPTICAL FIBERS (see also other headings, such as GLASS FIBERS, GLASS YARNS, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, MANMADE FIBERS)
low loss chalcogenide glass infrared fibers for spectroscopic and laser power delivery applications 3154
polypropylene fibers. particle detectors, high energy physics. deterioration examined by electron spin resonance (Abstract) 6251
radiosensitive plastic fiber scintillator. doped polystyrene core enclosed in polymethyl methacrylate 4747
spinning, heat-stretching. computer control 74

PACKAGING (see also other headings, such as BALING, MATERIALS HANDLING)
cotton bales. National Cotton Council adopts standards for packaging materials to decrease lint contamination 9041
Curtron Curtains introduces recycled and recyclable packaging for its window treatment products 9756
diaper packaging. Paper Converting's new horizontal stacker has twice capacity of conventional vertical stackers 5919
dyes. Zeneca Colours' Cubitainer flexible combination container holds Procion liquid dyes 9300
ExakPak ensures packaging accuracy, cuts costs and errors in shipping 1393
fiber-tube ammunition container. moisture, heat damage ammunition, cause packaging to swell 1330
Hoechst Celanese introduces pilot program for packaging polyester staple in recyclable materials 1447
IP 400, IP 600 fully automated packing lines from OF.FRI handle fabric rolls of 400, 600 millimeters 871
La Meccanica introduces LM92 inspection, rolling machine with calibrating facility for elastic fabrics 1702
packaging and stocking finished articles. effect on time, productivity, buyer assistance 2157
plastics. EPS manufacturers globally unite to address recycling 650
polyester packing material. fully recyclable packaging for polyester staple introduced by Hoechst Celanese 2904
polyethylene terephthalate bottle recovery and recycling to make staple fiber and packaging 9764
recycling plastic film used by rental industry in packaging 3717
recycling, Germany. industry's self-regulated Green Dot recycling program a success 6897
sliver cans. design of can coil packages mathematically optimized 4784
sliver. measuring uniformity during packaging with two different instruments 7022
Sonoco purchases Engraph for $300 million to expand consumer packaging operations 8831

Pants, see APPAREL.

Pantyhose, see HOSIERY.

PAPER (see also other headings, such as DISPOSABLES, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS)
Advanced Recycle Center. Nalco's mobile laboratory field tests wastewater reuse options for papermakers (Trade Lit.) 1461
air laid paper of fibers that consist of pure chemical pulp. United Paper Mills' Walkisoft 5714
alkaline processes for free sheet paper gaining popularity in the United States 4842
amino resin finishing for paper. types, advantages, disadvantages 2587
anisotropic permeability with applications to water removal in kraft fibrous webs 7653
benchmark survey of worldwide pulp and paper mill maintenance efficiency 2435
bleaching pulps. post ozone treatments. effects on efficiency and selectivity of pulp bleaching 6448
bleaching. environmentally safe, nonchlorine bleaching. interview with Rudra Singh 3313
Cartsch's precision coating installation for single- or double-sided coating of paper, plastics, metal foils 323
cationic retention aid. transfer from fibers to fine particles and cleavage of polymer chains 4893
Condebelt drying provides superior strength and water resistance in paper fiber bonds than conventional methods 4094
consumption of wastepaper grows steadily in United States and Canada, but export market demand declines 6899
dragload analysis on paper machines improves runnability and cost-effectiveness 4416
enzymatic modifications of secondary fiber significantly increase pulp freeness with minimum loss of physical properties 3135
EPA is developing regulations for control of wastewater, air emissions from pulp, paper mills 8094
EPA rules on effluent control and emissions reduction could cost industry millions of dollars 4544
evaporators. first online expert system for multi-effect evaporators 566
fiber slurries. air-entrainment and air release properties 5697
glass fibers. multitude of modern filtration, insulation, and mechanical applications in paper industry 3853

image analyzers provide superior methods for evaluating quality of wet laid nonwovens 4417
machine clothing manufacturers' relationship with paper industry changes significantly over past decade 8057
machine manufacturers in Reutlingen, Germany, specialize in machines for paper, pulp industry 6083
pressure forming developments in multi-ply paperboard. Bristol formers, Newport/Attwood System 9244
Pulp & Paper1993 Buyers Guide Issue 884
pulping and bleaching processes. new commercial processes and developments. demand for chemicals 883
recycling. a discussion of alternative uses of recovered paper 2231
recycling. recent literature on paper recycling from TAPPI (Book) 2234
recycling. recent literature on recycling paper from TAPPI (Book) 2235
Rex Industrie's Rextil line of fibrous materials for energy conservation 5711
Scott Paper Company works to preserve environment through program of reduce, recycle, replant 3051
smoothness of handsheets measured with Oken air-leak smoothness tester 549
TAPPI decides to be more active in solving environmental problems 652
water, effluent treatment, fiber reclamation for paper, board industry. technology from Krofta 6129
wet web strength properties. effect of temperatures and solids content of web 4925

PAPERMAKING FABRICS
Beltex process for producing papermachine felts with longitudinal fiber orientation 1765
Bowater/Great Northern Paper and supplier of engineered press fabrics form successful partnership 5649
cross directional cleaning techniques. fiber changes and higher mineral content in furnishes 4884
fine paper manufacturers under pressure to include recycled fibers. affects on production and quality 5650
nip roll fabrics for paper presses. proper care and maintenance 5001
paper machine clothing industry in North American undergoes restructuring 5651
polyester fiber resists hydrolysis at high temperatures and humidities. ideal for use in papermakers' felts 6259

Parachutes, see FABRIC PRODUCTS.

Patterns, see APPAREL MANUFACTURE.

Permanent press, see DURABLE PRESS.

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT (see also other headings, such as EMPLOYEE TRAINING, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, TIME STUDY)
accidents. frequency of in weaving mills, recommendations 4530
ACTW negotiates 4 percent wage increase for union workers at Cone Mills and Greenwood Mills, could set industry-wide pattern 5249
ACTW reaches tentative agreement with CMA to avert strike at Greif plants 8863
ACTWU widens boycott of Genesco to include apparel made by Grief 7795
ADA's effect on employers in the bedding industry 5048
aging workforce challenges industry that cannot attract young workers 8842
American With Disabilities Act. defining reasonable accommodations and undue hardship 6806
Americans with Disabilities Act compliance. 12 step compliance program developed 3631
Americans with Disabilities Act prohibits workplace discrimination based on disability 9641
Americans With Disabilities Act, key points for employer compliance 5243
Americans with Disabilities Act. impact on drycleaners and launderers 1364
apparel manufacturing. A&Z Industries. training, education programs boost productivity 6809
Australia. illegal immigrants paid substandard wages and treated unfairly 8509
behavioral approach to personnel management in textile mills results in less absenteeism and higher productivity 7311
benchmarking. discussion of preparation and implementation 2958
BS 5750. Courtaulds Jersey adopts internal audits, changes management 576
Burlington Industries supports community service as part of its corporate philosophy 8864
buyers in large, small retail companies compared for activities, attitudes 3536
Carhartt, Michigan-based casualwear/sportswear maker. personnel and engineering innovations improve company efficiency 1124
carpet industry. employment shifts because of downsizing, vertical integration, computerization, Japanese quality circles 6559
casual dress codes improve morale, boost sales of casual apparel and leisurewear 6040
chemical industry's Responsible Care program. employee awareness urged by Chemical Manufacturers Association 6868
Chipman Union Hosiery workers vote for representation in Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union 9651
corporate succession plans uncover organizational deficiencies, evaluate positions 8857
defamation suits from former employees on the rise. how a company can protect itself 6810
demand is high for efficiency experts in apparel industry 5840
disabled employees working at cotton gins. effects of American with Disabilities Act (Conf. Paper) 5230
discrimination and harassment. educating workers to avoid litigation. importance of written policies, procedures 2970
Du Pont's SWAT team of empowered employees cuts plant operating costs 20 percent 1397
dynamic leadership defined 5233
employee empowerment at Morgan Services, a Chicago based textile rental company 5244
employee empowerment facilitates adoption of constant process improvement techniques 2140
employee handbooks. strategies to avoid litigation when dismissing employees 6041
employee participation groups. NLRB rules that management-labor committee usurped role of labor union 3634
employee turnover. contributing factors and recommendations for improvement 2971
employment. applying Total Quality Management to accommodate disabled workers 2972
empowerment, benefits 6042
ergonomics. assessing and implementing a company program 1390
Fair Labor Standards Act. apparel manufacturers held liable for violations of minimum-wage and child-labor laws by contractors 1371

Family and Medical Leave Act. implications for employers and employees 6025
Family and Medical Leave Act. implications for employers, employees. employee obligations, compliance issues 4449
Family and Medical Leave Act. troublesome loopholes uncovered 4434
G&K, positive work environment increases revenues, new accounts 6576
gainsharing programs involve employees, raise productivity and quality 2950
German knitting, sewing industries. current practices, problems, strategies to improve personnel management 3632
Greif tells union that two of its plants may be closed unless changes in labor costs, work rules are negotiated 5817
Hanna Andersson, maker of catalog children's wear. employee empowerment leads to community volunteerism 1126
hat making shops in New York area, ACTWU Local 2H members negotiate 36 month contract that increases health coverage 9654
healthcare, five potential areas where employers can reduce healthcare costs 8866
healthcare. reaction by industry to President Clinton's healthcare reform plan is mixed 8865
hiring and keeping the best sewing operators 2962
hiring practices. screening procedure for prospective employees, drycleaning industry 6043
Human Resources Development, its definition and purpose 8018
incentives. increased communication at all levels boosts quality in printing plant 573
J. Lamb workers vote for representation in Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union, negotiate 36 month contract 9652
Japan. seminars aimed at bringing out creative potential of employees 6807
job enrichment factors. impact on work motivation and job attitudes in textile mills 2973
job satisfaction. Maslowian model of need hierarchy, survey of Indian textile mill technicians 1372
labor costs worldwide. hourly labor costs in United States dollars for 52 countries, labor cost trends 680
labor costs. Werner International survey of worldwide textile labor costs by country. review of findings 679
labor relations. ACTWU Local 2587 ratifies new contract with Elder Manufacturing 6018
labor relations. ACTWU workers win $15.4 concession from Cone Mills 6017
labor relations. Local 169 ratifies three-year contract with New Visions 6045
labor relations. Londontown workers adopt representation by ACTWU 6047
labor relations. Polyfelt workers vote for representation by ACTWU 6046
labor relations. ratification of contract at Crown Textile paves way for acquisition by Heller Equity Capital 6044
labor relations. union and company collaborate to achieve stability at jk Dawson 6016
labor relations. Union wins arbitration with Health-tex over back pay 6019
labor. ACTWU 1990, 1991, 1992 Financial Statements 6053
Macy's retirees could lose free health insurance as result of negotiations between Macy's, labor union 2639
minimodular production teams, apparel manufacturing. benefits 6607
modular manufacturing fundamentals. modular systems improve quality, speed up throughput times, benefit workers 2990
motivation. necessary steps to quality programs 2974
NLRB finds Electromation's EPP in violation of NLRB Act 4450
NLRB orders Du Pont to disband seven labor-management policy committees 6808
off hours, legal activities of employees are not the province of employers in determining suitability for employment 8867
operator hiring and training basics. effective interviewing, hiring, orientation, training 3614
payroll operations. Meritinia improves control of team payments with Rutherford Webb system, Payrite system 3635
piecework systems obsolete, merit bonus system better suited to today's workforce 4451
production occupations. overview, job analysis 1373
productivity. seven steps managers can take to enhance employee productivity and quality 9655
reward sharing program at Stanley-Vidmar encourages employees to reduce costs, improve quality 9639
Scott Brothers management, ACTWU Local 169 members negotiate 42 month contract that increases health coverage 9653
service. Anixter Brothers corporate philosophy 6036
sexual harassment studied in fashion retail workplace 5245
sexual harassment, employer's responsibilities, developing proactive policy 1370
sexual harassment, protecting employees and employers 4452
sexual harassment. procedures that influence whether a lawsuit is filed or an informal solution is reached 6811
sexual harassment. steps to avoid liability. review of recent court cases 2964
sourcing managers. advantages of hiring expatriates 6812
sourcing policies, Wal-Mart adopts new guidelines 5838
study in Netherlands examines effects of teamwork on quality, productivity 8868
sweatshops. model sewing contract to fight sweatshops in San Francisco 8844
Swift, Bibb settle with ACTW, terms of contract. ACTW negotiating with Wellman 6020
team based continuous improvement. types of teams and levels of team development 9648
teams improve production efficiency, reduce sewing operator absenteeism at two Laura Ashley plants in Wales 575
teams in business. basic characteristics, organizing teams, positions in team 4453
teamworking. formation and management of effective manufacturing teams 8013
Total Quality Management. Manchester Knitted Fashions utilizes TQM and gadgetry to reduce product defects 3633
Total Quality Management. the value of knowledge and training in making TQM work 2969
training is the key element to success in a team based organizational structure 8019
training supervisors. how to create effective programs 6048
training. industry does not favor government domination in development of skills standards and certification programs 6813
tuition reimbursement programs foster employee development, loyalty, better morale 9656
Tultex's total quality management program delights its customers with quality and service 8873
waste reduction, developing an effective employee incentive program to reduce waste 8943
Woonsocket Spinning Mills. Workers Local 2351 wins contract demands 2139

worker's compensation reform in Pennsylvania and West Virginia. possible trend-setting reforms 6122
workern's compensation system plagued by corruption 6814

PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, LIGHTFASTNESS, WEATHERING)
1,2-polybutadiene. photodegradation investigated by FTIR-ATR spectroscopy 7452
azo dyes. biacetyl-sensitized photo-oxidation of some azo dyes. products, intermediates formed 1060
C.I. Acid Orange 7. kinetics of biacetyl sensitized photo-oxidation 4149
cotton yarns treated with two fluorescent brightening agents (Abstract) 7685
effluent treatment. EA Technology, ozone and ultraviolet radiation neutralize permethrin, pentachlorophenol 9777
glass fabrics, Teflon coated. Space Station Freedom blanket covers, NASA/USRA low Earth orbit exposure test 9264
light degradation of wool and other protein fibers. experimental results 3805
manmade high performance fibers. effects of prolonged xenon light exposure (Conf. Paper) 3159
mono-azo disperse dyes irradiated to assess effect of substituents on lightfastness 1881
organic pollutants oxidatively degraded via photocatalysis with solid titanium dioxide 638
para-aramid yarns, fabrics. stacking with film to prevent UV damage 2363
polymers. research at University of Kassel 3894
polypropylene yarns. photo-oxidation causes degradation. strength, elongation decreased 1686
reactive dyes. effect of free radical transformation reactions on photodegradation of dyes, cellulosic samples 1076
silk photoyellowing. mechanisms and antiyellowing treatment methods (Abstract) 7763
ultraviolet absorbers. lightfastness of acid dyed nylon fabrics unaffected by UV absorbers 4987
wool photobleaching with argon ion laser and north light fluorescent lamps 5555
wool phototendering prevented by treatment with aqueous solution of thiourea 4995
wool. effects of sunlight on treated and untreated wool 2515
wool. photobleaching of wool. stability of properties to photobleaching, photostability after photobleaching 1004

PHOTOGRAPHY
camouflage. Komatsu Seiren's white fabric reflects 98 percent UV light. UV filter photography 5135
fiber transfer from lickerin to card studied with high speed photography 6990
gamuts. fast accurate algorithm for computing color gamuts 8819
International Amalgamated Treadbenders Union is group of three fiber artists from Art Institute of Chicago 9427
memory quilts made with family photographs photocopied onto fabric with color laser photocopier 7858
patterns for upper female torso. use of dart theory, photographic data, minimal physical measurements to develop patterns 5850
photographic emulsion method of silkscreening blocks of plain fabric with single motif, arranging blocks to form design 1984
photography to demonstrate two strand yarn spinning. effects of strand convergence angle, twist above convergence point, machine settings 3185
unconventional applications in color photography, particularly electronics, reprography 7732
weak yarn detected by Lawson-Hemphill's testing instrument. yarn photographed with computer analysis 6002

Physics, see COLOR, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, ULTRASONICS.

Physiology of clothing, see COMFORT.

Picker laps, see PICKING, UNIFORMITY.

PICKING
mineral oil. effects on physical properties of raw wool collected in India 9286
multi-phase looms, overview of circular, flat multi-phase looms 1734
Nuovo Pignone's FAST rapier loom with sley driven by a double system of complementary cams 8321
overview. machinery, equipment, factors critical to ginning performance, effects of ginning on fiber, yarn, fabric quality 6197
picking. Deere's 9965 cotton picker can harvest different row configurations in one pass (Conf.Paper) 4679
Sohler Airtex overhead cleaning equipment for weaving mills 5667
Somet's Star 15 air jet loom. specifications, interchangeability with Thema 11E rapier loom 7561
spinnability. spinners want opportunity to assess new varieties, access to stickiness data, quality includes picking, contamination, and stickiness 1585
waste removal during carding. economic optimization 7013

PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING (see also other headings, such as SHUTTLES, WEFT MECHANISMS)

PICKING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BLENDING MACHINERY, OPENING MACHINERY)
air jet looms. advantages and disadvantages of the air jet design 4859
harvesting. estimates of efficiencies, costs of various systems (Conf.Paper) 5466
harvesting with brush stripper versus spindle pickers in Mid-South (Conf.Paper) 5468
MIAG Textilmaschinen holds patents on several new textile technologies, machines 9716
multi-phase looms, overview of circular, flat multi-phase looms 1734
Nuovo Pignone's FAST rapier loom with sley driven by a double system of complimentary cams 8321
overview. machinery, equipment, factors critical to ginning performance, effects of ginning on fiber, yarn, fabric quality 6197
Sohler Airtex overhead cleaning equipment for weaving mills 5667
Somet's Star 15 air jet loom. specifications, interchangeability with Thema 11E rapier loom 7561
Van de Weile ADR 92 and VMm32-220 carpet looms. machine features and design 2449

PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING
Acramin Blue FFG 150 percent from Bayer. highly concentrated pure blue pigment for pigment printing 1080
Bespoke Computers installed Exactweigh automatic pigment paste dispensing system at Skopos Designs 1892
cotton garment dyeing with pigments for distressed look. pigments, additives, fabrics, equipment 2540

cotton piece goods, apparel. exhaust dyeing with pigments produces fashionable washed-out effect 1021
cotton. differences between pigment dyeing, pigment printing, advantages to pigment dyeing of cotton 4163
hydroxyphenyl pyrazolyl malononitriles, a new class of polymethine-type colorformers 4164
Luprintol MCL from BASF. silicone-based auxiliary for solvent-free, low-solvent pigment printing thickeners 1079
optical densitometry method for measuring pigment bonding 5211
overview of methods of coloring fibers with pigments 9303
review of pigment printing. advantages, use alone or with dyestuffs, mat white printing, discharge printing 3356
S-thiosulfato (Bunte salt) terminated polyethers. use as pigment binders on cotton, wool 4135
Trichromatic Techno-Chem. company now controls 40 percent of the Canadian commission dyestuff market 8413

PIGMENTED BEFORE EXTRUSION
acrylonitrile copolymers, colored. preparation in heterogeneous systems 4721
mass pigmenting molten polymer, polymer solution prior to extrusion 9303

PIGMENTS
Acramin Blue FFG 150 percent from Bayer. highly concentrated pure blue pigment for pigment printing 1080
colloidal pigments. inorganic particles as carriers of organic dyes 303
emulsion ink developed by Ricoh has good storage and fixation properties 8458
fluorescent pigment exhaust dyeing for sports and leisure apparel 9297
Helizarin White RTU from BASF. zinc-free, free-flowing, environmentally friendly pigment based on titanium dioxide 1081
optical densitometry method for measuring pigment bonding 5211
organic. definition, quality, performance, applications, grades, selection, production, consumption 7734
physical, chemical properties. methods for coloring fibers with pigments 9303
separation and analysis of dyes and pigments by capillary electrophoresis 3608
synthesis of pigment product consisting of pigment, dye. stability of dispersion 7735
titanium dioxide pigments doped with metal cations. eletrophotographic and microwave photodielectrical studies 4165

Pile fabric fasteners, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

PILE FABRIC LOOMS
air jet terry looms. Guenne Webmaschinenfabrik's Air-F loom surpasses efficiency of closest competitor 8324
AIR-F loom from Guenne with Variospeed and Servopick for terry fabric weaving at increased capacities 8325
Dornier rapier and air jet looms with advanced electronics and quick style change 9213
Dornier's new air jet terry loom can weave range of fabrics. machine design 2463
Guenne's PZ looms for production of plush and velvet fabrics and the Type AIR-F air jet looms 8320
innovative fabrics from Wellman, Monsanto, Cytec, Burlington, Northbury, Guilford, Courtaulds, and Lenzing 8570
Sulzer Rueti to introduce P 7200 projectile loom at 1993 ATME-I 4008
terry fabrics. ornamenting terry fabrics by controlling length of warp released during fast beatup 3232
Van de Weile ADR 92 and VMm32-220 carpet looms. machine features and design 2449
velvets, carpets. Piletronic electronic jacquard and Velvet Master double rapier loom 4853

PILE FABRICS (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, FLOCKING, TERRY FABRICS, TUFTED FABRICS, WEAVING, WIGS)
fleece. Camber's Quattro knitting machines for fleece fabrics 7573
patent granted for method of producing knitted elastic locked loop pile fabric 4868
polyester coated with polysiloxane, polyacrylamide, methylolmelamine resin to protect from whitening 9319
terry pile structure with alternating ground, pile. formation requires two warp beams, precise tension control 2464
velour fabrics produced using the weft insertion technique for automobile and furniture upholstery 8344
velvet fabrics. warp streaks in woven cotton velvet fabrics. influence of yarn count, ply twist, and warper tension 7180
velvet is difficult for hand sewers. strategies for minimizing difficulties 9454
velvet. types, cutting velvet for sewing, underlinings, taut sewing, understitching 9446
warp knit fabrics with pile knit on Karl Mayer's KS 3 P, KS 4 P-EL tricot machines with pile height adjustment mechanism 4033

PILLING (see also other headings, such as IDENTIFICATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, INSPECTION, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY)
garment dyeing. enzymes for antipilling in cellulose, wool garments 6490
James H. Heal introduces Nu-Martindale abrasion and pilling tester 2103
James H. Heal's Nu-Martindale abrasion and pilling tester for woven and knitted fabrics 1345
Nu-Martindale from the James Heal firm. profile, comparison to old Martindale tester 1340
testing. objective measurement based on laser triangulation and video cameras 6769

Pin drafting, see GILLING.

Pirns, see BOBBINS, WINDING MACHINERY, YARN PACKAGES.

PLASTICS (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, ELASTOMERS, FILMS, FOAMS, LAMINATES, MANMADE FIBERS, and under subject headings of specific materials, such as NYLONS, POLYESTERS)
acrylonitrile. market for acrylonitrile is poor through much of the world 7345
automobiles' plastic components. recycling efforts by Big Three 9761
biodegradable polymers will comprise 4 percent of total United States plastics production by mid 1990s 8183
biodegradable. fatty acids esterified onto cellulose via vacuum-acid chloride process 1475

carbon fiber reinforced (CFRP). microstructure, properties of CFRPs made from epoxy/polyetherimide blend matrices 4900
Cartsch's precision coating installation for single- or double-sided coating of paper, plastics, metal foils 323
cellulose diacetate plasticized with triacetin, modified with oligoesters. liquid crystallinity of cellulose diacetate 3815
composites, plastic/glass fabric reinforced. effects of silane coupling agents on microfracture stress-strain curve 4904
composites, polycarbonate/glass fiber reinforced. effects of silane coupling agents and a urethane binder on mechanical properties 4905
crosslinked polystyrene. resins containing alkaloid bases serve as catalysts for alkaloid hydrolysis 9275
deformation heat resistance of molded epoxy plastics. use of Perkin-Elmer TMA-7 to measure heat resistance 4389
directory of suppliers, services for processors in United Kingdom 2436
Durethan RM nylon 6 thermoplastic composite series from Miles Incorporated. properties facilitate injection molding 7616
Ektar FB poly 1,4-cyclohexylene diamethylene terephthalate resins from Eastman Chemical 7617
Epon 826 bisphenol A epoxy resins toughened by adding high molecular weight amines during formulation (Conf. Paper) 8391
fiber reinforced plastics used in chemical processing tanks, vessels, and pipelines. design considerations 8056
films. adhesive properties of plastic films treated with sputter etched or low temperature argon plasma 4095
fluoroplastic fibers filled with graphitic carbon. electrical properties, preparation 3852
Fortrel Ecospun fabric made of 100 percent recycled post-consumer plastic from Wellman 4096
geotextiles for soil stabilization. Plasterre and Plastbloc systems use recycled synthetic fabric and plastic waste 644
Guttacoll Klebstoffe thermoplastic films for bonding plastics allow easy recycling 235
home construction. INDA funded housing project exploits high tech nonwovens, plastics, composites 5178
industry, United States. shipments of reinforced polymer resins and plastics increase 5.2 percent over 1992 level 7518
Kuraray's Spantel polyurethane fiber 1626
packaging. manufacturers of EPS unite globally to address recycling 650
plastic recycling, new technologies are emerging in Europe and the United States 8938
polyaminoimide resins. high pressure polymerization of aromatic diamine and bismaleimide 7464
polyethylene, high density (HDPE). oversupply problem plagues United States HDPE producers 8182
polyurethanes. sales upsurge expected to continue, CFCs being eliminated, foam recycling possible 1826
radiosensitive plastic fiber scintillator. doped polystyrene core enclosed in polymethyl methacrylate 4747
recycled fibers from bottles used in apparel fabrics 4089
recycling equipment for postconsumer plastics. new technologies 9762
recycling of industrial and consumer waste plastics into melt blown webs 1759
recycling plastic film used by rental industry in packaging 3717
recycling. a scientific analysis of composting, incinerating, and recycling of plastics 3052
recycling. more successful operations integrate manufacturing with recycling 8089
recycling. recycled resin must become cheaper than virgin resin for programs to work 5331
soil reinforced with discrete fibrillated polypropylene improves life of paving materials 9277
thermoplastic filaments used in extruded floorcoverings 4045
thermoplastic transparent resins, healthcare and medical textiles. profile of environmentally compatible EnviroPlastic 9089
thermoplastics. deep drawing of fabric reinforced thermoplastics used to produce thin walled composites 4881
Ultramid A3X2G5 nylon 66 thermoplastic composite from BASF. electrical properties make it suited for sensor housings 7618
ultrasonics joins plastics to plastics or nonplastics. advantages, equipment, options depending on material 6845
valves. plastic and advanced composite materials replace metal components. new products 8052
vinyl esters. formulation developments yield new applications 6253
waste used as geotextile in road construction, embankment support 2086
web stability. minimizing problems, removing air trapped between melt and roll 3269

Pleating, see CREASING AND PLEATING.

Plush fabrics, see PILE FABRICS, TERRY FABRICS, TUFTED FABRICS.

Pneumatic control systems, see AUTOMATION, DRIVES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, MONITORING SYSTEMS, TENSION CONTROL DEVICES, and under subject headings of specific machinery.

Pollution, see AIR POLLUTION, DETERGENTS, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER.

Polyacetal fibers, see MANMADE FIBERS.

Polyacrylonitrile fibers, see ACRYLIC FIBERS.

Polyamide fibers, see NYLON FIBERS.

Polyamides, see NYLONS.

Polybenzimidazole fibers, see under the subject heading of MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS.

Polycaproamide fibers, see NYLON FIBERS.

Polycaprolactam fibers, see NYLON FIBERS.

Polychromatic dyeing, see PRINTING.

POLYESTER FABRICS
alkaline hydrolysis of polyester fabrics. influence of hydrolysis reaction parameters and yarn types 3382
Astacon surgical garment for comfort, complete protection in operating room 2503
automobile airbags. technical requirements. polyester airbag design 477
barre formation in woven polyester. effect of yarn package density and textured bulk variation on formation of filling bands 7139

barre in double knit textured polyester fabrics. effect of grouping selected yarns of different dyeability and bulk 7184
cement dust filter media. filtration efficiency of needlepunched polyester nonwoven 2501
Chinese polyester/cotton print cloths gain little attention from United States buyers 8285
coated. effect of different coatings on warmth retaining properties of apparel made from coated polyester fabric 7771
Comfort Technologies introduces finishing technique that makes polyester fabrics more breathable 9310
cotton and cotton/polyester shirt and blouse fabrics by major Japanese manufacturers. features and samples 2499
deweighting polyester fabrics with polymeric cationic catalysts 7760
double knit cotton/polyester fabrics. effect of basic knitting parameters on fabric properties 7169
Du Pont works with Burlington Klopman, Delta Mills, Symphony, Fabricland on new Micromattique MX fabrics 8392
Du Pont's Micromattique microdenier polyester used to replace silk lining on 18th century fan 8808
dye wash down experience with the use of fine denier fibers in cotton/polyester blends 7207
dyeing behavior. effects of fiber properties, ring diameter, and spindle speeds on dyeing of fabrics 7034
dyeing woven textured polyester fabrics using disperse dyes. variables influencing dyeing performance 7228
electrostatic application of dyestuffs in the dry state. feasibility study 7221
fabric stress. effect on solubility differential, iodine absorption of heat set and untreated fabric 4724
films. copper plating of polyethylene terephthalate film with Monsanto's new Lexel deposition process 5687
flameproofing agents. electron-beam curing of flame-retardant finishes for cotton/polyester blended fabrics 322
fluorocarbon resin treatment for water repellency. effects of washing and heat treatment 8479
Fortrel Ecospun made of 100 percent recycled post-consumer plastics from Wellman 4096
friction twist drawtexturing. effects of machine settings on fabric barre 7095
geotextile filters installed on road in Sri Lanka to prevent coastal erosion 4349
hand. optimization of the hand of fabric made from high shrinkage fibers 3292
heat sealable lining fabric composed of a filament warp and a textured weft yarn 1793
heat setting. effect of time and temperature variables on solubility differential 4815
Indonesia has become world's leading supplier of polyester filament fabrics 9808
Jurina and Cabana polyester filament yarns from Toyobo made using advanced molecular orientation technology 8266
kimonos. electrostatic charges in silk and polyester kimonos 5130
knit fabric geometry investigated for textured polyester knit fabrics 7167
Kuraray polyester fabrics with qualities similar to natural fabrics. Papiena, Iobu, Etoriena, and Garland 9416
Lalasal I, II. Teijin's new fabrics woven from polyester filament and polyester staple 1810
laundering. proper use of tunnel finishing 2763
microfiber fabrics for sportswear. moisture transport and comfort for nylon and polyester 3273
Monomet begins distribution of Hoechst's spunbonded polyester geotextile fabrics in United Kingdom 2867
near infrared reflectance analysis of cotton and polyester/cotton fabrics prior to dyeing 7200
needle punched polyester sandbags installed to prevent coastal erosion in Sri Lanka 4348
nonwoven fabrics made of normal, round, and hollow fibers compared for filtration efficiency 3283
nonwoven fabrics. thermal bonding of polypropylene/polyester nonwoven fabrics. effects 7177
nonwoven. BFF nonwoven microfiber fusible fabrics. Supercover, Padloft, and Surefuse fabrics 9272
pattern alterations reduce or eliminate problems encountered during blouse manufacture 7843
performance affected by polymer properties, fiber morphology, yarn and fabric structure 770
performance of polyester fabric, cotton/polyester absorbent underwear. thermal regulation model 2117
perspiration fastness of wool/polyester fabrics and polyester cotton fabrics 952
pigment printing on ultraviolet laser pretreated polyester fabrics 1082
pigment printing. water based polymers substituted for kerosene for printing polyester/viscose fabrics 4976
pile coated with polysiloxane, polyacrylamide, methylolmelamine resin to protect from whitening 9319
plasma treatments, low temperature argon/helium and argon/acetone. effect on wettability 6486
production technology and the development of market-driven products 92
quality. external defects in fibers affect yarn processability and fabric quality 6309
Santimit-treated fabric samples. simple and reliable staining technique assessed antimicrobial activity 1342
shin-gosen. history of development, hand, KES evaluation, problems with sewability 7654
silk-like crepe fabrics using AKZO Diolen polyester 950
soil release finishing. antideposition of oily soils onto fabrics by polyvinyl alcohol 3384
soil repellent finishes prepared by modifying PE films with fluoroalkyl block copolymers 8482
soil repellent finishes. preparation by modifying polyester films with fluoroalkyl block copolymers 7767
spun bonded polyester nonwoven fabrics manufactured by Reemay in Tennessee 6412
spunbond polyester nonwovens used to reinforce bituminous roofing felts 3576
sulfuric acid finish applied to PET fabric. effect on detergency and soil removal 4986
superatmospheric pressure steam dyeing of cotton/polyester fabrics 7218
Teijin marketing three groups of polyester yarns for sportswear, including Microft and Rexe 2511
test apparatus to determine filtration parameter of polyester dust filters 3597
Toray's Entrant G II. a high performance, breathable, coated fabrics 2512
vibrational properties, woven fabrics. shear deformation analyzed in relation to shear properties 4928
woven. hydrolysis in the presence of polymer based cationic ammonium salts 6494
Zamzow Manufacturing uses 15 ounce polyester reinforced vinyl laminated Weblon for large playground structures 3550

POLYESTER FIBERS

air jet spinning of polyester microfibers. influence of fiber parameters on yarn properties 4796
Allied Signal defends high tenacity polyester plant as needed to meet growing EC demand for industrial polyesters 2328

Allied-Signal's 1X40 DSP fiber superior to rayon in tire reinforcement 5569
AlliedSignal's 1X40 DSP fiber superior to rayon in tire reinforcement 7443
antistatic agents. polyethylene oxide and others incorporated as copolyesters 4748
Asia will remain dominant producer of polyester fiber 3779
Bechtel's United Kingdom office awarded contract for design engineering at Saudi Arabian polyester plant 1563
bicomponent microfibers from Kanebo. review, apparel applications 6258
capacity in Thailand. major manufacturers 6186
carding. comparison of lap and chute feed systems on carding machines. influences on yarn quality 6998
Carlee Ecofil recycled fiberfill for home and school craft use. manufacture and marketing 6254
catalyst contents within polyester fibers. industrial techniques for quantitative determination 7445
China. current development in Chinese polyester filament industry 720
conjugate fiber with olefin polymer coil and polyester sheath emits fragrance 1608
denier, cut length. effects on low size, sizeless weaving of yarns spun on Murata Twin Spinner 7122
Diolen polyester from AKZO. use in silk-like crepes 950
Du Pont to cut polyester filament production at Cooper River and expand production at Kinston by 100 million pounds 9029
Eastman polyester fiber business is mixed, but newly introduced 4DG polyester could bolster sales 721
electrostatic charge during production of polyester yarns 157
elongation properties important to spinnability, yarn properties when blended with cotton 9135
Epitropic antistatic fiber from ICI Fibres, developed in response to calls for safer dust filters 7415
external defects. effects on yarn processability and fabric quality 6309
extrusion. nylon 66 filament yarn extrusion at take-up speeds of 10,000 meters per minute 140
fabric. fiber stress, effect on solubility differential, iodine absorption of heat set and untreated fabric 4724
Federal Trade Commission issues temporary designation to new type of elastic fiber manufactured in Japan by Teijin 3113
fiber cohesion properties related to ring spinning performance and quality of ring spun yarns 7277
flame retarding, ultraviolet protection, antistatic, antibacterial, and heat retaining polyester fabrics 7446
Fortrel EcoSpun polyester fibers made from recycled PET bottles 5570
historical overview of polyester over the past 50 years 7447
history and origin. microfibers revolutionize the industry 3884
Hoechst Celanese staple fiber shipments to floorcovering industry expected to continue 1992 upward trend 2329
Hoechst Celanese Textile Fibers Group. sales results for filament and staple polyester products, floorcoverings 723
Hoechst Celanese Trevira FR 370 flame resistant fiber for upholstery and home furnishings 8212
Hoechst. profile of world's second largest producer of manmade fibers, products 4635
India. reduction in excise duties energizes $1.3 billion polyester filaments industry 7363
Industrial Activity Report. 105 engineering contracts worldwide related to polyester 3121
Japanese manufacturers experience brisk sales of apparel fibers 731
Japanese production cuts forced by slack demand and influx of cheap polyester filament from foreign countries 9035
market for staple and filament fibers is growing, but worldwide capacity has not been reached 1558
melt extrusion. effect of speed on physical properties and dyeability (Conf. Paper) 3203
microfiber processing. microfibers improve hand, drape, appearance, and performance for apparel fabrics 121
microfibers introduced to United States market. applications, fiber properties, consumer attitudes 7448
microfibers produced in Japan for variety of industrial, protective applications 2377
microfibers, polyester. impact of consumer demand on producers, dyers, finishers, apparel manufacturers 4749
microfibers, ultrafine. fibers and fabrics from Kanebo, Teijin, toray, and Kuraray 7429
microfibers. apparel applications, market potential (Conf. Paper) 3163
microfibers. applications, types, properties (Conf. Paper) 3162
microfibers. history, manufacturing procedures, and applications 1628
microfibers. impact of fiber dtex on fiber properties and staple yarn processing 7449
microfibers. new dyeing technology required, Thies Luft-roto recommended 2557
microfibers. physical properties of textured microfilament polyester yarns, fabrics 6973
microfibers. production, fabric properties, applications 3305
modulus. effects of polyester fiber modulus on processing performance, yarn properties 6974
monofilament resists hydrolysis at high temperatures and humidities. ideal for use in papermakers' felts 6259
Montefibre. Europe's leading producer of polyester and acrylic microfibers 3790
nonwoven fabric manufacture. Du Pont system applies electromagnetic susceptor to highly amorphous polyester 9243
optical brightening agents. synthesis, application of heterocyclic brighteners 4118
packaging. Hoechst Celanese introduces pilot program for packaging polyester staple bales in recyclable materials 1447
PBT/PET composite fiber. properties 105
PES microfibers. survey of types, properties (Conf. Paper) 3161
PET. air drag in high-speed melt spinning 106
PET. analysis of amorphous structure by lateral order distributions measurement 81
PET. drawing behavior of solution-spun fibers of ultra high MW PET 71
PET. effect of birefringence variation on the spin line of melt-spun PET 82
PET. wavy crimp formed at edge of fiber. mechanism of formation 104
polyethylene terephthalate bottle recovery and recycling to make staple fiber and packaging 9764
polyethylene terephthalate spun at varying speeds. effects on supermolecular structure, physical properties, dyeability 1630
processing developments. historical review of dyeing, printing, finishing methods 264

production capacity and world market share of Asia increasing compared with United States, Japan, Europe 4637
production capacity increases during 1990s in Taiwan, ASEAN, South Korea, and China 2326
production processes, physical properties, dyeing properties, and end uses 9090
production technology and the development of market-driven products 92
production, consumption, trade, raw materials, capacity 18
production, producers. data on worldwide polyester fiber manufacture from 1942-present, extrapolated to end of century 1559
Random Polyester Filament fibers from Kanebo. fiber-yarn-fabric relationships, applications 6255
recyclable all polyester packaging for polyester staple in use at Hoechst Celanese 2904
recycling. Viral Filaments plant will reprocess polyester waste into fiber for blending with virgin fibers 9765
shin-gosen polyester fibers. innovations in Japanese manmade fiber technology improve resemblance to silk 6256
shin-gosen. new applications by Japanese producers 7450
Shingosen fibers and yarns. dyeability, fastness properties 1025
shipments for nonwovens down during first three quarters of 1992, despite a strong third quarter 3126
spin finishes for polyester fiber production. frictional and antistatic properties 85
spinning polyester/combed cotton blends. direct spinning using regular staple, Turbo staple polyester 7037
staple fiber. Eastman Chemical will phase out production at Kingsport, Tennessee plant 3791
study of 1991-2001 production, consumption, trade, and end uses of polyester, nylon, polypropylene, and acrylic 9034
Teijin production capacity to increase in Thailand and Indonesia 2330
Teijin's new VIXY microfiber for sportswear. high molecular weight, cation dyeable, low melt viscosity 7444
tire cords, resin impregnated. effect of longitudinal extension on cross sectional geometry and diameter 3959
Toray to open 46,000 square meter polyester production facility at Mansfield, United Kingdom 3787
Trevira CS offers advantages for protecting the environment 3882
Trevira FR 370 is first all spun, low pill, flame resistant Trevira 3881
Trevira FR T-370. fire resistant, drapable, and washable, soft natural feel 3883
Trevira Loftguard HV from Hoechst Celanese. hollow fiber polyester fiberfill for upholstery 782
trilobal microfiber yarn and copolymer polyester yarn, production processes and characteristics 3863
ultrastrong polyester fibers. properties and fabrication by gel extrusion 6260
Unitika's FSY microfiber produced by dissolution, multi-separation method 2376
water vapor takeup by polyester fibers. thickness of water deposited on surface of polyester fibers as a thin film 6261
Wellkey MA from Teijin features silk protein/polyester filament bond. fiber-yarn-fabric relationships, applications 6257
Wellman's Fortrel EcoSpun carpet fibers from recycled polyester carpet fiber 3543
Wellman's Fortrel Ecospun made from 100 percent recycled post consumer polyester waste 5422

POLYESTER YARN (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, TIRE CORD)
AATCC 1992 International Conference and Exhibition 3203
aging LOY, MOY, POY yarns. effect of temperature variations on fine structure 1687
air jet MJS spun polyester/viscose blended yarns. structure, properties 3941 4805
air jet spinning of microfiber polyester/cotton yarns. influence of fiber linear density on yarn properties 2411
air jet spinning. effect of machine settings on properties of polyester/cotton yarns and fabrics 7067
air jet spun cotton and cotton/polyester yarns. effect of fiber content and micronaire on yarn and fabric quality 7033
air jet spun cotton, polyester, cotton/polyester blend yarns. influence of yarn structure on yarn strength 865
air jet spun polyester/cotton yarns. influence of fiber length, fineness on yarn processing, yarn quality 842
air textured yarns. properties of nylon, polyester, viscose, and their blends compared 2422
annealing. influence on structure, properties of air jet and ring spun polyester yarns 3960 4822
Barmag's high speed polyester extrusion plants used in conjunction with high speed winders are short, compact 9066
Barmag-Spinnzwirm's drawtwisting machine 4808
blended yarns. quality improvements by optimizing carding speeds and settings 4774
carding, tandem or double-carding. effect on the yarn quality of polyester/viscose blend (Conf. Paper) 5582
carpet yarn resiliency. dynamic mechanical properties of commercial nylon, polyester, and polypropylene carpet yarns 4820
carpet yarns. Neumag's one-step spin-drawtexturing line for production of polyamide, polyester, or polypropylene BCF yarns 3908
conical ring and traveler compared to traditional ring and traveler. performance, yarn quality 7046
creep. acoustic method used to study creep 154
crimped polyester bicomponent yarns with conjugate and crimped filaments 9172
draw texturing of cationic dyeable polyester yarn. effect on yarn properties 3194
draw warping of polyester yarn. effect of draw speed and temperature on subsequent yarn and fabric properties 7132
drawtexturing. effects of processing variables on physical properties of polyester yarns 7097
Du Pont introduces Micromattique MX. yarn combines microfiber, macrofilaments to improve bounce, resiliency 8392
dye uptake. determining dye uptake of polyester staple yarns using near infrared reflectance analysis 7286
EC imposes heavy antidumping duties on polyester yarn exports from India, other Asian countries 4586
Enka polyester yarns. properties related to deployment of deep sea moorings 152
evenness. effect of staple length on evenness of yarns spun on ring, rotor, and air jet spinning frames 7073
extrusion of a liquid crystal polyester yarn for technical applications and as a composite reinforcement 155
false twist crimping of polyester and nylon microfilament yarns 7503
false twist crimping. influence of yarn tension and crimping properties of nylon and polyester 853

Fleissner establishes installation in United States to produce carpet fibers from used PET soft drink bottles 3730
floorcoverings. use of staple fibers increases dramatically 2624
foam size application. size pickup and sizing agents. physical properties and weavability of polyester/cotton ring spun yarn 7127
friction twist drawtexturing. effects of machine settings on yarn properties 7095
friction twist drawtexturing. influence of throughput speed on yarn and fabric quality 7093
Grilon copolyester multifilament yarns used as draw threads between garment pieces knitted with draw courses 153
heat history. near infrared reflectance analysis to determine heat history of polyester staple yarns 7230
imports to EC. high tenacity polyester yarn imports into the EC. growth trends and major supplying countries 9118
Indonesia. overproduction of polyester filament and fall of fabric prices has industry reeling 7364
Jurina and Cabana polyester filament yarns from Toyobo made using advanced molecular orientation technology 8266
Killat nylon, polyester hollow filament yarns from Kanebo. center portion dissolved during fabric finishing 158
Kuraray's Wramp, a polyester nylon microfiber for use in sportswear 2417
mercerization. near infrared reflectance analysis determines degree of mercerization of cotton and blended yarns 7203
microfiber yarns. advantages and properties. procedures for alkali treatment 3885
microfibers. impact of fiber dtex on fiber properties and staple yarn processing 7449
moisture phenomena. water transport along textile fiber bundles studied by electrical capacitance technique 6313
Montefibre. Europe's leading producer of polyester and acrylic microfibers 3790
open end spun yarns. effect of mechanical and fiber variables during spinning on subsequent yarn quality 7071
physical, mechanical properties after adding heat stabilizer during synthesis 3204
polyester/cotton blend yarns. effect of physical properties and weavability on size boxes 7129
polyester/cotton yarns. effect of size content and afterwax content on warp breakage rate during weaving 7128
polyethylene terephthalate. surface chemical structures of drawn and undrawn yarns altered by excimer laser radiation 4750
POY yarns. variation in micromorphology during heat setting 8264
preparation of zero twist polyester filament warp yarn with lubrication compared with conventional sizing 9206
production of polyester and nylon POY yarns. technical developments and quality control 9091
production technology and the development of market-driven products 92
quality. external defects in fibers affect yarn processability and fabric quality 6309
ring spun at high speeds. effects of ring diameter and spindle speed on yarn properties and dyeing of fabrics 7034
Sabanci Group of Turkey establishes Exsa subsidiary in the United Kingdom to produce textured polyester warp yarns 3173
sewing thread. spun polyester. performance during sewing, wear. costs 1689
sizing agents. Morton International's new water soluble polyester resin size (Conf. Paper) 3229
sizing polyester filament warp yarns. effect of sizing material and percent add-on on subsequent weaving performance 7020
sizing polyester/cotton blends. influence of size pickup on yarn physical properties and weavability 7151
sizing. Cutts process used to size cotton/polyester blended warp yarns. effect of sizing agent, size concentration, and yarn count 7126
sizing. effect of sizing agent and thread density on yarn properties and weavability textured warp yarns 7130
sizing. polyester/cotton blends. effect of yarn thread line contact and dry can temperature on yarn properties 7019
slashing and weaving performance of polyester/cotton yarns with fine denier polyester fibers and various twist levels 7158
sliver machine by Gunter & Cooke produces 100 percent cotton and 50/50 cotton/polyester 7038
solvent texturing of partially oriented polyester yarn. twisting, solvent setting, untwisting 3195
spinning, open end. effect of rotor spinning on performance parameters 4800
spinning. challenges involved in spinning 100 percent polyester yarns. end use requirements, processing problems 143
spinning. Rieter compares polyester yarns produced by ring, air jet, open end, friction spinning 3926
stretch breaking and variable cut length processing of tow. influence on yarn properties 6975
textured. secondary heat setting of thermoplastic filament yarn reduces twist liveliness (Conf. Paper) 5615
thermal analysis of textured, partially oriented polyester yarns to determine dyeability and incidence of barre 7289
Trevira microfilament yarn. Hoechst successfully spins yarn with a fineness of 7 tex at 90,000 rpm 6293
trilobal microfiber yarn and copolymer polyester yarn, production processes and characteristics 3863
twist texturing. crossing angle twister-to-yarn speed ratio and throughput speed on nip twisting system 7092
Unitika's Naiva a copolyester resin/nylon bicomponent filament yarn and its fabrics 2415
warp desizing. polyester/cotton blend warps desized in presence of urea 6444
warp sizing. squeeze roll pressure. influence of squeeze roll pressure on properties and weavability of polyester/cotton yarns 7021
warp yarn preparation and sizing of polyester filament yarns 3988
warp yarn strength degradation of cotton and cotton/polyester yarns due to tension caused by beatup, shed angle, and warp tension 7153
weaving of polyester/cotton blends. effect of yarn tenacity and uniformity on shed trapping and warp end breakage 7157
yarn defects. effects on sliver defects on yarn defects in cotton, polyester, and cotton/polyester blends 7039
Yarn Fair International 1993 features acrylic and rayon yarns, microdenier yarns 9114
yarn strength of polyester yarns. effect of fiber properties and twist multipliers 3202
zero-twist. vinyl polymer-based lubricants for the sizing of zero-twist polyester filament yarns (Conf. Paper) 5593

POLYESTERS
aliphatic polyester based blends. dynamic mechanical and dielectric relaxation study (Conf. Paper) 8224
aliphatic polyester based blends. thermally stimulated current investigation of dielectric relaxation (Conf. Paper) 8223
bisphenol-A polycarbonate/polyethylene terephthalate blends. microstructure analyzed by FTIR spectroscopy 4751
blended with cellulose acetate propionate to make molded bars. physical properties (Abstract) 7655
blends of nylon 6, copolyesters with high tensile properties. synthesis, blending, uses, properties 3147
block copolymers, polyester/polyester. thermal stability during heat treatments at 140 degrees centigrade 7412
computer model of chemical reactions during polyester synthesis 9092
copoly(ethylene terephthalate/chloro-1,4-phenylene terephthalate). liquid crystalline properties 67
copolyester derived from terephthalic acid, ethlyene glycol, and diethylene glycol. properties, applications 6224
crystal structure of higher temperature phase of cyclic trimer of polyethylene terephthalate 107
Ektar FB poly 1,4-cyclohexylene diamethylene terephthalate resins from Eastman Chemical 7617
films treated with plasma. change of water contact angles relative to water temperature, immersion time 247
films. reticulated surfaces of PET films ablated by KrF excimer laser radiation 7770 8491
grafting. polyesters grafted from previously grafted polymer chains on the surface of carbon black 5571
historical development of polyester from 1942-present 1564
hydrolytic degradation. dielectric relaxation/electrical impedance studies of hydrolytic degradation of polyesters 3887
hyperbranched polyesters with carboxylic acid end groups 3888
Indonesia. overview of polyester production reveals strong growth over past two decades 4638
John W. S. Hearle. author describes 1992 work on book celebrating 50th anniversary of discovery of PET 2378
laminates of glass fabric, polyester resin. mechanical testing of thick laminates 4068
macromonomers. end and styrene functionalized polyester macromonomers soluble in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone 7434
mesogenic properties of polyester with long alkyl side chains 108
molecular engineering of liquid-crystalline polyethers and functionalized polyesters 3897
Montefibre. Europe's leading producer of polyester and acrylic microfibers 3790
multifunctional polyesters with photodecomposable cyclobutane rings and photocrosslinkable double bonds 9093
optically active polyester-amides from ester containing chiral dicarboxylic acid and aromatic diamines. synthesis, properties 3165
optically active polyesters. synthesis and characterization from chiral 1,3-diols and aromatic dicarboxylic acid chlorides 7451
p-hydroxybenzoic acid/polyethylene terephthalate copolyester. effects of monomer sequence on properties 4752
performance properties of polyolefin nonwoven subjected to latex and ultrasonic bonding 4097
PET blends with polyarylate. glass transition temperatures and polymer-polymer interaction parameters 3886
PET crystallization processes modified by polymer additives such as plasticizing and nucleating agents (Conf. Paper) 3844
PET films. alcoholysis of PET films in anhydrous glycerol. properties of resulting films 1476
PET. concern about virtual monopoly by three large companies recycling PET in North America 9759
PET. solvent-induced crystallization of amorphous PET in chlorine-substituted hydrocarbons 671
PET. velocity measurement during high-speed spinning 110
physical properties investigated by molecular mechanics and molecular dynamics simulations (Conf. Paper) 8225
polybutylene-ethylene terephthalate. microstructure, fiber properties 68
polycondensation rate of PET. equation used to calculate effects of parameters on reaction 109
polyethylene terephthalate films. dispersion, dye-substrate interaction during dyeing 6473
polyethylene terephthalate. diffusion of ethylene glycol in solid state polyethylene terephthalate 4755
polyethylene terephthalate. effect of crystallization on dielectric relaxation behavior 4753
polyethylene terephthalate/p-hydroxybenzoate copolyester. liquid crystal phase structure at different temperatures 4754
polyethylene-co-diethylene terephthalate copolyesters. applications 7620
properties and applications for hybrids, sheet compounds, and low styrene emission resins 6262
recycling of industrial and consumer waste polyesters into melt blown webs 1760
soluble aromatic LC polyesters and polyamides and their melt behavior 3825
South Korea. high denier polyester filaments produced for use in industrial textiles 3221
South Korea. history of polyester production, current status, future plans 4639
synthesis and characterization of metal ion binding polyesters containing 2,2'-bimidazole 3889
synthesis of polyesters with pendant ester groups by ring-opening polymerization 111
thermobonding performance of polypropylene, copolyester. effect of water content 1753
thermotropic liquid crystalline polyester I blended with polyetheretherketone. morphology, crystallization, melting 112
Trevira ESP. dyeing alone, in blends. preparation, optimal conditions, machines for dyeing, finishing 4131
uniaxially cold drawn. structure derived by carbon 13 NMR spectroscopy and relaxation time measurements 9094
unsaturated polyester resins. flammability of glass-fiber reinforced laminates made from chlorine- and bromine-based UPRs 1781
unsaturated polyester resins. literature review of research at Poland's Industrial Chemistry Institute, 1956-1991 period 1631
unsaturated. glass transition temperature, free volume, and curing kinetics of unsaturated polyester 9095
viscosity. high molecular weight copolymers of styrene used to raise viscosity of aromatic polyesters 4731

Polyethylene fibers, see OLEFIN FIBERS.

Polyethylene terephthalate fibers, see POLYESTER FIBERS.

Polyimide fibers, see MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS.

POLYMERS AND POLYMERIZATION (see also other headings, such as CROSSLINKING, ELASTOMERS, GRAFTING, MANMADE FIBERS, PLASTICS, and under headings of specific polymers and fibers)
1,2-polybutadiene. photodegradation investigated by FTIR-ATR spectroscopy 7452
acetal swelling process minimizes odor, discoloration in end products of diacetal production 8229
acrylamide/acryloyl terminated polyethylene glycol microgels. morphological structure, mechanical properties 7455
acrylic superabsorbent polymers. manufacturing processes, marketing, primary applications (Abstract) 6215
acrylic superabsorbent polymers. manufacturing processes, primary applications (Abstract) 6216
adhesive properties. plasma treatment improves adhesive properties of polymers, coatings 4185
aliphatic polyester based blends. dynamic mechanical and dielectric relaxation study (Conf. Paper) 8224
aliphatic polyester based blends. thermally stimulated current investigation of dielectric relaxation (Conf. Paper) 8223
aliphatic-aromatic polyamides derived from 1-methyl 4,5-imidazole dicarboxylic acid 3892
alloys, polymer. kinetics of amine and cyclic anhydride reactions, reactive processing of immiscible polymer blends (Abstract) 6917
American Chemical Society abstracts, 205th National Meeting (Book) 4565
amphoteric polymer membranes. potential of a weak amphoteric polymer membrane composed of silk fibroin 9276
antibacterial fiber retains properties when dyed 783
antibactericidal polymers achieved via grafting 771
applications of radiation induced polymerization of Poly(DMAEMA)/PVA and Ploy(NVA)/PVA in sizing and resin finishing of cotton 4180
aromatic polyamide, polyimide with oligodimethylsiloxane in main, side chains. synthesis, gas permeability 114
aromatic polymers. synthesis of two groups of aromatic polymers with stable chemical linkages 4562
asbestos substitutes. new syndiotactic polystyrenic polymer from Idemitsu Kosan 3869
biodegradable polymer from Warner-Lambert used in compostable diaper 441
biodegradable polymers will comprise 4 percent of total United States plastics production by mid 1990s 8183
biopolymer films for use in trash bags that are disposed at sea 1448
bismaleimide modified by epoxy resin and phenol or hydroquinone, forms stable precursor for high strength composites 7456
bisphenol-A polycarbonate/polyethylene terephthalate blends. microstructure analyzed by FTIR spectroscopy 4751
carbonates. addition polymerization of glycidyl ethers and styrene oxide with metal catalysts 7457
cellulose polymers. advantages, new isolation and purification, solvent systems, and applications (Abstract) 7403
cellulose. comparison of methods for measuring, calculating degree of polymerization 7299
cellulosic and alginate polymers. biosynthesis. optimal processing conditions, characterization 3893
ceramic high temperature fibers from silicon, boron, and carbon polymer precursors 4740
chiral epichlorohydrin. effects of monomer chirality, solvent, and initiator concentration on oligomerization 9096
chitin acetate/formate and chitosan acetate/formate polymers discovered to make spun fibers 784 1632
chlorinated polyethylene, chlorinated polyvinyl chloride. miscibility in blends 1633
coatings. application techniques, characteristics, and applications for polymer coatings 6392
coatings. UV Process Supply's CON-TROL-CURE Ink Cure Analyzer measures degree of polymerization 6011
composite fibers. synthesis of conducting polymer composite fibers in electrochemical flow cells 7458
composites, commingled carbon fiber/polyetheretherketone. thermal expansion coefficients 4901
composites. carbon fiber PEEK composites. effect of forming temperature on mechanical properties 1773
copolyesterether and alginate fibers. production and mechanical properties 1627
cotton fibers. degree of polymerization as indicator of damage from mechanical processing 6966
coupling agents for improving the adhesion between carbon fibers and polydicyclopentadiene 53
creep and stress relaxation in synthetic fibers. indicial equation of nonlinear viscoelasticity 6264
cyanoethyl side chains. dielectric measurements of molecular motion in polymers with rigid or flexible main chains 3164
degradable polymers. research at the University of Kassel 3894
dichlorosilanes. heterogeneous Wurtz-type polymerization of substituted dichlorosilanes at low temperatures 7459
diene and vinyl monomers. one dimensional inclusion polymerization using methyl cholate as a host 7460
Dow Chemical and Toyobo forge joint venture to produce PBO fibers with improved strength and elasticity 2324
EBS, PVC blends. physical, chemical properties 113
effluent treatment, sorption. uptake of phenol, toluene, chlorobenzine, and benzoic acid from liquid effluent by polymeric resins 9781
Ektar FB poly 1,4-cyclohexylene diamethylene terephthalate resins from Eastman Chemical 7617
electroconductive organic polymers/biological systems. contact angle between phases calculated by new tensiometric method 2251
elongational viscosity. flow conditions, apparent/steady elongational viscosities measured by a spinline rheometer 4756
Embryon fiber resin from Neste Chemicals has soil blocker built into polymer structure for anti-soiling carpet yarns 2368
emulsion polymerization, copolymerization of n-butyl acrylate, acrylonitrile with crosslinker 115
EnviroPlastic type H, C, and Z water soluble and biodegradable polymers from Planet Polymer Technologies 8226
Fenilon fiber manufacture. nature of the precipitate formed during filtration bath spinning 7453
fibrids of PAN, nylon 66, polyurethane formed by precipitation in shear zone, used for nonwoven sheets 785
fibrous sulfonic acid cation exchange resin isolates insulin from aqueous/organic media 7461
films. composite laminate polymer films as growth media for L-929 cells 2247
films. electrically conductive polymer films. deterioration by oxidation in air solve with new storage method 8375

finishes. emulsion polymers improve tensile, crease recovery properties of cotton and polyester/cotton blends (Conf. Paper) 5768
flexible foams synthesized from methylene diphenyl diisocyanate polymers. alkali salts suppress odor 9060
foams, polypyrrole/polyurethane. effects of oxidizing agents and polymerization temperature on conductivity 9257
foams, polypyrrole/polyvinyl alcohol. effects of oxidizing agents and polymerization temperature on conductivity 9258
gels, liquid crystalline. crosslinked hydrogels of poly(L-glutamic) acid possessing cholesterolic order 9097
gels. simultaneous swelling and stress relaxation behavior of uniaxially stretched polymer gels 9098
geotextiles. physical, mechanical, and chemical properties of polymers and relevance to geotextile applications 9062
heterocyclic polyamides containing rare earth oxide filler. thermal behavior 3895
hydrophilic polyurethane coatings for nylon fabric impart moisture-permeable and water-repellent properties (Conf. Paper) 5779
Hytrel polyetherester from Du Pont. thermal characterization, crystallinity changes on UV irradiation 6263
imidazolidinone based polymer for use as binder in nonwovens production 8367
INDEX 1993. latest advances in film, chemical, polymer technologies highlighted 3972
insulation. thermal insulation for cold climate apparel made from polymeric honeycombs 4916
Koenig's Sparal technology cleans exhaust air from tentering, singeing, and polymerizing 1427
melt extrusion mixers from Sulzer. review of SMV, SMX, and SMR series 1622
membranes. immersion calorimetric study of interaction between synthetic polymer membranes and water-ethanol solutions 1634
methyldiphenyl vinylbenzyl silacyclopentene monomers. synthesis, monomer reactivity ratios, polymerization 9099
microcrystalline chitosan. properties and applications 7462
miscible polymers. dual resin bonded joints in polyetheretherketone matrix composites 4902
models for molecular motions in polyamides. thermal transitions for fatty acid derived alkyl amides 3896
molecular engineering of liquid-crystalline polyethers and functionalized polyesters 3897
molecular structure, polymer types. emphasis on geosynthetic applications 6265
neopentyldiamine polymerized with aromatic diacids or aromatic dianhydrides to form polyamides and polyimides (Abstract) 6266
Novon M4900, M1801, and M5600 starch-based polymers, biodegradable alternatives to plastics 7454
nylon 46/polyphenylene sulfide alloys. synthesis by vacuum melt blending 4734
nylon 6 fibers and films. graft polymerization of vinyl monomers onto nylon 6 fibers enhanced by ozone oxidation 4743
olefin. propylene oxides polymerized with various organotin-alkyl phosphate condensates 7441 7442
optically active polyester-amides from ester containing chiral dicarboxylic acid and aromatic diamines. synthesis, properties 3165
organotin compounds created by glow discharge polymerization-deposition reactions. surface properties (Abstract) 7764
PBO from Dow and Toyobo to become commercially available in 4-5 years 8218
PEEK and PPS multifilament yarns. physical properties, products, and end uses 9108
PEEK, PPS multifilaments. overview of properties, manufacture, uses 8227
phenolic fibers from Gun-Ei Kagaku Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha 2372
phthalocyanine. synthesis and characterization of fused metal phthalocyanine polymers 9100
PMEPL, PMPPL. optically active stereocomplexes composed of chirally oriented helices in PMEPL/PMPPL polymer mixtures (Conf. Paper) 3890
poly(amide-imides). molecular weight characterization and solution behavior of poly(amides-imides) 3898
poly(ether-alkyl)hydrazides. synthesis and characterization 5346
poly(L-lactic) acid (PLLA). melting and crystallization of PLLA/polyethylene oxide mixture 9101
poly-m-phenylene isophthalamide. effect of monomer, solvent quality on molecular weight distribution 116
poly-para-phenylene terephthalamide. effect of die hole diameter, air space temperature on stability of extrusion 3861
polyacrylamide. flow of solutions through rectangular channel with abrupt contraction 117
polyamidobenzimidazole fiber. effect of moisture on strength and elongation properties 6267
polyamines. preparation and investigation of fibrous anion exchangers based on polyamines 7463
polyaminoimide resins. high pressure polymerization of aromatic diamine and bismaleimide 7464
polyarylates. thermotropic polyarylates. synthesis, flexural modulus, structure, endotherm peaks 1635
polyarylene sulfone oxide, polyamidobenzimidozole yarns. structure, morphology 3961
polybenzazole dopes. solvents, processing characteristics, optimum storage conditions 9102
polybenzimidazole/polyimide blends in high temperature matrix resins for carbon fiber composites used in aerospace 3899
polybrominated dibenzofurans form during extrusion of polystyrene containing flame-retardant 80
polybutylene terephthalate/polyarylate blends. investigation of melting point depression (Conf. Paper) 3900
polycaproamide activated with glutaraldehyde used as carrier for trypsin 4071
polycaproamide fibers. estimating creep under loading from dynometric curves 6268
polycarbosilanes. synthesis, raw materials, specifications for fiber forming polycarbosilanes 3901
polyester elastomers. structure and properties of polyester/polyester and polyester/polyether block polymers 4757
polyesters grafted from previously grafted polymer chains on the surface of carbon black 5571
polyesters with pendant ester groups synthesized by ring-opening polymerization 111
polyetheretherketone blended with thermotropic liquid crystalline polyester I 112
polyetheretherketone filaments. molecular weight effects on melt spinning, drawing 4764
polyetherimide (PEI) and polyphenylene sulfide (PPS) high-performance polymers extruded to form fibers and filament yarns 5562
polyetherketoneketone (PEKK). synthesis of new aromatic high performance thermoplastic PEKK 4758
polyglycidyl methacrylate. heterophase emulsion graft polymerization of glycidyl methacrylate to polycaproamide fiber 7465
polyhydroxybutyrate. supermolecular structure of films based on the beta form of polyhydroxybutyrate 7466

polylactic acid fiber with higher tensile strength and melting point. use as suture material 786 1636
polymer films. surface morphology of sputter-etched polymer films 118
polymer impregnated with antiseptics used as coatings to prevent secondary infections in patients 1115
polymer matrix composites. use in high-technology applications. problems with acceptance 121
polymeric membranes. coordination of silver ions for facilitated olefin transport 3166
polymethyl methacrylate blends with carbon black filler. effect of oxidation on electrical conductivity 4759
polyolefin nonwoven subjected to latex and ultrasonic bonding. performance properties 4097
polypeptide fiber extrusion process developed at Du Pont. European patent 0,488,687. materials, process 4733
polypyrrole, polythiophene. electrochemical grafting onto natural fibers to impart conductivity 3801
polystyrene sulfonate. adsorption of basic dyes measured with photochemical method 2566
polysulfone hollow fibers. spinning, control of structure 84
polyurethane urea (segmented). aromatic amines produced by hydrolytic side reactions during formation 9103
polyurethanes, optically active. chiral recognition potentials of polymers derived from diols and diisocyanates 9104
polyvinyl acetate and self crosslinking polymer dispersions used to bond fibers during nonwoven manufacture (Abstract) 8362
polyvinyl alcohol/sodium salt/polystyrene sulfonic acid blend hydrogels. morphological structure, mechanical properties 7467
polyvinyl chloride fibers. zone drawing used to improve mechanical properties 1637
polyvinyl chloride, blends with chlorinated polyethylene. investigation of dielectric relaxation (Conf. Paper) 8230
precursors to aramids. synthesis and characterization of processable precursors to aramids 3902
Proceedings of the ACS Division of Polymeric Materials Science and Engineering 1993 Fall Meeting (Book) 8228
Proceedings of the ACS Division of Polymeric Materials Science and Engineering 1993 Spring Meeting (Book) 3891
recycling of industrial and consumer waste plastics into melt blown webs 1759
recycling of textiles, plastics, and nonwovens. Europe 6900
resins. synthesis of crystalline resin compound based on diacetal compound 8231
rigid chain polymers. strength of yarns based on rigid chain polymers. effects of twist, binder 3963
rigid rod polymer, poly (p-phenylene) benzobisthiazole. crystallization from dilute solution 3167
Rucon-Fleckschutz FCN from Rudolf & Company. repellent agent for oleophobic, hydrophobic, soil repellent finishing 1100
science, polymer. aspects important in geosynthetic applications 9061
shape memory polymer from Mitsubishi used as coating on Azekura moisture permeation controllable fabric 236
sheath core fiber with ion-exchange properties composed of polymer sheath around polypropylene core 1609
shoe covers. incinerable polyethylene substitute for polyvinyl chloride 7962
side chain liquid crystalline polymers with a terminal alkyl chain. phase transitions 9105
sorption isotherms of various polymers dyed with disperse dyes 1065
spin-draw-wind system, Extrusion System's Phase II 4763
statistical process control of batch polymerization reactions 6838
strength. phenomenological model of scale effect of polymer fiber strength 4390
styrenes, mono and dibrominated. HPLC measures differences in the polymerization rates for positional isomers 7468
sulfur dioxide removal activity and its regeneration of polyacrylonitrile active carbon fiber 1638
superabsorbent Stockosorb polymers for water retention in geotextile soil stabilization systems 2872
supramolecular chemistry. more research needed, use in textile industry 4760
surface properties of commercially available polymer films. effects of exposure to gas plasma 7632
terminal unsaturated (TU) compounds. formation during synthesis of polyether polyol by catalyst propoxylation 9106
thermal decomposition of synthetic polymer/cellulose blends containing graft copolymers 119
thermal energy storage in apparel. chemical modification of polymers used in apparel 463
thermoplastic polyurethanes (TPUs) for coating high performance fabrics. physical, mechanical properties 4196
third order interactions. effect on matrix derived configurational statistics of unperturbed polymer chains 7469

Polynosic fibers, see HIGH MODULUS (RAYON) FIBERS.

Polyolefin fibers, see OLEFIN FIBERS.

Polypropylene, see OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYPROPYLENE, OLEFIN POLYMERS.

Polytetrafluoroethylene fibers, see FLUOROCARBON FIBERS.

Polyurethanes, see FOAMS, SPANDEX FIBERS.

Polyvinyl alcohol fibers, see VINAL FIBERS.

Polyvinyl chloride fibers, see VINYON FIBERS.

Post cure, see DURABLE PRESS.

POWER CONSUMPTION (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, MILL BUILDINGS, and under subject headings of specific machinery or processes)
air conditioning systems, mill buildings. saving energy by optimizing fan speed controls 1415
carbon filament for infrared emitters. quick response time leads to energy savings 8210
Devrekha dyeing, tentering machines offer energy efficiency to Indian textile industry 4489
drying machinery. new designs emphasize energy efficiency and cleanliness 8040
energy savings accomplished with spindle running at speeds in excess of 25,000 rpm 3189
Indian textile industry. conversation strategies include decreasing waste, increasing efficiency 8042
mill buildings, United States industry. EADC recommended changes reduce plant utility costs by 9 percent 8043
motors. improving motor loading and the use of capacitors to improve power factor 6074

spinning. power consumption trends during the spinning of cotton and manmade fibers (Conf. Paper) 7491
spinning. power consumption trends during the spinning of cotton and manmade fibers 6290
tenters. online monitoring and process control for controlling energy consumption 1907
thermal energy replaced with chemical energy. benzyl alcohol facilitates dye diffusion 4973
uninterruptible power supplies provide protection for electronic and computerized equipment 6084
washing, dyeing, padding tentering and energy conservation 3298
washing. continuous washing of fabric in an open width washing machine. parameters governing power consumption 8485

Powernet, see APPAREL--INNERWEAR, ELASTIC FABRICS.

PRESSING (see also other headings, such as DURABLE PRESS, FUSING, IRONING)
cotton permanent press apparel gets a revival 5074
ironing stations and steam finishing operations. innovations in design, operations 5075
knitted fabrics. steam-ironing dummy from Novakust-Veredlungsmaschinen 1186
lambswool garments. from scouring to final inspection, review of procedures 2530
paper presses. nip roll fabrics. proper care and maintenance 5001
permanent press for 100 percent cotton and blended fabrics gaining popularity among consumers 5049
technologies for the pressing room 5076
wool fabrics. steam pressing. heat, mass transfer modeled to predict temperature, humidity of steam 3396

PRESSING MACHINERY
Asahi Garment Machinery's AEGP-151K finishing press for trousers has two elastic mats that prevent shining 1187
Bobbin Show, buyers place orders for ovens and presses for wrinkle resistant cotton apparel 9320
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1992. review of CAD/CAM systems, and cutting, sewing, pressing, quilting machinery 383
design trends, new products, review. machines from Brisay, Hoffman, Lemaire, Macpi, Presatex, Texma, and Wiethuechter 7856
Emery has three models of compact fusing presses that vary in fusing width (Trade Lit.) 9447
flatwork ironers from BMM Weston incorporate removable heat conversion hoods and integrated feeding units 8658
fusing equipment exhibited by Hashima at JIAM 1993 5077
Hasegawa's Moriomatic Finishing Press for soft, difficult-to-finish materials 392
Hashima to exhibit Model HP-100LT fusing press at JIAM 1993. machine features shorter heating zone 4266
Hashima's HP-60LT low-temperature fusing press 386
IMB 1993 will have little new to offer. preview of Watsema Servocutter, Union Spezial 39500 RFZ 3387, and Novakust Contifinisher 7817
nonwovens manufacture. Stauch's Merva press manufactures composite nonwovens with vacuum technology 5693
Seventh SAMAB exhibition held in Milan, Italy. pressing machines by Italian manufacturers 385
sheet preparation unit automatically feeds flatwork for pressing 5078
technologies for the pressing room 5076
wrinkle resistant trend fuels sales of ovens and presses for curing pants and shirts 9321

PRINTING (see also other headings, such as DYEING, FLOCKING, PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING, PRINTING PASTES, PRINTING--SCREEN, PRINTING--TRANSFER)
Brueckner's Delphin rope processing range suitable for print aftertreatments 4181
CAD in proofing designs for printing industry. advantages over manual proofing 4945
CAD system from Stork consists of color scanner, CAD station, laser engraver, film plotters 4166
CAD systems for printing fabrics by the Institute of Applied Microelectronics in Germany 1383
Canon, Kanebo collaborate on system that integrates bubble jet printing, CAD 3357
Canon/Kanebo's new Wonder Print bubble jet textile printer 4169
carpet. Japan. printed carpet market 5824
carpets. Kuesters system for economic and environmentally friendly dyeing and printing of carpets 2555
carpets. latest printing processes create depth, subtlety of design without cost of Axminster process 489
cellulosic fabrics. reactive dyes used to print cellulosic fabrics. fixation levels and use of urea 5757
David Evans and Company, oldest surviving textile printer in the United Kingdom. profile 304
design proofing. use of CAD eliminates manual design proofing. improving print quality, color consistency 4974
discharge printing processes. ground dyeing and printing phases 6481
discharge, resist printing. overview, definitions, dyes and pigments used, methods used, mechanisms 9304
dye and chemical dispensing with VanWyk dispensing equipment for dyeing and printing 8429
global competition in the textile dyeing, printing, and finishing industries 7678
Guinea's printing and dyeing industry. research program to improve techniques and increase income 6480
India. production and employment in Indian handprinted textiles industry 677
ink jet printing of fabric substrates improved by use of fixing fabric on adhesive sheet 8459
ink jet, process and machinery 4963
ink-jet. review of machine developments, ink formulations 305
jet printing. review of recent advances in 306
leaf printing with photoreactive dyes. coating flowers, leaves, and weeds before applying to fabrics 4975
overview of world industry shows some growth over past year despite recession 7680
Palanil Brilliant Red P-GF from BASF. brilliant, bluish red dye with nonionic finish for printing on polyester 1051
pigment printing on ultraviolet laser pretreated polyester fabrics 1082
polyester processing developments. historical review of dyeing, printing, finishing methods 264
pretreatments of silk fabrics to achieve quality dyeings and printings. degumming, bleaching, whitening 8423
process evolution. screen printing, roller printing, photogravure. influence of CAD/CAM, color kitchens, automation 8460
quality control. reducing value loss in print quality 7743
Ratti Group is leading producer of high-quality printed apparel fabrics. company profile 5652

resist method. alkaline crimping of cotton fabric by resist method. basic parameters, additives 1896
resist. overview, history, resist agents, classification and origin of different types of resist printing 7736
serigraphy. use of plastisoles in. technological development, chemicals used, ecological factors 4982
silk fabric. graft printing in the presence of sulfamic acid 307
silk. block, screen printing. description, comparison of processes. important variables 7737
Stork's digital processing system for preprinting. computer aided design of prints 4167
Tandem Textiles offers floral and patchwork prints in soft rayon 8737
technology review. developments in dyeing, wet finishing, and printing processes 7664
thickeners. Lutexal 4561 from BASF intended for textile printing of cotton, rayon with reactive dyes 9293
thickeners. water based polymers substituted for kerosene for cotton, polyester/viscose, and silk fabrics 4976
trends in production of printed fabrics including raw materials, substrates, printing techniques 9302
trends in production of printed goods, use of dyes, and use of substrates 1885
trends shaping the development of innovative printing machines and processes 1083
ultraviolet curable, water borne emulsions for fabric printing 7738
urea reduction during printing of cotton and cellulosic fabrics with reactive dyes 1084
Vidotex web observation system from Erhard + Leimer enables visual examination of faults during printing 1884
waste reduction to control polluting effects of printing processes. machines by Stork 4168

PRINTING--SCREEN
AMS Scotland installs, operates Paxar's 642 label printing system 1980
CAD systems for color proofing at any stage of the fabric design production process 6443
flax/polyester dry-spun yarn. new scintillant and devoree color effects 308
hazards for workers. major hazards are lifting, poisoning, skin diseases 1443
Indian silk finishing industry. problems associated with lack of standardized production methods and quality standards 6434
inks for screenprinting decorative banners 309
Luescher's Image Box CAD/CAM system for the production of color separations and printing screens 1085
Merck's Licritherm inks for production of apparel that change color with temperature 1086
overview of automatic flat bed screen printing machines. advantages, accuracy, design features, operations 7739
paste. regression models, control of applying printing paste 1087
pollution from the use of reactive dyes in printing cellulosics. strategies for reducing pollution 7740
quilts. silk-screening blocks of plain fabric with single motif, arranging blocks to form design 1984
screen making equipment for fully automatic flatbed screen printing machines 1088
Screen Printing Thai 1992. machinery, technology for screen printing 2577
screen-printed fabric, systematic defects. computer-controlled inspection 536
silk screen inks for spun bonded nonwovens for banner applications. end use requirements. environmental issues 6744
thickeners. synthetic thickeners used in aqueous fabric printing 9308
thickening agents used in silk printing evaluated for performance, costs 9305
trend toward shorter run lengths. effects on machine, equipment design 9306
Zimmer's Eco color supply system for rotary screen printing 1094

PRINTING--TRANSFER
advantages, use on nylon, nylon flock, microfibers, blends 1090
dry-heat transfer printing of silk, cotton, and wool with coated transfer paper. new process from Sublistatic 1091
heat transfer. advantages and applications for high-end fabrics 5758
sublimation transfer printing of silk. modification of silk to improve affinity for disperse dyes 4977
Sublistatic International process for transfer printing of silk, wool, and cotton fabrics 1089
Transfertex produces transfer printing papers. transfer printing of home furnishings, apparel, curtains 8461

PRINTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as PRINTING MACHINERY--SCREEN)
aftertreatment range for printed fabrics. combined open width/rope processing range 2578
Arioli's Flash Ager eliminates use of urea in fixation of reactive dyes 1092
ATME-I 1993. overview of printing machines. focus on quality, efficiency, environmental safety 6430
ATME-I 1993. review of exhibitor offerings 6462
ATME-I 1993. Stork will show Image 3010 design stations, IPS 1200 modular color kitchen, TruColor Jet Printer 3354
Canon and Kanebo develop new computer designed, bubble jet textile printing system 8462
Canon/Kanebo's new Wonder Print bubble jet textile printer 4169
developments. upcoming ATME-I 1993 will suggest printing trends for 1990s. environmental concerns, automation 2579
fabric guides on flat or rotary printing machines. special spreading devices for elastic fabrics 4978
finishing, dyeing equipment for yarn at 1993 ATME-I 1822
Futaba's automatic Eri Star 150 prints the size on top collar stand of dress shirts 2705
Habasit introduces 4,000-meter-wide thermoplastic printing blanket. homogenous surface, Flexproof end joining system 1886
ink jet printing of fabric samples with Stork's TruColor Jet Printer 2500 5759
ink jet printing. Japanese patent describes method, device for continuously applying liquid via ink jets 8464
men's wear printing system developments driving market for soft hand and bright color 1887
Paxar's 7520i in-plant printer delivers graphics and information 388
Stork printing equipment for preprint, printing, and finishing of printed fabrics. waste reduction strategies 4168
Stork, based in the Netherlands. brief history of company, operations in Canada, recently introduced machines 4170
Toyobo executives discuss new machinery for spinning, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing exhibited at 1991 ITMA 621

trends shaping the development of innovative printing machines and processes 1083
Unitika executive discusses yarn spinning, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing machines exhibited at 1991 ITMA 622
Zimmer's Chromojet technology jet prints designs onto carpets 8463

PRINTING MACHINERY--SCREEN
Arioli Flash Ager fixes reactive dyes without hygroscopics 6482
Buser Roamac 4E accomplishes accurate registration by using optical sensor to detect position of screen retaining bolt 1888
Buser's Isoprint doctor blade system for applying paste to rotary screens 1093
Buser's Rotamac 4, an electronically controlled rotary film printing machine 2580
introductions from Stork Brabant, Buser, Zimmer. specifications 7741
laser engraving, other technological developments 4980
online washing featured in new rotary-screen unit from Reggiani, dramatically improves speed of printing operations 1890
rotary screen printing machinery. review of equipment and machines 4171
rotary screen printing. machine capabilities and printing problems 9307
rotary screens. history, developments, and production techniques. Stork's penta screen 1891
rotary. effect of doctor blade angle, magnet roll doctor on levelness, quantity of paste used 3358
RSR rotary screen cleaning system for printing machines 4979
screen making equipment for fully automatic flatbed screen printing machines 1088
squeegee cleaning device reduces water consumption 8465
Stork Brabant features its RD Direct Drive screen printing machine and the IPS 1,200 color kitchen 9714
Tennyson Textiles of Australia relies on technology and export markets to beat the recession 6433
Zimmer offers state-of-the-art screen printing machines to the United States textile industry 5760
Zimmer's Eco color supply system for rotary screen printing 1094
Zimmer's Magnet-System-Plus rotary screen printing machines with magnetic components 1889

PRINTING MACHINERY--TRANSFER
Comet's Model G-80 combines embossing and heat transfer printing into a simultaneous process 3353
Cotton Art machine from Kuesters. specifications designed around process developed by Dansk Transfertryk 310
Cotton Art transfer printing machine used primarily on cellulosic fabrics 5761
Loomprinter, transfer warp printing device 4981
SPX-390 low-cost thermal transfer printer for bar coded tags, labels from Soabar Systems Division of Avery Dennison 1183

PRINTING PASTES (see also other headings, such as PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING)
application in screen printing. regression mathematical models, control of application 1087
application, effect on quality using doctor blade or magnet roll doctor 3358
automatic dispensing systems, developments 311
Bespoke Computers installed Exactweigh automatic pigment paste dispensing system at Skopos Designs 1892
carboxymethyl cellulose from kenaf fibers for fabric printing pastes 3359
Luprintol MCL from BASF. silicone-based auxiliary for solvent-free, low-solvent pigment printing thickeners 1079
Luprintol PV from BASF. emulsifier for manufacture of solvent-free, solvent-based pigment printing thickeners 1095
pigment paste dyes for printing. characteristics and properties 1885
plastisoles. use in serigraphic printing pastes. ecological factors, types of chemicals used 4982
rheological properties of synthetic and conventional thickeners 3360
thickeners, natural. problems associated with additives used in thickener production and preservation 8466
thickeners. synthetic thickeners used in aqueous fabric printing 9308
thickening agents. Bayer Levalin KF in paste formulation 1009
urea reduction during printing of cotton and cellulosic fabrics with reactive dyes 1084

PRODUCTION CONTROL (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INVENTORY CONTROL)
acoustic resonance based, nondestructive techniques for process, quality control 4486
apparel manufacture. control based on KESF system 1160
apparel manufacturing, Jantzen. conversion from progressive bundle to modular manufacturing 8529
assembly line operations. variation in operator skill calculated to achieve balanced line 2994
Babcock's Dasy-Tex D process control unit for wet finishing 321
Bannerman, Great Britain. uses TQM and modular manufacturing to return to profitability 5026
batch dyeing. process control of batch dyeing operations. control system design, control strategies and approaches 8450
bobbin and yarn package transport between spinning frame and winders. control system for Autoconer 141
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1992. computer software review 1394
brushed yarn properties. computer algorithm for computerized, knowledge-based control system for yarn brushing 6760
CAD and monitoring equipment exhibited at ATME-I 1993 exhibition 8022
CAD, CAM, and CIM software for textile design, process monitoring, and production control. survey of European manufacturers 8023
calculations that determine production control on large diameter circular knitting machines 1744
card-web linear density. automatic control. experimental verification of short-term control 815
card-web linear density. automatic control. theoretical possibility of short-term control 814
CESO uses field experts in developing countries to improve dyeing processes 4433
CIM and Quick Response. procedures for selecting software 562
CIM for apparel. integration of functions with common database 2979
CIM. A-CIM researchers to test Object Flow process flow model at two Louisiana apparel manufacturers 2988
circular knitting machines. electronic control systems of Mayer & Cie Relanit E 4031
computerized. production, planning, and control system for order processing, materials management, production planning 8025

computers. Trumeter's ADEPT 2000 Advanced Data Entry Processing Terminal 6061
constant process improvement techniques facilitated by employee empowerment 2140
control system for air jet, rapier looms from Dornier. AT electronic control system 2457
cost, production relationships in textile mills producing 30/1 carded warp yarn 7307
costing software from Methods Workshop/GSD for production costing of simple and complex apparel operations 8869
cotton fabric production. operations research used to optimize production. linear programming applied to simulated mills 7314
cotton fabrics. operations research applied to manufacture of combed cotton fabrics 7315
customer satisfaction and product quality achieved by involving drycleaners and launders in production chain 8644
data processing systems to improve production efficiency and environmentally compatible production 9664
drawframe. monitoring, control based on sliver properties 1667
drawframes with continuously variable ratch setting to detect variations in fiber length 824
drum-buffer-rope production control method keeps work in progress at efficient levels 8887
dyebath measurement system leads to reduced material needs and waste effluent 1883
dyehouse automation and networking trends (Conf. Paper) 3658
dyehouse operations. cutting costs, improving efficiency (Conf. Paper) 3659
dyehouse operations. improving laboratory-to-bulk reproducibility in exhaust dyeing processes (Conf. Paper) 3361
dyeing machines. Henriksen's Logic control system for jig dyeing and HighSpeed control device. design and operation 8443
EDI in the textile production supply chain 2158
engineering. theory, practice of control engineering 1388
ExakPak ensures packaging accuracy, cuts costs and errors in shipping 1393
Fiber Controls exhibits sliver machine to control carding machine operations at 1992 ATME-I 135
flexible manufacturing systems. dynamic scheduling algorithm employs priority net aided simulation to govern process control 8883
GPSS/PC simulation model for apparel manufacturing. development of model for hypothetical production module 584
Greenville's indigo rope dyeing machine features computerized control system 1867
greige mills. automatic production monitoring systems. case histories, uses, problems. systems compared 7317
Herrig and Ruettiger QUASTI titrator for precision peroxide levels in finishing 1841
input-output analysis of labor, machines measures operational performance in textile mills 7319
integrated process control from warp to size recovery 3996
Japan. manufacturing practices are not as efficient as is commonly perceived 8122
jig dyeing. jig dyeing machine retrofitted with Henriksen's high speed controller allows high fabric speeds 4958
JIT, TQM, CIM critical to operations management. other computer based technologies, elements of automation 8029
John Smedley installs custom-made Samnet production monitoring system in Lea Mills knitting plant 926
Just-in-Time manufacturing. defining, eliminating wasteful practices 574
Karl Mayer continuous quality control and information display for tricot knitting machines 1749
KBOLS (knowledge-based online simulation), flexible manufacturing systems. helps controllers troubleshoot interruptions 6837
Levi Strauss, VF, Wrangler, and H.I.S. investing in new technology and new manufacturing techniques 1928
logistical design of apparel manufacturing plants to improve flexibility and increase throughput time 2981
logistical system for Geiger apparel manufacturing plant in Schwaz, Germany 2980
low technology manufacturing. heuristic methods for provision of cost effective schedules 8885
manmade fiber industry in Former Soviet Union. automation of control. problems, priorities, current status 3145
manmade fiber production. control system for batch processes based on optimal viscosity 75
materials transportation system by Duerkopp Adler 2982
Mervyn's automated production systems. ACS System, Microdynamics PDM system, Gerber AcuMark, and other systems 6827
Microtex High-Speed control unit for Henriksen's Jigger dyeing machine 4143
minimodular production teams, apparel manufacturing. benefits 6607
mixed model operations combines advantages of kanban, material requirements planning 8032
mobile data entry (MDE) systems for production data recording and quality control 4481
modular manufacturing fundamentals. modular systems improve quality, speed up throughput times, benefit workers 2990
modular manufacturing system for smaller production runs, reduced stock, rapid processes 5062
modular manufacturing, apparel. design for an Integrated Pull Manufacturing System (IPMS) 6608
nonwovens manufacture. production data acquisition system for the nonwoven's industry 6328
online process control systems for continuous dyeing. general design and capabilities 2562
online quality measuring and control systems for finishing processes 9628
operations research applied to textile manufacture. linear programming, queuing theory applied 7318
OTEMAS 1993. yarn manufacturing, weaving, finishing, and control equipment 9684
performance survey. measures of inventory turns, throughput time, product development, distribution costs 3646
phase models. review of new approach for process control during industrial production 6832
Pillowtex QR partnership with Carter Hawley Hale. improved shipment time, increased sales, new partnerships 6586
process flow analysis applied to apparel manufacturing systems 2159
production management systems described at Cimtex seminar held in United Kingdom 2144
profitability, random-walk processes 1367
Quick Response. improving link between apparel preproduction, manufacturing. data, information, knowledge 3645
Quick Response. survey of North Carolina companies relating demographics, Quick Response implementation 3404

real time control systems. benefits, technology, reasons for slow acceptance 1395
residual moisture measurement of running fabric webs with Pleva's RR1 unit can detect overdrying 2931
ring spinning. Rieter, Zellweger Uster develop Ringdata 4-R control system 835
Saurer Embroidery Systems open house exhibits threading device, embroidery machine, and embroidery design and control system 8638
sewing machines. flexibility and improved control systems lead advances in sewing machine technology 7865
simulation fundamentals. definition, advantages, effect of uncertainty, tools, applications, simulation in practice 3664
sizing. Benninger Zell microwave pickup measurement and sizing process control system 4115
software purchases for production control systems. Request For Proposal process contrasted with conference room pilot system 1391
Spain. relationship between making-up and textile sectors. move to Just in Time and Quick Response management 3076
Spincontrolcenter II, process-control unit from Rieter. automatic coordination of rotor spinning machines 147
statistical process control of batch polymerization reactions 6838
Stranberg continuous process controls for warp sizing and fabric finishing 1827
team working. fundamentals of Just in Time, Quick Response, modular manufacturing, Japanese kanban system 3660
team-working production at Netherlands based apparel manufacturer 4446
teams improve production efficiency, reduce sewing operator absenteeism at two Laura Ashley plants in Wales 575
tentering. online monitoring and process control for controlling energy consumption by tenters 1907
tentering. process control with personal computer and PLCs 329
Textured Jersey installs Thies Eco-Soft machines and Arel ATC304 computer system to integrate dyeing operations 1039
Thailand. manufacturing sector plans to adopt Japanese style production systems that emphasize quality control 8126
transport in Just in Time systems. loading capacity of automated guided vehicles simulated with computer 4466
unit production systems successfully combined with modular manufacturing techniques at several apparel manufacturers 1933
warp preparation through weaving. computer program assists in production scheduling 7320
warping. Benninger equipment for process control of warp preparation and size recovery 186
water consumption during washing. mathematical simulation to predict consumption 7253
weaving. A.B. Carter's Sentry 3000 Watchdog system. new modules include Prep Manager, Style Manager, Graphic Inter 3244
weaving. operations research applied to production planning, control. optimizing use of resources, maximizing profits 7322
winding and warp yarn feeding control system made by Willy Grob 5253
World Class Manufacturing. cutting avoidable losses to improve performance standards 2989

Production monitoring, see MONITORING SYSTEMS, TEXTILE MACHINERY and under subject headings of specific machinery, such as LOOMS.

Progressive shedding looms, see LOOMS.

PROOFING (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, FLAMEPROOFING, FUNGICIDES, GERMPROOFING, INSECTPROOFING, OIL REPELLENCY, RESIN FINISHING, ROTPROOFING, SHRINKPROOFING, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING, WASH-WEAR, WEATHERPROOFING, WEATHERING)
cotton fabric against methyl parathion pesticide. resistive effect of various finishes (Conf. Paper) 5771
flameproofing and water repellency combined on cotton fabric. experimental procedures and results 7246
latexes used in surface finishes on manmade fibers. importance of colloidal-chemical properties of latexes 4186
stain resist compounds. separating and identifying active ingredients by high pressure liquid chromatography 7768

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, COMFORT, FLAMMABILITY, FUNGICIDES, GLASS FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HEAT PHENOMENA, MOISTURE PHENOMENA, NYLON FABRICS, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, TEMPERATURE)
agricultural workers. EPA issues regulation requiring use of personal protective equipment when exposed to pesticides 460
air vest microclimate cooling system for helicopter, armored vehicle crews. physiological evaluation 6704
Akzo's Twaron CT high tenacity aramid yarns and microfilament yarns for ballistics protection 9167
Aquatex manufactures waterproof breathable fabrics for industrial workers and emergency services personnel 1811
artillery crew performance and thermal stress while wearing uncooled and cooled protective apparel 2044
ASTM test methods to evaluate barrier effectiveness against body fluids and viruses 6008
aviator ensemble. effects of wearing ensemble on physiology, performance of aviators in flight simulator 7912
Azekura moisture permeation controllable fabric developed with Mitsubishi polymer, Komatsu coating, Toray substrates 236
ballistic protection garments. use of Kevlar. Du Pont testing of new fabrics, used garments. educational efforts 2839
ballistic vests using Dyneema improvement over p-aramid products 2375
ballistic vests using UHMWPE. Allied Fiber's new market, tough competition 2327
belt for protective turnout pants worn by firefighters 2045
belts. back support belts to prevent back injuries. uses, selection 6705
blood borne pathogens and biological liquids. new Emergency Standards for protective clothing materials 3690
body armor for law enforcement personnel. protection standards and armor design 8376
body armor made of plies of Kevlar and Spectra Shield effective against bullets 8809
body armor uses high tech fibers to protect wearer, types of fibers, hybrids 9547
bulletproof body armor. Akzo Faser's Twaron CY microfilament enhances flexibility and comfort 3820
bulletproof vests made with flexible, puncture resistant fabric made of several layers of aramid fabric 8370

camouflage. Komatsu Seiren's white fabric reflects 98 percent UV light 5135
carbonaceous fiber used in thermal insulative battings 9054
Career and Workwear Show, preview of exhibitors and products 8695
chemical defense protective apparel. heat stress and heat humidity index while working in this apparel 2046
chemical protective apparel worn by Stinger teams during engagement operations. performance, effect of cuing 4320
chemical protective apparel worn in hot environments cooled with microclimate cooling system driven by novel engine 4319
chemical protective apparel. DOE publishes updated information 1280
chemical protective apparel. laboratory and field tests, computer models and simulations 2949
chemical protective apparel. survey of user concerns and needs 3528
chemical protective clothing. estimation of costs to assist in purchasing decisions, use practices 6707
chemical protective undergarments. thermal strain in soldiers during laboratory, field studies 6706
chemical response suit used by United States Coast Guard. model to predict chemical permeation 4421
chemical warfare protective apparel. thermal stress relieved by cooling feet 4539
chemical, biological weapons. United States Army evaluates thermal stress on subjects wearing MOPPs 9548
cooling systems used with explosive ordnance disposal suits to decrease thermal strain 7913
cotton, chemically treated fire retardant. toxic by-products 4099
coveralls worn by engineering personnel in Navy 6708
dental uniforms. Cumberland Valley Rental offers uniform service for dentists wanting to comply with OSHA standards 4285
Draegerwerk's respirator arrangement with protective fabric hood 2490
Du Pont's Cordura/polycotton blend for logging, sportswear 2837
Dyneema, an ultrahigh molecular weight polyethylene fiber from DSM used in protective apparel, marine applications 6249
EC directive on personal protection equipment. certification standards, procedures for three categories 2838
enhanced visibility trims. effect of industrial laundering on reflective properties 7914
exhibition of protective apparel, new markets and products 1961
fabrics used in United States Navy protective apparel tested for heat transfer mechanisms 4908
facepiece. experimental crash crew firefighter's gold facepiece overcoated with Abcite compared with standard 5144
fire and heat resistant textiles. technological evolution. measurement of protection. characteristics of textiles 8381
fire fighters pants. design tapers pants leg bottom to prevent back of pants being caught under boot heels 2840
fire protection. mannequin tests effectiveness of protective apparel used to protect against flash fires 4418
fire resistant apparel is used extensively in petrochemical, utility, and refinery industries 5145
Fire-Dex, manufacturer of protective apparel for firefighters, emergency medical services technicians 8525
firefighters and industrial workers. protective apparel made by Securitex 4321
firefighters' aluminized crash rescue fire proximity hood. new model developed to improve on standard model 5146
firefighters' coveralls. asbestos/aramid fabric coated with Neoprene and aluminized tested for potential use 6391
firefighters' proximity garment made of nonreflective, wettable fabric superior to reflective fabric 5147
flame resistant cotton fabrics used in protective apparel. advantages to cotton, testing for flame resistance 2502
General Safety Catalog 1993 of products, services, and information for personal, environmental, and industrial safety 658
gloves used by Army personnel to protect against nitroglycerin exposure. testing for exposure 4536
gloves used to protect against agricultural pesticides. permeation resistance to solvents, active ingredients 1281
gloves with improved cut resistance, from Allied Signal 2513
gloves. dexterity, tactility properties of aluminized firemen's gloves 6709
gloves. permeation characteristics of glove materials by organic solids 445
gloves. prototype glove constructed using computer aided design (CAD) and computer aided manufacturing (CAM) 461
gowns used by dental workers made of Du Pont's Comformax, a spunlaced woodpulp/polyester fabric 6710
grain farmers. attitudes, behavioral intentions toward disposable protective coveralls 1282
hazmat personnel. regulations, contingency planning, hazard assessment, personal protective equipment, air monitoring 3706
head and face coverage hoods. effect of motion and headwear on particle contamination in clean environments 3529
healthcare protective clothing. demand for nonwoven fabrics increasing 7554
healthcare workers protected from bloodborne pathogens with protective apparel made of composite barrier fabrics 4078
heat protection of firefighter's gloves. insulation efficiency and multilayer designs 3530
helmet. integrated helmet system for use at night on helicopters 6711
helmet. protective helmet assembly for use in oxygen enriched, high vacuum spacecraft cabin 6712
helmets. correlation of HGU-56/P aircrew helmet sizes with anthropometric measurements 9549
hypothermia in Alaska. definition, risk factors, preventive strategies 4533
immersion suits. effectiveness of NASA and Air Force suits in protection against cold water hypothermia 2047
insulating apparel. effects of heat stress during exercise on body temperature response 2048
insulation. thermal insulation for cold climate apparel made from polymeric honeycombs 4916
jackets. physiological performance of United States Navy's cold weather jackets tested by exposure to low temperatures 5148
Kermel aramid fiber by Rhone Poulenc now available in bright, high visibility colors 4895
Kermel improved with highly visible colors and increased fiber tenacity 3867
laboratory coats. bacteria able to survive for extended periods after drying 6887
laser and nuclear thermal hardened coatings for shields and body armor 1902

latex gloves. reports of allergic reactions on the rise 6115
manikin by BTTG measures effectiveness of flame retardant clothing 2947
manufacturers of disposable nonwoven protective apparel 3547
mask, disposable. protects against toxic dusts and fibers, and guards against solid and water based aerosols 8729
MASTs (Medical Anti-Shock Trousers) help stabilize blood loss in trauma victims 2043
military helmets. new helmet made from AlliedSignal's Spectra Shield composite is ten times stronger than manganese steel 7656
military protective apparel used in extreme climates is difficult to design 3531
multilayer composite for protection from chemical and biological agents developed by Charcoal Cloth Limited 1776
NASA's S1035 Launch/Entry Suit tested in simulated Space Shuttle environment for potential to induce heat stress 5142
Navy flyers' fire resistant aramid coveralls. design, testing 5143
Navy. survey examines protective clothing requirements of sailors in combat, routine operations, firefighting, survival 6701
Navy. survey of hazardous chemical protective suit materials for shipboard use 6702
NCSU research projects on barrier fabrics for surgeons and military personnel 4098
NCSU uses life size mannequins to conduct hazard and comfort tests on protective clothing and barrier fabrics 8813
neoprene quick-don immersion suits developed for Canadian military personnel. comparison to existing suits 2049
nonwoven protective clothing market in the United States now exceeds $300 million annually 7824
Peachtree Industries manufactures protective and medical apparel, specializes in diverse applications 8535
performance fabrics for protective apparel, activewear, skiwear. latest products reviewed 3281
Personal Protective Equipment Directive 89/686/EEC. Great Britain 6703
pesticide penetration through Tyvek, Kleenguard EP. effects of abrasion 3291
physical and fire protection apparel made with fabrics by J.B. Martin Limited 4845
police body armor. National Institute of Justice's standards, tests 4322
police body armor. tests of ability to limit risks. standards 1359
Portways plans protective clothing using Visil modified viscose and breathable membranes 255
PPE directive to be adopted by United Kingdom 656
protective combat apparel. degradation of human performance. training needs 462
radiation from electric arcs. protection with Du Pont fabric 9268
recycling. Recycle.Man project collects and recycles protective clothing made of Tyvek 7915
reflective fabric available from 3M, resistant to laundering damage 1812
reflective garments. Scotchlite strips meet variety of safety needs 2514
requirements of fabrics used with environmental conditions such as cold, fire, explosives 2841
Sandler's three ply nonwoven for disposable protective clothing 7649
skin-tight apparel for biological and chemical protection 1283
snowshoes worn by military evaluated for durability, comfort, wearability 6713
soldier integrated protective ensemble is superior to conventional combat gear in controlling thermal strain 6714
specialty fibers used for new applications, performance required 2331
standards for operating room fabrics, medical textiles not in place in United Kingdom, should be developed 2877
submarine survival suits. test of current models by Swedish Defence Research Establishment 9550
surgical gowns. CDC and OSHA study user protection, safety, and satisfaction 7944
surgical gowns. new reusable gown gives superior protection against infectious fluids and airborne particles 7916
technical textiles. clean-room and medical apparel from CXA. Carrington's bactericide fibers. Spectra Shield. Scotchlite 9254
thermal energy storage in apparel. chemical modification of polymers used in apparel 463
Tyvek-Recycle.Man and Tyvek-Recycle.Man.Plus nonwovens for use in protective apparel in nonhazardous environments 5713
United Kingdom's regulations for implementation of European Directive on personal protective equipment 4547
United States Army. cost of uniforms and protective clothing totals $1,600 per man per year 9546
Ventile's mountaineering wear, growth in an expanding market 1952
vests. United States Army Microclimate Cooling Vest compared to Combat Vehicle Crewman Air vest 5149
VWR Scientific catalog of safety products. personal protection, emergency response 9750
workwear. Faithful Limited, a leader in Britain selling over 1.5 million garments per year 8553

PROTEIN FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HAIR FIBERS, KERATIN, MOHAIR, SILK, WOOL)
enzymes developed by Sandoz for protein fibers 8406
ionic dyeing of nylon and protein fibers. Chemical structure studied 3328 3329
light degradation of wool and other protein fibers. experimental results 3805
reactive dyes. mercapto, amino, hydroxyl groups important for protein fibers 7729
silk. crystal size, lattice distortion, and minimum enthalpic parameters of silk fiber from the Mysore region of India 8202

Proteins, see KERATIN, PROTEIN FIBERS, SILK.

Pyrolysis, see DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS.

QUALITY CONTROL (see also other headings, such as COSTS, SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS, STATISTICS, TEXTILE TESTING, TIME STUDY, UNIFORMITY)
acoustic resonance based, nondestructive techniques for process, quality control 4486
Akzo's Viscose Circle of Quality program 5417
Alan Shelton installs Verifab online fabric inspection machines at Courtaulds group dyeing and finishing plant 2102
Allied Signal's Total Quality initiative boosts customer satisfaction 717
American National Standards' Q90-1987 standard for quality management and quality assurance (Book) 587
American National Standards' Q91-1987 standard for external quality assurance (Book) 589

American National Standards' Q92-1987 standard for external quality assurance (Book) 585
American National Standards' Q93-1987 standard for final inspection and testing (Book) 586
American National Standards' Q94-1987 standard for quality management and system elements (Book) 588
apparel makers in United States contemplating cost, benefits of ISO 9000 1402
apparel plants. Western Textile Products expects best year ever, implements Total Quality System 7807
apparel, retail customers determine definition of acceptable quality 5034
Australian quality certification. obtaining the AS 3902 quality standard 8888
Baldridge Award guidelines. Category 6. quality, operational results 577
BASF performance team management part of overall quality improvement plans 9642
benchmarking other companies and customer bases 6032
BIS 14000, identical to ISO 9000 and EN 29000, is designed to enhance quality control systems in Indian textile industry 9669
BS 5750 registration among home textile, apparel manufacturers. importance to success 592
BS 5750 registration at United Kingdom home fabrics' manufacturer 594
BS 5750 standard registration for Courtaulds Jersey. changing management 576
BS 5750. apparel industry. importance of quality control to global competitiveness 593
BS 5750. importance of registration to project management consulting, quality assurance 572
BS 7750 environmental management systems used in conjunction with BS 5750 for quality systems management 8913
BSI 5750. children's wear manufacturer discusses implementation 559
BSI 5750. evolution, advantages in apparel industry 595
BTRA. review of recent research projects, services, task force created to help with ISO 9000 quality standards 4605
Cadet Uniform Services of Toronto, Canada, are dedicated to the goal of zero defects 9670
Canada's Institute of Quality Assessment helps organizations sustain long-term quality management 1396
Ceritex, Italian organization that certifies quality systems and products. operating procedures 8889
chemical companies. ISO 9000 registration the norm in Europe 596
chemical industry. total quality management provides chemical manufacturers with framework for process improvement initiatives 8891
color measurement with portable instruments for product control in textile and apparel industries 2945
color measurement. Macbeth's quality control system uses spectrophotometer (Trade Lit.) 9633
Commission on Quality Environmental Management uses total quality management to solve pollution problems 3715
computerized sample system, computerized measures knit garments; apparel 7857
controlling cost of waste and failures is an essential part of TQM 9657
cost control related to yarn quality in spinning operations 4766
cotton industry. problems caused by sticky cotton. use of SCT Thermodetecteur for quantitative analysis of cotton 2341
cotton module averaging. measurement reduces variances in cotton bale strength 742
cotton yarn. quality control program for medium count, combed cotton yarn mill 2917
crimping machines. review of emerging trends in quality control equipment 9161
CTT short staple yarn measuring instruments from Lawson-Hemphill. quality control for knitting operations 4396
customer satisfaction and product quality achieved by involving drycleaners and launders in production chain 8644
customer satisfaction surveys are an important component of any total quality management plan 9644
Daintifyt, manufacturer of lingerie for Marks & Spencer, meets challenge of imports with Total Quality Management 3405
diaper inspection system installed by Pope & Talbot to achieve ISO 9000 standards 4426
Dow Corning's involvement with ISO 9000 series of quality standards 4482
Du Pont's SWAT team of empowered employees cuts plant operating costs 20 percent 1397
dye intermediates. quality control of synthesis, raw materials, end products 7730
dye manufacturing by ICI Colors. management, research and development, and customer service 1820
dye quality control evaluations by NIRA (Conf. Paper) 3348
dyeing performance. right first time production performance for the dyehouse 8451
dyeing. blind dyeing is the key to survival in today's economy 4949
employee training to improve yarn quality, productivity in an Indian spinning mill 1403
employment. applying Total Quality Management to accommodate disabled workers 2972
exhaust dyeing. factors that cause errors, use of online quality control to decrease errors 5748
experts on quality offer opinions on future leaders in the field of quality control 2992
fabric defects. Multiscan-Lightscanner surface inspection and hole detection system 6764
fabrics. quality control procedures for fabric production and defect detection 9179
footwear. British quality standard helps products gain popularity 334
garment dyeing. review of quality control focuses on important variables and/or problems 7687
geosynthetic engineering, project peer review process 5263
German finishing industry 1992 yearbook (Book) 1816
Haffenden hot water bottles receive Kitemark registration 590
Haggar Apparel Company. winner of Apparel Industry Magazine's 1992 Gold Star Award for quality. profile 1125
history of quality circle concept in Japan involved development, adaptation of statistical quality control 8035
HVI developments improve quality evaluation of raw cotton fibers 2090
hydraulic fluids. maintaining filtration quality to ensure cleanliness 6090
image analyzers provide superior methods for evaluating quality of wet laid nonwovens 4417
India's handloom industry moves toward quality standards 3226
India. exports of Indian apparel shows strong growth. 1990s should see an emphasis on quality 3757
India. handloom sector encouraged to adopt ISO 9000 standards for fabric production 3661
India. role of Bureau of Indian Standards 5360

Indian spinning mills must buy quality cotton instead of cheap cotton. ginners are already offering better cotton 1651
investments in computerized technology, customer service, and employee empowerment important to product quality 8551
ISO 9000 certification, essential for international competition 6839
ISO 9000 international directory of companies in chemical, related industries with ISO registration 578
ISO 9000 international quality standards. selection, application, implementation in spinning mills 2991
ISO 9000 quality certification in India. concepts, objectives, advantages, and steps involved in obtaining certification 2995
ISO 9000 quality certification. steps for achieving successful certification 9671
ISO 9000 series of international standards. overview, use in Indian dye industry 7742
ISO 9000 Series quality standards. overview of basics. implementation, certification in India 1398
ISO 9000 Series standards are related to quality control. overview of standards, certification, case histories 2162
ISO 9000 series standards. nonwovens manufacturers ride the quality bandwagon 4465
ISO 9000 series. definition, critical to companies marketing in Europe, United States 6842
ISO 9000 series. overview, effect on competitiveness, costs, performance 8037
ISO 9000. AlliedSignal's Columbia facility and Monsanto's no-shock nylon carpet fiber plant achieve registration 8034
ISO 9000. implications for exporters of Indian hand loom fabrics 8033
ISO 9000/Q90 series standards 579
ISO registration. overview, importance of standards, compliance, registration 8893
Jamalite Plus illuminated inspection machine for knitted apparel 7993
Japan. history of quality control. application to consumer goods after war 6815
Japan. manufacturing practices are not as efficient as is commonly perceived 8122
John Smedley installs custom-made Samnet production monitoring system in Lea Mills knitting plant 926
knit fabrics. Quality Factor (QF), a mathematical model that quantitatively assesses the quality of finished knits (Conf. Paper) 3598
knitting. Natalie Knitting Mills. high quality, full fashion knitting operation converts to modular manufacturing 6841
Loepfe's YarnMaster units are yarn monitoring systems for quality assurance during winding 190
Malcolm Baldridge National Quality Award. survey determines opinions of manufacturing and service sectors 5271
Malcolm Baldrige Award examination evaluation of customer satisfaction. recommendations and scoring criteria 1399
management and assurance in the manufacturing process. possibilities for industrial certification 2993
market factors place increased emphasis on quality 5272
Milliken Chemical achieves ISO 9000 quality assurance certification 1400
Milliken's experiences since 1980 in developing, implementing quality control programs 6026
mobile data entry (MDE) systems for production data recording and quality control 4481
nonwoven fabrics. OptoTex measures the textile structure of running webs without physical contact 9626
nonwovens manufacturing. beyond quality control to CIM 2160
OFDA permits fast measurement of fiber fineness and fineness distribution 8814
online quality control in nonwovens manufacture. needle punching machinery 2481
online quality measuring and control systems for finishing processes 9628
opto-electronic instruments at FPE 1993 from Enka Tecnica, Laoscan, and Fraytec 5193
overview. literature review, standards, test methods, classifications 5965
Parkdale Mills opens fiber research facility to improve raw materials quality 2096
Performance Quality Measurement. definition, impact, implementation 1401
Precision Fabrics Group quality system wins ISO 9001 and BSI certification 8890
print quality, reducing value loss 7743
printing silk. block, screen printing. description, comparison of processes. important variables 7737
processes, products. Stanley-Vidmar has reward sharing to encourage employees to reduce costs, improve quality 9639
production dyeing. statistically based quality control program 7224
production of POY polyester and nylon yarns. technical developments and quality control 9091
products affected by raw materials, processing, machines, skill of workers, and management techniques 3663
products, services. companies must equally stress importance of quality of products, services 9658
profitability, random-walk processes 1367
public sector. application of TQM 6051
pumice stones for acid washing and stonewashing denim. quality assessments (Conf. Paper) 3386
quality improvement program. keys to successful implementation 9672
quality necessary for textile and apparel companies to remain competitive. role of quality in marketing 3628
Quality Progress' 1993 directory of suppliers and services 6840
registrars for ISO 9000. accreditation discussed 581
relationship between yarn properties, weaving speed, and fabric qualities 4864
rental industry, Australia. Enhance Systems' TQM program increases profits 150 precent four years after instituting TQM program 8036
ring spinning. online quality inspection and process control 2406
Royal Mint subscribes to BS 5750 standard 591
Sam-Stat system for dimensional variations facilitates sample measuring of 100 percent of production at sportswear mill 7994
screen-printed fabric, systematic defects. computer-controlled inspection 536
sensor technologies for automatic inspection of nonwoven fabrics 5251
Siegfried Peyer OFDA, accurate measurement of fiber fineness and fineness distribution 5186
six-sigma quality program 6067
software. directory of companies, software capabilities 3655
Spain. relationship between making-up and textile sectors. move to Just in Time and Quick Response management 3076
SPC and FMEA methods as analysis tools 1381
Spectra Systems' SpectraMatch, SpectraQC software. quality control, analysis for Minolta color measurement instruments 1356
standards maintained by European weaving industry during 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries 580

standards. Italian UNI EN 29000 quality standard system. principles and quality assurance criteria 5273
standards. review of quality assurance certification in Europe, Croatia 6069
Standfast Printers. increased communication at all levels, new management structure, improved training 573
Style 400 system from JBA International assists apparel manufacturers with quality, inventory control, sourcing 564
surveillance audits conducted to ensure compliance with ISO 9000 quality standards 8892
Taiwan. history and statistics for polyester industry 6187
tenter frames. automated control of tenter frames improves final product quality 9326
terry products, test methodology for evaluating quality 5207
test machine for DTY, POY, and FOY, the CTT-YPT from Lawson-Hemphill 5198
textile industry. cooperation at all levels of production from raw material suppliers through product manufacturers 597
textile mill management to improve productivity and quality 558
Textile Month's Buyer's Guide for instrumentation equipment and services for the textile industry 6834
Thailand. manufacturing sector plans to adopt Japanese style production systems that emphasize quality control 8126
total quality management and work standards. a successful approach that empowers production workers 9673
total quality management should produce significant quantifiable results. effective quality programs defined 9659
Total Quality Management. leadership styles and models of leadership 2965
Total Quality Management. the value of knowledge and training in making TQM work 2969
Total Quality Management. Yorkshire Australia, chemical manufacturer, seeks accreditation 2523
TPM (Total Productive Maintenance). review of operating principles 2154
TQM is in decline because of failure at many companies. reasons for failure, possible strategies to avoid 6029
TQM programs are not panacea 4455
TQM, a personal checklist to monitor wasted time 6049
TQM. failure of most United States manufacturers to improve quality of products 4484
TQM. implementing and managing a quality program 3662
TQM. its role in a case study of fictitious company in crisis 5235
TQM. overview, applications to adhesives industry. reasons for failure 6816
TQM. quantifying benefits beyond area of cost reduction 6817
TQM. reasons for failures at some United States firms 4454
TQM. the only sustainable business advantage 6050
TQM. working within the existing structure to implement a TQM program 6818
upholstery manufacture, Pennsylvania House's remains competitive through automation 5027
value. reliable measure of customer satisfaction needed for greater marketing success 2127
Viktor Achter changes from quality control to quality assurance to meet narrow tolerances of customers for automotive fabrics 4483
viscose fabrics. AKZO Viscose Circle of Quality program 1380
Wellman's Palmetto polyester production plant has achieved customer-driven quality process 598
wet processing, BTRA study makes recommendations to upgrade quality and prevent value loss in RMG fabric 8402
yarn manufacturing. quality assurance plan formulated by Dierig Company. components of the plan 3175
yarn. customer based quality control program at Schoeller Textil 4771
yarns, slub detection. QUALTEC's Sliver Monitor, first commercially available online slub detection system (Conf. Paper) 5581
Zellweger Uster's Quickspin, laboratory tester for raw cotton 5180

QUILLING

QUILTING
American Pacific introduces 50 new styles of quilts for October market 9572
Americana designs, patterns, and colors popular 7956
Arch Associates offers retailers three assortment plans for quilts and pillows 9606
Arch Associates, leading manufacturer of patchwork quilts. profile 498
Baltimore album quilts. constructing realistic dimensional flowers like those in mid-19th century pictoral blocks 1188
bargello needlepoint designs used in art quilts 9448
Bobbin Show. quilting equipment exhibited by major manufacturers 384
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1992. review of CAD/CAM systems, and cutting, sewing, pressing, quilting machinery 383
Hashima quilting machine features easy selection and deselection of needles 5077
Hauser Electronik's model SNA 2000 Quilting machine with computerized patterning system 393
Hawaiian scrap coverlet. techniques of Juana Talon, 90-year-old Filipino woman. piecing directly on backing 394
instructions provided for children to construct a quilt 5088
memory quilts made with family photographs photocopied onto fabric with color laser photocopier 7858
patterns. redrafting traditional quilt patterns to offset block creates dynamic, asymmetric design 3461
Quilt in a Pillow collection from Trans-Ocean 9586
recycled household trash used to make household textiles. quilting and applique technique 371
silk-screening blocks of plain fabric with single motif, arranging blocks to form design 1984
soft toys. design approaches, pattern development, quilted construction techniques, special effects 370
stitching patterns on quilts. Vari-O-Matic's Model PL-VS 25 is a 25 needle, double chainstitch sewing machine 5097
stitching triangles for quilt squares starting with square or rectangular fabric pieces 5087

RADIATION (see also other headings, such as PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS)
beta transmission. online basis weight measurement for lightweight nonwoven fabrics and thin plastic films 534
curing of coatings and inks with ultraviolet or electron beam radiation 5777
electromagnetic, nonwoven fabric manufacture. Du Pont system applies electromagnetic susceptor to amorphous polyester 9243

electron radiation used to purify wastewater 3056
electron-beam curing of flame-retardant finishes for cotton/polyester blended fabrics 322
fabric testing. new method to measure the protective effectiveness of various fabrics against ultraviolet radiation 6772
fluorescence. laser induced fluorescence in elastomers correlates with degradation. test based on correlation 4419
gamma irradiated viscose cellulose. effect on physicochemical properties, processability 120
gamma-ray. resistance imparted to polypropylene olefin fibers by Ultranox-626, Chimassorb-944, and Milliken XA-200 9086
graft copolymerization of vinyl monomers onto nylon 6 by gamma ray pre-irradiation in vacuum 1629
grafting of functional monomers onto polyethylene and polypropylene nonwovens, felts (Abstract) 6493
infrared drying, curing equipment from Heraeus Noblelight 1899
infrared drying. variables in near infrared and far infrared drying. efficiency, decreased dye migration 7257
infrared pre-drying. effects of energy source, fabric weight, fiber type, optical system on dye migration 7258
infrared radiation. fixation of reactive dyes on cotton using infrared radiation 6468
infrared radiation. industrial uses, physical properties, health and safety risks 5333
IR radiation. fixation of reactive dyes on cotton (Conf. Paper) 3321
jute textiles as ultraviolet absorbers 753
microwaves. EPRI studies use of microwaves for drying textiles. advantages 1236
microwaves. processing aerosols, filaments in TM(sub 010) microwave cavity at 2.45 GHz 787
para-aramid yarns, fabrics. stacking with film to prevent UV damage 2363
photobleachable fluorescent species in wool keratin 5221
photobleaching of wool. stability of properties to photobleaching, photostability after photobleaching 1004
polymerization of Poly(DMAEMA)/PVA and Ploy(NVA)/PVA in sizing and resin finishing of cotton 4180
radiation from electric arcs. protection with Du Pont fabric 9268
radiosensitive plastic fiber scintillator. doped polystyrene core enclosed in polymethyl methacrylate 4747
transient radiation effects in polarization maintaining fibers 3153
ultraviolet disinfection used at wastewater treatment facility in New Jersey 3716
ultraviolet laser radiation used to rapidly test lightfastness of fabrics 5206
ultraviolet print curing. water borne ultraviolet curable emulsions for fabric printing 7738
ultraviolet radiation absorbing properties of jute can protect against harmful effects 42
ultraviolet, effluent treatment. EA Technology, ozone and ultraviolet radiation neutralize permethrin, pentachlorophenol 9777
ultraviolet-curable coatings. Leeds University's Ultraviolet Curetester measures cure behavior 6012
ultraviolet. disinfection of water in textile air washer by ultraviolet radiation 6914
ultraviolet/electron beam curing market to grow at 10 percent each year into next decade 6495
UV. effects on thermal characterization, crystallinity of Du Pont's Hytrel polyetherester 6263

RADIOACTIVE TRACERS (see also other headings, such as CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, IDENTIFICATION, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, TEXTILE TESTING)
RF tags in laundry, rental industry 2161

Radioactivity, see RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS.

Raising, see NAPPING.

RAMIE
cellulase enzymes. finishing effects on cotton, linen, and ramie fiber and fabric properties (Abstract) 7749
Cotton Art transfer printing machine used primarily on cellulosic fabrics. successful sampling done on silk, rayon, ramie and linen 5761
degummed fibers, residual gum content. corrective factor derived for GB5889-86 measuring method 5188
elasticity improved by alkali treatment 156
properties and expanding range of applications 6205
ramie/acrylic blends. potential as apparel fabrics assessed 4827
ramie. Fischer Dottikon marketing Firon ramie fiber as reinforcement material for composites 1567
single fiber testing. torsional, tensile properties of typical apparel fibers like cotton, ramie, silk, wool, rayon, polyester, acrylic, nylon 6757
Techtexil 1993 exhibition. environmental themes predominate. Fischer Dottikon's, a ramie based fiber featured 8273

Rayon, see ACETATE FIBERS, BLENDS, CELLULOSE FIBERS, CUPRAMMONIUM RAYON FIBERS, HIGH-MODULUS FIBERS, TIRE CORD, VISCOSE FIBERS.

Reeds, see LOOMS.

REELING
automatic. control of the number of cocoons in the cocoon supplier 3811 4706
cocoons. flow of cocoons from storage to reeling machine 1592
CSR&TI's improved charkha for wet reeling more productive than dry reeling 3806
degumming recipes and two techniques for reeling oak tasar silk 756
exfoliation tension. dynamic analysis, cocoon filament during reeling in water 3809 4705
fixed size. variations in the size of raw silk smaller than the limit size for cocoon testing 760
quality of raw silk produced on domestic reeling basins and on multi-end reeling machines 758
raw silk size. distribution at the return points to the limit size for cocoon feeding 3810 4704
silk reelability, dimensions of feeding end of cocoons. relation expressed mathematically 1597
silk. automatic feedback system maintains supply of cocoons at a steady level 9049
silk. direct-reel cheese winding versus conventional reeling. woven fabric has better physical properties 1716
silk. distribution of raw silk size during reeling 2358
silk. effects of cooking time, sodium carbonate concentration in reeling bath on wet reeling of tasar silk 5592
size of raw silk. relationship between properties of cocoons and size immediately before and after the feeding ends 759
wet reeling. tasar silk cocoons (India). effects on fiber quality 4707

Regenerated fibers, see CUPRAMMONIUM RAYON FIBERS, HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, PROTEIN FIBERS, VISCOSE FIBERS.

REGULATIONS (see also under other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, CARCINOGENS, ENERGY, ENVIRONMENT, FLAMMABILITY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, TEXTILE TRADE, TOXICITY, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
AAMA denies impropriety in GATT talks involvement 9802
ADA's effect on employers in the bedding industry 5048
agricultural workers. EPA issues regulation requiring use of personal protective equipment when exposed to pesticides 460
agriculture. worker protection standards require employers to provide pesticide decontamination sites 6097
air pollution. Bureau of National Affairs' policy, practice series on air pollution control 3684
Americans With Disabilities Act, key points for employer compliance 5243
artisan's lien, seizing a customer's goods to force payment, a valuable collection tool 9660
bill proposed to toughen transhipment laws and penalize importers of illicit goods 5373
blood borne pathogens and biological liquids. new Emergency Standards for protective clothing materials 3690
building codes. overview, working with local inspectors, impact on installation of awnings, tents, canopies 668
CAAA 1990 includes new provisions affecting municipal wastewater treatment facilities 8948
CAAA. customized database-management systems will be necessary to ensure compliance 6096
California Air Resources Board rules that emissions of nonferrous metals must be controlled by 1996, other aspects discussed 3685
Caribbean nations seeking parity with Mexico's NAFTA status will face major tradeoffs 6151
Carpet and Rug Industry presents an update of pending and recently passed regulations affecting rug industry 9390
chemical industry. developing effective pollution prevention strategies 2232
chemical industry. evaluating safety and health effects that might result from failure of process safety controls 2218
chemicals. OSHA's new safety regulations on handling threshold quantities of toxic, hazard chemicals 2217
CITA announces new policy toward countries suspected of transshipment violations, introduces new circumvention provision 8992
Clean Air Act, Clean Water Act, Resource Conservation and Recovery control testing air, water, solid waste 642
Clean Air Act. asbestos emission standard violation leads to sentencing for abandonment of asbestos 5291
Clean Air Act. by November 1993, states must comply with Title V of 1990 amendments for operating permits 8914
Clean Air Act. Title 5 regulations. discussion of state and industry compliance 3023
Clean Air Amendments 1990. emissions inventories increasingly necessary, guide provided for preparation 3688
Clean Water Act. paying for cost of compliance with taxes 6903
confined spaces. OSHA lists safety standards, requires permits for hazardous spaces, safety programs 3704
cotton growing. Cotton Board denies requests to grow colored cotton 2354
disposal of materials containing toxic, heavy metals. regulations create market for recycling 8088
drycleaning. consulting firms ensure regulatory compliance for operations 4275
dyes in United Kingdom. removing color from effluent. regulations, problems, solutions 4514
EC and environmental concerns. effect of Maastricht Treaty. overview of political, economic, moral aspects 5334
EC pollution controls. effect on European textile finishing industry 2207
effluent from textile mills under increased regulatory scrutiny 5342
effluent limitations. EPA guidelines for organic chemicals, plastics, manmade fiber industries 6904
environment, Superfund law. New York City based Business Roundtable presses for revisions to make law more efficient 8921
environment, Superfund remediation. EPA must set national standards for residual levels of contaminants at Superfund sites 8922
environmental laws. government now supports big stick approach to compliance 1450
environmental laws. review of federal regulations promulgated by the EPA, penalties enforced by FBI 6874
environmental protection. alphabetical glossary of terms associated with environmental regulation, protection 654
environmental regulations lead industry to purchase custom chemicals 2531
environmental regulations will increase costs for technical fabrics industry, but also increase applications 5639
environmental. companies are increasingly adopting policies that exceed existing regulations 8081
environmental. effect on the textile industry in Germany, review 1437
environmental. effect on the textile industry in the United Kingdom, review 1439
environmental. European Community. effect on textile industry in United Kingdom. water pollution 1438
environmental. water soluble polymers excellent choice for cradle-to-grave regulations 6878
EPA considers revising definition of solid and hazardous waste to encourage more recycling 8945
EPA effluents guidelines task force recommends compliance delay if environmental benefits are produced 9736
EPA is developing regulations for control of wastewater, air emissions from pulp, paper mills 8094
EPA is upgrading regulations governing ASTs 8917
EPA's proposed Hazardous Waste Identification Rule retracted by Bush Administration during election 1449
ergonomics. discussion of OSHA regulations for safety in the workplace 3037
European Community pollution controls expected to have a minimal effect on Switzerland's textile finishing industry 2208
excise and sales taxes. Coimbatore, India. cotton yarn spinners seek relief 9119
Fair Labor Standards Act. apparel manufacturers held liable for violations of minimum-wage and child-labor laws by contractors 1371
Family and Medical Leave Act. public comment period extended to January 1, 1994, funds for enforcement lacking 8853
garments contaminated by bodily fluids, precautionary measures 4277

GATT. ATMI believes that jobs will be lost if GATT is ratified, joins with EC over market access concerns 8153
GATT. improved distribution, tougher anti-fraud improve North American business 2289
Great Lakes Initiative to improve water quality of Great Lakes is opposed by industry group 9737
hazardous materials. identifying, managing, and storing materials to comply with federal regulations 8085
hazardous waste shipments. General Accounting Office study finds inaccurate data, lax enforcement of export laws 8078
hazardous wastes as defined by Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA), identification and tracking 1436
healthcare laundering. OSHA's bloodborne pathogens ruling as it applies to mixed plants 412
imports. structure of import transactions determine the value of goods in appraisal for assessment of duties 6153
India. overview of exporting focuses on government regulations, potential markets 9806
Indian government removes bureaucratic shackles. new import, trade policy 1485
Indian textile duties on manmade fabrics have greatest impact on urban and rural poor, reductions needed 9182
industrial laundries. federal categorical pretreatment standards or effluent guidelines 2223
industrial laundries. new regulations for VOC and TTG control. treatment processes for VOC and TTG control 6913
industrial laundry industry, EPA collaborate on effluent regulations 1469
industrial laundry industry. overview of pertinent environmental regulations 4549
industrial laundry plants. OSHA inspections of 86 plants turn up 254 citations for compliance failures 4534
industrial wastewater permits, nine common components 6123
infection control guidelines, healthcare accounts 2761
Inventory Update Rules. EPA files lawsuits against 27 chemical manufacturers, proposing $3.1 million in penalties 8079
issues and trends affecting industry in coming year 1441
labor laws, United States. nine pro-union experts appointed to Workplace Cooperation Commission 8854
laundry and drycleaning industry impacts. regulatory and legislative initiatives being considered during 1993 session 2764
machine safety. government in United Kingdom issues directive on machine design for safety 3707
mattress industry. compliance with 16 CFR 1632 regulations 6135
McGuire works toward openly competitive garment trucking industry 3400
Mexico. NAFTA. pros and cons of business with Mexico 3085
NAFTA. environment and worker's rights are focus of side issue negotiators 3752
NAFTA. impact on apparel sector. Rule of Origin, tariffs, quotas, and tariff rate quotas 4590
NAFTA. impact on fabric sector. Rule of Origin, tariffs, quota, and tariff rate quotas 4592
NAFTA. impact on hosiery sector. Rule of Origin, tariffs, quota, and tariff rate quotas 4593
NAFTA. impact on made-up articles. Rule of Origin, tariffs, quota, and tariff rate quotas 4591
NAFTA. implications for retailers 5374
New York State Fire Gas Toxicity Regulations for draperies, curtains, wall coverings, and carpets 6137
nonwovens industry. 1992 review of regulations, 1993 forecast 1707
Ontario Ministry of the Environment, industry jointly develop Municipal/Industrial Strategy for Abatement 653
OSHA Guidance Manual for Textile Rental Companies. two-volume guide to compliance, health and safety programs 655
OSHA reform legislation to include more stringent regulations 8929
OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.119, Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals. impact on high pressure operations 8084
OSHA's Bloodborne Pathogens Standard limits exposure to potentially infectious fluids (Conf. Paper) 5297
OSHA's regulations on bloodborne pathogens. launderers and drycleaners need to go beyond regulations for adequate control 5314
OSHA. 25 most cited regulations 6882
patent attorneys. Lewis & Taylor celebrates 125th anniversary 8132
perc. court upholds EPA regulations stipulating zero levels of perc in drinking water 630
perchloroethylene. containment solutions, equipment upgrades for drycleaning operations 8910
perchloroethylene. prohibitive cost of upgrading equipment for containment may put some drycleaners out of business 8911
pesticides, new bill will set risk based standards for pesticides 8925
prison apparel, Netherlands. history of regulations governing prison apparel throughout the 19th and 20th centuries 6660
quality certification expected of European chemical companies. ISO 9000 discussed 596
registrars for ISO 9000. accreditation discussed 581
reusable wipers. IIL asks EPA Solid Waste Task Force to exclude reusable wipers from hazardous waste regulations 3710
sexual harassment, protecting employees and employers 4452
sludge rule for POTWs. scope of rule, data on limits 6124
storage tanks, aboveground. special EPA regulations 4523
tariff rates. floorcoverings firms unite to fight undercharge claims by defunct freight carriers 4231
tax law. depreciability of customer lists affirmed by Supreme Court 8020
textile and apparel import quota auctions threatened by Congressional Budget Office to raise revenues 3083
textile chemicals. Environmental Protection Agency requires companies to adopt worst case risk management strategies 9739
textile trade, counterfeit goods. European Community to overhaul outward processing rules 9007
toxic materials. chemical industry aims to stem pollution at source 1451
trade barriers, environmental programs and apparel industry 4594
transshipping by China. Clinton threatens to revoke MFN trade status 6155
TRSA opposes Comprehensive Occupational Safety and Health Reform Act 9749
underground storage tanks, regulations governing use under Resource Conservation and Recovery Act 8927
United Kingdom 1990 EPA Act imposes new regulations on textile industry 4548
United Kingdom's regulations for implementation of European Directive on personal protective equipment 4547

United States International Trade Administration compiles regulations of 60 countries affecting United States exports 4600
United States International Trade Administration's Harmonized Tariff schedule for several categories of textiles 4598
Uruguay Round. tradeoff of textile industry by Bush not concluded. Clinton may take tougher stand 3084
Wal-Mart officials stonewall disclosures in NBC-TV expose regarding child labor and false labeling 4309
waste reduction, energy conservation. EPA may become Department of the Environment 3694
wastes, hazardous. EPA guidelines could severely impact companies 8944
Water Act, Environmental Protection Act in United Kingdom. impact on textile industry 3043
water pollution control. BNA's policy, practice series on water pollution control 3729
water pollution standards and guidelines affecting the United States textile industry 6126

RENTAL INDUSTRY (See also under other headings, such as DIAPERS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, TERRY FABRICS)
apparel quality is key to long life of rental apparel. inspection of apparel before purchasing 5150
Aratex, advertising program of uniform rental giant, lastest cable TV ad aimed at sports viewing audience 3430
artisan's lien, seizing a customer's goods to force payment, a valuable collection tool 9660
bar code systems, RF chips, and two dimensional bar codes help rental operators to track inventory and manage work loads 9674
bloodborne pathogen contamination. employee of rental operation serving heathcare facitlites stuck by needle 4531
Career and Workwear Show, preview of exhibitors and products 8695
Clean Linen Services builds flatwork laundering plant in Reading, United Kingdom 6637
Clean 1993 preview. industrial laundry industry maga-show to address environmental issues, all segments of industry 3422
confined spaces in industrial laundries. OSHA lists safety standards, requires permits for hazardous spaces 3704
continuous batch washer for dust control mats 7878
customers of industrial launderers identified by SIC code 9462
diapers. business uses Milnor automatic washing system 3489
dust control mats, market potential is great 7933
earnings. mixed annual and quarterly reports for Cintas, G&K, UniFirst, Unitog, National Linen, and Angelica 7826
empowerment, benefits 6042
Enhance Systems' TQM program increases profits 150 percent four years after implementation 8036
environmental benefits of laundry and rental industry touted by Mission Industries' promotional brochure 8937
environmental regulations that pertain to industrial laundry overview of legislation 4549
flame resistant apparel. rental firms report heavy use in petrochemical, utility, and refinery industries 5145
Gallagher Industrial Laundry succeeds with partnership arrangement with Nippodenso Manufacturing 9417
hangers. benefits of wide, heavy gage hangers as a standard for textile rental 2755
indoor air quality can be improved by dust control 8064
industrial laundry plants. OSHA inspections of 86 plants turn up 254 citations for compliance failures 4534
J&J Cash weaves labels, badges. emphasis on quality, technology, innovation. major innovation is woven barcodes used in textile rental industry, laundries, hospitals, hotels 4844
Kex, an industrial launderer and supplier of shop towels and mats 6638
laundries. safety advice from the Institute of Industrial Launderers 3009
linens for restaurants. renting cloth napkins, tablecloths, and placemats to restauranteurs 6631 6632
linens, washing. evaluation of ozone and conventional laundering formulas for shirts, towels, and napkins 6630
management. employee empowerment at Morgan Services, a chicago based rental company 5244
mat rentals. survey finds untapped market. strategies for gaining accounts, importance of plant automation 4286
microwave dryers and infrared scanners have applications for textile rental industry 9460
ozone washing, pros and cons in the textile rental industry 5882
packaging with plastic film. recycling, recycling programs, problems with recycling 3717
Perfect Industrial Uniform Manufacturers profiled. success due to market driven attitude customer communications 4222
public relations, publicity. definitions, strategies, efforts in textile rental industry 4447
rental industry more efficient than ever before 5883
safety. evaluation of equipment according to ANSI Z8. 1-1990 standard 8086
sexual harassment, racial discrimination, American's With Disabilities Act 2970
stake loading, IFAI manual contains new safety guidelines 5179
table linens improving rental customer satisfaction by offering defect-free quality products 6633
tax law. depreciability of customer lists affirmed by Supreme Court 8020
textile rental. healthcare accounts. guidelines for infection control 2761
Textile Rental's analysis of trends and issues for 1994 and beyond. consolidation, production, growth 7825
towels. cloth roll towel service could experience resurgance 2762
towels. textile rental firms should consider purchase of low cost import towels 6634
TRSA opposses Comprehensive Occupational Safety and Health Reform Act 9749
uniform rental business. converting uniform purchasers to renters. survey results 6642
uniform rental industry, growth ahead 5886
uniform rental marketing strategies. IIL Marketing Network survey calls for sophisticated sales effort 2635
uniforms. Institute of Industrial Launderer survey indicates large unsold uniform market in manufacturing 9464
Valley Industrial Services installs new washing machines and builds new wastewater treatment facility 5145
wastewater. new stripper removes volatile organic compounds before soiled textiles are processed 2766
Workers' Family Protection Act seeks to protect from hazardous industrial substances on work apparel 5309

Research, see MANAGEMENT, TEXTILE RESEARCH.

Resin curing, see DRYING, RESIN FINISHING.

RESIN FINISHING (see also other headings of specific processes, such as COATING, CREASING AND PLEATING, DURABLE PRESS, WASH-WEAR, WATERPROOFING)
- acrylamide/DMDHEU combination finish applied to Khaddar cotton fabric. optimum concentration 10 percent 1894
- amino resin finishing for paper. types, advantages, disadvantages 2587
- cotton and blend fabrics. near infrared reflectance analysis to determine resin fixation on cotton and blend fabrics 7248
- cotton fabrics crosslinked with resins applied from low pickup baths. fabric properties 7249
- cotton fabrics finished with wash-wear, durable press resins. performance of fabrics treated with resins in solvent 7242
- cotton fabrics. breaking, tearing strength of resin treated cotton fabrics increased with swelling agents 7236
- cotton fabrics. correlating percent resin on treated cotton fabric with that obtained by chromatographic analysis 7297
- cotton fabrics. effects of tension during drying, curing on fabric properties 7240
- cotton fabrics. fluoborate catalyst systems in resin finishing of cotton fabrics with emphasis on energy requirements 7247
- cotton. effect of zeta potential of resin treated cotton on deposition of carbon black 7254
- cotton/polyester blends. simultaneous with dyeing, reducing costs 3319
- durable press finishing. effects of dye class, chemical system, shade, and temperature on analysis 7250
- fabric performance. effect of residual chemicals on performance of resin treated fabric. effect of sodium carbonate 7190
- fiber-dye relationship. effect of light on strength characteristics of chemically modified seri-silk 7757
- fishing lines made of silk yarn coated with photo-curing resins 3965 5002
- Herman's Sporting Goods reorganizes to emerge from Chapter 11, unveils new store design 7830
- Komatsu's DIMA range of synthetic leather fabrics with resin membrane. used in outerwear and other apparel items 7645
- near infrared diffuse reflectance spectroscopy used on cellulose fabrics for online measurement 4187
- pad-batch dyeing, resin finishing versus simultaneous dyeing resin finishing. effect on woven cotton fabrics 1875
- paint system combines vinyl chloride and flexible resins for coating vinyl, clay, and leather 2595
- polyester fabrics. fluorocarbon resin treatment for water repellency. effects of washing and heat treatment 8479
- polyurethane resin finished wool fabric. shrink resistance examined relative to changes in resin layer due to washing 2588
- poplin and drill fabrics dyed with direct, reactive dyes, treated with formaldehyde scavengers 4178
- radiation induced polymerization of Poly(DMAEMA)/PVA and Ploy(NVA)/PVA in sizing and resin finishing of cotton 4180
- shrinkproofing, sodium perborate. treatments on resin finished wool produced notable shrink resistance 4990
- washfastness of mill scoured, mercerized, bleached cotton poplin dyed with direct dyes and resin-finished 312

RESIN FINISHING AGENTS (see also other headings, such as CROSSLINKING, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, and under subject headings of specific processes)
- chromatographic analysis of percent resin remaining on resin treated cotton fabrics 7297
- cotton fabrics. effect of cyanoethylation on physical, chemical properties of cotton fabric finished with thermosetting resins 7238
- cyanoethylated cotton fabric. effect of thermosetting resins on fabric properties 7239
- EnviroPlastic type H, C, and Z water soluble and biodegradable polymers from Planet Polymer Technologies 8226
- fiber-dye relationship. effect of light on strength characteristics of chemically modified seri-silk 7757
- Hylite HF (crosslinking resin) with polyethylene glycols on cotton fabric exhibit excellent microbial resistance (Conf. Paper) 5762
- NIRSystems introduces instrument to measure sizing agent, synthetic resin content of running yarn sheets, fabrics 1332
- radiation induced polymerization of Poly(DMAEMA)/PVA and Ploy(NVA)/PVA in sizing and resin finishing of cotton 4180
- synthetic resin binders. relationships between molecular structure and physical properties 3383
- thermosetting resins. heat resistant thermosetting resins. synthesis and characterization 4108
- warmth retaining agents. effect on properties of apparel made from coated polyester fabric 7771
- whiteness and shrinkproofing properties of wool after treatment with Hercosett resin, optical brighteners 263
- Xantix additive concentrate system creates higher performance fibers 9068
- zeta potential of durable press, soil release resins. effects on soiling properties 7255

RETAILING (see also under other headings, such as APPAREL, CARPETS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FASHION, HOSIERY, MARKETING, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING)
- Able Rug. Boston based retailer to open fourth store. company history, merchandising, management 4331
- accessories. display of fully accessorized room settings increase furniture sales, could increase carpet sales 2082
- Ad Hoc specialty store in Soho combines home textiles with environmental concerns, European focus 496
- age and apparel purchasing. letter to editor disputes claim that age has no effect on apparel selection 2842
- Ames will close 60 more stores early in 1993 352
- Aoyama agrees to distribute JCPenney's Hunt Club and St. John's Bay brands of casualwear in Japan 7827
- Aoyama Trading is major retail chain in Japan specializing in men's suits. domestic, overseas expansion 3431
- apparel manufacturer/retailer relationships strengthened by EDI, flexible manufacturing, market research 6555
- apparel quality, seven customer criteria 5034
- apparel retailers experience highest 1992 sales in November 437
- apparel retailers in United Kingdom. history of use of labels 1982
- apparel retailing in New York's East Village features small stores and emerging fashion trends 7919
- apparel, headwear. increase in sales of men's caps 436
- apparel, Italian designs. lower lira boosts United States' spending 2281

apparel, men's wear. Donna Karan expects break-even results by year's end 6547
apparel, men's wear. Today's Man plans market dominance within three years, gigantic Midwest expansion effort 7806
apparel, Private Label Expo 1993. quality sportswear retailers turn to private label sourcing to save money and time 9338
apparel. 1992 Christmas selling season is a success. many retailers increase buying in anticipation of fall 5152
apparel. changes in apparel retail industry of United States 5926
apparel. factory outlets will emerge from recent slump and double sales from $10 billion to $20 billion 9341
apparel. many new issues now trading above offering price 1121
apparel. Mexican business in Dallas to sore following pre-NAFTA promotions 4324
apparel. test of effect of Made in U.S.A. label positive 4316
area rugs. analysis of retail boom market 7809
area rugs. furniture store selection, merchandising, and selling of area rugs 521
Arley cross-merchandises ancillary home furnishings with core window business 1311
Authentic Fitness' Speedo, White Stag divisions post big sales increases in fourth quarter 7828
Authentic Fitness. aggressive expansion plans have Wall Street analysts excited. stock shoots up 8522
awning shops find creative ways to deal with the off-season 9617
Baby Superstore, United State's largest chain of megastores for baby products uses Quick Response 3532
bankruptcy. Best Products reorganization plan may inhibit claims trading market 8832
Barney's New York flagship store posts sales of $6 million in first five days of business 8588
Barneys goes Uptown with $100 million Madison Avenue store that should generate $150 million in its first year 7917
Barneys. new store displays upscale hosiery offerings on main floor and casual looks on seventh floor 8681
Bath & Beyond opens flagship store in Manhattan 2070
bath rugs. retailers report increase in sales of hunter, burgundy rugs. yellow, brown rugs becoming more important 2888
bath towels. mass merchants increase market share by reducing prices and increasing volume 1322
bed and bath products. Natural Bed & Bath Company offers environmentally friendly luxury products 5952
Bed Bath and Beyond opens new 50,000-square-foot store in Manhattan 500
bedding specialty stores. eight make *Furniture/Today's* Top 100 list 7820
bedding, juvenile. licensed products versus generic designs 5956
bedding. Canada's Wink Industries penetrates United States catalog and department store markets 4369
bedroom ensembles, sales at department stores, specialty stores, and mass merchants 509
bedroom ensembles. accessories popular at department and specialty stores, and with cost-conscious consumers 5953
bedroom ensembles. rich and brightly colored ensembles, lodge, shabby-chic, and Western looks selling well 1325
Bergdorf Goodman picks up collection by Stephen Sprouse 456
big and tall specialty shops. Edison Brothers expands national chain, predicts growth 5790
Big and Tall Woman exhibition attracts 80 percent of the United State's tall size retailers 8682
Bloomingdale's displays. Robin Lauritano, in charge of windows, interiors, discusses Bloomingdale's approach 1142
blue jeans, European market 5055
bodyshapers fuel sales at specialty shops. trends, marketing 433
Botany 500 celebrates first year in Moscow's G.U.M. mall. company hopes to open 15 more stores in Russia 8497
Botany 500 opens International Man store within Moscow's GUM department store 464
boy's wear must resemble branded men's wear, have logos 421
Bradlees new Yonkers store devotes 12,000 square feet to home textiles department 8810
British franchise apparel operations foresee bright future 4317
Burdines annual sales of $70-$80 million, faces stiff competition. Bed in Bag and Hot Values areas promoted 519
Burton Group to replace 1,000 full-time positions with 3,000 part-time po positions. challenges, benefits 1953
Burton Group. new chief executive focuses on own-brands, individuality 465
buyers in large, small retail companies compared for activities, attitudes 3536
buying competencies important to retail buyers, managers, and students of merchandising 2646
CAD systems allows customers to design products at point-of-sale 5168
California manufacturers cope with slow sales 5009
California retailers and distributors tread water, experience small gains 4228
Callaway Golf licenses apparel and footwear line for Nordstrom's 5784
Canada. women's wear sales at discounters grows as total apparel sales drop. analysis of discount market 8589
Canadian retailers face economic downturn, effects of new tax on consumer goods 8590
Carla Gay of Atlanta keeps ahead of the competition by offering value at a good price 3533
Carlisle files Chapter 11 to reorganize 9418
carpet dealers cite cOmplaint, process, warranties, and carpet backings as areas where mills can make improvements 8556
carpet industry, Atlanta Rug Market exhibition. high sales volume despite low attendance 7808
Carpet One. carpet retail cooperative formulates strategies for improved sales 8744
carpet. focus on marketing as sales fall, buying groups become fad 1289
carpeting. selling brand names, private labels and generics 5934
Carpetmax group of retailers tops $700 million in sales. organization, distribution, product guarantees 1934
Carpetmax grows by 36 percent in first six months of 1993. adds 32 new members, ad campaign, new products 6577
Carpetmax pursues aggressive strategy to become largest floor coverings retailer 6578
carpets, Shaw Industries. sampling of floor covering specialists reveals attitudes toward industry leader 8554
carpets. 50 percent of commercial carpets used in residential applications 5941
carpets. cable television advertising efficient and affordable 518
carpets. Du Pont's limited production and retailing program offends some industry officials 4332

carpets. Monsanto makes Master Dealer program more accessible to smaller dealers, improves co-op advertising 5825
carpets. retailers promote brands offering warranties, performance guarantees 480
carpets. sales projections up for 1993 period 2087
carpets. selling groups new way to manage markets 1288
Carter Hawley Hale chief executive officer plans a retail chain driven by consumer demand 6580
Carter Hawley Hale president reconfigures store floor space to increase profits 6579
Carter Hawley Hale Stores begin remodeling, improving image based on market research. streamlining of organization structure 8585
catalogue specialty houses succeed by targeting niche audiences 5927
Chapter 11 petitions frequent in 1992. retailing expected to be easier in 1993 1143
children's wear. buyers concentrate on back-to-school children's wear at summer markets in Dallas and Chicago 2013
Christmas business is extremely strong. sales gains range from 5 to 30 percent 1144
Christmas season. retailers see boost in sales during first weekend, anticipate 5 to 8 percent gains for season 1145
clearance centers and outlet malls, fastest growing segment of retailing 4255
closings. prominent chains close stores, scale down services, form partnerships to remain competitive 5153
communications technology, such as EDI, quick response, and automatic order replenishment, gains momentum 8612
contract carpets. fashion conscious look heralded in new offerings 486
conventional and automatic blankets. breakdown of sales by fiber type and store 478
cotton increases retail market share 1 percent to 57 percent 713
cotton, organic and naturally colored. overview of supply and demand factors, markets, (Conf. Paper) 5399
counterfeiting of licensed sportswear. new associations of sports leagues and manufacturers fight counterfeiting 3437
Country Road/Australia's third New York City store to feature men's wear rather than women's wear 4323
Crafted With Pride in U.S.A. Council identification and promotion programs launched by major retailers 1154
customers. retailers are increasingly developing preferred customer programs to cultivate loyalty, compile information 8613
Dayton Hudson reports 54 percent drop in earnings for second quarter 7829
Dayton Hudson. men's wear outperforms women's wear, but apparel sales lag behind other sectors 5050
decorative pillows shine as an accessory in catalogs 6742
demand determinants and sales structure of the EC apparel Market 5046
denim. European retail trends and prices 6504
denim. VF executive predicts continued growth in denim market during 1990s 2773
department store bedding and mattresses. department store buyers seek to recapture consumers who prefer specialty stores 2077
department stores. advantages, disadvantages, and future marketing strategies 355
designer men's wear. consumers give value priority over nametags 5902
designer, sportswear. high end items popular, collections not a must 2818
Dillard's moves toward private label merchandise, cites high price of branded women's wear 5051
discount outlets take advantage of trend toward valve-oriented consuming 1149
discount retail chains in Japan provide a boom market for United States exports 7836
discount stores continue to out sell department stores for 1993. trends in discount shoppers 8558
discounters attend MAGIC show to get inside information regarding fashion trends 7835
Donna Karan enters China with DKNY boutique store. some say venture is risky, not DKNY president Stephen Ruzo 5052
Du Pont Sleep Products launches $7.5 million brand identification program for Comforel sleep products line 9396
dual shops. men's and women's apparel sold under the same roof 6715
earnings in 1992 for 98 public retail companies 5844
earnings, first half and second quarter of 1993 for 50 major retail companies 8614
earnings, first quarter 1993, for major apparel retailers 5804
Eddie Bauer expects $1 billion in sales in 1993. men's wear division hot 8592
Eddie Bauer. record breaking performance in stores and catalog business for men's and women's wear 8591
EDI technology, improving retailing, supply chain management 1913
electronic data interchange program improves Playtex turnaround time 583
electronic data interchange. Sabre Manufacturers Services helps apparel manufacturers start EDI operations 8879
environmental concern enters into consumer buying decisions 345
Episode's five year plan. new president and CEO Richard Catalano to oversee plan 9346
Europe. market share for retail sales of soft goods is shifting from independents to multiples 6924
Europe. recession brings woes to apparel and retail industries 6523
European Community apparel industry facing time of crisis 5797
exercise apparel. Nautilus Wear International introduces exercise apparel line for sale in specialty shops and gyms 8660
fabrics. retailers surveyed about reactions to customized pattern product development 5070
Faconnable opens first United States store in New York City 8593
factoring. advantages and cautions 1374
factors aggressively seeking new customers in apparel and textile industries, despite industry weaknesses 8870
fashion. Dangerous Threads apparel for music celebrities 4310
fashion. Hong Kong is mecca for luxury retailers, women's fashions 2037
February sales at 32 major retailers mostly flat. two off-price men's tailored apparel chains buck the trend 2636
Federated Department Stores. strong sales gains result in healthy profits in fourth quarter, year 2637
Federated emerges from Chapter 11 and turns a profit in first quarter of 1992. chief interviewed 1954

Fieldcrest creates Double Exposure retail fixture to show jacquard bath towels both with solid towels and alone 1312
Finity label was recently bought by Arlene Tynan. sells in major department stores as bridge merchandise 9419
Finkelstein will open two American Place stores in October 1993 in Canton 7918
flooding in Midwest, heat wave in Northeast paralyze retail sales 5845
floor coverings, vinyl. Armstrong survey reveals changing buying habits, attitudes of consumers 8751
floorcoverings market. United States retail activity suggests consumer confidence and likely recovery 5829
floorcoverings retailers in Midwest report strong fourth quarter sales, express optimism about 1993 sales 2056
floorcoverings. most important consumer markets in United States for floorcoverings 4342
flooring. distributors say customer service, information flow are keys to success 3577
France. franchised retailing in textiles, apparel. overview 1955
freight carriers use satellite communications to provide Quick Response distribution 3438
French Connection goes into the black in first half on strong performance in United States markets 8594
Gentlemen's Wear-House acquires Anderson-Little logo and ten stores, launches brand of tailored apparel 8595
Gilbert's. women's wear specialty retailer in Texas, New Mexico liquidates. low turnout of Mexican shoppers 8596
Great Britain. outsizes represent growing market 4294
Green apparel, promising but not yet cost-effective or competitive 5887
hangtags educate consumers about superiority of wool products 6716
Harold's earnings and sales skyrocket in second quarter and first six months. makes 500,000 share secondary offering 8597
Hartmarx expects return to profitability by 1994 by revising marketing strategies and internal restructuring 4318
Hartmarx unloads retail outlets, takes restructuring charge, replaces chairman, focuses on manufacturing 4217
Hartmarx will market and manufacture new men's apparel line by Tommy Hilfiger 5787
Hartstone Group plans concept shops and new presentations for Aigner accessories 466
Hartstone Group reports 26 percent gain in profits in first half of 1992 due to hosiery, handbag sales 1146
Hartstone issues third profit warning since March 5818
Herman's Sporting Goods reorganizes to emerge from Chapter 11, unveils new store design 7830
Herman's World of Sporting Goods files Chapter 11 petition, names new management 3432
Herrera's lower priced ready to wear collection increases customer base and sales volume 8683
Hess's department stores stress all-natural products and folk-art aesthetics 501
Hilfiger Shop at Macy's to top $2.5 million in 1993 sales 5788
holiday gift items expected to sell well. sales projections optimistic 469
holiday sales up 25 percent across the country. denim, sweaters top sellers 427
Home Furnishings Discount Club. founder Stuart Fraker, four divisions answer needs of retailers, designers 3567
home furnishings, annual review, top 100 housewares retailers including distribution channel, sales volume, number of stores 7821
home furnishings. 1991 sales volumes of 200 leading retailers 514
home furnishings. chenille bedspreads, coverlets, and pillows experience surge in retail demand 6733
home furnishings. private label programs garner 30 percent of all home textile retail sales 8583
home shopping television network broadcasts net big sales for high-end apparel retailers 5154
hosiery. sales gains expected up 5 percent from 1992. look for sheers, light opaques in garden themes, softer brights 5139
Hudson's Bay posts improved operating earnings, sales in second quarter 8598
information systems. retailers demand systems that analyze data and are compatible with existing equipment 8615
innerwear. retailers invest more open-to-buy dollars in several ready-to-wear innerwear categories 5115
interactive cable television. several retailers explore television shopping 7837
intimate apparel. Takashimaya opens new intimate apparel department for men and women at New York City store 9466
Intimate Homes' upscale, fashion forward, coordinated store offers home furnishings and lingerie 7966
inventory control problems. major retailers delay fall shipments, make cash flow situation for vendors difficult 9424
Italian textile and apparel market shares in United States decreasing 2293
J. Crew expands merchandise, opens stores, signs contract with company in Australia 7800
January sales up despite fewer markdowns. performances of major retailers 1956
Japan. department stores lose market share to specialty stores and chains 6581
Japanese apparel manufacturer to buck consignment trend, sell women's apparel to retailers on nonreturnable basis 2638
Japanese department stores project sharp falls in pretax profits 9420
JCPenney and Lanier team up in Quick Response Program 4436
JCPenney announced increased sales for its catalog division, especially Big and Tall men's catalog 9329
JCPenney expects 5-7 percent 1993 sales increase 5151
JCPenney formulates plans for global expansion 8601
JCPenney predicts gain in 1993 sales of 5 to 7 percent 5841
JCPenney will carry product lines whose target customers are African-American, Hispanic 8599
JCPenney will use Pantone Color System to ensure color consistency 4249
JCPenney's ASAP Quick Response Program designed to reduce inventories, meet customer demand 4437
JCPenney's Home & Leisure Division integrates catalog and retail operations to strengthen sales of private brands 8600
jeans discounting in United Kingdom troubles retailers 1248
jeans in Japan entering sluggish market period. activities of retailers, manufacturers 3397
jobbers market buyers discuss salable products 4381
junior sportswear market lowers margins and drops prices to improve sales 470
Kansas carpet recycling service safe and efficient, saves retailers time and space 627
King Size catalog company profile. president interviewed about ownership, customer base, products 1957

Kmart emphasizes fashion in women's fall offerings. major trends are femininity, casual comfort, knitwear 6694
Kmart unveils new prototype store. home furnishings to compete with department, specialty stores 1331
Kohl's textbook precision LBO yields big cash for company insiders 7831
Kohl's will open 11 new stores in 1993, 14 to 16 in 1994, to reach $2 billion in annual sales volume 8602
Kurt Salmon Associates survey of soft goods retailers, manufacturers indicates slow 1992 market recovery 332
Lamonts. specialty store narrows losses in third period. soft June sales due to colder than normal weather 8603
Lands' End cuts prices, expands to remain competitive 5011
large retail chains drive textile economy. relationships with apparel manufacturers, fabric mills, and yarn producers 6583
Leibhardt Mills. mass market pillow manufacturer introduces products, packaging for specialty, department stores 1315
Leslie H. Wexner, chairman and CEO of The Limited, called for more political activism from the retailing industry 1915
licensing. four categories of licensing in home furnishing lines 5957
licensing. what to look for, mutual benefits for licensee, licensor 1252
Limited restructures Henri Bendel and Lerner division stores, reviews Limited stores 7832
Linens & More, Midwest chain specializing in home furnishings operates 32 stores, company profile 8578
Linens 'n Things upgrades half of its retail units to "superstore" status 1944
lingerie retailers expect healthy 1993 sales gains and are promoting lingerie heavily 423
Lingerie Week promotion expected to boost sales by 10 percent 3499
lobbying. retailers band together to fight federal activism on trade, taxes, health care, and labor 2647
Loehmann's refinances, gets new bank line, working capital 9421
Londontown sales up in first quarter, losses reach $7.8 million on sales of highly seasonal rainwear and outerwear 6549
Los Angeles Junior Market features natural colors, soft silhouettes, accessories 8717
Macy posts second quarter gains in sales, profits despite operating under Chapter 11 3433
Macy's cuts loss in fiscal 1993, increases EBITDA to $210 for the year 9422
Macy's East showcases micro-mini skirts, boots, and legwear in display windows and fashion show 8734
Macy's men's division profiting from new buying strategy 5054
Macy's releases five-year management plant that calls for expense cuts and no significant growth 354
Macy's reports March net loss of $148.5 million, EBITDA tops projections 4250
Macy's retirees could lose free health insurance as result of negotiations between Macy's, labor union 2639
Macy's to carry Levi's and Dockers brand products beginning with Holiday 1993 selling season 6509
Macy's unveils five-year plan designed to lower costs, improve efficiency, return company to strong profit growth 353
Macy's will sell Haggar dress slacks, suit separates, sport coats, casual slacks, wrinkle-free cottons, use Haggar's EDI system 5053
Macy's, I. Magnin view better men's wear as top growth area. both divisions intend to increase market share 467
Made in U.S.A. label growing in importance to apparel sales, quality 434
made-to-measure apparel. body characteristics of men and purchase selection 2797
major retail stores report mixed retail sales figures for July 7838
malls. survey of female consumers indicate negative attitudes, shift to other shopping venues 2843
manufacturers outlet stores make retail profits. advice given 1279
March sales slip, some blame Clinton recovery program of more taxes and other deficit cutting strategies, 3434
market analysis of trade creditor claims in apparel and retail industries 8823
mass merchants increase market shares in total apparel and women's apparel 2844
mass merchants move upscale with private labels to offer consumers quality products at reasonable prices 5846
matrices for centralized buying, EDI technology. impact on retailing and manufacturing 3637
matrix market. how major department stores or chains can break into the market 3439
mattress sales at warehouse clubs limited to low- and mid-range price points 512
May Department Stores records 19.9 percent increase in profits for fourth quarter of 1992 2641
May Department Stores' profits rise 19.9 percent in fourth quarter, 17.1 percent for year, ahead of expectations 2640
McRae's Department Stores reports strong sales of men's sportswear 8604
Melville Corporation records 24.9 percent drop in third quarter profits, earnings fall to $41.5 million 9363
men's accessories for summer. baseball caps, straw hats, neckties, sunglasses selling well at department stores 5116
men's and women's wear sales for first half of 1993 flat, girls' and boys' wear sales up 9327
men's apparel. separate coats and slacks will be featured in men's wear at Brooks Brothers 9332
men's apparel. upscale fashion retailers report on fall 1993 sales 7920
men's fashion. grunge look must be authentic, cannot be created by fashion designers, according to wearers 3522
men's outerwear sales grow in Northeast because of cooler temperatures 471
men's shirts. Phillips-Van Heusen sportswear shops at J.C. Penney's compete with Arrow shirts at Sears 5120
men's sport coats expected to sell well in fall 1993 season 2821
men's sportswear. linen coats and shorts, denim casual slacks, shorts are selling well at retail 5117
men's wear business in Canada. recession hits discount stores, sales decline 3.8 percent in first half 9551
men's wear in Seattle. struggling economy, but industry hopeful 4311
men's wear in United Kingdom. retailing hurt by recession, focus on discounting, hopes for end of recession 2794
men's wear retailers discuss competitive strategies to survive the recessionary climate 9331
men's wear retailers in Florida report healthy sales gains 6514
men's wear sales drop 9 percent in first quarter 1993. sales by outlet, item, and gender tabulated 5810

men's wear sales for fall 1993 are very strong due to improved consumer confidence 2022
men's wear sales strong despite icy March retail figures 3537
men's wear showed strongest gains in consumer apparel sales for 1992 2798
men's wear. 1992 sales lead all other apparel sectors 2050
men's wear. denim tops and bottoms, T-shirts, madras shorts are selling well 5118
men's wear. Jantzen trying for greater share of sweater market 3504
men's wear. KG Men's Stores emerges from bankruptcy with plans for renovating its chain of mall stores 9425
men's wear. manufacturers investing in bigger in-stock programs for fall 1993 season 2648
men's wear. May Department stores to showcase such well known men's brands as Polo, Nautica, Tommy Hilfiger 9553
men's wear. sales flat for early 1993 period. more user-friendly stores that make the male shopper comfortable 3501
men's wear. sales of men's wear are weak at both department and specialty stores 6515
men's wear. sales of Oxford Industries tailored apparel and shirts rise during fiscal year 6510
men's wear. short length rain coats introduced by spring 1993 retail market 8711
men's wear. strong sales in July except at department stores 6582
men's wear. tailored men's apparel sold well at Federated Department Stores in 1992 period 3538
men's wear. wool sweaters on upswing for fall 1993 2801
Men's Wearhouse. founder and chairman interviewed about company history and future goals 8605
men's western wear. new shades, leather for buyers at MAGIC, Dallas market 4313
men's workwear manufacturers enjoy sales growth fueled by fashion trend 9552
Mercantile acquires Maison Blanche, install new corporate buying matrix system, geared for the 1990s 1958
Mercantile changes cosmetics buying strategy, refurbishes 20 stores, increases sales 8606
Merry-Go-Round Enterprises (MRGE) to acquire all Chess King units from Melville Corporation 3435
Mervyn's emphasizes fashion and moves away from basic, private label merchandise to improve bottom line 8607
Mexico. a quiet giant with an upscale market overlooked by United States apparel manufacturers 4209
Mexico. evaluation as potential market for home furnishings and apparel products 3096
MGRE begs its vendors to create fun fashions for the sluggish young men's apparel industry 9362
Michigan State Industries, prison based operation, under fire from sportswear manufacturers, retailers 4210
Midwest retailers of young men's wear run hot and cold, attend MAGIC for fall, holiday, and spring seasons 7890
Mohawk's Dealer Association program strengthens link between manufacturer and retailers 9377
Mothercare offers cash on delivery to resume shipping, still unsettled with creditors 8608
NAFTA. implications for retailers 5374
National Retail Federation urges members to form partnerships with manufacturers 3436
Neiman Marcus promotes designer, bridge categories in women's apparel without discounting 9423
nonwoven fabric applications and markets for viscose rayon 7367
Nordstrom executives report that earning estimates of $2 per share for fiscal 1993 are too optimistic 2642
Northeast men's specialty retailers anticipate strong spring once weather warms, despite heavy inventories 2791
Nostalgia line. hottest name in junior apparel 5913
off-price merchants expect strong last half. first half and second quarter earnings for top 50 retailers 8616
off-pricers and discounters record highest operating profits for 1992. other retailers post modest gains 7839
orders for 1993 holiday season, Midwest apparel retailers holdback 5783
oriental rug market. survey of retailers nationwide considers overall mood, performance during past year 481
oriental rugs. overview of retail sales in various regions of United States 9619
outerwear for men. coat sales up with cold weather in midwest 428
outerwear. bomber jackets in mid-price range top sellers 454
Pacific Coast Feather uses vertical merchandising strategy to transform bed pillows from commodity to consumer product 1316
partnerships, strategic. competing in the 1990s with EDI, QC, and ECR 8871
Penney's Men's Division leads the company in growth, records double-digit sales gains 468
Phillips-Van Heusen expects to double the number of its retail outlets 4251
Pillow Parlor. New Jersey retail outlet features variety of decorative pillows, gifts, accessories 504
point-of-sales systems, inventory management 5916
Popular Club catalog retailer offers unique financing plan to attract middle income consumers 520
prime time families (married couples with school-age children) are largest consumers in United States 2808
private label Italian manufacturers and United States retailers 5111
punk re-emerges as design trend in Europe. United States designers, retailers debate significance 9536
quality and diversity, not price, are key to future profitability in carpet sales 4335
quality and price conscious consumers drive retail market at JCPenney 8689
Quick Response retailing. apparel-supply system for apparel with finite shelf-life 1404
Quick Response/EDI Program Basic Components 4439
QVC home shopping network. men's wear designers take their lines to home shoppers 3534
Raleigh's liquidates Washington-area stores, boom and bust for competitors 5789
Ralph Lauren Polo Sports Store, sales top $100,000 on opening day 8735
ready-to-wear fashion drives retail markets as consumers demand a variety of up-to-date styles 5928
recession. California struggles with unemployment, defense cuts. tourism down, Chapter 11 filings up 3067
recycling, waste reduction programs developed voluntarily by major United States retailers 3713
report on status of United States, Europe, Japan, Mexico for 1992, 1993 1150
retailers look to MAGIC show for spring and holiday orders, pass up fall fill-ins 7896
Revman Industries creates retail fixture to promote coordination of window treatments, bedding ensembles 1318

Rich's division of Federated Department Stores works to improve image after chain's bankruptcy proceedings 8811
Rich's launches prototype men's store in Atlanta mall. new design expands key resources and adds new brands 8609
rugs. catalog business expected to boom in next few years. JCPenney and Spiegle major players 7957
rugs. floorcovering retailers increasingly stocking area rugs to complement existing line 5166
rugs. growth in juvenile area rug category is strong. overview of trends 9412
Saks' profit rebound outlined in 1993-1997 company plan includes a $20 million profit in 1994 fiscal year 7833
salaries for 1992 of top retail industry CEO's 5839
sales in first quarter at Dillard, The Limited, Nordstrom, and Mercantile 4256
sales statistics for May. Wal-Mart and Kmart lead the pack, Men's Warehouse has biggest increase 5056
sales. retail buyers at California Mart predict modest upturn for second half 5811
Sampoong opens Herald Square store. offers private label men's wear at moderate prices 3535
Santee Alley, largest single market for knitwear in Los Angeles 1284
Sear's credit card business, IT, generates profits that put Merchandise group in the black 4252
Sears adds 10 million square feet of apparel selling space. launch of four year plan to boost apparel sales 8587
Sears invests to ensure apparel business accounts for 40 percent of its total revenues. expects double digit sales increases 8610
Sears restructures Merchandise Group, cuts spending to improve competitiveness 2042
Sears seeks number one market share in men's dress shirts and dress and casual slacks 4253
Sears' men's wear sales skyrocket in fourth quarter. restructuring plan unveiled 1959
Sears. details of broad and coordinated retailing strategy instituted by chairman Arthur C. Martinez 7842
separates are hot. Wallachs test runs Hastings label at two stores, roll-out to others possible 3502
Seventh Avenue designers experience generally strong business 9530
shirts, knit and woven. retailers pressure manufacturers to keep price points down through spring 1994 season 7899
shirts. presenting and selling fine dress shirts 5905
shopping attitudes of retail consumers in 1990s. results of National Retail Federation's Consumer Behavior Study 3440
slacks. wrinkle-resistant fabrics spur popularity of casual dress slacks 5906
soft look key to holiday women's apparel season 5924
softgoods. Kurt Salmon Associates reviews present trends, predicts 1993 demand 1152
Southwest stores. spirits boosted by strong summer sales. retailers go to MAGIC for young men's wear 7891
specialty stores account for 15.3 percent market share of $14 billion home textiles market 7967
specialty stores seek fresh looks for the holiday season 5791
spectator activewear by better sportswear manufacturers. some try to sell it along with authentic activewear 4291
Spiegel emphasizes trends in women's fashion in private label and branded label apparel 8723
sportswear and leisure wear. European sales of sportswear and leisure wear will increase significantly 6649
sportswear collections. delivery dates shift to synchronize with consumer demand 9376
sportswear. hot items for holiday season 5909
spring 1993 fashions. many retailers react negatively to grunge look, retro 1970s styles, other spring fashions 452
store design. Douglass & Waters and La Maison Moderne 6739
store environment, effect on sales 6738
store loyalty. survey of shoppers reveals preference for Sears, JCPenney, and Montgomery Wards 5155
store performance perceptions of store owners/buyers related to selected information and selection criteria 2845
Stussy's creations in young men's streetwear and women's retro look are hot for fall 8661
suits and sportcoats, trends for spring 5911
suits. retailers order early due to increased consumer demand 431
Supreme's sales double in six month period on sales of men's and boys' cotton print shirt 8541
surveys (data collection). Kurt Salmon Associates' Survey of Expectations for 1993 2051
surveys. *WWD/NPD* compares success of specialty chains, department stores, and power retailers for 1985-1991 1151
survival tips for management of apparel, footwear retailers. accounting, cash flow forecasts, budgets 2649
tailored apparel market. new business strategies by retailers 2846
tailored apparel selling better than sportswear at many specialty stores this spring 4298
tailored apparel. immediate spring bookings by retailers indicate lean inventories 2023
tailored apparel. Men's Warehouse, Today's Man retail chains grabbing share of shrinking tailored apparel market 472
tailored apparel. United States companies prepare to sell in Europe 6692
Takashimaya to open first upscale department store in United States on Fifth Avenue in New York City 4254
tax package. retailers named in support of controversial tax bill. bill passes House, moves on to Senate 5044
teen-agers spend $93 billion on food, health and beauty aids, women's and men's apparel, other items 7840
The Gap converts 48 of its stores into discount centers to reverse overall poor performance in recent years 6503
The Gap faces decline in sales, loss of momentum, increased competition from Banana Republic, other retailers 1147
The Rug Barn experienced phenomenal success markets its throws to specialty store, department stores, catalogs 1320
throws enjoy increasing popularity, especially holiday, collectible, and triple woven designs 2898
Toppy, a private label manufacturer and retailer, is test marketing apparel and opening apparel store in China 8543
towels. fashion towel business grows. towel market share increases for mass merchants 1328
Tripler moves into portion of Wallachs. HSSI intent on keep store separate 7834
truck shop store concept. Lauren launches RRL line of rugged, outdoor styling 8670
trucking. Supreme Court rules bankrupt companies can't dispute agreed-upon rates without first going to court 3423

United Kingdom men's wear retail market. latest report from Verdict Research shows continued decline, some promise 2643
United Kingdom. controversy over selling goods at resale below prices that are satisfactory to supplier 3636
United Merchants and Manufacturers reports $12.8 million loss for 1992 second half 2644
United Retail Group launches aggressive expansion plan to capture larger share of growing large-size apparel market 1148
United States stores buy women's apparel from both European, United States designers. budgets, trends 9394
upholstered segment of furniture manufacturing industry expected to capture $6 billion in 1993 sales 5047
upscale bedding. independent bedding manufacturers comment on department, speciality stores 4378
used apparel becoming popular in Japan 419
vendor managed Quick Response. profile of Next Day Apparel, budget priced women's sportswear manufacturer 6539
vendors and retailers. big get bigger, but success will hinge on GMROI re retail merchandising trend 2610
Verlo Mattress cites consumer friendly practices as key to its success 4380
Versace to open 30 Versace Jeans Couture shops in the United States within two years 9505
video home shopping networks boom, retailers jump on bandwagon 6745
Wal-Mart officials stonewall disclosures in NBC-TV expose regarding child labor and false labeling 4309
Wal-Mart opens new store in Brick, New Jersey. customer traffic is high and apparel prices are low 8736
Wal-Mart profits increase 24.4 percent in fourth quarter, 24 percent in year 2645
Wal-Mart sets standards for sourcing after pressure from Franklin Research & Development Corporation 5842
Wal-Mart. apparel is its weak link, say experts. other retailers go upscale to compete with the discount giant 8611
Wal-Mart. expose by Dateline NBC uncovers hypocrisy behind "Buy American" campaign, cheap foreign labor 1960
Wall Street downgrades retailers stocks, slashes earnings estimates. June sales statistics expected to be mixed 5843
wallcoverings, fabrics, and home textiles now selling well in coordinated packages 3575
Waverly has new retail merchandising concept for wall coverings, decorative home fabrics 9591
Wolford's sells only luxury Austrian hosiery and bodywear, 1993 sales are 30 percent ahead of projections 9473
women's outerwear sales gains of 5 to 20 percent experienced by major retailers 2025
women's rainwear. longer, softer looks. manufacturers project increase of 10 to 30 percent over 1992. 3510
women's wear, large sizes. market currently attracts better contemporary houses and upscale specialty stores 6679
women's wear. discount price stores selling designer collections at low prices 8726
women's wear. International Apparel Mart in Dallas. what buyers were looking for in styles 9515
wool. retailers expand programs for fall 6717
Wrangler, VF Corporation, develop flow replenishment system with bar coding, POS, EDI for true QR 4476
Wunda Weve redefines image, finds niche, offers value added services 9559
young men's business. Edison and Merry-Go-Round square off for market share 3441

Retting, see DEGUMMING.

Reviews, see ANNUAL REVIEWS, BIBLIOGRAPHIES, and under headings of specific subjects, such as DYEING.

Rheology, see POLYMERS AND POLYMERIZATION, and under specific materials.

Ribbons, see NARROW FABRICS.

RINGS AND TRAVELERS
A.B. Carter exhibits line of products at 1992 ATME-I 804
A.B. Carter's products on display at 1992 ATME-I 803
Ban-Oil metal treatment eliminates lubrication, reduces energy consumption and friction between ring and traveler 1669
cryogenically treated rings and travelers compared to conventional rings and travelers 7050
lubricants. B-Sharp's Ban-Oil ring treatment process doubles ring life, reduces energy requirements, costs 6287
Rieter Orbit ring and traveler system. prevention of damage to traveler at high speeds for increased productivity 8253
Rieter's Orbit ring and traveler system improves efficiency in Hi-Per-Spin modular ring spinning system (Trade Lit.) 8257
Rieter's ORBIT ring and traveler system increases productivity by 15 percent 3939 4803
ring frame replacement. technical and economic considerations 7496
running-in programs based on examination of ring and traveler speeds 4789
yarn properties. influence of mass of traveler during ring spinning 3929

ROLLS (see also other headings, such as CALENDERS, DRAFTING ROLLS, and subject headings of specific machinery)
carding. preopener roll fitted to card to improve carding efficiency, sliver quality, yarn properties of cotton 7000
export, import. 1992 levels for nonwoven roll goods increase 4841
nonwovens manufacture. repair of engraved printing, embossing, thermobonding rolls with microplasm welding 5724
rotor spinning. opening roller shortens cotton fibers 843
Spintec E2P open end beater roll improves yarn regularity and Uster CV percentage 9145
thermobonding, embossing, and finishing rollers for the production of nonwoven fabrics by the Wetzel Group 6383
weightings. effect on properties of yarn spun on Whitin double apron spinning system 7061

ROPE (see also other headings, such as CORDAGE)
barium titanate antifouling treatment during gel spinning for aquatic ropes 100
frictional constraint in rope strands. model based on partial frictional conditions 6776
strength of double braided rope predicted by energy method 2121

ROTPROOFING (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, FUNGICIDES,

MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, WEATHERING)
jute. research at Bangladesh Jute Research Institute 7384
jute. rot and mildew proofing of jute fabric with quaternary ammonium compounds 4188
Sanitized Limited introduces rotproofing finish for industrial fabrics and heavyweight fabrics 2589

Rotproofing agents, see FUNGICIDES.

ROVING (see also other headings, such as DRAFTING, DRAWING, SPINNING, UNIFORMITY)
coarse roving. effect of spinning variables, twist in coarse roving to optimize yarn quality 7045
cotton roving. optimum twist determined by draft. effect of twist on yarn properties 7015
cotton yarn. control of yarn evenness through online signal processing (Conf. Paper) 5595
draft distribution between roving, ring spinning. effects on yarn quality 7060
flyer. dynamic expansion during spinning simulated by computer model 4793
polyester/cotton yarn regularity. improving inter U% at roving stage 137
productivity. speeds above 1,300 rpm unlikely in near future 3921
SMC 5204 glass fiber roving easier to unwind from creels and easier to cut 9250
tension quantified as roving slides over flyer presser arm during spinning 4782
twists. optimizing break drafts, roving twists in high speed spinning to achieve high yarn quality 7044
uniformity measurements related to fabric appearance. unit, sensitive lengths used to predict fabric appearance 7016
variations depending on location of roving in bobbin. statistical analysis of variations 7264
weight variations. statistical analysis of long term weight variation 7023
weight variations. statistical analysis of short-term weight variations 7267
weight, uniformity of roving in bobbins. effect of variations on yarn quality 6978
yarn quality. multiple correlation of effect of roving properties, spinning conditions on yarn quality 6981

ROVING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as DRAWING MACHINERY)
N. Schlumberger & Cie's BM 15 drawframe produces twisted roving for long-staple spinning 829
nonuniformity, introduced during roving operation and attributed to front break draft, corrected 7017
roller clearers, top rotating, superior to stationary clearers on speed frame loom 4779
winding tension regulator on roving frame with, without variable pitch builder screw 7018

RUBBER (see also other headings, such as ELASTOMERS, RUBBER PRODUCTS)
apparel and furniture designs by Craig Morrison 4257
coatings. silicone rubbers without solvents and with low viscosity developed by Wacker-Chemie 7773
directory of suppliers, services for processors in United Kingdom 2436
latex. lattice type fabric designs by Clare Goddard combine latex and unusual materials for textured looks 7607
latex. mono-dispersed polyvinyl acetate latex particles. structures within the sedimentation layer 6139
poly(p-phenylene sulfide) blends with styrene-butadiene-styrene copolymers. effect of bismaleimide on morphology, properties 241
vulcanization and nitric acid treatments discovered by Charles Goodyear (Abstract) 7608

RUBBER PRODUCTS (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, TIRE CORD)
air bags. Japanese patent for air bag coated with silicone rubber 8739
flooring. rubber flooring is optimal in uses that require conductive floor or floor that dissipates static electricity 7968
Hyten. characteristics and applications for reinforcement of tire rubber 3904
RM Engineered Products' Stretch and Sniff elastic tapes eliminates the odor of natural rubber 243

Rubber yarns, see ELASTIC YARNS.

Rugs, see CARPETS, TUFTED CARPETS.

Safety, see INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, NOISE, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, TEXTILE MACHINERY, and under subject headings of specific machinery.

Sales, see MARKETING and under specific subject headings.

SAMPLING (see also other headings, such as STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE TESTING)
directory of companies producing software for quality control including sampling 3655
emissions. manual stack sampling 6121
garments. Adrian Whitely's system for knitwear 7857
methods studied for lint yield results 4692
OpTex software program provides sampling and advance costing information for weaving operations 5262
preparation of bundles for measuring cotton fiber maturity 3582
presence-absence sampling for predator-prey system to reduce spider mites for growing cotton 5488
rbWHIMS system for cotton pest control strategies 5462
seed cotton. module sampling ports for Aspergillus flavus 4658
titration sampling with Anachem Series 2000 Process Analyzer 4124
wool sampling, testing schedules. alternatives to decrease costs. effects on precision of testing 7392
wool. sampling variance in sale lots and its effects on test precision 7391

SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS (see also other headings, such as DISPOSABLES, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)
absorbent nonwovens. Spinform process from Freudenberg combines spunbonding and air-laying technologies 1805
acrylic superabsorbent polymers. manufacturing processes, marketing, primary applications (Abstract) 6215
acrylic superabsorbent polymers. manufacturing processes, primary applications (Abstract) 6216
Always (P&G). sales dominating Europe's sanitary napkins market 4325
Brazil. J&J and Tambrands battle over tampons market of 160 million units annually 4382
Brazilian feminine hygiene market. trends in products, manufacturing, consumption 1951
Danaklon's ES-C, ES-E, and HY-Medical bicomponent fibers for medical and hygiene end uses 4715
DSGI plans new plant in China, venture with Swiss manufacturer 5633

feminine hygiene products. market growth, leading labels 2069
Freudenberg's range of spinform composite fabrics absorb water and oil 1770
Mitsui Petrochemical's soft and supple spunbond fabric for hygiene products 2507
Nisshinbo's 100 percent cotton spunlaced constructions for sanitary and healthcare products 964
nonapplicator tampons. new design, Confident feminine hygiene products from Hygeia Healthcare 9554
surveys. breakdown of sanitary products market, showing major brand and private label percentages, trends 2052
United Kingdom market. breakdown of sales of pads, towels, and liners 5929
world markets. J&J, P&G, and K-C world leaders. market shares for North America, Europe, Japan, and Latin America 4258

SARAN FIBERS

SCOURING (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, LAUNDERING, WASHING)
Baystabil EXT, Baystabil EXT-N from Bayer multifunctional products for processes in which precipitation occurs 972
comparative study of five raw wool scouring systems. influence of removal of impurities, top length, color 2534
cotton fabrics prior to dyeing, printing, finishing. recommendations 270
CRL 210 indicator and 452 autotuning controller ensure constant feed rate and washbowl temperature at Jarmain, wool scourers 8428
developments in scouring and bleaching that conserve water and energy 8420
elastam blends. continuous scouring and bleaching process using aqueous cycle 4937
jute. bleaching and scouring of gray jute with sodium hypochlorite, sodium chlorite, and hydrogen peroxide studied 8426
linen. effects of varying conditions on fabric properties 5731
lipid modification in degradative wool shrinkproofing processes 1000
loom oils. need for light colored oils. BTRA additive aids in stain removal during wet processing 211
Rustol ASM from Rudolf & Company. silicone-free defoaming agent for wet processing. pre-scouring, bleaching, dyeing 973
simultaneous desizing, scouring, bleaching of cotton and cotton/polyester blends. evaluation of low pH, high peroxide concentration 7198
solvent scouring combined with sodium hypochlorite bleaching of cotton fabrics. effect of solvent on bleach 9283
waste minimization reduces environmental impacts and processing costs at synthetic textiles scouring plants 8928

SCOURING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as FINISHING MACHINERY, WASHING MACHINERY)
CRL 210 indicator and 452 autotuning controller ensure constant feed rate and washbowl temperature at Jarmain, wool scourers 8428
Dyson's Waratah Flexi Scour for scouring and carbonizing Australian wool 807
New Zealand equipment developed by WRONZ. investment in response to quality and pollution concerns 808
Parex-Mather's Vaporloc is first continuous pressure steamer for bleaching, scouring 4113
ultrafiltration system recovers size from scouring machine wastewater 272
Zonco's Flexicom 40 for wool milling and scouring with two ducts 1842

SEAMING (see also other headings, such as FUSING, SEWING, SEWING MACHINERY)
Cutman 3 pattern seamer from Hokkai Densetsu trims fabric edges during sewing, leaving designated stitch margin 3462
dress shirts. matching garment sections and easing curves into flat pieces of fabric to shape a collar band 5083
Guetterman sewing thread for seaming and stitching microfiber fabrics 7867
heat sealing. overview, safety, maintenance of hot-air wedge sealers, propane rotary welders 395
machines. new on the market 6588
Mauser's Lock 47 four needle feed-off-the-arm stitch machine for flat seam sewing of knit fabrics 2706
Pfaff's 3533 serging unit can be used with lightweight and heavy weight fabrics 2707
Profeel's Zyppy (automatic seaming system) converts standard sewing machines into engineered workstations 1189
Queen Light's QSA-SM600TC1 and QSA-RE15 single-needle lockstitch machines for automotive seat seaming 5866
sleeve cap shaping method uses wool bias strip, machine stitching, steam shrinking for smooth jacket sleeve cap 1162
Tomita Sewing Machine introduces Model AT-40 seam opening machine for hats 1190

SEAMS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, SEWING, SEWING THREAD)
productivity improved by naps, compressed work week 1375
pucker. laser and ultrasonic methods of analyzing seam pucker 2110
pucker. Yamato's sewing machine prevents puckering 2731
puckering of seams in men's suits. mechanical analysis 5079
puckering of seams when sewing women's jackets using shin-gosen fabric 5080
puckering. Manard-S sewing thread from Toyobo prevents seam puckering in synthetic fiber fabrics 1233
puckering. prevention tips for sewing machine operators 2708
seams of different ply properties and seam strength and extensibility 3463
sewing. online monitoring of seaming is prerequisite for automation of sewing stations 5073
slippage, maximum force acceptable to specific garment types 1985
ultrasonics provide superior strength for fabric seams 4267
yarn slippage. causes, responsibility, restoration, and prevention 4271

Selling, see FASHION, FORECASTS, MARKETING.

SELVAGES
bandages. solid selvage bandages. fibers, bleaching, weaving, warp knitting, optimal yarn properties 229
Kloecker K-MAG Doup Heddle, cross leno cone creel, and holding down device 4017
Kloecker's K-Mag-Doup Heddle for optimum selvage interlacing 4001
trimming. Tandematic system for trimming selvages at the tenter frame while the fabric is still pinned 4197

weaving. measuring increase in ends per inch near selvages, using variable dent reeds in weaving to improve fabric uniformity 7155

SETTING (see also other headings, such as CREASING AND PLEATING, CRIMPING, DURABLE PRESS, SHRINKPROOFING, STEAMING, TENTERING, TEXTURED YARNS)
carpet yarns. effects of denier, bulk level, and heat setting on BCF yarns in continuous heat setting machine 7088
Chemset twist setting equipment for carpet yarns 3952
Comprafix. heat treatment and compacting oven treats synthetic wadding and reinforced felts 9322
draw winding and heat set drawing of manmade yarns 9163
heat set polyester. solubility differential of. effect of time and temperature variables 4815
heat treatment of some manmade fibers used in carpet yarns decreases shrinkage 1680
heat-setting cotton fabrics prior to dyeing, printing, finishing. recommendations 270
heat-setting nylon 66 yarn on Superba machine. effect of varying entrance temperature 858
microfibers. special problems associated with heat setting microfibers 4959
nylon 66 yarns. heat setting temperature and cabling speed. effects on yarn bulk of carpet yarns and quality of carpets 7096
polyester POY yarns. variation in micromorphology during heat setting 8264
polyester staple yarn heat setting. near infrared reflectance analysis to determine heat history 7230
process review, from hydrosetting to heat setting 1116
Superba introduces TVP/2S heat-setting machine for nylon, polypropylene carpet yarns at 1992 ATME-I 149
wool. cohesive setting of wool in air, effect of mechanical de-aging 3814
wrinkle resistant cotton slacks. curing ovens selling like hot cakes 6544
yarn setting in single heater crimping machines. reducing crimp elasticity, snarl tendency, and shrinkage 9162
yarn. Superba's TVP 2S continuous thermosetting line, profile 8265

Setting or fixation of dyes, see under subject headings of DYEING, PRINTING, STEAMING.

SEWING (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, EMBROIDERY, QUILTING, SEAMING)
Adger Kogyo's marking pens for sewing, embroidery, tracing paper (Trade Lit.) 2704
alterations. taking in the waist of a garment 6609
apparel for women whose bodies have changed in mid-life. alterations for common types of changes 7859
apparel manufacture complicated by variation in fabric properties. problems with pattern construction, sewing 2740
appliqued banners. construction methods and recommendations 5962
basic sewing instruction. planning projects, selecting fabric, using patterns, and basic stitches 2712
bias. basic properties of bias. ways of dealing with bias during sewing 5081
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1993. trends in CAD/CAM systems, downsized equipment, ergonomics 8560
buttonholes on silk apparel difficult to sew. interfacing, sewing thread are critical components 3464
buttons and sewing buttonholes, complexities process 6610
buttons. hand produced needle lace buttons. materials, methods 9449
buttons. seven step procedure for sewing on buttons 2713
canvas dodger for sailboat, step by step instructions for measuring, setup, and fitting 9450
carbon fiber composites. sewing layers of prepreg together to improve flexural performance 1755
Chanel-style skirt construction. adapting commercial pattern to create custom skirt 1191
Chubu's nonsliding sheet for fixing material during various sewing operations 2709
collars. two piece and one piece collar construction methods. the Imi collar 5059
costs of sewing dress, jacket, and children's pajamas compared to retail prices 2658
cotton, Natural Blend knit fabrics. minimizing needle cutting, selecting threads, stitches 2714
darts. draping to fit a full busted figure using darts 5082
dress forms or mannequins from Emery Impex. prices, specifications (Trade Lit.) 9430
dress forms or mannequins from Emery Impex. specifications (Trade Lit.) 9431
dress shirts. matching garment sections and easing curves into flat pieces of fabric to shape a collar band 5083
ergonomics. stress caused to employee's back, neck during performance 2219
fabric preparation. testing, correcting for off grain in knit, woven fabrics 3465
fabric scraps turned into bags, reversible hats. construction techniques 1192
female proportion charting instructions. comparison to standard proportions 2655
fitting apparel to women with shoulders that come forward. V-necks, cross-over V-necks 3466
fitting muslin shell. use a try-on to adjust curves, seams, and degree of ease 6611
fitting problems. tailoring strategies when top of front legs bunches up in crotch 9432
folding. JPS Elastomerics designs custom folding attachments 1973
French handsewing used to construct apparel, home furnishings from fine fabrics, laces, embroidered trims 1986
fusing with interlinings. review 2696
German knitting, sewing industries. current practices, problems, strategies to improve personnel management 3632
Hashima's HN-600C broken needle detector 2710
hemming. techniques for hand sewers. stitches, adjustments 9451
hemstitching. Parisian and Venetian hemstitches 6612
Ho Hsing's needle positioners, clutch motor, induction motor, suction devices (Trade Lit.) 2711
home sewers. importance of fabric quality. physical properties versus performance 954
home sewing projects. positive and negative aspects 2715
home sewing rooms. room arrangement, work table design, cutting tables, storage components, lighting, room size 1193
hooks, eyes, and snaps. step-by-step procedures 2670
interfacings. low-temperature interfacings used on heat-sensitive fabrics 1987
jackets. fitting jacket shoulders critical to tailoring, alterations 7860
knit fabric constructions. measuring stretchability and general sewing guidelines 2702

knitgoods. automation offsets advantages of manufacturers in low wage countries 5084
lengthening skirts and dresses. nine ideas 2716
lining for raincoat. materials, pattern, construction 3467
machine adjustments to avoid problems when sewing microfiber fabrics 7867
male proportion charting instructions. comparison to standard proportions 2656
materials handling. Brother's Multi-Address Hanger Conveyor System (BL-110). specifications 6606
melton used in jackets, coats, vests. replace conventional construction with lapped seams, decorative stitches 1968
microfiber fabrics cause problems in apparel manufacture. seam pucker, fabric damage, heat generation 9436
miscellaneous advice for handsewers on stitches, knots, sewing threads, needles 3468
miss stitch. real time detection during sewing using fiber optics 2717
monitoring. online monitoring of seaming detects defects, is prerequisite for automation 5073
Naganawa's model NTN-1308 and NTS-1004 milling units for pattern plate sewing 2685
necklines. relationship between apparel construction, appearance on body 9452
pants fitting for wearer with a flat seat. method of adjusting back crotch length and back crotch curve depth 366
patchwork cardigan combines knitting and sewing 6613
pleated garments. methods of creating structural details and selecting fabric 5086
pleated skirts. constructing pleated skirt from commercially pleated fabric or custom drafted pattern 367
pleated tunic. selecting pattern, cutting, stitching, corded piping, pressing, hemming 5085
pleats can replace darts in commercial patterns to add comfort, ease, style 3469
pockets. inset single-, double-welt pockets 1988
quilt squares. method of stitching small rectangles starting with square or rectangular fabric pieces 5087
quilts. simple methods for children to construct a quilt 5088
raincoats. instructions for handsewing raincoats. fabrics, patterns, construction 3470
readability of commercial sewing patterns evaluated 1194
regulating and caring for a sewing machine. 4-H members operating and sewing machine and developing (Book) 2738
reversible women's jacket. designer Alice Berry's construction techniques, three rules for reversibility 368
seam balance and thread consumption of lock-stitch seams studied 8641
seam puckering prevention tips for sewing machine operators 2708
seam puckering, men's suits. mechanical analysis 5079
seam puckering. objective and statistical analysis of fabric properties 5089
seams. puckering of seams when sewing women's jackets using shin-gosen fabric 5080
serging knit fabrics can be difficult for home sewers. adjusting tension, stitch length on common stitches 7861
Sewability Integrated Environment incorporates systems for objectively measuring and controlling sewing processes 1965
shoulder pads. tips for choosing the proper type of pad 5090
sleeve cap shaping method uses wool bias strip, machine stitching, steam shrinking for smooth jacket sleeve cap 1162
sleeves. sewing a set-in sleeve. sewing instructions and quality criteria 2672
small sewing rooms. floor plans, optimal use of space, storage, working surfaces 1989
stitch damage. influence of softening agents during the sewing of bleached and unbleached cotton knitwear 7862
strapless garment. construction to achieve comfort, stability. description of understructure 3471
suitmaking. overview of techniques used at Oxxford Clothes to construct jacket 9453
sweatshops. model sewing contract to fight sweatshops in San Francisco 8844
tambour beading. use of pointed hook to chain stitch beads onto stretched fabric 1195
team sewing. shift in management and operator focus. comparison of skills used in progressive bundle system and team sewing 6844
techniques and terms defined and illustrated 5091
thread sewability. characteristics, types of threads. characteristics that affect sewability of threads 3479
Tomi & Company's Model TM-3800 knit goods turning machine during sewing operations 2668
Towa manufactures variety of bobbin cases, bobbins (Trade Lit.) 2673
transparent fabrics layered over other textiles to create interesting surface effects in apparel 7863
ultrasonic welder from Walk Trading Company for partial, temporary welding of materials likely to slip during sewing 3446
velvet is difficult for hand sewers. strategies for minimizing difficulties 9454
velvet. types, cutting velvet for sewing, underlinings, taut sewing, understitching 9446
waistbands. methods of expanding the waist on skirts and pants 5092
woman's dress from 1880s. developing and evaluating garment reproduction pattern blocks 5060
women's apparel in 19th century decorated with elaborate fabric, ribbon trims 9455
women's fashion for fall, winter 1993. review of commercial patterns 9534
women's jackets. princess raglan pattern 6614
zig-zag stitching. kinds, regulating the machine, practical and decorative uses (Book) 2739
zipper insertion simplified, improved with samplemakers techniques 7864

SEWING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as EMBROIDERY MACHINERY, QUILTING, SEAMING, STITCHBONDING MACHINERY)
airbag production. sewing machines from MIM, Brother used in production 1992
Ajusto Equipment introduces two ergonomic footrests to increase operator comfort 1197
Ajusto's StandEasy and Aflex stools and chairs. ergonomically designed for worker comfort and safety 609
Asakino's model ASP-C-191 chain-off cutter and front puller for feed-off-the-arm chainstitch 2678
automated and jeans sewing equipment exhibited by Singer at JIAM 1993 exhibition 5094
automated and programmable sewing machines will be used more often in the future apparel manufacturing plant 8642
automated sewing equipment displayed by Mitsubishi Electric at JIAM 1993 exhibition 5093
automated sewing systems shown at Japan International Machinery Exhibition 2734

AVP-870 automatic pocket setter from Juke handles all types of materials, large pocket pieces 1196
BAS-370, BAS-375 programmable electronic pattern sewing machines from Brother offer wider sewing areas 1198
Bobbin 1993, *Knitting Times* previews the show, technology and automation 8619
Bobbin Show 1992. features refinements and improvements to existing technology 3418
Bobbin Show features automated sewing equipment 1179
Bobbin Show. sewing equipment exhibited by major manufacturers 384
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention 1992. review of CAD/CAM systems, and cutting, sewing, pressing, quilting machinery 383
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention, 1992. equipment review, manufacturing trends 1199
Branson offers Model FS-90 Ultrasonic Fabric Sealing System for knitted, woven, nonwoven fabrics 1200
Brother Industries introduces BAS-342A programmable electronic pattern sewer with wider stitching area 3472
button holing machine knife holder, Model YM-03 from Chubu San-ei Medical 2735
buttonhole machines. recent developments, equipment from AMF-Reece, Duerkopp Adler, Juki, Pfaff, and Singer 1977
circular expanding device for setting elastic from New York Sewing Machine Attachment Corporation (Trade Lit.) 1221
Cutman 3 pattern seamer from Hokkai Densetsu trims fabric edges during sewing, leaving designated stitch margin 3462
drop feeding devices, seven bar machine. optimization of design 5095
electronic hot wire machine and bow cutting machine from New York Sewing Machine Attachment (Trade Lit.) 1223
electronic metering device No. 200-RAM from New York Sewing Machine Attachment Corporation (Trade Lit.) 1222
Emery's EM-31-15 single needle lockstitch sewing machine for general, utility sewing (Trade Lit.) 6615
Emery's lockstitch basting, tacking machines, single thread decorative stitch machines (Trade Lit.) 9456
flexibility and improved control systems lead advances in sewing machine technology 7865
high tech machines from Brother, Pegasus, Juki, Union Special, Pfaff, Yamato, and Rimoldi described 5096
high-tech machinery demands new skills, flexibility and operator comfort become key factors in design 5869
home sewing machines. advantages, disadvantages of mechanical, electronic, computerized machines 399
home sewing. selection of sewing machine. new computerized machines capable of range of stitches, operations 7866
Hori Sewing Machine's MH-801 sewing machine cuts upper, lower cloth while simultaneously run-stitching 1201
Hosomi's Cross-Stitching Machine device performs cross-stitching on straight lockstitch machines 2718
Ideal introduces 6864 pocket setter for tubular T-shirts 1202
IMB 1993 will have little new to offer. preview of Watsema Servocutter, Union Spezial 39500 RFZ 3387, and Novakust Contifinisher 7817
IMB 1993. preview 6525
IMB. Japanese machinery manufacturers. overview of equipment 8621
industrial fabric product manufacture. selection of sewing machines, needles, thread, attachments 2694
industrial sewing technology developments by major manufacturers. technology review 400
jeans waistband production with Pfaff model 3819-02/03 lockstitch machine 2671
JIAM 1993. new machines from major manufacturers 6616
JIAM 1993. review of offerings scheduled for exhibition 5099
JIAM 1993. sewing equipment by leading manufacturers 7818
Juki denim pocket sewer with reduced operator handling 2719
Juki sewing machines. review of latest offerings, including DDL-5550 and DLN-5400 series 1990
Juki's AMS, MS, and MO series of sewing machines at JIAM 1993 exhibit 5862
Juki's AVP automatic collar runstitching machine quickly prepares diverse patterns 1991
Juki's button loader for the AMB-188 machine 2720
lace binding, shirring automatically with device from New York Sewing Machine Attachment Corporation (Trade Lit.) 1224
lingerie and T-shirt production. sewing machines by leading manufacturers 2736
lockstitch sewing machines from leading manufacturers. technological advances, selection criteria 3477
machines. new on the market 6588
maintenance procedures for Lewis 200 and 220 6079
maintenance. illustrated guide to routine maintenance of Union Special 34700 and 34800 cylinder bed sewing machines 2737
maintenance. Union Special's Class 57800 coverstitch flatbed machine 4269
Matsubara' MW-112-L-C 2-needle ruffling machine for sewing curtains, bedding, other interior fabric products 2721
Mauser's Lock 47 four needle feed-off-the-arm stitch machine for flat seam sewing of knit fabrics 2706
Mitsubishi Electric America's PLK-A Series programmable sewing machines, AC servo motor, Limi-Stop ZK motor 1203
Mitsubishi Electric to exhibit 50 sewing machines, 4 systems in 7 display areas at 1993 JIAM 4268
Mitsubishi's automatic jeans pocket sewing system and oven mit sewing system 5863
Miyatake's Fratch Machine for attaching chainstitch braids for shell fabric and lining 2722
model 4091-DT tandem automatic synchronizes two sewing machines to produce trim finished on both edges (Trade Lit.) 1225
model 91-TF3-200 top and bottom shirring and cord piping mechanism (Trade Lit.) 1226
multiple needle attachment for sewing smock-top curtains. top and bottom binder/ruffler (Trade Lit.) 1227
Nara Sewing Machine introduces Model BS-875 differential feed blindstitch machine for flexible manmade materials 3473
Nara's new models exhibited at 1993 JIAM 6617
New York Sewing Machine Attachment installs ruffling attachment on Juki MOU 816 machine with top feed (Trade Lit) 1210
New York Sewing Machine Attachment offers Prince PLM-100 single needle edge-taping machine with front cutter (Trade Lit.) 1209
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's 1000RW-EL-NS rewinder (Trade Lit.) 1212
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's 1069HN electric side roller device for all sewing machines (Trade Lit.) 1211
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's electro-pneumatic adjustable box pleater (Trade Lit.) 1207

New York Sewing Machine Attachment's Heavy-Duty Puller (Trade Lit.) 1206
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's intermittent ruffler (Trade Lit.) 1205
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's Spirex Elastic Attachment device (Trade Lit.) 1213
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's U.S. Blindstitch Machine (Trade Lit.) 1208
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's wave trapunto stitching attachment (Trade Lit.) 1204
Nippo Sewing markets Pressure & Tension Gauge for measuring presser foot pressure and thread tension 2723
Nissin Giken's Super Yurbo industrial sewing machine with new top and bottom feed dogs 396
Ohmiya's model DH-10-UT single needle chainstitching machine with automatic thread trimmer 2724
operating and sewing machine and developing machine stitching skills (Book) 2738
operator assistance signal light from New York Sewing Machine Attachment Corporation (Trade Lit.) 1228
Pegasus exhibits EX, EXT Series sewing machines with new mechanisms at 1992 Bobbin Show 1215
Pegasus offers EXT3200, EXT5200 sewing machines with efficient variable top feed mechanism 1214
Pegasus' integrated sewing units for hemming and closing shirt sleeves and bottoms of tubular apparel 5864
Pegasus' W614-13Ax100 and W624-14Ax100 linking machines for attaching collars 2725
Pegasus. new labor saving machines exhibited at 1993 JIAM 6618
Pfaff's 3533 serging unit can be used with lightweight and heavy weight fabrics 2707
Pfaff's 3822, 3306, 3370, 1422 series machines at 1992 Bobbin Show 1216
Pfaff's edge-stitching, run-stitching, feathered-edge cutting, and button sewing machines 5865
pillows made on model 92BT-CT high life circle tack with disappearing needle bar (Trade Lit.) 1229
pinch pleat design attachments, models 4-92-CA and 4-92-CA-500, from New York Sewing Machine Attachment (Trade Lit.) 1230
pre-pleat attachment from New York Sewing Machine Attachment Corporation for pleated valances (Trade Lit.) 1231
Profeel's Zyppy (automatic seaming system) converts standard sewing machines into engineered workstations 1189
Queen Light's QSA-SM600TC1 and QSA-RE15 single-needle lockstitch machines for automotive seat seaming 5866
quilting machine. Vari-O-Matic's Model PL-VS 25 is a 25 needle, double chainstitch long arm bed sewing machine 5097
rapid-track sewing of templates on model RT-1094 (Trade Lit.) 1232
regulating and caring for a sewing machine. 4-H members manual (Book) 2739
repair and maintenance. interactive videos provide training for sewing machine operators, mechanics 8005
Ring-Aid 24 pneumatic ring feeder from Rasi is simplest, most trouble-free feeder available 3474
Sankyo's Pad Man shoulder pad sewing machine 2726
SEAMS exhibition displays latest sewing, cutting, spreading equipment 5018
Seiko's model LSW-8BLC/CS-1-BT.FL with automatic thread trimming mechanism 2727
Seventh SAMAB exhibition held in Milan, Italy. sewing machines by Italian manufacturers 385
Sewability Integrated Environment incorporates systems for objectively measuring and controlling sewing processes 1965
sewing machines. description of maintenance needed for Union Special Class 39500 machines 1983
Shinko's SR-500 mini press sewing machine 2728
shirt pocket operations. American Apparel Manufacturers Association standards for training plant workers 5870
shoes. vector stitching machine eliminates half hitching on numerically controlled machinery 8643
Strobel sewing machines. overview of current machine range 2741
suction device. LTG Lufttechnische unit removes cuttings, waste from knitting, sewing, and linking machines 9724
suction systems. Lufttechnische centralized systems remove waste from hosiery, sock, and sewing machinery 8062
Suprena's laser marker with aspheric glass lens for positioning at time of sewing or spreading 2729
thread tension. Mark 3 Meter from Coats identifies the performance characteristics of different sewing threads 9458
Tomita Sewing Machine introduces Model AT-40 seam opening machine for hats 1190
Toyo Seiki's overlock stitcher model R-L21 Rubylock II for home, industrial sewing machines (Trade Lit.) 2730
treadle type variable speed controllers, NASA/USRA study. design emphasizes ergonomic comfort 9457
treadles. new design for standing up operations features variable speed capability 6619
U.S. Blind Stitch Machine Corporation sole source of United States Blind Stitch sewing machines, needles, parts (Trade Lit.) 1217
Union Special LE-WIS Class 37500 and 37600, preventive maintenance procedures 8053
Union Special to introduce new flat bed sewing machine models and working T-shirt factory at Bobbin Show 9459
Union Special's EV900 Series Safety Stitch machines 397
Union Special's Style 35800 DW jeans felling machine 5867
Union Special, last industrial sewing machinery manufacturer in the United States finds new life under Juki, company profile 8617
V neck attachment, double raw edge attachment from New York Sewing Machine Attachment Corporation (Trade Lit.) 1218
Vari-O-Matic introduces stitch pattern cams for MN series machines with four row shuttle plate device 3475
Vari-O-Matic PVX-4 Vari-Vari Stitch sewing machine uses microprocessor to combine various stitches in one pattern 3476
Yamaichi reversible fabric edge dividing machines Y&Y-DM1, Y&Y-DM2 for efficient reversible fabric sewing 1219
Yamato offers seven labor saving sewing machines for T-shirts, sportswear, swimwear, shirts and blouses 1220
Yamato's new model prevents seam puckering on dress fabric 2731
Yamato's RS25 rib knitted tape attachment machine for T-shirts and polo shirts 2732
Yamato's sewing machines and conveyer system at JIAM 1993 exhibition 5868
Yano's Prosper YM-12 grinder for trimming the knives on post-bed sewing machines 398
Yuei's model NA Float Chuck for noncontact air pressure transport of fabric and paper 2733

SEWING THREAD
characteristics of sewing thread. material, yarn treatments, structure, twist, yarn count 2419
Coats consolidates thread winding, dyeing, and finishing operations at new plant in Newton Mearns 7476
Coats' new finishing facility at Newton Mearns consolidates operations 6274
finishing mill built by Coats Limited in Scotland rationalizes production and allows for quick response 5574
Guetermann recommends sewing threads for men's pants 5871
Guetterman sewing thread for seaming and stitching microfiber fabrics 7867
Hoechst's Steam-Away separating thread 1688
India. study examines factors affecti 5098
Manard-S sewing thread from Toyobo Sewing Thread Company prevents seam puckering in synthetic fiber fabrics 1233
Ozeki's Embro S-55 rayon, rapos polyester, wire rayon, and ring soft acrylic sewing threads 2418
polyester. spun polyester. performance during sewing, wear. costs 1689
properties of sewing thread determine suitability for different sewing operations 6620
properties of sewing thread. factors influencing quality and sewability 3478
sewability. characteristics, types of threads. characteristics that affect sewability 3479
Syglafil yarns with considerable heat resistance used to make sewing threads 5618
tension. Mark 3 Meter from Coats identifies the performance characteristics of different sewing threads 9458
thermally stable sewing thread containing large proportion of glass filament yarn 2420

Sew-knit fabrics, see STITCHBONDED FABRICS.

SHEARING
classing wool at shearing increases sale prices 7393
cotton fabrics. definition of shearing 2603
measurements to evaluate fabric hand. Kawabata research used for CSIRO technique 6768
microfiber fabrics. special considerations 3293
wool. farm costs in Himachal Pradesh, India 4642

SHEARING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as CUTTING MACHINERY)
LMTronic, a new microprocessor controlled raising and shearing machine from Ateliers. profile 7777
Mario Crosta's CTD shearing machine with two, three, or four shearing cylinders suitable for all carpets and floorcoverings 4203
printing preparation machines. online with cleaning, cropping machines 271

Shedding, see LOOMS, WEAVING.

Sheets, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES.

Shoes, see APPAREL, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES.

SHRINKAGE (see also other headings, such as FULLING)
acrylic fiber bulked tops. shrinkage after steaming determined using a Peyer Almeter 6752
acrylonitrile/methacrylate copolymer precursor. shrinkage, stress-strain curve, and dye diffusion characteristics of the fiber 4712
carpet yarns. heat treatment of some manmade fibers used in carpet yarns decreases shrinkage 1680
Cibitex shrinking installations for knitted, woven fabrics in full width 1903
compressive shrinking machines. Rollin's Top Shrink elastomer sleeve 6502
crepe. care, drycleaning superior to laundering to avoid shrinkage 5100
knits. Starfish computer simulation allows knitters to predict and control shrinkage in circular knits 6358
Muzzi's MTS and Compact 2000 machines for preshrinking fabrics. machine design and operating parameters 9323
shrink resist treatment of wool fabrics. optimization of the use of Basolan DC 3391
sleeves. Rollin's Top Shrink three-layer elastomer sleeves used in compressive shrinking 5776
Starfish database predicts shrinkage of circular knit cotton fabrics 5202
thermal shrinkage. effects of thermal shrinkage on air permeability, knit structure of polypropylene warp knit fabrics 7189
wool fabrics finished with polyurethane resin. shrink resistance examined relative to changes in resin layer due to washing 2588

SHRINKPROOFING (see also other headings, such as CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, SETTING, WASH-WEAR)
apparel, men's wear. wrinkle free, shrinkproof "shape memory" shirt introduced in Japan 9497
cotton yarns. Big Sky USA introduces Fabric by Organik, 100 percent cotton with no shrinkage 1644
finishing, dyeing equipment for yarn at 1993 ATME-I 1822
fluoroborate as co-catalyst during shrinkproofing of cotton 315
functional finishing of greige fabrics, including shrinkproofing 2584
lipid modification in degradative wool shrinkproofing processes 1000
phosphoryl amides. rayon, silk fabrics finished with phosphoryl amides exhibit superior fastness to chlorine bleaching 8480
rayon and silk fabrics. preparation of phosphoryl triamides in methanol saturated with ammonia 6496
silk, rayon, and cotton fabrics. shrinkproofing mechanisms with DMSO and phosphoryl amides (Abstract) 7765
sodium perborate treatments on resin finished wool produced notable shrink resistance 4990
wool fabric, Hercosett 125 treatments. pyrolysis/gas chromatography accurately measures deposition levels 6497
wool fabrics treated with low temperature plasma have lower laundering shrinkage 9315
wool. degradative shrinkproofing reactions may modify the lipidic structure of the cell membrane complex 4991
wool. plasma treatments, low temperature oxygen, hydrogen, and argon. disulfide bonds severed 4711

SHUTTLES (see also other headings, such as LOOMS, PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, WEFT MECHANISMS)
multiphase looms. shed formation hand looms.Tamil Nadu 7553
slasher stretch. influence on yarn properties of open end and ring spun yarns and on warp breakage 7125

SILK (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE TRADE)
ammonia removal increased by fixing mordant, weighting agent on fabric 6414
apparel manufacture complicated by variation in fabric properties. problems with pattern construction, sewing 2740

bleaching. effect of various bleaching agents on color, tensile strength, and moisture regain of silk fabric 6440
bleaching. single bath bleaching, degumming, use of hydrogen peroxide, stabilizers, optical brighteners 6441
Bombyx mori silkworm eggs. Vitellin-H and egg-specific proteins as zinc-binders 9044
Bombyx mori silkworms. changes in genetic activity of midgut sucrase-1 during pupal-adult development 3807 4702
Bombyx mori silkworms. characteristics of giant egg mutant silkworm eggs produced during the dominant trimolter 9045
Bombyx mori silkworms. characteristics of Vitellin-H deficient mutant silkworm eggs 9047
Bombyx mori silkworms. densonucleosis virus type-2 (BmDNV-2), analysis of mechanism of nonsusceptibility 3808 4703
Bombyx mori silkworms. effect of fenoxycarb applications on growth rate, sexual development 9046
Bombyx mori. correlations between physical characteristics and production performance 754
buttonholes on silk apparel are difficult. interfacing, sewing thread are critical components 3464
chemical damage causes weakness, tears, holes, discoloration. chloride salts most frequent cause 3491
chemical modification. alkaline immobilization of glucose oxidase in silk fibers 9048
China's industry. history and future growth 3068
Chinese threaten to saturate market during winter of 1993-1994, damaging industries in other countries 733
cocoon cooking. optimum temperature derived by an analytic hierarchy process 755
cocoons. flow of cocoons from storage to reeling machine 1592
core yarns, silk waste/nylon, pretensioned. performance superior to pure silk ring spun yarn 4821
crease resistance finishing by formaldehyde and formaldehyde free chemicals (Abstract) 7750
creep behavior in ethanol. wild versus domestic silk. effect of fiber structure on creep behavior 2355
crepe de chine fashion line designed by Von Furstenberg 458
crepe fabrics. properties, methods of production 4926
crystal size, lattice distortion, and minimum enthalpic parameters of silk fiber from the Mysore region of India 8202
David Evans and Company, oldest surviving textile printer in the United Kingdom. profile 304
degradation study of First Ladies' gowns. preservation assessment (Abstract) 2934
degumming and bleaching of silk yarn with hydrogen peroxide 4119
degumming process. literature review, quantitative analysis of degumming mechanism 39
degumming raw crepe silk with aliphatic amines 7682
degumming recipes and two techniques for reeling oak tasar silk 756
degumming silk yarn and fabric, four methods 7681
degumming. comparison of fabric characteristics of raw, partially, and fully degummed silk 3367
degumming. optimal conditions for degumming with methylamine established 5729
diameter of raw silk thread measured with CCD linear line sensor 2918
double-core twin spun yarns. synthesis, properties 860
dye-fiber relationship. effect of light on strength characteristics of chemically modified seri-silk 7757
dyeing properties of methacrylamide/glycidyl methacrylate- and glycidyl methacrylate-grafted silk fabrics 6460
dyeing with vegetable dyes, Indian walnut bark. effects of various mordants on color and lightfastness 4957
elongation, shrinkage of silk fibers in mixtures of organic solvents, water 2356
enzymes for degumming silk reviewed. proteolytic and protease enzymes 3800
fabric. polyethylene glycol catalyzed epoxide imparts excellent crease resistance and abrasion resistance (Abstract) 6498
fabric. sensory evaluations of comfort compared to surface contact conditions 958
fashion apparel and home furnishings. silk shirts, blouses, and lingerie by leading designers 451
fibroin peptides. factors governing water solubility 6206
fibroin. potential of a weak amphoteric polymer membrane composed of silk fibroin 9276
finishing of tussah silk using potassium thiocyanate as catalyst for pad-dry-steam and pad-dry-bake processes 4988
finishing, sandwash finish methods produce washable silk apparel 9312
finishing. improving quality through degumming, bleaching processes 4940
fixation ratio and dye-fiber bond stabilities of reactive dyes on silk 7729
formic acid as pretreatment for silk yarn. effect on dye absorption, mechanical properties of silk 995
genetics. gene controlling polygonal pattern size is independent of gene controlling egg size 6207
grafting with methacrylamide and/or glycidylmethacrylate changes physical properties 6413
India. sericulture used by Indian government to stimulate economic development in rural areas 1565
India. statistical analysis of fixed prices versus market prices for silk cocoons 8184
Indian silk finishing industry. managerial, technological, and quality control problems 6434
Kareems Spun Silk, Indian exporter of spun silk yarn 7477
kime, Japanese concept. a subjectively based aesthetic and sensory evaluation of texture 8393
kime. Japanese concept a subjectively based aesthetic and sensory evaluation of texture 7657
kimonos. electrostatic charges in silk and polyester kimonos 5130
knot patterns in doupion silk fabric. characteristics, statistical analysis 911
L'Zinger International markets three labels of silk sportswear 3406
larvae. ecdysteroid secretion in non-molting larvae of nm-g mutant of B. mori 1593
laundering. precautions necessary because of possible damage from alkali, friction, heat 7884
laundering. silk is highly sensitive to laundering, special precautions must be taken 5105
markets, world. leading exporters and producers of silk products 5420
mechanical properties of spider fibers provide a model for future advances in composite materials 3802
melting behavior in bivoltine silkworms. influence of season of year 757
membranes. water-ethanol separation by pervaporation through silk fibroin membranes 1594
mulberry silk waste alone, in blends used to produce fabrics. polyester/mulberry silk waste blend proved best 2518

mutant Bombyx mori. homeotic transformation in mutant cells, effect of normal cells in genetic mosaics 1595
mutant strains with oily skin in larval stage. genetic analysis identifies gene loci 6208
Nikkei Domestic Commodity Index was lowest since 1972. only silk yarn gains 3066
Nosema bombycis, parasitic protozoan of Bombyx mori. phylogenic and taxonomic positions determined by genetic analysis 1479
oviposition behavior in silkworm moths under tropical conditions 3136
perspiration fastness of woven silk fabrics 952
photoyellowing of silk. mechanisms and antiyellowing treatment methods (Abstract) 7763
pigment printing. water based polymers substituted for kerosene for printing silk fabrics 4976
printing. block, screen printing. description, comparison of processes. important variables 7737
printing. thickening agents used in screen printing evaluated for performance, costs 9305
protease produced by culturing entomopathogenic fungus with Bombyx mori 1596
rearing house disinfection. basic procedure for disinfecting mulberry silkworm rearing house 2357
reelability, dimensions of feeding end of cocoons. relation expressed mathematically 1597
reeling machine. automatic feedback system maintains supply of cocoons at a steady level 9049
reeling process, fixed size. variations in the size of raw silk smaller than the limit size for cocoon testing 760
reeling process. relationship between properties of cocoons and size of raw silk immediately before and after the feeding ends 759
reeling. control of the number of cocoons in the cocoon supplier of an automatic reeling machine 3811 4706
reeling. CSR&TI's improved charkha for wet reeling more productive than dry reeling 3806
reeling. direct-reel cheese winding versus conventional reeling. woven fabric has better physical properties 1716
reeling. distribution of raw silk size at the return points to the limit size for cocoon feeding 3810 4704
reeling. dynamic analysis of the exfoliation tension on a cocoon filament during reeling in water 3809 4705
reeling. effects of cooking time, sodium carbonate concentration in reeling bath on wet reeling of tasar silk 5592
reeling. quality of raw silk produced on domestic reeling basins and on multi-end reeling machines 758
Royal Silk Twisting Mill in Chacim, Portugal. transfer of silk factory system from northern Italy to Portugal 2393
sericin. costs, environmental safety of silk production in India improved by using sericin 43
sericulture in India. employment and production 677
shrinkproofing mechanisms with DMSO and phosphoryl amides (Abstract) 7765
shrinkproofing with phosphoryl amides results in superior fastness to chlorine bleaching 8480
shrinkproofing. preparation of phosphoryl triamides in methanol saturated with ammonia 6496
silkworms. larval development of hybrids between Bombyx mori and Theophila mandarina 6209
size. distribution of raw silk size during reeling 2358
spider silk. evaluation of tensile strength, breaking elongation 44
structure of amorphous region in silk fibroin film examined by water vapor sorption, diffusion tests 2359
swelling agents. characteristics of swelling, applications of swelling agents, and effects on fiber structure 790
swelling. interaction between silk, aqueous alcohol 1598
tasar (India). wet reeling of cocoons improves quality of fiber. recipes for basin solutions 4707
tasar silk waste processed and blended with cotton, viscose, rayon, polyester, and acrylic 864
Thailand. silk production could increase income of poor village households. weft yarn production 3792
thread from cocoons of the sex-limited variety Bombyx mori L., Ouhaku. properties 6210
Tussah silk. modifications required in preparation, dyeing, printing, finishing 985
vibrational properties, woven fabrics. shear deformation analyzed in relation to shear properties 4928
waste fibers are valuable source for spun silk products 3812
weaving in India. raw material inspection, throwing processes, yarn designations, weaving, silk fabric types 2467
weight loss with degumming decreased with tannic acid/metal salt treatment 2360
weighting with methacrylamide. simultaneous dyeing and weighting 1027
Wellkey MA fiber from Teijin features silk protein/polyester filament bond. fiber-yarn-fabric relationships, applications 6257
wet processing. problems, remedies, need for technological knowledge 3331
yarn. fishing lines made of silk yarn coated with photo-curing resins 3965 5002

SIMULATION

apparel marketing analyses by a neural network 557
break drafting force. simulation on Draftometer. effects of drafting force on yarn properties 7031
CAD. new algorithm to simulate workpiece models integrates CAD and CAPP (computer aided process planning) 5257
carpet wear. testing with University of Pittsburgh's Foot Floor Simulator 7986
chemical permeation of chemical response suit used by United States Coast Guard. model to predict permeation 4421
circular knit fabrics. developmental model from ITV Denkendorf 921
color simulation in CAD used in product development 1385
color simulation system for calculating variations in woolen fabric 1897
color system for calculating variations in woolen fabric due to decating 1897
column chromatography. operations research simulates dispersion of solutes 2250
composites manufactured by resin infusion. user's guide to simulation program 4037
computerized design. modeling apparel on the human figure. geometric approach 3447
cotton fabric production. operations research used to optimize production. linear programming applied to simulated mills 7314
cotton futures. testing efficiency of futures market with Japanese candlestick charts (Conf. Paper) 5402
cotton growing. decision model evaluates row spacing, row-based machinery, equipment (Conf. Paper) 5540
cotton growing. GOSSYM/COMAX cotton crop model. changes in 1993 versions (Conf. Paper) 5527
cotton growing. irrigation water, nitrogen use. optimal levels determined by dynamic optimization model (Conf. Paper) 4670
cotton prices. attribute pricing model used to analyze effects of fiber properties on prices (Conf. Paper) 5407

cotton prices. modeling international cotton prices. effects of unexpected events on accuracy (Conf. Paper) 5408
Cotton Production Model uses object-oriented design, separate hierarchies (Conf. Paper) 5526
crepe fabric. model to analyze helix numbers confirmed experimentally with cotton, silk 246
fabric drape. development of the Cusick Drapemeter, role in three-dimensional fabric design 1348
fabric mill. model of medium carded print fabric mill. machine selection based on floor space, waste, costs 7123
fiber reinforced composites. modeling the formation of rod-like voids in fiber tows 6371
fire protection. mannequin tests effectiveness of protective apparel used to protect against flash fires 4418
flexible manufacturing systems. dynamic scheduling algorithm employs priority net aided simulation to govern process control 8883
flow. numerical simulation of fiber suspension flow for merging flow 69
fundamentals of simulation. definition, advantages, effect of uncertainty, tools, applications, simulation in practice 3664
furniture fire model. evaluation of Dietenberger model shows critical deficiencies in usefulness 4560
GPSS/PC simulation model for apparel manufacturing. development of model for hypothetical production module 584
graphite fibers. groups of single fibers under stress. probabilistic strength-life model 772
handwear insulation. biophysical models of hands used to test insulation performance 7983
high performance manmade fibers. kinetic model predicts Young's modulus, crystallinity, tensile properties (Abstract) 3860
ITF-Nord weaving simulator. testing yarn weavability. computer analysis of yarn behavior 2922
keratin. epicuticle membrane. model showed protein containing fatty acid acylated to protein as thioester 3133
Kevlar fibers. adsorption isotherm equations used to examine structural parameters 1604
kinetic model of fiber drawing process formulated using a lattice mean field method 3849
knitting simulator used to determine needle wear using rotor spun cotton yarns 7170
knitting. Starfish computer simulation allows knitters to predict and control shrinkage in circular knits 6358
mathematical model for method of mechanical dehairing of cashmere goat, yak, camel fibers to optimize mechanical dehairing 751
mathematical models of high strength, high modulus copolyamide fibers based upon their composition 6233
metal matrix composites. superelement finite method used to model composites under load, during debonding 4063
microcomposite failure. Monte Carlo simulation of tensile failure of seven-fiber hexagonal array microcomposite 1775
modeling diffusant sorption by fabrics from finite baths (Abstract) 7722
modeling of thermomechanical behavior of compression molded fiber reinforced parts 6394
molecular dynamics simulations investigate effect of tacticity on physical properties of amorphous polypropylene (Conf. Paper) 8222
molecular dynamics simulations investigate physical properties of various polyesters (Conf. Paper) 8225
nonwovens pore size characteristics measured with granulometry, object geometry. use of image analysis, capture 6774
papermaking. cationic retention aid. transfer from fibers to fine particles and cleavage of polymer chains 4893
polyester synthesis. computer model of chemical reactions 9092
polymer strength. phenomenological model of scale effect of polymer fiber strength 4390
pyrolysis of cellulose. formation of chemical by-products predicted by seven step global model (Abstract) 3837
pyrolysis of cellulose. model of energy/mass transport kinetics, formation of chemical by-products (Abstract) 3839
qualitative reasoning is alternative to mathematical modeling, complements expert systems 567
ring spinning dynamics. computer simulation predicts shapes for normal, expanded, and collapsed yarn balloons (Conf. Paper) 5602
ring spinning. stationary, non-stationary mathematical models 1672
rotor spinning. simulation model for rotor spinning machine 3187
screen printing. application of printing paste expressed by regression mathematical models, control of application 1087
size of raw silk. relationship between properties of cocoons and size immediately before and after the feeding ends 759
smoldering ignition of fabric substrates used for furniture. computer model 3595
Space Shuttle environment. heat stress induced by NASA's S1035 Launch/Entry Suit tested 5142
spinning. mathematical model of spinning relates 285 spinning variables to costs 7055
spunbonding. mathematical model of Reicofil spunbonding. effects of process, polymer variables on filament properties 6380
Starfish database predicts shrinkage of circular knit cotton fabrics 5202
Starfish model applied to laundered fabrics and garments. predicting dimensional stability 5181
Starfish model predicts finished fabric dimensional stability, used by finishers 5205
storm water management. selecting computer model to evaluate, design, control drainage systems 640
Sun-Chex tabletop xenon exposure system from Atlas Electronic Devices for accelerated weather testing 2911
textile mills. operations research applied to textile manufacture. linear programming queuing theory applied 7318
Toyobo's Spinline Heating Spinning technology eliminates conventional drawing 72
training simulators for employees working with hazardous chemicals 9675
transport in Just in Time systems. loading capacity of automated guided vehicles simulated with computer 4466
two dimensional model describes mechanical properties of bonded nonwoven fabrics 3599
vacuum processing during finishing of fabrics 3394
warp end loading on high performance looms simulated by computer program 6350
warp replacement when weaving spun yarns. simulation of replacement process. cost estimation of replacement process 7165
washing. continuous washing of fabric in an open width washing machine. parameters governing power consumption 8485
weaves. graphical representation of different weaves. QuickBasic programming for graphical display 2450

weaving, loom efficiency. computer models. cycle, random service models, combined cycle, random service models 7149
weaving. mathematical model of weaving operations. variables that affect costs include labor, overhead, waste, off-quality fabrics 7156
weaving. simulation of warp changing, inventorying beams, scheduling slashers 7159
wool fabrics. coolness to touch of wool fabrics described by mathematical model 6415
wool fabrics. steam pressing. heat, mass transfer modeled to predict temperature, humidity of steam 3396
yarn bundles. mathematical models of a three-yarn twisted bundle 6751
yarn intake. modeling of yarn course through knitting machine needle 937
yarn manufacturing. model measures economic value of productivity, quality, flexibility in yarn manufacturing 7305

SINGEING

cotton fabrics prior to dyeing, printing, finishing. recommendations 270
cotton ply yarns. structure and properties improved with mercerization and singeing 3956
Dornier circular singeing machine for tubular knitted fabrics 1843
Koenig's Sparal technology cleans exhaust air from tentering, singeing, and polymerizing 1427
overview of direct, indirect techniques 1001
Ring-Jet singeing machine from Osthoff-Senge for circular knit fabrics in open width 1844

Textile Technology Digest

SUBJECT INDEX

January - December 1993

Part 5
Sisal - Zippers

Institute of Textile Technology
Charlottesville, Virginia

© Copyright 1995 by the Institute of Textile Technology.
May not be reproduced without written permission.

The *Textile Technology Digest* is published monthly by the Institute of Textile Technology, 2551 Ivy Road, Charlottesville, Virginia 22903-4614, USA, to provide abstract coverage of current periodicals, books, etc. in the field of textile technology. Annual subscription: US$475.00.

Printed in the U.S.A.

SUBJECT INDEX
January - December 1993

In using this index, look under specific subjects. If the information wanted is not under a specific subject, look under a broader heading. Whenever possible, look under the specific process. For example, information on the bleaching of cotton will be under **BLEACHING**: cotton (not under **COTTON**: bleaching). For fiber information not involving specific processes (as properties, etc.), look under the names of fibers. Use cross references and look at other headings beginning with the same word. The "see also" cross references are designed in part to limit the number of entries in the index for a given document; an abstract usually is not indexed under more than one group of headings joined by "see also" references. For many processes there will be separate headings for machines, as **DRAWING** and **DRAWING MACHINERY**. Numbers following each entry correspond to abstract numbers in monthly issues.

SISAL (see also other headings, such as LEAF FIBERS)

SIZING (see also other headings, such as COATING, DESIZING, WARP PREPARATION)
anionic sizing compounds. new method for selective characterization 6335
Benninger equipment of process control of warp preparation and size recovery 186
blended synthetic yarns, sizing techniques 4847
carboxymethyl starch recovery using ultrafiltration techniques 1847
Chimgel-Sizing method for warp sizing at room temperature 5656
cold sized staple fiber yarns. test criteria, weavability 9207
computer program collects and reports data for weaving preparatory functions such as sizing 1713
coning oil and its use with draw textured yarns 3951
Cutts process used to size cotton/polyester blended warp yarns. effect of sizing agent, size concentration, and yarn count 7126
filament warp. abrasion resistance and weavability of filament warp related to sizing technique 4848
filament yarns. influence of size pickup on weaving performance 7166
filling yarns. evaluation of sized filling yarns relative to stop levels in rapier weaving 7147
foam size application. size pickup and sizing agents. physical properties and weavability of polyester/cotton ring spun yarn 7127
integrated process control from warp to size recovery 3996
International Sizing Symposium, Denkendorf Sizing Seminar. summaries of papers presented. optimization, recycling 3985
microfiber yarns. process optimization for reduced cost and improved quality. comparison with conventional yarns 4849
microfibers. large quantity of size required for microfibers 8403
open end and ring spun yarns. influence of size pickup on weavability 7150
overview. use of sizes, major types, optimal selection. problems after bleaching with decomposition products 4941
polyester filament textured warp yarns. effect of sizing agent and thread density on yarn properties and weavability 7130
polyester/cotton blend yarns. effect of physical properties and weavability on size boxes 7129
polyester/cotton blends. effect of yarn thread line contact and dry can temperature on yarn properties 7019
polyester/cotton blends. influence of size pickup on yarn physical properties and weavability 7151
polyester/cotton yarns with fine denier polyester fibers and various twist levels. response to slashing and weaving 7158
polyester/cotton yarns. effect of size content and afterwax content on warp breakage rate during weaving 7128
polyester/cotton, polyester/viscose yarns. effects of type of size, squeeze pressure on weavability 5655
preparation of zero twist polyester filament warp yarn with lubrication compared with conventional sizing 9206
size reclamation from desizing reduces finishing and wastewater treatment costs 6423
slasher wet splitting techniques and thread density in sizing box. effect on weavability of yarns and yarn properties 7131
sow box conditions, problems that effect warp yarn 3986
Stranberg continuous process controls for warp sizing and fabric finishing 1827
warp draw sizing quality advantages 3988

SIZING AGENTS (see also other headings, such as GLASS FIBERS, STARCH)
acrylate based sizes. comparison of CE, PAC I, PAC II, PVA, CA, CMC, CMS treatments 2447
Allied Colloids sizes for water jet weaving. Syncol NWJ, Syncol WJ5, Tescol NP, Tescol R265 2446
biodegradable dyeing auxiliaries, crosslinking agents, other finishes by BASF 2525
biodegradable fiber lubricants. Croslube G-WLN and G-CL 4780
biodegradable sizes and ultrafiltration to extend size reuse indefinitely 2229
CE acrylate based size. satisfying technological and ecological requirements for industrial use 8307
classification of sizes based on degradability or chemical composition 8424
Du Pont's Elvanol polyvinyl alcohol sizing agent used on Italian style fabrics woven at Forstmann 8308
Du Pont's Elvanol PVA sizes offer good performance and can be recovered and reused 9208
effluent pollution caused by sizing operations. The Sicam sizing control system 3725
Morton International's new water soluble polyester resin size for polyester yarn (Conf. Paper) 3229
near infrared reflectance spectroscopy used for online measurement of polyvinyl alcohol size on warp yarns 3587
NIRSystems introduces instrument to measure sizing agent, synthetic resin content of running yarn sheets, fabrics 1332

polyester filament yarns. effects of sizing material and percent add-on on subsequent weaving performance of warp yarns 7020
PVA size recovery, wastewater treatment. PVA recovery, reuse history, fundamentals. examples of Elvanol recovery 4554
PVA warp sizing recovery. Du Pont Separation Systems' ultrafiltration system. design, operation, recovered PVA 3055
PVA. spectrophotometry used to measure PVA content in size solutions 3609
recovery and reuse facility based on ultrafiltration installed by Brennet AG in finishing plant 1838
recycling sizes. Benninger Zell official reports increased interested in size recycling in Europe 4115
recycling. ultrafiltration used to recycle 6120
regeneration of polyvinyl alcohol and polyacrylate synthetic warp sizing agents for artificial cellulosic fibers 185
removal from cotton fabrics. influence of type and amount of size added during pretreatment 7683
size recipes. size characteristics, processing parameters influencing size recipes 1846
strength of size films produced from a modified starch derivative 1002
Sucker and Mueller's size recovery system uses ultrafiltration to recover size from effluent 1462
ultrafiltration system recovers size from scouring machine wastewater 272
vinyl polymer-based lubricants for the sizing of zero-twist polyester filament yarns (Conf. Paper) 5593
Zell's Procomat system for automated production and control of uniform quality size liquors 1845

SIZING MACHINERY
auditing mechanical conditions and settings of sizing machines in 12 Indian mills 2535
Benninger Zell sizing equipment delivered to customers in Europe and Australia 4115
blended synthetic yarns, sizing techniques 4847
Chimgel sizing process sizes and dries warp sheets during rebeaming at room temperature 8309 8310
Chimgel system from Chimitex applies size to woolen and worsted warp yarns 9209
computer controlled sizing machine by Sucker + Mueller ensures accurate size application, controlled beaming 2536
foam size application with Reed-Chatwood equipment. influence of speed, concentration, and blow ratio 7133
history of sizing machinery, characteristics of modern machines 2451
instruments to measure moisture content in sizing machines 8312
Ira L. Griffin Sons manufactures custom sizing machinery, company profile 8311
monitoring. Strandberg Engineering offers sensors, control motors for continuous monitoring 984
size recipes. size characteristics, processing parameters influencing size recipes 1846
squeeze roll pressure. influence of squeeze roll pressure on properties and weavability of polyester/cotton yarns 7021
Sucker + Mueller's warp sizing machine uses modern operation, regulation, and control systems 3989
West Point Foundry & Machine and the future of United States textile machinery manufacturers 4850
Zell's Procomat system for automated production and control of uniform quality size liquors 1845

Slashing, see SIZING.

Slashing machinery, see SIZING MACHINERY.

Slit films, see SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS.

SLIVER (see also other headings, such as CARDING, COILING MACHINERY, DRAWING, DRAWING MACHINERY, UNIFORMITY, YARNS)
autoleveler for cotton carding systems. field tests of new open loop design produce more even sliver 4783
can coil packages. mathematical optimization of design 4784
card sliver. effect of lickerin tooth density, speed in carding on card sliver, yarn quality 6993
cotton yarn. control of yarn evenness through online signal processing (Conf. Paper) 5595
cotton. online acoustic monitor compared with ITT Sliver Analyzer to test for defects in cotton card sliver 7282
drafting force, force variability measured by modified ITT Draftometer. effects on ring, air jet spun yarn quality 7006
drafting. lateral deformation of sliver in the rolling zone 4785
drag. measuring static drag of cotton sliver, effect on yarn quality 7265
Draper acquires Gunter & Cooke, makers of the Sliver Machine 9198
drawframe. monitoring, control of drawframe based on sliver properties 1667
drawing. effect of variations in draft distributions, roll weightings 7008
gill sliver. blend, thickness irregularity measured by transmitted, reflected light 138
Grossenhain's NF 1662/63 worsted pin drafter for processing fibers and slivers with high short fiber content 136
hooked fibers. causes, strategies for minimizing hooked fibers during carding include decreasing speed of lickerin 6992
lateral deformation of sliver measured in drafting zone. drafting behavior at high delivery speeds (Abstract) 7489
linear density measurements. static behavior and time response of electromechanical transducers 7973
mass. Barco's Sliver-Dance Sensor measures sliver mass on drawing machines 5594
monitoring. Zellweger Uster's SliverData monitoring equipment monitors sliver production at Parkdale Mills 4790
NT Nep Tester from Truetzschler rapidly locates particles, classifies as fiber neps, husk neps, trash particles 1336
quality. dual coiling and front carding plate. effects on sliver and yarn quality 6985
quality. effects of carding rates with Rolakleen card attachment on sliver quality 6994
Sado Valaseca's autolevelling drawframe produces quality sliver at delivery speeds of up to 700 meters per minute 1661
Seydel's 910 cut converter achieves good sliver quality. machine description 3922
shape variations. measurement of short-term shape variations in card sliver 7266
slub detection. QUALTEC's Sliver Monitor, first commercially available online slub detection system (Conf. Paper) 5581
Truetzschler's DK 760 high production card provides for long-term and short-term sliver count regulation 3917
uniformity measurements related to fabric appearance. unit, sensitive lengths used to predict fabric appearance 7016
uniformity. measuring uniformity during packaging with two different instruments 7022

Uster-AFIS-N nep tester from Zellweger Uster automatically measures nep content of variety of fiber slivers 4394
weight variations. effect of doublings, draft in drawing on long, short term weight variations 7024
weight variations. statistical analysis of long term weight variation 7023
weight variations. statistical analysis of short-term weight variations 7267
weight. effects of transient response behavior of card due to sudden, sustained change in feed, effects on weight 5584
Whitin draw frame crush roll unit evaluated based on sliver, yarn quality. effects of varying sliver weights 7011
worsted system processing. major problem is low-quality combed wool sliver 809

SLIVER TO YARN (see also other headings, such as SPINNING, SPINNING MACHINERY)
combed cotton sliver enhances yarn-forming potential of raw cotton mixes (Conf. Paper) 5598
draft distribution, total draft. effect on yarn properties. optimizing yarn quality 7035
drafting machinery. Linea 123 integrates drafting passages during the preparation of sliver for combing 6283
drawing processes. effect of number of drawing processes and sliver weight variations on properties of rotor spun yarns 7010
drawing sliver weights. optimum required to produce combed yarns on OM-S spinning frame 7036
drawing. effect of reversals in drawing on processability during spinning 7009
DREF spinning process improves quality of yarns spun directly from sliver 9134
gill sliver, analysis of blend irregularity. effect of fiber length 8252
gill sliver, analysis of blend irregularity. effect of processing variables 4786
PLYfil Spin-Assembly-Winder uses air jet principle to spin sliver into yarn 2409
polyester blends, upgrading yarn quality. precautions from drawframe forward 7490
polyester/combed cotton blends. direct spinning using regular staple, Turbo staple polyester 7037
ring spinning. Suessen's new RingCan ring spinning spins directly from draw frame sliver 836
sliver defects. effects on yarn defects in cotton, polyester, and cotton/polyester blends 7039
sliver machine by Gunter & Cooke produces 100 percent cotton and 50/50 cotton/polyester 7038
Sliver Machine. latest advance in carding machinery eliminates need for drawing. features, advantages 830
spun covered yarns made from re-used fibers by Suessen Parafil system 867
staple length in slivers during open end spinning. effect on spinning performance and subsequent yarn quality 7074
Suessen's RingCan spinning frame spins yarns directly from sliver with improved quality 8250
Suissen's RingCan spins yarns directly from sliver at drafting speeds up to 200 meters per minute 8251
Uster Sliverdata monitors aperiodic short, thick places in slivers during sliver-to-yarn formation 6758

Soap, see DETERGENTS.

SOFTENING AGENTS
Avivan GTS from Pfersee Chemie. softening agent for pad application imparts slightly full, dry, natural hand 1105
cotton fabrics. effects of reactive and organofunctional silicone softeners and silane coupling agents on durable press properties 8481
cotton fabrics. permanent softening treatments for durable press cotton fabrics 7241
fabric softeners. effect on performance and comfort of cotton denim fabrics (Abstract) 7885
fabric softeners. effect on surface friction, physical characteristics and tactile evaluations 7978
knit fabrics. ecologically optimized finishing, skin compatibility 7673
Magnasoft Tech Additive 15 is a reactive additive that imparts a soft, full, or silky hand 8468
role of agents in fabric processing. brief review 986
Rucolin JES from Rudolf & Company. silicone-free lubricant, anti-creasing agent for bleaching, dyeing 971
silicone softeners. structural correlations in amino functional silicones 5721
silicones used as softening agents have little or no adverse environmental impacts 629
Sonoco's high-speed tubes, cones, spools, plugs, and bobbins at 1992 ATME-I 896
stitch damage. influence of softening agents during the sewing of bleached and unbleached cotton knitwear 7862
synthetic softeners. preparation and use of silicones, silicon derivatives, and cellulase enzymes 4189
water soluble. effects quantified by correlation with interfacial tension and fabric compression tests 5201
wool. anionic softeners, sodium hypochlorite bleach improve softness of Indian wool 7766

SOIL RELEASE FINISHING (see also other headings, such as DURABLE PRESS, RESIN FINISHING)
functional finishing of greige fabrics, including soil release 2584
nursing uniform fabrics. tests conducted for whiteness, strength after soil removal 2487
polyester fabrics. soil repellent finishes prepared by modifying PE films with fluoroalkyl block copolymers 8482
polyvinyl alcohol and sodium tripolyphosphate surfactant builders. influence on the deposition of oily soil onto fabric 1107
polyvinyl alcohol. antideposition of oily soils onto polyester fabrics 3384

SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING (see also other headings, such as OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES)
Du Pont's Teflon soil, stain repellent finish used on exterior, interior fabrics (Trade Lit.) 2582
Embryon fiber resin from Neste Chemicals has soil blocker built into polymer structure for anti-soiling carpet yarns 2368
fluorocarbons. overview of properties, application methods, end uses 9316
polyester fabrics. preparation of soil repellent finishes by modifying polyester films with fluoroalkyl block copolymers 7767
Rucon-Fleckschutz FCI from Rudolf & Company. silicone-free repellent finishing agent for synthetics, microfibers 1099
Rucon-Fleckschutz FCN from Rudolf & Company. repellent agent for oleophobic, hydrophobic, soil repellent finishing 1100
Scotchgard enhances resistance of the pesticide alachlor on farmers' work apparel to laundering (Abstract) 4537
Scotchgard Stain Release protection for wool carpets. performance compared to IWS specifications 4173
stain resist compounds. separating and identifying active ingredients by high pressure liquid chromatography 7768

SOILING (see also other headings, such as DETERGENCY, LAUNDERING, STAINS)
carbon black on resin treated cotton. effect of zeta potential on deposition 7254
cotton. alkaline cellulase from Bacillus species removes soil from cotton in interfiber space 1821
foam washing. effect of ferric oxide soils and various fiber substrates on detergency 411
force required to remove solid particulate soils from various substrates measured by experimental device 5103
PET fabric treated with sulfuric acid. effect on detergency and soil removal 4986
triglycerides. lipolytic behavior on cotton fabric and in solution 5106
washing. soil detachment, redeposition rates. equations that calculate rates based on soil retention 413
zeta potential of resins, carbon black, polyester, cotton fibers. effects on soiling properties 7255

Solution dyeing, see DYEING PROCESSES.

Solvent processing, see DYEING, FINISHING, SCOURING.

SORPTION (see also other headings, such as MOISTURE PHENOMENA and specific fibers, processes)
acid dyeing, polyester. effect of ethyl xanthogenate on sorption 6457
activated carbon beds. steam regeneration with adsorbed n-hexane 9773
adsorbable organic halogens (AOX) in textile effluents. application of AOX parameter to wastewater 633
aflatoxins. adsorptive techniques to remove from ethanol/isopropyl alcohol solvents used in cottonseed treatment 748
ammonia absorbents based on dialdehyde-beta-cyclodextrins in polymer/biological systems 2251
cellulose. sorptive properties of fibers prepared from cuprimonium solutions of cellulose 3840
composite two-layer panel with high absorbency, low stiffness 953
cotton fibers. carboxymethylation increases water absorbency 2338
cotton, reactive dyeing. dependence of sorption on bulk maturity (Conf. Paper) 5751
dye absorbants. carbamoyl-ethylated cellulose as a direct dye absorbant 6449
dye wastes by activated carbon. feasibility study for removing color from dye wastes 7330
dyeing cellulose. factors affecting adsorption rate 4172
dyeing with disperse dyes. sorption isotherms of various polymers 1065
dyeing, acrylic fabric. influence of electrolytes on cationic dyeing assessed by ionic and hydrophobic interactions 4952
dyes sorbed from manmade fiber spinning baths in purification process 3862
effluent treatment. uptake of chlorofluorocarbons and dichloromethane from liquid effluent by BPL activated carbon 9782
effluent treatment. uptake of phenol, toluene, chlorobenzine, and benzoic acid from liquid effluent by polymeric resins 9781
fibers. absorbent copolymer fiber developed by Arco Chemical for healthcare, medical textiles 9082
fibrous sulfonic acid cation exchange resin absorbs insulin from aqueous/organic media 7461
filters, nitrogen gas pressure swing adsorbents. influence of adsorbent properties and operating conditions 9742
filters, polystyrenic pressure swing adsorbents. potential for flue gas desulfurization 9743
fluff webs, panels. PCMC's drum former produces contoured, shaped fluff webs, panels with high absorbency 5690
Freudenberg's range of spinform composite fabrics absorb water and oil 1770
Kevlar fibers. adsorption isotherm equations used to examine structural parameters 1604
Kevlar. moisture sorption mechanism in Kevlar fibers 3823
laminates, glass fabric/vinylester resin. influence of methacryl silane adsorption on mechanical properties 4921
modeling diffusant sorption by fabrics from finite baths (Abstract) 7722
nonwovens. cotton fibers versus polypropylene fibers as oil spill cleanup sorbents 4091
PAN fibers. heat activation and effect on adsorption 2362
polystyrene sulfonate. adsorption of basic dyes measured with photochemical method 2566
pressure swing adsorption. concentration and recovery of carbon dioxide from flue gas 9726
sodium cellulose sulfate, crosslinked. potential as highly absorbent material 9055
sulfur dioxide, flue gas. concentration and recovery of sulfur dioxide by rollup chromatographic separation 9732
superabsorbent Stockosorb polymers for water retention in geotextile soil stabilization systems 2872
Toyobo's hygroscopic, antibacterial N 38 fiber is four times more hygroscopic than cotton 7427
viscose preparation. sorption, desorption of carbon disulfide by cellulose 3905
woven fabrics. investigation of liquid wetting and retention properties 969
woven fabrics. spontaneous water uptake measured perpendicular to the fabric plane 6416

Spandex core yarns, see CORE YARNS.

SPANDEX FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ANIDEX FIBERS, ELASTIC YARNS)
Dorlastan plant in United States to be built by Miles Incorporated to compete with Du Pont's Lycra fiber 3786
Lycra. bodywear sales increase due to new fashionable looks 2783
Lycra. Du Pont Canada to upgrade production facilities 1553
Miles builds $170 million Dorlastan spandex fiber production facility in Bushy Park, South Carolina 8180
nylon/spandex, cotton/Lycra spandex, Supplex nylon find new market in children's activewear 3498
sports apparel sales up 11 percent for women and 8 percent for men, fabrics find activewear and other applications 8706

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, FLAMMABILITY, HOME FURNISHINGS, INFORMATION, LEGISLATION, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER)
air permeability of fabric. BTRA high and low pressure testers for parachutes, apparel fabrics, and industrial textiles 6766
air permeability of fabric. BTRA pressure testers for parachutes, apparel fabrics, and industrial textiles (Conf. Paper) 7976
air pollution, asbestos, building demolition. evaluation of procedures to prevent downwind asbestos concentrations 9733

American National Standards' Q90-1987 standard for quality management and quality assurance (Book) 587
American National Standards' Q91-1987 standard for external quality assurance (Book) 589
American National Standards' Q92-1987 standard for external quality assurance (Book) 585
American National Standards' Q93-1987 standard for final inspection and testing (Book) 586
American National Standards' Q94-1987 standard for quality management and system elements (Book) 588
apparel fabrics, United States Navy. cotton warp/synthetic core weft fails to meet specifications (Conf. Paper) 5702
Australian quality certification. obtaining the AS 3902 quality standard 8888
Baldridge Award guidelines. Category 6. quality, operational results 577
bar code and labeling standards agreed upon by European manmade fiber manufacturers 2155
BIS 14000, identical to ISO 9000 and EN 29000, is designed to enhance quality control systems in Indian textile industry 9669
body armor for law enforcement personnel. protection standards and armor design 8376
body measurements. standard body measurement tables for women over 55 prepared by ASTM 432
British Standard on avoiding seam slippage, maximum on seam and type of stitch needed 1985
BS 1970. Kitemark license received for Haffenden hot water bottles 590
BS 5750. apparel industry. importance of quality control to global competitiveness 593
BS 5750. Courtaulds Jersey adopts internal audits, changes management 576
BS 5750. importance of quality system to textile manufacturers, suppliers in United Kingdom 592
BS 5750. importance of registration to project management consulting, quality assurance 572
BS 5750. profile of Lonrho home fabrics, focus on quality program 594
BS 5750. Royal Mint receives registration 591
BSI 5750. children's wear manufacturer discusses implementation 559
BSI 5750. evolution, advantages in apparel industry 595
care labeling system based on graphic symbols established by ISO and GINETEX 409
carpet cushions. minimum standards for installation, use of residential carpet cushions 7926
Ceritex, Italian organization that certifies quality systems and products. operating procedures 8889
children's sleepwear. manufacturers push for compliance with flammability standards 5893
color measurement. practical tests with ISO standards 105-A04 and 105-A05 for bleed and tone shift 1350
colorfastness, acetate fabric. test of samples dyed with C.I. Disperse Blue 3 after exposure to nitrogen dioxide gas 7990 8467
cotton bale packaging. National Cotton Council adopts standards for packaging materials to decrease lint contamination 9041
cotton bale shipment. IMDG-EPA-DOT proposed standards could result in rate increase 5372
cotton. Texas Department of Agriculture's Organic Certification Program (Conf. Paper) 5551
CRI supports Indoor Air Quality Act of 1993 as passed by Senate Environment and Public Works Committee 8962
disperse dyes. AATCC works on developing standard method for measuring strength of disperse dyes 8454
DPSC to drop military specifications and adopt commercial item descriptions for textiles and apparel 6801
dyes. standardization critical to reproducibility. importance of dye strength testing to standardization 8455
effluent, decoloration of dyehouse wastewater. new standards in United Kingdom threaten finishing jobs 8954
environment, Superfund remediation. EPA must set national standards for residual levels of contaminants at Superfund sites 8922
environmental laws. review of federal regulations promulgated by the EPA, penalties enforced by FBI 6874
Europe. manmade fiber producers set standards for bar coding and EDI 4477
European Directive for protective equipment, testing and certification 3093
fabric fault appraisal system favors fabric manufacturers. new system is more equitable to apparel manufacturers 2426
fire tests. ASTM standard test method for critical radiant flux of floorcoverings evaluated for precision 4402
hazardous wastes as defined by Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA), identification and tracking 1436
hosiery, men's socks. impact of sock types on frequency, severity of blister injury in Marine Corps recruits 8730
hosiery, socks, footwear. factor analysis of data from measurements of the feet of Japanese children 6699
Industrial Fabrics Association International offers certification to manufacturers of industrial fabrics 8852
ISO 105 wash test addresses changes in processes that affect testing 2935
ISO 9000 certification, essential for international competition 6839
ISO 9000 Handbook. detailed explanation of certification processes, European liability laws, case studies (Book) 9676
ISO 9000 international directory of companies in chemical, related industries with ISO registration 578
ISO 9000 international quality standards. selection, application, implementation in spinning mills 2991
ISO 9000 quality certification. steps for achieving successful certification 9671
ISO 9000 series of international quality control standards. overview, use in Indian dye industry 7742
ISO 9000 series of quality standards. Dow Corning's quest for registration 4482
ISO 9000 Series quality standards. overview of basics. implementation, certification in India 1398
ISO 9000 Series standards are related to quality control. overview of standards, certification, case histories 2162
ISO 9000 series standards. nonwovens manufacturers ride the quality bandwagon 4465
ISO 9000 series. definition, critical to companies marketing in Europe, United States 6842
ISO 9000 series. overview, effect on competitiveness, costs, performance 8037
ISO 9000. apparel makers in United States contemplating cost, benefits of 1402
ISO 9000. different attitudes of European and United States chemical industries towards registration 5246
ISO 9000. directory of corporate registrations 5247
ISO 9000. misunderstood aspects of certification, registration. impact on United States businesses 6068
ISO 9000/Q90 series standards 579

ISO registration. overview, importance of standards, compliance, registration 8893
Italian UNI EN 29000 quality standard system. principles and quality assurance criteria 5273
Kitemark quality registration in British footwear industry 334
metamerism. quantification of indices by numerical analysis 538
Milliken Chemical achieves ISO 9000 quality assurance certification 1400
National Electric Code, 1993. 84 more pages than NEC 1990, review of changes 2183
operating room fabrics, medical textiles. standards not in place in United Kingdom, should be developed 2877
organic cotton. national set of standards considered by the USDA's National Organic Standards Board (Conf. Paper) 5400
organic heat transfer fluids. textile manufacturing applications 2185
OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.119, Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals. impact on high pressure operations 8084
OSHA. 25 most cited regulations 6882
Permit-Required Confined Spaces standard 29 CFR 1910.146 regulations 8083
personal protection equipment. EC directive establishes certification standards, procedures for three categories 2838
pesticides, new bill will set risk based standards for pesticides 8925
police body armor. National Institute of Justice's standards, tests 4322
PPE directive on personal protection to be adopted in United Kingdom and abroad 656
Precision Fabrics Group quality system wins ISO 9001 and BSI certification 8890
protective clothing, helmets. correlation of HGU-56/P aircrew helmet sizes with anthropometric measurements 9549
quality assurance certification in Europe, Croatia 6069
quality certification expected of European chemical companies. ISO 9000 discussed 596
quality control. review of standards maintained by European weaving industry during 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries 580
quality systems. surveillance audits conducted to ensure compliance with ISO 9000 quality standards 8892
reactive dyes. analysis using new European Community toxicity standards 1431
registrars for ISO 9000. accreditation discussed 581
sealants. ISO classification standard for sealants. history, classification of glazing, construction sealants 4485
size. standardization of women's apparel sizes 6518
sludge rule for POTWs. scope of rule, data on limits 6124
standards for fieldbus communications for textile machinery adopted by working group 2165
storage of hazardous liquids. storage room design and construction according to NFPA and UFC standards 8093
surface friction of fabric. physical characteristics and tactile evaluations of fabric treated with softening agents 7978
textile patterns. classification of geometrical regular repeating patterns 1349
thread slippage, woven fabrics. new test exhibits several advantages over traditional seam opening tests (Conf. Paper) 7980
thread slippage, woven fabrics. new test exhibits several advantages over traditional seam opening tests 6771
waste effluent classification system, Switzerland. chemical auxiliaries ranked by their environmental effect 2239

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS (see also other headings, such as COLOR MATCHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, IDENTIFICATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, X-RAY)
1,2-polybutadiene. photodegradation investigated by FTIR-ATR spectroscopy 7452
acrylonitrile. NMR spectroscopic study of side reactions in anionic polymerization 5347
angular dependent ESCA spectroscopy confirms simulated depth profiles of cellulose/polyvinyl alcohol films 9057
aromatic diamines in amide, salt solvent measured with refractometry 4563
azo dyes related to 5-sulfonylpiperidono and/or morpholino-8 quinolinol. UV, IR, H-1 NMR analysis 4150
azobenzene dyes. relationships between spectroscopic and voltammetric parameters 1061
Chroma-Sensor Spectrocolorimeters exhibit excellent colorimetric repeatability and reproducibility 1353
color matching and control. laboratory and portable spectrophotometers 2940 2941
color matching. computerized system for color quality control utilized pulsed xenon source 537
color measurement, carpets. RGB triple monochrome image analysis surpasses both panel assessment and full color tristimulus imaging 5214
color measurement. Macbeth's quality control system uses spectrophotometer (Trade Lit.) 9633
copper(II)-wool samples. color change, ESR spectra of samples subjected to alkaline conditions 3137
cotton fibers identified with infrared spectroscopy technique 2340
cotton maturity measured by HVI near infrared reflectance analysis 7271
cotton strength measurements. VIS/NIR reflectance data used to determine strength (Conf. Paper) 5989 5990
cure monitoring of composites in situ with intrinsic, extrinsic chemical sensors based on fiber optic fluorescence 7593
disperse dyes. effluent analyzed spectrophotometrically 297
dyes, aminoazobenzene. electronic absorption spectra of monoazo dyes derived from n-phenylaziridine and n-phenylazetidine 1058
endotoxins from Enterobacter agglomerans. mass spectrometry to study lipid A components (Conf. Paper) 5222
fiber testing. X-ray diffractometric measurements of the crystallographic characteristics of old textile fibers 6756
FTIR spectroscopy used to identify unknown substances in chemistry course for nonscience majors (Abstract) 8161
FTIR spectroscopy used to study effect of polycarboxylic acids on cotton fabrics (Conf. Paper) 6009
FTIR spectroscopy. effect of pH on ester crosslinking during durable press finishing (nonformaldehyde) of cotton 6487
FTIR spectroscopy. microstructure of bisphenol-A polycarbonate/polyethylene terephthalate blends analyzed 4751
gill sliver. blend, thickness irregularity measured by transmitted, reflected light 138

infrared spectroscopy of cellulose and chemically treated cellulose. previous and recent research (Abstract) 7972
leather. acoustic emission spectroscopy determines effects of polyvinyl stearate lubricant (Abstract) 7776
levelness of fabric coloration. objective method uses spectrophotometer 8821
liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry identified aromatic amines from reductive cleavage of azo dyes 6479
low loss chalcogenide glass infrared fibers for spectroscopic and laser power delivery applications 3154
low molecular fraction in spinning solutions of polymetaphenylene isophthalamide. quantitative analysis 3578
microfluorometry used to study distribution of finishes on yarns, fibers 2120
near infrared reflectance spectroscopy used for online measurement of polyvinyl alcohol size on warp yarns 3587
near infrared spectroscopy to determine additive levels in polypropylene pellets 5191
NIR spectroscopy to analyze fabric stain removal and efficacy of spot removers and detergents (Abstract) 7975
NIRA. dye quality control evaluations (Conf. Paper) 3348
nylon 66 and nylon 6. trifluoroethanol and methylene chloride as a solvent for carbon 13 NMR analysis 4391
pineapple fibers. FTIR analysis of untreated, alkaline, and acid treated fibers 3134
PMEPL, PMPPL. optically active stereocomplexes composed of chirally oriented helices in PMEPL/PMPPL polymer mixtures (Conf. Paper) 3890
polyamides. infrared spectroscopy to examine aliphatic and aromatic polyamides as well as polyamide blends 4392
polyethylene terephthalate/p-hydroxybenzoate copolyester. liquid crystal phase structure at different temperatures 4754
polymethine dyes. constitution, fluorescence spectra of unsymmetrical polymethine dyes 301
PVA. spectrophotometry used to measure PVA content in size solutions 3609
pyrolysis-FTIR analysis of manmade textile fibers (Conf. Paper) 3584
sodium thiocyanate. refractometry used to measure content of sodium thiocyanate in aqueous solution of polyacrylonitrile 3579
spectrophotometers for use in colorimetry 542
spectrophotometric dye absorbances. neural networks predict dye concentrations in multiple dye mixtures 7723
stains. identification of stains that occur during manufacture with infrared spectroscopy 7995
surfactants. determining and characterizing ethylene oxide nonylphenol condensates with infrared spectroscopy 4994
texturing machinery. acoustic spectra measured in two groups of aerodynamic texturing machinery 3196
thermally stimulated currents. dielectric relaxation of aliphatic polyester based blends (Conf. Paper) 8223
thermally stimulated currents. dielectric relaxation of polyvinyl chloride blends (Conf. Paper) 8230
wet web color determination before padding with fabric scanner and online spectrometer 547
wool dyeing. interaction of surfactants with reactive dyes studied with spectrophotometry 5738
wool. effects of sunlight on treated and untreated wool 2515
wool. X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS) and static secondary ion mass spectroscopy (SSIMS) of wool surfaces 5208

Spin dyeing, see DYEING PROCESSES, PIGMENTED BEFORE EXTRUSION.

Spin finishes, see ANTISTATIC AGENTS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, FINISHES.

SPINDLES (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, CRIMPING MACHINERY)
Conitex's new printed cone designs for yarn and thread manufacturing 837
energy savings accomplished with spindle running at speeds in excess of 25,000 rpm 3189
Hamel's Tritec Twister, a hollow spindle with two rotating units imparts three twists for each spindle revolution 9146
International Textile Manufacturers Federation report. 1992, sale of looms equipment 6275
Kanindotex spinning mill in Indonesia to have 480,000 spindles, most of any mill in world 126
noise. isolation of spindles and jockeys from the rail reduced vibrations 3050
orbit ring capable of running at spindle speeds of 26,000 rpm developed by Rieter 3190
ROBOfil robot from Rieter monitors spindles 3938
Saurer Tritec twisting system achieves 30,000 twists per minute 6288
Saurer's Tritec Twister capable of operating at speed of up to 30,000 rpm, features unique spindle design 9147
Saurer's Tritec Twister imparts three twists for every spindle rotation at speeds of up to 10,000 rpm 9133
THAW Corporation manufactures outdoor products and apparel, estimates 1993 sales at over $28 million 7805
twisting. Saurer's Tritec Twister. 3 turn insertion for yarns with each rotation 6301

Spinnerets, see MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION.

SPINNING (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, COTTON SYSTEM PROCESSING, CREELS, DRAFTING, DRAWING, FLAX SYSTEM PROCESSING, FRICTION, RINGS AND TRAVELERS, SPINNING--OPEN END, TOW PROCESSING, TWIST, UNIFORMITY, WASTE, WOOLEN SYSTEM PROCESSING, WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING, YARN MANUFACTURING, YARNS)
acrylic fibers. ring spun and open end spun yarn produced from stretch broken and cut staple acrylic fibers 7086
acrylic tow. spinning with air vortex twisting device. effect of twist multiple, spindle speed, and air pressure on yarn properties 7040
air jet spinning. effect of machine parameters on quality of polyester/cotton blend yarn (Conf. Paper) 5599
air jet, ring, open end compared with polyester/cotton blends. elongation of polyester important 9135
Allertex conducts tour of Bigalgi mule and ring spinning installations in Prato, Italy 8236
apron spinning drafts. effect on yarn properties. optimum draft ranges for different spinning systems, yarn numbers 7041
Asia. Japan, Hong Kong, South Korea face competition from Pakistan, shift production to Southeast Asia, look to China 1650
automated links between spinning frames and winding machines. control system for Autoconer 141

balloon control rings. effects of size, location of balloon control rings on spinning production, yarn quality 7042
Ban-Oil metal treatment eliminates lubrication, reduces energy consumption and friction between ring and traveler 1669
bottom roll eccentricity. effect on yarn quality over range of spinning drafts 7043
break drafts, roving twists. optimizing break drafts, roving twists in high speed spinning to achieve high yarn quality 7044
bronchial reactivity, smoking status in asymptomatic cotton spinners. across-shift changes (Conf. Paper) 5310
can transport system used in worsted spinning. coupling drawframes, automation increases efficiency, flexibility 5600
carding waste. flat speed, lap weight, plate setting, production rate affect spinnable content of flat strip waste 6995
channel spinning. review of machine design, properties of yarns spun by a channel prototype (Conf. Paper) 5601
Classimat faults decreased by use of umbrella type plastic protector over roving bobbins in ring frame creel 9149
coarse roving. effect of spinning variables, twist in coarse roving to optimize yarn quality 7045
Coimbatore, India. cotton yarn spinners seek relief from excise and sales taxes 9119
conical ring and traveler compared to traditional ring and traveler. performance, yarn quality 7046
cost control related to yarn quality in spinning operations 4766
costs. BTRA survey of spinning costs at public, private mills inside and outside of Bombay, India 142
costs. production costs for Brazil, Germany, India, Japan, South Korea, United States 3062
costs. Rieter computer program evaluates production costs in ring spinning plants 9122
Cotton Incorporated's Fiber Processing center is yarn spinning laboratory 2383
cotton ring spun warp yarn. labor and machine productivity in textile mills 7047
cotton spinners. peak expiratory flow recordings used to diagnose respiratory disease (Conf. Paper) 5317
cotton yarn count CV. effects of autoleveler fitted on draw frame 9131
cotton yarn. air jet, ring spun yarns compared. evaluation of Murata 881 Twin Spinning air jet machine 7100
cotton yarn. effect of short fiber content, staple length, micronaire on quality of air jet spun cotton yarn 7101
cotton yarn. lint formation during ring and rotor spinning largely corresponds to fiber length 4791
cotton yarns. dye uptake comparison of open end and ring spun cotton yarns 7210
cotton, cotton/polyester yarns ring spun at varying drafts with high draft retrofit 7048
cotton, cotton/polyester yarns. strength of yarns spun under nonstandard loading conditions (Conf. Paper) 5621
cotton. effect of stickiness, honeydew contamination. strategies for processing Sudanese cottons 5545
cotton. effects of ginning cotton with, without lint cleaners on ring spinning performance, yarn properties 6286
cotton. influence of fluctuating cotton prices on yarn production costs in Indian spinning mills (Conf. Paper) 8038
cotton. influence of fluctuating cotton prices on yarn production costs in Indian spinning mills 6798
cotton. international survey to identify major sources of contamination 2339
cotton. spinning potential as influenced by various fiber properties for 20 G. hirsutum cotton genotypes 862
cotton. use of twist draft autoleveling in continuous cotton spinning significantly improves yarn properties 7049
cotton/polyester. twist, linear density, and blend proportion related to coefficient of variation length curves 4792
cryogenically treated rings and travelers compared to conventional rings and travelers 7050
current trends. fleece, T-shirt markets up, hosiery down. variability in orders, orders for combed cotton yarn up 1646
database of ring spinning parameters includes means for searching and obtaining statistical analysis 7321
Dent's continuous assessment technique (CAT) and Viglio electronic yarn detectors 1670
drafting waves caused by thick, thin places in yarn. thick, thin places contain concentrations of long, short fibers 7051
drafting zone. behavior of long, short fibers in drafting zone. effect of staple length, staple length distribution 7052
DREF spinning process spins yarn directly from sliver, eliminates need for flyer 9134
dust exposure, respiratory disease in cotton spinning mills (Conf. Paper) 5321
dynamic tension in roving on creel, yarn between front rolls, yarn guide. relation to yarn quality 7053
economic comparison of doffing and piecing strategies by mathematical simulation model 7029
end breakage. economical evaluation 3925
fancy yarns have high added value. production through modifications in twisting, spinning 6304
fiber cohesion properties related to ring spinning performance and quality of ring spun yarns 7277
flax. steam pretreatment improves processability in spinning, yarn quality 5590
friction spinning process for recycling fibrous waste into yarns 4552
friction spun yarns. tensile properties. effect of lumps on yarn strength 1671
Gherzi spinning mill planning services. guidelines for mill design 131
global competitiveness in the spinning industry. keys to success 7482
hairiness in cotton yarn decreased by increasing air pressure around point of twisting in ring spinning 852
Herberlein's SlideJet FT105 with P101 and P102 insertion device. optimal air jet for microfibers 6289
Hong Kong spinning industry in decline. most spinners relocate operations to neighboring countries 1645
India's ring spun yarn dyeing industry in good competitive position. keys to success 9120
India. production and employment in Indian spinning industry 677
ISO 9000 international quality standards. selection, application, implementation in spinning mills 2991
Japan. MITI considers protection for spinning industry 6154
jet spun polyester and cotton blended yarn. effect of blend composition, count on yarn properties 838
jute. small staple spinning method produces slivers and yarns of good quality 3183
jute/cotton blended yarn. fine count yarn spun on conventional spinning frame 834
Kanebo Spinning. operating statistics, quality production, safety and efficiency 125
Kanindotex spinning mill in Indonesia to have 480,000 spindles, most of any mill in world 126

Kareems Spun Silk, Indian exporter of spun silk yarn 7477
lint. quantities generated at various zones, effects of machine, yarn variables on quantities generated 7054
lot averaging of HVI properties. why lot averaging is not accepted by the spinning industry (Conf. Paper) 4708
mathematical model of spinning relates 285 spinning variables to costs 7055
mechanical variables that affect yarn properties. misalignments in spindles, yarn guides, separators 7056
mills, India. SITRA surveys document significant growth in spinning productivity during past 40 years (Conf. Paper) 7498
mills, India. SITRA surveys document significant growth in spinning productivity during past 40 years 6299
multiroll spinning. effect of draft distribution on yarn properties in multiroll spinning 7030
Non-Lap Card Feeder. influence of static pressure, air velocity on transportation of opened tufts during spinning 4787
NSC Group, leading supplier of machinery for long staple spinning and nonwovens manufacturing 618
offset drafting improves yarn quality compared with conventional second-generation drafting 839
online quality inspection and process control in ring spinning operations 2406
optimizing spinning conditions to achieve high quality yarn. use of factorial design, analysis 7057
performance. effects of flat strip removal in carding on yarn quality, spinning performance 6991
pineapple leaf fibers. performance in jute and worsted spinning systems 1659
polyester and polyester/cotton fibers. influence of stretch breaking and variable cut length processing 6975
polyester blends, upgrading yarn quality. precautions from drawframe forward 7490
polyester yarns. effect of staple length on evenness of yarns spun on ring spinning frames 7073
polyester yarns. effects of ring diameter and spindle speeds on yarn quality and dyeing behavior of fabrics 7034
polyester yarns. Rieter compares polyester yarns produced by ring, air jet, open end, friction spinning 3926
polyester, viscose. relationship between fiber properties, yarn strength during spinning 9171
polyester. challenges involved in spinning 100 percent polyester yarns. end use requirements, processing problems 143
polyester/viscose yarns. air jet and ring spun. properties compared 3933
power consumption. trends during the spinning of cotton and manmade fibers (Conf. Paper) 7491
power consumption. trends during the spinning of cotton and manmade fibers 6290
production rates limited by mechanical, economic, quality factors 7058
productivity. factors that limit increases in productivity. effect of yarn number on spinning at high speeds 7059
quality control program for medium count, combed cotton yarn mill 2917
raschel knit fabrics knit from ring, open end spun yarns compared 7188
recycling textile waste with Fehrer's DREF II friction spinning lines 4542
Rieter Orbit ring and traveler system. prevention of damage to traveler at high speeds for increased productivity 8253
Rieter's E7/6 high performance combing machine improves yarn quality, running behavior during weaving, knitting 8246
ring spinners report strong demand during August 1993 period 8237
ring spinning dynamics. computer simulation predicts shapes for normal, expanded, and collapsed yarn balloons (Conf. Paper) 5602
ring spinning, cotton yarns. parameters that influence long yarn faults (Conf. Paper) 5604
ring spinning. effects of draft distribution between roving, ring spinning on yarn quality 7060
ring spinning. influence of ring frame top roller cleaning methods on number of faults in cotton yarn (Conf. Paper) 5603
ring spinning. optimum ring frame package sizes for SITRA member mills (Conf. Paper) 5605
ring spinning. stationary, non-stationary mathematical models 1672
roll weightings. effect on properties of yarn spun on Whitin double apron spinning system 7061
roll wraps. effect of fiber and spinning frame variables on formation 7492
rollers, top. flaws in rollers create weak yarns. preventive methods 3184
roving flyer. dynamic expansion during spinning simulated by computer model 4793
roving twist, break draft. effect on yarn properties measured to optimize spinning conditions 7083
roving. quantification of tension as roving slides over flyer presser arm 4782
Sara Lee Knit Product's mill in Mountain City, Tennessee, may be the world's most modern 9121
Schoeller Textil prospers amid beleaguered European spinning industry 4767
Schonenberger develops automated spinning plant system based on integrated modules 794
sewing thread, production processes for producing quality thread 3478
Siro spun cotton yarns versus ring spun cotton yarns. spinning parameters varied, yarn properties measured 2407
Siro yarns found to yield fabrics comparable to those made of doubled yarns 3962
Southeast Asia yarn manufacturing. modernization efforts result in production and capacity increases 9125
spinning, weaving, textile industries. investment shifts to Asia, developing countries 4575
static charge of fibers during spinning. effect of ambient ion level on static charge less important than fiber type, cot material 7062
study of ring, rotor, and air jet spun Indian cotton and cotton/polyester blend yarns 9136
Suessen's RingCan spinning frame spins yarns directly from sliver with improved quality 8250
Suissen's RingCan spins yarns directly from sliver at drafting speeds up to 200 meters per minute 8251
Taiwanese spinners adopt hand-to-mouth policy of purchasing cotton due to slow business 1652
take-up speeds. European research project achieves take-up speeds of 10,000 meters per minute 845
technology review. comparison of ring, rotor, air jet, and friction spinning in light of recent developments 3927 4794
tension. effects of changes in spinning tension on yarn properties. increase in tension adversely affects most properties 7063
textured special effect yarns. CSIRO modifies spinning frame, spins novelty yarns at little extra cost 9137
Toyobo executives discuss new machinery for spinning, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing exhibited at 1991 ITMA 621
Treotek yarns, spinning technique 5614

two strand yarn spinning. effects of strand convergence angle, twist above convergence point, machine settings 3185
United States production trends over past ten years. spinning system, fiber type, end use 9150
United States. spun yarn sector is stable, consolidation will continue, need for modernization 2385
Unitika executive discusses yarn spinning, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing machines exhibited at 1991 ITMA 622
wages at spinning mills calculated based on production of kilogram of yarn 9640
waste. centralized waste collection system for spinning mills 4553
wool yarn, Grampian Yarns of Keith, Scotland, manufactures high quality hosiery and weaving yarns, company profile 8239
woolen yarn. mule, ring spun woolen yarn compared. relationship of yarn properties to spinning process 7119
wrap frequency. new method characterizes the wrapping propensity of any given fiber/spinning frame 6291
wrap spinning. structure and properties of wrap spun hollow spindle yarns 3928 4795
wrapped spinning. characteristics of wrapped yarns, use in warp, weft knitting 3186
yarn breakage during drawing. statistical analysis, comparison with spinning 5587
yarn contraction. effect of yarn twist, yarn number, spinning tension on yarn contraction during spinning 7064
yarn properties of ring spun yarns and relationships to end failure during weaving 7154
yarn properties. effects of spinning variables on yarn properties using factorial experimental design, analysis 7065
yarn properties. influence of mass of traveler during ring spinning 3929
yarn quality, flute design of bottom steel drafting rolls correlated in high production spinning 7066
yarn quality. multiple correlation of effect of roving properties, spinning conditions on yarn quality 6981
yarn uniformity. effect of spinning parameters on yarn uniformity. spinning frame is most important parameter 7087

SPINNING--OPEN END

air jet spinning of microfibers. influence of fiber parameters on yarn properties 4796
air jet spinning of polyester/cotton blends. influence of fiber length, fineness on yarn processing, yarn quality 842
air jet spinning. effect of machine settings on properties of polyester/cotton yarns and fabrics 7067
air jet spun cotton and cotton/polyester yarns. effect of fiber content and micronaire on yarn and fabric quality 7033
air jet spun cotton, polyester, cotton/polyester blend yarns. influence of yarn structure on yarn strength 865
air jet spun yarn literature survey. yarn properties, processing parameters influencing air jet spun yarns 868
air jet. influence of processing parameters on yarn structure, properties, quality 3948 4813
apron and cot conditions influence the quality of ring spun yarns. factors influencing life of cots and aprons 9139
Bonds Spinning of Sydney, Australia. modern open end spinning mill operates 24 hours each day 6276
can transport system for rotor spinning mills. Trastecnica's Rotor Link 5597
compared with air jet, ring spinning using polyester/cotton blends. elongation of polyester important 9135
cost control related to yarn quality in spinning operations 4766
cotton and cotton/polyester yarns. effect of rotor diameter, rotor speed, and naval type on quality 7068
cotton fibers. opening roller shortens cotton fibers 843
cotton yarn. rough spun cotton yarn on ring, open end spinning machine achieved by altering card settings 2405
cotton yarn. spinning potential correlated with fiber properties in terms of fiber fineness and HVI length (Conf. Paper) 5606
cotton yarns. dye uptake comparison of open end and ring spun cotton yarns 7210
cotton yarns. technology review, anticipated innovations 3930 4797
Dent's continuous assessment technique (CAT) and Viglio electronic yarn detectors 1670
Dominion Textile spends $20 million to upgrade North Carolina facility from ring spinning to open end spinning 4768
doubling. equalizing effect of combined doubling, mathematical models to express effect 5607
DREF 2 friction spinning machine used to convert rags into yarn 3181
DREF friction spinning for aramid, carbon, blended, and recycled fibers 7493
dust and trash buildup at rotor. influence of card flat strip removal 7069
dust and trash buildup on rotor. trash reduction using the Hollingsworth Americard carding machines 7003
electrostatic spinning. definition, problems with speed, stability, yarn properties, improving speed, stability 7494
false twist. level directly measured by laser-Doppler anemometer during spinning 6292
friction spinning using DREF process. machine parameters and quality of acrylic yarns and filling blankets 7070
friction spinning, cotton yarns. influence of processing parameters on structure 3932
friction spinning. fiber behavior in the twisting zone. influence on fiber properties 3182
friction spinning. technology review, examination of effects on yarn structure and properties 3931 4798
India. survey of rotor spinning mills determines costs, markets, and productivity 144
jute/cotton blends. new short-staple spinning system produces high-quality rotor spun yarns (Conf. Paper) 5608
jute/cotton blends. rotor spinning on cotton system machinery, feasibility study (Conf. Paper) 5609
jute/viscose blends. mechanical behavior, structure 3957
mechanical and fiber variables during open end spinning. effects on subsequent yarn quality 7071
microfibers and combed cotton yarns. a look in the future properties and performance demands 4799
microfibers. Hoechst successfully spins Trevira polyester yarn with a fineness of 7 tex at 90,000 rpm 6293
modal microfibers, advantages for fine denier rotor yarns 4623
Neumag spinning equipment at 1993 FPE 4769
overview. operation, basic elements, open spinning cotton, open end spinning compared with ring spinning 2408
plant costs. lowering labor costs, improving manufacturing through engineering design, innovative technology 1647

plied yarns from rotor spun yarn and ring spun yarn compared 6294
polyester and polyester/cotton fibers. influence of stretch breaking and variable cut length processing 6975
polyester yarns. effect of staple length on evenness of yarns spun on rotor and air jet spinning frames 7073
polyester/cotton yarns. optimizing fiber length, denier for high speed spinning 7072
polyester/viscose fine denier blends, effects of spinning parameters on yarn quality 4800
polyester/viscose yarns, air jet and ring spun. yarn properties compared 3933
problems associated with open end spinning and its slow market acceptance 1673
properties of open end cotton yarns and fabrics woven from open end cotton yarns 7109
raschel knit fabrics knit from ring, open end spun yarns compared 7188
Rieter's E7/6 high performance combing machine improves yarn quality, running behavior during weaving, knitting 8246
Rieter's Synchro Top piecing technology improves yarn quality 9138
ring spun and open end spun yarn produced from stretch broken and cut staple acrylic fibers 7086
rollers, top. flaws in rollers create weak yarns. preventive methods 3184
Schoeller Textil prospers amid beleaguered European spinning industry 4767
simulation model for rotor spinning machine accurately predicts influence of several operating parameters 3187
Southeast Asia yarn manufacturing. modernization efforts result in production and capacity increases 9125
speed. tests run with Burkhardt, Schlafhorst rotor components maximize cost savings, productivity 3934
spinners report large inventories but little demand for open end spun yarns during August 1993 period 8237
staple length in slivers during open end spinning. effect on spinning performance and subsequent yarn quality 7074
staple yarns produced by open end, fiber covering, and filament covering spinning processes. use in knit fabrics 3958
synthetic fibers and blends. technology review, anticipated innovations 3935 4801
technology review, anticipated innovations 3936 4802
viscose yarns. effect of nozzle shape and size on yarn properties 3199
world, United States use of rotor spinning. importance of labor costs, automation, research aims 6298
yarn properties of open end spun yarns and relationships to end failure during weaving 7154
yarn properties. effect of initial trash content of slivers on subsequent quality 7075

SPINNING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, BALLOONS, BOBBINS, CLEANING OF MACHINERY, COTTON SYSTEM MACHINERY, CREELS, DRAFTING MACHINERY, DRAFTING ROLLS, DRAWING MACHINERY, MONITORING SYSTEMS, RINGS AND TRAVELERS, SPINDLES, SPINNING MACHINERY-- OPEN END, TOW PROCESSING, UNIFORMITY, WASTE--FIBROUS, WOOLEN SYSTEM MACHINERY, WORSTED SYSTEM MACHINERY, YARN MANUFACTURING, YARNS)
accessories for spinning, twisting, texturing, and web forming machinery. survey of European manufacturers 7479
ATME-I 1992 offers few new developments 3676
ATME-I 1992. guide to exhibitors in spinning sector 599
ATME-I 1992. long staple spinning technology. improvements but no revolutionary innovations 3937
ATME-I 1993. trends in short staple spinning machinery 3188
automation and computerization trends expected to continue. improvements in testing equipment expected 5575
C 333 cleaning robot from Sohler Airtex cleans ring spinning machines, whorl, drafting system, clearer rolls 833
capacities and yearly shipments of equipment in Asia, North America, Europe, South America, and Africa 3911
carpet yarns. high draft retrofit devices for ring spinning carpet yarns. evaluation of yarn and carpet quality 7081
Cognetex, Italian manufacturer of long staple spinning machinery, is sold to Sant'Andrea Novara 8000
cots. mechanical, chemical damage to surface of spinning cylinder cots require grinding to repair 5611
developments. machine design trends in ring spinning machines, carding machines. engineering for quality 795
double apron draft system on woolen ring spinning frame. optimal speeds, settings based on processing variables 7082
drawing frame autolevelers, cotton yarn. effect on yarn properties (Conf. Paper) 5589
energy savings accomplished with spindle running at speeds in excess of 25,000 rpm 3189
Fehrer's DREF 2 friction spinning machine produces polypropylene yarns used in secondary carpet backing 1674
Fehrer's DREF ring spinning frame improves yarn quality, increases productivity, and reduces costs 8254
Fehrer's DREF spinning process uses three-cylinder high drafting unit and aerodynamic sliver division 145
Hamel Elastotwist. Britain's first machine acquired by John L. Brierly 7495
Hi-Per-Spin (High Performance Spinning) system from Rieter upgrades its G5/1, G5/11, and G5/2 ring spinning machines 5610
history of British equipment from 1780s on. Richard Arkwright, 18th-century cotton spinner 129
Howa ring spinning frame. production of high quality cotton roving and combed and carded yarns 7076
INA V-draft system spins cotton yarns at high break drafts with better yarn quality 7078
INA V-Draft system. back roll arrangement in two spinning systems 7077
India ITME 1992. automation somewhat limited due to availability of low cost labor 8046
individually motorized spindle drives. effects on yarn quality and production efficiency for PET/wool blends 8258
induction motors for spinning plant machinery. controlling with variable frequency drives, programmable logic control 4501
injectors for receiving, threading, and rethreading. injector design and performance 6296
intelligent spinning machinery, automated control. future developments 6285
international market trends. spinning capacity and demand growth for major markets 1649
investments in ring, open end machines in countries with low, high labor costs 3172
Joseph Barclough invests in Guadino ring spinning frames 7473

Lummus Mackie spinning frames for synthetics, wool, blends, flax, and bast yarns 8255
maintenance, cleaning schedule established for Indian mills producing yarn for export 9116
Marzoli's complete line of automated ring spinning machinery 805
Marzoli's Snake Shuttle, automated system distributes rovings to up to 25 ring spinning frames 9140
Murata displays 802H MJS and No. 7 Mach Coner machines at 1992 ATME-I 797
Murata emphasizes automation of the spinning mill at 1992 ATME-I 796
Murata's air jet spinning machine uses 100 percent combed cotton, Savio's open end machine runs two mixes simultaneously 6295
OM-S spinning frame. optimum drawing sliver weights to produce combed yarns 7036
orbit ring capable of running at spindle speeds of 26,000 rpm developed by Rieter 3190
OTEMAS exhibition to feature spinning equipment by Saurer, Rieter, Truetzschler, and Sant' Andrea Novara 8256
P.ACSS spinning technology based on centrifugal force, linked with Splicer Sensensus technology 9141
Rieter discusses plans to expand its spinning equipment sales efforts, especially to the Far East 9714
Rieter's Hi-Per-Spin modular ring spinning system is designed to be optimally flexible (Trade Lit.) 8257
Rieter's ORBIT ring and traveler system increases productivity by 15 percent 3939 4803
Rieter, leading manufacturer of yarn spinning equipment, realigns sales, marketing, and research and development 130
ring frame replacement. technical and economic considerations 7496
ring spinning geometry. influence of spinning triangle dimensions, spinning distance, and spinning angle 9142
ring spinning machines. balancing twist rod, cumulative damage analysis 4804
ring spinning. Rieter, Zellweger Uster develop Ringdata 4-R control system 835
ring spinning. Suessen's new RingCan ring spinning spins directly from draw frame sliver 836
rings and travelers. running-in programs based on examination of ring and traveler speeds 4789
ROBOfil robot from Rieter services ring spinning machines. monitors spindles, repairs thread breaks automatically 3938
Saco-Lowell Duo-Roth spinning system. effects of cot material, cot hardness, roll pressure on yarn properties, drafting efficiency 7080
Saco-Lowell Roth drafting system mechanically modified. clearers, condensers, double trumpets 7079
Saurer, acquisitions improve market position for taking advantage of spinning mill trends 128
Savio's Smartspinner displayed at 1992 ATME-I 894
Savio's winders, feeders, and spinning frame at 1992 ATME-I 1424
Schlafhorst charts new business course, reorganizing into autonomous divisions following takeover by Saurer Group 4440
Schlafhorst's Autoflow-AGV transport system and new generation Autocoro machines at 1992 ATME-I 798
shipments to developing world of advanced spinning equipment 8150
SKF components for ring spinning and speed frames to be exhibited at 1992 ATME-I 127
Skf is world leader in manufacture of components for ring, open end spinning machines 7478
SKF's Speedflex spindle bearing units for high-speed ring spinning 792
Sohler Airtex's Euroclean for cleaning high performance spinning frames 2998
specifications of 15 ring spinning machines from Howa, Rieter, Marzoli, Zinser, Chemnitzer, 3 others 840
spinning machines and related equipment by Rieter and Murata 7480
Textool Company, division of Lakshmi Group, to display range of spinning, winding, carding machines at 1992 ITME 4494
top roller cots. SITRACT acid treatment from SITRA prevents roller lapping 799
trends in spinning technology. air jet, DREF, and vortex spinning 4505
Truetzschler. present business conditions and future prospects 1648
W. Schlafhorst advanced technology for yarn spinning and winding equipment. Autotcoro and Autoconer systems 844
West European spinning machine manufacturers cooperate on automated system 831
world trends in ring and open end spinning systems. projected developments. yarn production trends 6300
worldwide sales trends for spinning equipment during the period 1982-1991 and in the future 2387

SPINNING MACHINERY--OPEN END

air jet spinning improves quality, productivity at Peerless Division of Thomaston Mills 2386
air jet spinning machine developed by Cotton Incorporated, Murata for cotton yarn 2403
air jet spinning of microfiber polyester/cotton yarns. influence of fiber linear density on yarn properties 2411
Autocoro can changer system from Schlafhorst for open end rotor spinning machines. can conveyor, can depot 841
BD 200 S rotor machine. yarn hairiness influenced by speed and diameter of the rotors 3940
capacities and yearly shipments of equipment in Asia, North America, Europe, South America, and Africa 3911
cotton rotor spinning technology. trash measurement. HVI, AFIS-T, and MDTA methods are compared 3944
cotton yarn spinning. physical and structural properties of open end yarns spun on different open end spinning frames 7121
doffing tube navel. effect on structure, properties of cotton yarns 3923 4788
DREF 2 friction spinning units. total in operation worldwide, types of yarns produced 2410
Elitex Cerveny Kostelec open end spinning machines 6297
flax blended with cotton, manmade fibers on rotor spinning machines 1668
GOE system from Amsler-IRO enables open end spinning machines to produce structured yarns for denim 846
international market trends. spinning capacity and demand growth for major markets 1649
International Textile Manufacturers Federation report. 1992, sale of looms equipment 6275
microdust buildup on rotor during open end spinning. effect of removing microdust during opening 7014
Murata displays 802H MJS and No. 7 Mach Coner machines at 1992 ATME-I 797
Murata emphasizes automation of spinning mill at 1992 ATME-I 796
Murata MJS air jet machine. structure and properties of polyester/viscose blended yarns 3941 4805

Murata's air jet spinning machine uses 100 percent combed cotton, Savio's open end machine runs two mixes simultaneously 6295
Neumag spinning equipment at 1993 FPE 4769
Norgren Martonair pneumatic cylinders for clamping sliver after breakage during ring spinning 847
open end spinning. fiber alignment and straightening at the pin clothing of the opening roller 4807
piecers. rebuilt piecers improve rotor spinning quality and efficiency at one-third the cost of new equipment 7497
piecing. Schlafhorst's Corosult facilitates remote control monitoring of piecing carriages 8259
PLYfil Spin-Assembly-Winder uses air jet principle to spin sliver into yarn 2409
Rieter CUBIcan system automates open end yarn manufacturing from drawing through spinning 9143
Rieter R1 rotor machine with R1-Q-Box, Synchro-Plus piecing, and Redipac winder 800
Rieter's R1 machine, UNIclean B1 cleaner, RSB 851 drawframe, E7/6 comber, Hi-Per-Spin-System at 1992 ATME-I 801
roller cleaning device from Karpagam reduces yarn breaks and enhances quality 4778
rotor, air jet machines expand count ranges, drafts 146
Saurer Group machinery exhibited at 1992 ATME. integration and marketing strategies of Saurer Group 802
Schlafhorst's Autocoro 288, a 96 spindle automatic rotor spinning and winding machines 9144
Schlafhorst's Autocoro ACO-288 rotor spinning machines with new SE-9 spinning box and new rotor drive system 3942
SKF bearing units for the open end sector to be displayed at 1992 ATME-I 127
Speed Frame Model SF spinning machine from Karthikeya 4806
spin-draw-wind system, Extrusion System's Phase II 4763
Spincontrolcenter II, process-control unit from Rieter. automatic coordination of rotor spinning machines 147
Spintec E2P open end beater roll improves yarn regularity and Uster CV percentage 9145
Stevcoknit Fabrics unveils Rainsford open end spinning plant for high-grade combed cotton yarns 810
Suessen's PLYfil process produces finer count plied carpet yarns for fine saxonies 3943
tangential belts used on open end machine tested with machine designed by ITV Research Institute in Denkendorf 5223
worldwide sales trends for spinning equipment during the period 1982-1991 and in the future 2387

Splicing, see KNOTS AND KNOTTING.

SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS
Kindai's models KC-316 and KC-416 automatic slitters for roll cutting of tapes 2681
scrims and extruded nettings. history, production, applications 8390

Spooling, see WINDING.

SPORTS EQUIPMENT
apparel. moisture-permeable "intelligent" fabrics help wearer maintain optimal body temperature 2012
apparel. sales statistics 1910
Bennetton Sportsystem. ski, tennis, mountaineering, golf, hiking and camping equipment 1908
canvas camper tops, replacement procedure 5162
Dyneema used for sports equipment 4730
Goldwin. Japanese manufacturer. high performance apparel and equipment 7801
Herman's Sporting Goods. new store design. profile. sales strategy 7830
Nautilus Wear International. new exercise apparel line 8660
Towflex prepreg composite for use in sports equipment 8353

Spunbonded, see NONWOVEN FABRICS.

Squeezing effect, see DRYING.

Stabilizing, see CREASING AND PLEATING, DURABLE PRESS, SETTING, SHRINKPROOFING.

Stain release, see SOIL RELEASE FINISHING.

Stain repellency, see OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING.

STAINS (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, SOILING)
BASF Zeftron 2000, Zeftron 2000 ZX nylon carpet yarn. 10-year stain removal guarantee 522
bleaching as removal method. processes, types of bleach discussed 1243
carpets. Scotchgard Stain Release protection for wool carpets. performance compared to IWS specifications 4173
Du Pont's Teflon soil, stain repellent finish used on exterior, interior fabrics (Trade Lit.) 2582
fatty soils. influence on removal of particulate soils during laundering of cotton and polyester fabric 6639
functional finishing of greige fabrics, including stain resistance 2584
identification of stains that occur during manufacture with infrared spectroscopy 7995
inks. dryside and wetside treatment methods. types of inks, identification of stains 6644
loom oils. need for light colored oils. BTRA additive aids in stain removal during wet processing 211
NIR spectroscopy to analyze fabric stain removal and efficacy of spot removers and detergents (Abstract) 7975
oil stain. oxidized oil stains. causes, appearance, removal 2001
Santimit-treated fabric samples. simple and reliable staining technique assessed antimicrobial activity 1342
shipworm, marine mollusk, produces enzyme that removes protein based stains in presence of detergents, bleaches 2754
stainblockers for nylon carpet yarns. investigation of the nylon stainblocker complex (Conf. Paper) 3379
upholstery fabrics. proper care and maintenance, stain and soil removal procedures 2768

Standards, see SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS.

Staple yarns, see YARN MANUFACTURING--STAPLE YARNS, YARNS, and under specific subjects such as COTTON YARN.

STARCH (see also other headings, such as SIZING AGENTS)
carboxymethyl starch recovery using ultrafiltration techniques 1847
denim durability. effect of starch on tear strength 7627
European textile machine exports to the People's Republic of China. modernizing program to increase exports 689

European textile machine exports to the United States. export trends and exchange rates 690
Japanese textile machine exports to the People's Republic of China and the United States 691
removal from greige cotton fabric. sodium hydroxide, enzymes, sulfuric acid, sodium bromite tested 7199
Taiwan and China increase cooperation and textile trade 6946

Starching, see SIZING, SLASHING.

STATIC ELECTRICITY (see also other headings, such as ANTISTATIC AGENTS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, HOSIERY, ZETA POTENTIAL)
antistatic agents. polyethylene oxide and others incorporated into polyester fiber as copolyesters 4748
apparel discharges found as potential cause of damage to sensitive electronic equipment. BTTG research 1360
carpeting. electrostatic charge between automative carpet and passengers reduced by use of steel fibers 6726
coating process combats static electricity, developed by Nihon Sanmo Dyeing 7774
cotton fibers. effect of commercial conditioning oils on static electricity 7274
dust filters. Epitropic bicomponent antistatic fiber developed in response to calls for safety 7415
electrostatic charge during production of polyester yarns 157
electrostatic charging. method, apparatus for applying charge to fibrous material as it is formed into a nonwoven 232
Epitropic from ICI Fibres. new antistatic fiber consists of polyester core surrounded by a carbon impregnated copolymer sheath 4723
Epitropic, bicomponent, antistatic fiber from ICI 7470
fibers. method of applying electrostatic charge using high current densities at high throughput rate 9324
flocking. coating and electrostatic flocking processes 7595
frictional charge data. KBS-1 and KBS-2 systems determine influence of insulation and test piece size 5209
kimonos. electrostatic charges in silk and polyester kimonos 5130
leather, electrostatic charge buildup during assembly. safe discharge methods 4922
literature survey. electrical charge of fibers, methods to study charge, research results 3060
Neutro-Vac fabric cleaning system from Simco neutralizes static charges on moving fabric while cleaning the fabric 872
rubber flooring is optimal in uses that require conductive floor or floor that dissipates static electricity 7968
spark ignition. use of ICI's antistatic fibers solves problem of spark ignition. fiber structure, applications 6230
spinning. effect of ambient ion level on static charge of fibers during spinning less important than fiber type, cot material 7062
Splicer Sensensus technology from Batelle Institute in Geneva uses electrostatic forces to separate, join yarn ends 9141
stainless steel used in blends for applications requiring antistatic properties 93
yarn comingling. separation of filament yarns aided by static electricity 3953
yarn testing. instrument to measure performance of antistatic agents 7287

STATISTICAL DATA (see also other headings, such as FORECASTS, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, and under subject headings of specific branches of industry, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY)
Canadian manufactured fiber import/export review. imports, exports by fiber type, country of origin/destination 2321
carpet design criteria of retailers, designers. statistical survey of fashionable trends in colors, styles 8746
catalog sales. satisfaction of petite, medium, and tall women 55 years and older with fit 5128
Comitextil Bulletin lists 288 largest apparel firms in world. data reveal dominance of large firms 3398
consumer preference. who buys United States-made products 4211
consumption by United States mills increases by 7 percent in 1992 and reaches 9.8 million bales 8168
cotton module averaging of fiber length, length uniformity, micronaire, and fiber strength (Conf. Paper) 5981
cotton statistics worldwide. supply, use, imports, exports, prices, yields, ending stocks, acreage 3112
cotton supply and consumption, worldwide. marketing years 1991-1992, 1992-1993 (estimated), and 1993-1994 (projected) 6174
Fiber Organon. 1988-1992 consumption by end use of United States manmade, cotton, and wool fibers 9036
floor coverings, vinyl. Armstrong survey reveals changing buying habits, attitudes of consumers 8751
home furnishings. 1991 sales volumes of 200 leading retailers 514
IFI's Garment Analysis Laboratory statistics for 1992. number of problems, percent of responsibility 5067
India. export potential for Indian cotton yarn is enormous, 1990-1992 figures given 9124
International Cotton Advisory Committee reviews 1992-1993 world cotton production, consumption, yields 9022
International Cotton Committee presents statistical information affecting the world cotton situation 9023
Japan. import and export of textile products and apparel. recent statistical data 9810
labor costs worldwide. hourly labor costs in United States dollars for 52 countries, labor cost trends 680
Lawson-Hemphill's CTT-YPT entanglement tester operates in profile and production modes. prints statistical reports 9623
manmade fiber industry, United States. May 1993 capacity survey analysis 4633
manmade fiber production up 1 percent worldwide in 1991 to 19.1 million tons. synthetics up, cellulosics down 726
manmade fiber, 1992 world production figures 4640
manmade fibers, 1992 global breakdown 5421
manmade fibers. 1988-1994 worldwide manufactured fiber survey 6184
manufacturing employment by state. study ranks states according to percentage of workers engaged in manufacturing 3735
mill consumption of manufactured fibers, cotton, and wool. selected industrial countries, 1984-1991 period 15
occupational safety, transmission of HIV and hepatitis B. analysis, United States survey of healthcare workers 9747
occupational safety. analysis, United States Bureau of Labor Statistics 1991 Annual Survey 9755
ring spinning. database of ring spinning parameters includes means for searching and obtaining statistical analysis 7321

spinning mills, India. SITRA surveys document significant growth in spinning productivity during past 40 years (Conf. Paper) 7498
spinning mills, India. SITRA surveys document significant growth in spinning productivity during past 40 years 6299
splicing quality in Indian spinning mills 3995
study of 1991-2001 production, consumption, trade, and end uses of polyester, nylon, polypropylene, and acrylic 9034
synthetic organic chemicals, raw materials. United States domestic production, sales. statistical data from USITC 4111
throws. *Home Fashions Magazine* analyzes product and sales trends for the throw market 8800
United States hosiery industry statistics confirm trend towards production increases and import decreases 5837
United States manmade fiber import/export review. imports, exports by fiber type, country of origin/destination 2323
United States textile industry overview. ITMF yarn cost study, cotton's market share, mill consumption 2271
waste effluent treatment. database of processing parameters enables monitoring systems to make independent treatment decisions 2240
world textile and production trends for fibers, apparel, and other textiles 6960
worldwide natural fiber survey, 1950-1992 period 715
yarn breakage during drawing. statistical analysis, comparison with spinning 5587

STATISTICAL METHODS (see also other headings, such as OPERATIONS RESEARCH, QUALITY CONTROL, TEXTILE TESTING)
Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) to determine variances in yarn qualities during yarn manufacturing 3588
analysis of variance and t-tests used to determine reactions of fabric retailers to customized patterns 5070
attrition of yarns by abrasion governed by non-Gaussian distribution laws 3200
color. angular measurement of hue. parametric, statistical analysis 540
correlations between impressions of social and economic status and fashionabilty of apparel for elderly persons 3519
cotton neps. statistical distribution according to the Uster AFIS-N system 4646
cotton seed coat fragment size, number distributions. statistical analysis of distributions 3130
cotton seed coat fragment size, number distributions. statistical analysis. other factors affecting distribution 3129
experiments. statistical design. analysis of variance, correlation analysis, optimization applied to typical textile problems 7336
knot patterns in doupion silk fabric. characteristics, statistical analysis 911
linear regression of cotton spider mite populations in Egypt indicate natural predators suppress population growth (Conf. Paper) 5488
multiple regression analysis used to determine lifestyle characteristics of fashion opinion leaders 5136
quality control of production dyeing using statistical methods 7224
quality control. SPC and FMEA methods as analysis tools 1381
quality control. statistical process control of batch polymerization reactions 6838
sampling cotton plants for aphids throughout the growing season (Conf. Paper) 5485
stitch density setting on hosiery machines. a reproducible method that uses regression analysis 217
survey of attitudes towards dress by female bicyclists. quantitative and qualitative methods 5113
third order statistical analysis. texture analysis of emerized fabrics 4406

STEAMING (see also other headings, such as CONDITIONING, DECATING, PRINTING, SETTING)
activated carbon beds. steam regeneration with adsorbed n-hexane 9773
Artos Loop Steamer 5623 and Stork Brabant HV-III Universal continuous steamer 6483
carpets. effect of dyeing temperature, steaming time, and premetallized dye on thermal dyeing of nylon carpets 7220
dyeing industry uses steam for variety of functions. advantages, control, methods to conserve steam 8058
finishing operations and ironing stations. innovations in design, operations 5075
fixation processes. influence of temperature on four basic fixation processes. design of Stork's SH III steamer 3339
flax. steam pretreatment improves processability in spinning, yarn quality 5590
moisture content in steam, method of calculation 8107
moisturizing methods, cotton and wool yarn 4817
monitoring of drying ovens and tenters during fabric finishing 2602
Parex-Mather's Vaporloc is first continuous pressure steamer for bleaching, scouring 4113
Parex-Mather. profile of Steamloc and Fixation Steamer equipment lines 9325
Planomat from Novakust. multi-purpose machine for melt separation of knits, calendering, steaming, shrinking 1901
silk yarn. soaking and steaming processes 4818
Superba introduces UNIVAP steaming machine at 1992 ATME-I 149
tunnel finishing. polyester garments should be steamed, not tumbled dry 2763
vat dyeing. oxygen concentration measured in closed steamer 2559
wool fabrics. steam pressing. heat, mass transfer modeled to predict temperature, humidity of steam 3396
woven fabrics. Karl Menzel's pretreating steamer. specifications 4120

Stentering, see TENTERING.

Sterilizing, see GERMPROOFING.

STITCHBONDED FABRICS (see also other headings, such as NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS)
cotton, flax. stitchbonding nonwovens from waste cotton, flax 945
flax. nonwoven flax fabrics produced by needle punching and by stitch bonding 8360
industrial fabrics produced by Malimo stitch bonding technique 7610
linings. manufacture of heat bondable garment linings 9245
markets. geotextiles to automotive to insulation. design of specific properties to fit the end use 2508
mechanical web bonding and web converting machinery 4894
viscose fibers. used in various products 7367

STITCHBONDING MACHINERY
Kunit stitchbonding. inter-relationships between important processing parameters 946
Malimo Maschinenbau's range of stitch bonding machines 7609
Malimo Maschinenbau, maker of stitch bonding machines, acquired by Karl Mayer. history of company 7547
Malimo stitch bonding technique for production of industrial fabrics 7610
Malimo to exhibit range of stitch bonding machines at Techtextil/Compositex 1993 exhibition 7524
Malimo. overview of stitchbonding machinery manufacturer. range of applications 947
Maliwatt and Malivlies technique stitch bonding machines. design and operation 8368
mechanical web bonding and web converting machinery 4894

STOP MOTION DEVICES (see also other specific machinery)
Chemical Engineering's 1994 Buyer's Guide, an international directory for the chemical industry 7662
Electrosense Stop Motion control for yarns by West Point Foundry and Machine 3987 5657
Eltex's stop motions for monitoring staple fibers, filament yarns, monofilaments, wires, and tape yarns 612
Heimtextil 1993. *Knitting Technique* reviews fabric technologies, finishing methods, and processing chemicals 7668
integration with computers on looms for showing trends in ends down 5670
Protechna's model 4035/436 Loomstop C warp yarn stop motion 200
spinning, open end. Schlafhorst's Corosult system facilitates remote control monitoring of piecing carriages 8259
weaving. devices displayed at ITMA 1991 by Sulzer Rueti, Dornier, Somet, Picanol, and Nissan 4865
weft, warp motion detectors integrated with computer monitor loom stoppages 5670
yarn balloons, traverse yarn movements. Dual-Sensor Series 7055 switches from Stueber 9688

Storage, see MATERIALS HANDLING.

STRETCH FABRICS (see also other headings, such as ELASTIC FABRICS, KNIT FABRICS)
adsorption of acid dyes by cellulose derivatives 7694
automotive uses. weft knit fabrics 7576
bodywear trends for spring-summer 1993. Danskin, Gilda Marx, others expect big gains, focus on Supplex, Lycra 1247
covered elastane yarns. crepe fabric, Comforto, and Bilorex jersey fabrics from Wykes 9555
Elite from Snia, Trevira ESP from Hoechst, Lycra from Du Pont 2370
K.G. Denim's Coimbatore plant manufactures stretch denim 7528
lace. intimate apparel. Du Pont Lycra and Micromattique 9471
Lycra. Du Pont counters weak swimwear sales by stressing partnerships between itself, manufacturers, retailers 2430
Miller Harness technique for stretch fabric 4102
sewing stretch fabrics on SERV7 unit by Schmetz 3459
Spantel by Kuraray for ski pants 2417
Stretch denim by Burlington 8570
Trevira ESP, textured polyester filament 4131
waistbands by Everbond for controlled and high stretch 3443
Wykes produces stretch yarn and lace 2391

Stretch yarns, see ELASTIC YARNS, TEXTURED YARNS.

Stripping of bobbins, see BOBBINS.

Stripping of dyes, see DYE STRIPPING.

Structural fibers, see LEAF FIBERS.

Stuffer box crimping, see CRIMPING.

Sublistatic process, see PRINTING.

SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS)
abrasion resistance of wool and worsted fabrics improved by combining surfactants with formic acid or ethanol 4992
aggregation of disperse dyes in aqueous solution containing surfactants 4156
alkyl sulfates (ASs). extraction techniques for ASs from natural waters or waste effluent 634
alpha-olefin sulfonates prepared by reacting sulfur trioxide with linear olefins 4190
anionic and nonionic surfactants used in garment wet processing and chemical finishing (Conf. Paper) 3385
aqueous solutions of surface active agents. separation by solid phase extraction and polar extraction 4993
cationic surfactants containing disulfide bond. synthesis, properties 1828
cationic. effect on wettability of fluorochemically finished nonwoven fabrics 3390
collagen films. diffusion of anionic/amphoteric surfactant systems 265
dye auxiliaries. environmental impact of surfactants in waste effluent 6125
environmental life-cycle inventory of detergent-grade surfactant sourcing, production 1829
ethylene oxide nonylphenol condensates. identification using infrared spectroscopy 4994
FOGs removed from waste stream with reversible surfactants 1238
gemini surfactants have two hydrophilic, two hydrophobic groups per molecule. properties 3306
insoluble dye complexes. competition between surfactants and dyes during complexing with ligand curcurbituril 6858
lignosulfonates derived from hardwood versus softwood 7674
molecular structure, surface properties in alkylaryl sulfonates 7192
nonionic surfactants can interact with dyes to cause shift in dyeing equilibrium 313
nonionic, ethoxylated octyl phenol based. permeability of unilamellar vesicles in liposomes 5348
polyvinyl alcohol and sodium tripolyphosphate surfactant builders. influence on the deposition of oily soil onto fabric 1107
problems with surfactants. reliability and reproducibility of analysis methods. meeting environmental standards 8414
quenching in fluorometric analysis of fabrics suppressed by adding nonionic surfactant complexed with cyclodextrins 4408
subsurface aquifer remediation. in-situ use of surfactants 661
surface tension variations of Nacconol NRSF, Aerosol OT, Triton N-100, and sodium oleate as function of time 7251

Surfynol for water based adhesives, smooth coverage 2604
wastewater analysis for nonionic surfactants. comparison of IRSA, tetrakis, and colorimetric methods 8822
zeolite additives. effect on the performance of laundering agents, water hardness, surfactant activity 7883

Sutures, see SURGICAL AND MEDICAL PRODUCTS.

Synthetic fibers, see MANMADE FIBERS.

Tampons, see SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS.

Tangle laced, see NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE.

Taslan process, see CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY.

TEMPERATURE (see also other headings, such as HEAT PHENOMENA)
acid dyes for cellulose derivatives. temperature 4172
acid dyes for wool. low temperature 2561
asbestos substitutes. varying temperature dependent material 1607
basic azo dyes for polyethylene terephthalate. bath temperature effect 4151
bleaching with hydrogen peroxide, QUASTI titrator used for temperature, pH value and redox potential 1841
bonding temperature for Du Pont's Hysurf filters 1796
carbon fiber PEEK composites. effect of forming temperature on mechanical properties 1773
carpet tiles. modular. temperature effect on drying 2114
Cole-Parmer catalog. low temperature equipment 2196
cotton growing. effect of temperature on the growth and photosynthesis of Gossypium hirsutum (Conf. Paper) 5442
cotton pests. mean and median development times of sweet potato whitefly populations (Conf. Paper) 5535
detergent cleaning of cotton dependent on temperature 1821
fixation of dyes influenced critically by temperature 3339
fusing fabrics. required temperature, pressure, and time 2696
heat recovery steam generators or waste heat boilers 2184
hydrogen peroxide and sodium hydroxide concentration. online monitoring and control 3312
interfacings. fusible. low temperature 1987
lightfastness. influence of temperature 2948
rollers. Luxtron's Rolltemp instrument tests the temperature of moving rollers 6749
silk steaming. temperature, factors 4818
sticky cotton. heat and oversprays for ginning 4651
Sun-Chex system by Atlas Electronic Devices. temperature monitoring for accelerated weather testing 2911
supercritical carbon dioxide dyeing. dye diffusion rate affected by temperature 4145
tentering. curing of fire resistant coatings. system for measuring temperature 2602
tentering. effect of temperature 1904
Thermal decomposition of cellulose. energy/mass transport kinetics. parameters for model 3839
three dimensional (CF-3D3A). optimal temperature and degree of cure 3262
Vaisala's HMP-230 transmitters measure relative humidity and temperature of ambient air 9635

Temples, see LOOMS.

TENSION
critical necking tension, polyvinyl chloride fibers. relation to drawing temperature during zone drawing 4761
dynamic tension in roving on creel, yarn between front rolls, yarn guide. relation to yarn quality 7053
nylon 6. high temperature zone drawn fibers annealed under extremely high tension (HTA) to improve their mechanical properties 4745
polystyrene/polymethyl methacrylate. interfacial tension measured by embedded fiber retraction (Abstract) 6228
resin finishing of cotton fabrics. effects of tension during drying, curing 7240
roving. quantification of tension as roving slides over flyer presser arm during spinning 4782
sewing thread. Mark 3 Meter from Coats identifies the performance characteristics of different sewing threads 9458
spinning. effect of spinning tension on yarn contraction during spinning 7064
spinning. effects of changes in spinning tension on yarn properties. increase in tension adversely affects most properties 7063
surface tension of liquids measured by oscillating drop method 7302
surfactants. surface tension variations as function of time 7251
tensile testing of yarns under tension conditions similar to weaving or knitting. Uster's Tensojet 4398
tension and tension control of yarn. effect on plated circular knit fabrics 4873
Uster Tensojet high performance yarn testing machine capable of 30,000 tensile tests per hour 2920
Uster Tensojet performs up to 30,00 tensile tests per hour 5194
warp tension during weaving with Draper X-2 loom. measuring tension, effect of loom settings on fabric properties 7161
warp tension on projectile looms. effects of changing machine settings 7148
warp tension. effects of whip roll height, vibrator cam timing on single end warp tension in weaving plain fabric using skip draw 7164
warp tension. effects of whip roll height, vibrator cam timing on single end warp tension 7162
warp yarn tension, elongation. changes in warp yarn tension, elongation. relationship of changes to weaving cycle 7163
yarn run-in tension during winding onto the yarn storage wheel on circular knitting machines 4036
yarn running tension. measurement of cotton yarns, evaluation of tension control devices 7288
yarn tension during knitting. values from two testing methods compared with Euler's equation 5999

TENSION CONTROL DEVICES (see also other headings, such as MONITORING SYSTEMS and under subject headings of specific machinery)
carpet tufting. tension conditions as backing material passes through tufting machines controlled by automated device 4010
creels. effect of different cone positions on yarn tension in the warping sheet 184
jute. simple mechanical attachment for controlling warp tension during beaming 9205
KFD yarn tension controllers improve quality of warping or back beaming and productivity of warp preparation machines 7558
L.G.L. Electronics' TWM (tensioning with modulation) modulates yarn braking at output of yarn feeder 910
licensed product sales down 2 percent overall in 1992, but sales of licensed home furnishings increase 5 percent 2650

Model 3000 Rotatense Tension Control System from West Point Foundry for sectional, direct warping creels 3987
Murata's Nip system on Mach Crimper machines combined with the T2 yarn tension control system results in quality yarns 9155
roving frames. winding tension regulator on roving frame with, without variable pitch builder screw 7018
Sahm Models 3002, 4003, 400, and BDT 3 at 1993 FPE 4852
sow box. new design controls rubber roller yarn slippage without increasing yarn tension during high speed weaving 2448
warp creel tension control from West Point Foundry and Machine. specifications, options for Model 3000 Rotatense 5657
yarn feeding devices for tension control during warp and weft knitting 925
yarn tension controls from Otto Zollinger used on all types of yarns, machines (Trade Lit.) 9715

TENTERING (see also other headings, such as DRYING, SETTING)
Babcock whirlpool washer and thin layer evaporator for cleaning exhaust air 1904
exhaust air from textile finishing processes. purification strategies. Monforts-System, metering of Montex tenter 2200
incinerator for tenter frame emissions control and thermal oxidizing unit reduce costs and improves efficiency 8065
Koenig's Sparal technology cleans exhaust air from tentering, singeing, and polymerizing 1427
productivity. toward higher production per tenter in conventional cone winder 3395
temperature monitoring of drying ovens and tenters during fabric finishing 2602
tenter mercerizing process compared to hot mercerization for 100 percent cotton fabrics 8427
velour fabrics. tentering may be necessary if fabric is too uneven after drying 8412

TENTERING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as DRYING MACHINERY)
automated control of tenter frames improves final product quality 9326
Babcock's BTM-2000 features Turbo-Kleen endless-belt lint-screen cleaning system that improves throughput by 10-15 percent 1905
chain and rail system from Winsor & Jerauld that self-lubricates at 1993 ATME-I 6070
chain and rail system from Winsor & Jerauld. Nilube is self-lubricating for retrofits on existing tenters 6071
Devrekha dyeing, tentering machines offer energy efficiency to Indian textile industry 4489
Du Hua Decoration Mill increases production to 10 million meters per year with Montex Tenter frame machine 9281
Icomatex introduces tenters with horizontal or vertical chain guidance 1906
Kuester's Memotex microstretching machine. operation, field trials, optimal installation, advantages 4121
Marshall & Williams' P5 Vertical Pin Tenter combines advantages of vertical and horizontal tenters 4204
Monfort's Montex tenter for coating operations 324
online monitoring and process control for controlling energy consumption by tenters 1907
process control with personal computer and PLCs 329
Star Holdings displays tentering machine monitors, cotton fiber length tester, lea strength tester at 1992 ITME 4495
tenter design requirements for finishing knitted fabrics to reduce shrinkage, skew, and bow 7778
Winsor & Jerault offer new incinerator, tentering machines, and chain and rail system 5778

Terms, see TEXTILE TERMS.

TERRY FABRICS (see also other headings, such as PILE FABRICS)
air jet terry looms. Guenne Webmaschinenfabrik's Air-F loom surpasses efficiency of closest competitor 8324
AIR-F loom from Guenne with Variospeed and Servopick for terry fabric weaving at increased capacities 8325
Air-F Variospeed microprocessor controlled air jet terry loom by Gunne. review 6344
Guenne's Air-F air jet loom weaves terry fabrics at variable speeds and with programmable weft density 9215
Guenne's type Air-F loom for weaving terry towels uses variable speed drive system and programmable weft density 9214
India. Solapur region. survey of powerloom weaving sector and terry towel production 3983
reactive cross dyeing process for 100 percent cotton terry fabrics 8437
terry products, test methodology for evaluating quality 5207
towels. Bibb's Royalton offers 100 percent cotton jacquards in its Marquis terry line, 23 colorways 4366
towels. Bibb's terry collection features 12 solid colors, 2 coordinating stripes, Jurassic Park theme 4373
towels. Fieldcrest coordinates sheets, rugs, and tufted cotton towels 4374
towels. gold accents, embroidery, applique featured on spring offerings by Saturday Knight 4365
towels. Martex offers wider variety, new color directions for moderate to upper income levels 4367
warp knit. Kaendler's Superpol 14123 pile warp knitting machine produces high quality terry fabrics 9231
weaving. Dornier's air jet terry loom with improved insertion performance 6346

Terry looms, see PILE FABRIC LOOMS.

Testing, see TEXTILE TESTING and under subject headings of specific fibers, yarns, fabrics, and processes.

TEXTILE CALCULATIONS
assembly line balancing. variation in operator skills affects apparel manufacturing 2994
elastic modulus of yarns and filaments. calculation 2921
energy conservation. Indian textile industry. daily consumption calculations for gas, oil, coal 8042
fiber density measurements. comparison of sink float, cantilever, and gradient column methods 5189
Langumuir equation yields good correlation for one or two dye systems on cellulosic fibers 3337
looms. cylinder temples. parallel and conventional differential temple calculations 3998
multiple criteria shade evaluation and the pass/fail system 3604
operational parameters for warp knitting machines 6363
wages at spinning mills calculated based on production of kilogram of yarn 9640
whiteness. evaluation of whiteness formulae for accuracy, costs, optimal application 7300

TEXTILE CHEMICALS (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, BLEACHING AGENTS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, CROSSLINKING, DETERGENTS, DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, ENZYMES, FINISHES, FLAMEPROOFING AGENTS, OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES, OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS, PIGMENTS, PRINTING PASTES, RESIN FINISHING AGENTS, SIZING AGENTS, SOFTENING AGENTS, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, WASH-WEAR, WATERPROOFING AGENTS)
adhesives and sealants industry. list of suppliers, manufacturers 6425
Akzo Central Research Institute consolidates research and development in Europe, United States 8415
Akzo enters discussions with Harcros Chemical for 50/50 joint venture for production of polyvinyl alcohol additives 2124
alkyl benzene sulfonate titration carried out with cationic substance 3606
Allied Colloids, a leading British manufacturer of chemicals for textile industry 257
American Chemical Society. 205th National Meeting. abstracts (Book) 4564 4565
American Chemical Society. 206th National Meeting. abstracts (Book) 6916
American Chemical Society. 206th National Meeting. abstracts of presented papers (Book) 8105
American Cyanamid files plan with SEC to spin off chemical subsidiary Cytec Industries 8419
amino resins. Cytec Industries expands production in response to increased demand 5723
Apollo's products and services for dyeing and finishing industries (Trade Lit.) 987
auxiliaries used in fiber preparation. toxicology, ecotoxicology. balancing performance with toxicity 775
auxiliary agents for dyeing and finishing. 1992 product guide 974
auxiliary chemical industry in India. opportunities and challenges 989
Canada's CEPA requirements for new and existing substances 4540
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. directory of textile finishing suppliers, chemicals, auxiliaries 8400
caprolactam. vapor-liquid state of caprolactam-water and caprolactam-water-nitrogen systems 6269
carboxymethylcellulose and carboxymethylcellulose/polymer mixtures. rheological properties (Abstract) 7676
CDS3 computerized dispensing system from Kinder Industrial Systems mixes, dispenses chemicals, dyestuffs from the tub 981
chemical flowshops. simultaneous optimization of flowshop sequencing and topology using genetic algorithms 9668
chemical industry's Responsible Care program adopts third party verification of environmental performance 6870
chemical industry's Responsible Care program. employee awareness urged by Chemical Manufacturers Association 6868
chemical industry. total quality management provides chemical manufacturers with framework for process improvement initiatives 8891
chemical pretreatment, papers presented at the Society of Dyers and Colorists and Textile Institute symposium 6422
chemical processing plants. pipeless plants for batch processing 6833
chemicals, dyes, finishes. most important raw materials for textile industry during the past 25 years 8983
chemigation, cotton growing. low-volume chemigation systems control weeds and grasses (Conf. Paper) 5453
China will become increasingly important to Western investors because of strong growth, large economy 8109
China's chemical industry is of central importance. government reforms, aims 8111
China's Ministry of Chemical Industry wants new research, development centers to facilitate commercialization of inventions 8130
China's petrochemical industry experiences strong growth, but is beset by many problems 8110
China. foreign investors seeking business partners should contact various government, nongovernment organizations 8131
China. government designates special economic zones for foreign investment 8138
China. overview of foreign investment possibilities for chemical industry 8112
chlorine ban, study by CRA cites potential effects and cost to consumers 5343
Clough Chemical plans to change name to Boehme Filatex Canada. company profile 8417
custom chemicals. an overview of the custom chemical manufacturing industry 2531
dimethylacetamide concentration measured with potentiometry using phosphotungstic acid as titrant 4422
directories. *Chemical Week's 1994 Buyer's Guide* 9282
drycleaning solvents. 141b an unlikely replacement for CFC 113 in drycleaning 4281
Du Pont eliminates 4,500 positions from chemical processing, specialty fibers divisions in the United States 8174
employment in chemical industry declines by 11,000 in past two years 6435
environment. Environmental Protection Agency requires companies to adopt worst case risk management strategies 9739
Environmental Chemistry. chemical processes in water, air, and soil as well as within living systems (Book) 8968
environmental safety. chemical reactions without use of hazardous materials and that do not produce toxic byproducts 8969
enzymes, protein fibers. review of enzymatic treatment processes developed by Sandoz 8406
enzymes. use in textile processes. general review of characteristics and reactions 4109
EPA Worker Protection Standard. employers must inform workers of safety information on chemical products 5299
European chemical industry movement to report environmental impact to public 1452
Germany's Hazardous Materials Ordinance. public information regarding textile materials 1430
handling and weighing. Dosorama range of weighing machines by Tecno Rama 4935
hazardous chemicals. training simulators for employees working with hazardous chemicals 9675
heat stabilizer added during synthesis of polyester. effect on mechanical, physical properties of yarns 3204
hydrochloric acid in bleaching, reducing metal salts, effects on cotton 3309
hydrolysis of ethyl phosphates in water. experimental results 4566

ICI Colors. management, research and development, investments, and customer services to produce quality dyes 1820
India. use of clean technologies during all stages of chemical production decreases pollution 7679
Indian petrochemical industry development 4568
industry, United States. good profits, capital spending, bright future throughout 1990s 6418
industry. cost, aspects of typical insurance policies for chemical manufacturing companies 6869
industry. Du Pont eliminates 4,500 positions from chemical processing, specialty fibers divisions in the United States 7359
industry. most broad based United States chemical firms plan to sell off their textile chemical divisions 7677
Japanese chemical industry. shakeout expected. large companies must downsize to remain competitive with other Asian producers 7675
lubricants and oils produced by Madol products group of Boehme Filatex in new North Carolina production plant 8059
microemulsions. development and preparation. use in textile finishing. CF Pfersee Ultratex EMJ and Ultratex FMK finishes 8475
Monsanto announces major restructuring and the elimination of 3,200 jobs 988
perchloroethylene. containment solutions, equipment upgrades for drycleaning operations 8910
perchloroethylene. prohibitive cost of upgrading equipment for containment may put some drycleaners out of business 8911
persulfates. ecological advantages for finishing 1830
pinch technology makes production processes in chemical industry more efficient 6843
pollution control legislation of dyes and chemicals in India 4541
polycaproamide materials. phosphorus-nitrogen synergism with methylphosphonic acid and organic amides and amines 6270
polyethylene, high density (HDPE). oversupply problem plagues United States HDPE producers 8182
polymer additives mixed with polyacrylonitrile. importance of reactivity, doping effects of additives 3819
processing plants, startup and operation. guide for chemical and systems engineers 6829
Pulp & Paper 1993 Buyers Guide Issue 884
quality certification expected of European chemical companies. ISO 9000 discussed 596
registrars for ISO 9000. accreditation discussed 581
Rhone-Poulenc creates new textile performance chemicals division 6436
Rhone-Poulenc sells Mexican subsidiary, Industries Quimicas de Mexico 3304
risk assessments, textile chemicals. Dutch Risk Assessment System for New Chemicals (DRANC), review 9771
sales and demand slow for top 100 chemical producers. table gives data on sales, profits, assets 4110
SAM-Trak, software package provides information about regulated substances 3053
Science magazine *Guide to Scientific Products, Instruments, and Services* 1474
sequestering agents synthesized from renewable raw materials 6420
solvents. recycling is small part of disposal efforts. incineration accounts for most of disposal techniques 8092
stain resist compounds. separating and identifying active ingredients by high pressure liquid chromatography 7768
supramolecular chemistry. more research needed, use in textile industry 4760
synthesis and properties of aramid dendrimers 3903
synthetic organic chemicals, raw materials. United States domestic production, sales. statistical data from USITC 4111
United States and international chemical industries. recent performance review and statistical data 5722

Textile chemistry, see CELLULOSE, CHEMICAL TESTING, KERATIN, POLYMERS AND POLYMERIZATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, and under subject headings of specific materials and processes.

Textile design, see APPAREL, FABRIC DESIGN.

TEXTILE EDUCATION (see also other headings, such as EMPLOYEE TRAINING)
adult education programs for employees 3638
Bergischen Universitaet Gesamthochschule. graduate programs in advanced textile chemistry. profile 9825
BTRA. review of recent research projects, services, task force created to help with ISO 9000 quality standards 4605
Canadian educational institutions fail to meet needs of the textile and apparel industries 3769
Canadian Manufacturer's Institute executive appraises textile research and development efforts at North Carolina State University 3770
Carol Warfield of Auburn University chosen 1992 Educator of the Year by *Bobbin* 1365
carpet installation, inlay taught to juvenile offenders in New York 3104
Center for Higher Studies in Forst/Lausitz, Germany. profile 9826
CESO uses field experts in developing countries to improve dyeing processes 4433
CIMTEX helps British apparel manufacturers adopt new CAD technology 1122
Derbyshire College of Higher Education. history in textile education, current emphasis on textile design 3103
designers, their education must give them an understanding of the entire craft sequence from concept to finished garment 8628
directory of apparel educational institutions in Canada. contact information, services, costs, mission statement 3772
District Technical College for Textile Technology in Gross-Siegharts, Austria. profile 9827
Eidgenoessischen Technischen Hochshule (ETH--Switzerland). programs in textile chemistry. profile 9828
environmental ethics must be taught at in formal textile education programs 9851
FTIR spectroscopy used to identify unknown substances in chemistry course for nonscience majors (Abstract) 8161
funding. Textile Education Foundation of Georgia Textile Manufacturers Association funds textile education in state 4570
GATEX textile education center (Germany). courses in textile technology from undergraduate to master's level. profile 9829
German Wool Research Institute in Aachen, Germany. profile 9830
Great Britain. too much emphasis on design, Fashion Education must return to the basics 6963
hypermedia's relationship to cognitive styles studied 5389
India. Textile Institute in Ichalkaranji. degrees, laboratories, workshops, courses, faculty 4604

Institut Textile et Chimique announces contest for European engineering, chemistry, textile students 3771
Institute for Textile and Clothing Technology at Technical University of Dresden, Germany. profile 9831
Institute fuer Textiltechnik in Aachen, Germany. profile 9834
Institute of Macromolecular Chemistry and Textile Chemistry in Dresden, Germany. profile 9832
Institute of Technology, Textiles in Dornbrin, Germany. profile 9833
management of technology. improved education to boost competitiveness 9824
materials science degree programs established in Italy. dyeing behavior of polymer substrates included 5390
Moenchengladbach Technical Training School (Germany). textile manufacturing, textile finishing. profile 9835
Muenchberg Technical College (Germany). textile manufacturing, textile chemistry, textile finishing. profile 9837
Muenchberg Technical College (Germany). textile technology, business administration, professional school. profile 9836
Muenchberg Technical College in Germany installs nonwovens fabric production lines, laboratory for testing nonwovens 709
Otto Johannsen Technikum (Germany). certified graduate program in textile technology. profile 9838
Plauen-Vogtland Training School (Germany). computer assisted embroidery, lace manufacture, curtain making. profile 9839
Polytechnic University of Catalunya. curricula in technical textile engineering. post-graduate professional training 9013
Reichenbach Engineering School for Textile Technology (Germany). graduate courses and interdisciplinary studies. profile 9840
Reutlingen Institute (Germany). apparel manufacturing, fashion, computer aided design, dyeing and finishing. profile 9841
Sandoz Training Center (Germany). integrated program of professional textile education. profile 9842
Swift, Cone, others address importance of computers, education, NAFTA to future 2123
Swiss Association of Chemists and Colorists. review of SVCC sponsored training activities 9844
Swiss Association of Dyeing Specialists. review of SVF sponsored training activities 9843
Swiss Textile, Apparel, and Fashion Technical School. textile technology from undergraduate to master's level. profile 9845
Technical Training College of the Lower Rhine in Moenchengladbach, Germany. profile 9846
Textile Machine Institute in Chemnitz-Zwickau, Germany. profile 9848
Textile Research Center at the Institute of Textile and Fiber Research in Denkendorf, Germany. profile 9847
thesis topics of the Narrow Fabric Technology department of the Lower Rhine College of Technology 8297
Tokyo University of Agriculture and Technology's Annual Report 6164
Vienna Institute of Technical Training and Testing. textile technology from undergraduate to Ph.D. level. profile 9849
warp knitting. textbook by Dr. S. Raz describes warp knitting technology 936
Wuppertal Textile Training Center (Germany). textile manufacturing, textile finishing. profile 9850

TEXTILE INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY, CARPET INDUSTRY, COSTS, DIRECTORIES, HISTORY, HOSIERY INDUSTRY, INFORMATION, KNITTING INDUSTRY, LEGISLATION, MANAGEMENT, METRICATION, TEXTILE MILLS, TEXTILE TRADE, WEAVING INDUSTRY, WOOL INDUSTRY)
ACTWU members protest Southern Exposure conference allegedly designed to exploit NAFTA, move jobs to the Caribbean 2278
ACTWU Vice President and Canadian Directory John Alleruzzo testifies against NAFTA before Canadian Parliament 3753
advances in process technology and management techniques during the last 25 years 9019
aging workforce challenges industry that cannot attract young workers 8875
Alabama Textile Manufacturers Association grows after opening membership to apparel manufacturers 4569
Alabama's textile, apparel companies grow in 1992, plan strategy to confront 1993 challenges 2254
America's Textile International1993-1994 Buyer's Guide Issue 6925
Andaman and Nicobar Islands. economic development. inherent disadvantages, potential for textile production 672
apparel transportation specialists in the Miami area 687
applications for textiles more diversified than many people realize 3773
Asia. the new power in the world textile market 5356
ATMA and APA reorganize to expand membership and set new priorities 5057
ATMA president A. Don Cotney reviews 1992 performance, 1993 challenges 2276
ATMI executive expects downturn for apparel and textile industries 1482
ATMI president-to-be Henry A. Truslow III discusses environment, trade, jobs, education, ATMI, public relations 3736
ATMI. new president interviewed about role of ATMI, challenges facing United States industry 3737
Australia. import quotas removed, industry still suffering 6941
Bali. textile industry combines traditional crafts with industrialization 6926
Bangladesh and South Korea. market trends 6921
Bangladesh government pledges to establish 1,000 textile mills in 2 years to revitalize country's textile industry 3069
Benelux countries. overview of production, effect of recession, importance of carpet manufacture 3738
bill proposed to toughen transhipment laws and penalize importers of illicit goods 5373
Blair Mills undergoes complete equipment and operations upgrade 4430
Bobbin Show for 1993 will feature large number of exhibits, seminar and conference program 8559
Brazil. overview of current conditions, effects of South American free-trade agreement 1483
British Textile Technology Group holds seminar on textiles and the environment 8068
Bulgaria. production of cotton fabrics, cotton yarns, woolen fabrics, silk, hosiery 5355
Canada. analysis of Canadian-United States FTA examines reasons for United States competitive edge 8995
Canada. production of technical fabrics offers opportunities for growth 4831
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide, general index 8825

Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. directory of textile industry suppliers, machinery manufacturers, finishers, mills 8824
Canadian educational institutions fail to meet needs of the textile and apparel industries 3769
Canadian Textile Manual. directory of suppliers to the Canadian textile industry 5357
capital expenditures. mills increase spending in 1993 due to increased profits 683
central Europe. findings of study mission led by ASMI. business obstacles, opportunities 3744
CEO survey of 84 United States textile companies. CEOs consider trade agreements, quality, exports 3615
charitable causes and special programs heighten industry's image 6037
chemical industry in United States and around the world. recent performance review and statistical data 5722
Chemical Week's NAFTA and Mexican Chemical Industry Conference 6920
child labor problem in India's handknotted carpet industry. solutions 5248
China and Hong Kong, importance of mutual stability, economic ties, Hong Kong's economic status 8113
China. aggressive expansion of textile industry results in massive technology transfer, major contracts at CITME 3071
China. dramatic growth during past 20 years fueled by open door policy, foreign investments, technical cooperation 1484
China. effect of readmission to GATT on textile industry 6942
China. emergence of Chinese textile and apparel industries. plans for further growth and modernization 8115
China. free market economy bringing many changes to Chinese textile and apparel industries 8114
China. future growth depends on economic, political reform 3065
China. government plans to invest Rmb 10 billion in textile industry in Guangdong province 8973
China. industry history, growth, future 3068
China. industry must replace old textile machinery to compete with Western nations 6928
China. phenomenal growth of Chinese textile industry. comprehensive look at all sectors, aspects 3070
China. recent growth attributed to large quantity of apparel exports to Japan 6927
China. severe shortage of raw cottons threatens to close some mills 9788
China. textile manufacturers to update technology to become world leaders 681
China. transition fromdeveloping country to superpower, from state controlled to free economy 8129
Clinton administration. tough issues in the first 100 days. GATT, NAFTA, employee training, economy 2255
Commonwealth of Independent States. decline in textile/clothing production. business partnerships with foreign firms 8974
competition. manufacturing strategy with common company vision to anticipate the future competitive environment 4457
concentration ratios reported by United States Bureau of the Census for largest companies in manufacturing industries 6935
congressional elections. impact of elections, loss of South Carolina Representative Liz Patterson on industry 1490
copyright infringements by Third World nations leads to formation of group to combat textile design piracy 4567
corporate reputations of textile, apparel companies. Shaw Industries on top, JPS Textile Group on bottom 3078
cotton production, processing. manufacturers must familiarize themselves with advances (Conf. Paper) 5398
Croatia. paid labor a new aspect of general economy, benefits of textile and apparel industries 3739
Croatia. Strategic Management (Thompson Strickland). analysis of principles, assessment of textile industry 6027
Czech and Slovak Republics. fertile investment opportunities in textiles 5358
Czechoslovakia. growth slow, need for modernization and foreign investment, problems with trade 2256
database of manufactured textile and apparel goods to promote competitiveness of United States 6063
demand for textile fibers in the United States from 1956-1986. market share in major end use categories 3114
DOE and AMTEX launch research initiative for apparel and textile industries 5058
Dominion Textiles will offer $150 million in senior subordinated notes in October 1993 in the United States 8833
earnings hit 20-year high in 1992 for public companies 6014
East African textile industries hurt by imported second-hand apparel and lack of modern equipment 675
East African textile industries. major mills in Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda 674
EC and environmental concerns. effect of Maastricht Treaty. overview of political, economic, moral aspects 5334
EC's fifth reference program for the environment. effect on textile industry. development of ecology label 5335
EC. statistics on production indexes and trade balances for member countries 8116
economic and textile industry data by country supplied by International Textile Manufacturers Association members 1491
economic conditions of apparel and textile industries discussed at seminar 8689
economic news from major textile firms. earning and stock prices 8835
economic outlook. textile companies gear up for anticipated economic recovery in 1993 3079
economic recovery slow, causes stagnant growth for United States textile machinery manufacturers 2273
EFTA countries. statistics on production, foreign trade, new orders, price trends, and employment 8117
emission standards. flexibility allowed by EPA's HON rule 624
employment growth, low inventories, investment to boost textile industry 2274
employment health of the New England, Mid-Atlantic, and Southeastern regions of the United States 9791
environment. overview of effects of environmental movement on United States textile industry 8080
environment. recycling efforts prove that environmentally oriented corporate strategies are profitable 9738
environment. synergy between production goals and environmental concerns 3701
environmental legislation by European Community. effect on textile industry in United Kingdom. water pollution 1438
environmental legislation. effect on the textile industry in Germany, review 1437
environmental legislation. effect on the textile industry in the United Kingdom, review 1439

environmental programs. responsible environmental stewardship by five leading textile companies 8926
environmental responsibility calls for cooperation between producers and suppliers 5303
environmentally friendly products introduced by textile and apparel industries 5422
Europe in trouble with Asian competitors. GATT agreements seen as last blow 1566
Europe, United Kingdom. environmental issues affecting textile industry 6860
Europe. changing form of competition will require new strategies by EC textile industry 5359
Europe. labels should provide useful consumer information and educate consumers about European fabric products 6621
Europe. market trends, import pressure, productivity, yarn stock build-up reviewed. future prospects considered 2257
Europe. position, activities, performance of small businesses 6929
Europe. president of Gesamttextil outlines ten-point program to improve the industry's dismal economic outlook 2258
Europe. unification of Western, Eastern Europe could result in world economic domination in 20 years 6142
European Community. projections for industry growth. Comitex proposals for industry development and training 6930
European Community. textile industry, environment 6861
European textile machinery production and exports for 1992. Germany, Italy, and Switzerland profiled 8975
executives. 25 industry leaders who have had the greatest impact on the textile industry during past quarter century 9786
exhibitions. Interstoff 1993 focuses on environmental issues 6563
fabric design. role of fabric design in textile and apparel industries of Yugoslavia 3212
factors had good year despite industry difficulties 1363
factors. executives at major factoring firms believe recovery is weak 5805
forecast. outlook for the world's textile and apparel industries through the year 2000 (Conf. Paper) 3745
former West Germany. history, current status. problems with international competition 1492
French production of technical fabrics. history and present industry 165
Georgia Textile Manufacturer's Association hold annual meeting. Textile Education Foundation funds education 4570
Georgia Textile Manufacturers Association. profile of projects. funding for research and development 2259
German Association for Consumer and Environmentally-Friendly Textiles sets standards for eco-labels 8070
German pollution mandates and specific relevance to textile industry branches 2224
German textile industry undergoing painful restructuring after reunification, many textile mills will close 9796
Germany. analysis of German textile industry and modern industrial market. business success factors 6819
Germany. German textile industry has deteriorated during recent years 6143
Germany. industry in severe trouble because of recession, regulations, taxes, high wages. possible solutions 8118
Germany. MAIS relational database analyzes market for German textile and apparel industries 6795
Germany. performance of textile industry very poor during last year 3740
Germany. slow down underway in textiles; industry profile given 3072
Germany. statistics on production and trade in textile and apparel industries 8119
Germany. textile finishing sector continues to grow, but will face costly environmental remediation 8416
Glarus, Switzerland. historical development of textile industry, current condition, prospects 676
global competition in the textile dyeing, printing, and finishing industries 7678
Graniteville. role in DWG refinancing 6052
healthcare. reaction by industry to President Clinton's healthcare reform plan is mixed 8865
history of textile industry in Prato, Italy during the fourteenth century 6141
Hong Kong. future of textile, apparel industries, impact on Chinese mainland, potential effects of Chinese rule 3073
Hong Kong. strong growth in industry despite political uncertainty, strong investments in China 8987
ICBT Groupe exhibits wrapping system, jet dyer, batch centrifuge, laboratory dyer at 1993 ATME-I 3675
India. fiber industry production and consumption 3780
India. government economic policies encourage growth and investment. business conditions in East India 3741
India. growth and development, evolution, current status of disrepair 3119
India. manmade textile industry hampered by heavy taxes, outdated equipment. expanded exports key to survival 1555
India. organized and decentralized spinning and weaving industry. aspects of knitting and apparel manufacturing 8120
India. output of textile mills in India is declining in the wake of a slowdown in plant modernization 8976
India. production and employment in Indian spinning, weaving, dyeing, and carpet sectors 677
India. recession has curtailed plans for investments in new machinery 617
India. role of Bureau of Indian Standards 5360
India. textile industry's 1992-1993 performance depends on cotton prices, cotton demand, export market 4571
Indian government adopts policies to encourage export of yarns and fabrics. spinning and weaving capacity grows 692
Indian government removes bureaucratic shackles. new import, trade policy 1485
Indian petrochemical industry development 4568
Indian textile industry is major exporter and among largest and fastest growing textile industries in the world 693
Indonesia. major exporter of textiles, apparel because of government incentives, vertical operations, competitiveness 8121
Indonesia. strong growth in exports in 1992. problems expected in 1993 may slow growth 3742
industrial policy of the United States. survey asks manufacturing executives about important issues 5368
international trade. successful foreign investments depend on careful planning and research 9797
inventories have not been cut despite available technology 6065
Iran. overview of textile industry. export expansion, investment in new machinery since First Gulf War 3074
ISO 9000 quality certification in India. concepts, objectives, advantages, and steps involved in obtaining certification 2995

Israel, review. future development will depend on government's role in setting economic policy 8977
Italian production of technical textiles is limited. ENEA promotes research and develop in the Prato region 166
Italy. adoption of UNI EN 29000 series quality standards. quality assurance criteria 5273
Italy. competitiveness of finished textile products depends on timeliness of raw cotton shipments 1542
Italy. economic forecasts show good growth through 1995 because of strong position as world leader 6144
ITMA 1991 exhibition. "Evolution instead of revolution" theme dominant 2304
Japan's 1991-1993 textile exports to the United States. statistics 6943
Japan. 1991 mill consumption of fiber decreased 1.7 percent to 1,996,000 tons, according to JCFA 1548
Japan. dyehouses establish joint ventures with China to expand market potential 6426
Japan. manufacturing practices are not as efficient as is commonly perceived 8122
Japan. MITI considers protection for spinning industry 6154
Japan. MITI forecasts 3.4 percent decrease in textile demand 8123
jobs, lost. study by Economic Policy Institute cites secondary impact of lost manufacturing jobs on the United States economy 9792
labor costs worldwide. hourly labor costs in United States dollars for 52 countries, labor cost trends 680
labor costs. Werner International survey of worldwide textile labor costs by country. review of findings 679
labor relations. Polyfelt workers vote for representation by ACTWU 6046
labor relations. ratification of contract at Crown Textile paves way for acquisition by Heller Equity Capital 6044
Labor Unity asks three women textile workers to assess impact of NAFTA on textile industry jobs in Canada, United States, Mexico 3758
labor. ACTWU 1990, 1991, 1992 Financial Statements 6053
Mali in West Africa. Agency for International Development sponsors report on economic status 4572
management styles of first-line supervisors, relationship to employee turnover 7312
management. reporting systems are key to effective communication. overview of good management practices 8010
manufacturing. Economic Policy Institute report examines secondary impact of job losses in the manufacturing sector 6936
marketing strategies appropriate for the decentralized Indian textile industry 3746
Mauritius. current recessionary conditions make it imperative for foreign investors to make capital improvements 1486
Mexico and Central America, region is poised for growth 8124
Mexico. elimination of protectionism revitalizes industry, profile 1487
Mexico. export potential for United States textile industry 6944
Mexico. NAFTA. how to decide whether your company should manufacture in Mexico 3085
Mexico. overview, economy, NAFTA, balance of trade, demographics, marketing, problems with domestic industries 2261
Mexico. study of fiber consumption and textile trade. impact of Free Trade Agreement with United States and Canada 6931
Milliken selected by editors of TEXTILE WORLD as top ranked textile firms during past 25 years 8834
mobile data entry equipment. system designs and applications in textile and apparel industries 8881
NAFTA. CEO of Springs Industries testifies in support of NAFTA before the Senate 5375
NAFTA. debate heats up over the agreement's impact in creating or losing jobs 8135
NAFTA. globalization of apparel industry, dominant topics of conversation at 1993 Bobbin Show 9336
NAFTA. most southern textile manufacturers criticize the anti-NAFTA scare tactics practiced by Ross Perot 8141
NAHM's Human Resources Committee activities, priorities for 1993. employee training and worker compensation costs 2262
natural and manamde fibers in 2000. statistics from Japanese Chemical Fibers Association. projected demand 7371
new paradigms. trends in the textile industry evaluated subjectively 3747
Nigerian textile industry profiled 6932
North American technical fabrics industry. growth and applications 167
North Carolina textile industry. effect of state healthcare bill 2263
overview of 1991, 1992. production, trade trends. effect of recession 2275
Pakistan. government plans expanded exports of value added products 6945
Pakistan. growth in fabric, apparel sectors continues due to ample raw cotton supply, investments, liberalization 2264
Poland. economic and legal problems arising in the transition from a command to a free market economy 5361
Poland. recession in textile industry related to institution of new economic policies 5362
pollution control. Community Awareness and Emergency Response program defines environmental responsibilities 8946
Portugal, review. textiles account for 20 percent of manufacturing output 8978
Portugal. investment opportunities 5799
Portugal. textile industry crisis leads to spinning mill closings. government steps in to help 2265
predictions of the shape of society and the textile and apparel industries in the year [2068] 8982
predictions. computer integrated manufacturing, global competition, resource efficient production 8841
presidential election. top textile, apparel executives discuss impact of Bill Clinton's victory 1493
productivity. United States investment in people, newer tools, research and development advocated 2163
quality assurance, environmental concerns addressed in papers in German finishing industry 1992 yearbook (Book) 1816
raw material suppliers. Du Pont, Hollingsworth, Rieter, and Sulzer Rueti top suppliers during last 25 years 8836
raw materials. cotton and polyester selected as the most important raw materials during past 25 years 8983
Reliance Industries, India's largest privately owned fiber, textile and petrochemical conglomerate 3781
retailers drive textile economy. relationships with apparel manufacturers fabric mills, and yarn producers 6583
Rhone-Poulenc creates new textile performance chemicals division 6436
Schlafhorst president and CEO interviewed by *Southern Textile News* 1376

Shanghai. several enterprises spearhead industry revival 4573
shipments, mill. decrease of 0.1 percent in August 1993 period 9793
softgoods. Kurt Salmon Associates reviews present trends, predicts 1993 demand 1152
sourcing. comparison of 25 countries in Caribbean and Latin America 694
South Africa. recent trade agreements with Italy. future opportunities in textile and apparel sectors 2298
South Africa. textile industry plagued by apparel imports, unstable political situation 2285
South China Economic Area. economic center, role in China and Hong Kong's textile industries after 1997 agreement 8125
South Korea. history, current status, problems, solutions 3075
South Korea. overview, economy, demographics, trade, consumption patterns, import tariffs, retailing, markets 2266
South Korea. role as a major low-cost exporter of textiles and apparel changing 1488
South Korea. textile exports to decline without investment in modernization 3061
South Korea. worldwide political, economic changes, internal problems negatively effect textile industry 2267
Southeast Asia yarn manufacturing. modernization efforts result in production and capacity increases 9125
Southeast Asia. overview of Indonesia, Thailand, Malaysia, Vietnam 5363
Spain. importance of professional training. role of Polytechnic University of Catalunya 9013
Spain. relationship between making-up and textile sectors. move to Just in Time and Quick Response management 3076
Spain. textile industry hard hit by imports from EC, Third World. four measures that might remedy the situation 2268
Spain. textile manufacturing and making-up sectors. effect of trade balance, competition, supply and demand 8986
spinning, weaving, textile industries. investment shifts to Asia, developing countries 4575
spring conference 1993. Textile Manager's Association 6147
storm devastates East coast. Northwest Georgia carpet mills bounce back, sustain minor damages, power outages 3208
succeeding the in the 1990s using world class manufacturing, flexibility, information technology 8837
Surat. production and consumption patterns. statistics on looms and fabrics 2441
Swift, Cone, others address importance of computers, education, NAFTA to future 2123
Switzerland. cotton industry from 1750-1914. proto-industrial development, weaving, embroidery 3063
Synthetex. South African leader in fiber extrusion and processing systems 6788
Taiwan and China increase cooperation and textile trade 6946
Taiwan. importance of industry, trends in various sectors, problems, move from commodities to high-value products 2269
Tamil Nadu region of India. recent worldwide recession leads to decrease in demand 5364
technical textile industry. rapid expansion by Japan 6178
technical textiles industry directory, features 650 companies and firms located in 30 different countries 8128
Techtextil/Compositex 1993 products reviewed by *Knitting Technique* 7523
Textile Month's Buyer's Guide for instrumentation equipment and services for the textile industry 6834
Textile World's 1993-1994 Buyer's Guide lists suppliers to textile industry 6922
Textile World. history of publication from 1868 until the present. important contributions to industry 9018
Thailand. industry faces slower growth due to global recession and competition from Southeast Asia 8979
Thailand. major problem is rising wages. other problems are low import tariffs, overcapacity in polyester 3743
Thailand. manufacturing sector plans to adopt Japanese style production systems that emphasize quality control 8126
trade. Textiles '93 indicates increase will occur between United States and Mexico with or without NAFTA 6140
transshipping by China. Clinton threatens to revoke MFN trade status 6155
Turkey and Greece. textile and apparel industries profiled as important parts of the national economies 9789
United Kingdom apparel and fabric manufacturers encouraged to export to North American market 4599
United Kingdom should export textile expertise to developing countries, build high-tech products at home 2300
United Kingdom, energy consumption by finishing sector. analysis, identification of energy saving measures 8899
United Kingdom. problems with trade deficit, rise in exports. apparel companies may benefit from fall in sterling 5365
United States 1992 review. steady improvements, imports cloud optimism 2270
United States apparel and textile trade deficit for 1991 reaches near record levels 702
United States economic outlook for 1993 textile industry looks promising 2272
United States imports increase to all time, record level in June 8151 8152
United States industry invests in management strategies, training, and technology to improve competitiveness 678
United States jobs lost to Mexico. pre-NAFTA feeding frenzy. accurate data not available 3763
United States textile industry dominates Mexico's textile industry. United Nations' productivity forecasts 6160
United States textile industry overview. ITMF yarn cost study, cotton's market share, mill consumption 2271
United States textile market and production news. effect of March blizzard in eastern United States 6145
United States, fiber production and consumption statistics 6176
United States, labor. 3,600 jobs lost in Southeast during first quarter 6933
United States. 1991-1992 per capita fiber consumption review 4625
United States. 1992 profits in textile industry reach record levels 6146
United States. April imports of textiles and apparel, fibers, yarns, and fabrics 6159
United States. Congress amends Foreign Aid Act to halt USAID's efforts to relocate textile manufacturing plants overseas 2286

United States. current market performance, Japanese perspective 1489
United States. demand, foreign and domestic, forecast to increase over next several years 8980
United States. economy, anemic recovery in first half of 1993, analysts more optimistic about second half 9790
United States. environmental challenges facing the industry 6126
United States. mills put big money into capital investments, upbeat about the industry's future 4456
United States. outlook for companies looks strong for long-term future 6934
United States. production, sales, and inventories statistics, tables, graphs 8981
United States. zigzag 1993 growth expected 3077
United, States, Japan, Slovak Republic and Czech Republic. statistics on production, foreign trade, unemployment 8127
Vietnam. basic information on the general economy and textile trade industry 5367
Vietnam. industry overview. effect of recent economic, political factors on industry 5377
Vietnam. Japanese imports, Japanese trading houses developing full scale textile business with Vietnam 5376
Vietnam. likely lift of embargo draws United States and Vietnam closer 4574
Vietnam. possibilities for investment and development 5366
Western Europe industrial textile sector. market structure, trends, marketing strategies 4832
wet processing machinery at 1992 India-ITME 4931
workforce, aging. challenges facing industry that cannot attract young workers 8842
world textile and production trends for fibers, apparel, and other textiles 6960
world's largest textile companies in 1991 by turnover 3080
worldwide market developments through the 21st century, outline 1494

Textile industry suppliers, see under specific subject headings, such as DYES, DYEING ASSISTANTS, KNITTING MACHINERY, MANMADE FIBERS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS.

TEXTILE MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, CLEANING OF MACHINERY, DRIVES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, FLOCKING MACHINERY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, MAINTENANCE, METAL DETECTORS, NOISE, POWER CONSUMPTION, TEXTILE MILLS, and under subject headings of specific processes such as DYEING MACHINERY)
A.B. Carter exhibits line of products at 1992 ATME-I 804
A.B. Carter's products on display at 1992 ATME-I 803
agents Kirstol and John Sheard join forces, offer expanded role as agents 6791
Allertex expands United States office, represents Garnett Controls, A&A Equipment, Bigagli, Stummer, T.K.F, others 8900
AlSiMag's zirconia ceramic is superior to alumina ceramics, can be used in spinnerets 9065
ATMA president A. Don Cotney reviews 1992 performance, 1993 challenges 2276
ATME 1992. highlights of equipment exhibits 5279
ATME-I 1992 offers few new developments 3676
ATME-I 1992. automation in manufacturing and monitoring systems 2178
ATME-I 1992. description of machinery, equipment from some manufacturers 600
ATME-I 1992. description of machines fiber, yarn, nonwovens manufacture, plant engineering 613
ATME-I 1992. large-scale projects at several top mills, spinners spawn major machinery purchases 601
ATME-I 1992. United States manufacturers optimistic, Europeans pessimistic. review of new machinery 2191
ATME-I 1992. yarn manufacturing and testing equipment 2177
ATME-I 1993. advances and improvements to textile machinery. review of exhibited equipment 6848
ATME-I 1993. brief review of machinery displays in weaving, knitting, dyeing, printing, and finishing 4473
ATME-I 1993. comments on Greenville, preview of exhibits, preliminary list of exhibitors 4490
ATME-I 1993. dyeing, printing, finishing, and computerized machinery 7666
ATME-I 1993. exhibitors upbeat about business. review of major exhibits 5280
ATME-I 1993. exhibits by major manufacturers 5283
ATME-I 1993. knitting, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing machinery and trends 6847
ATME-I 1993. major developments not predicted, status of United States companies, review of some of exhibits 4491
ATME-I 1993. number of exhibitors, exhibition space, countries represented, major exhibitors 5282
ATME-I 1993. review of 1993 exhibitors 3671
ATME-I 1993. review of electronic equipment 3677
ATME-I 1993. review of looms, knitting machines, automated inspection, CAD/CAM printing, other equipment 6076
ATME-I 1993. summary of dyeing, printing, knitting, and weaving machines 5281
ATME-I 1993. textile machinery by leading manufacturers 8044
ATME-I 1993. three executives reveal their companies' machinery and technology needs 3667
ATMI-I 1992. equipment for spinning, HVI cotton analysis, mill management, spinning preparation 602
automation and computerization trends expected to continue. improvements in testing equipment expected 5575
Benninger India. joint venture between Benninger, RPG Enterprises produces weaving preparation, dyeing equipment 4502
Bonas Machine Company, manufacturer of electronic jacquards, develops markets in Iran, Turkey 2437
Bonino Carding Machines manufactures roller cards, flat cards, openers, blenders, cleaners, garnetting machines 230
Brinecell's model 102 oxidant generator for oxidizing waste effluent (Trade Lit.) 1453
Burlington Textile Machinery's laboratory padder, filter system, fabric centering and guiding system 6085
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide, general index 8825
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. directory of Canadian textile machinery agents and firms they represent 8828
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. directory of international firms represented by Canadian machinery agents 8827
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. directory of textile industry suppliers, machinery manufacturers, finishers, mills 8824
canned motor pumps for moving corrosive, volatile, and environmentally sensitive fluids 6089
capital expenditures. mills increase spending in 1993 due to increased profits 683
China, India. markets for European textile machinery. European machinery association leaders comment 4585

China. aggressive expansion of textile industry results in massive technology transfer, major contracts at CITME 3071
China. Japan and Hong Kong textile machinery manufacturers take the lead in forming partnerships with Chinese firms 8129
China. mills invest in European technology to become leaders 681
China. textile equipment manufacturers look abroad for future growth 6148
Chinese production and import of textile manufacturing equipment 9794
CITME 1992. overview of machinery from some manufacturers 1407
CITME 1992. review of weaving, knitting, dyeing, printing machinery, computer technology 4492
CITME exhibition will feature spinning, fabric manufacturing, dyeing, and testing machines 603
cleaning cotton flock with Nilfisk GS 82 industrial vacuum with overhead cleaning attachments 6851
compressed air. fundamentals, compressor operation, units of measure, FAD, capacity calculations, distribution 3020
conveyors, roller. types, applications. advantages, disadvantages 9708
corrosion. types, influences, symptoms, methods of control 9718
cyclone separators, 1D-3D. evaluation of new unit that simultaneously collects trash and fine dust (Conf. Paper) 6092
cyclone separators. Kaspar model evaluates effective turns, cut-point diameter, and collection efficiency (Conf. Paper) 6093
Czechoslovakia. textile machinery industry survives, regroups, looks for new markets after reorganization 3748
Dell'Orco & Villani equipment for tearing rags now marketed in United Kingdom 2188
Dornier's looms, plastics stretching, drying, circular mercerizing and singeing machines 1420
Dornier's machines. air jet, rapier looms, film stretching machines, roller clips, dryers, and finishing (Trade Lit.) 3017
economic recovery slow, causes stagnant growth for United States textile machinery manufacturers 2273
Erhard + Leimer range for detwisting, spreading, and slitting fabric presented in rope form 4497
Europe. Sauer's twisters, Fehrer's needle punching machines, Heberlein's air interlacers, A&A's air conditioners 5285
European manufacturers enter joint ventures with Chinese manufacturers 703
European textile machine exports to the People's Republic of China. modernizing program to increase exports 689
European textile machine exports to the United States. export trends and exchange rates 690
European textile machinery industry sales decrease by 4 percent in 1992. market share and sales by country 8901
European textile machinery production and exports for 1992. Germany, Italy, and Switzerland profiled 8975
exhibitions. OTEMAS. *Textile Month* previews offerings from machinery manufacturers 9686
exports from Germany, Switzerland, and Italy increase during first half of 1992 fiscal year 3102
exports. how to boost machinery exports 4583
fabric forming machinery, 1992 India-ITME 4829
fabric mill. model of medium carded print fabric mill. machine selection based on floor space, waste, costs 7123
fabric production process. machines of the year 2193
finishing, dyeing equipment for yarn at 1993 ATME-I 1822
fluid. sight flow indicators. types, applications, factors when selecting an indicator 9719
Gerber Garment Technologies. 25 year history, future plans, comments of founder H. Joseph Gerber, CEO Fred Rosen 2663
German textile machinery export orders increase significantly in first half of 1992 period 2290
Germany. manufacturers expand range of products 6086
Germany. textile machinery industry in 1992 grows 22 percent 6149
Germany. textile machinery manufacturing companies are undergoing transition 6789
Hergeth Hollingworth specializes in manufacture of nonwovens lines, spinning machinery 2438
hose failures. types and causes. routine maintenance recommended 9720
hydraulic equipment. ensuring the cleanliness of hydraulic fluids 6090
hydraulic equipment. fire-resistant hydraulic fluids offer fire protection and optimum lubrication and wear protection 6007
IMB to be held in conjunction with Conference of Clothing Manufacturers 7792
India ITME 1992. review of major equipment exhibited 3672
India's textile machinery industry urged to shift marketing to developing and underdeveloped world 4581
India-ITME 1992 yarn forming machinery 4772
India-ITME to feature exhibits by leading Indian textile machinery makers 614
India. growth and production of Indian textile machinery industry 9795
Indian textile machinery industry. demand for machines in 1980s and 1990s 615
Indian textile machinery industry. effects of recession on machine demand. international competition 617
Indian textile machinery industry. recent recession results in sales slump. export markets key to growth 616
induction motors for spinning plant machinery. controlling with variable frequency drives, programmable logic control 4501
installation and removal. recommended safety precautions 6901
integrated process control from warp to size recovery 3996
Italian industry recovers after bad year in 1991. activities of Italian Association of Textile Machinery Producers 1421
Italian textile machinery sales grow in United States despite recession 2292
Italian textile machinery sector grows 14 percent in 1992, 1993 growth projected at 10 percent 9800
Italy. sales decline, companies restructure to boost markets, maintain edge 682
ITGME held during July 1992 in Jakarta, Indonesia. exhibits by leading manufacturers 604
ITMA 1991. "Evolution instead of revolution" theme dominant 2304
ITME 1992. review of India's largest international textile machinery exhibition 4493
Japanese textile machine exports to the People's Republic of China and the United States 691
Japanese textile machinery manufacturers report decline in profits for 1992 fiscal year 3018
JIAM 1993. *Manufacturing Clothier's* review of machinery and equipment innovations 7853
lifts, stackers, work positioners. Lee's Presto line, options, accessories (Trade Lit.) 9689
Lummus Mackie opens new textile machinery plant 6790

Luwa Bahnson exhibits air washer, waste collector, filter, process control, cleaners, other products at 1993 ATME-I 6088
Luwa Bahnson exhibits at ATME-I 1993. air washing, waste collection, filtering, cleaning 6087
Luwa's Total Air Control system, related machinery 1414
maintenance. planning a proper maintenance program. the importance of lubrication 3680
mechatronics. review of concepts, developments, future advances 5267
metering pump control addition of substance to a solvent or diluent in a line under pressure 8903
MIAG Textilmaschinen holds patents on several new textile technologies, machines 9716
Morton Machine Works specializes in custom designed textile machinery systems 4429
motors. increasing energy efficiency of motors 2194
NDC Automation enters licensing agreement for laser guided automated vehicle systems with Schlafhorst 9705
needle punch system, Octoweb, from Asselin 4890
nonwoven fabric manufacture. Georgia Textile Machinery is a source for a variety of equipment, raw materials 7542
nonwovens manufacture, heat setting. Fleissner's new High Tech Through-Air Drum 4889
NSC Group, leading supplier of machinery for long staple spinning and nonwovens manufacturing 618
OTEMAS 1993. exhibits by 500 companies from over 20 countries. equipment shown by leading companies 9682
OTEMAS 1993. *International Fiber Journal* previews exhibitors, floorplan, map of Osaka 9685
OTEMAS features machinery for manufacturing fibers, yarns, fabrics, and apparel 9683
Plant Engineering's 1993 Product Supplier Guide 4503
PLCs used to retrofit electromechanical relay panels 9717
Precision Die Cutting' product line of dies (Trade Lit.) 1422
programmable logic controllers. design and use in spinning mills 4472
pump failure. failure analysis, costs of recurring pump failure 9721
pumps, diaphram used to handle hazardous liquids in chemical industry. design and operation 5288
pumps, heat. advantages, applications, selection 9722
pumps. ten new developments in oil free vacuum pumps 8061
Ramish Kleinewefers flexible fabric manufacturing components allow for custom configurations 3019
refrigeration. low-cost vapor dryer/oil separator developed for refrigerant recovery 2195
Reiter Holding's latest innovations in manmade textile machinery 4428
Rieter acquisition of Automatik makes firm supplier of machines for manmade fiber and yarn production 3626
Rieter's R1 machine, UNIclean B1 cleaner, RSB 851 drawframe, E7/6 comber, Hi-Per-Spin-System at 1992 ATME-I 801
Rieter, leading manufacturer of yarn spinning equipment, realigns sales, marketing, and research and development 130
RIMCOspares (Rieter Mill Communication for the acquisition of spare parts) system, profile 571
rollers. Luxtron's Rolltemp instrument tests the temperature of moving rollers 6749
rotary screenchanger systems, Gneuss KSF and DSF 4726
rotating machinery in chemical plants. preventive and scheduled maintenance 6852
safety. government in United Kingdom issues directive on machine design for safety 3707
Saurer Group machinery exhibited at 1992 ATME. integration and marketing strategies of Saurer Group 802
Saurer Textile Systems Charlotte handles twisting machines from Allman, Hamel, Volkmann. embroidery machines, looms 619
Shanghaitex 1993. China's largest machinery exhibition 8060
Sonoco's cones, carriers, and accessories at 1992 ATME-I 887
Spain. overview of products from various companies 5286
spare parts. dealing with obsolete, surplus inventories. prevention is best policy 3673
spinneret cleaning system, the Lewis magnetostrictive transducer has never experienced a failure 9709
spinneret cleaning systems, Kolene Number 6, molten salt cleaning system removes polymer material without combustion 9699
spinnerets, Ceccato, Italian manufacturer of spinnerets for every type of fiber 9079
spinnerets, Dinamec uses basket to isolate tooling from silica sand bed in direct heated fluid cleaning system 9696
spinnerets, Du Pont Precision Concepts manufactures world class spinneret products 9076
spinnerets, Enka tecnica manufactures spinnerets for all applications 9078
spinnerets, Groebziger Spinnduesen manufactures spinnerets for wet, solvent, and melt spinning processes 9077
spinnerets, GS Lindberg's furnace system burns off polymers from metallic tooling 9698
spinnerets, HEH Prazisionsteile specializes in compact, short spin staple fiber equipment 9073
spinnerets, inspection procedures, a checklist from Nippon Nozzles 9702
spinnerets, Kasen Nozzle holds 80 percent of Japanese market, highest standards of machining precision 9074
spinnerets, National Jet company manufactures and repairs melt spun spinnerets 9075
spinnerets, Nippon Nozzle operates most advanced spinneret manufacturing plant in the world 9107
spinnerets, Procedyne fluidized bed cleaning system removes polymer from hardware with no carbon residue 9700
spinnerets, Southern Metal Processing uses proprietary methods to remove carbon buildup, world's largest cleaner 9697
spinnerets, Thermacraft manufactures high temperature furnaces to remove polymers 9693
spinnerets, VIALOG's JET-CHECK, computerized imaging system inspects and cleans capillaries 9694
spinnerets, View Engineering's fully automated video inspection system 9703
spinnerets, Wetzel Spinnerets is ISO 9001 certified, Aircheck system checks uniformity of capillaries 9072
spinnerets, Zentes Unitex's PROMIK 500 microscope for inspection of round, square, and rectangular spinnerets 9695
spinning machines, opening and cleaning machines, carding machines, and drawing machines by Rieter 7480
standards for fieldbus communications for textile machinery adopted by working group 2165
Staubli. Swiss-based manufacturer of shedding machines, couplings, robotics profiled 620
Suessen forms joint venture with plant in Pune, India 4461

Sulzer Rueti's marketing game plan for the 1990s 4861
Suprena' Model D-3001 centrifugal moistening machine 3006
Swiss textile machine industry. machines produced by major Swiss manufacturers in Europe and the United States 3678
Swiss textile machinery exports in first half 1993 total Sfr. 1,144.5 billion, decrease of 3 percent 9801
Swiss textile machinery exports. growth in exports to Asia, moderate gain in exports to India 3761
Swiss textile machinery exports. Switzerland offers all types of machines, expert knowledge, latest technology 4504
Swiss textile machinery manufacturers control 25 percent of world export market, forecast continued growth 4582
Swiss textile machinery manufacturing industry invests heavily in research and development 4576
Synthetex. South African leader in fiber extrusion and processing systems 6788
tables. Lee's Presto scissor lift tables, elevating tables (Trade Lit.) 9690
technology. top textile manufacturing technology selected by panel of industry experts 5289
Technomatex will exhibit its new Penta filling feeder at 1993 ATME-I 3679
Techtextil 1993 exhibition of manufacturing equipment for industrial fabrics. recycling and environment are important themes 9178
Tecma Engineering. manufacture of specialized equipment for the making-up industry 6054
TECNO TMA exhibition of textile machines to be held during September 1993 in Bologna, Italy 2179
Tekmatex in Charlotte acts as distributor of Japanese textile machinery. also repairs, services 8902
Texbima. Biella, Italy's, consortium of 26 textile companies provides turnkey solutions in a variety of process areas 9123
tilt tables. Lee's Presto Lightweight Tilters, Standard Tilters, Wide Base Tilters (Trade Lit.) 9691
Toyobo executives discuss new machinery for spinning, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing exhibited at 1991 ITMA 621
TPI's machines, systems of the year. range of textile machines and systems selected for outstanding design and innovation 5287
trends in the development of new materials for drives, new actuation techniques, electronic control and automation 4505
tribology used in selection, use of lubricants. overview of lubricants 8898
United Kingdom. review of successful manufacturing companies 2192
Unitika executive discusses yarn spinning, weaving, dyeing, printing, finishing machines exhibited at 1991 ITMA 622
valves. plastic and advanced composite materials replace metal components. new products 8052
West Point Foundry & Machine and the future of United States textile machinery manufacturers 4850
wet processing. review of equipment released in 1992 period 975
Winkler and Duennebier. iron foundry, machine manufacturer. envelopes, healthcare products 885

Textile marketing, see MARKETING.

TEXTILE MILLS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, MILL BUILDINGS)
acquisitions. Dixie completes deal for Masland 6786
ACTU members ratify three year contract with M. Fine & Sons for Middlesboro, Kentucky, plant 3639
ACTW negotiates 4 percent wage increase for union workers at Cone Mills and Greenwood Mills, could set industry-wide pattern 5249
Ambler acrylic carpet yarns using computer controlled, innovative technology 3912
American Apparel workers in Brantley, Alabama, vote for ACTWU representation 3640
American Moistening Company's water-only system for plant humidification 607
Aquatex of the United Kingdom manufactures breathable, waterproof fabric for apparel 1787
Australia. wool scouring, carboninzing, and topmaking facilities expected to expand 1005
automation of spinning mills. equipment to automate transport of cans, cops, yarn packages between processes 6273
automation of weaving mills. automated transport systems save money, but complete automation not yet achieved 6338
beam storage systems for textile mills. advantages and disadvantages 5275
Bibb submits under-the-wire bid for Fieldcrest Cannon 6584
Blair Mills undergoes complete equipment and operations upgrade 4430
Bonds Spinning of Sydney, Australia. modern open end spinning mill operates 24 hours each day 6276
British Crepe, a worsted spinner of high bulk acrylic, completes expansion program 6278
British Mohair Spinners. weaving yarns in mohair, Merino 812
Burlington Industries' five divisions comprise the largest United States manufacturer of apparel fabrics 8300
Burlington Industries, company profile of products, quality, organization, and outlooks 8279
Burlington's pretax net jumps 34.7 percent in third quarter 6820
Burmatex produces nonwoven carpets, carpet tiles for contract sector. recent machine purchases 4886
Calicloth Group opens vertical knitting mill in Manitoba 5224
Calum Textiles, Australia's leading fabric and yarn manufacturer 6821
Campagnolo, Italian fleece garment manufacturer uses Orizio JSVR machines 7797
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide, general index 8825
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. directory of primary textile mills operating in Canada 8826
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. directory of textile industry suppliers, machinery manufacturers, finishers, mills 8824
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. mill products index, geographical index of textile mills operating in Canada 8972
capital expenditures. mills increase spending in 1993 due to increased profits 683
carpet mills concerned about future economic activity. carpet prices cut for fall 1992 season 482
CIM for weaving mills. requirements for CAD and CAM equipment 563
Clinton Mills. yarn quality and scheduled maintenance keys to high quality warps 7551
Clough Chemical plans to change name to Boehme Filatex Canada. company profile 8417
Coats consolidates thread winding, dyeing, and finishing operations at new plant in Newton Mearns 7476
Coats India Limited's energy conservation program. investments and savings realized 5278
Coats Viyella has problems with Brazilian operations. international turnover, profits fare better 5250

Coats Viyella. profits jump 46 percent in first half of fiscal 1993 due to weaker British pound, sale of subsidiaries 8838
Collins & Aikman. 150 years old and still excelling in many markets. company profile 6055
Condifil plant ventilation. directing air flow from beneath machines to reduce overall air mass 2181
Cone Mills active in health, safety, environmental issues 6800
Cone Mills buys David & Dash, intends to bring it out of the red 9180
Cone Mills earnings skyrocket in fourth quarter of 1992, jump 91.3 percent 2141
Cone Mills enters joint venture with Mexican company to build, operate denim facility in Mexico 8280
Cone Mills plans a denim production facility in Mexico 4843
Cone Mills plans joint venture with CIPSA to make denim in Mexico 3214
Cone Mills remains strong after 101 years. corduroy business downsized, denim business remains strong 886
Cone Mills reports $8.9 million increase in net income but declining gross profit as percentage of sales 9201
Cone Mills' net jumps 11.6 percent in first quarter on strong denim sales 4458
cotton ring spinning mills. labor and machine productivity 7047
Courtaulds CHP plant in Grimsby modified steam system, installed turbo compressors to decrease energy use 4506
Courtaulds to close rayon plant in Ontario, Canada, citing increased competition from Asian rayon producers 10
Dan River plans to increase its emphasis on home textiles because of their high profit margin 9395
Dan River plans to refinance with $100 million offeriing of senior subordinated notes 9636
Delta Woodside builds new plant to manufacture cotton, blended yarn with open-end spinners 1653
denim market strong. mills expand capacity to keep pace with demand 3217
denim mills introducing lighter weight denim fabrics for fall apparel 8693
Dixie's Caro Knit division improves knitting and finishing plant, moves towards environmentally friendly production 9189
Dominion Textile invests $29 million in expanding, upgrading nonwovens facilities in France, United States 556
Dominion Textile invests $5 million in its Poly-Bond manufacturing facility at Waynesboro, Virginia 9192
Dominion Textile operating earnings increase 13 percent in 4th period 6318
Dominion Textile reports increased net income for fourth quarter ending June 30, 1993 of 68 cents per share 8301
Dominion Textile spends $20 million to upgrade North Carolina facility from ring spinning to open end spinning 4768
Dominion Textiles Denim group leads increase in profits for second quarter 1695
Dominion Textiles looking for growth in international markets 5225
Dominion Textiles reports earnings gains for fourth quarter 8021
dyeing plants. Marubeni Corporation signs contract with Japanese fabric dyers and two Chinese firms to build dyeing plant in China 9278
energy conservation. heat recovery systems in textile finishing 6075
European Community. projections for industry growth. Comitex proposals for industry development and training 6930
executives get boost in salaries. top 14 CEOs listed 4462
Fabricolor. profile of dye and pigments manufacturer based in New Jersey 6437
Fairchild's Textile and Apparel Financial Directory 1992/1993. information on major companies (Book) 1495
Fame Fabrics enters the decorative print business 9187
Fieldcrest Cannon management offers to buy Amoskeag, its parent company 7998
Fieldcrest Cannon net income increases in 1992. performance of bed and bath products, rugs, carpets 2651
Fieldcrest Cannon reports slight increase in second quarter net sales from $255.3 million to $256.5 million 6571
Fieldcrest Cannon tenders offer for Amoskeag, sells its Rug & Carpet Division top Mohawk 7997
Fieldcrest Cannon's future unknown. secret auction includes Springs, Bibb, and Merrill Lynch 6792
Fieldcrest increases number of board members, does not respond officially to Springs' takeover offer 6015
Findeisen Ettlingen manufactures floorcoverings. contracts with KKS to improve production, inventory control 1153
Freudenberg. history, new products, technologies in nonwovens sector 170
Fu Jyi Lin offers narrow fabrics such as fringes, braids, elastic 2905
Gates Formed-Fibre Products specializes in needlepunched nonwovens for automotive uses 171
German cotton weaving mills. effects of economic recession on profitability 3223
Germany. finishing mills. competing with imports through innovation, investments 259
Germany. textile machinery manufacturing companies are undergoing transition 6789
Gherzi spinning mill planning services. guidelines for mill design 131
global competitiveness in the spinning industry. keys to success 7482
Greenwood's plan to build plant in Pakistan criticized by other mills 6823
greige mill in United States. conversion of instrumentation to metric system. problems, plans and costs 7304
Guilford Mills restructures. company stresses customer service, reverses declining sales base, introduces Colorsoft 4435
Guilford's Hayes gives thumbs up to NAFTA, company makes $100 million capital investment to compete 2287
Health-tex Distribution Center in Reidsville, North Carolina, votes to join ACTWU 3641
Horizon's yarn spinning facility in Tifton, Georgia, to close as result of Mohawk merger 551
India, spinning mills. SITRA surveys document significant growth in spinning productivity during past 40 years (Conf. Paper) 7498
India, spinning mills. SITRA surveys document significant growth in spinning productivity during past 40 years 6299
India. output of textile mills in India is declining in the wake of a slowdown in plant modernization 8976
India. survey of rotor spinning mills determines costs, markets, and productivity 144
input-output analysis of labor, machines measures operational performance in textile mills 7319

ISO 9000. AlliedSignal's Columbia facility and Monsanto's no-shock nylon carpet fiber plant achieve registration 8034
J&J Cash weaves labels, badges. emphasis on quality, technology, innovation 4844
J&P Coats and English Sewing's new thread finishing operation 5653
J. Lamb workers vote for representation in Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union, negotiate 36 month contract 9652
J.B. Martin Limited produces technical fabrics for composites and for protective apparel 4845
Johnstons, Scottish manufacturer of cashmeres and tartans enjoys popularity of British look, scarves, serapes 8281
Kaltex. competitive before NAFTA, and most likely very, very competitive after NAFTA 8282
Kanindotex spinning mill in Indonesia to have 480,000 spindles, most of any mill in world 126
Karastan rugs. overview of business, manufacturing, designs 344
Kellwood reports earnings increase for last quarter. increase attributed to strong sales 8618
Lenzing expands activities in United States. new corporate offices in Charlotte, short, long term production plans 8185
Levi-Greenwood project. new relationship between weaving mills and apparel manufacturers 8624
lights-out manufacturing. pursuit of total plant automation at Sara Lee and Parkdale Mills 8026
Luigi Botto manufactures woven wool fabrics for apparel industry. total integrated production includes yarn manufacture 7548
maintenance procedures. influence of systematic and proper maintenance on energy and operating costs 2187
materials handling. Cone Mills purchases equipment for transporting, storage, and insertion of beams 8296
Mayo Yarns' new facility in North Carolina. overview of equipment, machinery, particularly from Industrial Air 8238
Milliken Contract Carpets restructures 7516
model of medium carded print fabric mill. machine selection based on floor space, wastes, costs, production 7123
modernization. profits resulting from machinery modernization, index developed for Indian composite mills 2996
Mohawk buys Horizon Industries 552
Mohawk buys Karastan Bigelow division from Fieldcrest Cannon 5625
Mohawk Industries shows net earnings of $6 million for the quarter ending in July 6556
Mohawk's aggressive acquisition strategy makes it the largest area rug maker in the United States 5626
monitoring textile mill operations using expert systems techniques 7313
Mount Vernon Mills will spend $55 million on improvements to increase productivity 8283
National Felt produces needlepunched nonwovens. difficulties in 1991, resolution of difficulties 172
NDC Automation announced an increase in its second quarter net revenues of 62.6 percent 6787
New Balance athletic shoes. production through advanced technology, modular manufacturing, niche marketing 6506
New Cherokee sells 25 percent interest to Hong Kong firm 1362
Nuova Rayon Italia has pioneered use of technological developments in production 2379
Oneita Industries workers in South Carolina approve new contract negotiated by ACTWU 3642
Pennsylvania Woven Carpet bought by turnaround specialist in 1987, focuses on supplying airline industry 4234
personnel management at textile mills. behavioral approach results in less absenteeism and higher productivity 7311
Pillowtex acquires Tennessee Woolen Mills and Manetta Mills to become one of country's largest blanket manufacturers 8579
Pillowtex QR partnership with Carter Hawley Hale. improved shipment time, increased sales, new partnerships 6586
profitability of spinning, composite, and process mills assessed by ATIRA profit performance system 2975
Protti. development of fully automatic knitting machines using brushless servometers 1708
pulp and paper. benchmark survey of worldwide mill maintenance efficiency 2435
Quaker Fabric files to go public to strengthen financial structure 9426
Quick Response partnerships offered to apparel manufacturers with limited success 1918
Ratti group is leading producer of high-quality printed apparel fabrics. company profile 5652
Rocklea Spinning Mills, Australia's largest cotton-system yarn spinner. recent acquisitions and export markets 1006
Rydal Industries, a cutting and distribution center owned by Fishman and Tobin, recognizes ACTWU 3643
Sandler. managing director discusses nonwovens company's history, current status 173
Sara Lee Knit Product's mill in Mountain City, Tennessee, may be the world's most modern 9121
Saurer. sales drop 5 percent in first half to $585 million. strengthens market share in Asia 8839
Schlafhorst charts new business course, reorganizing into autonomous divisions following takeover by Saurer Group 4440
Schlafhorst Group obtains 18 percent share in the privatized Russian textile machinery company Penzmasch 7481
Schlafhorst president and CEO interviewed by *Southern Textile News* 1376
Shaw Industries, company profile. interview with founder and president Robert Shaw 8302
Shaw Industries, historical profile of world's largest floor covering manufacturer 8872
Sonoco Products recycles paper and plastics into tubes and carriers for textile mills 8087
Southern Phenix Textiles develops, implements environmental, safety, health policies 6862
Southern Phenix. importance of modern technology, environmental, employee programs 4459
spinning mills. simulation compares spinning, doffing, and piecing strategies to obtain optimal economic strategy 7029
spinning mills. Uster fiber and yarn analysis systems. Spinlab HVI 900 A, MDTA 3, AFIS 6750
spinning. world trends in ring and open end spinning systems. corresponding yarn production trends 6300
Spinrite Yarns & Dyers. brief history, 40th anniversary, expansion off North American continent 3174
Springs earnings increase 3 percent in third quarter, sales up 4 percent for the first nine months 9637
Springs Industries breaks even in second quarter net sales at $484 million. overall decline attributed to weak retail environment 6572
Springs Industries had increased sales, earnings in 1992. sales of home furnishings, finished fabrics, industrial products 2652
Springs Industries is notable for its efforts in solving health, safety, environmental problems 6884

Springs Industries makes unsolicited bid to purchase Fieldcrest Cannon 5226
Springs Industries records 19 percent gain in profits during 1992, despite a 13 percent drop in sales 1696
Springs Industries to add 900 jobs if NAFTA is ratified 5382
Springs Industries' operating earnings up 70 percent in first quarter. home furnishings segment has 17 percent sales increase 4460
Springs Industries' possible acquisition of Fieldcrest Cannon still not certain 7999
Springs' net income rises 64 percent in 1992, grows with continued commitment to bed and bath 3421
Strobel sewing machine manufacturer. company history, research and development, machine range 2741
Sucker & Mueller's modernization program at Moenchengladbach, Germany 2164
Suessen forms joint venture with plant in Pune, India 4461
Sulzer Rueti P7200 projectile looms purchased by Mount Vernon denim weaving mill 8323
Swift's $11.3 investment plan creates 90 jobs, will result in better service to Swift customers 2142
Texmaco-Polysindo of Indonesia invests in polyester microfiber yarn, fabric facility in Northern Ireland 2388
Texprint Products in Macon, Georgia. OSHA investigates health hazards 4528
textile manufacturers adopting their own environmental protection policies in the E3 program 9740
Textilease elects new manager, improves employee communication, bonuses 2133
Thomaston Mills develops, implements environmental, safety, health policies 6863
Thomaston Mills reports fiscal year 1993 increase in sales of 7.9 percent and 12.1 percent increase in income 8840
Thomaston Mills. earnings in 1992 increase from 1991. investments in capacity expansion 2389
Thomaston, Unifi. stocks up in 1992 due to economic recovery of apparel industry 4463
Toray Textiles Europe builds lightweight fabric plant in Mansfield, England for 50 million British pounds 8284
Toray Textiles' new plant in Mansfield, England, world's most sophisticated integrated weaving and dyeing facility 9202
Toray Textiles. construction of lightweight polyester fabric production facility at Mansfield ahead of schedule 7529
Toray's integrated weaving and dyeing facility in Mansfield, the United Kingdom 8303
Tultex's total quality management program delights its customers with quality and service 8873
Ulster carpets. acquisitions, market strategy for 1990s 4229
Unifi and Vintage Yarns enter agreement. Unifi will acquire Vintage Yarns 2125
Unifi holding merger discussions with Vintage Yarns, a spinner of 100 percent cotton and cotton/polyester yarns 806
Unifi will acquire four yarn manufacturers known collectively as Pioneer Yarns Incorporated 6277
United States. publicly held mills post improved 1992 sales and profits 6793
Valdese Weavers acquires permanent display space at Decosit, settles lawsuit with York, upgrades equipment, adopts new logo 9203
Valdese Weavers spends $18 million to install rapier looms, computers, electronic equipment 5227
Valdese, jacquard manufacturer, hopes to improve reliability and production flexibility 3216
Valley Fashions reports decreases in earnings for 1993 first half and second quarter 8580
Valley Fashions. trading begins in common stock with 33.7 million Class A common shares outstanding 6585
Verba, a Czechoslovakian textile firm, exports damask, terry, and jacquard fabrics 9204
weaving mill performance. improvements since the 1970s 2451
Wellington Sears. history of company, description of present products, and mill modernization program 7549
Wellman's Palmetto polyester production plant has achieved customer-driven quality process 598
WestPoint Pepperell operating earnings decline 16 percent in 2nd period 6320
WestPoint Pepperell plans to close Iselin Mill in New Braunfels, Texas 3224
WestPoint Pepperell's Jennings plans capital infusion into Almanac knit division, other strategies 2143
WestPoint Pepperell's new management team 5835
WestPoint sells Mission Valley unit to existing management. new firm will focus on apparel business 5819
Winston Natural Wool weaves wool fabric in blends of natural colors 2439
Worcester Vision produces apparel fabrics with high twist yarns and innovative treatments 9252
workplace safety from TQM perspective. controlling accident costs. Travelers Focused Loss Prevention Program 6885

TEXTILE NUCLEONICS (see also other headings, such as GRAFTING, RADIATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, STATIC ELECTRICITY)

TEXTILE RESEARCH (see also other headings such as CONFERENCES, EXHIBITIONS, etc., and under specific subject headings)
Akzo Central Research Institute consolidates research and development in Europe, United States 8415
American Textile Partnership (AMTEX). goals and research programs under consideration 9016
AMTEX agreement joins Department of Energy with apparel industry 4602
AMTEX is consortium of DOE laboratories, industry organizations with aim of improving textile industry 9014
AMTEX partnership announced research projects funded with $25 million from United States Department of Energy 9015
AMTEX Partnership. National Textile Center will link government, industry 6165
AMTEX signs research and development agreement with United States Department of Energy 4577
ANT/SNAM collaboration. solving environmental, technological, energy related problems 8399
basic and applied textile research during past 25 years. textile research institutes and university research programs 9017
bioinsecticides. research on Bt and HNPV applications, kill rates of bollworms and budworms 4660
BTRA. review of 1991 research projects, activities, services 2305
BTRA. review of recent research projects, services, task force created to help with ISO 9000 quality standards 4605
carbon fiber composites using advanced polymer resins. major research activities summarized 6369
carbon fiber composites using advanced polymer resins. research into preparation 4880

China's Ministry of Chemical Industry wants new research, development centers to facilitate commercialization of inventions 8130
Clinton administration will fund research through American Partnership, Department of Energy collaboration 3774
composites research focuses on development of novel combinations of materials 5699
conference. Academic Apparel Research Conference on Advanced Apparel Manufacturing 4263
Cotton Incorporated's Fabric Development Laboratory. activities, equipment, computers 2440
cotton production, yield, and consumption in the developing world, especially Asia 7354
CSIRO annual report for 1991-1992 includes information about research and development, funding, mission, goals 1506
degumming of silk. literature review, quantitative analysis of degumming mechanism 39
Deutscher Fachverlag acquires technical and scientific publishing company Melliand Textileberichte 3775
DOE and AMTEX launch research initiative for apparel and textile industries 5058
dyeing industry. research, development controlled by costs, health and safety factors, environmental laws, mark 7691
dyes. management, research and development, and customer service at ICI Colors for producing quality dyes 1820
experimental design. screening designs select out important factors prior to experimentation 711
fabrics, protective barrier. research at NCSU College of Textiles 4098
fibers. tensile properties, research and development to improve and develop new high strength, high modulus fibers 8215
Former Soviet Union. identifying trends to prioritize research and development in manmade fibers 11
German textile industry council. 1991 report of ongoing research projects 1481
government funding of apparel, textile R&D increases dramatically, national laboratories get involved 4606
Hamby Textile Research is dedicated to testing the physical properties of carpet and other textile products 8812
high strength fibers being developed by several chemical companies despite weak market 2318
India's laboratories must take expanded role in dyeing research 4947
India. major exporter of dyes, dye intermediates, pigments, but weak in research, development 7686
industrial research, development critical to increasing value of products, services. integration with other business 6824
information vendors. databases for product tracking information, market studies, research and development 6962
ITF. general director, Michel Sotton, discusses plans for meeting industrial and research needs of French textile industry 8984
Japan, manmade fiber industry. status, research and development strategies, consumption data 724
jute. overview of research at Bangladesh Jute Research Institute 7384
management. Champion International adopts participative management at its research center 2955
manmade textiles. research, development in Former Soviet Union of production technologies with strong market potential 3866
NCSU uses life size mannequins to conduct hazard and comfort tests on protective clothing and barrier fabrics 8813
nylon. discovery of nylon during 1930s by Carothers at Du Pont 9084
PCSIR's Annual Report 1991-1992. highlights, research projects, role in developing technologies in Pakistan 5391
pineapple leaf fibers. SITRA development project pioneers textile applications of pineapple leaf fibers in India 3803
polymer alloys. kinetics of amine and cyclic anhydride reactions, reactive processing of immiscible polymer blends (Abstract) 6917
Reichenbach Engineering School for Textile Technology (Germany). graduate courses and interdisciplinary studies. profile 9840
Rieter, leading manufacturer of yarn spinning equipment, realigns sales, marketing, and research and development 130
rotor spinning research and development aimed at increased automation, online monitoring of yarn quality parameters 6298
SCIENCE magazine Guide to Scientific Products, Instruments, and Services 1474
SITRA. review of recent research projects, training programs, exhibitions, mill assistance programs 710
SITRA. review of research work 1991-1992. machine developments, consultation, testing, training, surveys 1507
speed, efficiency must be increased in research, development 9677
supplies used by research and development. directory of supplies, manufacturers 3682
Swiss textile machinery manufacturing industry invests heavily in research and development 4576
technical fabric research and development threatened by cuts in military spending 5639
WRONZ, annual report for 1991-1992. financial and research information 732

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY (see also other headings, such as HISTORY)

adsorbable organohalogen compounds. elimination from cotton bleaching and wool shrinkproofing 3032
AMTEX, the American Textile Partnership agreement between the Department of Energy and Textile and Apparel industries 3749
ANT/SNAM collaboration. solving environmental, technological, energy related problems 8399
ATIRA 34th Joint Technological Conference 1993. cotton system processing (Book) 6166
CAD systems in Italian textile industry. Studio Syntesys, Macintosh, Laricomp, Info Design 2146
chemicals. collapsible fabric tank for solvents, corrosives, other liquids 2906
database of clean technologies available to leather industry 647
Deutscher Fachverlag acquires technical and scientific publishing company Melliand Textileberichte 3775
development and control of technology today and in the future 6961
genetic engineering of cotton. modification of fiber properties through novel transformation technique 1568
information vendors. databases for product tracking information, market studies, research and development 6962
Institut Textile et Chimique announces contest for European engineering, chemistry, textile students 3771
ITF. general director, Michel Sotton, discusses plans for meeting industrial and research needs of French textile industry 8984
measuring instruments in United States. conversion of instrumentation to metric system. problems, plans, and costs 7304

MIAG Textilmaschinen holds patents on several new textile technologies, machines 9716
NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center. program to transfer space age technology to private sector, apparel industry 3644
predictions. computer integrated manufacturing, global competition, resource efficient production 8841
Reichenbach Engineering School for Textile Technology (Germany). graduate courses and interdisciplinary studies. profile 9840
Techtextil 1993. developments in nonwovens technology 4830 4882
TPI's machines, systems of the year. range of textile machines and systems selected for outstanding design and innovation 5287
United States industry invests in management strategies training, and technology to improve competitiveness 678
World Class manufacturing and the management of technological change 3616

TEXTILE TERMS (see also other headings, such as INFORMATION)
acronyms. proliferation of terms for manufacturing control creates confusion in industry 6060
environmental protection. alphabetical glossary of terms associated with environmental regulation, protection 654
quotas. related terms. vagueness in similar products and other terms 9007
sewing techniques and terms defined and illustrated 5091

TEXTILE TESTING (see also other headings, such as ABRASION TESTING, BLEND TESTING, CHEMICAL TESTING, COLORFASTNESS, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, FRICTION, INSPECTION, MICROSCOPY, QUALITY CONTROL, SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE CALCULATIONS, TIME STUDY, YARN TESTING, and under subject headings of specific fibers and processes)
accessories and component testing laboratory. advantages to ensure total quality manufacturing 526
air permeability. BTRA high and low pressure testers for parachutes, apparel fabrics, and industrial textiles (Conf. Paper) 7976
air permeability. BTRA high and low pressure testers for parachutes, apparel fabrics, and industrial textiles 6766
Anachem 2000 Process Analyzer provides fast online titration for dyeing and finishing 4124
BTRA. review of recent research projects, services, task force created to help with ISO 9000 quality standards 4605
carpet safety. consumers concerned about findings of Anderson Labs 663
carpet. testing with University of Pittsburgh's Foot Floor Simulator 7986
carpets, wear. evaluating deterioration in carpet appearance in terms of surface intensity and roughness 7996
Cotton Incorporated performs wide range of textile tests on United States grown cotton 2908
disperse dyes. AATCC works on developing standard method for measuring strength of disperse dyes 8454
dyes. standardization critical to reproducibility. importance of dye strength testing to standardization 8455
Dynatrol Viscosity Control unit from Automation Products continuously measures viscosity of polymers, dyes, oils 2088
FAST method used to optimize finishing processes 4411
geotextiles, woven. influence of surface roughness on interfacial frictional behavior 8382
Industrial Lab Equipment displays lines of products at 1992 ATME-I 1335
Instron's series 400 testing machines 9620
ITMA 1991. review of yarn and fiber testing equipment 9621
laboratories accredited for testing by National Institute of Standards and Technology 6748
laboratory dyers. Nuance Top Speed from Datacolor combines the functions of dyeing and testing in a single unit 9295
lingerie. relationship between machine tested physical characteristics and tactile evaluations of comfort 7984 8816
microscopes, light and electron. linked to video cameras and computers, general review of textile applications 4384
open end spinning. test of Burkhardt, Schlafhorst rotor components evaluates benefits 3934
permeability testing instrument measures water transmission indirectly 1361
physical testing, quality control. overview, literature review, standards, test methods, classifications 5965
rollers. Luxtron's Rolltemp instrument tests the temperature of moving rollers 6749
Science magazine *Guide to Scientific Products, Instruments, and Services* 1474
Shirley Developments' portable SDL Turboscope for textile testing 6747
Siegfried Peyer AG to display range of fiber, yarn measuring instruments at 1992 ATME-I 525
style. mechanism for evaluating apparel based on visual judgement by experts 7985 8817
Sun-Chex tabletop xenon exposure system from Atlas Electronic Devices for accelerated weather testing 2911
viscoelasticity of manmade textiles. method for measuring viscoelasticity under load. instrument, equations 524
Vivocycleur fatigue tester for textile-based implant prostheses 2122
Zellweger's Tensojet tensile tester and other testing machines at 1992 AT ATME-I 1337

TEXTILE TRADE (see also other headings, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY, CARPET INDUSTRY, COTTON INDUSTRY, COTTON MARKETING, FORECASTS, HISTORY, HOSIERY INDUSTRY, KNITTING INDUSTRY, LEGISLATION, MANMADE FIBER INDUSTRY, MARKETING, REGULATIONS, SILK, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, WEAVING INDUSTRY, WOOL INDUSTRY)
AAMA denies impropriety in GATT talks involvement 9802
ACTWU Vice President and Canadian Directory John Alleruzzo testifies against NAFTA before Canadian Parliament 3753
apparel industry, Mexico. strategic opportunities for United States apparel manufacturers 6527
apparel industry. machinery investments influenced by world market forces 7793
apparel sourcing. survey of manufacturing costs worldwide offers sourcing options to United Kingdom manufacturers 2653
aramid fiber. Du Pont alleges that Akzo dumped p-aramid on United States market in 1992. ITC to investigate 6167

area rugs from the Former Soviet Union are attracting interest in the home furnishings industry 1291
Asahi plans increased exports of Roica polyurethane elastic yarn to Far East and Southeast Asia 2416
ASEAN Free Trade Area. manufacturers have problems with local content rules 5378
Asia, United States. response of Asia to United States protectionism. long-term versus short-term strategies 6156
Asia. history, effects of protectionist, regional strategies by United States, European Community 8136
Asia. trading agreements such as GATT and NAFTA protect developed world from competition with developing world 8137
Asian countries increase yarn, fabric production, flood markets 3086
ATMI executive expects positive impact from North American Free Trade Agreement 1482
ATMI urges International Trade Commission to support NAFTA, be wary of effect of Uruguay Round proposals 1498
Australia. trade, economic orientation shift to China, Japan, Asian-Pacific region. wool, cotton exports to grow 3087
Australian wool. major markets and sources of foreign investment in wool processing plants 1005
auxiliary chemical industry in India. opportunities and challenges in a global economy 989
Bangladesh. exports to EC will be monitored by double checking system under the Multi Fiber Arrangement 8994
Bangladesh. value of apparel exports rose 40 percent in 1992, totalling 56 billion taka ($1.43 billion) 8510
bed linens. Textile Industries Australia determined to make Sheridan, Carrington lines preferred United States bedding 4368
bill proposed to toughen transhipment laws and penalize importers of illicit goods 5373
Brazilian nonwoven export figures 1991-1992. major exporters and nonwovens produced 6331
CAD technology use expected to increase in Mexico as result of NAFTA 561
California ACTWU, local AFL-CIO, Mexican union workers protest NAFTA 2288
Canada's Dominion Textiles looking for growth in international markets 5225
Canada. effects of economic, trade uncertainties. strategies to compete 6150
Canada. exports of fabrics, especially to the United States, increase sharply 6947
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. Textile Federation of Canada membership list 8829
Canadian industrial/technical fabrics industry. profile of industry, market segments, impact of NAFTA 3219
Canadian-United States FTA. export gains of two countries, reasons for United States success 8995
Caribbean apparel industry and NAFTA. desire for parity with Mexico, Clinton's views 695
carpet exports. Ulster investigates overseas markets, acquires South African facility 4229
cashmere, mohair, camel hair, alpaca, and silk demand and production. international market trends 733
Central Asian sellers price cotton very low. dramatic effects on world prices, United States cotton industry 7351
child labor bill proposed by Senate. effect on imports, opposition by importers 9751
China has surplus of cotton, will gradually use through exports, domestic consumption (Conf. Paper) 4613
China is second largest trading partner with Japan. China hopes to increase exports to Japan in future 3088
China's export growth, future for textile industry 3089
China, India. markets for European textile machinery. European machinery association leaders comment 4585
China. agriculture, trade. cotton production, area. trade with United States, Asian countries 4584
China. effect of readmission to GATT on textile industry 6942
China. foreign investors seeking business partners should contact various government, nongovernment organizations 8131
China. government designates special economic zones for foreign investment 8138
China. growing exports, imports make country ideal for foreign investment 3090
China. importance of textile exports, silk trade. need to replace quantity with quality, broaden markets 696
China. overview of foreign investment possibilities for chemical industry 8112
China. storage for chemical imports to China. facilities planned for port of Ningbo near Shanghai 8139
China. transshipments may result in quota chargebacks 1499
Chinese production and import of textile manufacturing equipment 9794
CITA announces new policy toward countries suspected of transshipment violations, introduces new circumvention provision 8992
CITA makes two calls in May, imposes unilateral restraint against former Yugoslav republic Macedonia 6157
Clinton administration's support of NAFTA, guarded approach to the GATT/Uruguay Round lauded by ATMI director 3091
Clinton administration. tough issues in the first 100 days. GATT, NAFTA, employee training, economy 2255
cotton shipping lines, ports. directory of major shipping lines, ports of Houston, Galveston, Oakland 1545
cotton twill from UAE called by CITA, 1993 quotas and textile negotiations schedule given 9818
cotton. changes in flow of world cotton trade have been dramatic over past several years (Conf. Paper) 4622
cotton. import and export data for India, Thailand, Japan, El Salvador, and Argentina 5401
cotton. United States exports. recent trends in seasonal shipping patterns (Conf. Paper) 4618
cotton. United States. major trends in imports, exports. exchange rates probably responsible for shifts (Conf. Paper) 4616
counterfeit goods. European Community to overhaul outward processing rules 9007
Crafted With Pride in U.S.A. Council advertising campaign is successful 1154
Customs Service. inspecting the border after NAFTA ratification. some say it is too big of a job 9803
denim exported from Japan to United States, Europe. Japanese looking to domestic market to increase sales 3218
developing countries. importance of international trade agreements to developing domestic industries 3764
diapers. Dimples and Pepsico negotiate deal to manufacture diapers in China for export to United States 1134
domestic textile manufacturer's shipments reached record high in 1992 period 3765
East African textile mills look to export markets for growth opportunities 675
East Asia, growth rate of exports greater than in North. threats to East 3081
EC and India. primary import and export items 5369
EC imposes heavy antidumping duties on polyester yarn exports from India, other Asian countries 4586

EC. high tenacity polyester, viscose rayon, and nylon yarns into the EC 9118
EC. outward processing traffic as a competitive strategy. impact of EC single tariff 4587
EC. statistics on production indexes and trade balances for member countries 8116
economic and textile industry trade data by country supplied by International Textile Manufacturers Association members 1491
EFTA countries. statistics on production, foreign trade, new orders, price trends, and employment 8117
embargo on Chinese cotton fabric fails to stimulate the United States market 9819
environmental regulations put United States companies at a disadvantage. ameliorative effect of NAFTA, Code of Principles 9770
Ernest F. Hollings, long time advocate of textile industry, opposes NAFTA 9804
Europe in trouble with Asian competitors. GATT agreements seen as last blow 1566
Europe. industry statistics, advantages, problems with international trade, solutions through negotiations 5379
Europe. report from OETH looks at OPT imports, employment, investment, producers, prices, production, markets 3092
Europe. unification of Western, Eastern Europe could result in world economic domination in 20 years 6142
European Community experienced steady improvement in trade balance, external trade ratio since [1989] 6948
European Community, Asia. import, export imbalance, strategies to stabilize 3094
European Community. apparel sourcing options for the European Community 5847
European Directive gives standards for testing protective equipment 3093
European trade with Asia. Japan descends, South Korea ascends because of economy 3095
European-made textile goods. analysis of untapped market potential in Japan, Hong Kong, South Korea, and Taiwan 1500
export planning. considerations for exporting a line of merchandise 2302
export potential for Indian cotton yarn is enormous 9124
Far East spinners. Japan, Hong Kong, South Korea face competition from Pakistan, shift production south, to China 1650
Federal Trade Commission issues temporary designation to new type of elastic fiber manufactured in Japan by Teijin 3113
Fiber Producer Conference and Exhibition features session on North American Free Trade Agreement 8170
foreign products in New Zealand. consumer attitudes towards automobiles affect opinion about other products 5371
Former Soviet Union. major trends in production, consumption, trade (Conf. Paper) 4614
GATT international trade for the period 1990-1991. textile and apparel products 697
GATT regulations to improve business for North America. Asia falling 2289
GATT. ATMI believes that jobs will be lost if GATT is ratified, joins with EC over market access concerns 8153
GATT. effects of NAFTA, European Community regional arrangements on Uruguay Round 5380
German textile machinery export orders increase significantly in first half of 1992 period 2290
Germany. statistics on production and trade in textile and apparel industries 8119
Germany. textile machinery manufacturing companies are undergoing transition 6789
Germany. textile trade during 1992-1993 adversely affected by German recession 3740
globalization of textile industries. successful foreign investments depend on careful planning and research 9797
Guilford's Hayes gives thumbs up to NAFTA. company makes $100 million capital investment to compete 2287
Haiti, United States. some apparel manufacturers remain in Haiti despite political problems 9805
Hong Kong, Taiwan, and South Korea losing export markets in textiles and apparel to emerging Third World nations 8996
hosiery. exports from United States increase enormously in 1992, imports down 5836
import of dyes from Asia is increasing 6429
import quota auctions threatened by Congressional Budget Office 3083
imports of textiles and apparel to the United States hit all-time high in June 1993, home furnishings lead charge 9008
imports, textiles and apparel, increase 8.8 percent in May 6958
imports. Bush agrees to cut United States textile and apparel import tariffs, conclude Uruguay Round talks 2282
imports. decline in lira boosts United States' spending on Italian apparel 2281
imports. structure of import transactions determine the value of goods in appraisal for assessment of duties 6153
India changes trade policy, impact on industrialization 3082
India-ITME to feature machinery for domestic and export markets 614
India. adoption of quality standards and use of environmentally friendly chemicals to boost cotton apparel exports 8990
India. apparel exports account for 75 percent of net foreign exchange earnings. strengths and weakness 3754
India. apparel exports show strong growth. 1990s should see an emphasis on quality 3757
India. apparel exports, predictions for the 1990s, impact of concerted effort to focus on apparel exports 3755
India. apparel trade with the EC, opportunities for expansion 3756
India. cotton growers support increased exports and higher prices. mills support price controls 4609
India. garment dyeing, finishing in India has excellent potential for manufacture of value added products for export 7688
India. growth in exports of apparel has been strong since 1980s. reasons for growth, need to modernize 6949
India. handloom sector encouraged to produce quality fabrics for the United States market 4579
India. knitwear assumes increased share among Indian apparel exports 7514
India. major exporter of dyes, dye intermediates, pigments, but weak in research, development 7686
India. overview of exporting focuses on government regulations, potential markets 9806
India. status of products from fabric dyeing, printing, and finishing industries in international markets 6438
India. textile exports account of a quarter of nation's total exports 677
India. textile machinery industry urged to shift marketing to developing and underdeveloped world 4581

India. time is right for government to commit to regular exports of 500,000 cotton bales 2291
India. United States Commerce Department accuses India of dumping sulfur dyes on industry, USITC decision favors India 8140
Indian cotton products. recent worldwide recession leads to decrease in demand 5364
Indian government adopts policies to encourage export of yarns and fabrics 692
Indian Jute Mills Association urges government trade policies to stimulate jute exports 716
Indian textile industry is major exporter and among largest and fastest growing textile industries in the world 693
Indian textile machinery industry. export markets offer opportunities for growth 617
Indian textile machinery industry. recent recession results in sales slump. export markets key to growth 616
Indonesia becomes a top ten exporter of textiles and apparel 9807
Indonesia. major exporter of textiles, apparel because of government incentives, vertical operations, competitiveness 8121
Indonesia. textile exports grow 39.7 percent. strongest growth in Middle East, ASEAN markets 698
Indonesian companies hold exhibition of textiles, apparel in New York City 3064
Indonesian exports of apparel and polyester fabrics growing quickly 9808
industrial fabrics. Ferrari, a French weaver and coated fabric manufacturer with a successful export business 8991
international business etiquette. cultural differences between the United States and Canada 9009
International Trade Administration. directory of country desk officers who advise on trading opportunities abroad 5381
Italian apparel manufacturers search for overseas production capacity to cut production costs 1914
Italian children's wear manufacturers express renewed interest in United States market 2280
Italian cotton industry faces import pressure from United States, Former Soviet Union, Syria 1523
Italian cotton industry. GATT regulations, concerns for future global expansion 3
Italian textile and apparel market shares in United States' is decreasing 2293
Italian textile machinery sales grow in United States despite recession 2292
Italian textile machinery sector grows 14 percent in 1992, 1993 growth projected at 10 percent 9800
Italy seeks bigger share of United States textile market, intensive advertising planned 2628
Italy. competitiveness of finished textile products depends on timeliness of raw cotton shipments 1542
Item 807 import and export boosts business at Miami seaport and airport 8993
Item 807 manufacturing boosts Florida's apparel industry 6541
Item 807 manufacturing. Miami is new center for apparel industry because of proximity to Item 807 manufacturing 6542
Izod men's wear division of Crystal Brands will begin sourcing sweaters in Mexico 8499
Japan and Vietnam. Japanese trading houses developing full scale textile business with Vietnam 5376
Japan's Ministry of International Trade and Industry will eliminate textile cartels 9809
Japan. coalition of foreign fashion houses formed to advocate for import brands in Japan 1501
Japan. explosive growth in inverse processing contracts drives synthetic fiber exports 6951
Japan. exports, imports show double-digit growth in first half of 1992. import surplus continues to grow 699
Japan. import and export of textile products and apparel. recent statistical data 9810
Japan. trade with Middle East in manmade fiber fabrics particularly for traditional Arab apparel 3225
Japan. trade with Middle East in manmade fiber fabrics. problems, trading houses, major products exported 3750
Japan. trading houses expand in China, providing capital and increasing apparel production 6950
Japanese production cuts forced by slack demand and influx of cheap polyester filament from foreign countries 9035
Japanese sportswear manufacturers hope to expand into overseas markets 2654
jeans. Italian police make arrest in counterfeiting operation 6505
Kaltex. competitive before NAFTA, and most likely very, very competitive after NAFTA 8282
Knitted Textile Association officially backs NAFTA, despite vocal opposition expressed at annual meeting 3751
Labor Unity asks three women textile workers to assess impact of NAFTA on textile industry jobs in Canada, United States, Mexico 3758
Latin America and Caribbean. United States exports reach $63 billion in 1991 700
Lenzing's decision to expand into United States influenced by potential ratification of North American Free Trade Agreement 8178
Lewis F. Payne has emerged as leading advocate for textile industry in United States House of Representatives 2294
liability, importer. increased liability considered to curb transshipments 9010
limited liability companies. latest hybrid business organization ideal for international business 3621
machinery manufacturers in Europe enter joint ventures with Chinese manufacturers 703
Malaysia, United States. political, social, economic costs, benefits of voluntary export restraints 1502
markets for United States textiles and apparel are growing fastest in Caribbean, Central and South America 9820
Mexican apparel sourcing gains appeal with prospect of NAFTA 701
Mexico. evaluation as potential market for home furnishings and apparel products 3096
Mexico. impact of Free Trade Agreement with United States and Canada. study of fiber consumption and textile trade 6931
Mexico. NAFTA. how to evaluate trade with or manufacturing in Mexico 3085
Miami must adjust to NAFTA since Mexico will gain price advantage over Caribbean Basin countries served by the city 3759
microfilament yarns. texturing machine with process parameters specifically designed for false-twist texturing 151
mill direct, retailers purchase from domestic fabric manufacturers who contract to Item 807 operations for cut and sew 8518
Multi Fiber Agreement, pros and cons 4588
Multilateral G-7 Trade Negotiations, Charter of Fundamental Principles of Global Trade for Textiles, Apparel 8985
NAFTA and jobs. Roger Milliken speaks out against linking NAFTA and GATT 4589
NAFTA disadvantages to Canadian apparel industry cited 2284

NAFTA in limbo. District Court judge says Clinton administration must analyze effect of free trade on environment 6152
NAFTA negotiations completed. discussion of positive and negative implications 3097
NAFTA seen by American Apparel Contractors Association as threat to smaller businesses 1503
NAFTA supporters increase lobbying efforts during October 9814
NAFTA supporters say agreement will lead to industrial growth, opponents predict United States job losses 9815
NAFTA will encourage apparel manufacturers to move south 356
NAFTA will result in economic growth in the United States and Mexico 9812
NAFTA will result in severe loss of jobs among unskilled United States workers 9799
NAFTA, GATT, MFA phase-out. views of ATMA president M. L. Cates. extend phase-out to ease impact of import growth 2295
NAFTA, Richard Brawer of Home Furnishings Factory Outlet asserts government will be unable to enforce the treaty 9813
NAFTA, Uruguay Round. response of Clinton administration and apparel manufacturers 4594
NAFTA. after agreements on environment, labor, and import surges, future of treaty uncertain in Congress 8143
NAFTA. American Textile Manufacturers Institute offically endorses NAFTA 8144
NAFTA. AMTI president predicts Asian dominance of North American apparel and textile markets if NAFTA is not approved 4595
NAFTA. chief textile negotiator for Clinton administration cites benefits of free trade 8145
NAFTA. Cone Mills plans a denim production facility in Mexico. unions cite NAFTA as contributing factor 4843
NAFTA. Dallas vying to become NAFTA hub city, seat of international dispute resolution center and home of NAFTA Institute 9001
NAFTA. debate between Roger Milliken and Representative Robert Matsui 8142
NAFTA. debate heats up over the agreement's impact in creating or losing jobs 8135
NAFTA. debate more intense as side agreements on labor and environment are signed 8998
NAFTA. discussions continue over make up of lost $2.6 billion in revenue over five year phase out of tariffs 9816
NAFTA. duties will be eliminated on 80 apparel products 684
NAFTA. effects on manufacturing employment in the United States 6953
NAFTA. environment and worker's rights are focus of side issue negotiators 3752
NAFTA. government predicts positive effects on economic growth, international competitiveness (Conf. Paper) 5388
NAFTA. impact on apparel sector. Rule of Origin, tariffs, quotas, and tariff rate quotas 4590
NAFTA. impact on fabric sector. Rule of Origin, tariffs, quota, and tariff rate quotas 4592
NAFTA. impact on hosiery sector. Rule of Origin, tariffs, quota, and tariff rate quotas 4593
NAFTA. impact on made-up articles. Rule of Origin, tariffs, quota, and tariff rate quotas 4591
NAFTA. increased industrial pollution, lax human health and environmental protection legislation for border area 2296
NAFTA. Jonbil's CEO, William Bank, expresses concern over NAFTA proposal 686
NAFTA. Lloyd Bentsen, Treasury Secretary, supports NAFTA 9811
NAFTA. Mexican shoppers expected to boost Dallas' retail markets 4324
NAFTA. most southern textile manufacturers criticize the anti-NAFTA scare tactics practiced by Ross Perot 8141
NAFTA. National Association of Hosiery Manufacturers and American Yarn Spinners Association announce support 8999
NAFTA. proposed legislation will give trade benefit parity to Caribbean Basin countries 9000
NAFTA. rules of origin, quotas, tariffs, and tariff rate quotas upon implementation of NAFTA 3760
NAFTA. Sara Lee CEO Bryan sees passage as inevitable and a boon to United States textile industry 8997
NAFTA. Senator Richard Gephardt expresses reservations about NAFTA agreement 9002
NAFTA. Seth M. Bodner, executive director of the National Knitwear and Sportswear Association, advocates rejection of treaty 6158
NAFTA. since 1986, exports to Mexico increased by 228 percent despite high Mexican tariffs 8134
NAFTA. Springs Industries to add 900 jobs if NAFTA is ratified 5382
NAFTA. three United States apparel associations issue a joint statement announcing a campaign against ratification 6952
NAFTA. United States negotiator Jennifer A. Hillman characterizes NAFTA as a "very strong economic opportunity" 6954
NAHM reports 3.7 increase in 1992 production, 45.7 percent increase in exports, and 16.8 decrease in imports 8288
nonwovens industry. influence of single European market and NAFTA 5647
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA). Walter Elisha of Springs Industries is strong supporter 9003
OTEXA/MED works to develop export markets for United States manufacturers 3098
overview of 1991, 1992. production, trade trends. effect of recession 2275
Pakistan. government plans expanded exports of valued added products 6945
Pakistan. importance of raw cotton, cotton textiles to value of total exports 7352
Pakistan. raw cotton and cotton products are largest contributor to Pakistan's export earnings 8166
Pakistani cotton trade. marketing, Karachi Cotton Association, recession, World Futures Contract 2297
parity. proposal that Caribbean, Central American countries be granted same privileges as Mexico under NAFTA 3766
Poland to import up to 90,000 tons medium Upland cotton from Central Asia, elsewhere in 1992 period 1530
Polish legislative measures to encourage foreign investment 5361
Polish market flooded by textile imports. industry ill prepared to compete in international markets 5362
production capacity, imports, and exports for 1990-1993 for Mexico and United States 9798
Puerto Rico. repeal of federal tax exemption could devastate the local economy 8516
quantitative analysis of a nation's trade structure. new method based on commodity prices and the commodity composition of trade 704
retail chains, discount. provide a boom market for United States exports in Japan 7836
ring spun cotton yarns. India's ring spun yarn dyeing industry in good competitive position. keys to success 9120

Rocklea Spinning Mills, Australia's largest cotton-system yarn spinner. recent acquisitions and export markets 1006
Russian apparel market highly unpredictable. British firms should consider short- rather than long-term joint ventures 2608
Sara Lee purchases hosiery mill and apparel manufacturer in Mexico in anticipation of NAFTA 1131
sericulture in India's rural areas serves as source of foreign exchange earnings 1565
silk. leading exporters and producers of silk products 5420
single market in Europe, need for record-keeping, knowing VAT legislation 2303
sourcing. comparison of 25 countries in Caribbean and Latin America 694
South Africa and Italy. recent trade agreements. future of trade in textile and apparel sectors 2298
South Korea. textile exports to decline without investment in modernization 3061
Spain. textile industry hard hit by imports from EC, Third World. four measures that might remedy the situation 2268
Spain. trade imbalance and competition with EC countries on textile manufacturing and making-up sectors 8986
spinning equipment. international markets, present patterns, future trends 1649
spinning machines and looms shipments increase to developing nations 8150
Sri Lanka. future for exports. major categories, important growth factors, quotas, problems 2277
Strenesse Group of Germany wins European customers and fashion award with minimalist style 1930
Sucker & Mueller's efforts to meet international competition, especially from Japanese manufacturers 2164
Sudan. cotton production, exports decline as government favors food production. future depends on balancing act 1531
Swift, Cone, others address importance of computers, education, NAFTA to future 2123
Swiss textile machinery exports in first half 1993 total Sfr. 1,144.5 billion, decrease of 3 percent 9801
Swiss textile machinery exports. growth in exports to Asia, moderate gain in exports to India 3761
Swiss textile machinery exports. Switzerland offers all types of machines, expert knowledge, latest technology 4504
Swiss textile machinery manufacturers control 25 percent of world export market, forecast continued growth 4582
Switzerland, Germany. duties charged by Germany for assembly of apparel in third countries cost Swiss jobs and money 8146
tailored apparel. union and manufacturers contract allows import of 10 percent of domestic United States production 8989
tailored apparel. United States companies prepare to sell in Europe 6692
tailored apparel. United States suits increasingly penetrating European market due to weak dollar 705
tariffs. negotiators seek to reduce duties in eight sectors 6163
Texas apparel industry. possible effects of NAFTA on textile manufacturers 6530
textile and apparel trade deficit reaches highest level in history 3101
textile machinery exports from Germany, Switzerland, and Italy increase during first half of 1992 fiscal year 3102
Thailand, southern Asia increase exports of yarn, fabrics 3099
Thailand. 85 percent of raw cotton imported to meet needs of expanding textile industry 1532
ties. GATT may change South Korea's role as a major source of neckwear fabrics and finished ties 8988
Toppy, a private label manufacturer and retailer, is test marketing apparel and opening apparel store in China 8543
transportation vital to offshore sourcing. pitfalls discussed 706
transportation. listing of Miami-area apparel movement companies 688
transshipment across United States-Mexico border. Customs Service ineffective, prepares for NAFTA 4601
transshipment. Textile Surveillance Body unable to resolve transshipment dispute between the United States and Pakistan 6959
transshipping by China. Clinton threatens to revoke MFN trade status 6155
Turkey and Greece. textile and apparel industries profiled as important parts of the national economies 9789
Turkey. slowdown in growth of textile exports. heavy trade with EC, markets in United States, Germany, United Kingdom 3100
Turkish exports to EC. argument counters claim by EC that Turkish government provides unfair subsidies 4596
United Kingdom apparel and fabric manufacturers encouraged to export to North American market 4599
United Kingdom knitting industry. impact of single European market. viewpoints of leading executives 877
United Kingdom should follow lead of South Korea, Taiwan, export textile expertise to developing countries 2300
United Kingdom, European Community. economy, trade, single market, international agreements 2299
United Kingdom. developing a balanced sourcing strategy for apparel manufacturers 8520
United Kingdom. problems with trade deficit, rise in exports. apparel companies may benefit from fall in sterling 5365
United States 1992 statistics show hosiery imports decreasing 5837
United States apparel and textile trade deficit for 1991 reaches near record levels 702
United States apparel manufacturers continue production in Haiti, despite trade embargo 9372
United States Customs discovers textile fraud. Hong Kong trading companies label Chinese made apparel as Mongolian 4597
United States Customs plans to get tough on antitransshipment efforts 8148
United States expansion into previously closed markets offers growth opportunity for textile industry 8149
United States forms task force to combat illegal transshipments from China 6957
United States has historically imposed trade barriers selectively. countries under quota free access, special programs 5384
United States Importers of Textiles and Apparel complain about lack of participation in GATT discussions 9004
United States imports from the Caribbean and Mexico increase, imports from Far East decline 6955
United States imports increase to all time, record level in June 8151 8152
United States imports of MFA products. apparel, nonapparel imports 3762
United States imports of textiles and apparel in June 1993 increase 16 percent over 1992 levels 9817

United States Imports of Textiles and Apparel under the MFA -- Annual Report for 1991 (Book) 2283
United States imports of textiles, apparels achieve record levels in 1992. major suppliers 5383
United States imports of yarns increases in 1992 as yarn exports decrease 8242
United States International Trade Administration compiles regulations of 60 countries affecting United States exports 4600
United States International Trade Administration's Harmonized Tariff schedule for several categories of textiles 4598
United States jobs lost to Mexico. pre-NAFTA feeding frenzy. accurate data not available 3763
United States textile industry dominates Mexico's textile industry. United Nations' productivity forecasts 6160
United States wool exports and imports during first quarter of 1993 increase 8190
United States, Europe, Japan, Mexico. trends forecast for retail, growth expected in 1993 1150
United States. April imports of textiles and apparel, fibers, yarns, and fabrics 6159
United States. Commerce Department reports that textile and apparel imports in July increased 7.3 percent over 1992 level 8147
United States. demand, foreign and domestic, forecast to increase over next several years 8980
United States. exports to Canada, Mexico decrease overall trade deficit 6161
United States. import/export statistics for cotton, manmade textiles from 1991-1992 period 6956
United States. imports from People's Republic of China, Far East up 17 percent in 1993 6162
United States. imports of apparel from Mexico, Caribbean countries are growing rapidly due to Item 9802 tariff 5385
United States. surge in imports diminishes in November 1992, despite Bush Administration policies 2301
United States. trade of fibers, fabrics, and apparel 9005
United, States, Japan, Slovak Republic and Czech Republic. statistics on production, foreign trade, unemployment 8127
Uruguay Round stopped because of disputes between United States, European Community 5386
Uruguay Round. domestic textile industry seeks to prolong implementation 1505
Uruguay Round. EC asks United States to cut peak tariffs on textiles by 50 percent, United States balks 9006
Uruguay Round. tradeoff of textile industry by Bush not concluded. Clinton may take tougher stand 3084
Uruguay Round. Walter Elisha, Chairman of Springs Industries, urges president-elect Clinton to renounce 1504
Verba, a Czechoslovakian textile firm, exports damask, terry, and jacquard fabrics 9204
Verbeke-Van Damme Group. Belgium multinational specializes in textiles, apparel 2126
Vietnam. exports to Japan, statistics on several apparel categories 5370
Vietnam. trade with Japan, South Korea, Thailand, Hong Kong, Singapore. effect of privatization, lifting of American trade embargo 5377
Wal-Mart. expose by Dateline NBC uncovers hypocrisy behind "Buy American" campaign, cheap foreign labor 1960
wool. International Wool Secretariat promotes globalization of wool markets, new products and production processes 9038
world. overview of world trade between 1980 and 1990 in textiles, apparel. major trends 5387

TEXTURED YARNS (see also other headings, such as CORE YARNS, CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY, ELASTIC YARNS, STRETCH FABRICS)

air jet texturing modification of filament yarn 4816
coning oil and its use with draw textured yarns 3951
consumption in 1992 and growth pattern 8242
crepe fabrics produced using varying yarns including textured yarns 4926
lubricant or oil applied to textured yarn for ease of downstream processing 3951
microfiber yarns, sizing 4849
polyester and nylon POY. developments for improvement 4812
polyester binder strand to hold fabric roll together 2903
polyester. heat setting. morphological structure 5615
polyester microfibers. physical properties of textured microfilament polyester yarns, fabrics 6973
polyester microfilament yarns. flat yarns and textured yarns interlaced together 3192
polyester. secondary heat setting of thermoplastic filament yarn reduces twist liveliness (Conf. Paper) 5615
POY yarns, developments, quality assurance, and future trends 4812
POY yarns. nylon and polyester 9091
production of polyester and nylon POY yarns. technical developments and quality control 9091
slub yarns. HemaSlub computer-controlled auxiliary unit for air jet texturing 1681
sweaters, knit. using textured yarns 5123
Trevira ESP, textured polyester filament. high elasticity. dyeing 4131
Unifi posts record sales over $1 billion in 1992 for yarn texturing operations 7483
yarns with high elasticity and high bulk. torque free process 7502
weaving into textured fabrics. weaving methods 214

Texturing, see CRIMPING.

Thermal degradation, see DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FLAMMABILITY.

Thermal phenomena, see HEAT PHENOMENA, TEMPERATURE.

THESES

Lower Rhine College of Technology. Narrow Fabric Technology Department. 1992-1993. four theses 8297
Tokyo University of Agriculture and Technology. Annual Report. theses and dissertations 6164

Thread, see SEWING THREAD, YARNS.

Throwing, see TWISTING.

TIME STUDY (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, PRODUCTION CONTROL)

Americans with Disabilities Act, key points for employer compliance, essential job functions, a written job description, time study assessments related to job 5243
cotton fabric against methyl parathion pesticide. time-lapse study showed methyl parathion penetration in unfinished cotton five times higher than cotton finished with fluorocarbon repellant 5771
total quality management and work standards. a successful approach that empowers production workers. 9673

training supervisors. how to create effective programs 6048

Tinting, see FUGITIVE TINTING.

TIRE CORD (see also other headings, such as RUBBER PRODUCTS)
cable twisting. Saurer Allma's CableCorder produces two ply symmetrical tire cord in a single step wrapping process 7499
cable twisting. Saurer Allma's CableCorder produces two-ply symmetrical tire cord in a single-step wrapping process 5612
density. weaving tire cord with uniform density by using sectional reed with variable intervals 4011
Draper's air jet tire cord weaving system used by major tire manufacturers in United States and the Far East 9198
Hyten. characteristics and applications for reinforcement of tire rubber 3904
Nv Bekaert and Jiang Yi forge joint venture to produce steel cords in China 2390
recycling. tire derived fuels most common use of scrap tires 6902
reinforcement fiber. 1X40 DSP polyester fiber from Allied-Signal superior to rayon in tire reinforcement 5569
reinforcement fiber. 1X40 DSP polyester fiber from AlliedSignal superior to rayon in tire reinforcement 7443
resin impregnated polyester and Kevlar cords. effect of longitudinal extension on cross sectional geometry and diameter 3959
technical textiles in Europe, growth in markets, prospects for increased production 2053

Tops, see COMBING, TOW PROCESSING, WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING.

TOW
fiber reinforced composites. modeling the formation of rod- like voids in fiber tows 6371
Karl Mayer's Intor and Kunit nonwovens processing lines including a pneumatic web forming system for tow fibers 6377
polyacrylonitrile. molecular structure, viscoelastic properties. optimizing for strength in carbon fibers 3143
production, demand, capacity between 1988 and 1994. production and capacity tables for glass fiber, cigarette tow, rayon, acetate, and olefin are given 6177
Serracant Maquinaria Textile's Towdye System is capable of continuously dyeing acrylic tow 5286
staple fiber cutting machine for cutting tows of polypropylene, nylon, polyester, acrylic 9109
staple fiber tow cutting machine for polypropylene, nylon, polyester, or acrylic fibers. 3168
textile and fiber waste. overview, common quality deficiencies in waste saved for recycling 8942
tow processing equipment. new line from Fleissner comprises washing, finishing, heat setting, and dyeing units 8418
Takehara's high speed crimper for processing manmade fibers 9157
Type 910 tow conversion machine from Seydel processes tows at a rate of 200 to 320 kilograms per hour 9110
United States. May 1993 capacity survey analysis. synthetic (noncellulosic) staple and tow decreased 3% and polyester staple and tow decreased 5% 4633
worldwide manufactured fiber survey of production. Estimated Cigarette Tow Production, 1988-1992. 6184

TOW PROCESSING (see also other headings, such as CRIMPING MACHINERY, CUTTING MACHINERY, SPINNING, STEAMING)
equipment. new line from Fleissner comprises washing, finishing, heats etting, and dyeing units 8418
knives used in tow cutting. coating to improve durability. ceramic versus chrome coating 122
polyester and polyester/cotton fibers. stretch breaking and variable cut length processing 6975
SCS Model 1501 staple fiber cutting machine for cutting tows of polypropylene, nylon, polyester, acrylic 9109
Seydel & Company introduces cutting converter for polyester, nylon, polypropylene tow 3907
Seydel's 910 cut converter achieves good sliver quality. machine description 3922
staple fiber tow cutting machine for polypropylene, nylon, polyester, or acrylic fibers 3168
Towflex system for making flexible prepregs for composites. process, applications 4878
Type 910 tow conversion machine from Seydel processes tows at a rate of 200 to 320 kilograms per hour 9110

Towels, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, TERRY FABRICS.

TOXICITY (see also under other headings, such as CARCINOGENS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS)
aflatoxins. adsorptive techniques to remove from ethanol/isopropyl alcohol solvents used in cottonseed treatment 748
auxiliaries used in fiber preparation. toxicology, ecotoxicology. balancing performance with toxicity 775
Bacillus species. cytotoxicity to VERO cells analyzed with calorimetric assay (Conf. Paper) 5337
binders. BASF develops formaldehyde free binders that enable composting of discarded nonwovens products 7601
biomonitoring of wastewater. chemical-specific limits are not enough 6102
chemical industry top polluter in the United States according to 1991 Toxics Release Inventory data 6864
chemical reactions without use of hazardous materials and that do not produce toxic byproducts 8969
combustion by-products of manmade materials. nonthermal inhalation injury 4559
compost sites in Illinois sampled seasonally for metals, pesticides. raw, mature compost 1445
cotton bract extract. pulmonary response of guinea pigs to inhalation of purified extract (Conf. Paper) 5319
cotton dust standards. review of research (Conf. Paper) 6113
cotton, chemically treated fire retardant. toxic by-products 4099
Disperse Blue 79 dye. negative results from EPA phase-I risk management test (Conf. Paper) 3718
Disperse Blue 79 expected to meet risk management level one requirements 4130
durable press finishes, formaldehyde-free 317
dusts, India. traces of 26 toxic elements identified, possible linkage with occurrences of byssinosis 4550
dyes. study examines dangerous properties, offers database 3696

endotoxin. concentration dependence of pulmonary responses following endotoxin inhalation (Conf. Paper) 5324
endotoxins in cotton lint detoxified. optimal detoxification conditions (Conf. Paper) 5296
endotoxins, cotton fibers. effect of flash heating on endotoxin content, physical properties, and processability of cotton fibers 8191
formaldehyde exposure risk level raised to 40 micrograms daily by state of California 657
hazardous wastes as defined by Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA), identification and tracking 1436
insecticides, sheep parasites. insect resistance, environmental impacts 5558
pesticide levels, cotton. recent changes in agricultural techniques lower to virtually untraceable amounts 7380
risk assessments, textile chemicals. Dutch Risk Assessment System for New Chemicals (DRANC), review 9771
SAM-Trak, software package provides information about regulated substances 3053
sick building syndrome symptoms elicited by exposure to endotoxins, beta-1,3-glucan (Conf. Paper) 5328
Toxic Release Inventory. United States toxic emissions decrease by 33 percent since [1988] 6101
trichloroethylene. 60 percent of female apparel workers in Sri Lanka's Katunayake Free Trade Zone at risk 9772
waste effluent. microporous hydrophobic hollow fiber (MHF) modules. solvent extraction of toxic heavy metals 6130
waste products. drycleaners' responsibility to protect the environment 6110
wastes from chemical industry. molten metal technology used to destroy toxic wastes from chemical industry 8956
water. research activities in Canada aimed at treating groundwater contaminated with organic, radioactive wastes 6132

TRADE LITERATURE

AccuPlot 310 plotter from Gerber Garment Technology 1156
Adger Kogyo's marking pens for sewing, embroidery, tracing paper 2704
Advanced Recycle Center. Nalco's mobile laboratory field tests wastewater reuse options for papermakers 1461
air sampling. Staplex's high volume air samplers collect samples as small as 0.01 micron 9630
air sampling. Staplex's low volume air samplers maximize flow rate, minimize sampling time 9629
Akashi Kiko's Super Crown scissor, cutter sharpeners 3011
Amalga's Black Amalgon glass fiber-reinforced epoxy resin tubing 1423
Apollo's products and services for dyeing and finishing industries 987
asbestos abatement, conversion with DSI Industries' ABCOV Method 3024
Binecell's Chloromatic 300 produces liquid chlorine using water and salt 990
Brinecell's model 102 oxidant generator for oxidizing waste effluent 1453
Cole-Parmer catalog. instruments for research, industry, education 2196
color matching formulation. Macbeth adds software integration to Optimatch system 9631
color measurement, matching. Macbeth adds shade sorting software to spectrophotometer 9632
color measurement. Macbeth's quality control system uses spectrophotometer 9633
Dornier air jet looms, jacquard looms, electronic control equipment, and loom components 901
Dornier's looms, plastics stretching, drying, circular mercerizing and singeing machines 1420
Dornier's machines. air jet, rapier looms, film stretching machines, roller clips, dryers, and finishing 3017
Dornier's Model H high-performance rapier loom 902
Dream Cloth apparel fabric from Mitsubishi, Komatsu Seiren responds to variations in temperature, humidity 9248
dress forms or mannequins from Emery Impex. prices, specifications 9430
dress forms or mannequins from Emery Impex. specifications 9431
Du Pont's Teflon soil, stain repellent finish used on exterior, interior fabrics 2582
ECO-MAT walk-on pads and rolls made from 100 percent post-consumer waste 1293
Emery's EM-31-15 single needle lockstitch sewing machine for general, utility sewing 6615
Europe. continued growth expected. latest technology and business trends 879
fusing presses. Emery has three models of compact fusing presses that vary in fusing width 9447
Gems Express Service catalog lists switches, indicators 2197
General Safety Catalog 1993 of products, services, and information for personal, environmental, and industrial safety 658
Glenro's Radplane Series 80, 81, and 82 electric infrared heaters for rapid response 1113
Ho Hsing's needle positioners, clutch motor, induction motor, suction devices 2711
Ina manufactures roller bearings for both rotary, linear motion 3008
irons. Emery's Model ES-68 gravity fed steam iron with water tank. specifications 9445
L. Anton Maix fire resistant fabrics. Maix sues Aabe Holland for patent infringement 875
Lab Safety Supply catalog. personal protection, storage and handling, industrial and environmental safety 2198
lifts, stackers, work positioners. Lee's Presto line, options, accessories 9689
Luwa Bahnson's Travclean overhead textile machine cleaning system 1405
model 1001-PF/AIR overlock binding cutter with air sensitive presser foot 1171
model 4091-DT tandem automatic synchronizes two sewing machines to produce trim finished on both edges 1225
model 91-TF3-200 top and bottom shirring and cord piping mechanism 1226
Nalco advanced recycle center 1444
Nalco's bioaugmentation treatment and analysis for wastewater treatment systems 1456
Nalco's bioengineering program for secondary wastewater treatment 1455
Nalco's countercurrent ion exchange process for separating metals from wastewater 1454
New York Dewing Machine Attachment's circular expanding device for setting elastic 1221
New York Sewing Attachment's pre-pleat attachment for pleated valances 1231
New York Sewing Machine Attachment installs ruffling attachment on Juki MOU 816 machine with top feed 1210
New York Sewing Machine Attachment offers Prince PLM-100 single needle edge-taping machine with front cutter 1209
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's 1000RW-EL-NS rewinder 1212

New York Sewing Machine Attachment's 1069HN electric side roller device for all sewing machines 1211
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's device for lace binding, shirring automatically 1224
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's electro-pneumatic adjustable box pleater 1207
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's electronic hot wire and bow cutting machine 1223
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's Heavy-Duty Puller 1206
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's intermittent ruffler 1205
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's lectronic metering device No. 200-RAM 1222
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's model 92BT-CT high life circle tack for making pillows 1229
New york Sewing Machine Attachment's multiple needle attachment for sewing smock-top curtains 1227
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's operator assistance signal light 1228
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's RM-10 automatic bow-making machine 1159
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's Spirex Elastic Attachment device 1213
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's U.S. Blindstitch Machine 1208
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's V neck attachment, double raw edge attachment 1218
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's wave trapunto stitching attachment 1204
New York Sewing Machine Attachment's pinch pleat design attachments, models 4-92-CA and 4-92-CA-500 1230
Pigalog. products for spill control, storage, handling, personal protection, safety, training, cleaning, repair 2233
Poly-Tex's Dura-Flex geotextile liners for landfills. properties 1298
Poly-Tex's HDPE geotextile liners for landfills. properties 1297
Precision Die Cutting' product line of dies 1422
Presto compact and easily maneuverable scissor lifts 9706
rapid-track sewing of templates on model RT-1094 1232
Rieter's Hi-Per-Spin modular ring spinning system is designed to be optimally flexible 8257
Rieter's UNIclean B1 cleaning, dedusting machine extracts up to 94 percent more trash, dirt from cotton 6194
sewing machines. Emery's lockstitch basting, tacking machines, decorative stitch machines 9456
Shingosen fibers and yarns. dyeability, fastness properties 1025
tables. Lee's Presto scissor lift tables, elevating tables 9690
Testfabrics catalog lists fabric samples used in textile testing 2113
Testfabrics provides testing materials and services for testing colorfastness, dyes, chemicals, and detergents 1333
Thetford's Cycle-Let wastewater treatment and recycling system installed in New Jersey project 1464
Thetford's Cycle-Let wastewater treatment and recycling system installed in Santa Monica, California project 1466
Thetford's Cycle-Let wastewater treatment and recycling system 1463
tilt tables. Lee's Presto Lightweight Tilters, Standard Tilters, Wide Base Tilters 9691
Towa manufactures variety of bobbin cases, bobbins 2673
Toyo Seiki's overlock stitcher model R-L21 Rubylock II for home, industrial sewing machines 2730
U.S. Blind Stitch Machine Corporation sole source of United States Blind Stitch sewing machines, needles, parts 1217
UNIclean B1 pre-cleaning auxiliary unit for opening machinery from Rieter. profile 134
United States market for nonwoven products will enjoy steady growth 880
VOCs in dryer exhaust destroyed by catalytic fume oxidizer from Glenro 9725
water treatment options for industry to meet increasing demand to reduce water usage 1457
yarn tension controls from Otto Zollinger used on all types of yarns, machines 9715

Transportation, see MATERIALS HANDLING.

Travelers, see RINGS AND TRAVELERS.

Triacetate fibers, see ACETATE FIBERS.

Trimmings, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

Tryptophan, see WOOL, WOOL FIBERS.

TUFTED CARPETS (see also other headings, such as CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, CARPETS)
batchwise piece dyeing for tufted nylon, winch dyeing, jet machines, cold batch processes examined 4961
Belgium. tufted carpet industry in Belgium. industry characteristics and growth 5822
Burtco commercial pile carpets with special graphics effects 1709
Carriage Industries leading supplier of nylon tufted and needle punched broadloom carpets to niche industries 4942
Chemnitzer's 4315 face-to-face carpet loom. machine design and operations 6339
Cobble Blackburn's FRS Designer System for CAD of patterned tufted carpets 4012
designers like Michelle and Classical blur features of residential and commerical carpets to meet consumer demand for both. Michelle is a tufted product with a shell pattern 5942
Domotex, January 9-12, 1994, will feature over 900 exhibitors from 40 countries, 30,000 expected to attend 9568
dyeing woven, tufted carpets. dyeing fiber, yarn. package dyeing versus hank dyeing 4122
Fieldcrest sells its Carpet and Rug Division to Mohawk, a leading producer of woven and tufted broadloomd carpets 5823
Hamby Textile Research is dedicated to testing the physical properties of carpet and other textile products 8812
interlacing of filament yarns. interlacing process, characteristics of interlacing jets, end uses of yarns 9166
loom attachments from Cobble for pattern design, production 4862
Mohawk Industries shows net earnings of $6 million for the quarter ending in July 6556
niche categories. United States consumption and value statistics 7813
polyamide BCF yarns. market for polyamide BCF yarns in Europe. reasons for market growth attributed to improvements of patterned tufted carpets 3909
Posituft system for tufted carpet processing. from PIV Electronics 9246

rugs at the Atlanta Summer Area Rug Market. products, styles, designs, patterns 5945
rugs. contemporary and transitional rugs shown at Atlanta Summer Area Rugs Market. new trend 8752
rugs. diversity characterizes exhibits at Fall Home Furnishing Market at High Point 9610
Suessen's PLYfil process produces finer count plied carpet yarns for fine saxonies, primarily tufted 3943
uniformity and appearance of tufting improved by automated
wool carpet development, marketing. activities of Wool Bureau's Interior Textile Division, IDC, IWS. IDC experiments with tufted carpet product specifications 2623 tension control and monitoring 4010
wool. market grows in Europe, British production encouraged 4336
wool tufted carpet found more environmentally friendly than nylon carpet by Dutch study 8907
yarn. Superba's TVP 2S continuous thermosetting line, profile 8265

TUFTED FABRICS
Homemaker Industries has two new home furnishings lines. collaboration with artists in New York, other lines 8770
nylon carpets. Carriage Industries is leading supplier of nylon tufted and needle punched carpets to recreational vehicle market 4942
towels. Fieldcrest coordinates sheets, rugs, and tufted cotton towels 4374
tufted, needle punched, woven fabrics in building industry soundproofing and thermal insulation 5177
velvet fabrics. warp streaks in woven cotton velvet fabrics. influence of yarn count, ply twist, and warper tension 7180

TUFTING
Burtco commerical pile carpets with special graphics effects 1709
dyeing woven, tufted carpets. dyeing fiber, yarn. package dyeing versus hank dyeing 4122
electrostatic charge between automotive carpet and passengers reduced by use of steel fibers in every sixth tufted yarn 6726
Hoechst Celanese staple fiber shipments to floorcovering industry expects to continue 1992 upward trend. twist-lock technology results in more tailored carpets with better tufting definition 2329
polyamide BCF yarns. market for polyamide BCF yarns dominate European tufting production. reasons for market growth 3909
uniformity and appearance of tufting improved by automated tension control and monitoring 4010
Shaw Industries, historical profile of world's largest floor covering manufacturer. owner of Philadelphia Carpet, tufting company based in Georgia 8872
shipments at highest levels ever. trend toward consolidation and reorganization in United States tufting technology advances with automation 9562
suppliers. overview of activites of some of industry's suppliers 1938
Tapistron's Computerized Yarn Placement (CYP) carpet looms combines high tufting speed with design flexibility 8318
tufting. Posituff system from PIV Electronics 9246

TUFTING MACHINERY
ATME -I 1993 carpet production machinery and equipment 8894
Chemnitzer's 4315 face-to-face carpet loom. machine design and operations 6339
Cobbie Tufting's new Level Cut Loop machine for automatic pattern tufting. profile (Conf. Paper) 3270
Cobble Blackburn's full Repeat Scroll (FRS) patterning device and the FRS Designer System 4012
Cobble Blackburn's ST91 tufting machine features rigidity, speed, versatility 2486
Encore Style Control System from Tuftco Corporation. computer controlled system for tufting machines 3271
Japan. cultural background and why it is difficult to obtain statistics on carpet production 3967
Japan. printed carpet market. patterned production at advanced levels because of tufting machine purchases 5824
Mohawk acquires American Rug Craftsmen, enters new floorcovering area. purchase of new equipment including tufting machines 4230
OTEMAS exhibit features exhibitors from 21 countries 9683
Posituft system for tufted carpet processing. from PIV Electronics 9246

TWIST (see also other headings, such as CRIMPING, SETTING, YARN GEOMETRY)
acrylic/viscose yarns, rotor spun. effect of twist on tenacity, breaking extension, other properties 3206
coarse roving. effect of spinning variables, twist in coarse roving to optimize yarn quality 7045
cotton roving. optimum twist determined by draft. effect of twist on yarn properties 7015
loop fancy yarns. surface structure of yarns produced on combined system. effect of under-twist, over-twist 2423
polyester/cotton yarns with fine denier polyester fibers and various twist levels. slashing and weaving characteristics 7158
roving twist. effect on yarn properties measured to optimize spinning conditions 7083
setting. Chemset redesigned to reduce cost, improve effectiveness 3952
strength of complex yarns based on rigid chain polymers. effects of twist, binder 3963
textured polyester yarn. secondary heat setting of thermoplastic filament yarn reduces twist liveliness (Conf. Paper) 5615
twisted short-fiber structures. mechanics of a staple yarn without the slippage effect 866
yarn properties. twist has significant effect on yarn properties. calculating twist based on yarn numbers 7115
yarn. effect of yarn twist on yarn contraction during spinning 7064
yarns. spirality in knit fabrics caused by twist liveliness in yarns. overview, computer simulation, effects of tension 5707

TWISTING (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, CRIMPING, WINDING)
accessories for spinning, twisting, texturing, and web forming machinery. survey of European manufacturers 7479
Burlington's Reidsville plant. largest, most advanced jacquard weaving operation in the United States. Pioneer One plant does twisting and dyeing 8278
cable twisting nylon 66 yarn. effect of varying speed 858
cable twisting. Saurer Allma's CableCorder produces two-ply symmetrical tire cord in a single-step wrapping process 5612 7499
dynamics. general equations of yarn twisting dynamics derived based on kinematic, kinetic conditions 3191
false twist crimping of thermoplastic synthetic filament yarns. design and operation of Heberlein's Detorque Jet 7502
fancy yarns have high added value. production through modifications in twisting, spinning 6304

friction spinning. fiber behavior in the twisting zone. influence on fiber properties 3182
history of twisting machinery, characteristics of modern machines 2451
Hacoba H 1500 meets variety of needs in lubricating winding, and twisting operations 5661 5662
Hacoba's Allround Winder H 1500 with set precision winding can be used for dyeing, sewing thread lubrication, and twisting applications 3993
hairiness of yarns. overview, theories, measuring instruments, relationship to processing 6311
John Holdsworth & Co., Halifax manufacturer of worsted moquette, double plush fabrics, reorganizes, modernizes and streamlines processes including winding, twisting, and warping 2429
mills. automated mills, return on investment, system design including blending, drafting, winding, twisting are considered 1639
PLYfil Spin-Assembly-Winder uses air jet principle to spin sliver into yarn. two-for-one twisting 2409
rope detwisting and opening equipment made by Erhardt + Leimer includes rope detwister, slitter, and fabric guider 3303
Saurer Tritec twisting system achieves 30,000 twists pre minute 6288
Saurer's Tritec Twister inserts three turns into the yarn for every twisting spindle rotation 6301
Saurer's Tritec Twister, revolutionary ply twisting 4809
silk crepe fabrics. properties, methods of production 4926
silk yarn. soaking and steaming processes. sericin offers resistance to twisting 4818
solvent texturing of partically oriented polyester yarn. twisting, solvent setting, untwisting 3195
Unifi posts record sales in 1992. first to install drawtexturing, friction twisting, and 900 meter per minute texturing units 7483
Unitens system combines with Ringtex twisting unit to ensure gentle twist insertion for microfilament yarns 7503
use of elastomeric yarns in twisting described by Hamel Twisting Systems 3169
wet reeling. tasar silk cocoons (India). effects on fiber quality, twisting and sizing applied to counterbalance loss of filament cohesion 4707
yarns. spirality in knit fabrics caused by twist liveliness in yarns. overview, computer simulation, effects of tension 5707

TWISTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, BOBBINS, CRIMPING MACHINERY, RINGS AND TRAVELERS, SPINDLES, WINDING MACHINERY, YARN PROCESSING)
accessories for spinning, twisting, texturing, and web forming machinery. survey of European manufacturers 7479
Barmag-Spinnzwirm's drawtwisting machine 4808
doubling two-for-one twisted cotton and polyester/viscose yarns. properties compared 3207
Fiberguide FG7 air jet unit for drawtwisting and draw-winding machines 4811
friction twist drawtexturing. influence of throughput speed on yarn and fabric quality 7093
Hamel's Tritec Twister, a hollow spindle with two rotating units imparts three twists for each spindle revolution 9146
history of twisting machinery, characteristics of modern machines 2451
ICBT machines at 1992 ATME-I 856
Joseph Barclough invests in Muschamp two-for-one twisting machines 7473
ply twisting machines exhibited at ATME exhibition in Greenville, South Carolina 1675
Rieter-Scragg Drawtex machines for PES and PA provide increased speed, flexibility, and economy 9165
Saurer Group twisting machinery exhibited at ATME and CITME 848
Saurer Hamel's Tritec, a two-for one twister that inserts two turns for every spindle rotation 7500
Saurer Textile Systems Charlotte handles twisting machines from Allman, Hamel, Volkmann. embroidery machines, looms 619
Saurer's Tritec Twister capable of operating at speed of up to 30,000 rpm, features unique spindle design 9147
Saurer's Tritec Twister imparts three twists for every spindle rotation at speeds of up to 10,000 rpm 9133
Saurer's Tritec Twister inserts three turns into the yarn for every spindle rotation 6301
Saurer's Tritec Twister, Jetwinder. machine design, specifications 5613
Saurer's Tritec Twister, revolutionary ply twisting 4809
Saurer, acquisitions improve market position for taking advantage of spinning mill trends 128
Skf is world leader in manufacture of components for twisting machines 7478
Suarer displays winders and twisters from Hamel and Volkmann at 1992 ATME-I 1425
textured polyester yarns. crossing angle twister-to-yarn speed ratio and throughput speed on nip twisting system 7092
TFO (two-for-one) twisters. recent developments, impact of machinery exhibited at 1991 ITMA on Indian spinning mills 3945
tire cord. Saurer Allma's CableCorder produces cable twisted, two ply symmetrical tire cord in a single step wrapping process 7499
tire cord. Saurer Allma's CableCorder produces cable twisted, two-ply symmetrical tire cord in a single-step wrapping process 5612
Tritec three-for-one twisting machine from Hamel inserts 30,000 twists per minute 6302
two-for-one and cabling twister yarn package transport systems by Volkmann 3924
two-for-one twisters. potential of two-for-one twisters as replacements for aging uptwisters in western India 850
two-for-one twisters. recent developments, impact of machinery exhibited at 1991 ITMA on Indian spinning mills 4810
Volkman systems for automatic materials flow in two-for-one twisting mills 849

ULTRASONICS
acoustic resonance based, nondestructive techniques for process, quality control 4486
bonding, nonwovens. techniques and equipment suppliers 8366
Branson offers Model FS-90 Ultrasonic Fabric Sealing System for knitted, woven, nonwoven fabrics 1200
Calemard range of ultrasonic slitting equipment for manmade fabrics 1168
composites characterized with ultrasonics. evaluation of method 4420
cutting of manmade fabrics. advantages, principles, and applications of ultrasonic cutters 1172
cutting. water jet and ultrasonic technology. cutting machine design and applications 1173
drying. advantages, mechanisms, literature review, history 1117
dyeing polyester fibers with ultrasound at low temperatures 7744
dyeing processes. ultrasonic cavitation significantly increases yield of direct and reactive dyeing systems (Conf. Paper) 5753

fabric measurement of seam pucker by ultrasonic device suitable for small pucker samples 2110
finishing. use of ultrasonics in dyeing, scouring, mercerizing, bleaching 7193
joining plastics to plastics or nonplastics. advantages, equipment, options for solid components, films, fabrics 6845
joining, cutting, patterning, quilting manmade fabrics. advantages, appropriate materials for processing 4270
LACEMASTER Series ultrasonic fabric bonding machines from Sonobond Ultrasonics for sealing, sewing, embossing 1164
performance properties of polyolefin nonwoven subjected to latex and ultrasonic bonding 4097
scanning acoustic microscopy (SAM). properties of unidirectional composites reinforced with glass/nylon 6 commingled yarn 4907
scanning acoustic microscopy of nylon 6/glass fiber reinforced composites 4903
ultrasonics provide superior strength for fabric seams 4267
welding machine. Rotosonic 100 for thermoplastic nonwovens 9233
yarn testing. ultrasonic testing for high volume lofted yarn to optimize production parameters 4400

Underwear, see APPAREL--INNERWEAR.

UNIFORMITY (see also other headings, such as DRAFTING MACHINERY, DRAWING MACHINERY)
appearance. WRONZ method for measuring carpet appearance using digital image analysis, review 8818
Autofoam impregnation system from Texicon for use on needlefelt fabrics in automobile industry 4999
Benninger's Dimensa mercerizing machine optimizes temperature and uses less water, steam, and lye 9287
carpets. state-of-the-art nozzle drying system developed by Babcock provides high uniformity of temperature 4199
chain mercerization versus chainless mercerization. overview of mercerization 7684
color measurement uniformity with portable instruments for product control in textile and apparel industries 2945
consignments produced from sale lots of Australian wool characteristics, variation in, between consignments, sale lots in uniformity of fiber diameter and length 7395
cotton and cotton/synthetic blended fibers, yarns, and fabrics. chemical and microscopic evaluation (Abstract) 7758
cross section uniformity in elementary filaments of high modulus yarns related to mechanical properties 3955
Datacolor International's Autofoam finish application method provides uniformity, consistency, and repeatability 6492
Dexter Corporation's composite fabrics with improved cross directional uniformity strength 7647
dynamics. general equations of yarn twisting dynamics derived based on kinematic, kinetic conditions 3191
electrostatic flocking process. substrates, flocking adhesive, flock applications 7595
electrostatic spinning. definition, problems with speed, stability, yarn properties, improving speed, stability 7494
failure. work of deformation to failure of high modulus yarns. equations, sample size, strength, loads 3954
false twist crimping of polyester and nylon microfilament yarns 7503
false twist crimping with heaters less than 1 meter long. heat transfer from heater to yarn. apertures complicate uniformity 8262
ferrite containing fibers based on fluororesin. preparation, properties, uniformity of spinning solution 3851
fiber length and uniformity critical to yarn uniformity and defect level 4648
fiber property improvements including length uniformity due to ginning. information for cotton processors 5434
garment dyeing. review of quality control focuses on important variables and/or problems 7687
Hacoba's Allround Winder H 1500 uses random, precision, step-precision functions to increase versatility, efficiency 5662
harvesting with brush stripper versus spindle pickers in Mid-South did not affect uniformity (Conf. Paper) 5468
HVI developments improve quality evaluation of raw cotton fibers. Motion Control developed measurement method offers more length uniformity information 2090
HVI measurement of cotton fiber properties. effect of moisture content on strength measurements (Conf. Paper) 5972
HVI test variability for length, length uniformity, strength, and micronaire (Conf. Paper) 5973 5995
image analyzers provide superior methods for evaluating uniformity or quality of wet laid nonwovens 4417
indigo dyeing of cotton denim. influence of dyebath pH affects uniformity of dye distribution 7698
inspection. Gastex's universal, microprocessor controlled inspection system 5659
Kuester's Memotex microstretching machine.operation, field trials, optimal installation, advantages 4121
laser assisted chemical vapor deposition produced strong, pure, uniform carbon fibers 3831
length and secondary wall thickness of plant-grown cotton fibers. influence of lock location (Conf. Paper) 5429
length. Microprocessor-Based Autospan automatically calculate fiber uniformity ratio and SFI review (Conf. Paper) 5997
lubrication. electrodrop-jet technology for contact-free lubrication of chemical fibers 6239
maturity of cotton determined by cross sectional analysis of fibers (Conf. Paper) 5977
mechanics of woven fabrics. weavability limit studies, critical review. maximum construction relationships 6353
module averaging of fiber length, length uniformity micronaire and fiber strength (Conf. Paper) 5981
monofilament extrusion. Reicofil and Double Reicofil monofilament extrusion systems from Reifenhaeuser 5561
MS Construzioni Meccaniche manufacturing. System 6000 inverts and alternates direction of hosiery for greater uniformity during dyeing 7570
nepping potential of textile fibers compared by new miniature carding machine unrelated to fiber uniformity ratio 5585
nonwoven fabric analysis including web uniformity using personal computer and image processing equipment 2109
nonwoven web uniformity. fiber orientation in nonwoven webs determined by computer program and image processing techniques 4415
pest resistant mutants. multiadversity resistance (MAR) program develops pest resistant strains with similar fiber uniformity (Conf. Paper) 4697

polyacrylonitrile mixed with other polymers. importance of reactivity, doping effects of additives 3819
press fabrics, nonwoven, from Tamfelt, offer superior performance properties over woven press fabrics 5715
pressure garments used after burn injuries prevent, control scarring, garment properties, problems 5925
properties of sewing thread. factors influencing quality, uniformity, and sewability 3478
properties of yarn used to construct knit fabrics affect appearance, hand dimensional stability, and abrasion characteristics 3958
Schlumberger's Profile crosslapper with increased speed, batt uniformity, and maintenance procedures 4043
setting. Chemset redesigned to reduce cost, improve effectiveness 3952
short fiber content related to Uniformity Index (UI) for HVI instruments calibrated to Mean Length standards (Conf. Paper) 5983
short fiber index evaluates for length and uniformity. measurements by Fibrograph more accurate than measurements by Peyer AL-101 (Conf. Paper) 5985
sizing. Sucker + Mueller's warp sizing machine uses modern operation, regulation, and control systems 3989
spinnerets, Du Pont Precision Concepts manufactures world class spinneret products 9076
spinnerets, Wetzel Spinnerets is ISO 9001 certified, Aircheck system checks uniformity of capillaries 9072
splice appearance based on uniformity hairiness, yarn diameter, and twist distribution 5196
structure and properties as uniformity, hairiness, stress- strain behavior, elasticity, flexural strength, and loop strength are improved with mercerization and singeing 3956
suspensions of Douglas fir, Western red cedar, and nylon fibers in viscose water-sucrose suspension 2913
Textile World's 1993 United States Cotton Fiber chart presents properties of cotton fibers 7373
thermal uniformity facilitates cleaning of complex critical hardware 9700
tire cord with uniform density woven by using sectional reed with variable intervals 4011
trends from uniformity toward individual style. fluid fabrics dominate 1994 Spring/Summer collections 5004
Truetzschler's DK 760 high efficiency card is notable for its ability to reduce nep formation 7484
uniformity and appearance of tufting improved by automated tension control and monitoring 4010
uniformity of dyebath flow (Abstract) 7758
uniformity. PC based instrument, image analysis used to characterize web uniformity 6775
variations in uniformity of color due to origin of cotton fiber 4946
warp knit. Kaendler's Superpol 14123 pile warp knitting machine produces high quality terry fabrics 9231
wipes. PCMC's folding system moisten, fold wipes at high speeds, accuracy, uniformity 5856
yarn dyeing machines. history traced from nineteenth century to present 5754

Upholstery, see AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS.

Velcro, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

Velours, see PILE FABRICS.

Velvet, see PILE FABRICS

Velveteen, see PILE FABRICS.

Velvetex, see FLOCKING.

Ventilation, see AIR CONDITIONING, ASBESTOS, DUST, ENVIRONMENT, MILL BUILDINGS.

Vibration, see NOISE AND VIBRATION.

VINAL FIBERS
anesthetic PVA fibers. chemical attachment of ionogenic anesthetizing compounds to carboxyl groups on modified PVA fibers 7471

Vinyl fibers, see VINAL FIBERS, VINYON FIBERS.

VINYON FIBERS (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION)
chlorinated polyethylene, chlorinated polyvinyl chloride. miscibility in blends 1633
polyvinyl chloride fibers. relationship between drawing temperature and critical necking tension during zone drawing 4761
polyvinyl chloride fibers. zone drawing used to improve mechanical properties 1637

Viruses, see ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, DRYCLEANING, GERMPROOFING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAUNDERING.

VISCOSE
activation of cellulose for viscose production by grinding in presence of sodium sulfate crystals 788
aftertreatment range for printed fabrics verified by tests using viscose and polyester. combined open width/ rope processing range 2578
Allied-Signal's 1X40 DSP fiber superior to rayon in tire reinforcement 5569
azo dyes synthesized with low cost raw materials and tested on variety of natural, manmade yarns 4966
bicomponent fibers. rayon/nylon skin/core fibers 4716
carding, tandem or double-carding. effect on the yarn quality of polyester/viscose blend (Conf. Paper) 5582
composite fibers treated with fumaric acid to promote adhesion 3146
Courtaulds' developments in wet and dry processing of MXS and microfibers for nonwoven production 6271
density. weaving of viscose tire cord with uniform density by using sectional reed with variable intervals 4011
dust. types and causes of dust. advantages and disadvantages of traveling cleaners 4014
Enka Viscose from Akzo 5417
enzymatic hydrolysis. effect on properties of cuprammonium rayon fibers and fabrics 3372
fabric distortion and flattening resulted from use of acetone solvent on acetate/viscose rayon jacket 2749
finer count viscose filaments and yarns. applications and properties 3205
fusible interlining made of wool, viscose, polyester, linen, or hair fibers. problems with shrinkage, separation. spotting methods, finishing 1997
gel particle formation. mechanism of secondary gel particle formation 3158
irradiated viscose cellulose. effect on physicochemical properties, processability 120
Japan. producers of cellulosic fiber pursue new applications for products in apparel 4714
jute/viscose blends mechanical behavior, structure 3957
Lenzig's Viscose SC and Modal Micro fibers 5565

Lenzing controls 40 percent of the United States rayon fiber market 5415
Lenzing features viscose, modal, and specialty fibers at 1993 INDEX 3975
lyocell cellulosic fiber market is small but competition heats up between Courtaulds and Lenzing 5395
mercerization. conventional versus high temperature. effects on viscosity, filterability 4117
microfibers. blends with natural or viscose fibers in various apparel applications 4934
microfibers revolutionized the industry. history and origin 3884
modulus characteristics and elastic recovery properties of cotton polyester, viscose and polyester blends ring spun yarns 5622
nepping potential, viscose versus polyester fibers (Conf. Paper) 5585
Nuova Rayon Italia has pioneered use of technological developments in production 2379
overview of polyester/cotton and polyester/viscose production reveals strong growth over past two decades 4638
Ozeki's Embro S-55 rayon, rapos polyester, wire rayon and ring soft acrylic sewing threads 2418
polyester/viscose fine denier blends, effects of spinning parameters on yarn quality 4800
preparation. sorption, desorption of carbon disulfide by cellulose 3905
prospects. key nonwovens experts discuss current nonwovens issues, prospects on eve of 1993 INDEX 3981
quality improvements to polyester blended with viscose polynosic, or acrylic fibers by optimizing carding speeds and settings 4774
research and development needed to exploit versatility of viscose fibers 3906
stains, viscose/acetate garment affected by stains incurred during use that became visible after drycleaning 2753
stitch bonded fabrics. light-and middle-weight fabrics engineered for specific applications, primary materials included viscose, polyester, and polypropylene 2508
tablecloths in cotton versus viscose/polyester. performance compared 4914
temple design. influence on loom performance and fabric quality on rapier looms. yarn types used included viscose 2462
Tencel debut. Courtaulds Alabama production facility goes online. list of converters, fabric sources 2369
Tencel. environmentally clean, solvent spun cellulosic from Courtaulds. development properties, production 2380
Ultrafine fine denier rayon by Courtaulds. properties exceed those of silk 4762
uniformity of suspensions of nylon, Douglas fir, Western red cedar in a viscose water-sucrose suspension 2913
viscose and modal fiber production 4623
Vortex's 80/20 viscose/acrylic Oriental rugs. soft hand, very affordable, other collections 2059
wound contact layers made from viscose mesh or polyethylene microporous film, absorbent pads, composite dressings, superabsorbents. properties, latest developments 2878
yarn strength of viscose yarns. effect of fiber properties and twist multipliers 3202

VISCOSE FABRICS
Enka Viscose from Akzo 5417
enzymatic hydrolysis. effect on properties of cuprammonium rayon fibers and fabrics 3372
Lenzing Modal Micro fabric. wash and wear characteristics 1813
nonwoven fabrics. applications and markets for viscose rayon nonwoven fabrics 7367
perspiration fastness of woven rayon fabrics 952
pigment printing. water based polymers substituted for kerosene for printing polyester/viscose fabrics 4976
Portways manufactures fire barrier interliners using Visil modified viscose fiber 255
quality control. AKZO Viscose Circle of Quality program 1380
research and development needed to exploit versatility of viscose fibers 3906
shrinkproofing with phosphoryl amides results in superior fastness to chlorine bleaching 8480
shrinkproofing. preparation of phosphoryl triamides in methanol saturated with ammonia 6496
spunlace from Bonded Fibre Fabric used in medical textiles 968
stains. garment stained during use. stains became visible only after drycleaning 2753
Tandem Textiles offers floral and patchwork prints in soft rayon 8737

VISCOSE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
blending cotton, high modulus viscose. optimization based on yarn, fabric quality. blending at picking, carding, drawing compared 6982
composite fibers. rayon/nylon composite fibers treated with fumaric acid to increase adhesion 3146
Courtaulds Fibers Viscose presents 1993-1994 fashion ideas for specialty viscose fibers for autumn/winter 1266
Courtaulds to close rayon plant in Ontario, Canada, citing increased competition from Asian rayon producers 10
Courtaulds, Hoechst merge European viscose, acrylic operations 6179
denier, length. effects of viscose fiber denier, length on open end viscose yarn properties 7110
enzymatic hydrolysis. effect on properties of cuprammonium rayon fibers and fabrics 3372
finer count viscose filaments and yarns. applications and properties 3205
Japan's viscose rayon production industry crippled by low demand in foreign markets. manufacturers retool for future 8177
Lenzing expands activities in United States. new corporate offices in Charlotte, short, long term production plans 8185
Lenzing expands its viscose rayon fibers business in the United States 8178
Lenzing Fibers Corporation acquires rayon production facility in Lowland, Tennessee, plans modernization 7365
Lenzing's Viscose SC and Modal Micro fibers 5565
Lenzing signs contract to build $36 million rayon staple fiber production operation in China 8179
production. Lenzing plans joint venture in Brazil to supply viscose fiber operations in United States, Indonesia 9030
properties. effects of fiber properties on quality of rotor spun viscose yarns 9173
rayon. Courtaulds to close Cornwall plant 16
research and development needed to exploit versatility of viscose fibers 3906
Sanitized's antimicrobial treatments for viscose and polypropylene fibers 101
Santimit-treated fabric samples. simple and reliable staining technique assessed antimicrobial activity 1342
South Pacific Viscose to receive $45 million from IFC for rayon staple fiber expansion project in Indonesia 2332

Tencel debut. Courtaulds Alabama production facility goes online. list of converters, fabric sources 2369
Tencel. environmentally clean, solvent spun cellulosic from Courtaulds. development, properties, production 2380
ULTRAFINE fine denier rayon by Courtaulds. properties exceed those of silk 4762
viscose/polysilicic acid hybrid fibers. influence of polysilicic acid on flammability 7408
yellow tints in viscose fibers caused by iron and aluminum ions in finishing water 6272

VISCOSE YARN (see also other headings, such as TIRE CORD)
air jet MJS spun polyester/viscose blended yarns. structure, properties 3941 4805
air textured yarns. properties of nylon, polyester, viscose, and their blends compared 2422
carding, tandem or double-carding. effect on the yarn quality of polyester/viscose blend (Conf. Paper) 5582
finer count viscose filaments and yarns. applications and properties 3205
imports to EC. high tenacity viscose rayon imports into the EC. growth trends and major supplying countries 9118
moisture phenomena. water transport along textile fiber bundles studied by electrical capacitance technique 6313
nozzle shape and size. effect on open end spun viscose yarns 3199
properties. effects of fiber denier, fiber length, finish on open end viscose yarn properties 7110
quality. effects of viscose fiber properties on quality of rotor spun yarns 9173
research and development needed to exploit versatility of viscose fibers 3906
rotor spun jute/viscose blends. mechanical behavior, structure 3957
rotor yarns. properties of weft knit fabrics made from acrylic, viscose rotor yarns. fiber composition, yarn twist 960
spinning, open end. effect of rotor spinning on performance parameters 4800
wrapper yarns. viscose multifilaments used as cover yarn reduce hairiness of jute and add color 9151
yarn strength of viscose yarns. effect of fiber properties and twist multipliers 3202

Waddings, see BATTINGS, NONWOVEN FABRICS.

Wall coverings, see CARPETS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS, FLOCKING, PAPER.

Warp knit fabrics, see KNIT FABRICS--WARP.

Warp knitting, see KNITTING--WARP.

WARP PREPARATION (see also other headings, such as SIZING, SIZING AGENTS, SIZING MACHINERY, SLASHING, SLASHING MACHINERY, WARPING, WARPING MACHINERY, WINDING, WINDING MACHINERY)
ATME-I 1993. innovations make warp preparation a value added process 3230
Benninger India. joint venture between Benninger, RPG Enterprises produces weaving preparation, dyeing equipment 4502
Benninger will demonstrate Bendata data system for use in section warping, direct beaming at 1993 ATME-I 3227
Chimgel sizing process sizes and dries warp sheets during rebeaming at room temperature 8309 8310
defects in fabrics due to mixing warp yarns with different characteristics are avoidable 4846
desizing. polyester/cotton blend warps desized in presence of urea 6444
Dornier's QSC system for air jet and rapier looms strips down and set up new warp in 30 minutes 8326
Dornier's Quick Style Change (QSC) system for transferring the warp from the storage truck to the loom 2455
draw warping of polyester yarn. effect of draw speed and temperature on subsequent yarn and fabric properties 7132
drawing in. Texmac will market EL&M's automated, computer-controlled drawing-in system in United States 5658
efficiency of weaving influenced by warp quality, size application and drying technology 6336
Enka tecnica's Fibertec Twin II automatically detects warp yarn faults with extreme accuracy, counts faults 4397
filament yarns. control of warp defects through optimization of warp preparation 9219
filament yarns. influence of size pickup and warp tension on weaving performance 7166
foam size application with Reed-Chatwood equipment. influence of speed, concentration, and blow ratio 7133
foam size application. size pickup and sizing agents. physical properties and weavability of polyester/cotton ring spun yarn 7127
Hacoba's semiautomatic yarn package loader. package storage and changing. energy and time savings in warp preparation 8313
inspection. Gastex's universal, microprocessor controlled inspection system 5659
jute. simple mechanical attachment for controlling warp tension during beaming 9205
Karl Mayer direct beamer and compensating yarn tension device exhibited at Shanghaitex exhibitor 7585
Karl Mayer exhibits latest information about warp preparation at the Fiber Producer Conference and Exhibition 7559
Karl Mayer exhibits warp preparation equipment at 1992 CITME-I exhibition 7550
Knotex's warp tying machine, the System Knot Control, features ease of use 2445
machinery, Karl Mayer. V-creel, ZM and ZMZ beaming machines, MT sectional warping machines 8314
methods. draw twisting, draw winding, draw warping, intermingling 3988
Picanol's Weldy warp welding device fixes warp ends by heat sealing onto a plastic strip 6349
sizing, sow box conditions. effects of stretch, immersion, squeezing on yarn performance 3986
sizing. cold sized staple fiber yarns. test criteria, weavability 9207
sizing. Sucker + Mueller's warp sizing machine uses modern operation, regulation, and control systems 3989
slashing of polyester filament textured warp yarns. effect of sizing agent and density on yarn properties, weavability 7130
tension. West Point Foundry and Machine's Model 3000 Rotatense warp creel tension control 5657
terry pile structure with alternating ground, pile. formation requires two warp beams, precise tension control 2464
warp end breaks. expert system used to solve warp end break problems associated with warp preparation and yarn properties 7323
West Point Foundry & Machine and the future of United States textile machinery manufacturers 4850
yarn end breaks. repairing broken ends at loom more economical than sending beam for redrawing 9222

Zellweger Uster Topmatic 310 PC warp tying machine used by Forstmann to alleviate backup in drawing-in operations 208

Warp-drawing, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

WARPING (see also other headings, such as SIZING, WARP PREPARATION)
computer program collects and reports data for weaving preparatory functions such as warping 1713
control system for winding and warp yarn feed made by Willy Grob 5253
creels. effect of different cone positions on yarn tension in the warping sheet 184
Dornier designs warp beam mounting for 1,250 millimeter warp beams for air jet looms 2465
Dornier's Quick Style Change system can change warp, warp stop motion, harness frames, and reed on rapier looms 2466
fabric defects caused by mixing polyester warp yarns with different characteristics 2495
fundamental principles of warp production, production requirements, and problems during warp production 1717
integrated process control from warp to size recovery 3996
multiphase looms. shed formation on multiphase looms. investigation of possible techniques 4856
open end and ring spun yarns. yarn properties influenced by sizing of warp yarns 7150
polyester/cotton yarns. effect of size content and afterwax content on warp breakage rate during weaving 7128
production control from warp preparation through weaving. computer program assists in production scheduling 7320
Protechna's model 4035/436 Loomstop C warp yarn stop motion 200
Reed-Chatwood's beaming system for denim warps 191
slasher stretch. influence on yarn properties of open end and ring spun yarns and on warp breakage 7125
slasher wet splitting techniques and thread density in sizing box. effect on weavability of yarns and yarn properties 7131
slashing of polyester filament warp yarns. effect of sizing material and percent add-on on subsequent weaving performance 7020
tearing resistance of cotton warp yarns with weaknesses. relationship of tested tear and tear on mechanical looms 213
tensile properties of raw and sized warp yarns. influence on warp end breaks during weaving 7120
tension in warp yarns during weaving. effects of changing projectile loom parameters 7148
tension, elongation. changes in warp yarn tension, elongation. relationship of changes to weaving cycle 7163
warp yarn strength degradation due to tension caused by beatup, shed angle, and warp tension 7153
weaving system divides warp into elastic load bearing yarns and thicker, bulky, and weaker yarns 4016
West Point's Model 1300 Datamaster computer monitors and reports warper production and stops 3990
yarn breaks of polyester/cotton blend yarns. effect of number and sequence of size boxes on weavability 7129

WARPING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BEAMS, CREELS, SLASHING MACHINERY)
ATME-I 1993. innovations make warp preparation a value added process 3230
ATME-I 1993. weaving, warp preparation equipment, weaving accessories reviewed by *America's Textiles International* 8295
automated or semiautomated equipment by Hacoba. advantages of automation 3231
beams. WR-PC microprocessor controlled beaming machine from Sucker and Mueller. review 6333
Benninger equipment of process control of warp preparation and size recovery 186
Benninger's Bendirect 1250 direct warping machine for producing beams with a 1,250 mm maximum flange diameter 209
Clinton Mills. yarn quality and scheduled maintenance keys to high quality warps 7551
creeling and yarn package handling. automated systems for weaving preparation 2443
fundamental design of warp production and warp beaming equipment 1717
Hacoba, Sucker + Mueller demonstrate weaving preparation machines at 1993 ATME-I 3683
history of warping machinery, characteristics of modern machines 2451
Karl Mayer direct warping machines for narrow fabric weaving and knitting 8315
Karl Mayer system for assembling and dismantling sectional warp beam sets for tricot and raschel knitting machines 1719
Karl Mayer's DSST-NC-HP/HPR warp drawing machines with production rates up to 1,000 meters per minute 1718
Karl Mayer's EMA electromechanical letoff mechanism control warps on tricot and raschel knitting machines 8341
Karl Mayer's third generation warp-drawing unit for polyester and/or nylon yarns 1715
Karl Mayer's third generation warp-drawing unit. DSST-NC-HP/HPR capable of 1,000 meters per minute 888
Karl Mayer. V-creel, ZM and ZMZ beaming machines, MT sectional warping machines 8314
KFD yarn tension controllers improve quality of warping or back beaming and productivity of warp preparation machines 7558
McCoy Ellison's new warping system uses a thread sheet vacuum reed to remove loose lint and fly 3991
Model 3000 Rotatense Tension Control System from West Point Foundry for sectional, direct warping creels 3987
multithread monitors. Sensostop attaches to warping and beaming machines without deflecting the thread path 7560
sow box. new design controls rubber roller yarn slippage without increasing yarn tension during high speed weaving 2448
Uster Delta 200 automatic drawing-in machine for warp widths up to 280 centimeters 5660
warp end loading on high performance looms simulated by computer program 6350
West Point Foundry & Machine and the future of United States textile machinery manufacturers 4850
West Point Foundry's Model 844 Warping Creel with V-type design and two creel wings 1714

WASH-WEAR (see also other headings, such as CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, CREASING AND PLEATING, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, RESIN FINISHING)

WASHFASTNESS (see also other headings, such as COLORFASTNESS)
acid and neutral dyebaths. pyridine azo dyes. wide range of fibers and bright, deep colors 4966
basic and direct dyes for silk. redox systems 4956
cotton/polyester blends. dye wash down experienced with the use of fine denier fibers 7207
direct and disperse dyed polyester and polyester/cotton blends. anionic surfactants caused poor washfastness on polyester fabrics 8472
direct and reactive dyed cotton poplin 5720 5765
disperse aminoazo dyes for nylon, triacetate, and polyester fibers. yellow to red-orange range 2567
disperse. aminoazo. nylon, triacetate, polyester fibers 6476
disperse, monoazo, nylon 66, polyester, and triacetate fibers 3345
Dispersol XF dyes for polyester. applied in ICI's RTN process 2565
hydrophilic polyurethane coatings for nylon fabrics 5779
metal complex dyes for silk. improved uptake with acetic acid and ammonium sulfate. silk fibers 7703
microfibers. polyester. poor results and more dye required 7702
microfibers, polyester, reactive dyeing and supercritical carbon dioxide dyeing 8438
pigment binders (Bunte salt) used for wool and cotton fabrics 4135
pyridine azo dyes exhibit good washfastness on variety of fabrics 1075
reactive dyes. cotton when bleached and stripped, less washfastness 7725
reactive dyes with little or no salt on pretreated cotton fabric with PECH-amine 4953
reactive. red dye for cotton 6478
reactive. Sumifix Supra range of dyes. wool and wool blend fabrics 4134
silk dyed with red sandal wood powder five mordants tested 3330

WASHING (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, LAUNDERING, SCOURING, SOILING, WASHING MACHINERY)
acid and stone washing denim. desirable pumice stone properties 3307
conservation during finishing processes, importance of heat, water savings during wash 3298
cotton. health effects, washing techniques, processing characteristics 3709
cotton. pulmonary response to aerosols of dust from batch kier washed cotton (Conf. Paper) 5301
effect of final treatment stage on exhaustion dyeing process using mono- and bifunctional reactive dyes 4951
garment washing techniques for cotton apparel. prewashing, stone washing, ice washing, cellulase washing 2590
ISO 105 wash test addresses changes in processes that affect testing 2935
ozone washing. results of interim tests by IIT task force 2759
Parish's washing hypothesis. general proof for all multistage washing machines 1106
polyester fabrics. fluorocarbon resin treatment for water repellency. effects of washing and heat treatment 8479
polyvinyl alcohol and sodium tripolyphosphate surfactant builders. influence on the deposition of oily soil onto fabric 1107
pumice stones for acid washing and stonewashing denim. quality assessments (Conf. Paper) 3386
rinse water contaminated with dye chemicals used in subsequent dyeing processes for washing. effects 7252
Rucogen DFL from Rudolf & Company. industrial detergent for pretreatment through final washing of finished fabrics 1097
softening agents applied to knit fabrics. ecologically optimized finishing, skin compatibility 7673
soil detachment, redeposition during washing. equations that calculate rates based on soil retention 413
textile finishing. reducing energy costs for hot water 4932
tunnel finishers. proper use with polyester fabrics 2763
velour fabrics. washing after trimming is necessary to remove shearing lubricants 8412
water consumption during washing processes. mathematical simulation to predict consumption 7253
wool fabric. Babcock Econ-Tex system. water, energy, chemical savings 1895
wool fabrics finished with polyurethane resin. shrink resistance examined relative to changes in resin layer due to washing 2588
wool. washing wool for hand spinning market. optimal methods 6212

WASHING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as FINISHING MACHINERY, SCOURING MACHINERY)
aqueous system available for drycleanable goods by Electrolux-Wascator 1244
ATME-I 1993. wet processing, washing, weaving, and CAD equipment discussed 3669
Babcock's Econ-Tex washing machine. specifications, use with woolen fabrics 1108
Benninger's Injecta full width washing machine for removing size 8483
Benninger's Injecta open width washer with long reaction path and turbulent steam/water flow 4191
Bowe Passat Ultratandem continuous batch system with recovery unit, programmable controls 3492
Fleissner's improved process for washing fabrics after printing or dyeing 1109
Gaston County's Low Wash system eliminates need for high bath levels and reduces rinsing time 8484
Girbau TM-55 continuous batch modular machine 3493
Kuester's Universal Twin Jig for pretreating, dyeing, and special treatments 261
low tension open width washing range. redesigned dwelling unit leads to improved washing results 3388
ozone kills bacteria and decomposes organic stains. ozone systems for washing machines 4287
Procter & Gamble develop washing machine for apparel. machine design 2002
simulation of the continuous washing of fabric in an open width washing machine. parameters governing power consumption 8485
Textile Vacuum Extractor Company exhibits its Shark 2000 Submerged Slot Vacuum Washing System at 1993 ATME-I 3387
Textile Vacuum Extractor Company's Shark 2000 Submerged Slot Vacuum Washing System 5772

WASTE--FIBROUS (see also other headings, such as CLEANING OF MACHINERY, DUST, and under subject headings of specific machinery and processes)
AB-VAC high vacuum system from Abington for automatic collection of wastes 4512
Abington's AB-VAC high-pressure vacuum system for collecting wastes around mills 1458

ATMI 1992 study shows United States textile companies recycled 43 percent of solid waste 8933
ATMI 1992 survey of members. recycling efforts increase, amount of solid wastes sent to landfills decreases 6127
Bonino opening line for tearing, cutting, opening, binning, blending, repackaging recycled textile materials 2400
Carlee Ecofil recycled fiberfill for home and school craft use. manufacture and marketing 6254
carpet recovery. nylon producers investigating prospects of recycling, waste-to-energy plans 3054
controlling cost of waste and failures is an essential part of TQM 9657
diapers. composting diapers with biodegradable polymer from Warner-Lambert 441
DREF 2 friction spinning machine used to convert rags into yarn 3181
Duo-Press system disposes of packaging and fabric wastes 4551
Foulds & Ridings. United Kingdom sorter, puller of old, mixed, colored knitted rags 3044
France. control of packaging for products for home use. taxes and role of Eco-Emballages organization 8932
Hubert Eing's Duo-Press waste disposal system converts wastes into easily transported bales 8947
Jenkins AirCam, Waste Briquetting Press, RotaClean and MDS-Filter equipment for air filtration 1413
John Crabtree & Sons, wool waste merchants since 1840, expand scope beyond textile wastes, increase exports 3045
knitting lock and shred type waste to produce rope form products 6357
lint deposition in circular knitting. development, evaluation of creel to minimize lint deposition 7174
lint generated during spinning. quantities generated at various zones, effects of machine, yarn variables on quantities generated 7054
LTG's Collector System, drum filter combination, WRB traveling cleaner at 1992 ATME-I 1408
Lufttechnische centralized suction systems provide economic removal of waste from hosiery, sock, and sewing machinery 8062
mulberry silk waste alone, in blends used to produce fabrics. polyester/mulberry silk waste blend proved best 2518
municipal solid waste composting facilities in United States. major problems, history 1459
nonwoven lines from Fehrer can recycle textile waste 3265
nonwovens products. BASF develops formaldehyde free binders than enable composting 7601
nylon 6 carpet recycling planned by Allied Fibers 628
nylon 6 collection system needed for recycling 487
P.L. Andrews. Huddersfield processor of reclaimed textile materials, primarily for carpet underlay 3046
paper recycling. recent literature on paper from TAPPI (Book) 2235
paper recycling. recent literature on paper recycling from TAPPI (Book) 2234
recycled cotton yarn from Dixie Yarns 5579
recycling industrial fabric waste 6877
recycling of textiles, plastics, and nonwovens. Europe 6900
recycling textile waste into nonwoven fabrics and yarns 4552
recycling. United States textile companies double solid waste recovery, recycle 43 percent of their solid waste 9768
recycling. Viral Filaments plant will reprocess polyester waste into fiber for blending with virgin fibers 9765
removal during opening, carding, and picking. economic optimization of waste removal process 7013
removal from carding machines and mill environments 3177
reusable wipers. IIL asks EPA Solid Waste Task Force to exclude reusable wipers from hazardous waste regulations 3710
solid waste guidelines and standards affecting the United States textile industry 6126
spinning. centralized waste collection system 4553
spun covered yarns made from re-used fibers by Suessen Parafil system 867
suction device. LTG Lufttechnische unit removes cuttings, waste from knitting, sewing, and linking machines 9724
technical textile recycling. importance of ecological planning during whole life of textile products 3703
toxic materials. chemical industry aims to stem pollution at source 1451
urban organic waste both composted, uncomposted added to Mediterranean soil for growing Lattuca sattiva 1460
waste treatment. study done on wet/dry composting of household waste by City of Mississauga, Ontario 2236

WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, DETERGENTS, ENVIRONMENT, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, WATER)
acid dyes. removal using solid ligand curcurbituril 6857
ACIT 59th conference 1992. industrialization and the environment. water resources, technology, legislation 3027
activated carbon beds. steam regeneration with adsorbed n-hexane 9773
adsorbable organic halogen formed in bleaching process. reduction through cotton pretreatment, use of alternative bleaching agents 8951
adsorbable organic halogens (AOX) in textile effluents. application of AOX parameter to wastewater 633
adsorbable organic halogens. formation during textile processes. waste analysis methods, European legislation 8952
adsorbable organohalogen compounds. elimination from cotton bleaching and wool shrinkproofing 3032
Advanced Recycle Center. Nalco's mobile laboratory field tests wastewater reuse options for papermakers (Trade Lit.) 1461
alkyl sulfate surfactants (ASs). extraction techniques for ASs from natural waters or waste effluent 634
Arbill is an industrial launderer who cleans fabrics impregnated with solid or hazardous wastes 9461
Arcasorb adsorbent treatment system removes colored organic material from effluent 8095
arsenic content in cotton and cotton wastes determined by simple extraction and analytical methods 5216
bacterial respiration rate. effects of concentration of mixture of suspended solids, salts, surfactants on rate in wastewater 7327
biocatalytic process from Environgen for metabolization of trichloroethylene 1467
biodegradability of textile chemicals. suitability of standard biological oxygen demand tests to characterize textile chemicals 7328
biodegradable dyeing auxiliaries, crosslinking agents, other finishes by BASF 2525
biodegradable sizes and ultrafiltration to extend size reuse indefinitely 2229
bioremediation. review, best methods for removing hazardous materials, regulatory requirements 6908

bioremediation. tetracloroethylene may be anaerobically degraded to vinyl chloride, a potent carcinogen 3030
biotreatment system from Celgene for detoxifying wastewater 1468
Brinecell's model 102 oxidant generator for oxidizing waste effluent (Trade Lit.) 1453
CAAA 1990 includes new provisions affecting municipal wastewater treatment facilities 8948
Celgene's in-process biotreatment system removes 99.9 of toxic chemicals found in industrial effluent 8949
Centexbel water recuperation, treatment, recycling experiences 659
centralized wastewater treatment. advantages. constructed wetlands system in South China 4555
chemical industry examines manufacturing processes to find ways to minimize waste problems 2210
chitin, a plentiful natural material derived from crab shells, removes color from wastewater 8953
Ciba-Geigy process dramatically reduces waste effluent from dyeing operation 6128
classification system, Switzerland. chemical auxiliaries ranked by their environmental effect 2239
Clean Water Act. paying for cost of compliance with taxes 6903
Clean Water Enforcement and Compliance Improvement Amendments of 1993 introduced to Congress 9735
color from dyeing in effluent concern of Ciba-Geigy EnviroCare project 4160
color of effluent. test method for determination of effluent color 7303
color removal from dyehouse effluents. Archaeus Technology's treatment system uses absorbent polymer 5338
color removal from segregated dye wastewater with fly ash. feasibility study 7329
controlling cost of waste and failures is an essential part of TQM 9657
cotton growing. control of nonpoint pollution mandated by Federal Water Pollution Act (Conf. Paper) 5538
cotton growing. water pollution from pesticides, fertilizers. restricting use on farms with soils vulnerable to erosion 4689
database of processing parameters enables monitoring systems to make independent treatment decisions 2240
decoloration of dyehouse effluent. new standards in United Kingdom threaten finishing jobs 8954
decolorization, electrochemical. disperse dye effluent (Conf. Paper) 3721
decolorization. comparison of Fenton's reagent with hydrogen peroxide treatments, biodegradation, ozonation (Conf. Paper) 3722
decolorization. comparison of Fenton's reagent with ozonation (Conf. Paper) 3723
decolorization. evaluation of electrochemical, polymer flocculation (Conf. Paper) 3720
dispersants, polyester disperse dyes. BASF's Setamol 5110 based on aromatic sulfonic acids 8441
disperse dyeing of polyester. substitution of oxalic an formic acid for acetic acid. effect on effluent load 6458
disperse dyes. effluent treated electrochemically, analyzed spectrophotometrically 297
dye effluent. recovering dye particles to regenerate membrane flux (Conf. Paper) 7718
dye effluent. recovering dye particles to regenerate membrane flux 6470
dye waste. foam fractionation of dye waste for water pollution abatement. trials on disperse dyes 7326
dye wastes. feasibility study of activated carbon for removing color from dye wastes 7330
dyeing industry in China develops plan to control water pollution and release of waste gases 2241
dyeing polyester with disperse dyes. strategies for reducing effluent load 9734
dyeing process effluents. color removal using diatomite filtration to remove direct dyestuffs 7331
dyeing with metal complex dyes. removal of heavy metals by complexation with ligand curcurbituril 6909
dyeing, cotton. Indian efforts to reduce effluent load by substituting chemicals, alternative processes 5339
dyeing. beam piece dyeing with turning fabric batch in partially filled machines decreases quantity of effluent by up to two-thirds 5746
dyeing. Du Pont's Infinity process decreases amount of residual dyes and chemical in effluent 9288
dyeing. environmental impact of various waste minimization strategies 6856
dyeing. increasing color fixation to reduce effluent, quantity of dyes, auxiliaries used 3346
dyes in United Kingdom. removing color from effluent. regulations, problems, solutions 4514
dyes in wastewater. chitin used to filter dyes, remove color 6910
dyes. chemical treatment using carbon dioxide, gypsum separates, decolorizes dyes 6911
dyes. relationships between wastes, color removal, microbiological growth kinetics 7332
EC and environmental concerns. effect of Maastricht Treaty. overview of political, economic, moral aspects 5334
EC law 91/271/EEC sets standards for water pollution 6099
ecological concerns and the EC's fifth reference program for the environment. clean technologies and the ecology label 5335
Environomics electroflocculation system with proprietary components enables sludge to be buried in landfills 6905
EPA effluents guidelines task force recommends compliance delay if environmental benefits are produced 9736
EPA establishes rulings on access and control of sewage sludge used as fertilizers, disposed of, or incinerated 3719
EPA guidelines for organic chemicals, plastics, manmade fiber industries 6904
EPA is upgrading regulations governing ASTs 8917
fabric finishing. environmental responsibility of fabric manufacturers to reduce effluent 3978
federal funding. environmentalists, states urge federal government to continue to fund clean water projects 3702
Fenton's reagents, UV, and peroxide techniques for removing dyestuffs 2226
ferric chloride used in wastewater pollution control plants to increase removal rate of total suspended solids 8955
filter presses, polypropylene. types, areas, volume, operation, applications 9774
finishing operations. strategies for minimizing effluent pollution 3724
finishing processes and the contribution to effluent waste of weaving and spinning operations 3725
finishing wool fabrics with corona and plasma treatments reduces effluent pollution (Abstract) 7779
flocculating system treats laundry wastewater 8096
flue gas neutralized alkaline-rich textile effluent (Conf. Paper) 8097

flue gas. neutralization of alkaline-rich textile effluent 6912
FOGs removed from waste stream with reversible surfactants 1238
France. water purification problems. treatments, objectives, environmental legislation 8950
geomembrane waste containment system developed by Taiyo Kogyo 9745
Great Lakes Initiative to improve water quality of Great Lakes is opposed by industry group 9737
groundwater monitoring and remediation services, *Pollution Engineering* provides a list of 162 vendors 8923
halogen compounds adsorbed by activated carbon indicate level of pollution. interference by nonhalogen compounds 4423
hazardous wastes. more than 95 percent of United States manufacturing plants send hazardous wastes off-site 8098
hosiery industry in India. reducing, treating effluent. simple strategies have more potential 8082
ICI Watercare and Swinburne Institute of Technology develop Adsorbing Colloid Floatation (ACF) process 2237
India. use of clean technologies during all stages of chemical production decreases pollution 7679
indigo dyeing of cotton. ultrafiltration to reduce dye in effluent 276
indigo dyeing of denim. new dyeing process reduces dye concentration in effluent 3325
industrial laundries. federal categorical pretreatment 'standards or effluent guidelines 2223
industrial laundries. new regulations for VOC and TTG control. treatment processes for VOC and TTG control 6913
industrial laundry industry, EPA collaborate on effluent regulations 1469
industrial wastewater permits, nine common components 6123
insoluble complexes. influence of salts and textile auxiliaries on formation of complexes 6858
Klose Clearox electrolytic dye wastewater treatment system 2227
Krofta specializes in water, effluent treatment, particularly for paper, board industry. flotation technology 6129
membrane technology is capable of color removal, BOD reduction, salt reduction, PVA recovery, latex recovery 5340
mercerizing liquid. effluent treatment of mercerizing plant to reuse mercerizing liquid 3049
metal content of waste effluent. ion pair chromatography of metal chelates with 2-(2-thiazolylazo) 5-diethylaminophenol 8100
metal content of waste effluent. ion pair chromatography of metal chelates with immobilized 2-(2-thiazolylazo) 5-diethylaminophenol 8099
micellar filtration. polyethylene oxide/polypropylene oxide/polyethylene oxide block copolymer micelles 9775
microporous hydrophobic hollow fiber (MHF) modules. solvent extraction of toxic heavy metals from industrial wastewaters 6130
molten metal technology used to destroy toxic wastes from chemical industry 8956
mothproofing agents. using mothproofing and remaining within European environmental regulations 4179
municipal solid waste. problems with volatile organic compounds 3726
Nalco advanced recycle center (Trade Lit.) 1444
Nalco's bioaugmentation treatment and analysis for wastewater treatment systems (Trade Lit.) 1456
Nalco's bioengineering program for secondary wastewater treatment (Trade Lit.) 1455
Nalco's countercurrent ion exchange process for separating metals from wastewater (Trade Lit.) 1454
Nalco's water treatment options for industry to meet increasing demand to reduce water usage (Trade Lit.) 1457
National Water Education Council formed to urge federal government to increase clean water funding 3695
nonwovens and paper industries. EPA rules on effluent control and emissions reduction 4544
nonwovens industry. wastes, hazardous. EPA guidelines could severely impact companies 8944
Nyanza Chemical waste dump in Massachusetts. EPA's Superfund Record of Decision 6906
Ontario Ministry of the Environment, industry jointly develop Municipal/Industrial Strategy for Abatement 653
Osco's biological treatment system destroys hazardous industrial wastes in wastewater 1434
overland flow textile wastewater treatment. parameters affecting operation during cold weather 7333
oxidative decomposition of dyestuffs by ozone reactions 2242
ozone treatment of wastewater, advantages over chlorine systems 9776
ozone wastewater treatment systems. advantages over chlorine treatment. system design 5341
packaged wastewater treatment systems for industrial customers 6131
peracetic acid. used as decolorant and bleaching agent (Conf. Paper) 3294
perc. court upholds EPA regulations stipulating zero levels of perc in drinking water 630
peroxygen compound used to treat waste effluent during chemical finishing 4525
photochemical degradation. EA Technology, ozone and ultraviolet radiation neutralize permethrin, pentachlorophenol 9777
pollution control of dyeing and finishing contaminants 5305
precipitation, biological treatment. overview of processes, combinations of processes 9778
printing cellulosics with reactive dyes. strategies for reducing pollution 7740
printing. environmental problems associated with natural thickeners used in pastes. additives used in production and preservation 8466
printing. Stork printing equipment for preprint, printing, and finishing of printed fabrics. waste reduction strategies 4168
Proeco International wastewater processing unit for textile finishing operations 2228
ProEco wastewater treatment and recycling plant for dyehouses 8920
pumps, pipes, valves. overview for use in pollution control systems. directory of suppliers 8051
PVA size recovery, wastewater treatment. PVA recovery, reuse history, fundamentals. examples of Elvanol recovery 4554
PVA warp sizing recovery. Du Pont Separation Systems' ultrafiltration system. design, operation, recovered PVA 3055
pyridine oxidation. kinetic and mechanical effects in supercritical water using high pressure oxygen 9779
radiation. electron radiation used to purify wastewater 3056
reactive dyeing effluents. treatment with hydrogen peroxide/iron (II) sulfate 3691
reactive dyes. analysis using new European Community toxicity standards 1431

recalcitrant compounds in textile wastewater. biological degradation/elimination rates, DOC loads 3727
recycling of slightly polluted wastewater. experimental waste treatment facility 3728
regulatory attention given to textile mills by federal environmental agencies 5342
release levels, 1991 Chemical Manufacturers Association data 4515
remediation of contaminated groundwater. research activities in Canada 6132
restructuring purification process in dyehouse/laundry for efficiency and compliance with regulations 5336
rinse water contaminated with dye chemicals used in subsequent dyeing processes for washing. effects 7252
septic tank, rock and sand filters used at school in El Paso. low-maintenance, on-site system for wastewater 660
silicones used in textile processes have little or not effluent pollution 629
size recovery and reuse system based on ultrafiltration installed by Brennet AG in finishing plant 1838
size removal from scouring liquids. ultrafiltration system recovers size from scouring machine 272
sludge. 1992 survey of municipal sewage composting projects 2243
softeners. recyclability of softeners based on different tests 9780
soil vapor extraction used in tandem with biological treatment of high concentrations of VOCs in soil 6133
solid liquid separation during wastewater treatment. equipment manufactured by Eimco/Wemco 3057
sorption. uptake of chlorofluorocarbons and dichloromethane from liquid effluent by BPL activated carbon 9782
sorption. uptake of phenol, toluene, chlorobenzine, and benzoic acid from liquid effluent by polymeric resins 9781
storage tanks, aboveground. special EPA regulations 4523
storage, aboveground tanks. viable alternative to underground storage tanks 9783
Sucker and Mueller's size recovery system uses ultrafiltration to recover size from effluent 1462
surface active agents as dye auxiliaries. environmental impact of surfactants in waste effluent 6125
surfactants and subsurface aquifer remediation 661
surfactants. biodegradability of various compounds used in textile processing. meeting environmental standards 8414
Textile Finishers' Association's waste minimization and effluent treatment project. seminar summarized 643
thermal treatment, low and high temperature. systems, applications 9784
thermophilic aerobic biological treatment removes hazardous waste from contaminated groundwater 1470
Thetford's Cycle-Let wastewater treatment and recycling system (Trade Lit.) 1463
Thetford's Cycle-Let wastewater treatment and recycling system installed in New Jersey project (Trade Lit.) 1464
Thetford's Cycle-Let wastewater treatment and recycling system installed in Santa Monica, California project (Trade Lit.) 1466
Thetford's wastewater treatment and recycling system 1465
Thomaston Mills treats wastewater using carbon dioxide system developed by Airco 2238
toxic chemical effluents. Lanstar develops oxidation treatment 2212
toxic materials. chemical industry aims to stem pollution at source 1451
treatment systems, manufacturers must stay current with new technology 8075
ultrafiltration using membranes to reduce contaminants in wastewater from dyeing operations 3692
ultraviolet disinfection used at wastewater treatment facility in New Jersey 3716
United Kingdom. Textile Finishers Association project on waste minimization and effluent treatment 1435
Valley Industrial Services installs new washing machines and builds new wastewater treatment facility 5104
visual evaluation. two simple visual tests performed every hour on samples of discharge water to improve performance 662
volatile organic compounds. new "front-of-the-pipe" stripper removes pollutants before processing 2766
waste treatment. constructed wetlands offer viable option for treating wastewater 2244
wastewater analysis for nonionic surfactants. comparison of IRSA, tetrakis, and colorimetric methods 8822
Water & Wastes Digest 1993 Buyer's Guide issue 6907
water pollution standards and guidelines affecting the United States textile industry 6126
water quality standards to become more stringent in states bordering Great Lakes 6880
water recycled from high pressure needle jet showers used in nonwovens manufacture 3048
water recycling and waste reduction. Kuesters' Flex-Nip, BA Fluidyer, Centexbel research 3058
water requirements and discharge levels for fabric processing 8101
wet air oxidation system from Zimpro Environmental treats wastewater at elevated temperatures and pressures 8102
wet finishing operations. effluent treatment methods 3693
wetlands. use of constructed wetlands for polishing effluent to replace conventional wastewater treatment 7334

WATER (see also other headings, such as ENVIRONMENT, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
acid and direct dyes. precipitation in hard waters of southeastern United States 302
alcohol extraction of cottonseed. controlling water accumulation 3132
biomonitoring of wastewater. chemical-specific limits are not enough 6102
bleaching. developments in scouring and bleaching that conserve water and energy 8420
Clean Water Act discussions focus on preventive measures, involvement of local government, technical support by EPA 8915
consumption during washing processes. mathematical simulation to predict consumption 7253
disinfection of water in textile air washer by ultraviolet radiation 6914
EC law 91/271/EEC sets standards for water pollution 6099
energy conservation. heat recovery systems in textile finishing 6075
geomembrane floating cover and liner installed, Lake Iznajar Reservoir 5171
ground and surface waters in Pennsylvania. nonpoint nutrient pollution 1471
hardness of water. influence on color yield and color differences for reactive dyeing of cotton 2543
hygrothermal exposure of carbon fiber/epoxy microcomposites. application of the microbond technique to measure effects 4059

India. consumption in wet finishing. decreasing consumption 266
industrial wastewater permits, nine common components 6123
iron and aluminum ions in softened finishing water causes yellow tints in cellulose acetate 6272
moisture content in steam, method of calculation 8107
Nalco's water treatment options for industry to meet increasing demand to reduce water usage 1457
permeability testing instrument measures water transmission indirectly 1361
pollution control. BNA's policy, practice series on water pollution control 3729
pollution control. Great Lakes Initiative to improve water quality of Great Lakes is opposed by industry group 9737
soil erosion, method devised to study use of geosynthetic erosion control systems 5218
solar heating of water to reduce costs in textile mills 9723
sorption by fibers changes mechanical and physical properties of fiber and fiber products 8233
spinning solutions of polyacrylonitrile. increasing property uniformity by adding water 51
squeegee cleaning device for rotary screen printing machines reduces water consumption 8465
thermobonding performance of polypropylene, copolyester. effect of water content 1753
Water & Wastes Digest 1993 Buyer's Guide issue 6907
wetlands. a valuable economic and environmental resource 4524

Water pollution, see ENVIRONMENT, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER.

WATER RESISTANCE
bedsheet, Kylie Community. waterproof backing eliminates need for plastic drawsheet 7942
coatings. hydrophilic polyurethane coatings for nylon fabric impart moisture-permeable and water-repellent properties (Conf. Paper) 5779
cotton fabric. finished for flame retardancy, water repellency 2581
fabrics for outdoor apparel allow heat and perspiration to escape 8394
nonwoven fabrics. effect of cationic surfactants on wettability of fluorochemically finished fabrics 3390
nonwoven fabrics. effect of fluorochemical finishes on wettability 3389
nylon 6/clay hybrid (NCH). numerical analysis of the diffusion behavior of water in NCH 6003
spun bonded web used as base fabric for water resistant hydroentangled and spun bonded fabric 6381
Teflon HT used by Malden Mills to treat its Polartec fleece fabrics 8474
Toray's Entrant GII are moisture permeable and waterproof fabrics for sportswear 6385

Water repelling, see WATERPROOFING.

WATERPROOFING
Aquatex of the United Kingdom manufactures breathable, waterproof fabric for apparel 1787
cotton fabrics. flameproofing and water repellency combined on cotton fabrics. experimental procedures and results 7246
fluorocarbon resin treatment for water repellency. effects of washing and heat treatment 8479
functional finishing of greige fabrics, including waterproofing 2584
high performance fabrics development by different companies 8705
lamination, coating. varieties described, applications for material 2516
loss of finishes in drycleaning, laundering. problems, manufacturer's responsibility in labeling. loss of waterproofing and downproofing 1998
microfibers. review of finishing and finishing processes including softening, waterproofing, windproofing, wet finishing 4934
nonwoven fabrics. effect of cationic surfactants on wettability of fluorochemically finished fabrics 3390
nonwoven fabrics. effect of fluorochemical finishes on wettability 3389
stains. identification of stains caused by emulsions of softeners, waterproofing agents, and elastomers during manufacture with infrared spectroscopy 7995
table linens. improving rental customer satisfaction by offering defect-free quality products 6633
Techtexil/Compositex exhibition. review of composites and geotextiles for road construction, waterproofing sheeting with high impermeability 6406
Thinsulate. specifications for conventional Thinsulate. Thinsulate with ceramic particles, membrane to achieve wind-and waterproofing 5712
Toray's Entrant GII are moisture permeable and waterproof fabrics for sportswear 6385

WATERPROOFING AGENTS (see also other headings, such as OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES)

Waxing, see APPLICATORS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING.

WEAR (see also other headings, such as ABRASION, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, and under subject headings of specific products, such as APPAREL, FABRICS, etc.)
carpet. testing with University of Pittsburgh's Foot Floor Simulator 7986
carpets, loss performance. dynamic rheological behavior of carpets under simple harmonic compressive stresses 5164
carpets. evaluating deterioration in carpet appearance in terms of surface intensity and roughness 7996
carpets. pile lay orientation using image processing and flow-field analysis to determine carpet wear 6777
facepiece. experimental crash crew firefighter's gold facepiece overcoated with Abcite compared with standard 5144
HDPE geomembranes. HDPE chemical structure, properties, durability 9744
knitting elements. cryogenically, untreated knitting elements compared for wear performance with open end rotor spun yarns 7172
Nu-Martindale from the James Heal firm. profile, comparison to old Martindale tester 1340
yarn guides. friction in unlubricated ceramic filament guides abraded during melt extrusion 789
yarn. Zweigle Staff Tester measures nepping tendency of yarns submitted to mechanical wear 8815

WEATHERING (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, ROTPROOFING)
automotive fabrics. Heraeus develops CHT-Glas Trac outdoor testing rack for accelerated weather tests of automotive fabrics 4401
chemical reactions of cellulose basis for the production of weather resistant cotton fabrics 7746
handwear insulation including weather resistant 7 zone model. biophysical models of hands used to test insulation performance 7983

lubrication of weather damaged cotton fibers prior to spinning. lubricant removal from fabrics (Abstract) 7488
Optolabor is sole distributor of Atlas Electric Devices for weathering tests 2104
Sun-Chex tabletop xenon exposure system from Atlas Electronic Devices for accelerated weather testing 2911

Weaves, see FABRIC DESIGN.

WEAVING (see also other headings, such as CARPET LOOMS, CARPETS, FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC DESIGN, LOOMS, LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, PILE FABRICS, SELVAGES, SHUTTLES, TENSION, TIME STUDY, WARP PREPARATION, WEFT MECHANISMS)
ATME-I 1993. innovations in QSC and automatic filling. machines and accessories 3240
ATME-I 1993. innovations make warp preparation a value added process 3230
ATME-I 1993. networking, quick change systems, looms, weaving preparation, graphics, shedding mechanisms 7556
automation of weaving mills. automated transport systems save money, but complete automation not yet achieved 6338
beatup, shed angle, warp tension. influence on yarn strength and warp yarn properties 7153
breakage of open end and ring spun warp yarns during weaving. relationships of yarn properties to end failure 7154
CAD and CAM systems exhibited at ATME-I 1993 feature advances in software flexibility, quality control 8327
CAD for weaving samples from Emmerich 193
CAD systems and microprocessor based machines for design, production of jacquard fabrics 2427
CIM for weaving mills. requirements for CAD and CAM equipment 563
CIM system for weaving mills designed by the Institute of Applied Microelectronics in Germany 1383
cleaning. Sohler Airtex develops overhead cleaning system that can move around obstructions 5668
cold sized staple fiber yarns. test criteria, weavability 9207
costs. production costs for Brazil, Germany, India, Japan, South Korea, United States 3062
Covertrol loom attachment. evaluation of performance, effect on fabric cover, physical properties 7152
damasks. Bonas' ASJ electronic jacquard revolutionizes weaving of broadloom damasks 4863
Delta Picanol's new QSC system for air jet looms 4013
dobby for industrial fabrics from Staeubli. 4080 dobby operates on closed shed principle 8329
dobby. Model 4080 from Stauebli for weaving heavy fabrics 9211
double T-profile design for hollow beam flanges increases moment of resistance, load capacity, and winding capacity 3992
dust. types and causes of dust. advantages and disadvantages of traveling cleaners 4014
efficiency of weaving influenced by warp quality, size application and drying technology 6336
fabric uniformity. measuring increase in ends per inch near selvages, using variable dent reeds to improve uniformity 7155
fan shaped reeds, applications in fabric patterning 6341
filament warp. abrasion resistance and weavability of filament warp related to sizing technique 4848
filament yarns. control of warp, weft defects. optimization of warp preparation, other conditions 9219
filament yarns. influence of size pickup, warp tension, and shed motion on weaving performance 7166
glass fibers. French industry leader in glass fiber weaving 165
hand weaving in Gaddi tribe in India dominated by men. production of wool fabrics for apparel, blankets 9220
handlooms in Karur, Madurai. upgrading loom technology key to export success according to study by Indian institute 900
ITMA 1991. weft mechanisms from Sulzer Rueti, Dornier, Somet, Picanol, Nissan 4865
Japan. history of weaving machinery industry, major markets, research and development 3241
jute yarns spliced by the wrapping method cause fewer tension variations during weaving 4855
Kloecker K-MAG Doup Heddle, cross leno cone creel, and holding down device 4017
loads on yarn modify deformation properties, affect fabric properties 5620
loom oils. need for light colored oils. BTRA additive aids in stain removal during wet processing 211
Loomprinter, transfer warp printing device 4981
looms reviewed at 1993 ATME-I 7552
Loro Piana's use of Sulzer Rueti looms, and its 25-year relationship with Sulzer Rueti weaving technology 210
mathematical model of weaving operations. variables that affect costs include labor, overhead, waste, off-quality fabrics 7156
noise pollution. variety of noise reducing systems and devices for mill buildings 5332
Old Testament era (2000 to 300 B.C.) textile fibers dyes, dyeing techniques, weaving techniques, looms 3768
open end and ring spun yarns. influence of size pickup on weavability 7150
operations research applied to production planning, control. optimizing use of resources, maximizing profits 7322
OpTex computer program calculates optimum loom settings and yarn characteristics for weaving 9221
OpTex software program provides sampling and advance costing information for weaving operations 5262
optimum loom speed and its relationship to weft break frequency 1736
Picanol's Delta and Omni air jet looms notable for high productivity, ease of operation, flexibility, high quality fabrics 6347
polyester filament textured warp yarns. effect of sizing agent and thread density on yarn properties and weavability 7130
polyester, polyester/cotton yarns spun on Murata Twin Spinner. effects on low size, sizeless weaving 7122
polyester/cotton blends. effect of yarn tenacity and uniformity on shed trapping and warp end breakage 7157
polyester/cotton yarns with fine denier polyester fibers and various twist levels. response to slashing and weaving 7158
polyester/cotton yarns. effect of size content and afterwax content on warp breakage rate during weaving 7128
polyester/cotton, polyester/viscose yarns. effects of type of size, squeeze pressure on weavability 5655
preparatory machinery. early models, characteristics of modern machines 2451
production control from warp preparation through weaving. computer program assists in production scheduling 7320

production control, monitoring systems from A.B. Carter. Sentry 3000 Watchdog system. new modules 3244
QSC demonstrated at ATME-I by Picanol, Sulzer Brothers, Dornier 3997
QSC systems from Tsudakoma and Nissan expected at OETMAS 1993 in November 8328
QSC technology hot at ATME-I 1993. looms from Picanol, Sulzer Rueti, Dornier, and others 4006
Quick Style Change on Picanol air jet and rapier looms displayed at 1993 ATME-I 3242
Rastex from W.L. Gore. expanded 100 percent PTFE with high heat resistance excellent for weaving 5566
reeds. fan shaped reeds with inclined dents arrange warp in shape of wave to increase patterning potential 3245
relationship between yarn properties, weaving speed, and fabric qualities 4864
reweaving services. recommendations to drycleaners for handling customer request for repairs 1994
Rieter's E7/6 high performance combing machine improves yarn quality, running behavior during weaving, knitting 8246
semi-automatic creel loading system from Hacoba. issues involved in yarn package handling in weaving preparation 2444
shed opening. quantitative analysis of operation of Mueller NC narrow fabric air jet loom 8330
short length versus long length, efficiency and profitability at Indian weaving mills 4015
silk weaving in India. raw material inspection, throwing processes, yarn designations, weaving, silk fabric types 2467
simulation of warp changing, inventorying beams, scheduling slashers 7159
simulation. computer models simulate weaving, loom efficiency. cycle, random service models, combined cycle, random service models 7149
SKF bottom apron cradle for worsted yarn spinning to be displayed at 1992 ATME-I 127
speeds. technology developments affect all aspects of weaving 8331
Staeubli manufactures dobbies, jacquard. interview focuses on history, innovations, management, performance 7562
Stauebli's CX series shedding mechanism combines Jacquard, dobby technologies to weave letters, designs 5679
stop marks due to high weaving speeds. objective analysis. recommendations on ways to avoid stop marks 212
streakiness in finished fabric is caused by overstretching and variations in dent spacing, yarn count, and yarn twist 8316
style changes achieved automatically with A.B. Carter's Watchdog Style Manager system 5669
Sulzer Rueti P7200 projectile loom. production possibilities of simple weaves, technical textiles, jacquards 1726
Sulzer Rueti provides training on new, existing looms to weaving supervisors, mechanics, electricians, programmers 6799
Sulzer Rueti's marketing game plan for the 1990s 4861
Sulzer Rueti's state-of-the-art, weaving technology center 3982
Tasara, organization in Calicut, India, promotes weaving in natural dyes and related processes 9218
tearing resistance of cotton warp yarns with weaknesses. relationship of tested tear and tear on mechanical looms 213
temple design. influence on loom performance and fabric quality on rapier looms 2462
terry fabrics. ornamenting terry fabrics by controlling length of warp released during fast beatup 3232
terry pile structure with alternating ground, pile. formation requires two warp beams, precise tension control 2464
textured fabrics. methods and yarns used to produce highly textured fabrics 214
three-dimensional structures. UMIST researchers propose weaving method 1785
tire cord with uniform density woven by using sectional reed with variable intervals 4011
Toray Textiles Europe Limited opens integrated filament weaving and dyeing plant in the United Kingdom 8304
unwinding performance of filling yarn packages on high speed shuttleless looms 7134
vascular grafts. new construction technique inhibits fraying 5951
warp breaks for cotton warp yarns. yarn properties, especially thin places, that influence breaks 7160
warp divided into elastic load bearing yarns and thicker, bulky, and weaker yarns 4016
warp end breaks. expert system used to solve warp end break problems associated with warp preparation and yarn properties 7323
warp end loading on high performance looms simulated by computer program 6350
warp replacement when weaving spun yarns. simulation of replacement process. cost estimation of replacement process 7165
warp tension during weaving with Draper X-2 loom. measuring tension, effect of loom settings on fabric properties 7161
warp tension. effects of whip roll height, vibrator cam timing on single end warp tension 7162
warp yarn tension, elongation. changes in warp yarn tension, elongation. relationship of changes to weaving cycle 7163
warp yarns. tensile fatigue behavior during cyclical elongation and abrasion 6351
warping. Karl Mayer direct warping machines for narrow fabric weaving and knitting 8315
weaving mill automation. loom designers focus on issues of noise, vibration, safety, waste, speed, flexibility 2468
whip roll height, vibrator cam timing. effects on single end warp tension, fabric cover in weaving plain fabric using skip draw 7164
Yarn Air-Friendliness Tester determines filling insertion behavior of yarns to be woven on air jet looms 7281
yarn breakage in weaving. analysis of parameters. use of cylindrical SSM MEGACONE for fine yarns reduces end breaks 216
yarn end breaks. repairing broken ends at loom more economical than sending beam for redrawing 9222
Zellweger Uster's exhibit at ATME-I 1993 shows several new systems to increase cost-efficiency, flexibility 5680
Zellweger Uster's new systems exhibited at ATME-I 1993 to improve cost efficiency, flexibility in weaving 3243

WEAVING INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as CARPET INDUSTRY, LOOMS, TEXTILE MILLS, TEXTILE TRADE)
Bradford weaving trends. return to classic British styling, interest in worsteds benefits weavers 181
Bradford, the United Kingdom. center of worsted production, anecdotes on historic development 180
Clinton Mills replaces projectile looms with PAT-A air jet looms from Picanol, resulting in 50 percent gain in output 2453
commission weavers in the United Kingdom diversify to remain competitive 5654

German cotton weaving mills. effects of economic recession on profitability 3223
Harris Tweed weavers upgrade from Hattersly loom to double width Bonas Griffith rapier loom 8332
India's handloom industry moves toward quality standards 3226
India. hand loom, major industry in Tamil Nadu 7553
India. handloom sector encouraged to adopt ISO 9000 standards for fabric production 3661
India. Solapur region. survey of powerloom weaving sector and terry towel production 3983
ITMF Zurich annual report. overview of world weaving industry 215
John Holdsworth & Company, Halifax manufacturer of worsted moquette, double plush fabrics, reorganizes, modernizes 2429
loom modernization critical for survival of companies in industrialized countries 2442
market strategy. model for understanding and developing profitable strategies 6332
quality control standards maintained by European weaving industry during 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries 580
relationship between yarn properties, weaving speed, and fabric qualities 4864
shipments of spinning machines and looms increase to developing nations 8150
spinning, weaving, textile industries. investment shifts to Asia, developing countries 4575
Surat. production and consumption patterns. statistics on looms and fabrics 2441
Switzerland. cotton industry from 1750-1914. proto-industrial development, weaving, embroidery 3063
Toray Textiles' new plant in Mansfield, England, world's most sophisticated integrated weaving and dyeing facility 9202
Toray's integrated weaving and dyeing facility in Mansfield, the United Kingdom 8303
Valdese Weavers acquires permanent display space at Decosit, settles lawsuit with York, upgrades equipment, adopts new logo 9203

Weaving machinery, see CARPET LOOMS, LOOMS, LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PILE FABRIC LOOMS.

Web formation, see KNITTING, NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE, WEAVING.

WEFT MECHANISMS (see also other headings, such as PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, SHUTTLES, WINDING MACHINERY)
accumulators. microprocessor controlled Sirio Micro from L.G.L. Electronics. review 6352
history of weft preparation machinery, characteristics of modern machines 2451
ITMA 1991 developments. machinery from Sulzer Rueti, Dornier, Somet, Picanol, Nissan 4865
jacquards for Axminster carpet looms from Crabtree have extensive capabilities due to computerization 4854
jacquards. Bonas' ASJ electronic jacquard revolutionizes weaving of broadloom damasks 4863
L.G.L. Electronics' TWM (tensioning with modulation) modulates yarn braking at output of yarn feeder 910
optimum loom speed and its relationship to weft break frequency 1736
Sulzer Rueti exhibits weft insertion systems at 1993 ATME-I 5673
Sulzer Rueti's marketing game plan for the 1990s 4861
velour fabrics produced using the weft insertion technique for automobile and furniture upholstery 8344
weft acceleration pipe, air jet loom. effect of forced flow through the weft guide pipe of the main nozzle 4860

Weft straighteners, see FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT.

Weighing, see MATERIALS HANDLING and under subject headings of specific processes.

Welding seams, see SEAMING.

Whiteness, see BLEACHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, OPTICAL BRIGHTENING.

WIGS

WINDING (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, KNOTS AND KNOTTING, MONITORING SYSTEMS, REELING, WARP PREPARATION, YARN PACKAGES)
computer program collects and reports data for weaving preparatory functions such as winding 1713
Loepfe's YarnMaster units are yarn monitoring systems for quality assurance during winding 190
Mechatronics. usage in winding process 4474
Reiter-Scragg's Package Performance Analyzer (PPA2) assesses package unwinding performance 2094
roving frames. winding tension regulator on roving frame with, without variable pitch builder screw 7018
team manufacturing used by Peyer to ensure quality of yarn clearers and winding accessories 5576
yarn faults. electronic clearing and classifying system standardizes fault removal, saves costs 4851
yarn hairiness attributed to bobbin diameter and winding parameters for polyester/combed cotton yarns 7137
yarn hairiness. restricting increases during winding 889
yarn splicing standards developed by ATIRA to rate appearance, strength 5196

WINDING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, BOBBINS, COMPOSITES, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, MONITORING SYSTEMS, REELING, SPINDLES, SPINNING MACHINERY, TWISTING MACHINERY, WARP PREPARATION, YARN PACKAGES)
ATME-I 1992. guide to exhibitors in winding sector 599
Barmag's CRAFT winder. line of turret winders for synthetic filament yarn 7557
Barmag's high speed extrusion plants used in conjunction with high speed winders are short, compact 9066
carpet yarns. saxony. Suessen's PLYfil process 3943
carpet yarns. spinning mills. automatic 1639
Cezoma fully automatic winding machine. 4-spindle, 8-spindle, and computer controlled units 890
Cezoma offers three automatic winding machines. CE4, CE8, MCE capable of producing all commercial package formats 891
control system for winding and warp yarn feeding made by Willy Grob 5253
draw winding and heat set drawing of manmade yarns 9163
Duplex Winder automatic assembly winder from Karl Mayer capable of linking ring spinning frame, two-for-one twister 892

fabric inspection/winding machine equipped with selvage printing unit and a hot selvage trimming device by EMIT 2936
Fiberguide FG7 air jet unit for drawtwisting and draw-winding machines 4811
filling feeder from Technomatex. specifications for Savitec Penta 5663
Hacoba acquires Italian company Redaelli. overview of winding machines, equipment 893
Hacoba Allround Winder H 1500. step precision winding 6337
Hacoba H 1500 all-purpose winder; photographs; diagrams 5661
Hacoba's Allround Winder H 1500 offers choice of three types of winding systems for threads 1720
Hacoba's Allround Winder H 1500 uses random, precision, step-precision functions to increase versatility, efficiency 5662
Hacoba's Allround Winder H 1500 with set precision winding and choice of three winding systems 3993
Hacoba-Textilmaschinen introduces versatile H 1500 winder for range of end use sectors 3994
history of winding machinery, characteristics of modern machines 2451
lace ribbons scalloped with Perfecta PA 801, GM 2002, and SuperRapid 2000, wound with WM, WMA winding machines 4035 6355
Leesona 50s. 250,000 still in use. another 250,000 await use. Standard Mill Supply rebuilds, repairs, supplies parts 187
low-speed winding equipment 5664
maintenance. predictive maintenance based on vibration analysis for Schlafhorst 138 winders 7135
Menzel's new generation of universal, programmable winders for nonwovens lines 4049
Murata's Bal-Con balloon breaker reduces common problems that occur during high speed winding 8317
Murata's Bal-Con balloon controller for Mach Coner and Link Coner automatic winders 7501
nonwovens fabric manufacture. improvements, changes in winding machines from Bastion 5695
nonwovens, spunlaid. automated web winder from Karl Menzel 5694 7605
Perfecta's lace ribbon winding machines. table, automatic models 4035
productivity. toward higher production per tenter in conventional cone winder 3395
Sahm winders at 1993 FPE 4852
Sahm's new monofilament spooler is computer-controlled 188
Saurer Group machinery exhibited at 1992 ATME. integration and marketing strategies of Saurer Group 802
Saurer's Tritec Jetwinder assembly winding machines with maximum deliver speed of 1,200 meters per minute 9147
Saurer, acquisitions improve market position for taking advantage of spinning mill trends 128
Savio's Espero E, L, and I winders, Smartfeeder, and Smartspinner at 1992 ATME-I 894
Savio's winders, feeders, and spinning frame at 1992 ATME-I 1424
Scharer Schweiter Mettler winders at 1992 ATME-I 895
Scharer Schweiter to exhibit range of manual winding equipment at 1992 ATME-I 189
Schlafhorst's Autoconer System 238, Type G, for processing coarse count yarns 3946
Schlafhorst's Autocoro 288, a 96 spindle automatic rotor spinning and winding machines 9144
Sodaltech automatic paper tube system 1655
Sonoco's cones, carriers, and accessories at 1992 ATME-I 887
Sonoco's high-speed tubes, cones, spools, plugs, and bobbins at 1992 ATME-I 896
splice quality optimized in Indian spinning mills 3995
splices produced by high speed automatic winding machines. effect of machine settings on physical and aesthetic properties 7136
Suarer displays winders and twisters from Hamel and Volkmann at 1992 ATME-I 1425
Sucker + Mueller WR beaming machine 2536
takeup winding mechanisms. optimal design critical to high speed spinning 3157
Textool Company, division of Lakshmi Group, to display range of spinning, winding, carding machines at 1992 ITME 4494
tube winders, high speed. Sonoco Products' tubes approach 8,000 meters per minute 9210
W. Schlafhorst advanced technology for yarn spinning and winding equipment. Autotcoro and Autoconer systems 844

Winding of fabric, see FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT.

WOOL (see also other headings, such as BALING, CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, FURS, HAIR FIBERS, KERATIN, MOHAIR, SAMPLING, WORSTED FABRICS, WORSTED YARN, and under subject headings of specific processes)

amino acid composition of wool bleached with hydrogen peroxide 4709
apparel trends for fall 1993 from American Wool Council, major mills. ultra-lightweights will be popular 2813
bleaching with hydrogen peroxide. effects of copper, iron salts 1003
bleaching. unilamellar liposomes containing cholesterol as vehicles for oxidative reagents in wool chlorination 1833
carpet development, marketing. activities of Wool Bureau's Interior Textile Division, IDC, IWS 2623
catalysts. metal-wool hydroxyl radical forming complexes, reaction of wool proteins with hydroxyl radicals 9056
chemical treatments of wool collected from various regions of India 7769
contaminated with plastic twine, tape, sheet. contaminants cannot be completely removed during topmaking 7387
contamination. plastic mixes with wool during bale pressing, Australian Wool Corporation survey 9050
copper (II)-wool complex. catalytic action in oxidizing laevo-ascorbic acid and dextro-isoascorbic acid 5349
copper (II)-wool complex. formation of hydroxyl radicals by thiobarbituric acid leads to degradation of wool keratin 4710
copper(II)-wool samples. color change, ESR spectra of samples subjected to alkaline conditions 3137
cystine residues reacted with peroxy compounds. cysteic acid was main oxidation product 3138
dyes. reactive dyes in wool processing, economic benefits outweigh cost factor 4971
future prospects look bright for wool due to environmental concerns, consumer demand for natural fibers 2334
handspinners, a market for wool growers 5556
hottest fiber on the market, wool moves into trend driven markets while retaining traditional customer base 6188
India. economic analysis of sheep farming in tribal region of Himachal Pradesh 6211
insulation material in houses in Australia. performance, treatment 2907

John Crabtree & Sons, wool waste merchants since 1840, expand scope beyond textile wastes, increase exports 3045
Marwari wools. inter and intraregional differences of 36 wool samples 3813
Old Testament era (2000 to 300 B.C.) textile fibers dyes, dyeing techniques, weaving techniques, looms 3768
photobleachable fluorescent species in wool keratin 5221
photobleaching with blue light. stability of properties to photobleaching, photostability after photobleaching 1004
sheep coats, rugs decrease damage to, contamination of wool fiber 7388
shrinkproofing, sodium perborate. treatments on resin finished wool produced notable shrink resistance 4990
softness. anionic softeners, sodium hypochlorite bleach improve softness of Indian wool 7766
solvent assisted dyeing with acid dyes Orange II and Butyl Orange. effect of benzyl alcohol as a cosolvent 9290
sprouted grain. secret formula for better wool yields 5557
United Kingdom wool increasingly used for carpets. coarse, springy wool from Blackface, Cheviot sheep coveted 45
washing wool for hand spinning market. optimal methods 6212
WRONZ, annual report for 1991-1992. financial and research information 732
Wulch wool mulch from W.E. Rawsons controls weeds around new plantings, releases nutrients as it biodegrades 2868
Zirpro treatments are capable of achieving low smoke emissions without compromising flame retardancy 3380

Wool baling, see BALING.

WOOL FABRICS (see also other headings, such as FELT, WORSTED FABRICS)
abrasion resistance of wool and worsted fabrics improved by combining surfactants with formic acid or ethanol 4992
acrylamide polymer finish. effects on cotton and cotton/wool fabrics 3375
ammonia removal increased by fixing mordant, weighting agent on fabric 6414
Arthur Bell, one of Scotland's largest woolen and worsted manufacturers, company profile 8305
Britain remains leading producer of fashionable tweed and woolen fabrics 4927
caps. new, knit wool watch cap for use by Navy personnel evaluated for field performance 5107
color simulation system for calculating variations in woolen fabric 1897
coolness to touch of wool fabrics described by mathematical model 6415
dyeing. plasma treatments, low temperature argon/helium and argon/acetone. effect on dyeing properties 6488
felting. effects of blending with manmade fibers on felting 6971
felting. effects of chemical finishing, dyeing on felting 7191
finishing with corona and plasma treatments reduces effluent pollution (Abstract) 7779
Forstmann's signs 5-year agreement with Italian fabric designer Tessuti Carpini 182
Forstmann. Du Pont's Elvanol polyvinyl alcohol sizing agent used on Italian style fabrics woven at Forstmann 8308
hand. effect of silicone treatments versus treatments with sizes, softeners on hand of woolen flannel 2767
hangtags educate consumers about superiority of wool products 6716
India. men in Gaddi tribe in India hand weave wool fabrics for apparel, blankets 9220
India. wool industry encouraged to increase exports of woolen products 4641
insectproofing, permethrin. industrial evaluation against Tinea translucens and Anthrenus flavipes 4184
Irish weavers expect demand for natural fibers to spur growth in woolen and woolen blend apparel fabrics 7630
John Hanly, Irish wool fabric manufacturer, celebrates 100 years of operation 9391
Kanebo develops chemical agent to limit wool stretch and shrinkage to 4-5 percent 3374
lambswool garments. from scouring to final inspection, review of procedures 2530
lightweight wool fabrics to be seen in fall designs for women's officewear 2804
lipid modification in degradative wool shrinkproofing processes 1000
melton used in jackets, coats, vests. replace conventional construction with lapped seams, decorative stitches 1968
organic solvents. influence on dyeing, felting, elasticity and swelling of wool 1110
perspiration fastness of wool/nylon and wool/polyester fabrics 952
Peter Ackroyd defends necessity of Park Lane show despite scheduling proximity to Premiere Vision 9393
photobleaching of wool with argon ion laser and north light fluorescent lamps 5555
phototendering prevented by treatment with aqueous solution of thiourea 4995
phototendering reduced by simple treatment with aqueous solutions of thiourea 4192
plasma treatments, low temperature argon/helium and argon/acetone. effect on wettability 6486
polyurethane resin finished wool fabric. shrink resistance examined relative to changes in resin layer due to washing 2588
pressure decating. effect of wrapper moisture content on fabric mechanical properties 1898
reactive dyeings. Sumifix Supra range of reactive dyes. dyeing processes and properties 4134
retailers expand wool programs for fall 6717
shrink resistance to laundering improved with low temperature plasma treatment 9315
shrinkproofing, Hercosett 125 treatments. pyrolysis/gas chromatography accurately measures deposition levels 6497
shrinkproofing. degradative shrinkproofing reactions may modify the lipidic structure of the cell membrane complex 4991
Soft Knops filler material for pillows and quilts. new process from WRONZ 948
spectroscopy of untreated wool surface by X-ray photoelectron and static secondary ion mass spectroscopy 5208
steam pressing. heat, mass transfer during steam pressing modeled to predict temperature, humidity of steam 3396
strength. effect on strength of wool dyed at 130 degrees Centigrade with protective agents 1858
tartan designs, a definitive work 5700
technical textile applications. Woolspill oil booms, Wulch agricultural mulch, soil erosion control, insulation 2505

washing. Babcock Econ-Tex system. water, energy, chemical savings 1895
Winston Natural Wool using undyed wools to create a palette of seven colors for apparel fabrics 2517
Winston Natural Wool weaves wool fabric in blends of natural colors 2439
wool apparel from light-weight knitted and woven fabrics for year-round wear 473
woven. hysteresis effects associated with the adsorption and desorption of water 7658
wrinkling. effect of physical properties of fiber, sheep breed 761

WOOL FIBERS
alpaca, increasing demand will lead to higher prices 8186
Arthur Bell, one of Scotland's largest woolen and worsted manufacturers, company profile 8305
biodegradable fiber lubricants. Croslube G-WLN and G-CL 4780
bleaching with sodium bisulfite in the presence of sodium laural sulfate improves whiteness 8421
bulk. CSIRO develops a wool fiber for knit fabrics that is lightweight and 40 percent bulkier 9051
carpets. properties make it the perfect fiber for durable carpets 1600
consumption of woolen fibers in the United States. graphs and tables 8163
Croatia. comparison of wool fibers from various autochthonic breeds of sheep 1599
CSIRO research to improve quality of Australian wools 7389
deaging, mechanical. cohesive setting of wool in air 3814
digestion of wool by larvae of the webbing clothes moth, Tineola bisselliella 3140
enzyme treatment reduces wool shrinkage, but may also cause fiber damage 5773
friction spinning. fiber behavior in the twisting zone. influence on fiber properties 3182
Hi-Spinners' wound dressing made of wool fibers 2875
Indian wool fibers. suitable for use in carpet pile 3984
Indian. effects of mineral oil on physical properties of raw wool collected in India 9286
Istrian-Cres area. quality and types of wool, varieties of sheep 3139
light degradation of wool and other protein fibers. experimental results 3805
phosphorylative treatment modifies wool fiber properties without whole-fiber damage 1837
photomodification of the cell membrane complex of wool. effect on dyeability 281
radiolabeling of growing wool fibers. evaluation of four tritiated amino acids 46
shrinkproofing plasma treatments, low temperature oxygen, hydrogen, and argon. disulfide bonds severed 4711
Siegfried Peyer OFDA, accurate measurement of fiber fineness and fineness distribution 5186
testing, diameter distribution. CSIRO's SIROLAN-LASERSCAN produces accurate and fast distribution curve 9622
Wellman processes raw wool and makes wool tops 9032
whiteness and shrinkproofing properties of wool after treatment with Hercosett resin, optical brighteners 263

WOOL GRADING
camel hair from Bactrian camels. fiber properties, sorting, grading. 9042
fiber diameter reported in Australia's WOOLPLAN. plans for, effects of future reporting 7390
quality. domestic buyers consider pros and cons of American clip. grade, color, clarity, length determine price and value. ASI's Wool Quality Improvement Plan. 2361
sampling variance in sale lots and its effects on test precision 7391
sampling, testing schedules. alternatives to decrease costs. effects on precision of testing 7392
Siegfried Peyer OFDA, accurate measurement of fiber fineness and fineness distribution 5186

WOOL GREASE
India. factors affecting greasy fleece yield include age, sex, weight, year of birth, shearing season 6213
study of five scouring systems for raw wool.influence of removal of impurities.grease removal in aqueous systems remained constant. 2534
washing wool for hand spinning market. grease fleeces eligible for Wool Act support.scouring requires high heat preventing redeposit of dirt, wax and grease. 6212

WOOL INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE TRADE)
alpaca, increasing demand will lead to higher prices 8186
Australia. increasing value added profits by augmenting capacity for scouring, carbonizing, and topmaking 5423
Australia. projected market in 1995 will not be able to absorb the growing volume of scoured wool, wool tops 8187
Australia. trade, economic orientation shift to China, Japan, Asian-Pacific region. wool, cotton exports to grow 3087
Australia. wool prices decline for December 1992 period 1561
cashmere, mohair, camel hair, and alpaca demand and production. international market trends 733
costs, production, in Himachal Pradesh region of India. large farms more profitable than small farms 4642
federal subsidies on wool and mohair. Clinton administration recommends elimination 7394
Fiber Organon. 1988-1992 consumption by end use of United States manmade, cotton, and wool fibers 9036
forecast. IWS chairman Drysdale optimistic about longterm growth, concerned about price volatility 2333
Forstmann's image refurbished by new staff, Italian fabric designer 182
future prospects look bright for wool due to environmental concerns, consumer demand for natural fibers 2334
Garnaut report cites uncertainties and undermines wool market confidence 8189
Garnaut report published, analyzes Australian wool industry's structures and operational arrangements 8188
Gore report attacks government payments to certain mohair and wool growers as wasteful and unnecessary 9037
India. improving its wool processing industry to remain competitive 3127
India. wool industry encouraged to increase exports of woolen products 4641
Indian woolen industry remains small, decentralized. profile of industry, attempts at improvements 3793
International Wool Secretariat promotes globalization of wool markets, new products and production processes 9038
Interstoff Asia. American Wool Council gathers companies from all industry areas to show wares in Hong Kong 5038

IWS marketing director looks at global interests, product promotion 19
market control. market characteristics, value and difficulty of control, methods and alternatives to control 734
mill consumption of manufactured fibers, cotton, and wool. selected industrial countries, 1984-1991 period 15
recession in Europe and low raw wool prices in southern hemisphere indicate a depressed wool industry 5425
sheep parasites. insecticides studied for effectiveness, environmental impact 5558
subsidies. National Performance Review cites wool and mohair industry as costly, unnecessary 8181
Textile Trading Company of America. export organization markets United States yarns and fabrics overseas 5424
United Kingdom. mohair and cashmere production. effects of recession on prices and production 728
United States. April imports of textiles and apparel, fibers, yarns, and fabrics 6159
United States. wool revenue less important than revenue from meat. factors affecting wool prices 7393
Wool Bureau revises policies on subsidies, shifts to promoting new products and wool fabric for year-round apparel 9039
Wool industry United States. National Wool Act supports domestic wool producers. arguments against repeal 4630
world markets. consumption and price trends in the world market for wool 3794
worldwide natural fiber survey, 1950-1992 period 715
WRONZ, annual report for 1991-1992. financial and research information 732

WOOL MARKETING (see also other headings, such as INTERFIBER COMPETITION)
Australia. current need for futures markets because of price volatility 6190
Australia. effects of staple measurement on prices of top making fleece wool, merino skirtings styles 6189
consignments produced from sale lots of Australian wool. characteristics, variation in, between consignments, sale lots 7395
control of market. market characteristics, value and difficulty of control, methods and alternatives to control 734
Cool Wool campaign. IWS program promoting lightweight wool boosting sales in United States apparel market. 2333
demand for wool in the United States during 1993 will increase by 3 percent or 155 million pounds 8190
International Wool Secretariat promotes globalization of wool markets, new products and production processes 9038
IWS marketing director looks at global sales, product promotion 19
United States. wool revenue less important than revenue from meat. factors affecting wool prices 7393

Wool sampling, see SAMPLING.

WOOL TESTING (see also other headings, such as SAMPLING, SHRINKAGE, WOOL GRADING)
Australia. effects of staple measurement on prices of top making fleece wool, merino skirtings styles 6189
Australia. wool from new strains of sheep intended for arid regions 5559
consignments produced from sale lots of Australian wool. characteristics, variation in, between consignments, sale lots 7395
CSIRO research to improve measurements of raw Australian wool quality 7389
fiber diameter distribution measured with automated image analysis 2092
fiber diameter reported in Australia's WOOLPLAN. plans for, effects of future reporting 7390
Marwari wools. inter and intraregional differences of 36 wool samples 3813
photobleachable fluorescent species in wool keratin 5221
prickle causes many consumers to reject wool as apparel fabric. testing ensures wool will not cause prickle 6214
quality. domestic buyers consider pros and cons of the American clip, ASIs Wool Quality Improvement Plan 2361
quality. domestic buyers evaluate American clip 2361
spectral analysis and infrared spectroscopy. effects of sunlight on treated and untreated wool 2515

Wool wax, see WOOL GREASE.

WOOL YARN (see also other headings, such as WORSTED YARN)
Arthur Bell, one of Scotland's largest woolen and worsted manufacturers, company profile 8305
biodegradable fiber lubricants. Croslube G-WLN and G-CL 4780
carpets. tufteds return to popularity, British exports climb 4336
drying. dehumidification system for wool hanks installed by Tomkinsons Carpets reduced energy costs by 61 percent 326
Grampian Yarns of Keith, Scotland, manufactures high quality hosiery and weaving yarns, company profile 8239
India. woolen yarn industry encouraged to increase exports 4641
Perendale Wool Exports of New Zealand offers high quality, bulky yarns to European carpet industry 7508
speeds for spinning and weaving. calculating H index and optimal working conditions using Zweigle G 565 speedometer 5195
Superba's SSD 6 space dyeing machine can dye wool/nylon yarns under special conditions 1038
tactile and visual properties of flat knitting yarns made from wool and wool/acrylic blends 3966
Treotek yarns, spinning technique 5614

WOOLEN SYSTEM MACHINERY
ring spinning frame fitted with double apron draft system. optimal speeds, settings based on processing variables 7082
Texbima. Biella, Italy's, consortium of 26 textile companies provides turnkey solutions in a variety of process areas 9123

WOOLEN SYSTEM PROCESSING
ARS single bath sequential oxidative/reductive bleaching of wool (Conf. Paper) 3308
Australia. wool scouring, carboninzing, and topmaking facilities expected to expand 1005
cost accounting model tested on conventional, modified carded wool spinning systems 9148
lipid modification in degradative wool shrinkproofing processes 1000
scouring and carbonizing Australian wool. technology review. Dyson's Waratah Flexi Scour 807
scouring equipment in New Zealand developed by WRONZ. investment in response to quality and pollution concerns 808

Work study, see TIME STUDY.

WORSTED FABRICS
abrasion resistance of wool and worsted fabrics improved by combining surfactants with formic acid or ethanol 4992
agents developed by Ciba-Geigy for wool fibers, woolen fabrics, worsted fabrics 4161
apparel. NAFTA's tariff-rate-quotas 685
Arthur Bell, one of Scotland's largest woolen and worsted manufacturers, company profile 8305
Bradford weaving trends. return to classic British styling, interest in worsteds benefits weavers 181
Bradford, the United Kingdom. center of worsted production, anecdotes on historic development 180
gabardine. new fabric evaluation system for THV prediction 5210
Harris Tweed weavers upgrade from Hattersly loom to double width Bonas Griffith rapier loom 8332
Peter Ackroyd defends necessity of Park Lane show despite scheduling proximity to Premiere Vision 9393
pressure decating. effect on mechanical properties of worsted fabrics 325
Scottish mills offer latest collections for 1994 winter season 8566
shrink resist treatment of wool fabrics. optimization of the use of Basolan DC 3391
wool. Reid & Taylor's Stephen Rendle sees strong future for worsteds and pure cashmeres 8552

WORSTED SYSTEM MACHINERY
ATME-I 1992.worsted and semiworsted spinning technology improved with modular system advancements. Linea 124 semiworsted set from Schlumberger 3937
British Crepe, a worsted spinner of high bulk acrylic, completes expanded program 6278
Chimgel cold sizing process intended for weavers of woolen, worsted, and terry fabrics and for manufacturers of single end worsted yarns and short specialty warps 8309, 8310, 9209
cots.chemical damage to surface of spinning cylinder cots require grinding to repair optimal surface roughness for cotton and worsted spinning 0.7 Ra and 1.0 Ra 5611
Nuova Pignone's FAST rapier loom with sley driven by a double system of complementary cams suitable for weaving worsteds 8321
Sant' Andrea Novara's Linea Integrated Drafting system for wool combing operations or semiworsted carpet yarn spinning 3919
Sant'Andrea Novara's Linea 124 automatically links carding machines to drawframe for semiworsted carpet yarns 1662
SKF's UH 56 bottom apron cradle for worsted yarn spinning 792
Texbima. Biella, Italy's, consortium of 26 textile companies provides turnkey solutions in a variety of process areas 9123
Zinser worsted ring spinning machine equipped with individual motorized spindle drives 8258

WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING
British Crepe, a worsted spinner of high bulk acrylic, completes expansion program 6278
carding. removal of burrs and other vegetable impurities enhanced by optimizing burr removal device 4775
individually motorized spindle drives. effects on yarn quality and production efficiency for PET/wool blends 8258
John Holdsworth & Company, Halifax manufacturer of worsted moquette, double plush fabrics, reorganizes, modernizes 2429
lubricant amount is more critical than type for spinning wool yarn 4777
pineapple leaf fibers. performance in jute and worsted spinning systems 1659
problem. major problem is low-quality combed wool sliver. effect on processing 809
Schoeller Superwash 2000 felt-free finish with no or reduced chlorine levels 1848
wool contaminated with plastic twine, tape, sheet. contaminants cannot be completely removed during topmaking 7387

WORSTED YARN
ATME-I 1992. worsted and semiworsted spinning technology improved with modular system advancements. Linca 124 modular, semiworsted set from Schlumberger 3937
acrylic. Ambler improves production with computer controlled equipment, continuous processing. worsted spinning systems 3912
Arthur Bell, one of Scotland's largest woolen and worsted manufacturers, company profile 8305
can transport system used in worsted spinning. coupling drawframes, automation increases efficiency, flexibility 5600
Chimgel cold sizing process intended for weavers of woolen, worsted, and terry fabrics and for manufacturers of single end worsted yarns and short specialty warps 8309, 8310
cots. chemical damage to surface of spinning cylinder cots require grinding to repair optimal surface roughness for cotton and worsted spinning 0.7 Ra and 1.0 Ra 5611
frictional forces for six types of worsted plied yarns determined in perpendicular and skew arrangements 4826
India. wool industry encouraged to increase exports of woolen products. export targets include woolen/worsted fabric, worsted yarn, etc. 4641
individually motorized spindle drives, effects on yarn quality and production efficiency for PET/wool blends 8258
Japan. leading manufacturers plan to expand their ventures in China. Toyobo and Kaneka jointly erecting mill to spin acrylic worsted yarn 6181
Lummus Mackie spinning frames for synthetics, wool, blends flax, and bast yarns 8255
Nuovo Pignone's FAST rapier loom with sley driven by a double system of complementary cams and augments the TP 600 line 8321
prices for cotton, polyester, acrylic, and other yarns given for current period, 6 months and one year ago 8244
Sant' Andrea Novara's Linea Integrated Drafting system for wool combing operations or semiworsted carpet yarn spinning 3919
spindle-to-spindle, doff variations. effect on yarn percent nonuniformity 7084
Treotek yarns spinning technique spin ultrafine worsted yarn from fine merino wool 5614
Wool Bureau's Fall/Winter 1994-1995 yarn and color forecast featuring woolen/worsted yarn combinations 7513
worsted spinning. lubricant amount is more critical than type for spinning wool yarn 4777
Yarn Collection 1993, preview by Knitting International 9113
Yarn Fair International/CAD Expo. wool, cotton, wool/cotton blends dyed with vegetable dyes 7622

WOVEN FABRICS
air filtration media. comparative advantages of woven, nonwoven types 1798

Airbags International's one piece air bags woven on Bonas electronic jacquard looms 8738
Asia. expansion in capacity despite recession has caused overstock in manmade filament wovens 3115
basic weaves for producing woven fabrics are explained 2506
bedspreads. latest offerings feature accessories, solid colors, Americana prints 2084
CAD for weaving samples from Emmerich 193
cotton and rayon saris, handloom woven 1011
defects. knowledge-based framework for analysis of defects in woven fabrics 1344
dyeing rates. evaluation of yarn contact points to correct discrepancy between dyeing rate of woven fabric and constituent yarn 8431
fabric handling equipment. EFN-928 Matic computer controlled fabric spreader from Rimoldi 9444
futon fabric from Ichida reduces mite induced allergies. made of tightly woven, fine denier Micro Guard yarn 8395
glass fabrics, Teflon coated. Space Station Freedom blanket covers, NASA/USRA low Earth orbit exposure test 9264
hand and comfort properties, woven fabrics made from random blend and cotton covered cotton/polyester yarns 8396
Hitco's multilayer woven fabric has maximum strength in warp direction 1814
jacquard fabrics designed, produced with CAD systems, microprocessor based machines 2427
jute. Park B. Smith offers woven jute rugs, placemats for spring 4377
knot patterns in doupion silk fabric. characteristics, statistical analysis 911
Lalasal I, II. Teijin's new fabrics woven from polyester filament and polyester staple 1810
liquid wetting and retention properties. investigation 969
Luigi Botto manufactures woven wool fabrics for apparel industry. total integrated production includes yarn manufacture 7548
Lunar Work Vehicle, NASA/USRA study of lightweight woven fabrics 9678
mathematical model of a simple weave pattern 6751
mechanical properties of fabric woven from yarns spun on ring, rotor, air machines 3201
mechanics. weavability limit studies, critical review. derivation of maximum construction relationships 6353
Micro modal microfiber from Lenzing. properties, sportswear applications 4719
mulberry silk waste alone, in blends used to produce fabrics. polyester/mulberry silk waste blend proved best 2518
multilayer angle-interlock fabric in which apertures can be formed to the manufacturer's specification 4101
nylon, high tenacity. new fabric from Taiwan Textile Hexagon for Oxford cloth used in home furnishings, outerwear, and luggage 4100
patent describes machine that produces fabrics with both woven and knit characteristics 940
polyester. optimization of the hand of fabric made from high shrinkage fibers 3292
preforms. conventional loom used to weave 2-D structures that could be folded into 3-D structures for use in preforms in composites 6370
Scottish mills offer latest collections for 1994 winter season 8566
silk weaving in India. raw material inspection, throwing processes, yarn designations, weaving, silk fabric types 2467
sorption. spontaneous water uptake of woven fabrics measured perpendicular to the fabric plane 6416
steaming. Karl Menzel's pretreating steamer. specifications 4120
surgical fabrics, reusable. United States researchers develop fabrics with improved barrier properties 9265
thermal transmittance, air permeability in plain weave fabrics 970
thread slippage. new test exhibits several advantages over traditional seam opening tests (Conf. Paper) 7980
thread slippage. new test exhibits several advantages over traditional seam opening tests 6771
tubular fabrics. Strickmaschinbau's Multipick circular loom for weaving tubular fabrics 906
vibrational properties. shear deformation analyzed in relation to shear properties 4928
weaves. graphical representation of different weaves. QuickBasic programming for graphical display 2450
wool apparel from light-weight knitted and woven fabrics for year-round wear 473
wool. hysteresis effects associated with the adsorption and desorption of water 7658
woven velvets perform well in home furnishings and automobile markets. new uses in women's apparel, industrial, carpet markets 2519
yarn covering factor in plain woven fabrics. standards for gray cotton fabrics 2933

X-RAY (see also other headings, such as CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, IDENTIFICATION, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE TESTING)
BTDA-DMDA thermoplastic polyimide matrix with T65f0 carbon fiber. examined by wide angle X-ray diffraction, scanning electron microscopy and polarized light microscopy with disappointing results 4055
carbon/carbon. effect of fiber surface topography on mechanical properties studied by X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (abstract) 4061
carbon fiber/epoxy microcomposites. application of the microbond technique to measure effects of hygrothermal exposure examined by X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy revealing negligible changes 4059
cellulose. degree of crystallinity measured by X-ray diffraction, calculated by algorithm 527
cellulose fibers. sorption method to determine crystallinity of modified fibers by X-ray diffraction 6222
chemical and bacterial retting. X-ray diffraction determined crystallite sizes. effects on physical properties of kenaf fibers (abstract) 7472
composites, thermoplastic polypropylene/glass fiber reinforced. mechanical properties, effect of blank size on compression molding. X-ray spectrophotograph used to measure bending stresses 4906
crystal size, lattice distortion and minimum enthalpic parameters of silk fiber from the Mysore region of India studied through wide angle X-ray diffraction 8202
diffraction analysis of natural and synthetic fibers. research of Herman Mark reviewed (Abstract) 7971
diffraction. overview of XRD principles, Bragg's law, specimen preparation, textile applications 528
enzymatic hydrolysis. effect on properties of cuprammonium rayon fibers and fabrics analyzed by wide angle X-ray diffraction 3372
examinatiion of copolymer fibers by optical, scanning electron high resolution. microscopy and wide angle X-ray diffraction, electron diffraction (Abstract) 6227
Fenilon fiber manufacture. nature of the precipitate formed during filtration bath spinning. infrared

spectroscopy, X-ray diffraction, viscosimetry characterized LMF specimens 7453
ferroelectric behavior of odd numbered nylons, orientation and structure were examined using wide angle X-ray diffraction and FTIR methods 3873
fiber testing. X-ray diffractometric measurements of the crystallographic characteristics of old textile fibers 6756
films measured by wide angle X-ray scattering. polyacrylamide/ cupric chloride cast onto a polymethyl methacrylate substrate electrical conductivity 6402
finishing with cellulase enzymes. effects on fiber and fabric properties measured by X-ray diffractometry, viscometry, and water retention 7749
high density polyethylene films, unilateral roller drawn. mechanical properties and microstructure. X-ray diffraction scattering 9088
inorganic fibers. SEM-EDXA analyses for computer controlled identification (abstract) 4509
liquid crystallinity of cellulose diacetate plasticized with triacetin, modified with oligoesters. X-ray analysis used during liquid crystalline phase. 3815
microstructure of SCS-6 and SCS-8 SiC fibers using X-ray diffraction and X-ray microscopy 59
nylon 6/poly p-phenyleneterephthalamide film. nylon 6 in composites examined by X-ray diffraction, scanning calorimetry, and infrared spectroscopy 3276
nylon 66 fibers. effect of crosslinking in a solution of t-butyl perbenzoate and chloroform. X-ray analysis 6244
PMEPL, PMPPL. optically active stereocomplexes composed of chirally oriented helices in PMEPL/PMPPL polymer mixtures examined by DSC, NMR and X-ray spectroscopy 3890
pitch based. Dupont high modulas E-120 fibers resistance to oxidation enhanced by high temperature treatment revealed by X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy 3833
phthalocyanine. synthesis and characterization of fused metal phthalocyanine polymers. X-ray diffraction scattering 9088
polyester elastomers. structure and properties of polyester/ polyester and polyester/polyether block polymers 4745
polyethylene oxide. melting and crystallization of poly (L-lactic) acid/PEO mixture. wide angle X-ray diffraction 9101
polyhydroxybutyrate. supermolecular structure of films based on the beta form of polyhydroxybutyrate revealed by wide angle X-ray diffraction 7466
polymeric membranes. coordination of silver ions for facilitated olefin transport investigated by analysis of K-edge X-ray absorption 3166
polypropylene. crystallization behavior of highly stereoregular syndiotactic polypropylene using density measurement, wide angle X-ray scattering and small angle X-ray scattering 6252
polypyrrole coated polyester, nylon, and glass fabrics. X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy used to determine composition epitropic surfaces 4897
polyurethanes, optically active. chiral recognition potentials of polymers derived from diols and diisocyanates confirmed by wide angle X-ray diffraction 9104
quartz fingers. fast fluors laid on top used to measure X-rays 1480
silicon nitride coating protects carbon fibers/carbon/carbon composites used in aerospace applications, interaction examined by X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (abstract) 4176
surface chemistry and microstructure of PAN-based carbon fibers using X-ray diffraction and X-ray spectroscopy 61
surface topography. effect on properties of carbon/carbon and carbon/plastic composites examined by X-ray photoelection spectroscopy (abstract) 3835
strength levels of ultrahigh modulus Terlon, Armos, and SVM fibers. small angle X-ray scattering used to estimate the radii submicrocracks 6234
UV. effects on thermal characterization, crystallinity of DuPont's Hytrel polyetherester measured by X-ray diffraction 6263
wide-angle X-ray diffraction used to determine degree of orientation of spun-dyed polypropylene fibers 5568
wool. X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy and static secondary ion mass spectroscopy of wool surfaces 5208
X-ray diffraction measurement of ballistics damage in Spectra and Kevlar multilayer fabrics 244
X-ray diffractometry used to determine crystal structure 2569

YARN CLEARERS (see also other headings of specific machinery)

electronic clearing and classifying system standardizes fault removal, saves costs 4851
Loepfe's equipment for clearing, monitoring, and detecting foreign fibers in yarns 4395
Siegfried Peyer instruments for quality assurance, testing, monitoring in yarn production. yarn clearers 4393
slub catchers. ATIRA's Swing Serrated Blade (SSB) and Broad Fixed Plate (BFP) machines (Conf. Paper) 5665
tandem clearers optimized for polyester/cotton and polyester/viscose yarns (Conf. Paper) 5666
team manufacturing used by Peyer to ensure quality of yarn clearers and winding accessories 5576

YARN GEOMETRY (see also other headings, such as TWIST)

annealing. influence on structure, properties of air jet and ring spun polyester yarns 3960 4822
cotton/polyester. twist, linear density, and blend proportion related to coefficient of variation length curves 4792
false twist, rotor spun yarn. level directly measured by laser-Doppler anemometer during spinning 6292
friction spun cotton yarns. influence of processing parameters on structure 3932
interlaced yarn, online testing. microprocessor determines effect of feed ratio, air pressure, and yarn velocity 6310
polyarylene sulfone oxide, polyamidobenzimidozole yarns. structure, morphology 3961
ring spinning geometry. influence of spinning triangle dimensions, spinning distance, and spinning angle 9142
twisted short-fiber structures. mechanics of a staple yarn without the slippage effect 866
two strand yarn spinning. effects of strand convergence angle, twist above convergence point, machine settings 3185
wool or acrylic staple fiber/nylon continuous filament wrapped bicomponent yarns. mechanical properties 4823
Zweigle G580 yarn structure tester 6759

YARN GUIDES (see also other headings of specific machinery)
Barmag's Craft winder. line of turret winders for synthetic filament yarn. yarn guide plate shield protects loose ends 7557
composites. use of three-dimensional braids in manufacture of fiber-reinforced composites. rotational method of braid manufacture 5684
draw texturing machines. noise, vibration from yarn spreading device measured, reduced by modifying yarn guide 3950
Electro-Jet's rail mounted LS-1-AK removes dust and fly from yarn packages, cleaners, tension units, guide tubes and safety switches 4018
false twist crimping with heaters less than 1 meter long. heat transfer from heater to yarn. yarn guides had no effect on heat transfer 8262
Hi-Per-Spin system from Rieter upgrades its G5/1, G5/11 and G5/2 ring spinning machines 5610
Hacoba's Allround Winder H 1500 uses random, precision step-precision functions by separating and redesigning the drives for package and yarn guides 5662
Hamel's Tritec Twister, a hollow spindle with two rotating units imparts three twists for each spindle revolution 9146
intarsia yarn carriers used to decrease production time, simplify patterning 4876
Linea 123 by Sant' Andrea Novara integrates drafting passages during the preparation of sliver for combing 6283
microfiber intermingling with Slidejet FT15 with P101 or P102 insert which reduces friction and heat as the filament moves against yarn guides 8216
narrow lace tapes produced on raschel knitting machines 8343
Protti introduces the PV93, PV93S, PT241, PT242, flat knitting machines and Proteos programming system 7579
ring spinning dynamics. computer simulation predicts shapes for normal, expanded, and collapsed yarn balloons (Conf.Paper) 5602
Somet's Thema 11E, equipped with Gripper Floating Guides and Electronic Take-up Drive, reduces dust accumulation during cotton yarn weaving 2460
Sauer Tritec twisting system achieves 30,000 twists per minute and employs yarn guide cylinders in the inner and outer assembly 6288
Sauer's Tritec Twister, Jetwinder. dual rotation assembly equipped with a cylindrical yarn support guide 5613
speeds. problems with needles, knocking over sinkers, yarn guides, operating at very high speeds 9232
Textronics MRSEJF 53/1/24 lace machine for producing extremely fine, high quality lace fabrics and ribbons, equipped with and elastic yarn guide bar 8342
Tritec three-for-one twisting machine from Hamel inserts 30,000 twists per minute. eliminates need for tension system using yarn support guides which rotate 6302
winder series SW4S and SW46S operate using a yarn guide with a grooved roll traverse system 6334
yarn guide breakages. time for repair reduced by a repair computer program 7587

YARN IMPERFECTIONS (see also other headings, such as NEPS, UNIFORMITY, YARN CLEARERS, YARN QUALITY)
carding, drawing, drafting, twisting. effect of processing variables on yarn imperfections 7085
Classimat faults decreased by use of umbrella type plastic protector over roving bobbins in ring frame creel 9149
cotton yarns. during past 20 years, Uster statistics reveal increase in imperfections per 1,000 meters (Conf. Paper) 5619
cotton, polyester, and cotton/polyester blends. effect of sliver defects on yarn defects 7039
cotton. Peyer's system for detecting, classifying, clearing yarn faults 6000
entanglement measurement. Lee Consultants ETM1 measures the number of entanglement points along a running threadline 2097
fiber slippage during yarn extension. effect on mechanical behavior 7510
hairiness. restricting increases in yarn hairiness during winding 889
knot factor. electronic clearing and classifying system standardizes fault removal, saves costs 4851
Loepfe's YarnMaster units are yarn monitoring systems for quality assurance during winding 190
removal of neps, nep-like imperfections. effect of snick plates, winding speeds 6979
rotor spun yarns. effect of number of drawing process and sliver weight variation on yarn defects 7010
slubs. influence of dimensions of slubs on loom stops during air jet weaving 7144
splicing. standards developed by ATIRA rate appearance, strength 5196
streaky dyeing of mercerized cotton yarns caused by poor blending. swelling technique to predict streaky dyeing 7229
Uster Classimat fault H(subscript 1). definition, importance of, methods to minimize 7509
Uster Sliverdata monitors aperiodic short, thick places in slivers during sliver-to-yarn formation 6758
warp breaks for cotton warp yarns during weaving. yarn imperfections that contribute to breaks 7160
weak yarn detected by Lawson-Hemphill's testing instrument 6002

YARN MANUFACTURING--STAPLE YARNS (see also other headings, such as COTTON SYSTEM PROCESSING, FLAX SYSTEM PROCESSING, WOOLEN SYSTEM PROCESSING, WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING, YARN PROCESSING, and under subject headings of specific processes)
acrylic. Ambler improves production with computer controlled equipment, continuous processing 3912
Allertex conducts tour of Bigalgi mule and ring spinning installations in Prato, Italy 8236
Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) to determine variances in yarn qualities during yarn manufacturing 3588
Asia. Japan, Hong Kong, South Korea face competition from Pakistan, shift production to Southeast Asia, look to China 1650
ATME-I 1992. automated spinning, winding, cleaning, blending 123
ATME-I 1992. automated systems by Fehrer, Zinser, others 1658
ATME-I 1992. automation in manufacturing and monitoring systems 2178
ATME-I 1992. staple fiber, filament yarn equipment, machinery 1657
ATME-I 1992. yarn production machinery, equipment. good sales, production ready lines 1640
ATME-I 1993. staple fiber equipment. major exhibitors, products 3170
Auburn University's Technology Update. machinery for yarn manufacturing from Rieter, Murata 7480
automation in preparatory worsted processes, spinning. machine linkage in spinning mills. future prospects 1378
automation of materials transport in spinning mills. TAG Textile Aktiengesellschaft experience 611

AYSA 1993 annual meeting. members express concern regarding soft markets and elect new officers 8240
Branson's Narrow Gage Ultrasonic Slitter 372
Burlington Denim's Stonewall, Mississippi, operation, plant profile 8275
Canadian 1993 Textile Manual Buyer's Guide. directory of yarn suppliers 8235
carded warp yarns. minimizing operations prior to spinning. effect on yarn quality 7025
carding using chute feeding systems. sliver weight variations and influence on yarn manufacturing processes 6986
Carriage Industries to be merged into Dixie Yarns 550
channel spinning. review of machine design, properties of yarns spun by a channel prototype (Conf. Paper) 5601
Chesfield develops wool/Kanecron flame-retardant yarn for upholstery fabrics 5577
CITME 1992. yarn formation equipment 3171
colloquium discusses many aspects of yarn spinning and yarn quality 9126
cost control related to yarn quality in spinning operations 4766
cost, production relationships in textile mills producing 30/1 carded warp yarn 7307
cotton spinnability. spinners want opportunity to assess new varieties, access to stickiness data 1585
cotton, blends. new Delta Woodside mill features innovative equipment 1653
cotton. influence of fluctuating cotton prices on yarn production costs in Indian spinning mills (Conf. Paper) 8038
cotton. influence of fluctuating cotton prices on yarn production costs in Indian spinning mills 6798
customer based quality control program at Schoeller Textil 4771
economic value of productivity, quality, flexibility in yarn manufacturing relative to technology. model 7305
fiber cohesion properties related to ring spinning performance and quality of ring spun yarns 7277
Fratelli Monti, Italian spinning and weaving company, produces quality yarns and woven fabrics 2428
Grampian Yarns of Keith, Scotland, manufactures high quality hosiery and weaving yarns, company profile 8239
Hong Kong spinning industry in decline. most spinners relocate operations to neighboring countries 1645
India-ITME 1992 machinery 4772
India. optimization of manufacturing processes to improve quality 3913 4770
Indian spinning mills must buy quality cotton instead of cheap cotton. ginners are already offering better cotton 1651
intermingling overview. principles, nip formation, process variables, testing, available intermingling jets 859
international trends in 1992 yarn production and stocks for first quarter 1496
international trends in 1992 yarn production and stocks for second quarter 1497
ISO 9000 international quality standards. selection, application, implementation in spinning mills 2991
Japanese cotton spinning mills adversely affected by large imports of cotton yarns 9112
Joseph Dawson, commission wool combing and cashmere dehairing. since 1990, increased market share and doubled sales volume 9111
Kanebo Spinning. operating statistics, quality production, safety and efficiency 125
Lawson-Hemphill yarn testing equipment to be exhibited at 1992 ATME-I 532
lubricant amount is more critical than type for spinning wool yarn 4777
market review. spinners, weavers, knitters complain of dying or dead markets. customers holding back on orders 132
modal microfibers, advantages for fine denier rotor yarns 4623
moisturizing methods, cotton and wool yarn 4817
Montefibre. Europe's leading producer of polyester and acrylic microfibers 3790
NAFTA gives benefits to garments made from fabrics and yarns made in North America 684
noise, vibration analysis, control. 340 source elastic covering machine at Wykes of Leicester 3050
open end yarn prices are dropping due to oversaturation of market 5578
OTEMAS 1993. yarn manufacturing, weaving, finishing, and control equipment 9684
polyester, viscose. relationship between fiber properties, yarn strength during spinning 9171
quality assurance plan formulated by Dierig Company. components of the plan 3175
recycled cotton yarn from Dixie Yarns 5579
recycling. United States sales yarn manufacturers recycle over two-thirds of their waste 8957
Rhone-Poulenc executives define the firm's hosiery yarn market strategy for Europe 793
Rieter reports increased turnover for 1992 for Spinning Systems Division 3626
Rieter to display number of innovative machines for spinning sector at 1992 ATME-I 3914
Rieter's Synchro Top piecing technology improves yarn quality 9138
roller cleaning device from Karpagam reduces yarn breaks and enhances quality 4778
rotor spun yarns from microfibers and combed cotton 4799
Sabanci Group of Turkey establishes Exsa subsidiary in the United Kingdom to produce textured polyester warp yarns 3173
Schoeller Textil prospers amid beleaguered European spinning industry 4767
silk yarn. soaking and steaming processes 4818
SKF's UH 56 bottom apron cradle for worsted yarn spinning 792
Southeast Asia. modernization efforts result in production and capacity increases 9125
Spincontrolcenter II, process-control unit from Rieter. automatic coordination of rotor spinning machines 147
spinning, roll wraps. effect of fiber and spinning frame variables on formation 7492
Spinrite Yarns & Dyers. brief history, commemoration of founding in 1952 3174
spun covered yarns made from re-used fibers by Suessen Parafil system 867
Stevcoknit Fabrics unveils Rainsford open end spinning plant for high-grade combed cotton yarns 810
stores costs. estimates for optimizing storage costs for spinning mills 1654
Taiwanese spinners adopt hand-to-mouth policy of purchasing cotton due to slow business 1652
technology review. comparison of ring, rotor, air jet, and friction spinning in light of recent developments 3927 4794
TFO (two-for-one) twisted yarns. recent developments, impact of machinery exhibited at 1991 ITMA on Indian spinning mills 3945
Thomaston Mills' Peerless Division replaces ring spinning machines with air jet spinning machines 2386
tow-to-top conversion by stretch breaking of acrylic filament fibers. effects of heating zone temperatures 7026

Treotek yarns, spinning technique 5614
tufted carpet yarn. Superba's TVP 2S continuous thermosetting line, profile 8265
two-for-one twisted yarns. recent developments, impact of machinery exhibited at 1991 ITMA on Indian spinning mills 4810
ultrasonic testing for high volume lofted yarns to optimize production parameters 4400
United States production trends over past ten years. spinning system, fiber type, end use 9150
United States yarn market. business competitive, but strong, dominated by short term orders 8234
vacuum systems, testers, monitors for yarn manufacturing at 1992 ATME-I 2177
weaving yarns in mohair, Merino from British Mohair Spinners 812
weight variations. strategies for automatically improving lengthwise weight variations occurring from picking through spinning 6980
wrapped yarn manufacturing technology to produce staple nylon pile yarns for saxony carpets 7028
Wykes, United Kingdom-based manufacturer of covered elastomeric yarns. company profile 811
Wykes. United Kingdom based manufacturer of elastomeric yarns. Lycra covered yarns, Bilorex heat setting process 2391
yarn balloon formation. stability criteria and calculation procedures 851
Yarn Fair International features cotton, cotton blends, wool, cashmere, and mohair 9115

Yarn monitoring systems, see MONITORING SYSTEMS.

YARN NUMBERING
direct, indirect systems, subsystems. definition, conversion factors, plied yarns, yarn diameter 2421
spinning productivity. effect of yarn number on spinning at high speeds 7059
spinning. effect of yarn number on yarn contraction during spinning 7064
viscose multifilaments used as cover yarn reduce hairiness of jute and add color 9151

YARN PACKAGES (see also other headings, such as BEAMS, BOBBINS, WINDING, and under subject headings of various processes)
automated dyeing processes. feasibility of automatic loading, unloading, internal transport 6484
automated transport in rotor spinning mills. Rieter's Servocone system 2381
automated transport of yarn packages between processes in spinning mills 6273
cone dyeing. Leopoldo Pozzi's Cubopac is a flexible, cost effective, and automated system for cone dyeing 2556
cones. Sonoco Products' customer survey reveals performance and ability to be recycled as important purchase criteria 3947
density of yarn packages. influence on formation of filling bands in woven polyester fabrics 7139
Dent's continuous assessment technique (CAT) and Viglio electronic yarn detectors 1670
draw winding and heat set drawing of manmade yarns 9163
drying. variables in drying related to drying rate, yarn quality, rate of movement of drying front 7259
dyeing advances. larger package sizes, reduced drying times, automation, dyehouse management systems 3317
dyeing of cotton yarn packages. effects of winding system and dye tube styles on productivity and quality of dyeings 7214
dyeing woolen yarn packages with 1:2 metal complex dyes. problems and recommendations 4133
dyeing. OBEM's API/O horizontal multitube dyeing machines with a high degree of automation and robotics 283
elasticity of yarn. effect on unwinding balloon found to be slight 1721
filling packages for air jet loom. building parameters and unwinding tension. effects on performance of air jet looms 7146
handling. Salmoiraghi Yarn Package Automated Handling system with computer control 9117
ITMA 1991. carriers exhibited improve production rates 1036
Mariplast yarn carriers for conventional and automated mills and package dyeing. product range described 1426
package building parameters on texturing machines. influence on the unwinding performance of the package 7094
packing. Spinnerei Noerdingen spinning mill installs Manipulator for packing yarn packages in cartons 3674
Reiter-Scragg's Package Performance Analyzer (PPA2) assesses package unwinding performance 2094
ring frame replacement. technical and economic considerations 7496
ring spinning. optimum ring frame package sizes for SITRA member mills (Conf. Paper) 5605
Salmoiraghi specializes in design, manufacture of automated handling systems for manmade yarn packages 897
Sodaltech automatic paper tube system. India's first production line for paper cones, tubes, bobbins 1655
spools made of hard paper offer excellent quality and can be recycled up to 50 times 3176
SSM MEGACONE offers more than twice the running length. analysis of end breaks in weaving, package shape 216
suppliers of yarn carriers for yarn, fiber manufacturers must anticipate technical change and plan for long term industry trends 8904
transport of can and yarn package in rotor spinning mills. Rieter's Servocone system 2381
transport systems. Volkmann's two-for-one and cabling twister yarn package transport system 3924
tubes with beaded rim for fine textured yarns from Sonoco. beaded rim prevents snagging of fine filaments 857
unwinding performance of filling yarn packages on high speed shuttleless looms 7134

Yarn preparation, see SIZING, SLASHING, WARPING, WINDING.

YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY, KNOTS AND KNOTTING, MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION, STOP MOTION DEVICES, TEXTURED YARNS, TOW PROCESSING, ZERO TWIST YARNS, and under subject headings of specific processes)
air jet texturing modification of filament yarn 4816
applying liquids evenly and without scatter to filaments. new method described in Japanese patent 8476
ATME-I 1992. staple fiber, filament yarn equipment, machinery 1657
CITME 1992. yarn formation equipment 3171
comingling. separation of filament yarns by static electricity 3953
Extrusion Systems Limited Phase II Spin Draw Winding system for production of polypropylene yarns 3180
Heberlein's Ply-Jet-SP and Slide-Jet-DT air jet units for drawing during filament yarn processing 8249

interlacing of filament yarns. interlacing process, characteristics of interlacing jets, end uses of yarns 9166
interlacing polyester microfilament yarns. special processing parameters and characteristics 3192
Jurina and Cabana polyester filament yarns from Toyobo made using advanced molecular orientation technology 8266
Killat nylon, polyester hollow filament yarns from Kanebo. center portion dissolved during fabric finishing 158
microfiber yarns to knit fabrics. outline of production process 1741
microfilament yarns. properties, problems with processing 869
microfilaments. texturing and finishing. use of ceramic yarn guides, dyeing in fabric form 258
nylon, polyester filament yarns produced at 10,000 meters per minute 8987
PEEK and PPS multifilament yarns. physical properties, products, and end uses 9108
POY yarns, developments, quality assurance, and future trends 4812
preparation of zero twist polyester filament warp yarn with lubrication compared with conventional sizing 9206
Rieter. review of new equipment for the manufacture of polyester, nylon, and polypropylene microfilament yarn 6303
rotor spinning, synthetic fibers and blends. technology review, anticipated innovations 4801
Saurer's Tritec Twister, revolutionary ply twisting 4809
sizing techniques for blended synthetic yarns 4847
spin-draw-wind system, Extrusion System's Phase II 4763
study of ring, rotor, and air jet spun Indian cotton and cotton/polyester blend yarns 9136
synthetic filament yarn. Barmag's CRAFT winder, turret winders for synthetic filament yarn 7557
treatment of cotton yarn with PEAA copolymer enhances abrasion resistance 8248
Trevira microfilament yarn. Hoechst successfully spins yarn with a fineness of 7 tex at 90,000 rpm 6293
weaving. control of warp, weft defects through optimization of warp preparation, weaving 9219

Yarn products, see CORDAGE, ROPE, SEWING THREAD, TIRE CORD.

YARN QUALITY (see also other headings, such as ABRASION, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, COLORFASTNESS, YARN IMPERFECTIONS, NEPS, INSPECTION, SHRINKAGE, UNIFORMITY, and under subject headings of yarns of specific fibers)
abrasion resistance is critical property of ring spun yarns 9174
acrylic yarns spun using DREF friction spinning process. influence of machine parameters 7070
acrylic yarns. stretch breaking heater zone draft and temperature. effects on yarn properties 7026
air jet MJS spun polyester/viscose blended yarns. structure, properties 3941 4805
air jet spinning. influence of processing parameters on structure, properties, quality of cotton, polyester yarns and their blends 3948 4813
air jet spun cotton and cotton/polyester yarns. effect of fiber content and micronaire on yarn and fabric quality 7033
air jet weaving. importance of yarn properties. evenness, strength, hairiness, trash 1731
apron and cot conditions influence the quality of ring spun yarns. factors influencing life of cots and aprons 9139
balloon control rings. effects of size, location of balloon control rings on spinning production, yarn quality 7042
BD 200 S rotor machine. yarn hairiness influenced by speed and diameter of the rotors 3940
blended cotton/polyester yarn. three different blending methods compared. effects on yarn quality and fabric appearance 6984
blends. Uster Evenness, cut length weight variation compared. importance of dielectric constant, cotton weight variability 7111
carded warp yarns. minimizing operations prior to spinning. effect on yarn quality 7025
carding, tandem or double-carding. effect on the yarn quality of polyester/viscose blend (Conf. Paper) 5582
carding. dual coiling and front carding plate. effects on sliver and yarn quality 6985
carding. effect of increased card production on carding quality, yarn quality 6996
carding. effect of lickerin tooth density, speed on card sliver, yarn quality 6993
carding. effects of carding rates with Rolakleen card attachment on yarn quality 6994
carding. effects of flat design on cotton carding, yarn quality at varying carding speeds 6999
carding. effects of flat strip removal in carding on yarn quality, spinning performance 6991
carpet yarn ring spun at high draft using retrofit devices. evaluation of yarn quality 7081
carpet yarns produced on high draft spinning equipment from high grain weight sliver 7032
cohesive forces in fiber assemblies related to yarn quality 7104
colloquium discusses many aspects of yarn spinning and yarn quality 9126
combed cotton yarn. effects of carding production rate, fiber staple length on yarn quality 7005
conical ring and traveler compared to traditional ring and traveler. performance, yarn quality 7046
cost control related to yarn quality in spinning operations 4766
cotton fiber testing systems HVI, AFIS, and NIR. effect of fiber parameters on cotton yarn quality (Conf. Paper) 5993
cotton open end yarns. influence of dust removal during opening and carding on yarn quality 6988
cotton testing and computer program to analyze test data will improve yarn quality 2093
cotton yarn count CV. effects of autoleveler fitted on draw frame 9131
cotton yarn. effect of maturity on ring spun yarn properties 7271
cotton yarn. effect of short fiber content, staple length, micronaire on quality of air jet spun cotton yarn 7101
cotton yarn. influence of ring frame top roller cleaning methods on number of faults (Conf. Paper) 5603
cotton yarns. ASTM standards seriously declined during past 20 years (Conf.Paper) 5619
cotton yarns. effect of color grade on raw material related manufacturing costs, fabric whiteness, and yarn quality 6967
cotton yarns. parameters that influence long yarn faults in ring spun yarns (Conf.Paper) 5604
cotton. combed cotton sliver enhances yarn-forming potential of raw cotton mixes (Conf. Paper) 5598
cotton. influence of harvesting, ginning, and mill cleaning systems on spinning performance 3915 4773
cotton. measures in carding and drawing to improve yarn quality (Conf.Paper) 5583

customer based quality control program at Schoeller Textil 4771
CV value of yarns improved through use of draw frame autolevelers 2398
defects causing fabric faults. prevention and detection 9179
doublings, draft in drawing. effect on yarn quality 7024
draft distribution between roving, ring spinning. effects on yarn quality 7060
draft distribution in drawing, roving, spinning frames. effect on yarn quality 6976
drawing. effect of reversals in drawing on yarn quality 7009
drawing. effect of variations in draft distributions, roll weightings 7008
DREF spinning process improves quality of yarns spun directly from sliver 9134
dynamic tension in roving on creel, yarn between front rolls, yarn guide. relation to yarn quality 7053
evenness. effect of staple length on evenness of yarns spun on ring, rotor, and air jet spinning frames 7073
fiber orientation and bending deformation during yarn extension. effect on mechanical behavior 8267
fiber properties, influence on yarn properties and yarn quality 1656
filling yarn number, twist, uniformity, fuzziness. effects on streakiness in dyed fabrics 7182
filling yarns. evaluation of sized filling yarns relative to stop levels in rapier weaving 7147
flax. steam pretreatment improves processability in spinning, yarn quality 5590
friction spinning. technology review, examination of effects on yarn structure and properties 3931 4798
friction spun yarns. tensile properties. effect of lumps on yarn strength 1671
friction twist drawtexturing. influence of throughput speed on yarn and fabric quality 7093
fuzziness. effects of yarn fuzziness on knit, woven fabric appearance. variables tested include spindle speeds, rings, travelers 7105
fuzziness. quantitative measurement, causes of yarn fuzziness. evaluation of fuzziness testers 7112
hairiness attributed to bobbin diameter and winding parameters for polyester/combed cotton yarns 7137
hairiness in cotton yarn decreased by increasing air pressure around point of twisting in ring spinning 852
hairiness of yarns. overview, theories, measuring instruments, relationship to processing 6311
hairiness. influence of hairiness on shed traps and stop motions on air jet looms 7143
Howa ring spinning frame produces high quality cotton roving and combed and carded yarns 7076
imperfections. significant correlation of yarn imperfections with fabric appearance 7262
INA V-draft system spins cotton yarns at high break drafts with better yarn quality 7078
INA V-Draft system. back roll arrangement in two spinning systems, effects on cotton yarn quality 7077
India. domestic and foreign combing and carding machinery. productivity and yarn quality compared 3916
India. optimization of yarn manufacturing processes to improve quality 3913 4770
India. SITRA surveys examine quality of export yarns, doubled cotton yarns 1690
jet spun polyester and cotton blended yarn. effect of blend composition, count on yarn properties 838
jute/viscose blends. mechanical behavior, structure 3957
loads on yarn modify deformation properties, affect fabric properties 5620
Loepfe's YarnMaster units are yarn monitoring systems for quality assurance during winding 190
lubrication, knit yarns. influence of paraffin treatments on yarn properties 4781
modal microfibers, advanatges for fine denier rotor yarns 4623
modulus properties of polyester, cotton, polyester/cotton, polyester/viscose 6312
moisturizing methods, cotton and wool yarn 4817
multiroll spinning. effect of draft distribution on yarn properties in multiroll spinning 7030
Murata's Bal-Con balloon breaker improves quality of yarns wound at high speeds 8317
near infrared reflectance analysis to determine heat treatment history of carpet yarns 7280
nonuniformity in yarn. effect of very short term variations on fabric appearance 7106
nonuniformity, cut length weight variations related mathematically. importance of length of sample 7113
online and offline yarn quality testing. advantages of each method 2099
open end rotor spun cotton yarn versus ring spun cotton yarn 3930 4797
open end spun yarns. effect of initial trash content of slivers on subsequent spun yarn quality 7075
open end spun yarns. effect of mechanical and fiber variables during spinning on subsequent yarn quality 7071
open end spun yarns. effect of staple length in slivers on performance during spinning and subsequent yarn quality 7074
optimization. effect of spinning variables, twist in coarse roving to optimize yarn quality 7045
opto-electronic instruments at FPE 1993 from Enka Tecnica, Laoscan, and Fraytec 5193
polyester and cotton yarns from fibers carded on machines with lap and chute feed systems 6998
polyester blends, upgrading yarn quality. precautions from drawframe forward 7490
polyester yarns. effects of ring diameter and spindle speeds on yarn quality and dyeing behavior of fabrics 7034
polyester, cellulosic yarns. effect of percentages of reworkable fibers in blends on fiber properties 7027
polyester/carded cotton yarns. effect of staple length on yarn quality. importance of elongation in selecting cotton 7098
polyester/cotton blend yarn properties. relationship to polyester fiber properties and subsequent fabric properties 6972
polyester/cotton blend yarns spun on air jet spinning machine. effect of spinning parameters on yarn quality 7067
polyester/cotton blends. effect of air jet spinning on yarn quality (Conf.Paper) 5599
polyester/cotton blends. effect of cotton fiber elongation on yarn quality 7114
polyester/cotton yarn regularity. improving inter U% at roving stage 137
polyester/cotton yarns. optimizing fiber length, denier for high speed open end rotor spinning 7072
polyester/viscose yarns. air jet and ring spun. properties compared 3933
prediction of yarn quality from fiber properties using knowledge based system 4825
Rieter's E7/6 high performance combing machine improves yarn quality, running behavior during weaving, knitting 8246
ring spun and open end spun yarn produced from stretch broken and cut staple acrylic fibers 7086
ring spun cotton yarns. India's ring spun yarn dyeing industry in good competitive positio 9120

ring spun yarn. influence of spinning triangle dimensions, spinning distance, and spinning angle 9142
ring, air jet spun yarn. effects of sliver drafting force, force variability on yarn quality 7006
roll weightings in Whitin double apron spinning system. effect on yarn properties 7061
rotor spinning. research and development aimed at increased automation, online monitoring of yarn quality parameters 6298
rotor spun cotton and cotton/polyester yarns. effect of rotor diameter, rotor and naval type on quality 7068
rotor spun yarn properties. effect of number of drawing processes and sliver weight variations 7010
rotor spun yarns finished with chemical treatments to improve processability, properties 320
rotor spun yarns. dust and trash buildup on rotor. influence on yarn quality 7069
roving properties, spinning conditions. multiple correlation of effect or roving properties, spinning conditions on yarn quality 6981
roving. effect of variations of weight, uniformity of roving in bobbins on yarn quality 6978
Siro versus double yarn as weft yarn in apparel fabrics 4824
Siro yarns found to yield fabrics comparable to those made of doubled yarns 3962
slasher wet splitting techniques and thread density in sizing box. effect on weavability of yarns and yarn properties 7131
sliver drag. measuring static drag of cotton sliver, effect on yarn quality 7265
sliver machine by Gunter & Cooke produces 100 percent cotton and 50/50 cotton/polyester 7038
sliver to yarn spinning. draft distribution, total draft. effect on yarn properties. optimizing yarn quality 7035
slub detection. QUALTEC's Sliver Monitor, first commercially available online slub detection system (Conf. Paper) 5581
spinning. correlation of yarn quality, flute design of bottom steel drafting rolls in high production spinning 7066
spinning. effect of apron spinning drafts on yarn properties. optimum draft ranges for different spinning systems, yarn numbers 7041
spinning. effect of bottom roll eccentricity on yarn quality over range of spinning drafts 7043
spinning. effects of changes in spinning tension on yarn properties. increase in tension adversely affects most properties 7063
spinning. effects of cot material, cot hardness, roll pressure on yarn properties using Saco-Lowell Duo-Roth spinning system 7080
spinning. effects of spinning variables on yarn properties using factorial experimental design, analysis 7065
spinning. optimizing break drafts, roving twists in high speed spinning to achieve high yarn quality 7044
spinning. optimizing spinning conditions to achieve high quality yarn. use of factorial design, analysis 7057
spinning. spindle-to-spindle, doff variations. effect on yarn percent nonuniformity 7084
spinning. yarn properties affected by misalignments in spindles, yarn guides, separators 7056
strength of complex yarns based on rigid chain polymers. effects of twist, binder 3963
texturing variables. relationship to yarn and fabric properties 7091
thick, thin places in yarn cause drafting waves during spinning. thick, thin places contain concentrations of long, short fibers 7051
top comb cleaning with pneumatic compressed air cleaning device improves yarn quality 821
twist has significant effect on yarn properties. calculating twist based on yarn number 7115
uniformity correlated with some fiber, yarn properties 7116
uniformity. effect of spinning parameters. spinning frame is most important parameter 7087
weight variations. strategies for automatically improving lengthwise weight variation occurring from picking through spinning 6980
weight. correlation of periodic weight variations in yarn with fabric appearance 7118
weight. short-term weight variations in yarn, relation to fabric appearance. testing methods, effect of processing conditions 7117
Whitin draw frame crush roll unit evaluated based on sliver, yarn quality. effects of varying sliver weights 7011
woolen yarn. mule, ring spun woolen yarn compared. relationship of yarn properties to spinning process 7119
wrap spun hollow spindle yarns 3928 4795

YARN TESTING (see also other headings, such as ABRASION TESTING, CRIMP, FRICTION, NEPS, TWIST, UNIFORMITY, YARN NUMBERING, and under subject headings of specific yarns)
abrasion resistance of natural, manmade yarns tested. reproducibility of test, effects of test variables 7283
abrasion resistance testers for fibers and yarns, profile 523
aging LOY, MOY, POY yarns. effect of temperature variations on fine structure 1687
Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) to determine variances in yarn qualities during yarn manufacturing 3588
blend irregularity in yarns analyzed by image processing 1338
Boeglin-CGR 6-PC continuously measures and analyzes sliding behavior of yarns 2095
breaking strength. automatic single feed yarn strength tester 7284
brushed yarn properties. computer algorithm for computerized, knowledge-based control system for yarn brushing 6760
bulk test methods and their ability to predict knit fabric properties 7285
computer-driven technology big interest in textile machinery 531
core yarns, silk waste/nylon, pretensioned. performance superior to pure silk ring spun yarn 4821
cotton testing and computer program to analyze test data will improve yarn quality 2093
cotton yarn. deformation under the influence of tensile force 1684
cotton yarns spun on INA V-Draft system. back roll arrangement in two spinning systems 7077
cotton, cotton/polyester yarns. strength of yarns spun under nonstandard loading conditions (Conf. Paper) 5621
CTT short staple yarn measuring instruments from Lawson-Hemphill. quality control for knitting operations 4396
drawtextured polyester yarns. effect of drawtexturing process variables on physical properties of yarns 7097
dye uptake. determining dye uptake of polyester staple yarns using near infrared reflectance analysis 7286
dynamic loading. relaxation of rotor spun open end cotton/polyester yarn samples between two force levels 7511

dynamic loading. strength moduli of rotor spun open end cotton/polyester yarn samples between two force levels 7512
dynamic yarn testing device provides better indication of yarn performance during knitting and weaving 4399
elastic modulus. calculating elastic modulus of yarns 2921
Enka tecnica's Fibertec Twin II automatically detects warp yarn faults with extreme accuracy, counts faults 4397
entanglement measurement. Lee Consultants ETM1 measures the number of entanglement points along a running threadline 2097
ET-2000 yarn evenness tester developed in India, comparison to Uster 2919
fiber assemblies. applied mechanics, overview of mathematical and computer-based approaches 1334
friction. yarn-to-yarn friction, performance of yarn constructions 2098
frictional forces for six types of worsted plied yarns determined in perpendicular and skew arrangements 4826
fuzziness. quantitative measurement, causes of yarn fuzziness. evaluation of fuzziness testers 7112
hairiness and attrition 159
hairiness of yarns. overview, theories, measuring instruments, relationship to processing 6311
hairiness variability within the bobbin measured using Zweigle hairiness meter G 565 3964
image analysis used to measure yarn properties 1339
interlaced yarn, online testing. microprocessor measures feed ratio, air pressure, and yarn velocity 6310
ITMA 1991. review of yarn and fiber testing equipment 9621
Lawson-Hemphill yarn count analyzers at 1993 FPE 4852
Lawson-Hemphill yarn testing equipment to be exhibited at 1992 ATME-I 532
Lawson-Hemphill's CTT-BU Constant Tension Transport Unit tests yarn for breaking under tension, abrasion, lint 3589
Lawson-Hemphill's CTT-YPT entanglement tester operates in profile and production modes. prints statistical reports 9623
machine vision system for knowledge-based yarn measurement of industrially brushed yarns 6761
metal/yarn friction. influence on yarn tension in the knitting zone 7173
microfluorometry used to study distribution of finishes on yarns, fibers 2120
moisture phenomena. water transport along textile fiber bundles studied by electrical capacitance technique 6313
near infrared reflectance analysis determines degree of mercerization of cotton and blended yarns 7203
near infrared reflectance analysis to determine heat history of polyester staple yarns 7230
neps. Zweigle Staff Tester measures nepping tendency of yarns submitted to mechanical wear 8815
NIRSystems introduces instrument to measure sizing agent, synthetic resin content of running yarn sheets, fabrics 1332
nonuniformity, cut length weight variations related mathematically. importance of length of sample 7113
NT Nep Tester from Truetzschler rapidly locates particles, classifies as fiber neps, husk neps, trash particles 1336
nylon 66 filament yarn desizing. near infrared reflectance analysis determines influence of sizing variables on size removal 7197
online and offline yarn quality testing. advantages of each method 2099
open end and ring spun yarns. yarn properties influenced by sizing of warp yarns 7150
overview. case of testing speed, tension on knitting machine, case of testing electrical charge 6001
Parkdale Mills opens fiber research facility to improve raw materials quality 2096
polyacrylonitrile yarns. method for predicting restorative deformation 530
polyester yarns. acoustic method used to study creep 154
ramie/acrylic blends. potential as apparel fabrics assessed 4827
Reiter-Scragg's Package Performance Analyzer (PPA2) assesses package unwinding performance 2094
ring spun yarns. modulus characteristics and elastic recovery properties (Conf. Paper) 5622
rotor spun yarns, cotton. mechanical tests determine low stress properties (Conf. Paper) 5623
running yarn speed measurement using correlation measurement processes and optical detection 6762
Sara Lee Products achieves success by strict attention to quality 7841
Siegfried Peyer AG to display range of fiber, yarn measuring instruments at 1992 ATME-I 525
Siegfried Peyer instruments for quality assurance, testing, monitoring in yarn production. yarn clearers 4393
simulation of break drafting force on Draftometer. effects of drafting force on yarn properties 7031
Siro versus double yarn as weft yarn in apparel fabrics 4824
sizing microfiber yarns. comparison of plain and textured microfiber yarns with conventional yarns 4849
speeds for spinning and weaving. calculating H index and optimal working conditions using Zweigle G 565 speedometer 5195
spinning with INA V-draft system at high break drafts gives better yarn quality 7078
splicing. standards developed by ATIRA rate appearance, strength 5196
static and dynamic testing of yarn properties. influence of yar 7187
static electricity. instrument to measure performance of antistatic agents 7287
strength testing procedures. weaknesses and problems associated with present testing methods 3590
study of ring, rotor, and air jet spun Indian cotton and cotton/polyester blend yarns 9136
tearing resistance of cotton warp yarns with weaknesses. relationship of tested tear and tear on mechanical looms 213
tensile properties of raw and sized warp yarns. influence on warp end breaks during weaving 7120
tensile testing apparatus produces actual stresses imposed on yarns during textile processes 5197
tension during knitting. values from two testing methods compared with Euler's equation 5999
tension. measurement of running tension in cotton yarns, evaluation of tension control devices 7288
test machine for DTY, POY, and FOY, the CTT-YPT from Lawson-Hemphill 5198
thermal analysis of textured, partially oriented polyester yarns to determine dyeability and incidence of barre 7289
ULTRAFINE fine denier rayon yarns by Courtaulds. properties exceed those of silk 4762
ultrasonic testing for high volume lofted yarns to optimize production parameters 4400
Uster fiber and yarn analysis systems. Spinlab HVI 900 A, MDTA 3, AFIS 6750

Uster Tensojet high performance yarn testing machine capable of 30,000 tensile tests per hour 2920
Uster Tensojet performs up to 30,00 tensile tests per hour 5194
Uster's Tensojet performs high speed tensile testing of yarns in conditions similar to weaving or knitting 4398
Uster-AFIS-N nep tester from Zellweger Uster automatically measures nep content of variety of fiber slivers 4394
weak areas, lint generation, abrasion tested with Lawson-Hemphill's CTT-BU portable unit 5199
weak yarn detected by Lawson-Hemphill's testing instrument 6002
weavability. ITF-Nord weaving simulator. computer analysis of yarn behavior 2922
wool. optical and tactile properties of knitted fabrics in relation to fiber type 962
Yarn Air-Friendliness Tester determines filling insertion behavior of yarns to be woven on air jet looms 7281
yarn hairiness. development of charge coupled line scanning device for hairiness tester 6306
yarn speed. hand-held, contactless unit for measuring traveling yarn speeds 6763
Zellweger's Tensojet tensile tester and other testing machines at 1992 ATME-I 1337
Zweigle G580 yarn structure tester 6759
Zwick's model 14465 for tensile and tearing tests of fibers, yarns, fabrics 2909

YARNS (see also other headings, such as ABRASION, BLENDS, CORE YARNS, ELASTIC YARNS, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, FRICTION, KNITTING, KNOTS AND KNOTTING, METALLIC YARNS, ROVING, SLIVER, SPINNING, SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS, TEXTURED YARNS, TWIST, UNIFORMITY, ZERO TWIST YARNS, and under subject headings of specific fabrics, such as CARPETS)
acrylic yarns make a come-back at latest Yarn Fair International. offerings from fiber, yarn producers 133
acrylic/viscose yarns, rotor spun. effect of twist on tenacity, breaking extension, other properties 3206
air jet spun yarn literature survey. yarn properties, processing parameters influencing air jet spun yarns 868
air textured yarns. properties of nylon, polyester, viscose, and their blends compared 2422
Akzo yarns featured in men's and women's fashion apparel shown at Akzo Fashion Train 1265
attrition of yarns by abrasion governed by non-Gaussian distribution laws 3200
blends. jute/acrylic superior, low cost alternative to pure wool for knitted fabrics 4819
brushing. effects of brushing machine settings on yarn hairiness 6306
consumption by United States mills of natural and manmade yarns 8242
cotton yarn. physical and structural properties of open end yarns. influence on knit fabric structure 7121
curtain, drapery yarns. cotton and cotton blends enjoy growing popularity 863
directory of European suppliers of yarns and fibers. *Textile Month* 7475
doubling two-for-one twisted cotton and polyester/viscose yarns. properties compared 3207
dyeing. history of yarn dyeing machines traced from nineteenth century to present 5754
European fabric, yarn fairs for 1993-1994 autumn-winter 1641
European suppliers of open end rotor yarn products 4765
exhibitions. Yarn Collection 1993, preview by *Knitting International* 9113
exhibitions. Yarn Fair International/CAD Expo 1993 previewed by *America's Textiles International* 8243
fancy yarns have high added value. production through modifications in twisting, spinning 6304
filament. thermoplastic yarn makes floor mat with new Japanese extrusion process 2858
futon fabric from Ichida reduces mite induced allergies. made of tightly woven, fine denier Micro Guard yarn 8395
home furnishings. niche markets for yarn manufacturers 6281
India. export potential for Indian cotton yarn is enormous 9124
India. SITRA surveys examine quality of export yarns, doubled cotton yarns 1690
Italy's Pitti Immagine Filati yarn show. some buyers ruffled by change in date, but attendance increases 8241
Japan. elastomeric yarns find new applications, production facilities 6279
loop fancy yarns. surface structure of yarns produced on combined system. loop linear density, loop circumference 2423
mathematical models of a three-yarn twisted bundle 6751
novelty yarn trends, offerings for 1993. improved economy should boost novelty yarn sales 2392
open end spun and ring spun polyester and polyester/cotton yarns. effect of yarn properties on fabric properties 7185
parachute cords. degradation of cords through use and during storage 160
Pitti Immagine Filati exhibition of yarns and knitted fabrics. trends and designs for summer 1994 4084
prices for cotton, polyester, acrylic, and other yarns given for current period, 6 months and one year ago 8244
properties, two ply yarns with nylon core and cotton sheath yarns compared, imperfections, abrasion resistance 8260
ring spinners report strong demand, but open end spinners report little demand for yarns during August 1993 8237
ring, rotor, air jet spun yarns. mechanical properties of fabrics woven from these yarns 3201
sales. worldwide production remains steady in first quarter, but increases in United States 6321
silk yarn. soaking and steaming processes 4818
silk. fishing lines made of silk yarn coated with photo-curing resins 3965 5002
special effect yarns. CSIRO modifies spinning frame, spins novelty yarns at little extra cost 9137
splices produced by high speed automatic winding machines. effect of machine settings on physical and aesthetic properties 7136
squalane treated yarns and fabrics from Fuji Spinning soothe the skin 7759
staple fiber. cold sized staple fiber yarns. test criteria, weavability 9207
staple yarns produced by open end, fiber covering, and filament covering spinning processes. use in knit fabrics 3958
Syglafil yarns with considerable heat resistance used to make sewing threads 5618
tactile and visual properties of flat knitting yarns made from wool and wool/acrylic blends 3966
tasar silk waste processed and blended with cotton, viscose, rayon, polyester, and acrylic 864
tension controls from Otto Zollinger used on all types of yarns, machines (Trade Lit.) 9715
Textile Institute Yarn Group conference at Leeds University. summary of some of papers 3169

trends in yarn design, knitwear, and woven fabrics. Expofil Autumn/Winter 1994-1995 reviewed 7533
United Kingdom. Yarn Collections 1993 moves from Leicester to 86 Park Lane in London 9127
weaving filament yarns. influence of size pickup, warp tension, and shed motion on weaving performance 7166
weight variations. statistical analysis of long term weight variation 7023
weight variations. statistical analysis of short-term weight variations 7267
wholesale prices for yarns in June 1993 lower than a year ago 6513
Wool Bureau's Fall/Winter 1994-1995 yarn and color forecast 7513
Yarn Collections exhibit for 1993. natural colors, boucle, soft looks 2384
Yarn Fair International 1993 will showcase yarn designs for next spring's fashions 3910
Yarn Fair International 1993. preregistration for August show 50 percent higher than last year 6280
Yarn Fair International features cotton, cotton blends, wool, cashmere, and mohair 9115
Yarn Fair International to feature acrylic, rayon, and spandex yarns and blends 9170
Yarn Fair International. cotton, cotton blend yarns are big hits. wool, mohair, other naturals also fare well 124
Yarn Fair International/CAD Expo (to be held in New York, August, 1993). preview 5580
Yarn Fair International/CAD Expo. linen look blends, novelty acrylics, natural yarns for sweaters, knitwear 7905
yarns. directory of yarns available from United Kingdom spinners 1691

Yellowing, see COLOR MEASUREMENT, DISCOLORATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, STAINS, WOOL.

ZERO TWIST YARNS
Picanol's Omni air jet loom used to produce simple fabrics fashion oriented cloth, technical fabrics including zero twist or high twist 4003
preparation of zero twist polyester filament warp yarn with lubrication compared with conventional sizing 9206
sizing agents. vinyl polymer-based lubricants for the sizing of zero-twist polyester filament yarns (Conf.Paper) 5593

ZETA POTENTIAL (see also other headings, such as STATIC ELECTRICITY)
acid dyeing. effect of ethyl xanthogenate on sorption, electrokinetic properties 6457
cotton. effect of zeta potential of resin treated cotton on deposition of carbon black 7254
PET fabric treated with sulfuric acid. effect on detergency and soil removal 4986
polyester, acid dyed. effect of ethyl xanthogenate on electrokinetic fiber properties 6457
resins, carbon black, polyester, cotton fibers. effects of zeta potential on soiling properties 7255

Zippers, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY DIGEST

AUTHOR INDEX

January - December 1993

Institute of Textile Technology
Charlottesville, Virginia
U.S.A.

The *Textile Technology Digest* is published and printed monthly by the Institute of Textile Technology, 2551 Ivy Road, Charlottesville, Virginia 22903-4614, USA, to provide abstract coverage of current periodicals and books in the field of textile technology. In preparing this annual index the staff endeavors to reflect correctly the contents of the original material. Annual subscription: $475.00.

The numbers following the author's names are the abstract numbers for 1993. To find literature written by an author and referenced in our *TTD*, please look for that numbered abstract found in one of our monthly issues.

Abad F. H. 2450
Abbott S. G. 7789
Abd El-Thalouth I. 3359 6449
Abdel Mohdy F. A. 2538
Abdel-Malik M. 7404
Abdullah A. B. M. 42 753 6203 7383
Abe H. 3808 4703
Abe T. 114
Abell M. 2968 3620
Abend J. 182 493 1374 2610 2632 3647 4212 5047 5057 5806 6516 6518 6539 6679 8497 8518
Abo-Shosha M. H. 3338 4180
Aboudi J. 1778
Abraham G. 748 3132
Abrahams A. 8137
Abramov V. I. 4185
Acar M. 4807
Achwal W. B. 319 320 2583 3309 4388 6455 7684 7760 7995 8908 9284
Acock B. 5442
Adachi R. 5349
Adachi T. 3872
Adair H. M. 5471
Adamcyzk P. L. 7224
Adams B. 6932
Adams D. 403 4278 5874
Adams D. A. 5501
Adams E. K. 7092
Ader E. 6074
Adinathan S. 3189
Adler S. 498 1286 1287 1315 1320 2084 2882 2886 2889 2898 3413 4354 4357 4361 4363 4366 4367 4368 4369 4370 4371 4372 4373 4378 4460 5931 5953 5954 6584 6732 6734 7950 7998 8760 8763 8764 8767 8772 8776 8777 8781 8782 8785 8790 8791 9398 9578 9584 9587 9590 9611
Adney C. 1193
Adriaenssens M. J. 7187
Adrianus A. 8490
Afzal M. 1577
Afzal M. I. 7354
Agarwal A. 279 3330 3352
Agarwal D. 995 1042
Agarwal P. 749
Agarwal R. 3594
Aggarwal R. K. 1347
Aggarwal V. 1071
Agnelotti S. 5336 8414
Agnihotri K. G. 5609
Agrawal A. K. 3945 4810
Agster E. 8475
Ahemd Z. 8193
Ahles C. L. 6612 7866
Ahluwalia I. J. 3082
Ahluwalia M. 9675
Ahmad M. 4976
Ahmad S. 1526 9043
Ahmed A. 306
Ahmed M. 8200
Ahmed N. 744
Ahmed Z. 2344
Aichner D. R. 7273
Ainsworth S. J. 8182
Aisaka N. 605 2156
Aitken D. A. 7721
Ajala C. 574
Ajgaonkar D. B. 1484 1628 5369
Ajgaonkar S. B. 2187 7689
Akagi S. 9047
Akbar S. 4967
Akbarov D. N. 49 3817
Akey D. H. 5482 5517
Akhmedova D. B. 49
Akhter F. 752
Akinseye T. 3902
Akiyama R. 7657 8393
Akiyama T. 7844
Akkapeddi M. K. 3886
Akkermans H. 950
Alagha M. J. 2717 8641
Alam S. 752
Alani R. 59
Alba V. 6719
Alberti G. 1066
Albrecht K. 9849
Alden D. L. 8017
Aldridge D. 2045 2840
Aleksandrovich I. F. 3609
Alekseev V. V. 6368
Alessi J. 1879 3314
Alexander D. A. 7088
Alexandrova E. 1877
Algaa S. 751
Algeo E. R. 2211
Alger K. W. 6229
Ali A. 5473
Ali S. I. 2564
All D. E. 7204
Allan G. G. 1807
Allen B. 2285
Allen C. T. 5470
Allen D. E. 2812
Allen D. J. 7395
Allen K. 2878
Allen N. S. 4165
Allen P. J. 5204
Allen W. 8371
Alperowicz N. 8172 8173
Alterman A. B. 7154
Alterman J. M. 7173
Altman D. W. 5478 5479
Alvarez G. 5480
Alverson J. M. 7170
Alves B. 7128
Amado J. 1533
Amano Y. 1254
America I. L. 5169
Amin S. C. 7679
Amirbayat J. 3463 3596 6769
Amos S. 9068
Amrein D. L. 6073
Amyot R. 567
Anac O. 6478
Anand S. 8384
Anandjiwala R. D. 6351
Ananthaswamy D. R. 142 1654
Anasako Y. 8480
Anastassopoulos G. 1780
Anbarasan M. 3995
Anbumani N. 925 2464 3232 4553 4727
Andersen P. K. 4561
Anderson C. G. 5404 5406
Anderson D. 5979 5985
Anderson E. V. 4637 5343
Anderson G. 4487
Anderson K. 5405
Anderson L. J. 701
Anderson M. A. 7026
Anderson P. M. 7034
Anderson R. G. 7165
Anderson S. L. 7068
Andersson L. I. 4925
Ando K. 7635 8380
Ando M. 1246
Ando T. 1479
Andrachek R. G. 639
Andrade R. C. 2240
Andrady A. L. 1448
Andrasik I. 1242 2760 4282 8653
Andrasik M. 7880 8656
Andrasik M. J. 1996
Andreeva I. N. 3895 6232
Andreeva I. P. 3880
Andreotti G. 229
Andrews B. 318
Andrews B. A. K. 3323 3366 3369 5766 6009
Andrews E. C. 7250
Andrews L. 1693 2929 4406 5203
Andrews R. K. 8084
Andrichenko Yu. D. 99
Andriyuk I. A. 6272
Andruk F. S. 6701 6709
Andrzejewski D. 1048
Angel A. 2912
Angelova N. I. 7432 7433
Angstmann D. 5728
Anil Kumar K. H. 2357
Anjum Z. I. 8196
Annis P. A. 4384
Anson R. 1494 1913 2275 3095 3100 3398 3779 4587 5363 5365 6960 8124
Anspach K. G. 6869
Antal M. J. 3841
Anthony S. 5468
Anthony W. S. 4649
Antonelli M. 2292
Antonio M. R. 3166
Antonova O. K. 4186
Antoshak B. 684
Anysimov O. M. 1076
Anysimov V. M. 1076
Aoki A. 8476
Aoki C. 2581
Apcar F. 6415
Apodaca J. K. 5399
Appasamy N. R. V. 5609
Arai K. 41 4712 9055
Arai N. 1065
Araki H. 1074 4954 8431
Arano K. 84
Aratani Y. 2772
Arbuthnot J. J. 2845
Archer T. L. 5453
Arcoria A. 4151
Arduengo A. J. 3822
Areffi F. 7405
Arena R. 4286
Arendt W. D. 7660
Ariail K. D. 9429
Arifoglu M. 3308
Arimatsu Y. 9103
Arisawa M. 557
Armer C. A. 5495
Arnold R. 3248 6357 8374
Arona K. 8397
Arora R. K. 3984
Arshad M. 34 1577
Artem'eva T. I. 253
Artemenko S. E. 73 3817
Arter D. R. 579
Arthur J. C. 7407
Artig-Swomley G. 668 2076
Artunc H. 3192
Artzt P. 842 2411 4796
Asaduzzaman M. 752
Asahina M. 9046
Asai C. 4759
Asai H. 3275
Asai M. 2250
Asai N. 6498 7765

Asanuma T. 6252
Ascough S. 1005
Ash N. I. 7877
Ashbaugh N. E. 4414
Ashdown S. 3442
Ashida M. 7396
Ashida T. 107
Ashkenazi B. S. 313 617 2600 3358 3884
Ashmore N. J. 2970 9674
Asimov I. 8982
Askarov M. A. 3816
Askew E. W. 4517
Askew G. K. 2047 5142
Aspin C. 6140
Aspland J. R. 296 1878 3328 3329 4125 4943 6466 7693 7716 8435 9303
Astapenko N. M. 6309
Astashkina O. V. 7461
Aston S. O. 4963
Aswani K. T. 4829 6771 7980
Ataka M. 2250
Atchley K. 5219
Atkins A. D. 1445
Atkins S. E. 7291
Atkinson K. R. 1660
Atkinson R. 7565
Atman C. J. 665
Atsumi M. 111 1881
Attique M. R. 1581
Attwood B. W. 9244
Atwell K. D. 5435
Au K.-F. 331
Aubrey T. F. 6972
Auchard B. 4975
Audet M. F. 4908 5144
Auerbach J. 352 2957 4250 8502 8584 8608 8823 8832
Aultman C. E. 7077
Aultman E. A. 7285
Aumeunier P. 6054
Austin D. N. 9277
Auvil S. R. 9742
Avery D. J. 629
Avery L. 9774
Avrorova L. V. 6233
Awad I. M. A. 4150
Axland S. 2992
Azarova M. T. 3143 7414
Azemar N. 316
Aztzt P. 9135
Babins M. A. 7320
Babrauskas Y. 6736
Babu K. M. 8203
Bach E. 6445
Bacher K. 1023 1874
Bacher M. A. 1312
Bachmann I. 5170
Bachmann U. 3004 3014 4499
Bachus H. 6420
Back E. L. 4925
Backe E. E. 4708 7103
Backer S. 152 3201
Backmann R. 6762 6770
Backson S. C. E. 3903
Bacon P. A. 8927
Baczkowski R. 1530
Bader C. 2201
Badruddin X. 4967
Bae S. H. 2549
Baeckmann R. 8383
Baesen T. A. 2222
Baesgen H. 915 955 4917 7624 8386
Baggerman M. 6889
Bagwell C. C. Jr. 7162
Bahners T. 2929 2932 5203
Bahnsen R. 3744
Bai C.-C. 2269 3734
Bai L. 9049
Baidyukova E. V. 4389
Bailey A. 9678
Bailey M. 5110
Bailkeri R. S. 5779
Baillie S. 2768 2893
Baird M. 4132
Bairstow V. 2649
Bajaj I. N. 1521
Bajwa M. A. 5380
Baker B. 9080
Baker C. S. III 7233
Baker H. 2203
Baker J. 2210
Baker J. H. 4524
Baker R. V. 23 5528 6072
Baker W. H. 5465
Balaji P. 278
Balakrishnaiah B. 7757
Balakrishnaiam B. 7762
Balamuguran K. S. 1655
Balasubramanian N. 137 839 1656 3931 4040 4774 4798 5583 6408 7490 7650 8316
Balasubramanian P. 3913 4770
Baldwin J. L. 5494
Ballard L. 7430
Ballard M. 6746
Baloch A. A. 2349
Baloch M. J. 6200
Banderet L. E. 2949
Bandhopadhyay B. N. 5768
Bandura N. A. 4106
Bandyopadhyya A. K. 9205
Banerjee A. K. 2352 3588
Banerjee H. K. 8849
Bank W. J. 686
Banks C. 6743
Banks J. 6837
Banks S. 4170
Banno Y. 9045 9047
Bao L. 7628
Bapna D. L. 3813
Baptista J. 4448
Bar H. P. 2406
Barash A. N. 3848
Barashkov N. N. 3315
Baravian J. 3576
Barbee G. 6797
Barber R. P. 7243
Barbero R. S. 6219
Barcomb A. 382 1252 1384 1966
Bardi X. 159 3964
Bardon P. 5335 6861
Barella A. 159 3130 3200 3964 4646 4791 4792 6311 8815
Barett D. 8745
Barfield M. E. 4684
Barger M. W. 5300 5315 5319 5324
Bargeron J. D. 5983 5986
Barker A. T. 5242
Barker B. 1947
Barker G. L. 5430 6072
Barker R. L. 3378 7978 7979
Barkova I. I. 253
Barlage M. 4275
Barlow J. W. 9237
Barlowe R. G. 4621
Barnabas M. 6251
Barndt H. J. 3308
Barnes B. L. 410
Barnhardt R. A. 7336
Barni E. 1061 5390
Barr E. 5232
Barrett J. 1490 1948 1960 2279 2294 3763 4601 5044 5373 5382 6155 6823 8141 8144 8997 8998 9000 9002 9003 9010 9804 9816
Barrett J. H. II. 7914
Barrieau A. S. 5284
Barrow D. A. 7106
Barry A. 8032
Barry E. 6947 8985
Barry M. 701 5926
Barsukov I. A. 3859
Barsukov L. A. 51
Bartl A. 8374
Bartl A. M. 3248 6357
Bartnik Z. T. 2471
Bartolomei S. E. 7157
Barush J. 7659
Basa L. 9823
Basak M. K. 4701
Basch V. 6084
Bashir M. 1526
Bashir Z. 2297
Baskin S. 2348
Bassett J. 6043
Basta N. 6418
Basu A. 865 868
Basu S. 2352
Basyony A. E. 4680
Bates G. H. Jr. 7109
Bates P. J. 5350
Bathias C. 4056
Batra H. S. 3813
Batra S. K. 6330
Batra S. P. 9671
Batson W. E. 4658
Batta N. 4776
Battersby M. E. 6117
Batty H. J. Jr. 7037
Bauer H. J. 217 9269
Bauer J. E. 7220
Bauer K. 9152
Bauer K. H. 9163
Bauers M. 7768
Baugh J. A. 482
Baughman G. L. 302
Baum R. M. 3697
Baumann U. 2239
Baxter B. P. 2092
Bayazeed A. 1847
Bayliff P. M. 3903
Bayo C. 2921
Beagle J. 3617
Beale P. A. 18
Beaman J. J. 9237
Beatty S. 2284 3770 6039
Beaty J. T. 7177
Beaty R. M. 7180
Beauchamp G. 2622 4225
Bebeau F. A. 7196
Bechter D. 8427
Beck K. R. 3342
Beck M. H. 1472
Becker D. I. W. 9240
Becker M. 2934
Becker P. J. 529
Beckstein H. 547 1907 9628
Beddows J. 7793
Beducci P. 1662 1708
Beesley R. 5611
Begley R. 626 6864 6868 8925
Begley W. M. 634
Begum H. A. 752
Begum S. 5201
Behera B. K. 5655
Behr D. 1001 1116

Behr H. 912 913
Behrens A. 3511
Behrens W. 4329
Beiertz H. 4131
Bel P. 5703
Belair P. 5353
Belasheva T. P. 120
Belcove J. L. 2013 2042
Belgrano G. 2504
Belinskii G. A. 3861
Bell A. A. 26
Bell S. J. 1048
Bellamy M. K. 3835 4061
Belleau B. D. 1257
Belleli T. 948
Bellemore J. J. 6996
Bellili T. 5425
Bellinger M. A. 6246
Belov A. A. 4071
Bendixen W. M. 8217
Benedict C. R. 32
Benedict J. H. 5475 5476 5478 5479
Benisek L. 3380
Benjamin B. S. 3539
Benken R. 4423
Bennett C. B. 7044
Bensinger D. 8063
Benson K. 2303 3635
Benson R. M. 6378 9236
Benson R. S. 4048
Bera A. K. 5360 5584
Berbner H. 1617
Bereck A. 9825
Berg R. E. 5263
Berg R. W. 6685
Berg T. 6081
Bergermann R. 9570
Bergeson L. L. 8945
Bergmann J. 9148
Bergmann L. 6729 7633 8379
Bergougnou M. A. 3838
Bergsma O. K. 4881
Berk R. E. 8556
Berkhout J. 4487
Berkstresser G. A. IV. 7723
Bermingham G. B. 499 1285 1295 1311 1314 1321 2650 2883 2891 2901 4355 4358 5374 5846 8761 8769 8784 8801 8802 9571 9574 9576 9577 9595 9615 9756
Bernal F. 4815
Bernhardt K. 1117
Berns M. M. 1937
Bernstein I. F. 6604
Beronja J. 5545
Berry A. 368
Bertoniere N. R. 1808 5427 6229 6409 7400 7746
Bertram D. 4047
Berzel K. 9829
Besenski S. 5545
Beswick I. 2874
Bettencourt T. J. 7067
Bettens L. 659 3058
Betts J. 2994
Betzina S. 9534
Beyer G. 9839
Beyler C. L. 4560
Beyreuther R. 4891
Bhadani S. N. 3801
Bhagwat R. S. 271 615 1088 4171 7739
Bhalodia M. A. 6838
Bharadwaj B. 2441
Bharati D. 3210
Bhargava A. P. 9125
Bhasin V. 750
Bhaskar P. 7868
Bhat K. M. G. 560 1713
Bhat P. 5603 5666
Bhatia D. R. 750
Bhatnagar M. S. 2596
Bhatnagar S. 3962 4824
Bhattacharya D. K. 6290 6912 7491 8097
Bhattacharyya N. 312 4178 5720 5765
Bhattacharyya P. K. 4855 9205
Bhattachyra G. K. 9151
Bhaumik K. N. 3878
Bhave P. V. 144 2431 2975
Bhavsar M. D. 7988
Bhullar A. S. 9669
Biber B. L. 6221 7466
Bickle M. C. 2797 5128 5136
Bide M. 1879
Bide M. J. 3310 3314
Bigelow J. S. 577
Bilsky E. 7002
Binder M. 7632
Bindl J. 5721
Birett M. 6894
Birkenfeld W. 5562
Biro D. A. 4059
Bischof S. 315 3394
Bischoff E. 8959
Bishop D. 4348 4349
Bissmann O. 5679
Biswas A. 3588
Biswas A. K. 834
Biza P. 4164
Bjornson A. C. 7171
Blac C. E. 9749
Black J. 601 767 2951 3297 3997 4404 4456 4574 4960 5016 6534 6544 7795 8615 8627 8629 9320 9321
Black J. T. 6608
Black M. S. 3605
Black S. S. 338 1365 3456 4248 4436 4437 4438 5017 5033 5058 5832 6531 6536 8539 8560
Blackledge B. 5544
Blackwood F. 478 509 2074 8581 8800 8803 8871
Blaco C. 9460
Blaco C. E. 408 1238 1999 2215 3037 5104 7878 8086
Blair C. 6746
Blair H. 5288
Blake P. 1982
Blanchard E. J. 999 1017 3323 3366 7752 7755
Blanchard G. 3482
Blanchard L. A. 7983
Blanks C. C. Jr. 7257
Bledzki A. K. 3894
Blewett W. 2949
Block B. 5371
Blouet J. 5353
Blua M. J. 5534
Blum A. 5590
Blum C. 2209 3028 5334 5379
Blum F. D. 4898
Blus K. 1057
Blythe M. H. 7146
Bo L. 411 2745
Boardman G. D. 3723
Bober J. 2805 4303 4315 5037 5042 5131 7904 7910 8727 9473 9538
Bobrova O. N. 6272
Bobrow W. 5243
Bock G. 6293
Bock U. 6770
Bodmer-Altura V. F. 9112
Bodner S. M. 2255 5023
Boeckerman P. A. 534
Boehlecke B. 5302
Boehm D. 6350
Boehme H. 1029 1110
Boehringer B. 5562
Boettcher H. 8966
Boettcher P. 161 170 945 5635 5948 7520 8360 8896
Boettle H. 9207
Bogart S. 8941
Boggs R. N. 6845
Boggs S. S. 5325
Bogoeva G. 1619
Bogoeva-Gaceva G. 52
Bogoslovskaya T. N. 4563
Bogoslovskii V. V. 4422
Boguslavsky A. 3586
Bohning J. J. 7971
Bohren J. 4452
Bollen M. 186 3996
Bollig W. 7778
Bolz R. 1343
Bondarenko I. Ya. 3859
Bondareva O. M. 3204
Bone J. 5145
Bonetti D. 6886
Bongartz M. 4483
Bonner C. M. 5468
Boomer B. 8063
Boone K. 5527
Booterbaugh J. H. 7072
Booth G. E. 7133
Booth I. 5715
Booth J. R. 7010
Boquet D. J. 4692
Bordovsky J. P. 5453
Borisenko L. A. 3901
Borkar H. R. 3203
Borkar H. S. 4126
Borland V. S. 417 1783 2776 2813 3526 8145 8564 8702 8703 8732
Born P. 8606
Bornhoeft J. W. 1806
Bornong B. J. 7302
Boryniec S. 4392
Bossmann A. 1117 5206
Bostrom A. 665
Bota K. B. 3902
Botha A. 3586
Botton S. 503 1318
Bouck K. J. 3892
Bouda F. 2030
Bouley J. 4352 6121
Bourell D. L. 9237
Bourland F. M. 1576 2347 5525
Bouse L. F. 5469 5514
Boutin L. G. 5143
Bow J. J. 4573 6148 9807
Bowen R. C. Jr. 7164
Bowles K. J. 2100
Bowling A. L. 6
Bowman D. R. 6984
Bown W. 6452
Boyce M. 3201
Boyce T. E. 7115
Boyd C. R. 5771
Boyd J. 5981
Boyer D. J. 7166
Boyle E. C. 7288
Boyle R. D. 3615
Boylston E. K. 3582 5978

7758
Bozhko V. I. 6242
Braccesi C. 3187
Bracegirdle B. 3732
Brachman S. 6895
Bracken R. 8939
Brackett K. A. 9624 9733
Bradbury M. J. 275 7695 8451
Bradley H. 444
Bradley J. F. 5459 5460
Bradley J. R. 5481 5500
Brady P. 9054
Brady P. H. 7653
Brady P. R. 289
Brady T. 6041
Bragg C. K. 22 3583 5182 5967 5974 5976 5983 7322
Bragg L. O. 7265
Brahan J. W. 567
Brandt B. 3529 7944
Brandt J. 5684 8347
Brashears A. D. 5458 5464 5528 7378
Brashears T. 5402
Brasher D. 3762
Brassart M. 3188
Brassington N. 2878
Braverman A. 9666
Braverman D. 5962
Brawer R. 9813
Bredereck K. 4147 4148
Breitenbach A. J. 1303
Breitler R. A. 7281
Bremer J. E. 5532
Brennan J. J. 7619 8371
Brenner E. 269 4112
Brenner T. 269 4112
Brentin R. P. 4196
Bresee R. R. 2109 4415 6775
Breslow M. 6104
Brewster M. 297 3721
Brezak M. 3739
Brice J. S. 7339
Brien F. D. 7390
Briggs H. C. 7052
Brill M. H. 539 545
Brims M. A. 2092
Brin G. 1312 6731 8807
Brinkmann D. 1839
Briscoe B. J. 4086
Bristow W. 6600
Britton A. 8043
Brkic B. 6125
Broadbent A. D. 6468 6500
Broadley K. J. 5311 5323
Brockmanns K.-J. 6298
Brodmann G. 4187
Broglio E. P. 8822
Bronic J. 7883
Brooks D. E. 7404
Brooks T. R. 566
Brookstein D. 4879
Broome G. H. 7202
Broome R. W. 7080
Bross A. D. 6251
Broughton R. M. Jr. 2923 5751 6753 8248 9054
Brovikova I. N. 4185
Brown D. 6939
Brown D. M. 1194
Brown D. S. 2972
Brown J. 5403 9707
Brown J. W. 7218
Brown P. W. 5455 5504 5537
Brown S. O. 1141
Browne T. E. 9781
Browning S. 8024
Bruckart J. E. 9549
Bruderer R. E. 5326
Bruecher H. 950
Bruggeman J.-P. 2481 3188
Bruhn M. 5591 7487
Brumback N. 5011 9380
Brunnschweiler D. 1564
Bruno G. P. 4859
Bruno J. S. 1893 7745 7751
Brunzel J. N. P. 197 906
Brusentsova V. G. 3848
Brushwood D. E. 5216 5991 8192
Bruske J. F. 151 1676 6305 7503 9159
Bruzzell G. 9720
Bryan J. H. 9812
Bryan R. 2796
Bryant C. 6124
Bryant C. R. 1449
Bryant G. M. 7116
Bryant J. 1195
Bryant J. E. 7081
Bryant K. J. 5532
Bryant N. O. 2676 9454
Brzesinska A. 1686
Buchanan C. M. 7655
Bucher R. 2468
Buchholz F. L. 6216
Buchwald M. 6896
Buck A. 2827
Buck D. 2313
Buck M. G. 5294
Buckley J. 9235 9236 9457 9678
Buco S. M. 1569 5989 5990
Budnitskii G. A. 3855
Buehler G. 916 920 921 937 962 3256 3966 4036 4873 5073 7536
Buehrle A. 709 8387 9837
Buesgen A. 5684 8347
Bug P. 5259 6022 6795 8001 8880 9638
Buggeln R. 6894
Buglioni F. 9796
Buikema P. D. 5001
Buillio P. G. 9714
Bulichev V. P. 6238 6296
Bulkeley D. 6835
Bull G. 3250
Bullio P. G. 210 764 802 977 1036 1426 2379 4857 4935 5597 6144 8000
Buntin R. R. 6379
Buobiao J. 8115
Burch R. R. 3828
Burch T. A. 4653
Burd E. Z. 3859
Burge D. 8363
Burginyon G. A. 1480
Burke B. 3744
Burke B. J. 7148
Burke D. J. 4842
Burkinshaw S. M. 3345 7721
Burkov A. P. 74
Burlefinger R. 8407
Burleson T. A. 6874
Burns L. D. 5137
Burns S. J. 8943
Burris E. 5444 5447
Burroughs J. 8170 8190 9014
Burroughs W. J. 1255
Burrows W. D. 4536
Busch R. C. 7012
Buschle-Diller G. 6229 7685 7749
Buschmann H. 4408
Buschmann H.-J. 4760 6335 6491 6857 6858 6909
Bush N. 9223
Busler C. 1235
Busnelli R. 977
Busse D. 4082
Butler M. E. 6829
Butler N. 9318
Butler S. 4942
Buts A. V. 3851
Buttenhoff A. F. 7040
Butterfield L. 3442
Butterworth S. L. 6102
Buyanova M. V. 4174
Byler R. K. 5982
Byrne M. S. 6398
Cabral G. 7137
Cacella A. F. 7108
Cadarette B. S. 6704 6706 6714
Caelles J. 4709
Cagin T. 8225
Cahill C. 7025
Cahill N. 1647 2989 4457 8841
Cahuzac G. 4038
Cai X. 4793
Cai Z. 3185
Caillavet D. 5552
Caiyuan C. 4647
Calamari T. A. Jr. 3918 7488
Caldarella G. J. 1902
Caldwell J. L. 7912
Caldwell J. N. 6983
Caldwell L. F. 5070
Caldwell W. D. 4684 4692
Calhoun D. S. 4669 4684 4692
Calhoun S. 5444
Calin C. 5220
Call X. M. 4994
Campbell H. J. 4407
Campedelli V. L. D. G. 1672
Cannell M. 5820
Canning C. 8744
Cannon M. D. 7248
Cano-Suarez A. 6457
Capdevila J. X. 2450 5062
Capek I. 115
Caplan J. A. 3030
Cappalunga M. 6243
Caramante D. E. 7209
Cardamone J. M. 3308 7706
Caretti D. M. 2044
Carey J. 6064
Carfagni M. 3187
Carlier F. 3356 4163
Carlough M. S. 3351
Carlton J. B. 5469 5514
Carmical B. 339 5031 7808 8302 8872
Carmichael D.S. 4561
Caro M. 8421
Carpignano R. 4425
Carpinell J. P. 6781
Carr C. M. 1858 2515 4132
Carrara F. 3399
Carrera Gallissa E. 4698
Carriere C. J. 6228
Carroll J. P. 1807
Carroll L. A. 6866
Carruthers R. I. 5491
Cartee M. 3348
Carter F. L. 4686
Carter S. 2985

Cartwright B. 5496
Cartwright H. M. 9668
Caruso S. V. 4529
Caruthers J. M. 1475
Carvalho C. 6857
Cary E. 8649 8650
Casaday J. E. 2223 2766 8096
Case J. I. 3795
Case K. E. 577
Cassady J. E. 6123
Casselman-Dickson M. A. 5113
Cassidy P. E. 6265 9061 9062
Cassidy T. 2924
Cassill N. 6552
Cassill N. L. 3404
Castranova V. 4532 5300 5315 5319 5324
Castro L. 159 3964
Caswell D. 7169
Catalano E. A. 6009
Cates D. M. 3195
Cates M. L. 678 2295
Catling H. 129
Catsman P. 4069
Causby D. R. 6378 9236
Cavalier J. 4566
Cavara L. 314 2115
Cavender D. 5926
Cavlek Z. 6125
Cayuela A. 4724
Cayuela D. 4709 8264 8421
Cebe P. 3900
Cedrone L. 382 687 694 700 1390 1503 3457 3644 4603 5033 6564 8547 8874
Cedroni D. M. 3376 6489
Ceelen H. 5662
Cegarra J. 5748 5773 6461
Cegarro J. 8421
Ceglarska L. 2880
Cerdoni D. 4177
Cerretini A. 1673
Chabert B. 5737
Chadha N. 2199
Chaimers G. 6214
Chakrabarti S. K. 5770 6202
Chakraborty A. 861 4821
Chakraborty J. N. 5339 6458 7690
Chakraborty M. 5593 9206
Chakraborty T. N. 1659 2352
Chakrabory J. N. 2554
Chalmers T. M. 4055
Chamandy P. 5860
Chambers A. J. 4074
Chambers D. 8850
Chan A. W. 6371
Chan P. 660
Chan P. S. 6156
Chan Y.-W. 8373
Chand B. 3199
Chandler J. M. 35
Chandler L. D. 5456 5518
Chandler P. A. 7112
Chang H.-S. 1478
Chang M. A. 2349
Chang S. K. W. 7983
Chao Y. C. 1062
Chapatwala M. N. 2545 8424 9279
Chapman P. 5935
Chapman S. 6524
Charlton D. 7392
Charvat R. 3599
Chatterjee C. 8316
Chatterjee K. N. 2427 2501 3210 3283 3597 3652 3969
Chatterjee P. K. 7940
Chatterjee S. M. 538 672 850 861 4188 4821 8260
Chattopadhyay R. 3959 3960 4822 5584 5616
Chattopadhyay S. K. 9136
Chattopadhyay S. N. 2532 5767 6451 8426
Chaudhary V. Y. 839
Chaudhry F. I. 1578
Chaudhry M. R. 2346
Chaudhuri S. K. 2530
Chauhan P. D. 7766 7769 9286
Chauhan S. K. 6211
Chaulkar B. N. 3375
Chavan R. B. 6456 9299
Chawla K. K. 7615
Chegolya A. S. 116
Chekan W. J. 7184
Chellamani P. 273 799 1016 1584 1659 2353 2398 3134 3202 3916 3995 5589 5608 6197 6204 7386
Chen C. 5407 5436
Chen C.-C. 4989 7696
Chen J. 9276
Chen K. 1598 2356 6206
Chen K. M. 4953
Chen K.-Z. 5601
Chen M. 4713
Chen M. W. 3845
Chen P. M. 3734
Chen R. 3191 4782
Chen T. K. 4319
Chen T. S. 4740
Chen W.-Y. 7696
Chen Z. M. 8225
Chen-Yu H.-I. J. 1249
Cheney A. C. 4414
Cheng K. P. S. 156 2407 3181 4827 6294 7627 9312
Cheng S. Z. D. 4055
Cheng-Zhong J. 1046
Chepaitis J. 6543
Chereiskii Z. Yu. 7466
Cherry J. P. 21
Chervonnaya N. N. 73
Chesser J. B. 1330
Chetty O. V. K. 8883
Cheung W. H. 4827
Chey J. 3087
Chhatre A. V. 5768
Chiba K. 7 69 117
Chichinova N. V. 3880
Childers E. 404 2560 6627
Childress R. L. 7057
Chill D. S. 9277
Chinchwade S. S. 7626
Chinta S. K. 266 3983 8420 9280 9283 9307
Chisholm R. J. 5725
Chistyakov A. Ya. 3950
Chmutin I. A. 3851 3852
Cho H. 1476
Cho S. H. 7455 9726
Choi H.-M. 3370 4091 4984 4985 5763 7754
Choi S.-C. 671
Chong C. L. 1851
Chong T. F. 4944
Chong Y.-B. 3830
Chono S. 6310
Choudhury A. K. R. 538
Choudhury M. 1591
Chowdhury S. K. 3806 4707 5592
Christ M. 9729
Christie M. 4547
Christine-Jones M. 6227
Christmann R. 1090
Chronicle E. 540
Chu C. 4647
Chu C.-C. 5482 5517
Chun D. T. W. 4683 5302
Chung J. S. 3886
Churchill T. 6675
Chylewska B. 843 3940
Chynoweth E. 8088
Ciccotosto S. 3140
Ciechanska D. 3893
Cihlar K. 2796 5898 6662 7900 9479
Cipiti A. Jr. 3621
Clampitt D. L. 646 3704 4534 4549 6905
Clancy D. A. 2856 3577 5166
Clark D. A. 5523
Clark K. 2034 2619 3443 5814 6059 7629 8549 8632
Clark P. J. 9624 9733
Clark W. 7912
Clarke D. 6490
Clave P. 157
Claxton L. D. 1059
Clayton N. 2108
Cleary L. T. 7251
Cleary T. G. 516
Cleve E. 6335
Clifford B. 7902
Climent V. 6781
Closset G. P. 2955
Clough J. 6555
Cloutier M. M. 5330 5351 5352
Clower D. F. 4687 5494
Clune R. 531 683 1737 2287 2385 2951 3217 3242 3648 3997 4006 4404 4488 4948 5249 5578 6020 6065 6295 6512 6933 7515 8026 8240 8283 8328 8331 8507 8629 8630 8999 9143 9740
Clyburn L. M. 7066
Coady C. 1944 1945 2079 2885 2892 4356 4375 4376 5041 5956 5957 5959 6742 7955 7967 8583 8762 8771 8796 8797 8810 9402 9597 9605
Coats J. R. 3699
Coburn R. 9769
Cochran J. R. 6103
Cochran M. J. 2347 5525
Cockburn E. 5777
Coderch L. 1000 1859 4991
Coeyman M. 1 6495 7345 7454
Coffin D. P. 1989 5083 6595
Cohen A. 6228
Cohen A. C. 5536
Cohen S. H. 244
Cohen Y. 9781
Cohick A. D. 5512
Coker D. 4414
Colby W. H. 4613
Cole R. B. 5222
Cole T. L. 2140

Cole-Stone M. 5368
Coleman M. J. 2234 2235
Coleman P. A. 4693
Coleman R. J. 5451
Collier B. J. 749 3146 4716
Collier H. L. 3889
Collier J. R. 749 3146 4716
Collins S. 5555
Collis S. M. 7850
Collishaw P. S. 275 3745 8451
Colodette J. L. 6448
Columbus E. P. 5433
Colwick R. F. 27
Compton N. 355 421 2795 3497 4296 5902 5927 6691
Conners M. 414
Connolly T. J. 6411 7176
Connors M. 2042
Conover K. A. 8076 8080
Conrad W. 5000
Conway R. 2594
Conzelman F. 1832
Cook C. G. 4668 4676 5554
Cook E. M. 2173
Cook F. L. 4929 7664
Cook J. E. 4517
Cook J. M. 2861 3549 9249
Cookson P. G. 7658
Cooper H. B. 5703 5979 5985
Cooper P. 1024 1439 3043 4514
Cope K. K. 7197
Copsey R. 6800 6884
Corbani F. 4951
Cordell V. V. 5238
Cornell H. J. 3133 8440
Corner D. 2834
Corser P. 1300
Cortelyou G. 4556 6568 7929
Corwin B. 8857
Corwin J. B. 5840
Costa F. 1460
Costa J. 3034
Costello M. R. 7223
Costin G. 1940 8725
Costin S. 2822
Cot J. 4922
Cothren J. T. 4681
Cottle D. J. 7388 7391
Cotto B. 9537
Cotty P. J. 4691
Coulet C. 2086
Coulton B. 311
Courtelyou G. 3541 3542 8753 8786 9567 9610
Courter E. 4210
Covel J. 9661
Covington J. W. 6030
Cowan S. L. 3378
Cowdry D. 593 6825
Cowell L. 4433 5858
Craig M. 1980
Crain N. 9779
Crampton N. 8936
Crandall M. S. 4557
Cranston M. 1300
Crawford J. L. 4654
Crawford S. H. 8194
Crawshaw G. 808 3952
Cremers H. C. J. C. 6887
Crespi U. 2933
Creteaud T. 542
Cretenet M. 1574
Crew B. J. 7151
Crews P. C. 4987 7372
Crews W. J. 6993
Crippen K. 3163
Crisafulli L. 8657
Crispens J. 9580
Croft S. N. 1880 3607 3608
Croskell R. 1985 6453
Cross F. L. 649
Cross R. W. Jr. 7225
Crossley J. R. 4439
Crow R. M. 3060 6773
Crown E. M. 1282 4418
Crutchfield S. R. 4689
Cruycke B. 5594
Cruz A. 369
Cuba S. 3864 3865
Cuccio A. 1276
Cuculo J. A. 5560 5572
Cui B. 3192
Cui X. 5968
Culley J. D. 4335
Cummings C. 3748
Cummings J. 1235
Cummings S. 3797 5299 6097
Cundall P. A. 1790
Cunko R. 3663 5545 6069
Cunnane F. J. III 7221
Cunningham A. D. 3745
Curan C. 8980
Curran J. 1585
Currieo R. A. 8056
Currier R. P. 6219
Cutler E. T. 6497
Cutler H. 3042
Cygan W. 5160
Cyniak D. 843 3940
Cypcar C. C. 3875
Czajkowski W. 4153
Czapay M. 5612 7499
Czaplicki Z. 1339 2880
Czech A. M. 8468
Cziollek J. 155
D'Alessandro W. 6099
d'Aulnay S. 3223 5899 7802 8500 8671 8672 8710 9330 9477
D'Innocenzio A. 3410 3731 5789 5893 5912 8147 9331 9344 9358 9359 9532 9814
Dabbs J. D. 5445
Daberkow S. 5531
Dabney D. Y. 6034
Daga S. K. 7690
Dahlstroem N. 944
Dahlstrom H. N. 179
Dahlstrom N. 3979 5647
Dahmen A. 1554
Dahmen M. 9090
Dahringer L. D. 5239
Dai P. 6209
Daily C. M. 943
Daimon M. 8480
Daisey J. M. 5163
Dalal A. 8071
Dalal S. M. 1654
Dalby G. 2551
Dale J. D. 4418
Daley T. 2990
Dalmia R. K. 6438
Daly J. M. 490 4333 9785
Damhorst M. L. 5113
Dammeyer M. A. 2966 3619 8289
Dandridge M. L. 459
Daneberg U. 7420 7557
Dang K.-V. 8661 8682 8694 8724 9500 9509
Daniel I. M. 1780
Daniels R. F. 7152
Danilova E. Ya. 7463
Danley D. L. 495
Dąnli X. 4555
Darby N. 5515
Dardis R. 3114
Dargie P. A. 7017
Darling E. E. 662
Dartman T. 7772
Das A. 2501 3287 3597
Das D. 2537
Das M. 754
Das N. K. 5592
Das P. K. 4568
Das S. 756 985 1565 2548 3806 4707 4926 5105 5592 6481 7736 7737
Das U. K. 1898
Dasaradan B. S. 4727
Daspal D. 3960 4822
Dastoor P. H. 1344
Datta B. 816 4789 7496
Datta E. 3921
Datta R. K. 5615
Datye K. V. 7422 7701
Daudon D. 2086
Daugherty H. 5179
Davey A. K. 5323
David H. G. 7392
David P. 5474
David S. K. 994
Davidonis G. H. 5429
Davidson A. 2848
Davidson G. D. S. 3662
Davidson J. V. Jr. 7329
Davidson R. S. 5555
Davidson W. A. B. 164 384 1739 2633 3259 5394 5570 5837 8243 8559 9114 9413
Davies D. 7861
Davies J. H. 3477
Davies P. 1773
Davies S. 778 1559 2370 2626 4915 5414 6175 9032
Davis C. R. 3877
Davis D. 2348
Davis J. R. 3584
Davis K. J. 6133
Davis R. A. 5470
Davison R. 1509
Davydov A. R. 77
Dawn F. S. 4050 6712
Dawson C. H. Jr. 7328
Dawson T. L. 305
Day A. 3381 6451 8426
Day B. W. 5325
Day D. E. 4066
de Abajo J. 3824 3827
De Angelis V. 5177
De Boos A. G. 4411
de Castellar M. D. 263 3964 4646 4792 4823 4922 5353
de Coster J. 2126 5699 5822
De Giorgi M. R. 4151 4955
De Giorgi R. 4425
de Haan J. 8335
de Jong H. G. 2098
de la Campa J. G. 3824 3827
De la Haye A. 6693
de la Maza A. 263 1833 1859 5348
de Lathauwer J. 3296
De Maria R. 166
De Mattiello M. L. F. 6781
De Ponti E. 2146

de Saint Georges-Gridelet D. 8960
de Sena G. 2566
De Spain R. R. 5475 5476 5478
de Weldige E. 6350
De Witt J. 6841
Deacon R. 1965
Deal D. 5438
Dean M. W. 4902
Deaver E. 3031
Debic I. 5895
Dechent W. L. 4066
Decker J. A. 4528
Dedos S. G. 9046
Deegan A. C. 7855
Deeny G. 457 1931 5024 5411 5797 6523 6526 6658 6918 8716 9507
deForest A. 956
Deierlein R. J. 6080
Deki S. 4064
Delaney J. 3436 6670
Delany T. 3528
Delgado E. 1807
Deligeorgiev T. 295 2573
DellaCorte C. 3152 8219
Delli Paoli N. 522
DeLong M. R. 3442 1274
Dembek A. A. 3828
Demerjian P. 3858 9070
Demers A. J. 7323
Deming S. N. 711
Demir A. 6289 7502 8216
Dempsey E. 130 174 618 621 622 691 1820 2483 2484 4002 4767 4835 4850 4861 4930
Denes F. 3843 7764
Denison J. F. 4663
Denisova G. P. 73
Denning R. J. 5208
Dennis D. 4526
Dennison R. 8633
Denter U. 4993 6335
Deopura B. L. 3878
Depel' S. 99
DePiero F. W. 1379
Depin F. 6323
Derbyshire F. 3834
Derevyanko N. A. 301
Derks R. P. 2986
Derradji M. 2922 3236 3999
Desai A. N. 6408 7650
Desai C. 3696 8928
Desai S. K. M. 986
Desai V. M. 5779
Desatnick R. L. 1399
Deshmukh S. R. 5603 5666
Deshpande P. B. 6838
Deshpande S. P. 4015 6796 8002
Deslandes Y. 4059
Desper C. R. 244
DeTar W. R. 5523
Detrell J. 9013
Detschewa R. 1863
Deussen H. 4648
Deutsch T. A. 4679
Devaney W. 9639
DeVay J. E. 4662
Dever J. K. 5458 5464
Dever M. 1760 4048 4097
Devine J. 4270
Devlin D. J. 6219
DeWitt J. W. 1199 1394 1928 4262 5256 6058 6506 8529 8620 8624
Dey S. 4188
Dey S. C. 7383
Dharani L. R. 4898
Dharmadhikary R. 1764 6330
Dharmaraj V. 7703
Dheendayalu N. 4445
Dhingra S. 3652
Dhuri S. S. 2546
Diamond J. 2984
Diaz A. C. 567
DiBlasi C. 3839
Dibrova A. K. 3961
DiCesare J. A. 7201
Dickinson L. 7567
Diebold J. P. 3837
Diehl J. W. 5522
Diel J. 562
Dierkes G. 1816
Diestel O. 8355
Dietel A. 2550
Dietrichs H. 3908 9164
Digges M.-D. 3454
Dilanni D. A. 7203
Dilanni W. J. 7215
Dill D. 2082
Ding S. Y. P. 3847
Dingra S. 3969
DiRuscio M. F. 7097
Disher M. 365 385 1977 2190 3651 5066 6588 6610
Dittrich J.-H. 1029 1110 4777
Dixit G. S. 5603
Dixon B. G. 463
Diz M. 1828
Djiev S. N. 7973
Doble D. F. 8929
Dobrovol'skaya I. P. 7466
Dobrzynski J. H. 3524
Docherty C. A. 6683
Dockery A. 208 224 708 2176 2314 7353 7999 8185 8378 8692 8926 9198 9310 9545 9642
Doctor B. V. 4848
Dodd K. J. 4132
Dodge D. R. 583
Dodkin C. 536
Doerr W. W. 2232
Dogget L. C. 7107
Doherty B. 1143 1927 2960 3402 3432 3433 8517
Dohmyou M. 1026
Doko Y. 7767 8482
Dolgov A. V. 3578 7453
Dolzhikov V. B. 3156
Domanski C. 5361
Domelsmith L. N. 5222 5295 6113 8191
Domzal T. J. 6803
Donahue J. E. 1012
Donaldson A. 8327
Dopplinger E. 9827
Doraiswamy I. 799 1584 1659 3202 5589 5605 5608 6197 6204 6299 7498
Doran A. 2561 4133
Dorbert H. 961
Dore M. D. 6810
Dorfling L. 4791 8815
Dorina L. I. 3880
Dornig D. 4519
Dorrity J. L. 6372 6378
Dosen-Sver D. 6125
Doshi B. A. 312 4178 5720 5765
Doshi B. S. 9280
Douglas B. D. 939
Douglas K. 4398
Douglas S. U. 1502
Douthwaite F. J. 3138
Dow G. S. 8094
Dowdell B. 1180
Dowler C. C. 5456
Dowling D. 2203
Downes L. 909
Doyle D. J. 8085
Doyle K. 457
Dozen Y. 2772
Dragcevic Z. 2306 5726 7883
Drean J.-Y. 6304
Drean J.-Y. F. 6193
Dressler R. 4481 8881
Drew A. C. 2047
Drews M. J. 3348
Drezzoli E. P. 1528
Drier M. 1930 2809
Driessen U. 6857
Driscoll E. M. 7022
Driscoll G. J. 7009
Drizen R. 1126 1371 6827
Drobnjak S. 3391
Druzhilovskii A. V. 3950
Druzhinina T. V. 99 3857 3876 7465
Drvar Z. 3629
Dubkova V. I. 3817
Dubrova A. K. 3836
Duby R. G. 7084
Duckett K. E. 5969 5980 9270
Ducote R. 3616
Duff A. 6895
Duffey J. 370
Dugina I. V. 6242
Duhamel C. A. 7228
Duke S. O. 5548
Dumican B. L. 7319
DuMont D. 9432
Duner H. 1392
Dunkley B. 129
Dunn B. 4521
Dunn G. Z. Jr. 7261
Dunning N. 8643
Duobinis N. 3144
Dupeuble J.-C. 258
Durant D. 9719
DuRant J. A. 5477 5502 5510
Durban J. 2268
Durcova O. 4746
Durrbeck P. 2447 8307
Dusaj S. 4078
Duscheva M. 1877
Dutkiewicz J. 1807
Dutta A. K. 2352
Dutta B. 3190
Dutta S. 9254
Dweltz N. E. 1022 1041
Dworczak R. 4164
Dworetsky E. D. 1366 1369 8006 8856
Dworetsky E. J. 1366 1369 8006 8856
Dyer M. 3279
Dylik M. 1339
Dynna H. 4631
Dzhuraev U. B. 274
Dzokic D. 185
Dzugan J. 4533
Dzus G. 8892
Earlam N. 2300
Earnest D. 5467
Earnshaw P. 379
Easley K. 4219 5008 6586 8842
Eastland W. 1539
Easton J. R. 7740
Ebersole T. S. 7230

Ebihara S. 84 2247
Eby R. K. 6393
Eck J. D. 6712
Eckersberg R. 6842
Eckhoff W. S. 634
Edelson S. 8506 8723
Edelstein S. M. 1054
Edgar M. 8036
Edge M. 4165
Edmisten K. L. 4685
Edwards J. K. 7060
Edwards L. L. 566
Egbers G. 3725 4036 6343
Eggertson B. S. 1282
Egorushkina Z. F. 3855 3901
Ehmann W. 5223
Ehntholt D. J. 1281
Ehrlich P. C. 4213
Eilingsfeld H. 8965
Einhorn S. 3617
Eisele D. 942
Eisen D. 5875 6644
Eissmann R. N. 9782
Ekholm R. 1834
Ekman K. B. 6493
Ekola P. 412
El Alfy E. 8472
El Farra A. H. A. 4680
El Ghoche H. 2086
El Mogahzy Y. E. 2923
El Moghazy Y. E. 3782
El Mogahzy Y. E. 6753
El Okeily M. 5089
El Rifai G. 1540
El Sayed W. A. 7699
El-Bisi M. K. 6439
El-Duweini F. K. 1575 5484 5488
El-Gendy E. 4728
El-Halwagi A. 3338
El-Hamaky M. A. 5484
El-Hawary I. A. 3925
El-Hosamy M. B. 4728
El-Kharadly E. A. 8430
El-Naggar A. M. 4728
El-Nahas H. M. 1862 9291
El-Rafie M. H. 6439
El-Salmawi K. 4728
El-Saway N. A. 4180
El-Sawi E. A. 280
El-Sayad H. 3359
El-Sayed W. A. 280
El-Shiekh A. 6353
El-Shishtawy R. M. 4128
El-Sisi F. 6439
El-Zawahry M. 6449
El-Zik K. M. 4659 4697
Elam E. 5402
Elam E. A. 7110
Eldib A. 2375
Eliot W. 9619
Ellingson P. C. 6228
Elliot M. 5167
Elliot P. 9718
Elliott M. 5628 6725 9390
Ellis T. M. 7144
Ellis T. W. 7140
Ellsworth P. C. 5522
Elovitz K. M. 9711
Ember L. 8073
Emert C. 6522 6529 7531 8148 9395 9803 9814
Emets L. V. 7461 7463
Emiliani M. L. 4998
Endo T. 7590
Endo Y. 9319
Endrizzi J. E. 38
Engelbart M. 6895
Engelhardt J. 7915
Engels C. 5403
Engels H. 6896 8297
Engle C. E. 5512 5516
Engler U. 2239
English B. W. 7638
Enikeeva A. K. 49
Enomae T. 549
Enomoto R. 769
Epps H. H. 970
Epting J. L. Jr. 7308
Erfurth J. 9840
Ergashev K. E. 50 274 3156
Ericson L. 7863
Erlac E. 1003 5726
Erlick J. C. 703 8613
Ernst H. 4799
Erra P. 1000 4709
Esancy J. F. 1059
Eshanna M. R. 862
Eshaque A. K. M. 752
Espada B. 7217
Espinosa-Jimenez M. 6457
Esquivel J. R. 5802
Estes C. 6619 9457
Estin J. 4448
Etchells M. D. 7039
Etchells W. R. 7238
Ethridge D. E. 22 5403 5407 5436
Etters J. N. 3325 7698 7722 8437
Ettorre B. 6033
Evans C. R. 5271
Evans D. 8093
Evans D. J. 5208
Evans F. 2329 2853 3104 3116 4332 9618
Evans J. P. 3582 5978
Evans R. P. 2958
Everson T. D. 9656
Exbrayant P. E. 3591
Excell R. 877
Exner J. 6908
Ezure H. 9094
Fabian K. 3175
Fabrycy E. 3894
Fachini R. 3795
Faerber C. 5606 6298
Faia G. R. 5973 5995
Faiola L. 1968
Fair N. 4048
Fairchild M. D. 5213
Fairhurst A. E. 3536
Fairley M. 564 1177 3405 5003 5781 5859 6590 6605 6654 7854 8495
Fairley M. H. 5973 5995
Falcone S. 4510
Fallon J. 168 767 2388 2803 5410 6523 8292 8686 8700 8838 9502 9542
Fan J. 1965
Fanlon Z. 68
Farber L. 9266 9591 9592
Farber P. 327
Farmer K. 5556 6212
Farmer M. N. 9660
Farooq M. 4967
Fatuzzo F. 4151
Faughn J. A. 2044
Faught S. E. 5990
Fazli J. 4068
Fazulzyanova F. A. 274
Fearnley-Whittingstall S. 6652 8533 9510
Fearon F. 1784 2824 3073 3281 4206 8113 9470
Feast W. J. 3903
Feaster C. V. 25
Feather B. 2785
Fecker M. 2228
Fedderly J. J. 8391
Fedorova R. G. 3961
Fedorova T. V. 3901
Fedoseev V. N. 4011
Feigenbaum M. W. 2955
Feinberg R. A. 1255
Feiring A. E. 3828
Felber G. 9232
Feldman S. 3623
Fellers G. P. 7311
Fellman S. J. 8020 9660
Fellow J. 5979 5985
Felty K. 5405
Fendinger N. J. 634
Fenno T. 441
Ferber L. 7525 7641 7953 7961 8567 8750 8773 9025 9603
Ferguson A. W. 6103
Ferguson D. W. 2049
Ferguson E. R. 7885
Ferguson K. H. 4884
Fernandez C. J. 5443
Ferrandino F. J. 6199
Ferrari L. 1864 2164 8486
Ferrari M. 5998
Ferrari S. 166
Ferri D. 3019 7478 7484 7562
Feuer H. O. 4403
Feuer M. 2056 2057 2060 2854
Fie Y. Q. 3834
Fiebig D. 1853 3724
Fiedelholtz S. 403 422 1908 2010 2804 2823 4289 5022 5036 6519 7800 7887 8660 8662 8684 9501 9504
Fielding A. 4885
Fikkert J. 7591
Filatov V. N. 4071
Fine E. 5294
Finger H. P. 3761 4504
Finikopulos E. 3923 4788
Finkelstein A. J. 3507
Finley W. 6074
Finn W. A. 7124
Finnie T. A. 6934
Fiore A. M. 2497
Fiorino S. 8893
Fiorito S. S. 3536
Fischer J. 3943 8250 8251
Fischer K. 8362
Fischer P. 9832
Fischer T. 921 5259 6022 6795 8001 8880 9638
Fischhoff B. 665
Fisher G. 2505 3044 3794 4229 5577 5944 9378
Fisher K. R. 7188
Fisher L. D. 6229
Fishwick D. 5321 5327
Fitzgerald T. K. 3525
Flanagan J. 3269
Flanagan T. 3554
Flath H. 4387
Flath H.-J. 3320 1019 5734
Fleche G. 8964
Fleckenstein E. 2225
Fleischman P. H. 5162
Fletcher A. M. 5310 5317 5321 5327
Flint H. M. 5492
Florina E. K. 3901
Floyd G. G. 7035
Foehles J. 3805
Foehm H.-D. V. 6711
Foerg W. 2186

Fogliano C. 6142
Foley B. 2040 5052
Fomenko B. A. 3818
Forben S. G. 5052
Forbes D. 5876
Ford I. 5136
Ford J. 2136
Ford K. L. 5559 7388
Forden S. G. 1914 1925 5156 5922 6505 6523 7784 8241 8514 8540 8546 9352 9353
Foreman D. W. 6756
Forget C. 6500
Fornelli S. 4938 8406
Forrest L. N. 7306
Forsythe S. 701
Foshee W. G. 5490
Foss D. 5443
Fossati R. 4937
Foster E. 5528
Foster J. 4046
Foster P. W. 854
Foster R. 5524
Foszcz J. L. 6089
Fouche S. B. 1162
Fouhy K. 5277 6418 6876
Fourland F. M. 4677
Fourne R. 8209 9704
Fowdar N. 1486
Fox B. R. 7053
Fox M. A. 638
Fox S. W. 5446
Foxenberger B. 8845
Foxman E. R. 5229
Foy J. S. 7047
Frahne D. 1429 2207 2224 9778
Fralix M. T. 8970
Frame E. 7843
Francis N. D. 2114
Francois J. 6105
Frankenfield J. 2132 5231
Franklin W. E. 5296
Franz E. 5469 5514
Franz T. 1897
Franzke G. 8355
Fraser W. B. 1721
Frazer D. G. 5315 5319 5324
Freedman L. 8631
Freel B. A. 3838
Freeland R. S. 5459 5460
Freeman H. 8717
Freeman H. S 6479
Freeman H. S. 1059 1063 2569 4154 4155
Freeman J. M. 6306 6760 6761
Freiberg H. 2200 9728
French A. D. 5426
Freudenberg C. 965
Frey D. 5389
Frey M. 2914 5975 6750
Frey P. 6475
Friberg T. 2231
Frid K. 7872
Friedenberg E. 1129 8059
Friedl B. 4028
Friedman A. 434 2025 3400 5006 5798 5801 6517 6672 6677 6698 8505 8612 8688 8701 8714 9337 9509 9521 9530 9535
Friedman A. C. 6011
Friedrich K. 1782 4069
Frielinghaus M. 6832
Friese R. 2980 5075 7856
Friesen W. 5933
Frigerio M. 4970 5273
Frim J. 7913
Frisch S. I. 4141
Fritz A. M. 6398 7981
Fritzsche W. 6763
Froehlich F. W. 3783
Fruci L. J. 6831
Fry G. A. 546
Frydrych D. 2341
Frydrych R. 2341
Frydyrch I. 4826
Fryxell P. A. 33
Fuchs H. 2932 9134
Fuchs M. R. 642
Fudge B. 9463
Fugo H. 9046
Fujii H. 9045
Fujii T. 7767 8482
Fujikawa K. 9047
Fujikawa T. 6496 8480
Fujiki K. 5571
Fujikura Y. 3278
Fujimori H. 6208
Fujimoto E. 7452
Fujimoto M. 4787
Fujimoto T. 2836 7984 8816
Fujioka R. 6472 9290
Fujise L. 1013
Fujita A. 238
Fujita O. 9181
Fujitani T. 6639
Fujitu H. 1638
Fujiwara Y. 1261
Fukai S. 4860
Fukatsu K. 4710 5349 9056
Fukuda M. 3823
Fukuda T. 3603 6780
Fukuda W. 7457
Fukuda Y. 1606
Fukuhara M. 6256
Fukui M. 65
Fukui N. 2581
Fukui T. 9105
Fukunaga O. 7464
Fukuta K. 3262
Fulk L. L. 3723
Fulks K. E. 1457
Fuller C. 3558
Fullerton S. 8636
Fulmer T. D. 264 270 1818 2579 3317 6446 7714 8404 8434 9302
Funato N. 7748
Funder A. 5207
Funke P. 6328
Furian T. 5206
Furlough L. J. 6988
Furr B. W. 3720
Furr R. E. 5513
Furrer P. 9843
Furter R. 2406
Furuhata K. 1476 1478
Furukawa T. 337 2607
Furuyama M. 3262
Fusi G. 8466
Fuss F. 297 3721
Gabel R. G. 858 7096
Gabori P. A. 4055
Gabrielyan G. A. 3856
Gacen J. 1687 3318 4709 4724 4815 6461 8264 8421
Gacen J. G. 5212
Gadea E. 5290
Gadjev N. 295
Gaehr F. U. 2242
Gaehweiler E. 820
Gaelli A. 3094 3738 9789
Gaetan M. 5020 5813
Gaffer M. A. 1591
Gage E. V. 5511
Gagnon P. 4540
Gaj B. C. 6456
Gaj M. 7069
Gal'braikh L. S. 3856 3857 7465
Galakova N. G. 3204
Galary H. 7008
Gale J. 366 5081
Galeeva I. I. 3895
Gallegos C. 1819
Galli G. 2298
Gallotti L. 4699 4700
Galyon M. E. 5984
Game A. Z. 1389 2145
Ganapathy V. 2184 8107
Ganchuk L. M. 3143
Gandhi P. 1372 2971 2973
Gandhi R. S. 859 2545 3194 3988 4624 5615 8424 9279
Ganguli R. 9124
Ganiaris G. J. 7208
Gannaway J. R. 5458 5464 5542
Garcia C. 1460
Garcia D. A. 6899
Garcia G. E. 6847
Garcia M. T. 265 5348
Gardberg A. 6858
Garde A. R. 1372 2919 2973 2975
Gardener N. I. 772
Gardner A. P. W. 6398
Gardner D. 7989
Garg A. 279
Garkhail S. 2427 3210
Garner J. 451 473 2012 5114 6405 7889
Garner P. 3485 5078 5886 7869 8645
Garrison C. 2487
Garver R. C. 8037
Gaston T. M. 2956
Gatti F. 8889
Gatza P. E. 4403
Gauch E. P. 2090
Gaunt J. E. 7712
Gaunt J. F. 5754
Gaur M. 4493
Gaur R. K. 3478
Gauthier R. 5737
Gautschi T. F. 6836
Gavin K. 344 480 551 2064 2087 2634 3208 3414 3415 3543 3544 4558 5624 5719 5825 5942 6577 6578 6727 7925 8034 8090 8577 8958 9026 9377 9559 9560 9561 9563
Gawde V. A. 8319
Gawish S. M. 8472
Gawronski F. 8637
Gay G. 4470
Gayet B. 1527
Ge M. 6310
Gebald G. 6273
Gebert B. 3450
Gebhardt G. 2533
Gelber N. E. 706
Geller B. E. 3819
Gellers S. 336 431 705 1272 2008 2022 2023 2281 2628 2648 2789 2815 2816 2846 3439 3502 3515 4211 4297 4298 4299 4300 4312 5019 5121 5125 5787 5792 5817 5901 5907 5908 5911 6521 6656

6663 6668 6687 6692 7794 7835 8496 8536 8550 8669 8674 8675 8676 8678 8711 8989 9338 9389 9478 9488 9493 9494 9495 9523 9524
Gembitskii L. S. 6221
Genereux A. J. 7016
Genis A. V. 79 253 3268 4042
Gennser M. 9550
Gentry D. R. 7058
George G. A. 5208
George G. K. 5278
Georgeady J. N. 7423
Georgiev I. 4924
Gerber H. 6469
Gergis M. F. 5484 5488
Gerhard L. K. 2361
Gerig M. 3958 6292
Gerko V. I. 6765
Germeroth-Hodges E. 1149 8558
Gerrow W. F. Jr. 7279
Gerstenberg K. W. 6501
Gerster H. 9842
Gess P. S. 2222
Gessner F. 2566
Gessner W. 55 56
Getman A. N. 3196
Gettys J. C. 7046
Gewald K. 8966
Geyer W. 4523 8917
Ghorashi H. M. 2089 2093 5972
Ghosh A. 4701
Ghosh A. K. 6448
Ghosh B. L. 4188 5770
Ghosh B. S. 5770 6202
Ghosh S. 3587 4187 4399
Ghosh S. K. 4701
Ghosh S. N. 7941
Ghosh S. S. 9151
Ghosh T. K. 5602
Ghosh U. K. 2352
Ghoshi S. P. 9042
Gibbons A. 1122
Gibson P. 4409
Gibson R. M. 3602
Giddo C. K. 631
Giesler G. 5466
Gilbert D. L. 7033
Gilbert R. D. 7406
Gilhaus K. F. 3922
Gillard J. S. 2969
Gilleland R. C. 6063
Gillespie R. M. 6986
Gillette B. 2244
Gillette S. M. 2489
Gilmore T. F. 1764
Gilstrap R. 8855
Ginsburg E. J. 7459
Ginzburg V. V. 3849 3860
Giovanna R. D. 1542
Giroud J. P. 9260 9744
Girwalkar S. 1011
Gish L. A. 8372
Giswami P. 9182
Giuliano B. 4479
Glade E. H. 5552
Glanz J. 3029
Glaser H. 4164
Glaser J. 6726
Glass J. 5636
Glasse J. 1488
Glasser W. G. 7403
Glazkovskii Yu. V. 3578 7453
Gleckman H. 6064
Glenn J. 1459
Glindmeyer H. W. 5320
Glover B. 2568 3659 6856
Glover R. E. 4677
Gloyna E. F. 9779
Gluharov S. 1087
Gnanasekar K. 5608
Gnanou Y. 6226
Goda H. 9055
Godbey L. C. 5970 5971
Godbold J. 5294
Godfrey P. A. 2591
Goedickemeier C. 907
Goel A. 3352
Goel B. L. 9681
Goel V. C. 8018
Goessl R. 6339
Goglick R. C. 7090
Goikhman A. S. 6234
Goikhman A. Sh. 527
Goin C. M. 6718
Going J. H. 7098
Gokhale L. S. 43
Goldense B. L. 6836
Goldin M. 9068
Golding M. 2377
Goldman J. S. 4933
Goldstein G. 4258
Goldstein H. B. 3293 3300
Goldstein J. E. 2478
Goldstein N. 1459 2243 6879
Golubev V. N. 6765
Gong J. 105
Gong R. H. 6417
Gongyi G. 1020
Gonzalez R. R. 2949 7983
Goodall M. T. 6975
Goodman R. C. 4414
Goonewardena W. 7460
Goosens F. 7594 7603
Gopal P. 4898
Gorbatenko A. P. 3204
Gordeev S. A. 3879
Gordeeva L. A. 6309
Gorden M. 2823
Gordon E. S. 7266
Gordon M. 447 458 470 3406 4207 5045 5780 5793 5794 5890 6519 6681 7901 7919 8573 8667 8685 8690 8698 8718 8720 9346 9528 9529 9530 9536
Gordon M. B. 5400
Gordos D. 7445
Gorga J. L. 7246
Gosavi N. 9270
Gosejacob K. 141
Gosh S. N. 7940
Gossett H. B. 9663
Goswami B. C. 3780 6351
Goswami K. K. 5731
Goth B. 5590
Goto N. 1635
Goto S. 40 7990 8467
Gotoh K. 4064
Gotoh Y. 9106
Gott N. 7029
Gottschalk K.-H. 1904 1905 4200 9727
Goudey C. A. 3290
Gouger R. J. 5445
Gough M. 6134
Gould T. 8334
Govers H. A. J. 80
Govindaraj M. 824
Goyal S. B. 5666
Goydan R. 1280 1281 4421
Grabaric B. S. 5745
Grabaric Z. 5745
Graber A. 1044 6484
Grabowska B. 2880
Gracheva Yu. L. 6237
Graff G. 1826
Grafton P. 400 1341
Graham A. L. 8352
Graham J. 2967
Graham R. G. 3838
Grams H. 4016
Granaas M. 4487
Grancaric A.-M. 7862
Grantham J. 8643
Gras R. 5353
Grassl T. 3700
Gratacos E. 647
Graves E. E. 3323 7752 7755
Graves J. B. 4688 5444 5447 5493
Gravley R. J. 3657
Gray D. M. 1352
Gray G. 308
Gray K. 1516
Gray R. L. 8223 8230
Gray S. 6826
Green E. 4516
Green J. G. 5298
Green M. R. 6266
Green P. E. J. 5308
Greenwood K. 854 909 6370
Greenwood P. F. 5181 7347
Gregor K. H. 2226
Gregory J. P. 6995
Greis E. 9436
Grenzendorfer D. 4894
Gressner J. 3591
Grey S. A. 7086
Gries T. 9148
Griesser W. 3161 4749 6469
Griffin A. C. 23
Griffin C. B. 8904 9643
Griffin M. L. 954
Griffith R. E. 5423
Griffith S. R. 5983
Grobien F. A. 1517
Groebel B. T. 1067
Gromova E. S. 530 3143
Groom A. 4927 8707
Groot H. F. 6887
Grosberg P. 814 815
Groshens P. 9245
Gross D. 133 2663 3633 3670 4021 4027 5068 5281 5681 6431 7474 9170
Gross R. G. 6108
Grotz K. 6879
Grover A. D. 7194
Grover G. 1667 1808 4820 5586
Grover J. M. 3945 4810 5582 5609
Grozt K. A. 8934
Grudier A. 1386 2149 8876
Gruener F. 1872
Grueninger G. 1841 1876 2202
Gruetze J. 1860
Grund H. 7677
Grundler D. 6057
Grzybowski D. E. 5191
Gu Z. 4875
Guardiani F. 7912
Gubanova O. K. 6269
Guell D. C. 8352
Guenther K. 3177
Guernsey L. 5330 5351 5352

Guerrero A. 1819
Guha A. K. 6130
Guha S. B. 4156
Guichard J.-R. 6598
Guillard A. 1090
Guillemette M. E. 7198
Guillen J. G. 8208
Guise G. B. 5208
Guitchounts A. 4622
Gujar H. D. 3983
Gul' V. E. 3815
Gula R. E. 7331
Gulbranson B. A. 7240
Gulina L. V. 3856
Gulrajani M. L. 39 277 278 995 1071 5729 7682 9304
Gunasekaran R. 3995
Gunji T. 2937 6724 7637
Guo L. N. 5737
Guobiao J. 9 2322
Gupta A. D. 4108
Gupta B. S. 3782
Gupta D. 834
Gupta D. B. 1071
Gupta D. D. 9222
Gupta K. C. 279 3330 3352 4957 8439
Gupta M. K. 3801
Gupta N. P. 3127 3984
Gupta R. 4629 7762
Gupta S. 3305
Gupta S. R. R. 5248
Gupta Y. P. 4431
Gurel L. M. 3512
Gurunthan S. S. 3294
Guschlbauer T. 983
Guse R. 5223
Gusler G. M. 9781
Gutekunst I. 4867
Guth J. 7418
Guthrie D. S. 4652 7379
Guthrie T. Z. 7018
Gutierrez M. E. 316
Gutmann R. 776
Guzzinati M. G. 682
Gygax J. 848 1675
Gysin H. P. 4934
Ha S. W. 8335
Ha W. S. 67
Habel K. 2697
Haber H. 2013 5151 8512 8601 9423
Haburay J. W. 7327
Hackbusch D. 836
Hada K. 64
Hadden C. 2984
Hadimani V. V. 3331 4818 6434 9305
Haecker A. 3557 8792
Haefely H. R. 1848
Haeggblom K. E. 9662
Haehnke M. 1008
Haeussermann E. A. 2302 3632
Hafez A. A. A. 4150
Hafner S. 4397
Hagan S. 7938
Hagen R. 9092
Hagen S. 5039
Hager W. D. 6814
Hagewood J. 3863
Haggag K. 6449
Haggblade S. 3792
Haggerty R. 8651
Hagood C. C. 7045
Hahn J. N. 1535 9024
Hahn S. 1192
Haigler K. 3038
Haile W. A. 7270
Hains N. 1003
Hake K. 4661 5541 7378
Halcomb J. L. 5476
Haldemann P. 6000
Hall D. M. 8248 9017 9054
Hall F. K. 652
Hall J. M. 7185
Hall J. W. 5191
Hall L. 6938
Hall M. E. 637
Hall N. 877
Hall R. W. 5110 6713
Hallas G. 1058 3345
Hallenborg J. 8112
Haller C. 9845
Halliyal V. G. 4818
Hamada H. 238 4067 4904 4905 4906 4907 4921
Hamada K. 293 4968
Hamilton J. 1269
Hamilton L. E. 3159
Hamlet M. P. 8730
Hammersla R. L. Jr. 7253
Hammond V. H. 4037
Hamouda H. 7978
Hamouda J. 7979
Hampel R. 7778
Hanau T. 5353
Hance L. H. 7179 7183
Hancox C. 1130
Hanley K. 4107 4321 5834 8273 8417 9333
Hanly J. 6878
Hann M. A. 1349 1768 6683
Hannemann K. 1872
Hannon M. 2849
Hannula R. E. 6838
Hans S. 6069
Hansen C. W. 6838
Hanson D. 4515 6101
Hanzawa K. 322
Hara A. 7637
Harada K. 2772
Harada O. 7411
Harada T. 4905
Harada Y. 6472 9290
Harakawa K. 860
Harari O. 4455
Harbrecht D. 8134
Hardalov I. 1087 1896
Hardee D. D. 4665 4667 5485 5487 5499 5505 5520
Hardin I. R. 7292
Harding R. F. Jr. 7003
Hardmeyer S. 714
Hardy A. V. III 7242
Hardy J. K. 445
Hargarter N. 4069
Hari P. K. 5655
Hariraj G. 758
Harkness B. R. 108
Harlow S. J. 5557
Harmon J. L. 7200
Harmon J. W. 175 4464
Harmon W. S. 7226
Harper G. H. Jr. 7149
Harper R. 6601 7846 5702
Harper R. J. Jr. 4964 5764
Harrata A. K. 5222
Harrelson H. G. Jr. 6969
Harris A. C. 949
Harris C. R. 7321
Harris D. K. 6103
Harris E. E. 3717 4284 6633
Harris F. A. 5446 5513
Harris F. W. 96 4055
Harris G. E. 642
Harris J. E. 7304
Harris P. 5254
Harris S. 1327
Harris W. C. 7113
Harrison A. 2435
Harrison D. 729 3126 5648 7545
Harrison J. 877
Harrison R. B. 3726
Harrison R. E. 6013
Harruna I. I. 3902
Harsh D. K. 5449
Harshah B. S. 9219
Hart E. 429 436 453 455 1270 2020 2021 2614 2814 5116 5119 5120 5903 5904 6655 6690 7894 7895 7897 7898 7921 8528 8665 8680 8988 9522 9821
Hart E. A. 7158
Hart J. 8860
Hart T. K. 7182
Hart W. E. 5459 5460
Harte N. B. 2832
Hartel R. 844
Hartlein R. 1253
Hartman B. N. 5352
Hartman G. A. 4414
Hartmann U. 4575 8150
Hartmann W. 1836
Hartzell M. M. 969
Haruna T. 8356
Harvey C. S. 3040
Harvey D. 2014 2017 5905 6570 6688
Harvey E. 8646
Harvey J. R. 7195
Harvey N. G. 6247
Harwell J. H. 661
Harwick W. 6090
Harzenmoser I. 2406 6758
Hasenclever K. D. 1432
Hashemi-Pour M. 3195
Hashimoto K. 5215
Haskell W. E. 240
Hasler J. 131
Hassan Z. 2264
Hassick J. R. 7286
Hassler E. L. 5404
Hassler P. 4979
Hasson D. F. 8372
Hasty S. 6616 6794 8845
Hatada K. 7413 7441 7442
Hatfield L. D. 5483
Hato M. 2251
Hatton T. A. 9775
Hattori M. 41
Haug E. 980 3850
Hauss H. 9847
Haussermann E. A. 4871
Havenith M. 329
Havinoviski M. 5812
Hawk A. 5100
Hawkyard C. J. 7987 9634
Hayashi H. 8204
Hayashi J. 7401 8206
Hayashi M. 958
Hayashi N. 9093
Hayashi S. 72 6139
Hayashi T. 7410
Hayashi Y. 6496 6498 7765 8480
Hayes C. E. 8242
Hayes E. C. 6028
Hayes M. T. 7244
Hayward R. 8077
Hazard D. 998
He F. 9257 9258
He J. H. 4165
Heald S. R. 641

Heap A. 6358
Heap S. A. 5202
Hearle J. 1564 2062
Hearle J. W. S. 1334 1388 2378 4469 6768
Heath C. A. 6702
Heaton J. E. Jr. 6999
Hebeish A. 3359 6439
Hebert J. 5703
Hebert S. 1742
Hecking L. T. 3580
Heckmann W. 8211
Heckner R. 7867
Hedrick B. L. 3229 7019
Heffington W. 8043
Heidan K. 996 4114 4936 5730
Heidari S. 7408
Heierle A. 9081
Heilshorn E. D. 1436
Heim D. C. 5500
Heim H. 5207
Heine G. 9232
Heinrich K. 762
Heintze G. N. 7387
Heinze G. 6364
Heisey C. L. 4897
Heitmann J. A. 3135
Heitz W. 3825
Held-Beller S. 6420
Heller K. 3054
Helling H. 1431
Hellums M. W. 9741
Helmeke T. M. 9644
Helmes C. T. 3718 4130
Helms A. K. 7267
Helstroom R. 4074
Hemamalini P. 1007
Hemmann A. 9840
Hemmpel W.-H. 1118 6621 7380 7946
Hemmrich J. 7591
Hemstreet J. M. 3918 5988 7488
Hendrix D. L. 5544
Henkoff R. 6068
Henne H. 927 1972 3459
Henneberry T. J. 4666 5482 5517 5534 5536
Henning G. N. 3904
Hennrich L. 5073
Henricks M. 1123 1125 2159 3424 3425 5013 6530 6822
Henry C. L. 3726
Henshall H. 4083
Henton J. 5926
Hepworth B. 5707
Herber D. J. 4643 5397 5549
Heriant M. 4152
Herlihy J. 5029 5629 6558 6567 6839 7813 9020
Herlihy J. G. 8555 8961
Herlinger H. 776 1853 2242 3724 8427 8951
Herman D. S. 1280
Herman P. 552
Hermann H. 3049
Hernan P. 1935 5934 6722 7968 8003
Hernandez T. 1460
Hernandez-Jasso A. 4695
Herndon J. N. 6893
Herrling J. 7779
Herrman G. 1774
Hersh S. P. 7269
Herzog G. A. 4665 5456 5518
Hess J. 1391
Hess J. S. 2150
Hewitt-Jones S. 6657 6715
Hiatt J. H. 6356
Hibi A. 1524
Hibino T. 2376
Hichkad R. N. 2995
Hickman P. 3769
Hickman W. S. 3032 5725
Hicks B. N. 3030
Hicks W. D. 7023
Hida M. 6473
Hidson D. J. 461
Higaki K. 9105
Higashi T. 6003
Higgins H. 5315
Higuchi M. 6225
Hijikata A. 3262
Hikage Y. 5103 6641
Hildebrand D. 3361 4127
Hilden J. 4166
Hill B. 308
Hill B. J. 1755
Hill D. 2328
Hill E. 8887
Hill K. L. 7135
Hill L. 3659 6856
Hill R. H. 4419
Hilleary B. C. 7841
Hilscher K. 983 2945
Hindman W. S. 3353
Hinds B. K. 2984
Hinkel I. 5590
Hinkle B. L. 7338
Hinks D. 1880 3607 3608 4135
Hinojosa O. 1569 5457 5539 7374
Hinoshimoda S. 8458
Hirabayashi K. 2248 6206
Hirabayashi Y. 1807
Hirai I. 2937 7637
Hirai T. 6139
Hirai Y. 2359
Hiramatsu T. 413
Hirana T. 8464
Hirani J. A. 8042
Hirano K. 2884 5412
Hiraoka W. 1246
Hirotaki K. 4757
Hirotsu T. 1594
Hirschberg P. E. 3035
Hirschhorn S. 5828
Hirzel J. 2194
Hisatani K. 1601 5347
Hite R. T. 7340
Hitomi K. 8122
Hitzschke H. 9072
Ho Y.-C. 7705
Hochuli H. 3701
Hodge J. W. 7155
Hodges H. F. 5435
Hodgson A. T. 666 5163
Hoecker H. 3805 7779
Hoenig H. 3265 4542 4552
Hoersting K. 8213
Hoffer J. M. 3307 3386
Hoffman E. 5087 7858
Hoffman F. 4127
Hoffman M. 4275
Hoffmann F. 3361
Hogan D. W. 3546
Hoger S. 3316
Hoisington M. A. 1763
Hokanson K. C. 6964
Hoke H. R. Jr. 2915 5964
Holcombe B. V. 6415
Holcombe L. J. 642
Holden R. N. 3015
Holland C. 9659
Hollander N. 9667
Hollett B. A. 9733
Holliday T. 3980 4840 5688 6382 8390
Hollier E. 1600
Hollow M. C. 496
Holloway C. J. 6985
Holman R. 5777
Holme I. 260 276 324 643 1089 1091 1435 2180 2245 2524 4949 4980 5265 6075 6422 6703 6830 6860 7713 8068 8438
Holmes J. 4945 4974 6443
Holmes R. L. III 7059
Holmes S. A. 6229
Holt L. A. 281
Holweg R. B. M. 2559 3312 8485
Holyoke L. 7836
Holzhauer R. 9708
Homan M. 1302 2862 6944 7965
Home I. 4123
Hong S.-T. 5240
Honmatsu K. 8359
Hooper B. 6150
Hooper C. 6543
Hooper C. C. 2150 3615
Hoover J. 5173 6738
Hoover S. R. 5329
Hope D. P. 5849
Hopkins D. L. 7145
Hopkins N. C. 7082
Hoppe K. 5207
Hopper N. W. 5542
Hopwood D. G. 7211
Horak E. 2371
Horie H. 7468
Hornby J. W. 7318
Hornby K. L. 7130
Horne M. R. 7005
Horrocks A. R. 637 5993
Horstmann G. 4160 7715
Horton M. M. 7014
Horvat S. 4183
Hosaka F. 1637
Hosford R. B. 3023
Hoshino E. 1821
Hosking L. V. 6190
Hosokawa J. 7590
Hosono B. 8897
Hosono J. 8897
Hostetler A. 1973
Hoten M. 4712 7692
Hotta T. 3089
Hou M. 302
Houghton P. C. 3452 7852
Houillon L. 3236 3999
Hoult B. 5322 5337
How S. K. 156
How Y. L. 2407
Howard D. B. 5796
Howard D. G. 5371
Howard F. N. 6978
Howe T. J. 6885
Howell H. E. 3584
Howell J. 649
Howes J. E. H. 1513
Hoy G. 5948
Hoyes A. 4161 4971
Hoyland D. A. 3264 6271
Hron R. J. 748 3132
Hsiao J. 9675
Hsieh Y.-L. 969 7409
Hsu D. 6946
Hsu M. S. 4740
Hsu W. F. 1652
Hsu W. P. 303
Hsu W.-N. 6479
Hu K. 9732
Hu W. L. 6752

Hu X. 82 7406
Hu X.-Z. 1771
Hua D. 5095
Huang J. 4793
Huang L. Q. 6199
Huang S. 105
Huang X. 2109 4415
Huang X. X. 3379
Huang X.-C. 6775
Hubbell L. 6926
Huck J. 5850
Huddar S. N. 5768
Huddleston P. 5136
Hudson S. M. 5560
Huebner M. 1717
Huff T. L. 4529
Huffman H. I. 7123
Hufnagl E. 3248 6357 8374
Hughes A. 5234
Hughes B. 2028
Hughes C. F. Jr. 7206
Hughes S. P. 7020
Hughs S. E. 4651 5433
Hughs S. F. 736
Huh M. W. 1476
Huhn K. G. 5721
Hui M. 5228
Huitink G. 5468
Human B. W. 6112
Humphries A. C. 9009
Hung C. 2364
Hunger M. 2508
Hunnicutt M. L. 1829
Hunt D. J. 7181
Hunter A. 6150
Hunter D. 6870
Hunter L. 761 3586 4791 8815
Hunter N. A. 1404
Hunter O. F. Sr. 7260
Hunter W. D. 3342
Huntoon R. H. 9178
Huo P. P. 3900
Huq S. 752
Hurter P. N. 9775
Hurwitz M. D. 8454
Huschka H.-G. 6423
Huson M. G. 3814
Hussamy S. 3336
Hutchins L. 5439
Hutchinson R. L. 4692
Hutchison E. E. 7232
Huthwaite B. 6836
Hutton D. W. 1396
Hutyra M. R. 7094
Hutz C. 3768
Hwang C. C. 6915
Hyche C. J. 7314
Hyde R. F. 4965
Hyman R. 1248
Hyun S. O. 1808 6409
Hyvarinen A. 5420
Ianniello P. 3559
Ibar J. P. 8230
Ibrahim N. A. 3338 4180 6444 7699
Ibrahim S. A. 5493 5509
Ichihashi H. 4904
Ichijo H. 605 2156
Ichimura M. 6485
Ide T. 57
Idemoto K. 6139
Iemoto Y. 6310
Ignatyuk T. E. 4071 4344
Iijima H. 3372
Iijima T. 292
Iikuza Y. 7410
Iimura K. 9105
Iizuka E. 6210
Iizuka T. 6207
Ikawa T. 3167
Ikeda S. 3278
Ikegawa N. 4907
Ikeguchi T. 4785
Ikova G. 1896
Ikuta N. 4751 4904 4921
Ilari A. 2280 5111 5897
Illman D. L. 6898
Iltscheva R. 6454
Iltschewa R. 1863
Imada K. 3324
Imai Y. 3165 6217 7451 7464 8204 8350 9104
Imberman W. 2950
Immaraju J. 4678
Inagaki H. 2338 6486
Inagaki N. 3164
Inamoto Y. 106
Indictor N. 6746
Infante M. R. 1828
Ingber B. F. 7758
Ingling-Leath M. 5092 6609
Innes R. 223 1967 4474 5266
Inoue M. 6757
Inoue T. 1635
Inque T. 1479
Inque Y. 1026
Insley R. E. 7227
Inui M. 8819
Inui S. 2110
Ioelovich M. Y. 6222
Iovleva M. M. 3840 6220 7414
Irklei V. M. 527
Ironside W. P. 6980
Irwin J. 1465
Isaacs M. 125 146 1653 2096 2386 2461 3737 7346 7483 7497 8834 9019 9121 9684
Isaji S. 7844
Isarin J. C. 2559
Isenberg E. 5150
Ishchenko A. A. 301
Ishibashi I. 1790
Ishida M. 1732
Ishida S. 549
Ishida T. 207 908 1733 1734 2451 3241
Ishihara H. 72
Ishihara M. 1346
Ishihara R. 1479
Ishikura H. 245 246
Ishikuro J. 2359
Ishiwatari T. 4968
Ishizawa M. 3374 7759
Ishmiyarova G. R. 3856
Ishtiaque S. M. 3935 4801
Islam M. A. 909
Islam M. S. 670
Islam N. 1591
Islam Q. T. 7383
Isogai A. 63
Isoi K. 3600 7985 8817
Issacs M. 4790 5227
Isshi M. 1440
Italia A. 8456
Ito E. 4753 9094
Ito H. 6313
Ito K. 1160
Ito M. 71
Ito N. 6606
Ito S. 7719 8448
Ito T. 4712 7692
Itoh T. 9088
Itoya K. 7464
Ivanov M. N. 3954 3955 6755
Ivanov V. E. 3859
Ivanov V. P. 4011
Ivantsov V. I. 6267
Ivasenko M. V. 4129
Iwasaki T. 1629 4743
Iwasaki Y. 5103 6641
Iwashita Y. 6209
Iwata M. 1630
Iwatsuki M. 103 7410
Iyer K. R. K. 5428
Iyer M. 5752
Iyer R. K. 4947
Iyer V. H. 526
Iype C. 814 815
Izawa M. 7434
Izmailova E. A. 3901
Jackowski T. 843 3940
Jackson D. 2124 6179 6191 8112
Jackson I. S. 3135
Jackson K. C. 3123
Jackson S. 6882 8805
Jacob A. 1875
Jacob M. 4819 4910 5098
Jacobi T. 6467
Jacobs B. A. 685 1505 3766 4580 6153 6959 8992
Jacobs M. 2130 6249
Jacobs R. R. 3709 5219 5302 6113
Jacobs S. 9264
Jacobwith J. S. 309 2433 3551 9556
Jacoby B. A. 1480
Jacques L. 9085
Jacques M. L. 780 1685
Jacquet A. 5737
Jade B. D. 6408 7650
Jadeja V. 2535
Jaeger C. A. 6474
Jaeger W. 6350
Jaffe M. 3899
Jagadish T. M. 9305
Jagielski K. 167 492 2864 2865 3072 3219 3553 4247 6944
Jahan S. 4957 8439
Jahn H. 4877
Jain A. K. 1022 1041 2526 2543 4701 6290 7491
Jain D. K. 1589
Jain M. 1071 3746
Jaiswal P. K. 9042
Jakes K. A. 2912 6756
Jakob H. 4888 4892
Jalali T. K. 2530
Jalieski K. 9185
Jalil M. A. 1058
Jamadar C. R. 821
Jambrich M. 4634 4746
Jambunath A. 4818
James J. S. Jr. 7337
Jamon D. 8371
Janagoudar B. S. 862
Janeiro J. 2054
Jang K. O. 8481
Janick T. 5961
Janitza J. 3725
Jansen F. L. 6528
Jansen V. 1990
Janzen D. C. 1829
Jar P.-Y. B. 1773
Jasper J. 3469
Jasper W. J. 7723
Jata K. 4414
Javali U. C. 8184
Jayakumar S. 4561
Jayapraskasha N. H. S. 4847
Jayaraman S. 1344 5621
Jayaraman V. J. 616
Jayavarthanavelu D. 8120
Jeannes C. 6026

Jeet Singh S. S. 1894
Jeetah R. 854
Jeevan R. G. 9053
Jehra A. R. 6419
Jemaitaitiene R.-J. R. 6494
Jemaitaitis A. J. 6494
Jenkins A. B. 1808
Jenkins H. 9184 9819
Jenkins J. T. 1790
Jenkinson C. B. Jr. 7050
Jenner D. 3707
Jenney L. B. 463
Jeon B. D. 994
Jeon M. H. 4755
Jeong S. M. 5595
Jerger D. 6908
Jespersen C. 6908
Jeter K. 4327
Jewell W. H. 7161
Jezek H. 4026
Jezernik A. 4825
Jhalani S. C. 2501 3597
Jhaveri D. K. 2995 5665
Jiang S. 94 4713
Jiang T. 6227
Jie S. 4988
Jilani H. A. 6402
Jin H. 105
Jin R. 5325
Jirsak O. 3599
Jitao W. 4988
Jo N.-J. 7440
Joas A. 6819
Jocic D. 288 3391
John M. E. 1568 1570 7377
John R. 4414
Johnen H. 328
Johns R. B. 1837
Johnson C. G. 3875 3896
Johnson D. 5880 6131
Johnson D. A. 4414
Johnson D. J. 3626 8215
Johnson D. M. 4320
Johnson E. D. 4224
Johnson F. 736
Johnson J. S. 1280
Johnson K. K. P. 1256 1258 2777 3518 3519
Johnson M. C. 6378 9236
Johnson N. A. G. 1180
Johnson N. S. 8049
Johnson P. K. 5214
Johnson R. A. 3826
Johnson R. F. 2949
Johnson R. H. Jr. 7093
Johnson R. S. 2965
Johnston D. B. 350
Johnston J. E. Jr. 7042
Johnston K. P. 9775
Jones A. L. 5306
Jones B. H. 8730
Jones C. 6599
Jones E. C. 3228
Jones G. H. 7119
Jones L. A. 6696
Jones L. N. 281
Jones P. C. 2915 5964 5966
Jones R. G. 5446
Jones T. A. 5315
Jones W. 5300 5491
Jongbloet J. 959
Joradar S. S. 3898
Jortner J. 1777
Joseph K. V. 142 560 1713
Josey S. W. 7127
Joshi M. J. 1854
Joshi P. 2545
Jourdan L. 5304
Jovancic P. 3391
Jovanovic R. 86 5568
Joy A. 5228
Joyce A. 521 1291 3545 4475
Joyce T. F. 7001
Joyce T. W. 3135
Jubinville N. 6480
Judy D. J. 5319
Juichiro T. 8739
Juillard N. 4845
Juliani C. 2107
Junck H. 4164
Jung H. 762
Juran J. M. 6815
Jurek W. 3624
Jusufhodzic B. 3764
Kabeya H. 7590 8382
Kabir M. K. 1588
Kachalina T. A. 6270
Kaciak E. 5242
Kadole P. V. 5666
Kahle L. 5848 8578 8600
Kainuma H. 6757
Kaiser H. 763
Kaji A. 3149
Kajiyama T. 239 7440
Kakazu Y. 5252
Kakihara F. 5106
Kakimoto M. 3165 6217 7451 7464 8204 9104
Kako T. 6413 6460
Kalavathi S. 9305
Kaldenhoff R. 8213
Kalinina T. N. 7471
Kalka B. 2317 2506 2584 2655 2656 2658 2659 2670 2672 2702 2712 2713 2715 2771 2774 2775 2780 2786 2928
Kallmann J. 851
Kaloforov N. Ya. 4545
Kalogeridis C. 2289 2334 3736 8149 8926 8942 9016 9815
Kalroo A. M. 2349
Kalyanaraman A. R. 852 5585
Kalyanova N. F. 3848
Kamaguchi T. 7396
Kamalova S. R. 274
Kamat P. Y. 4157
Kamat S. Y. 4126 7687
Kamata Y. 8382
Kamath Y. K. 2120 3379
Kamei A. 8397
Kamel M. 286 290 4128
Kamel M. M. 286 290 4128 6449 6471 8430
Kamel Ma. M. 286
Kametches M. L. 7101
Kameyama A. 98 7457 9093
Kamide K. 1601 1630 3372 5347
Kaminskii V. N. 530 3879
Kamkina A. L. 50
Kamnikar B. 635
Kamon M. 3560
Kamoto T. 1613
Kampl R. 4623
Kamskii R. A. 51
Kanada E. 9290
Kanade A. R. 8058
Kanakarathinam S. M. 4626
Kanamaru M. 7464
Kanamoto T. 71
Kanaya T. 6252
Kanaya Y. 8459 8464
Kane C. D. 266 4604 5603 5666 7626
Kanei M. 669
Kanekatsu R. 3807 4702
Kaneko M. 6488
Kaneko S. 1809
Kanetaka N. 287
Kanetsuna H. 287
Kang C. 7417
Kang J. H. 4532
Kang Q. 94
Kanies D. 4269
Kanoria H. V. 716
Kanthimathinathan A. 799 1584 3916
Kanungo R. N. 5184 9149
Kanungo R. R. 889 5582 5609 5665
Kaplan R. S. 8007
Kapur A. 1485
Kapur V. 277
Kar R. N. 1591
Karacan I. 8215
Karachi S. M. 6171
Karalic A. 4825
Karasz F. E. 1633
Karegeannes J. G. 2491
Karkinska M. 52
Karmakar S. R. 5738
Karmokar A. K. 8382
Karner M. 5496
Karnes S. G. 8470
Karnik A. B. 7734
Karol M. H. 5316 5318 5325
Karpenko Yu. S. 4106
Karthikeyan S. 5589
Karuna D. 3362 3363 3364
Kaschemekat J. 9741
Kase S. 87 245 246
Kashin S. M. 3148
Kashiwagi M. 40 7990 8467
Kashiwamura T. 5209
Kaspar P. 6092 6093
Kasparek J. V. 3936 4802
Kassarian G. D. 1546
Katayama A. 6413 6460
Katayama K.-I. 103
Kathirvel M. 5608
Kathuria V. 3652 3969
Katkov M. S. 524
Kato A. 2588
Kato H. 3965 5002
Kato T. 1069
Kato Y. 3500
Katovic D. 315 3365 3393 3394
Katti M. R. 43
Katzel J. 9753
Katzman H. A. 61
Kauderer K.-H. 1897
Kaufman J. W. 2047 5142
Kaufmann S. 5587
Kaul H. N. 1555 3793 4609
Kausch H.-H. 1773
Kaushik R. C. D. 3941 3962 4805 4824 6458
Kausler D. R. 2185
Kavsek M. J. 6784
Kawabata S. 1160 1261 2119 3959 7654
Kawabe H. 9275
Kawada K. 2246
Kawagoe M. 1603
Kawaguchi A. 103
Kawaguchi Y. 9045 9047
Kawahara Y. 2355 2360 9048
Kawai H. 3823
Kawakami Y. 114 1479 7434

Kawamoto E. 1260
Kawamoto N. 6779
Kawamura H. 118 6486 8479
Kawamura N. 6207
Kawamura Y. 2246
Kawano S. 1638
Kawasaki S. 7396
Kawase T. 7767 8482
Kayane Y. 2572
Kazakevich Yu. E. 7463
Kazama K. 3600 7985 8817
Kazantsev Yu. N. 3851
Kazi N. S. 8011
Kearns G. 3174
Keating J. 5315
Keefe M. 6751
Keeley M. 4671 5452
Keeling J. W. 5453
Keenan R. E. 2211
Keene S. W. 9427
Keever J. T. 6479
Keighley M. 5700
Keisling T. C. 5463 5530
Keith J. D. 6982
Keitzman J. 9678
Kelar K. 3874
Kellenberger P. 3245 6341
Keller R. 6000
Keller R. A. 7271
Keller W. 2239
Kellner R. A. 3871
Kelly K. 7842
Kelly K. M. 8787
Kelly T. 6840
Kelt D. 514 1331
Kemp U. 4812 9091
Kempf G. 9146
Kenawy I. M. M. 6477
Kenkel P. 5396
Kennedy M. K. 7132
Kennon W. R. 1347
Kent R. M. 62
Kenworthy G. 479 2938
Kenwright A. M. 3903
Kenyon R. S. 7231
Keown R. W. 7768
Kerby T. A. 743 4671 4673 5452 5523
Kerekes R. J. 2913
Kerman J. B. 6803
Kerr N. 3291
Kerschek J. 611
Keskkula H. 6247 6248
Kessels K. H. 1726 3004 3014 4499
Kessler G. 929
Kessler R. W. 5996
Kesting W. 5206
Kevorkian V. 6078
Khabarova K. G. 116 3315
Khader K. M. A. 8184
Khadi B. M. 862
Khalani S. C. 3283
Khalfin R. L. 3150
Khalil T. M. 9824
Khan A. Y. 8193
Khan B. U. 6213
Khan M. 7383
Khan W. S. 2343
Khanchich O. A. 3836
Khandewal A. 6034
Khanna S. R. 8996
Khatskevich G. A. 7471
Khattar S. R. K. 3741
Khatua D. P. 5609 5616
Khere S. C. 1398
Khobaib M. 4414
Khodorov E. I. 3862
Khokhlova L. K. 6309
Khokhlova V. A. 7471
Khouri S. J. 2571
Khufen D. 68
Khullar M. 4108
Khusnullin G. N. 7414
Kiastha B. L. 4642
Kicko-Walczak E. 1781
Kidder P. 1391
Kiechel W. III. 6035
Kiekens P. 5617
Kielbasinski W. 109
Kienbaum M. 214 5262 9221
Kiesche E. S. 650 988 5246 6435 8089 8925 9027
Kikkinides E. S. 9726 9743
Kikuchi M. 1479
Kikuchi Y. 759
Kikutani T. 60 83 6240
Kilduff P. D. F 3123
Killer A. 3727
Kim C. 5228
Kim C. J. 3378
Kim H. J. 67 1274
Kim J. C. 7399
Kim J.-J. 7978 7979
Kim K. S. 7455
Kim K.-C. 3061 3075
Kim Y. G. 7399
Kim Y. H. 4562
Kim Y. J. 7455
Kimothi P. D. 2995 4015
Kimoto M. 4900
Kimura M. 1026 1107 3384
Kimura T. 1614 4095 5345
Kimura Y. 4748 5349
Kincade D. H. 3404 6552
Kinder K. 7564
Kindler H. 1823
King A. 244
King E. G. 5448 5450 5451
King K. D. 3471
King R. E. 1404
King R. N. 6741
King S. 9678
King T. G. 4807
King W. D. 7400
Kinney J. H. 59
Kinoshita H. 755
Kinoshita M. 7657 8393
Kinpara S. 3164
Kinugawa M. 4752
Kiramani M. A. 9043
Kirby G. 3114
Kirby J. 3689 4347 6562 7814 7936 8648
Kirby M. 4588
Kirby M. L. 5493
Kireeva N. K. 51
Kirejczyk H. J. 9546
Kirigizbaeva M. Yu. 3816
Kirihara K. 7426
Kirilova G. V. 788
Kirk I. W. 3709 5469 5514
Kirschner E. 624 6853
Kisamori S 1638
Kise H. 9257 9258
Kiser E. 1572
Kishi K. 98
Kishi R. 9097
Kishiro S. 7413
Kissel J. C. 3726
Kitagawa H. 3149
Kitagawa I. 7501
Kitamura A. 1598 2356
Kitamura K. 6485 7735
Kitamura T. 2544
Kitano T. 84
Kitano Y. 107
Kitaura T. 4751
Kitayama T. 7413 7441 7442
Kittlemann W. 4887
Kivekas O. 7462
Kiviranta A. 4094
Kiya-Oglu V. N. 3861
Kiyama R. 8448
Kiyohara O. 1613
Kiyota Y. 8220
Kiyotsukiri T. 6244
Kiyotsukuri T. 4742
Klahorst S. 3377
Klatt E. 9850
Klausen T. 7779
Kleimenov V. V. 6368 6389
Klein W. 826 8246 9142
Klemm M. 1085 1891 5253
Klinke R. 9846
Klipper M. 1241
Klitsch R. 951
Klitzsch R. 5706
Klose G. 2227
Klosky J. M. 7300
Klotzberger C. F. 7064
Kluge G. J. 922 923 1752
Knaggs N. S. 1070
Knapik J. J. 8730
Knecht W. 1744 6363
Knez B. 7862
Knezevic A. 6027
Kniest F. M. 8960
Knight B. T. 7013
Knight P. 1483
Knittel D. 1082 1856 2563 3316 3340 3450 4145 5211
Knobloch P. 477 8227 9108
Knoff W. F. 3151
Knotts U. S. 5271
Knowlton J. 735 822
Knox F. S. 6886
Kobayashi H. 3167
Kobayashi K. 4761
Kobayashi M. 1595 2544 3808 4703
Kobayashi N. 8229 8231
Kobayashi S. 1259 1262
Kobayashi T. 3149 3165 4757 7412 7451 8359 8448 9104
Kobsa H. 6459
Kobyashi T. 7719
Koch B. 8335
Koch D. G. 1829
Koch R. 1084
Kochar G. P. 1796
Kochenderfer K. L. 654
Kodaira R. 3807 4702
Kodama M. 2248 2249 3277
Kodera A. 4751
Koehn U. 1027
Koenig P. H. 5275
Koeplin V. 5086
Koepper K. 349 8851
Koeppler H. 136
Koerner A. 7779
Koestler R. J. 6746
Koga K. 1606 9045 9047
Koganei K. 1478
Koganeya K. 1964
Kohara N. 669
Kohel R. J. 5 38
Kohli V. K. 2916 5189
Koike M. 8458
Koitova Zh. Yu. 6267
Kojima Y. 4747 6003
Kokot S. 3137 4896

Kolka M. A. 6706 6714
Kolle J. J. 2101
Kolmer G. 2578 4181
Kolokolkina N. V. 4186
Koloman O. 3864 3865
Kolpakova I. D. 6234
Komaki M. 1107 2549 3384
Komatzu A. 6139
Komer H. 3142
Komissarov V. I. 4563
Komives M. 366 1987 3466 6614 9432 9453
Konak A. R. 8027
Konas M. 3898
Konda A. 57 958 3500 4764 6240
Konda F. 138 1338 4785 4786 7489 8252
Kondo M. 4744 4745
Kondo S. 6724
Kondo Y. 9099
Kong L. 6244
Konishi T. 9088
Konopacki E. 7880
Konovalova L. Ya. 3840 6220
Konrad S. 2363
Koo K. 118 4095
Kool R. J. M. 1083 9306
Koontz S. L. 9264
Kop'ev M. A. 3840
Kopal J. 4026
Kopev M. A. 6220
Koprivanac N. 5745
Korach A. 3249
Korai Y. 3832
Koreshkova L. A. 3852
Korge J. 2690
Korogodov V. S. 3851
Korovitsyn K. O. 79
Kortyna B. R. 4414
Kos L. 3056
Koseoglu S. S. 6195
Koshiba T. 4756
Koshikawa J. 1018 6399
Koshizaki H. 9057
Koshy D. O. 3754 3756
Kosimoto M. 4906
Koski L. 2630
Koslowski H. J. 4832
Kossina A. J. 1813 4719
Kostowa L. 1863
Kostroun D. A. 5498
Kostylev V. A. 3268
Koszkul J. 97
Kotani A. 413
Kothari V. K. 3194 3287
Kotomin S. V. 3961 4389
Kotsiopulos A. 1271 2646
Kouno K. 2937
Kouyama S. 2826
Kovacs E. T. 7723
Kovar R. 7572
Kowalczyk P. H. 3630
Koyama K. 102
Kozert K. 66
Kozhemyaka T. I. 3963
Kozin G. M. 47
Kraemer A. 867
Kraepiel H. 2800 5914
Krainov E. P. 3817
Kramarik J. A. 5316
Kramer H. 5359
Kras'ko V. G. 3196
Krasny J. F. 5204
Krause-Michel B. 8959
Kravchuk V. M. 274 3859
Kremer H. 2443
Krenzer E. 8232 9163
Kress R. 6007
Kretschmer A. 5746
Krichevshiy G. E. 1076
Krichevskii G. E. 4174
Kriechbaum K. K. 9138
Kring T. J. 739
Krishnan P. P. 211
Krishnan S. 2516
Krishnaswamy R. 5583
Krishtal' V. Yu. 3155
Kroemer K. H. E. 3705
Kroll T. K. 5512
Kron D. I. R. 2185
Kron P. 1128 1133 3426 3427
Kronick P. L. 7776
Kroupa J. L. 4414
Krowicki R. S. 5969 5980 5988
Krukowski J. 1441 1450 5307
Kruse W. D. 2258
Kryazhev Yu. G. 3851 3852
Krylov A. L. 3859
Krzywinski S. 1348
Ku S. K. 4944
Kubo M. 3592
Kubo T. 7590
Kucera D. 2364
Kudo K. 81
Kudryavtsev G. I. 3961
Kuehn M. A. 7207
Kueppers B. 9830
Kuga Y. 9275
Kugel R. W. 8161
Kugler G. 6762
Kugo K. 4751
Kuhar M. S. 345 2857 5941 6307 7926
Kuhn H. H. 4897
Kuk M. S. 748 3132
Kulakova L. Yu. 78
Kulicke W. M. 7676
Kulkarni M. M. 7626
Kulkarni S. U. 299 7742
Kumagai Y. 7464
Kumar A. 2467 3377 4926
Kumar D. 4108
Kumar K. K. A. 3367
Kumar K. S. 6091
Kumar P. S. 8423
Kummer C. 6198
Kummer D. 6364 9232
Kunde K. 219
Kundu A. B. 5770 6202
Kunick P. 3445
Kunnas L. 4094
Kunugi K. 7426
Kunugi T. 95 1637 4744 4745 4761
Kunze M. 1067
Kuo K. T. 9100
Kupferman Z. 5147
Kuppe W. A. 8898
Kuriki T. 1630 3372
Kuroda K. 1260
Kuroki T. 8425
Kurosaki S. 138 1338 4785 4786 7489 8252
Kurschner L. M. 3294
Kurtzman N. 6626 7873
Kutseba S. A. 6242
Kutzner H. 4983
Kuwabara S. 6400 6414
Kuwahara H. 6772
Kuz'min N. I. 116 3315
Kuz'mina N. L. 7466
Kuzharov A. S. 4996
Kuzmina N. L. 6221
Kuznetsov V. A. 4011
Kuznetsova L. K. 3848
Kuznetsova L. Y. 6238
Kuznetsova S. Yu. 99
Kvasha N. M. 116
Kwatra H. S. 1475
Kwon H.-J. 4091
Kwon M. H. 4755
Kwon Y. A. 3389 3390
Kwong M. Y. 2740
Kyhar M. S. 6891
Kynin A. T. 6267
Lacewell R. D. 5532
Ladisch C. M. 4952
Laemmermann D. 9316
Laetsch N. 2839
Lafond P. 4526
Laga S. K. 9283
Lager V. 6372 9235
Lagodkin P. 2617
Lahat Z. 9308
Lahiere R. J. 9741
Lai K. W. 6294
Lai R. A. 9806
Laird J. W. 5430 6072
Lakho A. R. 6200
Lakshmipathaiah B. N. 758
Lal R. A. 8990
Lalor W. F. 27 736 4651
Lam W. K. 4319
Lambert A. H. 4964
Lambert W. R. 5446
Lampe T. 1343
Lan G.-W. 7696
Lan Z. Y. 3068
Lancaster J. E. 7193
Landivar J. A. 5454 5457
Landry R. 3658
Lane M. 432
Lanford B. 439
Lange M. D. 4620
Langer J. 2229
Langer S. M. 8858
Langille J. 5088
Langley I. L. 9701
Langley K. D. 7156
Langlois J. 684
LaPinto L. 2217
Laporta J. M. 8394
Laprise B. 5149
Lara-Curzio E. 3854
Larkey B. 4660
Larkey J. 5090 9452
Laroche M. 5228
Larson J. 4616
Larson L. V. 5471
Larsson A. 9550
Laser J. 4328 6726
Laseter W. S. 6023
Lasko S. 7963
Laster M. L. 5487
Latheef M. A. 5469 5514
Latzka W. A. 6704 6706
Lau K. P. 2740
Lauber J. 6832
Lauber M. 9834
Laubscher H. 558
Laufer M. 4738
Laughlin M. 1529
Laurent H. 165
Laurienzo P. 5346
Lautenschlager H.-J. 5721
Lauterbach T. J. 5774
Lave L. 665
Lavergne D. R. 5466
Lawler J. 5388
Lawlor D. J. 5475 5478
Lawrence C. A. 3923 4788
Lawrence G. W. 4663
Lawson J. R. 4402
Layman P. L. 3788 8938
Lazar J. 3822
Lazareva L. V. 3961
Lazic B. 5568

Le Borgne A. 3897
Le Boulc'h M. 2741
Le C. V. 1604 3396
Le J. 9264
Leach R. A. 3822
Leadbetter P. W. 3162
Leaf G. A. V. 1671 3182
Leah R. D. 5205
Leary R. H. 2577 3000 3170 3171 4492 5378 6186 7556 7666 7818 8045
Leaver I. H. 281
Leaversuch R. D. 9759 9762
Lebedev G. G. 6267
Lebedeva I. A. 3876
LeBlanc M. M. 7073
Leckenwalter R. 3703
Leder A. 1013
Lednik V. F. 6269
Leduy A. N. H. 1589
Lee A. 4134
Lee B. 4546
Lee C. S. P. 4777
Lee G. 1910 2011 2027 3505 3506 3533 5808 8993 9336 9361
Lee G. F. 8391
Lee H. S. 3195
Lee J. 3734
Lee J. A. 20
Lee J. S. 7399
Lee J.-W. 1780
Lee K. A. B. 7975
Lee M. 2552 5137 6486 6488 9315
Lee W. K. 9657
Lefeber M. R. 3342
Leffler H. R. 21
Leftwich W. 623
Legere L. C. 7283
Legler F. 9217
Lego D. E. 7324
Lehmann H. 982
Lehner H.-M. 4020
Lehner M. M. 128
Lehr T. 2242
Lehtnen J. 4094
Lei X. 3326
Leifeld F. 3178 8247 9132
Leighton J. 8361
Leitner H. 2447 8307
Leksovskaya N. P. 78
Lemere L. F. 3228
Lemire B. 2829
Lencse R. 5474
Lender H. 456 5782 9502 9503
Lenk E. 9066
Lennox-Kerr P. 602 1678 3231 3669 3678 4491 5286 6297 6483 7500 8236 9158
Lenz R. W. 7278
Leonard B. R. 4669 4688 5444 5447
Leonard J. B. 6997
Leonard K. 1769
Leonas K. K. 4081
Leong G. N. 6372 9235
Lepkowski W. 9011
Leppin B. 405
Leritz K. 6962
Leser J. F. 4657 5541
Lesly E. 3403
Lester T. 3550 8788
Lettich J. 863 2978 5896 6281 8515 9544
Leung Y. T. 8884
Leupers W. H. G. 849
LeVan M. D. 9773 9782
Lever T. 1021
Levin A. 2221
Levin V. M. 74 77
Levine G. 2128 2962 3614 4451 5233 6048 8862
Levine L. 6704 6706
Levitt S. 2835 6673
Levy S. D. 957 1319 1697 2881 3488 3575 4346
Lewicki G. L. 5973 5995
Lewin M. 7402
Lewis C. F. 5
Lewis D. M. 2515 3138 3326 4135 5747 7705
Lewis H. 2345
Lewis M. 1955
Li B. 5257
Li H. 8479
Li J. 48
Li K. 4742
Li L. 9779
Li S. 6231 7458 7750 8821
Li S.-M. 4989
Li V. C. 8373
Li X. 4074
Li Z. 6370
Li. S. Q. 1851
Li. Y. 6415
Liang B. 241
Liao C. X. 3845
Liao M. S. 9100
Liaw M.-Y. 7696
Licence G. 7875
Lido S. 520
Lidyard A. M. 1077
Lieberman M. A. 5976
Liekweg M. 3072 9822
Lienesch P. 9713
Lienkamp M. 1775
Lim H. S. 1796
Lin C.-H. 2423 2926
Lin H. 4066
Lin H. L. 9095
Lin S. H. 5341 9776
Lindekens L. 7738
Lindenstrauss A. 380 3451
Lindroth M. 6012
Lindsay D. P. 3745
Lindsay J. D. 7653
Lindsay K. F. 7617
Link J. 5230 5297
Link S. 1304
Linowiecka D. 3893
Lippincott L. 356 5036 5811 6546 8691
Lis J. 5362
Lisini G. G. 1672
Liskey-Fitzwater N. 3512
Lissack J. 9769
Lissenberg E. 6660
Lister R. L. 3889
Little T. 8336 8559 9441
Litton C. D. 6915
Littrell M. A. 2778
Liu J. M. 6393
Liu T. 5649
Liu X. 4056
Liu Y.-X. 7494
Livengood B. P. 4055
Livingston I. 2271
Livingston S. D. 5454
Livingstone S. D. 4539
Lloyd B. 427 1941 4310 5795 6542 7896 7920 8538 8561 8609 8666 8879 9486 9525
Lloyd D. 572
Lo A. C. K. 8114
Lo F. 6878
Lo Y.-W. 749
Lobanova G. A. 51
Lobmaier F. 4978
Lochbronner H. 147
Lochel I. 623
Lockett P. 746
Lockwood L. 446 1140 5052 6522 7796 8504 8572
Logan G. 6744
Logerfo F. 1879 3314
Lohmann R. J. 5718
Loi A. 1066
Loker D. P. 3845
Loker K. B. 3845
Lomas M. 2576
Lombard G. F. 4351 4831 6193
Lombardi J. J. 5799
LoMenzo J. A. 8946
Long D. 7659
Long J. 8922
Long J. D. 7313
Long R. A. 9668
Longo M. L. 4151
Lonsinger K. 124 415 1179 1275 1277 2392 2625 2782 3498 3527 3910 4237 5064 5096 5124 5138 5139 5640 6317 6566 6700 7906 7907 8617 9115 9369 9511
Looney L. D. 3153
Loos A. C. 4037
Lopatik D. V. 3204
Lopes Cordeiro J. M. 2393
Lopez-Amo F. 2921
Lopez-Dellamary F. 1807
Lord P. R. 824 1667 5586
Loss R. 3747
Lou W. 5095
Loutz J. M. 7738
Love M. 5224
Love T. 2877
Love T. C. 6991
Lowden R. A. 6395
Lowe E. D. 3520
Loy K. W. H. 9244
Loy W. 3773 8358 9836
Lozano A. E. 3827
Lozano E. 3824
Lu C. 2926
Lu D. 4713
Lu F. 6379
Lu J. 8450
Lu Q. 696 720
Lucas B. 8332
Ludtke W. P. 7964
Lueckert H. 4812 9091
Luening R. 4010
Luettich S. 2869
Lugade A. 295
Lugert E. V. 3954 3955 6755
Lukafahr M. J. 8195
Lukas D. 3599
Luljk R. 80
Lun B. 760 1592 2358 3810 3811 4704 4706
Lund J. R. 7031
Lund W. 625
Lundblad W. E. 4330
Lunde B. S. 1401
Luo J. T. 307 2539
Luo R. 1850
Luppold A. 141
Lusas E. W. 6195
Lutfar L. B. 1588 1589
Luttrell R. G. 4688
Luttringer J. P. 3344 4972
Lutzow T. 8366

Ly N. G. 1604 3396
Lyle W. M. 5453
Lynch G. A. 5001
Lynn S. 9730 9731
Lyon D. 5254
Lyons P. B. 3153
Lyubimova L. N. 3609
Ma J. Y. C. 5300
Ma S. C. 9095
Ma X. 1068
Maag F. 1392
MacDougall J. J. 1436
Mach D. 8162
Machherndl L. 9849
MacIntosh J. 472 1121 1147 1148 2613 2620 2629 2642 2773 2790 3501 5022 5843 6547 7832 8670
MacKnight W. J. 6246
MacLeod R. 421 2793
Macosko C. W. 6231 6917
Maderek E. 6261
Madkour M. A. 4696
Maeda Y. 110 7501
Maegel M. 751 2932
Maekawa S. 8229
Maekawa Z. 238 4067 4904 4905 4906 4907 4921
Maffett E. P. 7249
Magham H. G. 5353
Magidman P. 6497
Magistad M. 8852
Magliano G. 4236
Maglin R. A. 4272
Magloth A. H. 8626 9433
Magome T. 239
Magoshi Y. 7657 8393
Mah S. 4639
Mahajan S. 3878
Mahajan S. D. 7743 9650
Mahan J. R. 5542 5546
Mahmoud K. I. 2994
Mai Y.-W. 1771 9064
Maie K. 6724
Maier P. N. 9833
Maihi R. S. 750
Maillo J. 1687 3318 4724 4815 8264
Mainini C. 8460
Maiorova G. M. 6389
Mairal A. K. 4156
Maitra P. N. 3120 4632
Major D. P. 7075
Majumdar A. 6911
Majumdar B. 6247 6248
Majumdar S. 4188
Majumder A. K. 4913
Majumder M. C. 3183
Makabe H. 2779 5140
Makarov V. G. 3148
Makazchieva V. 3905 4117
Makhdum M. I. 1578
Makino H. 106
Makowitzki H. 9716
Makwana D. N. 6396 7621
Malarcher P. 9428
Malcombe H. J. 4891
Malcomess H. J. 4887
Malcuit J. E. 5455
Maldonado A. 5204
Malek M. 5089
Malichev G. I. 3155
Malik M. N. A. 738 1578
Malik R. 5729
Malinconico M. 5346
Malkan S. R. 234 2485
Mallard J. F. 4484
Mallett R. 2218
Malone C. P. 7707 7768
Malysheva I. I. 3578
Malyshko L. S. 6242
Mamazhanov A. A. 3816
Mammel B. 9838
Mammone R. J. 7632
Man-e Y. 5127
Manahan S. E. 8968
Mandal J. N. 1299 2068 3594
Mandelbaum J. 1487 2277 8977
Mandell J. F. 7643
Mangialardi G. J. Jr. 3129 5432 5553 7375
Mangonon P. L. 7417
Mangum S. 2487
Mani B. P. 3283 3597
Mani R. 6263
Manich A. M. 263 316 1859 3964 4646 4792 4823 4922 8815
Manivannan S. 6837
Manjula A. 757 3136
Mann J. A. 54
Mann J. E. 5477
Mansfield R. G. 254 1657 1692 1761 3263 7239
Mao K. 640
Mao L. 4782
Mapelston P. 6262
Maples R. L. 5465
Mapleston P. 6253
Marahusin L. 4896
Marcandalli B. 2367
Marcelo J. 5195
March A. J. 573
Marchello J. M. 4880 6369
Marchenko L. Yu. 3268
Marchini F. 6243
Marcincin A. 4634
Marcotte M. 4351
Marcus H. L. 9237
Marek-Brooks R. H. 7934
Marendy M. 5060
Marie M. M. 8433
Marimuthu M. 4973
Marini L. 2428
Maritato M. C. 2211
Markish Y. 1516
Markoski L. 6227
Markov B. 3909
Markow S. H. 6435
Markowski T. 5361
Markrich L. 394
Marlow M. 3067 6579 6580
Marmer E. N. 6368
Marmer W. N. 3308 6497 7706
Marr G. 4627
Marr J. D. 7027
Marsal A. 647
Marsal F. 5195
Marsden D. 5494
Marshall J. 1352
Marshall M. H. 2716 2769
Marshall N. 1244 3490 4279 6624 6636 6637 6643
Marshall S. 681 2037
Martens K. 3453
Martin A. M. 2222
Martin D. C. 6227
Martin M. S. 7032
Martin R. 2943
Martin S. 5596
Martin S. H. 5447 5509
Martin W. H. 7192 7235
Martin-Scott S. Y. 3291
Martinez-Carrillo J. W. 5508
Martuscelli E. 5346
Maruyama M. 5241
Maruyama S. 95
Marzinkowski J. M. 1430
Marzoli P. 1649 2387 3172 3911 6300
Masadi R. 5149
Mashood R. 4568
Masich V. A. 4129
Masiclat S. 4470
Maslowski E. 5292
Mason K. T. 9549
Mason O. O. 7150
Masri M. 2838 2841 3093 4547 7824
Masselink H. 4963 5759
Massie L. 8146
Masuda T. 9098
Masuda Y. 664
Masuko F. 65
Matalonis C. 8093
Mataro L. 1255
Mateeva N. 2573
Mathew M. D. 3381 5767
Mathias L. J. 3826 3875 3896 4391
Mathieu R. 8950
Mathisen S. A. 8808
Mathur M. 6440 7744 9292
Matijevic E. 303
Matsuda H. 9087
Matsudaira M. 3292 3592 4928
Matsuhita N. 8397
Matsui M. 4739 5209
Matsui T. 9103
Matsukawa S. 1346 7771
Matsumoto K. 724 1700 3220
Matsumoto T. 1596
Matsumoto Y. 860
Matsumura S. 2246
Matsuno Y. 769
Matsuo T. 1630 4725 4907
Matsuoka K. 1246
Matsuoka T. 6003
Matsuoka Y. 1716 9097
Matsuura Y. 5127
Matsuzaka T. 448 1501 2006 2638 7827
Matthew W. T. 9548
Matthews J. D. 7258
Matthews T. 6392
Mattison J. F. 7118
Matumura K. 557
Matveev A. E. 6239
Matveev V. S. 3866
Matyushev I. I. 3157 6239 6296
Maul G. P. 2969
Mauney J. R. 24
Mauritz K. A. 3887
Maute W. 4766
Mavlankar S. V. 1078
Maxmin J. 7790
Maxwell D. C. 4414
May J. J. 5300
May R. 1271 2161
Mayberry P. 460 1707 3113 4544 4841 8944
Maycumber S. G. 249 553 1549 2439 2612 2807 3751 3785 4053 4589 5416 5419 5784 6037 6280 6684 7357 7359 8175 8282 8521 8704 8705 9029 9247 9288 9328
Mayer J. 8335
Mayer L. 4616
Mayer M. 8261

Mayfield B. 7378
Mayfield W. B. 736 2350 5434
Mayfield W. D. 5398
Mays M. Z. 4517
Mazur F. E. 4470
Mazzaraco M. 242 2039 2498 2517 5921 6646 7505 7905 8693 8697 8737 9183 9253
Mazziotti B. W. 4480
Mazzola E. P. 1048
McAllister A. 6945 8509
McAndrews T. 6613
McAvoy D. C. 634
McCann K. 475
McCann M. 371
McCartney J. 2984
McCleerey M. 4487
McCloskey M. 6596
McCluskey P. 8371
McColl-Kennedy J. R. 5239
McConnell J. S. 4677
McConnell S. J. 5465
McConville D. 6437
McConville J. T. 6675
McCown A. M. 7070
McCreight D. J. 7104 7482
McCuistion W. L. 4680
McCutcheon G. S. 5510
McDaniel R. D. 6994
McDonald R. 3355
McDougall G. H. G. 5236
McElwain J. A. 2005
McFadeen F. R. 6067
McFann G. J. 9775
McGann G. L. 2434 5646
McGee T. A. 6165
McGovern T. 9425
McGrath H. 877
McGrath J. E. 3898
McGraw L. C. 2769
McGregor R. 3342
McHugh W. P. 6979
McIlhagger R. 1755
McInnes R. 6096
McInnish R. J. 6992
McKay J. M. 6714
McKeever J. 576
McKenna F. P. 7245
McKenna J. 1397 1402 6538
McKenzie C. L. 5496
Mckinion J. A. 5489
McLaughlin P. 1755
McLean A. 656
McLean K. S. 4663
McLean W. E. 9549
McLeod K. 554 2132 8019
McMahon M. 4416
McMillan J. D. 9285
McMillan M. C. 4650
McMillan R. K. 2755
McMillin C. K. 1796
McMorris R. L. 3657
McNally B. F. 6968
McNamara M. 10 162 561 886 1482 1553 2143 2309 2316 2765 3064 3091 3749 3784 3786 4308 4602 5036 5395 5807 6241 7505 8165 8176 8181 8270 8272 8474 9039 9199 9379 9414
McNeil M. E. 7138
McNeil S. J. 4990 4992
McPhee J. R. 734
Meacher D. E. 7335
Meade D. L. 5522
Meadows W. T. 7199
Meadud A. 466
Meadus A. 333 4304
Mealy M. L. 3580
Mebes B. 101
Medilek P. 9825
Medusheva E. O. 4344
Mehdi S. A. 741
Mehra A. R. 91 2587 3371 7436 7674 7761 8403
Mehra R. H. 91 2587 3371 6419 7436 7674 7761 8403
Mehra S. R. 7761
Mehta A. 3199 4190
Mehta K. H. 4541
Mehta K. S. 2526 2543
Mehta N. C. 7496
Mehta R. D. 7697 7733
Mehta R. H. 4190
Mehta S. 692 4505
Mehtani J. G. 5582
Meier D. A. 1457
Meier K. 2412 3198 8262 9160 9162
Meighan T. 5324
Meijer J. 1364 5354 6098
Meinander H. 6316
Meinert W. T. 7234
Meissner W. 113
Melhuish W. H. 5221
Mello E. F. 7015
Melville S. 387 4869
Memeber W. 3822
Menagarishvili S. D. 4185
Mende T. 9271
Menezes E. W. 7687
Mensing M. 474 5158 9557
Menzi E. 820
Mercer H. 3347
Merckle J. 3591
Meredith W. R. Jr. 37 742 4664 5431 5539 7381
Merkel R. S. 7341 7344
Merriman K. 5883
Mesguer J. L. 8986
Mesinovic A. 5745
Messier D. R. 1618 5344
Messmer S. 9138
Mettler H. 216 8886
Metzger M. 1343
Metzler H. 2228
Meyer F. H. 8409
Meyer L. A. 4615 4618
Meyer R. V. 3850
Meyer U. 9828
Meyers D. R. 7024
Meyers M. B. 1048
Meyrich E. 7864
Mezin E. 8932
Mhatre N. D. 8319
Mhlambiso T. 426 2020 2035 2036
Miao M. 3185 3191
Michalowska J. 7702
Michelsen D. L. 3723
Micklewright M. J. 6032
Middleton J. O. 7043
Mieda S. 57
Miejer J. 2764
Mielke H. 7586
Mihajlidi T. 523
Mihalski K. 6092 6093
Mijovic B. 2219
Mikashima T. 9275
Mikelberg F. 6733 7945 7949 7959 7960 8748 8757 8758 8765 8766 8774 8778 8780 8783 8794 8799 9405 9569 9585 9593 9602 9612 9613 9614
Mikhailov V. T. 4129
Miki M. 6767
Mikko C. 7937
Mikula O. 830
Milanowski J. 5324
Miles L. 1537 6147
Miles T. E. 7189
Miller A. 395 7099
Miller B. 9761
Miller C. W. 7167
Miller E. C. 7175
Miller G. T. 1433
Miller J. Q. 4420
Miller P. M. 4559
Miller R. D. 7459
Miller S. 395 4916
Miller T. I. 1445
Millette J. R. 9624 9733
Milligan M. W. 6379
Milliken R. 9799
Millington J. 226 679 940 1039 1643 1801 2474 3070 3071 3246 4874 4918 7535 7538 7573 7574 7575 7576 7584 7888 8129 8304 8462 8987 9202 9788
Millmore R. 180 3045
Milloway W. T. 7301
Mills T. 3460
Millstein A. G. 6954 8524 8995
Milner A. J. 4941 7683
Milosavljevic S. V. 523 3212
Milovanovic M. 185
Mimura K. 1613
Minabe M. 1614 5345
Minagawa M. 411 2544 2745 7767 8482
Minamikawa H. 2251
Mineo M. 110
Ming C. 5267
Minhas N. A. 9766
Minina O. I. 4563
Miniter R. 8911
Minoura N. 9276
Minton E. 9641
Minyuan G. 2241
Mirlocca N. 9667
Mirza A. A. 8196
Misaghi I. J. 4691
Misaki M. 422
Misconi N. Y. 1902
Mishenina I. V. 8100
Mishra G. K. 3160 3310 4159
Mishra S. P. 1007 4973 7424
Mishra V. 4779
Misra S. 6380
Misra S. N. 5997
Mistry P. R. 312 4178 5720 5765
Mitani K. 3262
Mitchell D. 2514
Mitchell H. R. 5483 5511
Mitchell R. 6064 6503
Mitewa M. 2573
Mithare P. R. 7626
Mitler H. E. 3595
Mitomo H. 1477 7410
Mitra G. 8184
Mitsuishi M. 293 4968
Mitsuno T. 2779 5140
Miura K. 7441 7442
Miura M. 759 911
Miyama M. 247
Miyamoto K. 117
Miyamoto T. 2338
Miyasaka C. 4903

Miyasaka T. 9096
Miyashita T. 3807 4702
Miyata K. 3332
Miyata M. 7460
Miyoshi T. 7446
Mize T. W. 5511
Mizerovskii L. N. 66
Mizoguchi K. 1634 7719
Mizugami T. 4757 7412
Mizushima H. 8479
Mizutani C. 2338
Mizutani Y. 1809
Mladenovic S. 267
Mobley G. A. 7079
Mochida I. 1638 3832
Mochizuki A. 7735
Mock G. N. 1822
Mohamed A. P. 3928 4795 6308
Mohammad A. 4967
Mohan B. 7743
Mohareb F. M. 1075
Mohareb R. M. 4966
Mohiuddin G. 1588 1589 1590
Moin D. 354 469 1145 3434 7833 7917 7918 8588 8687
Moll P. 2736
Mollett A. 8978
Molter J. O. 1796
Momota H. 2779 5140
Momtaz A. A. 4696
Moncarz H. T. 5269
Mondhe O. P. S. 7724 8104
Monfils G. 2087 4228 4341
Monfre S. L. 5191
Monget K. 423 433 1247 1276 2783 2787 2788 3499 3508 4306 5115 8664 9366 9375 9466 9471 9472 9474 9516
Monke B. 5494
Montalvo J. G. Jr. 5183 5989 5990
Montefiore J. 1909
Montemayor M. B. 1582
Montero M. 3085
Montero S. 5626 5830
Montoneri E. 1061
Moody H. G. 9549
Moore B. 4281
Moore C. L. 3512
Moore F. 7969
Moore G. 1759
Moore J. 6227
Moore L. 1922 1926 3638 4476 5021 6553 6809 8525 8535 8542 8873
Moore L. J. 1194
Moore S. 3346 6418 6843
Moore S. B. 5739 8447
Moore S. H. 4669 4692
Moorstein B. A. 7316
Moorti T. V. 6211 9220
Morales-Ramos J. A. 5448 5450 5451
Moreau J. P. 1893 4091 6409
Morell B. 9717
Morenberg S. 8755
Moretti E. C. 6867
Morey K. 1777
Morgado M. A. 2770 3513
Morgan N. 7639
Morgan R. J. 6371
Morgan W. G. 665
Morgner F. M. 2394
Mori H. 1615
Mori N. 7 69 4756
Morikawa H. 759 911 1074
Morimoto S. 1634
Morino Y. 9098
Morita H. 9088
Morita M. 1603 6225
Morita Z. 298 1069
Mormile D. 9469
Morris C. E. 5764 7416
Morris G. D. L. 3125 8074 8092
Morris H. 3079 6031 8004
Morris J. 8941
Morris K. 399 3322 5085
Morris N. M. 5766 6009 7416 7754 7972
Morris P. J. T. 1014
Morse S. 5441
Mortensen J. A. 7268
Morton N. 6141
Mosina N. Yu. 7465
Moskowitz M. 9763
Mosos Y. 5480
Moss W. E. 7264
Mossoba M. M. 1048
Moteki Y. 9087
Motomura H. 298 1069
Mougin N. 6226
Moulin G. 2519
Moyers C. G. 2174
Moynahan C. 1916 1917 3611 4208 5027 5168 6062 8875
Mozer L. 3563 3568 9408
Mozibul Islam K. M. 1587
Mrotzeck U. 1067
Mrowczynski B. 4983
Mrse A. M. 4087 4088
Muellejans I. 1004
Mueller B. M. 633
Mueller C. 5679
Mueller J. D. 4675
Mueller S. 1348
Muenker G. 3924
Muff J. R. 2446
Mugneret J. P. 2993
Muhammad F. 1526
Muirhead T. 4526
Mukherjee A. K. 5731 6470 7718
Mukhopadhyay N. 6417 6867
Mukhopadhyay P. K. 1403
Mukhopadhyay S. K. 70 854 1753
Mulders M 6375
Muller H. 8410
Muller J. 2304 7773
Muller M. 8952
Mullin R. 5246 8891
Mullins M. M. 3377
Mullins. J. W. 5516
Mulone R. 1773
Mumbru J. 6661
Munshi V. G. 6396 7621 7868
Murai J. 7467
Muraki C. 6757
Muralidhar M. R. 43
Muralidharan B. 7703
Muraoka Y. 4986 6313
Murata M. 1821
Murata T. 1616 6258
Murfet G. J. 3169 3335
Murison A. 3021
Murphy S. 2503
Murray M. F. 6998
Murthy H. V. S. 9136
Muruganandam S. 3379
Musaev Kh. 47
Muthiah J. 3896
Muvundamina M. 1807
Muyatake M. 7735
Muzylev S. V. 3895
Myasnikova N. V. 3840 6220
Myers T. 3617
Myint M. 8197
Naarmann H. 8211
Nachinkin O. I. 78 3284
Nadiger G. S. 6481 7736 7737
Nador J. 1343
Naesman J. H. 6493
Nagabhushanaiah Y. V. 3367
Nagahara T. 102
Nagan P. 9790
Naganro M. 664
Naganuma Y. 4734
Nagata M. 1593
Nagayama M. 2767
Nagornyi V. S. 6239
Nagorski H. 6215
Nagura M. 4764 7467
Naik A. 1687
Naik D. S. 4489
Naik J. 4724
Naik R. B. 862
Naik S. V. 758
Nair G. 900
Nair R. C. 5623
Naito S. 41
Nakafuku C. 9101
Nakagawa O. 7413
Nakagawa S. 1254 1260 5108 5127
Nakajima M. 245 246 4787
Nakajima S. 1594 2355 2360
Nakajima T. 98 1107 2359 2549 3384
Nakamishi S. 6252
Nakamoto T. 4787
Nakamura H. 7747 8469
Nakamura K. 7 69 117 4756 7421 7452
Nakamura M. 4787
Nakamura S. 1809
Nakamura T. 1065 3603 6780
Nakanishi H. 8231
Nakanishi S. 65 322 2581 5106
Nakano I. 4906
Nakano S. 2570
Nakao F. 3275
Nakao Y. 7719 8448
Nakashima K. 4734
Nakata A. 1615
Nakata K. 4903
Nakata S. 6217
Nakata T. 7441 7442
Nakayama A. 7401 8206
Nakayama E. 669
Nakayama K. 3289 7397
Nakazawa N. 1260
Nalankill G. 2916
Nalankilli G. 790 3800 4977 5189 7729
Nalini P. P. 7757
Namken L. N. 4676 5540 5554
Namura H. 2826
Nandanikar S. D. 2495 4846
Naranjo S. E. 5492
Narayan A. 6440
Narayan R. 6223
Naschberger A. 8463
Natanzon L. I. 6765

Natheshwar S. 7681
Natsume K. 8464
Natwick E. T. 5533
Nauen V. K. 492
Naughton J. 4230 4233 5625 5626 5945 6021 7563 7924 7957 8557 8749 8752 8754 9400 9412 9573 9588 9607 9608 9609 9751
Navarro J. A. 6461
Nawata F. 557 6767
Nayar M. P. 6829
Nayatani Y. 5215
Nease S. 6372 9235
Nebel K. 5590 5996
Needles H. L. 3341
Neely K. C. 7334
Neely N. E. 7212
Neely P. 7812 8746
Neeper J. 1525
Neevel J. G. 1060 4149
Negodyaeva G. S. 3840 6220
Negri A. P. 3133 8440
Negri E. 7568
Negulescu I. I. 3146
Nehring N. 3247 9449
Neilssen L. 80
Neiss A. 2253
Neister H. 9238
Nekhaenko E. A. 6221
Nelson A. 427 5009 5012 5025 7788 9384 9480
Nelson C. 5034
Nelson J. C. 9237
Nelson R. 4678
Nelson T. C. 7349
Nelson W. G. 46
Nemilova T. V. 7461
Nemiro E. B. 78
Neogi S. K. 4855
Nepa W. A. 9721
Nervekar N. B. 1854
Ness S. A. 4509
Nester P. 5474
Nesterenko P. N. 8099
Nestler R. 1348
Neumann M. G. 2566
Neumayer P. 1343
Nevrekar N. B. 5779 7766 7769 9286
Newberry P. 8036
Newbery M. 8520
Newhouse J. V. 7120
Newman B. A. 3873
Newman D. H. 4658
Newman J. 435
Newsham R. J. Jr. 7114
Newton E. J. 5305
Ng-Yip F. S. F. 5925
Nicholls P. J. 5311 5323
Nichols M. C. 59
Nickerson E. J. 6976
Nicklin C. 7781
Nickolay B. 2927
Nicolai M. 4946
Nie L. 6223
Niederer K. 5664
Niekraszewicz A. 1627 7462
Nielsen L. 3843 8443
Niemi E. E. 2930
Niimi T. 9044
Nikitin V. G. 3141
Nikitina O. A. 3836 3961
Nikolic M. 4825
Nikolic M. N. 3212
Nikolov R. N. 7432 7433
Nikonovich G. V. 47 3816
Nikulina L. P. 3817
Niles G. A. 25
Nilsson N. T. 565
Nimmo-Smith I. 540
Ninow H. 92 3205
Nirgude R. D. 526
Nisbett D. J. 1256
Nishide S. 1240 6640
Nishikawa S. 605
Nishikawa T. 5237
Nishikubo T. 98 7457 9093
Nishimura H. 7467
Nishimura M. 2376
Nishimura T. 7 69 5599
Nishimura Y. 1338
Nishinaka S. 3324
Nishino J. 4751
Nishio H. 7606
Nishioka N. 119
Nishioka T. 759 911
Nishiura T. 7413
Nishiyama M. 7590
Nishiyama S. 7748
Nishizawa Y. 238
Nitta Y. 2606
Niu S. 4729 6486 6488
Niven D. 5235
Niven R. M. 5310 5317 5321 5327
Niwa M. 1160 2119 2836 5079 6416 6757 7654 7984 8816
Niwa T. 6833
Niyogi P. G. 5609
Nkeonye P. O. 8436
Noakes A. R. 8013
Noda T. 8252
Noel C. 2863 9450
Noguchi T. 4064
Nojiri H. 7456
Nolen S. L. 2222
Nolle W. 8232
Nolte D. 8959
Nomura S. 9057
Nonaka I. 8035
Noonan E. 169 1706 2031 3547 5632 5641 5645 6254 6397 7546 8286 9194
Noone P. 1077
Nordby N. 4463
Nordine P. C. 3831
Nordmeyer H. 1009
Norman J. 362
Norman J. W. 4657 5532
Normann R. 6805
Norris-Jones R. 7404
North A. D. 5213
Northcutt C. W. Jr. 7325
Northey G. A. 569 2759
Norton M. 4159
Norum P. S. 1263
Norwick B. 3211
Nosov M. P. 3196 3585 3963 4390 6234 6260
Nosse K. 9193
Nousiainen P. 3906 7408
Novakovic M. 185
Novikova I. A. 3141
Novikova N. M. 3156
Novina T. 4 14 2811 3419 5872 7948 8212 9038
Novitskaya M. A. 6309
Novosel'tsev P. P. 4174
Nowak A. 1973
Nudo L. 3282 6100 8906 8949
Nunneley A. 4538
Nunneley S. A. 2046
Nunomoto S. 1603 7434
Nurmukhametov R. N. 3315
Nutter D. 8043
Nuttle H. L. W. 1404
O'Brien J. 1461
O'Brien J. A. 7975
O'Connell C. 2504
O'Connor D. 8075
O'Connor J. P. 5441
O'Day P. T. 13
O'Grady P. J. 5258
O'Keefe B. 8085
O'Neal G. S. 954
O'Neill F. 343 347 1288 1289 1962 3776 4342 5032 5939 6557 7811 8302
O'Neill J. J. 1543 4619
O'Neill M. W. 1938 3968 4340 5940 8452 8746
O'Reilly J. M. 8224
O'Rourke L. R. 6514
Obando A. 5515
Obendorf S. K. 282 7592
Oberoi R. C. 9220
Obieglo G. 9841
Obo M. 3965 5002
Obolenski B. 212 2462 3998
Occena L. G. 4466
Ochi M. 1613
Oda J. 3600 7985 8817
Odberg L. 4893
Odom N. 6875
Oehlke N. 8655
Oernhagen H. 9550
Oertel R. W. 4196
Off J. W. A. 8970
Offermann P. 2932 3233 3956 4856 5620 6001 9831
Ogawa I. 2744
Ogilvie T. J. 8008
Ognev V. I. 3861
Oh J.-B. 2267
Ohara H. 3830
Ohba Y. 8397
Ohgi H. 9099
Ohishibashi H. 238
Ohkoshi Y. 57 4764 6240 7467
Ohlemiller T. J. 516
Ohmura K. 878 2033 4839
Ohshima H. 4764
Ohura M. 2918
Ohwaki S. 104
Oida T. 6496 8480
Oishi T. 7468
Oka K. 110
Oka M. 4986
Okabe K. 422
Okabe M. 9087
Okada M. 111
Okada Y. 298 1069
Okagawa I. 6498
Okajima A. 1732
Okamoto K. 5209
Okamoto M. 9099
Okamura K. 1809
Okamura M. 138 4785 4786 7489 8252
Okayama T. 7382 8201
Okazaki K. 138
Okey J. A. Jr. 3334
Oki H. 287
Okita S. 5127
Okitsu T. 7456
Okoh F. I. 3902
Okonogi E. 1716
Okumura H. 9057
Okumura Y. 7635 8380
Olawande O. O. 8436
Olbrich A. 5197
Olifirenko L. D. 122

Olip V. 268
Oliva E. C. 7296
Oliver B. A. 2646 2797
Olivieri P. 5177
Ollenhauer-Ries C. 3285 4084 7533
Olson R. L. 5462 5489 5526
Omoto M. 9257 9258
Omura T. 2572
Onabe F. 63 549
Ondrey G. 2213
Ondrey J. 3346
Onikov E. A. 213
Onishchenko V. M. 3196
Onishi M. 7437 7438
Ono E. 605 2156
Ono H. 5347
Ono S. 9045
Onongi Y. 2338
Oohashi S. 2247
Oosterhuis D. M. 1576 2347 4681 5525
Opatich D. E. 7126
Opila R. L. 5276
Orchard R. A. 567
Ore T. 6941
Oreskovic V. 1684
Orgel D. 1279
Orikasa C. 1593
Orikasa K. 298
Orlansky J. 462 2949
Osada A. 6767
Osada M. 1262
Oshiki T. 3808 4703
Osipenko I. F. 3204
Osipov N. P. 3895
Osman A. S. 1544
Osswald T. A. 6394
Osteen C. 5470
Ostroff J. 695 1499 1504 2282 2647 3083 3752 4226 6151 6163 6957 6958 7394 8133 8143 8151 8152 9004 9008 9388 9802
Ota T. 102
Ottea J. A. 5493 5509
Otter J. C. 1048
Ou C. C. 2597
Oulton D. P. 1385
Ovchinnikova T. N. 49
Ovenall D. 3822
Overstreet C. 4684
Owaki S. 7444
Owen P. 3074 3671 4576 4582
Owen S. 8643
Owens N. J. 949
Owens P. 9800
Owens W. N. 7333
Oxenham W. 838 865 868 1671 3182 3676 3948 4813
Oya M. 411 2745 7410
Oye R. 7382 8201
Ozaki C. 1879 3314
Ozaki F. 3278
Ozaki Y. 3967 5824
Ozerskii O. N. 122
Ozipek B. 4807
Ozzard J. 332 416 1912 2823 2825 3064 5129 5157 6517 6680 8701 8715 8721 9419 9514 9527
Pacetti S. 2528
Pacquette S. P. 9549
Padmanabhan A. R. 1690 3932 5622 6447
Padmye R. N. 1011
Padwa A. R. 6917
Paetzold F. 690
Page A. R. 7776
Page T. F. 789
Pagliarulo M. A. 8037
Pai K. P. 8402
Pai S. D. 7868
Paik Y. H. 7870
Pailes W. H. 4532
Pailthorpe M. T. 994
Pak P. K. 4095
Pakshver E. A. 51 3818
Pal P. K. 834
Pal S. K. 850 3194
Pala J. 6168
Palaganas D. 1918 1933 3438 4606
Paleczny R. 1234
Paletti R. 9440
Palit S. 250 1659 7941
Paliwal M. C. 5196 5609 5665
Palko E. 2183 8055 9712
Palmer C. B. 7256
Palmer J. 5979 5985
Palmer W. G. 4536
Palmieri J. E. 467 468 1957 1959 2016 2791 3441 3535 3538 4253 4254 4318 5053 5054 5788 5791 5888 6515 7834 8593 8604 8673 8735 9332 9362 9491 9553
Palt S. 7940
Pan B. 4875
Pan L. 4754
Pan N. 866 2105 3201 4911 7510 7749 8267
Pan N. C. 2532 5767 6451 8426
Panconesi S. 7521
Pande A. B. 5997
Pandey S. N. 2532 3381 4913 5767 6451 8426
Pandian S. P. 3319
Pankaj K. S. 2340
Papagiannes G. J. 2172
Papathanasiou T. 8352
Papkov S. P. 11
Paplomatas E. J. 4662
Parac-Osterman D. 1599 5745
Paradkar T. L. 137 5583
Parekh H. C. 8402
Paren A. 7408
Parent L. R. 6411
Parham L. 3461
Parham R. 8432
Park A. 8376 9547
Park J. 4122 4961 8455
Park J. H. 5229
Park O. O. 4755
Park S. 3525 6696
Parker A. 3590
Parker D. 3903
Parker D. W. 9645
Parker L. E. 1379
Parker N. M. IV 7172
Parker P. W. 4677 5465
Parker R. C. 7219
Parker R. D. 5454
Parker S. 8910
Parker S. M. 1194
Parkinson G. 8066
Parks M. A. Jr. 7317
Parmar K. S. 6170 9021
Parmar M. S. 5593 9206
Parmele C. S. 2199
Parmer D. L. 4536
Parnell C. B. Jr. 6092 6093 6116
Parnell C. R. 9663
Parola R. 2605 2818 2819 2820 3441 3517 4240 4291 5117 5126 5909 7893
Parra J. 5348
Parra J. L. 263 1000 1833 1859
Parrish J. M. 7048
Parrish L. G. 5271
Parry J. 5386
Partharathy M. S. 9136
Partridge B. J. 7102
Pasagic B. 2306
Pashupathy R. 5622
Patel A. M. 2526
Patel B. 6855
Patel K. A. 3945 4810
Patel M. 1452 1998 8647
Patel S. 6378
Patel S. R. S. 9149
Patermann J. 3993
Paterson A. 1122 2688
Pathak S. 2467 3367 4940 6470 6481 7718 7736 7737
Patience D. 967
Patil D. P. 9723
Patil N. B. 5428
Patil R. G. 3945 4810
Patil R. S. 5666
Patil U. J. 5666
Patil U. R. 5603
Patil V. K. 4040
Patino J. M. R. 1819
Patkar G. G. 7691
Patkar V. L. 2187
Paton A. 6625
Patrick K. L. 3313 5651 8057
Patry J. J. 6193
Paul C. A. 508 515 1296 1313 1317 1322 1328 1329 2073 2083 2631 2887 2888 2894 2897 3540 3574 4245 4359 4360 4364 4365 4374 4377
Paul D. R. 6247 6248
Paul S. 3330
Paulapuro H. 4094
Pavendhan A. 6197
Pavlov L. I. 7973
Pavlov P. 3905 4117
Pavlov P. G. 788
Pawar A. D. 737
Pawliszyn J. 7991
Pawlowski W. P. 7213
Paxton K. W. 5466
Peach R. W. 9676
Peacock M. 8081
Pearcy B. G. 7655
Pearlman R. B. 4434
Pearlman R. G. 6802
Pearson G. P. 9084
Pearson T. 807
Peclers D. 7886
Pedersen G. L. 4177 6489
Peereboom M. 4149
Peet M. J. 7789
Peeters M. 8868
Peeters S. 7738
Peghini A. 5656 8310
Pellicer J. 1300
Pelton L. E. 8016
Peltonen R. T. 6493
Peltzer D. H. W. 6569 8407
Pemberton D. 1368
Pemberton K. 1950 2134 2959 3618 4444
Pen Y. 4775

Penaud A. 8960
Penava Z. 7507
Penczek P. 1631
Pendleton A. J. 7287
Peng T. W. 6594
Penn R. L. 3294
Penner S. E. 7293
Pennington R. L. 6091
Pereira C. L. 5799
Perenze N. 5346
Perepelkin K. E. 3954 3955 6267 6755
Perez J. J. 5515
Perez-Solis L. 4695
Peric P. 1684 7507
Perich J. W. 1837
Perkins H. H. Jr. 22 3918 4651 4683 5216 5302 5543 5544 5991 5992 8192
Perkins H. M. 1282
Perkins W. S. 3351 5751
Perkowski J. 3056
Pernak J. 4983
Perrachon A. G. 481 488 5165 7931
Perrucci A. 166
Perry C. 6886
Pervadchuk V. P. 77
Pes M. A. 1828
Peshekhonova A. L. 3815
Petchonka J. 6878
Peter W. 1834
Peters A. T. 1068 2575
Peters J. G. 7753 9311
Petit-Ramel M. 5737
Petrov A. P. 6778
Petrov G. 1619
Petrova L. V. 3836
Petrovic J. J. 8352
Petterson D. R. 6990
Pettey D. A. 7143
Peykamian S. 824
Pezeli E. 3663
Pezzi G. 1378
Pfaff K. 497 782 1326 1697 2895 2900 3216
Pfeuffer P. 3687
Pfingstag G. 5756
Pflueger G. 1117
Pflug R. E. 7142
Phaneuf M. 1879 3314
Phene C. J. 5523
Phillips D. A. S. 275 8451
Piatek M. 228
Pick M. 8013
Picken S. J. 3821
Pickering A. C. 5327
Pickering C. A. C. 5310 5317 5321
Pickering D. G. 2597
Pickering J. F. 6306 6760 6761
Pickett S. L. 4522
Picozzi L. 2137
Pidtilok I. M. 3157
Pierce J. H. 2568
Pierrard G. 740 8197
Piffer L. 4513
Piggott M. R. 4087 4088
Pignatello J. J. 6199
Pilgrim H. A. 3197 5279
Pillai K. G. N. 3184
Pilling B. 594
Pilz R. 8398
Pimonenko E. P. 4106
Pimonenko N. Yu. 1619
Pimpalkar S. P. 9289
Pin F. G. 1379
Pinazo A. 1000 1828
Pine M. W. 5107
Pinnamaraju L. 4692
Pinto A. 3920
Pipparelli M. 8399
Pirogov V. I. 527 3585 3963 6234
Pishev D. I. 7432 7433
Piskarev Yu. A. 75
Pitchumani B. 2501
Pittinger C. A. 1829
Pittman E. H. 4897
Pittroff M. 2226
Pitts A. R. 7004
Pla-Dalmau A. 6251
Planas J. 4982
Plapp F. W. 5440 5497 5498
Plattus R. 8625
Plavsic B. 8028
Pleizier G. 4059
Plesken P. 947
Pletcher D. 636
Pleva R. 8312
Plishner E. S. 581 6873
Ploch S. 946
Poddar M. D. 8
Podol'kaya T. I. 116
Podolak C. 367 3467 3470
Poehlmann A. 1885
Poferl W. 9848
Pogoda D. M. 1147 1148 4255 5109 5154 6694 8543 8611 8736
Poisson D. E. 9672
Polanmar A. 2698
Polke M. 6832
Pomeranz J. 6631
Ponomarenko A. T. 3851 3852
Ponsolle D. 3222
Ponzoni R. W. 7390
Poole C. 334
Popescu C. 1857
Popoola A. V. 294
Popov A. A. 3879
Popov B. 1736
Popov L. N. 6264
Popova N. A. 3901
Popovic A. 597
Porat I. 854 1347 1385 1388 2717 3596 6370 6769
Porter D. 7871
Porter J. J. 3337
Portmann H. 1642 5588
Posey J. C. 2569 4154 4155
Postle J. R. 2106 4405
Postle R. 2106 3396 4405
Poston H. M. 6971
Poterala R. J. 3025
Potisk P. 115
Poulenard J. 3027
Pourdeyhimi B. 5977 6774 6777 7996 9627
Powell J. 3694 4520 6902 8940 9764
Powell J. D. 5447
Powell J. R. 4421
Powell W. W. 3723
Powers T. J. 9733
Pozdnyakov V. M. 6267
Pozniak R. 4983
Pozo de Fernandez M. E. 7417
Prabhu J. 7884
Pradheepram L. 2778
Pragya A. N. 4779
Prakasam R. 5585
Prakash J. 9206
Prasad N. M. 2331 5609
Prasad R. 4184 6130
Prater M. A. 6587
Pratt E. 9769
Pratt H. T. 4962
Praveena M. 2518
Preece C. 8643
Prellberg R. 6634 9646
Preston D. W. 7091
Preston J. 3824 3827
Price J. 5458 5528
Price J. B. 36 1664 1665 3179 3915 4773 6286
Priestly U. 2833
Prieto R. 1028 5773
Pringle B. 4401
Prior S. L. 4537
Prisekina O. V. 7461
Prokopchuk N. R. 3204
Prokushin V. N. 6368 6389
Promoli J. C. 2381
Pronin Yu. E. 3901
Proper C. 8625
Prosser R. A. 244
Protospataro F. 5177
Protsenko N. V. 6221
Proulx M. 7216
Provost J. R. 4963 7740
Prud'homme R. E. 3890
Prugh R. W. 8084
Przybl K. 3929
Przygocki W. 4392
Puig-Cavero J. M. 6931
Pujadas J. 4922 5353
Pulev N. 5355
Punch E. T. 7000
Pupyshev I. D. 3145
Purdon W. A. B. 6824
Purendare P. C. 5603
Puri A. 3652 3969
Puri S. 674 675
Purkayastha A. 3382
Pusch T. 6001
Pusic T. 314
Puttachaiyong S. 838
Putzger G. 3956
Pykosz M. M. 7448
Pynckels F. 5200
Qian C. 8222 8225
Qin C. 3847
Qin P. 5252
Qingde L. 3088 6942 9794
Qu F. 4758
Quagliotto P. 1061 1066
Quast H. 563
Quattlebaum H. S. 7276
Queen B. 4302
Querim D. 7297
Quigley M. D. 6706 6714
Quilghini D. 1672
Quist W. 1879 3314
Qureshi Z. A. 744
Quynn R. G. 7294
Raasch C. W. 3688
Rabbat M. M. 7159
Rabinowitz R. 1015
Rader D. 6858
Radford D. W. 4902
Radhakrishnaiah P. 1344 5621 5701 8396
Radhakrishnan C. V. 9795
Radicevic K. 523
Radishevskii M. B. 6232 7414
Radner D. 9448
Raether-Lordieck I. 1108 1895
Raffaelli D. 1599 3139
Ragheb A. 3359
Rahman M. L. 1587
Raina K. K. 4642 6211
Rainey N. F. 7280
Raj P. G. P. 1007
Rajagopal 9119

Rajamanickam R. 6299 7498
Raje C. R. 7868
Rajendran S. 273 1016 1342 2353 3134 7386
Rajin B. 1237
Rajkumar N. 3755 3757 6949
Raju K. R. 8883
Rakotondramanitra D. 2086
Rakshit A. K. 2991 4040
Ramachandran T. 818 3232 3649
Ramakrishnan D. 5665
Ramakrishnan N. 1690 3932 5622 6447
Raman R. 8377 8644
Ramani V. Y. 3319 3360
Ramasamy M. 3649
Ramaswamy G. N. 5771 7472
Ramaswamy M. 818
Ramazanov K. R. 3579
Ramchandran K. 6170 9021
Ramey H. H. 1569 4645 5982
Ramey J. 1560 1960 3111 3401 3423 3765 4227 5838 5842 6152 6520 8143 8844 8846 9372 9805 9811
Ramgulam R. B. 3596 6769
Ramirez R. 6805
Ramponi S. 8822
Ramrajkar R. 537
Ramsey J. 9006
Ramsey P. M. 789
Rana A. 2427 3210
Randad D. M. 7743
Randolph V. 1173
Rangarajan S. 3661 4579 7553 8033
Rangnekar D. W. 1078 4118 4157 5755 7728
Rani C. 4973
Rankin W. N. 7962
Rao I. N. 9179
Rao J. T. 7724 8104
Rao K. K. 8106
Rao K. M. 4184
Rao S. B. P. 3106
Rao T. R. 3672
Raper S. 1931 8586
Rasmussen P. G. 3892
Ratajska M. 1686 4392
Rategan C. 6115
Rathakrishnan P. 8847
Rathi S. R. 3119
Ratnam T. V. 710 1507 3202 5605 6299 6798 7498 8038 9640
Rattray T. 5331
Raue P. 2932
Raurich J. G. 4994
Raus F. 8742
Raut S. D. 9042
Ravensbergen D. W. 3312 8485
Ravichandran V. 7592
Ravnitzky M. 2866 6877 8369 8935
Rawal H. J. 4385
Rawls J. R. 7247
Ray S. K. 526 6766 7976
Rayaredder F. R. 3367
Raye R. 4435 5758
Rayman D. M. 5034
Raymond R. J. 4319
Raz S. 4919 8339
Readrer G. 7607
Reagan B. M. 3159
Realff M. L. 3201
Reams W. H. 495
Rebeck G. 2085 3552 3555 5040 5775 5960 6735 8756 9617
Rebenfeld L. 3844
Reddy V. R. 5442
Redina L. V. 4186
Redmond D. 2949
Reed C. M. 1106
Reed I. E. 5751
Reed L. R. 5439
Reed M. 1978 5069 6603
Reed R. M. 7643
Reed W. A. 3085
Reedman D. C. 8643
Rees J. M. 5550
Reeves T. S. 8927
Regez R. 9081
Rehani T. R. 9298
Reichert B. 3233 4856
Reichert J. 1853
Reiner T. 3627
Reinert F. 8473
Reinhardt R. M. 999 1017 3323 3366 5765 7752 7755
Reinhardt U. 7676
Reinker D. 6888
Reins D. A. 6709
Reinsch V. E. 3844
Reis A. F. 6989
Reisch M. S. 712 6185 6429
Reisfeld A. 7708
Rekerdres T. 5372
Reklaitis G. V. 4561
Rektorik R. J. 4668 5469
Reliovsky I. 3812
Rellick G. S. 4062
Remmerie J. 5594
Rempp P. 6226
Renard E. P. 6707
Rendon F. 5480
Renner M. 6304
Renz M. 9207
Restelli I. 8889
Reswick M. 623
Rettig S. 5087 7858
Reumann R-D. 5620
Rewald F. G. 1951 4382 5643 6331 8299
Rewald G. 251
Reynolds L. 3711 4578
Reynolds P. 1639
Reynolds W. F. 1048
Rezanova N. M. 248 3150 3846
Rhee D. M. 67
Rhee H. 4274
Rhee K. Y. 1701 3221
Rhodes P. 1850
Rhyne C. 4644
Rhyne C. H. 7330
Riad Y. 9291
Ribeiro A. 2810
Ribolzi S. 3591
Ribosa I. 265 5348
Ricard L. 5815 7805
Riccitiello S. R. 4740
Riccotti R. 1745
Rice S. 2792 2802
Rich D. C. 1353
Rich G. 3026
Rich W. 7372
Rich W. M. 4987
Richards R. W. 3903
Richards S. B. 7036
Richardson G. 877
Richardson M. T. 4459 4594 6862 6863 7365 7549
Richeson G. C. 6380
Richman E. 8029
Richman K. 3795
Richter C. 2943
Richter D. A. 4643 5397 5549
Richter P. 9734
Richter W. A. 2981 7817
Ricken W. 3176
Rickmann A. 5301
Ricotti R. 7579
Ridgway R. L. 28
Riechard R. S. 2272
Riedel D. 6499
Riegel D. 9825
Rieger W. 8312
Rieker J. 983 2945 2948
Rienzi N. 5294
Riester L. 6395
Riferra F. 7548
Rigakis K. B. 1282 3291
Riggle D. 2243
Rigney J. 6227
Riley C. R. 5984
Riley D. 5503
Riley D. G. 4657
Riley K. 8869
Riley R. 2093 5972
Riley S. 6607
Ring D. R. 5475 5476 5478
Ripka J. 3930 4797
Riquier A. 6196
Rising J. 402 4273 5061 8652
Ritchie N. 3792
Riva A. 1028 3076 5773
Rivelli D. C. 3
Rivers V. 3411
Rivett D. E. 1837 3133 7385 8440
Rizovska V. 52
Rizzardi A. 3598
Roach J. F. 1902
Roach T. D. 5542
Roach-Higgins M. E. 1268
Robe-Berthier P. 1090
Roberson J. L. 5447 5449
Roberson R. R. 4614
Robert J. R. 9760
Robert K. O. 5602
Roberts A. E. 8429
Roberts D. E. 4517
Roberts D. L. 637
Roberts D. R. 7343
Roberts E. 8696
Roberts F. 5059
Roberts H. V. 6049
Roberts K. 4257
Roberts M. 719 8092
Roberts R. 4401
Roberts S. 45 181 489 733 4336 4720 5418 5889 5938 7923 7927 8566 9127 9393 9517 9558
Robertson C. A. 4669
Robertson S. 4912
Robin P. S. 8313 8984
Robinet L. 5998
Robinson C. P. 3140
Robinson D. 5881
Robinson E. 2348
Robinson G. D. 3055 4554
Robinson J. R. C. 4672 5532 5540
Robinson J. W. 2171
Robinson M. C. Jr. 7007
Robinson P. 2303

Robinson P. W. 5558
Robinson V. A. 5315 5319 5324
Robl T. 3834
Robles B. H. 5973 5995
Roca J. 4694
Roder K. 9122
Rodgers E. B. 4529
Roehr M. A. 7860 9451
Roelandts C. 2158
Roennefahrt K. 3728
Roepstorff V. 5337
Roessner U. 3373
Roestermundt K.-H. 4131
Rogers B. 5494
Rohrbach M. S. 5217 5350
Rohwer J. 3081
Roinick A. L. 4450 6025 8867
Roisum D. R. 9687
Rolfe S. 6230 7415 7428 7470
Rolnick A. L. 2964 6811
Romero A. 5353
Rongchi Y. 303
Rooke M. A. 4176
Rooney C. 6816
Rosario J. 7912
Rosen C. 425
Rosen F. K. 3645
Rosen M. J. 3306
Rosenberg J. 897 9117
Rosenheim J. A. 5495 5519
Ross S. E. 9059
Rossi G. 1974
Rossman J. 4531
Roth A. 8427
Rothgeb T. M. 1829
Rotman D. 16 1552 2318 6167 6864 6870 6872 6920 8956 8969
Rottenbury R. A. 7395
Rouette H.-K. 9851
Rounsaville M. 555 3097 6801 8991
Rouselle M.-A. 5295
Roush C. 6064
Rousselle M.-A. 8191
Roux R. 4338
Rovenkaova T. A. 6233 6237
Rowatt R. J. 3052
Rowe J. F. Jr. 7056
Rowe T. 5598 5993
Rowell R. M. 7638
Rowlands P. 3107
Roworth Z. 2627
Roy G. P. 2422
Roy M. W. 4909 6391
Roy N. 6106
Rozelle W. N. 7480 7551
Rubezene V. P. 6494
Rubin B. 6459
Ruchti C. S. 6105
Rudd H. 8899
Ruddy E. N. 6866
Rudie R. 874 2369 3280 3564 5049 5422 6533 8392 8569 8570 8640 8706 9589
Rudloff M. 6328
Rudy J. K. 132 143 1547 1640 1646 5575 8168 8234 8237 8244
Rudy K. 6285
Ruegge F. 4507
Ruetsch S. B. 2120 3379
Ruettiger W. 1841
Ruffieux K. 8335
Ruggero W. S. 4678
Ruhl M. J. 6865
Rukavina I. 315
Rumyantseva M. V. 3818
Rupp J. 8274
Ruppenicker G. F. Jr. 3918 7488
Ruppenicker G. P. 5702 5703
Rush A. J. 9187 9203
Russell B. 8077
Russell B. C. 7391
Russell C. K. 6937
Russell D. J. 6133
Russell G. L. 7038
Russell J. D. 2118
Russell M. 2873
Russomanno J. 5294
Rust J. 824
Rustom R. N. 5218
Rusworth N. 3951
Rusznak I. 1076
Rutan C. R. 6852
Rutberg S. 353 1363 1927 2953 2954 2960 3402 3407 4833 5054 5805 6541 7831 8843 8870
Rutledge B. L. II 7259 7332
Rutsaert P. A. 1699 2053
Rutz U. 1093
Ruzicka J. 5650
Ryan D. T. 7028
Ryan L. K. 5325
Ryan T. J. 437 1956 2636 3537 4251 4462 5056 5804 5839 5910 6582 7806 7839 8607 8616 9341 9357 9360 9365
Ryback T. 1082 5211
Ryder M. L. 728
Ryl'tsev V. V. 4071 4344
Ryland R. 5313
Rylander R. 5328
Ryskina I. I. 3141
Rysyuk B. D. 524 4042
Ryu H.-S. 2105
Saane S. 7884
Saba D. W. 2974
Sabharwal H. 3843
Sabia A. J. 8468
Sabnis R. W. 300 1096 5755
Sabourin D. M. 7191
Sachs E. S. 5478 5479
Sadek K. S. H. 8643
Sadhale C. R. 7626
Sadiwala M. 2545
Sah N. 6441
Saha C. 4607 5709
Sahani M. S. 3813
Sahara K. 6207
Sahasrabudhe A. S. 4178 5720 5765
Sahs R. 5405
Saibel M. R. 2983 3654
Saini S. P. S. 2427 3210
Saint-Pierre A. 9455
Saito M. 40 7990 8467
Saito Y. 8354
Saitoh T. 2772
Sakabe H. 9088
Sakaguchi A. 958
Sakaguchi Y. 96
Sakai T. 2249 7657 8393 8459
Sakairi F. 84
Sakamoto H. 6772
Sakamoto M. 1476 1478
Sakamoto T. 3276
Sakata I. 6225
Sakoda M. 9101
Sakurai S. 9057
Salama M. 8330
Salame P. A. 7697 7733
Salfino C. 427 454 471 2007 2019 2799 2817 3437 4290 4323 5118 5133 6532 6647 6648 6650 6653 6664 7830 8492 8663 8668 8679 8689 9467 9468 9481 9484
Salhotra K. R. 3927 3941 3962 4794 4805 4824
Salifu A. B. 5506
Saligram A. N. 976 4119 4956 7704 7744
Salome J.-P. 8964
Salzmann P. 5735
Samanta A. K. 2537 2944
Samborsky D. D. 7643
Samdani G. 6843
Samitt M. D. 8032
Sammartino J. R. 7153
Sammler R. L. 6228
Samoilova L. G. 3815
Sampath M. R. 6465 8101
Sanborn M. A. 6966
Sanchez J. C. 1028
Sanchez Leal J. 265 5348
Sandler C. H. 173
Sanjeevi R. 9053
Sankar R. M. 2996
Sankaranarayanan V. 9218
Santee W. R. 7983 9548
Sanyal D. P. 2352
Sapozhnikov E. M. 4389
Saraiya N. H. 9279
Sarin S. 9673
Sarkar A. 1659 2352
Sarkar A. K. 3311
Sarkar B. P. 3226 4976
Sarkar D. K. 834
Sarkisov A. Sh. 6268
Sarmadi A. M. 3389 3390 7764
Sarpeshkar V. 3020
Sarratt R. R. 7163
Sasaki H. 1074 4954 8431
Sasaki K. 3500
Sasaki R. 5345
Sasaki T. 5571
Sasaki Y. 6917
Sasakura T. 6496 7765 8480
Sassenrath-Cole G. F. 5435
Sasser P. E. 5968 5969 5980 5986
Sastri S. R. S. 8106
Sata T. 6780
Sato D. 5345
Sato M. 83 411 2745 8350
Sato S. 7456
Sato T. 2338 3603
Sato Y. 4095 6486 8479
Satoh G. T. 5497
Satoh M. 3807 4702
Satsangi S. S. 5593 9206
Sattler M. L. 59
Sauri R. M. 4823
Saus W. 1856 2563 3316 3340 4145
Savaria N. P. 6967
Savarino P. 1061 1066
Savchenko S. V. 3950
Savidge T. F. 3562 6135
Sawada H. 7464
Sawan Z. M. 4680
Sawanoi Y. 7771
Sawatari A. 7747 7748 8469
Sawhney A. P. S. 1731 5701 5702 8396

Sawka M. N. 6704 6714
Sawko P. M. 1611
Sayre J. F. 7284
Scaglia E. 8822
Scalco M. 2764 5354
Scardino F. L. 7315
Schacher L. 7702
Schacter E. N. 5294 5319
Schaefer K. 1004 3805
Schaefer W. 965 966
Schafer P. 8951
Schaffner K. 4205
Schancupp P. 512 2077 4243 4380 6136 9403 9411 9604
Schaum D. 8835
Schefer W. 2239
Scheibe A. 929
Scheibli P. 5736
Scheinbeim J. I. 3873
Schemken M. 6832
Schenek A.. 5590 5975 5996
Scherer A. 476
Schettini R. 6450
Scheutze U. 5728
Schicktanz K. 2927 5251
Schierling R. 1963
Schild G. 562
Schiller G. 3005
Schilo D. 5562
Schilpp D. 962 3966
Schindler W. 1027 2550 5735
Schindling G. 950
Schinke E. 8966
Schinkoreit W. 8355
Schlaepfer K. 6783
Schlegl E. 2397
Schlenker W. 5736
Schleth A. 5975 5994
Schlichtmann G. 1380
Schlict H. 4105
Schlotterer H. 935 1278 1743 3257
Schmalfuss H. 2927
Schmalz E. 945 8360
Schmid D. 7387
Schmidt D. C. 7289
Schmidt G. F. 2488 3272 4051
Schmidt H. 1686
Schmidt R. J. 5311
Schmitz J. 893
Schneegluth C. 9141
Schneider A. M. 6415
Schneider G. 5084
Schneider J. C. 5487
Schneider U. 826 1663
Schneiderman I. P. 1151 2050 2798 2844 2896 5155 5810 8589 9327 9551
Schneiter W. 5975
Schnitger C. 6676
Schnoll L. 4482
Schober G. 8960
Schobesberger E. 9139
Schoeller L. Jr. 4771
Scholl M. 269 4112
Schollmeyer E. 1082 1117 1693 1856 2563 2929 2932 3316 3340 3450 4145 4408 4423 4760 4993 5203 5206 5211 6335 6445 6491 6857 6858 6909
Scholnick F. 7776
Scholz C. 1019 3320 4387
Schonberger H. 3727
Schonberger R. J. 8009
Schork J. M. 9742
Schreiber O. 4043 5600
Schreiber W. 321
Schreyer H. 6711
Schroeder E. 4235
Schroeder T. 8217
Schroeder W. K. 7071
Schroer B. J. 584 6608
Schrott W. 1874
Schuler T. 2132
Schultz A. R. 3898
Schultz G. 2242
Schultz P. 8951
Schultz T. 1983 2737
Schultze-Gebhardt F. 5884
Schulz E. M. 6459
Schulz E. R. 5697
Schulz G. 3724 5223
Schulze D. 6338
Schumacher C. 4147 4148
Schumacher P. 259 3740 7667 8416
Schumacher-Hamedat U. 3138
Schusser H. 9835
Schuster D. 2363
Schuyf J. 6695
Schwabe B. 2397
Schwartz D. B. 500 1294 1316 2071 2899 3421 4244 5174 5835 5958 6575 7947 8811 9397
Schwartz G. A. 7129
Schwartz P. 1775 3201
Schwartz R. 5383 5385
Schwartz S. 406 4239
Schwartz T. 5161
Schwarz A. 6782
Schwarz P. 4199
Schweiger T. A. J. 9773
Schweinsberg 4896
Schwendener R. 9844
Schwind G. F. 3012 6082 6850
Schwope A. D. 1281 6707
Scott A. W. 5450
Scott D. P. 4517
Scott J. N. 2220
Scott K. 2426
Scott Q. W. 4668
Scott W. E. 5697
Scott W. P. 5501
Scott-Gray S. 6504
Screws G. A. Jr. 3376 4177 6489
Scriber A. 4283
Scrivener S. 1850
Sdobnikova S. A. 3815
Seaorook B. 2952 3673 8848
Seabrook C. 2952 3673 8848
Sease J. W. 6965
Sebb W. 1830 2226
Seeger M. 6364 9232
Seeley R. S. 8905
Seferis J. c. 1763
Segarra E. 4670 5524
Segars R. A. 160
Segel G. 3759
Segi H. 1597 2910
Seguchi K. 2570
Sehm H. 4519
Seibold J. 921
Seid R. G. 7030
Seidel D. 5596
Seidl R. 3245 6341
Seifert R. 2932
Seigies J. 3698
Seita Y. 7437 7438
Seitchik B. 6812
Sekar N. 631 7725 7726 8453
Sekharipuram V. N. 3898
Sekhsaria B. P. 1520
Sekhsaria N. R. 1651
Sekiguchi N. 1240 6640
Sekiguchi T. 4712
Selker H. 1666
Sellers J. S. 1829
Sember J. D. 6102
Sember R. 543 544
Sen Gupta S. K. 3801
Sengupta A. K. 3960 4822 5616
Sengupta S. 5616
Senn D. L. 5581
Senter H. F. 7055
Seo M. H. 3201
Sepulchre M. 3897
Sequeira R. A. 5526
Serkov A. A. 3158
Serkov A. T. 6232
Seshadri S. 1690 3395 6798 7727 8038
Seta T. 6724
Seth G. N. 5752
Sethi B. 277
Seto N. 7606
Sett S. K. 3957
Sette S. 5200
Setzer E. 5987
Seu G. 2567 6476
Sewekow U. 3691
Seyam A. 6353
Seyve A. 1090
Shabayek M. I. 3680
Shaeffer C. B. 1191 3464
Shafer C. E. 5404
Shah D. J. 859
Shah G. D. 1512
Shah H. 989
Shah M. C. 2919
Shah N. J. 1415 3007 6849 8048
Shah P. H. 5604
Shah R. K. 2331 5609
Shah S. A. 7988
Shah S. M. 34 1577 4119 5738
Shah S. R. 7732
Shah V. V. 2604
Shah Y. R. 9120
Shalev I. 7978 7979
Shaltiel S. 4072
Shambulingappa H. H. 2467 3367
Shampine J. C. 6709
Shams H. Z. 4966
Shang W. W. 3090
Shanley L. A. 3531 9054
Shanley P. S. 3531
Shannon S. G. 9549
Shao K. 5188
Shao S. 5261
Shapovalova E. N. 8100
Shardoff R. 427
Sharkra S. 8430
Sharma A. L. 2340
Sharma D. 4779
Sharma D. R. 7688
Sharma J. K. 6458
Sharma M. 4109
Sharma N. N. 1403
Sharma P. 816 7496
Sharma P. C. 4947
Sharma R. J. 4119
Sharma R. K. 4642
Sharoff R. 428 1958 2821 5783 5790 6659 7890 8587
Shaw C. A. 3123
Shaw D. L. 747 1583 5403

Shaw L. H. 1538 2312 6169
Shay B. M. 7241
Shcherbinina N. I. 3856
Shchetinin A. M. 3895
Shchukin S. S. 3851 3852
Shea D. C. 4478 5076 5786 5869 6525 6550 8930
Shearer S. M. 6459
Sheehan W. C. 7272
Sheen G.-J. 8884
Sheen T.-H. 4989
Sheikh A. L. 8196
Sheikh P. R. 4614
Shelley S. 1607 3346 7518
Shen L. 5850
Shen Y. 5270
Shentu K. 2926
Shepeleva N. A. 3143
Sheridan B. M. 4442
Sheridan P. 8888
Sherif S. M. 1075 4966
Sherwood P. M. A. 3159 3833 3835 4061 4176
Sheta A. 5089
Sheth A. V. 7766 7769 9286
Shevchenko V. G. 3851 3852
Shibamoto A. 2356
Shibatg T. 8476
Shibayama M. 9057
Shibusawa T. 1065
Shibuya A. 2110
Shields M. L. 5531
Shiffler D. A. 6291 7449 7492
Shim S. 1271 2646 2797 5128
Shimada R. 8464
Shimada T. 1595
Shimamura K. 3167
Shimazaki A. 760 911 9049
Shimazaki K. 2362 7398
Shimazaki Y. 413
Shimbun N. K. 3417 3561
Shimizu H. 958 3500
Shimizu J. 6240
Shimizu K. 6208
Shimizu S. 1596 2918
Shimizu T. 2251 6496 8480
Shimizu Y. 958 3500 4764 7401 8206
Shimmel R. M. 5718
Shimuzu H. 6785
Shimuzu Y. 1026 6785
Shin D.-H. 7472
Shinamura K. 7396
Shinde V. K. 5997
Shinohara A. 7628
Shinohara M. 102
Shinotani K.-I. 60
Shiomura T. 6252
Shioya M. 60
Shirai S. 1254
Shirley D. F. 7011
Shiro K. 84
Shishoo R. 7772
Shoben M. 6963 8628
Shofner F. M. 3583 5975
Short R. D. 5208
Shoshani Y. 4072 4543
Shoshina V. I. 3816
Shrader S. L. 9277
Shrivastava A. K. 5997
Shrivastava J. 2427 3210
Shrivastava R. P. 4956
Shroff J. J. 3298
Shtyagina L. M. 7471
Shubin A. A. 6368 6389
Shukla L. 1102
Shukla S. R. 976 2546 4119 4956 6440 7704 7744 9292
Shurley W. D. 5438
Shurygin A. D. 154
Shutan B. 1375
Shuyama H. 7468
Sibamoto A. 1598
Siddiqui J. A. 6402
Sideris V. 281
Sidorenko T. N. 3204
Sieben W. A. 1249
Siegel J. 1932 5014 5294 5809 6554 8519 8522 8574 9350 9356 9487
Siegel P. D. 5319
Siegenthaler M. 835
Siegling H.-F. 5684 8347
Sielemann K. 4120
Sienkiewicz E. 1188
Sievert J. 3687
Signer A. 9081
Sigsgaard T. 5318 5322 5337
Silant'eva V. G. 66
Sils I. V. 2044
Silva F. B. 6527
Silva R. E. Jr. 7252
Silveira W. A. 7041
Silver J. D. 4320
Silvertooth J. C. 4690 5455 5504 5537 7379
Silvia J. 6645 6708
Simazaki A. 3810 4704
Simmons C. T. 7303
Simmons J. W. L. 8643
Simon E. S. 7870
Simon F. T. 1357 3601
Simonova A. A. 3901
Simonson M. 5389
Simova S. 2573
Simpson C. L. 5182 5974 5976
Simpson D. R. 9732
Simpson N. 4762
Simpson P. 2275 6960
Simunic A. 7445
Sinel'nikova R. M. 3148
Singh A. K. 3478
Singh Arya P. P. 5997
Singh D. K. 2958 9671
Singh K. 754
Singh M. 1101 1894 4607
Singh P. 2569
Singh R. P. 6263 6448
Singh S. 4956 4957 8439
Singh S. S. J. 1101 3375
Singh T. 754
Singh U. P. 6448
Singh V. P. 6911 6912 8097
Sinha D. N. 4486
Sinha N. K. 6213
Sinha S. 7682 1798 7493
Sinjukowa T. 853
Sirbiladze K. J. 1076
Sircar A. 3853
Sirkar K. K. 6130
Sisido M. 9097
Sisler G. 2845
Sisson A. F. 7051
Sivakumar K. 7725 8453
Sivakumaran S. 1342 8082
Sixta H. 1834
Sizevich T. I. 248
Skenderi Z. 1684
Skibinski R. 4041
Skinner R. 4615 4616
Skobeleva L. M. 3148
Skoko H. 3628
Skoko M. 608 5332
Skolunov A. V. 6245
Skuse D. R. 7404
Slade M. 6846
Slama M. 2845
Slaten B. L. 3531 9054
Slater K. 5965
Slattery I. 3270
Slaughter A. E. 7962
Slaven P. A. 6229 7685
Slaymaker P. H. 5486
Slepakova S. I. 50
Sletkina L. S. 4186
Slom S. H. 1120 4309 5152 5153 6583 7837 9424
Slota I. J. 7658
Slutsker G. Ya. 6264
Slyne B. 6622
Small J. D. 8223
Smart T. 6064
Smiedt D. R. 8878
Smilansky J. 6029
Smirnov I. P. 8099 8100
Smirnov P. V. 116
Smirnova V. A. 3585 3963
Smirnova V. N. 7414
Smith A. C. 6111
Smith A. K. 6051 6818
Smith B. 543 544 591 8450
Smith C. 8913
Smith C. B. 3342
Smith C. P. 1762
Smith C. W. 4674
Smith E. T. 4089
Smith G. 3659 6847 8134
Smith G. A. 4732
Smith G. J. 5221
Smith G. W. 1711 4241
Smith H. A. 8084
Smith J. A. 667
Smith J. C. 8050
Smith J. E. 4054 6914
Smith J. G. 5406
Smith J. W. 5446 6981
Smith K. L. 5470
Smith M. 1163 6072
Smith M. T. 5485 5499 5520
Smith M.-E. 2784
Smith N. 3829
Smith N. S. 541
Smith P. 4098 8953
Smith R. H. 5446 5490
Smith S. 2262 3465 7822
Smith T. W. 2315 5472 6201
Smith V. C. 6970
Smith W. C. 1961 2230 2424 5639 5710 8290 9177
Smolensky S. A. 3021
Smorodinov E. V. 524
Smuts S. 761
Snell R. A. 7139
Snigger B. A. 7063
Snodgrass G. L. 5521
Snook J. C. 7168
Snowder G. D. 7393
Snyder J. 1351
Sobagaki H. 5215
Sobhan M. A. 1586 1588
Sobus J. 7996
Socha M. 8511
Soell J. 3917
Soen T. 6779
Sofranec D. 6720 6723 7928

Sofronov S. V. 74
Sokira A. N. 120
Sokolovskii B. M. 3840
Sokolowska-Gajda J. 1063
Soland W. J. 571
Solanki R. K. 1064
Solans C. 316 1828
Soldera A. 3890
Soljacic I. 314 315 1003 3365 3393 5726
Solomon L. 6589
Solomon S. J. 2694
Soma K. 1984
Somanathan N. 9053
Somashekar M. G. 8423
Somashekar R. 8202
Somers T. M. 4431
Sommer O. B. 7282
Sonagra A. J. 5609
Sone M. 108
Sone T. 4986
Song M. K. 970
Song Z. T. 7763
Sonwalkar T. N. 758 3367
Sood J. 6804
Sood S. B. 6213
Soomro B. A. 2349
Soras C. G. 2274
Sorensen N. 2947
Soriano C. 1000 4991
Sorita S. 6208
Sorokin V. E. 3848
Sotomi J. O. 1965
Sotton M. 4735 5293
Souren I. 7778
Southwell G. 956
Souza P. A. 7661
Sowers V. 351 7933
Spano M. R. Sr. 5258
Sparks A. N. 4657 5532
Sparrow L. G. 3140
Spassky N. 3897
Spears T. J. 3350
Specklin P. 252 5691 8271
Spector E. 3042
Spector R. 1644 3522 4311 8591 8592 9489
Speiser C. T. 1861
Spencer D. 2473 7578
Spencer W. 1519
Spenser J. 1573
Sperr R. 9439
Spessard J. E. 3022
Spevack R. 430 2007 2024 3441 4291 4295 5118 5122 6532 6545 6669 7783 7899 8499 8713 9376 9386 9476 9482 9492 9496
Spiekermann C. 543 544
Spiggle C. 6619 9457
Spilgies G. 3850
Spindler A. 2038
Spitzer R. D. 6050 6817
Spomar J. Jr. 4277 5314 6110
Sprague C. J. 2871
Spratley K. J. 3350
Sprinkle S. D. 1389 1391 2145 2150 3615 6543
Spruiell J. E. 6380
Squires R. G. 4561
Srdjak M. 4781 7507 7644
Sreenivasamurthy H. V. 4772
Srinathan B. 9136
Srinivasan G. 4472 4501
Srinivasan K. 1344 4058
Srinivasan K. V. 9301
Srinivasan R. 9742
Srivastava M. 952
St. Jean D. 9546
Staats H. 8370
Stack C. 5384
Stack G. M. 8223 8224
Stadick H. 2977
Staetz C. A. 5494
Stagg D. 8306
Stagg R. 6559
Stahlecker P. 3186
Stalcup L. 2348
Stalder H. 3926 3939 4803 8253
Stalevich A. M. 530 3143
Stamenova R. 7439
Staniland K. 2828
Stanley M. 7935
Staples N. J. 335 2657
Stark I. M. 7466
Starkey R. 625
Starr J. L. 4674
Staten R. T. 5536
Staub W. M. 7275
Stead J. 1514
Steadman S. J. 4391
Steidl U. 7673
Steinbach G. 842 2411 4796 9135
Steinbrecher J. 917 3885 4103
Steinbrich K.-U. 6770
Steineckert D. 3466 7859
Steiner N. 3722
Steinetz B. M. 3152 8219
Steinkraus D. C. 739 5486
Steinle E. R. Jr. 6112
Stelly D. M. 6138
Stenger H. G. Jr. 9732
Stepanova I. V. 6221
Stephens J. 4280
Sterling D. A. M. 4537
Stern S. P. 1161 5082 6611
Sternstein S. S. 3854
Sterzenbach M. 963
Steuteville R. 2243 6879 8183
Stevens G. W. H. 1969 1970 1993
Stevens J. 6358
Stevens L. 330 2662
Stevenson P. E. 5710
Steverlynck A. 6332
Stewart C. H. 6072
Stewart C. W. 3385
Stewart J. 956
Stewart J. McD. 1570
Stewart N. M. 7254 7255
Stewart T. A. 2163
Stibal W. 4812 9091
Stichler C. 4655 5541 7379
Stieb F. 6569
Stiehl J. 3631 5705 8005 8030 8861
Stierwalt A. 5785 7807
Stiles V. 5038 6563
Stinson R. M. 282
Stinson S. C. 2531
Stix C. 842
Stjepanovic Z. 4825
Stockman G. 8950
Stoeri H. 134
Stoevhase R. 919 4029
Stoffer J. O. 4066
Stogdon R. 5915 5928 6924
Stokes M. 545
Stone J. L. 7141
Stone T. B. 5475
Stone W. O. Jr. 7262
Stone-Conrath T. 2175 8083
Storck W. J. 4110 8174
Storey M. A. 6378 9236
Storey R. F. 3887
Stover R. 9678
Stracabosko R. 2219 5332
Strahm U. 5736
Strand D. A. 6228
Strathoff V. 4777
Straub R. 6479
Strauss M. D. 7131
Streever D. C. 7826
Streicker P. 187
Stroink N. 1541
Strolz H. M. 139 2257 3086
Struensee C. 2025 2026 3510 4301 6680 7903 8683 8701 9509 9514 9521 9526
Struszczyk H. 1627 1807 3893 4718 7462
Strutton D. 8016
Strzetelski A. 2870 4379
Stuart F. 1561 7622 8709
Stuart-Smith K. 3099 5356
Stubbs D. A. 4414
Stuck J. W. 1350
Studds G. 6903
Stuensee C. 6940
Stukenbrock K.-H. 1111
Stull J. O. 6008
Stults H. 5461
Stupperich W. 4471
Stylios G. 1965 2703 8882
Su S.-B. 2423
Suardo G. 2293 2999 8901
Subotic B. 7883
Subramaniam N. 4898
Subramaniam V. 3928 4795 5623 6308
Subramanya G. 8202
Sud V. 9220
Sudnick J. J. 9784
Sudoh Y. 292
Suenaga J. 4752
Sugak V. N. 6233
Sugihara R. 6639
Sugihara T. 4067
Sugimoto T. 1072
Sugita M. 7411
Sugiyama M. 1259 1262
Suh M. W. 1367 5595 5968
Sukhanov N. L. 3950
Sukigara S. 2836 7984 8816
Sule A. D. 1358 2942 3604 4424
Sullivan J. L. 3580
Sullivan K. M. 639
Sullivan M. J. 5472 5477
Sullivan S. 1703 2160 3547 4465 5645 6403 7546 8364
Sultan M. 5089
Sultanov U. 1534
Sumita M. 4759
Sumiya F. 6154 9035
Summers T. A. 1257
Summy K. R. 5448 5450 5451
Sumner H. R. 5456 5518
Sumner S. J. 3951
Sun M. N. 2407 7627
Sun T. 4754
Sunairi M. 1479
Sundaram A. 1875 3349
Sundaram R. P. 818 3593 3649

Sundaresan K. 925 2464 3232 4553 4727 4851
Sung C. S. P. 7593
Sung K. 1645 4638 5099 8136
Sung N. H. 7593
Sung V. 604 2425 7522 7801
Sunitha K. 864
Supak J. R. 4656 7378
Sur D. 3957
Sussman R. J. 5074
Sutar V. V. 142
Sutcliffe D. 877
Sutcliffe S. 284
Sutton A. F. 2830
Suvorova A. I. 3815
Suzuki A. 95 1593 1637 1821 4744 4745 4761 7426
Suzuki H. 9103
Suzuki T. 3278
Suzuki Y. 4067 4921
Svidro V. A. 301
Svistunov V. A. 77 253
Swager R. R. 1445
Swanson D. 517 3128
Swantko K. 1251 1284 2781 3521 4218 5891 6327 6565 8503
Swartz J. 924
Sweeney J. W. 7274
Swerin A. 4893
Swicegood J. T. 3294
Swift G. 7870
Swift R. E. 7085
Swift S. 6619 9457
Syed I. A. 5201
Syed K. A. 6402
Sykes E. G. 8892
Sylios G. 6056
Symonds W. C. 8134
Szabo P. 3841
Szekely J. 5264
Szlyk P. C. 2044
T'Kack M. 6109
Tabassum F. 3349
Tabata N. 1635
Taber R. M. 7122
Tabucanon M. T. 8126
Tadic T. J. 3212
Taga T. 2365
Tagami T. 1613
Tagdiwala P. V. 4118
Tahara M. 4711
Tait N. 391 1377 1395 2148 2151 3660 6060 6623 7847
Tajima F. 755
Tajiri K. 3872
Takabayashi C. 3809 4705
Takada T. 4905
Takagi H. 7 69
Takagi N. 7467
Takagi O. 2826
Takagishi T. 4711
Takahara A. 239 7440
Takahara K. 7437 7438
Takahashi A. 7437 7438
Takahashi K. 4901
Takahashi M. 7635 8380 9087
Takahashi S. 9105
Takahashi T. 41 81
Takahata T. 4710 9056
Takaki M. 9099
Takaki T. 4734
Takaku A. 60 83
Takano R. 6206
Takao T. 449
Takasu H. 3289
Takata T. 4750 7770 8491
Takatera M. 7628
Takatsuki C. 5130
Takayanagi M. 1479 1606 3276
Takayuki H. 8375
Takeda F. 8459 8464
Takeda H. 671
Takeda N. 4903
Takegami S. 3274
Takekoshi S. 8479
Takemoto K. 7460
Takenishi S. 2772
Takeuchi M. 3573
Takigawa T. 9098
Takizawa H. 9497
Talele A. B. 859 3988 4624
Talley C. L. 6987
Talley W. K. 7160
Talukder S. H. 1588 1589
Tam H. 2740
Tamiya A. 7675
Tamura T. 5130
Tan S. 68
Tanaka A. 4747
Tanaka F. 6472 9290
Tanaka H. 4893 7735
Tanaka K. 102 7397
Tanaka S. 117 2570
Tanaka T. 1635
Tang N. K. H. 6306 6760 6761
Tani K. 72
Tanioka A. 9276
Tanji K. 1614 5345
Tanner A. 3063 9287
Tansuhaj P. S. 5229
Tao B. Y. 1475
Tao J. 105
Tao W. Y. 3146 4716
7472
Tarafder N. 8260
Tarakanov B. M. 3143
Tarara J. 5350
Tarasenko N. K. 3196
Tarasenko V. A. 6765
Taraykin S. V. 74
Tariq R. M. S. 8193
Tarquin A. J. 660
Tasaka S. 3164
Tatebe K. 7437 7438
Tateishi H. 8458
Taton D. 3897
Tattum L. 596 3789 8109 8112 8173
Tatumi T. 4753
Tawarah K. M. 2571
Tayanithi P. 6837
Taylor A. R. 1180
Taylor B. 5699
Taylor D. F. 7061
Taylor G. 1119
Taylor G. E. 8643
Taylor H. L. 462 2949
Taylor J. K. 1325
Taylor J. M. 1024
Taylor M. 4201
Taylor M. J. 5540
Taylor P. 2236
Taylor R. A. 5970 5971 5987
Taylor T. B. 2092
Tebbal S. 9779
Tebbens J. 297 3721
Tebbetts I. 6675
Teets A. R. 4403
Tegtmeyer D. 3692
Teich U. 3193
Teichmann R. 9780
Teixeira J. Jr. 7111
Tejatanalert S. 5701 8396
Tekaat T. 869
Teli M. D. 3319 3360 3382 4931
Temme J. 9655
Temmesfeld J. 5662
Tempesti A. 8381
ten Hoevel B. 4337
Tendulkar S. R. 6442
Teraji K. 3603 6780
Teran-Vargas A. 5507
Teta P. F. 7312
Tetzlaff G. 3958 6292 9090
Tewksbury C. G. 6961 7295
Tewolde H. 5443
Tezer L. 4010
Tezuka Y. 2572
Thackeray R. 2487
Thakker C. D. 1522
Thakore K. A. 993 5753
Thakur B. D. 6470 6911 6912 7718 8097
Tharion W. J. 9548
Thaxton P. M. 4659 4697
Thayer A. M. 1451 2522 6871 8963
Theiler G. 676
Theo R. 420
Theodore M. B. 7885
Therien N. 6500
Thibodeaux D. P. 1569 3582 5457 5539 5978 7374
Thibord J. P. 5682 8338
Thielemann H. 1010
Thoden J. S. 2048
Thom J. 2240
Thomas H. E. Jr. 2452 5272 6847 7779 9677
Thomas H. L. Jr. 8295 8321
Thomas L. 7820
Thomas M. 513 518 8171
Thomas M. A. 7236
Thomas R. K. 2099
Thomas R. W. 6265 7087 9061 9062
Thomason R. M. 7062
Thombare D. G. 839 1656 8245
Thombare D. S. 5583
Thompson D. 7459
Thompson F. 4165
Thompson K. J. 8730
Thompson K. M. 7290
Thompson W. R. 4682
Thomson G. M. 1349
Thorne J. R. 5323
Thornton A. 2299 2380 3036 3671 3787 5574 6086 7711 8405
Thornton E. 6807
Thornton M. 1124 1127 1199 1921 3428 3429 3532 4208
Thornton R. 2949 7912
Thrope B. M. 3625
Thuemler F. 2943
Tieckelmann R. H. 3294
Tiedemann K. 1841
Tiefenbacher H. 3161 4749
Tikhomirova T. S. 6272
Tilak B. D. 7686
Tilley D. 5396
Tilley M. 876
Timm D. A. 7409
Timmons R. E. 7147
Timofeev V. E. 7463
Timpa J. D. 5431 5732 7381

Tincher W. C. 5342
Tippy A. R. 7326
Tiradhnapiboon S. 1532
Tiranov V. G. 154 6268
Tisdale R. J. 5619 7117
Tisinger L. G. 9260 9744
Tison-Rossman J. 494 2761 2970
Tisova S. A. 6272
Tiwari S. N. 4058
Tobita E. 8356
Tockloth K. 563
Toda S. 5108
Toda T. 2588 6473
Todorova I. 52
Togashi R. 7635 8380
Toggweiler P. 5610
Toizumi Y. 5108
Tokarev A. V. 3961
Tokino S. 6486 6488 9315
Tolis I. D. 1518
Tolkachev Yu. A. 3818
Tollkuehn D. 930 931 932 3258 4876
Tomari K. 4905
Tominaga S. 84
Tomita K. 4743
Tomka J. G. 8215
Tomlingson P. D. 8054
Tomoi M. 7457
Tompkins F. D. 5459 5460
Tompkins J. A. 2963 4443 4453 9648
Tone S. 1615
Tonetti P. E. 8399
Toney W. H. 7134
Toni P. 1672
Tonnquist G. 8820
Toompas A. 6107
Toon J. 8353
Topf W. 1381
Toriumi K. 57 860 4764
Torruella A. 6661
Tortorelli P. F. 6395
Tosaka M. 103
Toscano N. C. 5534
Toshimura T. 8464
Toth T. 2306
Totterdill P. L. 4446
Touchet P. 4403
Touchette N. W. 7299
Towers F. 7367
Towler G. P. 9730 9731
Townes M. G. 5975
Townsend M. A. 8885
Townsend T. P. 4617
Toyoda H. 669
Trajkovic R. 288 3391
Tran D. C. 3154
Tran D. T. 6378 9236
Tran H. K. 1611
Trask-Morrell B. J. 6409 7416 7756
Trauter J. 1847 3725 6120 9207
Traveria A. 5290 5353
Travis A. S. 1014
Tredwin P. 8551
Trent T. 5442
Tricamo S. J. 6836
Trichon M. 3698
Trifunac A. D. 6251
Trimm J. 5268
Trinder B. 3013
Tripathy M. 3160
Troeger J. 2397
Troltzsch H. G. 3142
Trott D. W. 7049
Trowbridge D. 4063
Trueman B. 2496 8014 8015
Truetzschler H. 1648
Trushina E. A. 3852
Tsai I. 2926
Tsai J.-S. 4717
Tsai M. 1650
Tsanov T. 7439
Tsatsaroni E. 1068
Tschirhart A. 5998
Tschirner W. 327
Tsebrenko M. V. 248 3150 3846 4129
Tseng S.-C. 6394
Tsim T.-L. 3065
Tsirlin A. M. 3855 3901
Tsou D. T. 3166
Tsubokawa N. 5571
Tsuchida K. 1593 2772
Tsuchitani Y. 1596
Tsuchiya I. 860
Tsuge M. 4750
Tsuji M. 103 4986
Tsujimoto K. 2376
Tsunoda S. 8382
Tsuru T. 1634
Tsutsumi N. 4742 6244
Tsvetanov C. 7439
Tubach M. 5590
Tuck S. 6890
Tucker D. J. 7385
Tucker D. S. 1621
Tucker G. W. 7125
Tucker P. A. 3195
Tucker W. C. 4057
Tugwell N. P. 1576 2347 5486 5525
Tujii S. 3274
Tull D. L. 7186
Tunio G. H. 6200
Tupichenkov E. A. 6296
Tura J. M. 5290 5353
Turbak A. F. 7229
Turcotte E. L. 38
Turel J. M. 7730
Turnbladh K. F. 3442
Turner J. A. 2757
Turner S. 5527
Turner S. R. 3888
Turnipseed S. G. 5472 5477
Tuross N. 2934
Tutakov A. O. 6242
Tutakov O. V. 6242
Tuxford A. F. 5322 5337
Twilley I. C. 4820
Tyagi G. K. 960 3199 3206 3933 3941 4800 4805
Tybora Z. 109
Tyler D. 8918
Tyler D. J. 1132 4446
Tysse G. J. 2129 4449
Tyuganova M. A. 4174 6270
Uchibori T. 2246
Uchiyama H. 6486 6488 9315
Uddin M. M. 670
Udeshi N. D. 2291
Ueda H. 1633 8458
Ueda K. 81 2779 5140
Ueda M. 118 8479
Ueda Y. 1629 4743
Ueding M. 2381
Uehara M. 5071
Ueno H. 1065
Ueta S. 1606 3276
Uhrner H. 9069
Uhthoff J. 5225
Uies W. 3239
Ujevic D. 2219 7862
Ujiie A. 9105
Ukidve A. V. 7868
Ulku S. 4807
Ullmann L. 3516 7911
Ulrich W. J. 8047
Umbach K.-H. 2117 3273 5112
Unes M. 8041
Ungerer P. 5590 5996
Uno M. 1613
Unruh W. P. 787
Upchurch D. R. 5546
Uranaka H. 9087
Urata S. 4968
Urayama K. 9098
Urbanowski A. 1627 4718 7462
Urs R. G. K. 8202
Ursiny P. 5607
Urwin R. J. 9721
Ushida S. 664
Ustinova T. P. 73 3817
Usuda M. 63 549
Usui K. 7467
Vagin N. I. 3963 6234
Vaile B. 5614
Vakulenko A. K. 4106
Vakulenko N. A. 3141
Valco T. D. 2350
Valdaris T. P. 193 2442 4014
Valderrama C. 3110 4617 5408
Valega C. S. 1528
Valero G. 1934 2087 4231
Valldeperas J. 3076 6461
Valpy P. 877
van Beek H. C. A. 1060
van Bonswijk J. E. M. H. 8960
van de Graaf B. 1060 4149
Van Delden H. H. 5358
van den Berg M. 7591
Van der Poel P. 9771
van Dingenen J. 2374 6249
Van Durme G. P. 8948
Van Duyn J. W. 5481 5500
Van Dyke K. 4532
van Endert E. 9092
Van Ettekoven H. 3339
Van Geffen S. 6619 9457
Van Lancker M. 659 3058
Van Lenten B. 4209 7787 8708
van Schie H. F. M. 7395
van Wersch K. 1883 2562
Vanali A. 1421
Vancheeswaran R. 8885
Vandell C. 2186
VanDyke C. 5315
Vangheluwe L. 5200 5617 7511 7512 9173
Varade W. V. 8245
Vargas R. N. 5547
Vargas-Camplis J. 5507
Vargo J. 427 443 4313 5900 6667 7891 8699 9485 9525
Varhegyi G. 3841
Varley A. R. 3581
Varma T. M. K. 3479
Varvil J. J. 5465
Vary A. 62
Vasantha G. 4819
Vasbinder D. M. 3039 8931
Vatsala R. 440 864 2518 3362 3363 3364
Vaughn E. A. 7310
Vaughn W. 5885
Vavrinyuk O. S. 527
Vecchione A. J. 7074
Veech J. A. 30
Veer V. 4184

Velev K. 1087
Velliangiri A. 4445
Vellini B. A. 5148
Vener A. S. 3041
Venkatachalam T. K. 3904
Venkatapathi T. M. 5599 9136
Venkataraman A. 528
Venkataraman T. S. 4608 4628
Venkataswami R. 7372
Venkatrangappan R. 4581 4583
Ventura A. D. 6450
Venugopal B. R. 3331 4969 6434 9305
Verhovnik V. 2698
Verkhovets A. P. 154
Verma S. P. 4976
Vermeeren C. A. J. R. 4920
Vermeersch O. G. 8351
Verna L. F. 3556
Verret R. 9797
Verschuren J. 8967
Veskataraman T. S. 8010
Vetter S. 1740 4085
Viallier P. 7702
Viallier-Raynard P. 4932
Victori Companys J. 4865
Vidgor I. 3098
Vieth C. 5562
Vig A. 1076
Vigil E. L. 5457
Vignjevic S. 7644
Vigo T. L. 1893 5762 7745 7751
Vijakumar M. C. 8420
Vijayendra M. K. 3331 6434 9305
Villa K. 516
Vilsmeier J.-W. 1774
Vinkovic M. 5917
Vinogradov B. A. 6268
Vinyard B. T. 5183 5457 5990 6409
Vinzanekar S. G. 9621
Viscardi G. 1061 1066
Vishnoi H. K. 1403
Vitali P. 5336 8414
Vizia N. C. 5428
Vladimirova M. P. 7453
Vlasenko G. F. 3155
Vlaservich D. R. Jr. 7178
Vlasov I. M. 6269
Vlasova Z. V. 3954 3955 6755
Voedilo G. P. 4129
Vogdan L. I. 4129
Vogler H. 285
Vogt G. J. 787
Voit B. I. 3888
Vol'f L. A. 79
Volk H. 9658
Volokhin A. V. 3861
Volpe M. G. 5346
von Bakel A. 8465
von Holwede L. 4348 4349
von Pander E. 1109 3388
Vonwiller E. 620 1723 3354 6847 8178 8295 8638 8902 9204 9208
Vora H. R. 8319
Vories E. D. 4677 5468
Voswinckel G. 4849 6336 9294
Voyksner R. D. 6479
Vrana M. A. 3898
Vreeland J. M. Jr. 5529
Vrljicak Z. 1741 4781 7507 7644
Vtakova E. 4634
Vujasinovic E. 3139
Vyas U. V. 4931
Wada O. 770
Waddle B. A. 31
Wade W. L. 7632
Wadsworth L. C. 234 1760 2485 6379 7190 9270
Wagh A. S. 2448
Wagner A. 2758
Wagner E.-K. 9848
Wagner H. 9826
Wagner J. 297 3721
Wagner J. R. 4417
Wagner S. 5303
Wagner T. L. 5462 5489 5535
Waheed S. 4967
Wainai T. 7456
Wajcmann R. 3418
Wakamatsu K. 7410
Wakayama K. 83
Wakayama Y. 71
Wakefield L. 1988
Wakelyn P. J. 3709 5230 6113
Wakeman R. J. 4662
Wakida T. 118 2552 4095 4729 6486 6488 8479 9315
Walker C. C. 7136
Walker J. 8742
Walker M. 1566
Walker M. E. 3570 3883
Walker R. N. 9722
Walker R. P. 7307
Wall B. S. 7205
Wall P. 2940
Wallenberger F. T. 3831
Waller C. 6372 9235
Walsh P. 418 2605 2801 2808 3504 3534 4314 5053 5118 5123 5803 5906 5909 6509 6532 6665 6666 6671 7780 7840 8498 8677 8712 8971 9381 9382 9490 9498 9499 9552
Walsh W. K. 9017
Walter F. 3888
Walter G. 4511
Walter R. M. 1986
Walther D. 2375
Walton G. 3595
Wan A. 7678
Wan P. J. 748 3132
Wang S. 1515
Wang W. 4775
Wang X. 5164
Wang Y. 3378 7705
Wangboonkong S. 8199
Wanjura D. F. 5546
Wanner A. 2859
Warburton C. J. 5310 5317 5321 5327
Ward D. 2 256 2852 3209 3548 3733 3970 6322 7361 7625 8064 9568
Ward R. J. 5208
Ward T. C. 3398
Warfield C. 5926
Waring B. H. 7214
Warmund-Cordelier J. 1767
Warner J. 807
Warner L. 570
Warner P. C. 3525
Warshaw A. H. 3215 4217 8532
Wartelle L. 7472
Wasif A. I. 266 8420 9280 9283 9307
Watada J. 557
Watanabe A. 138 1338 4786
Watanabe H. 4750 7770 8491
Watanabe J. 108
Watanabe K. 3500
Watanabe N. 3830
Watanabe S. 1260
Watanabe T. 58
Watase H. 755
Waters A. 2237
Waters W. T. 7263
Watkins B. 5474
Watkins L. R. 6195
Watkins P. 1641 5652 6923
Watson D. L. 7277
Watson J. P. 6973
Watson M. 3016 5452
Watson T. 3713
Watson T. F. 5504 5537
Wattman K. 4427 5175 5930 6737 7951 7954 7956 8740 8759 8768 8775 8789 8793 8795 9396 9404 9572 9581 9594 9596 9598 9606
Way M. 6728
Weatherall I. 3341
Weatherall I. L. 4192 4995
Weatherill L. 2831
Weathersbee A. A. 5485 5505
Weaver M. 8484
Webb R. D. 3625
Webb S. 3664
Webber T. A. 7305
Weber A. 2208
Weber C. 5004
Weber H. 8483
Weber K. 8903
Weber K. C. 5315
Weber P. R. 8084
Weber W. 2420
Weber W. P. 3845
Webster K. T. 5538
Weeden D. F. 7021
Wefers L. 5203
Wegget J. R. 5218
Wegner T. 9678
Weible K. H. 3327
Weideman M. H. 4037
Weidner-Bohnenberger S. 611
Weigmann H.-D 2120 3379
Weinberg N. L. 636
Weinsdoerfer H. 3192 8330 9166
Weir B. L. 4662
Weisman B. 9461
Weisman K. 348 2616 6523 8586 8733 9383
Weiss F. R. 6712
Weissenberger W. 4864
Weisser H. 5612 7499
Weissert R. 2228
Weitzsacker C. L. 3835 4061
Welborn J. M. 6974
Welch C. M. 317 3370 5763 7400 7754 9311
Welham A. C. 8444
Weller C. 9417
Weller S. C. 2762 4447 6632
Weller T. 1853
Wellmann J. B. 1510
Wellons S. 2469 5018 5043 6324 7519 8494 9189 9323
Wells S. A. 4678
Welsch C. M. 7753

Welsh J. B. 3968 4234 4334 5631 7810
Weltrowski M. 6193
Welz W. 1838
Welzel G. 6339
Wendlinger L. 501 519 2078 7966
Wepfer W. J. 2114
Werkema K. A. 2604
Werny F. 4339
Weschler C. J. 666
Wessinger J. D. 5967
West C. C. 661
West D. 1689 6620
Westbrook C. E. 4182
Westerink A. 3693
Westphal K. 3412
Whalen C. E. Jr. 3656
Whaley P. 340 341 1709 2623 6119 8318 8859 8894 9562
Wheatley C. L. 5217
Wheeler M. E. 6829
Wheeler M. J. 9156
Wheeler N. E. 5340
Wheeles R. K. 9624
Whisnant R. B. 6914
Whisonant J. S. Jr. 7100
Whitaker G. A. 6977
White A. W. 7655
White C. A. 5444
White C. C. R. 2041 2823 4214 5007 6517 6519 6674
White E. O. 2093 5972
White H. S. 6231 7458
White J. R. 7992
White R. 4090
White V. R. 6748
Whitehead J. R. 5474
Whiteley K. J. 7389
Whitmer M. 5324
Whitton C. L. 4613
Whitworth J. W. 7298
Wiedmaier O. 916 920 937 3256 4036 4873
Wiegner D. 1855
Wiener M. 8571
Wienhold P. D. 6393
Wightman J. P. 4897
Wijmans J. G. 9741
Wilbanks W. 7378
Wilbrandt G. 9839
Wilcock A. 297 3721
Wilcox T. G. 4557
Wilde J. 8411
Wildevuur C. R. H. 2249
Wilhoit L. R. 5495 5519
Wilkens C. 8385
Wilkes L. H. 27
Wilking A. 9778
Wilkinson L. 4194
Willborg B. M. 9671
Willcutt M. H. 2350
Willers J. L. 5462 5489
Williams D. R. 4086 7222
Williams G. F. 4386 5994
Williams M. R. 5462 5489
Williams R. 5987
Williams S. 6919
Williams V. 2296
Williamson C. 7809 8554 8751
Williamson N. 6552
Williamson R. 4324 9001 9515
Williamson T. Jr. 7083
Willis B. 9410
Willis H. A. 5208
Willse P. F. G. 6111
Wilmoth R. C. 9733
Wilson A. V. 5560
Wilson F. C. 5028
Wilson H. 9371
Wilson P. N. 5436
Wilson T. C. 9783
Wilson W. O. 7237
Wimberly J. W. Jr. 8854
Winakor G. 2842
Winck K. 775 9071
Windle W. M. 2154
Windsor D. G. 8084
Winer H. P. 5146
Wintermantel E. 8335
Winterowd J. G. 1807
Wirka J. 3712
Wirth J. V. 7121
Wirtz T. 2127
Wiseman B. W. 5551
Wiseman J. 870 2806
Witek T. J. 5294
Witt C. E. 2162 2976
Wobser K. 2948
Wodka T. 4721
Woerner D. L. 5340
Wolf A. T. 4485
Wolf K. 7874
Wolfenbarger D. A. 5503 5507 5514
Wolhar J. A. Jr. 7095
Wolske K. A. 6917
Wolynes E. 7006
Womble A. B. 7105
Wong K. F. 3181
Wong Y. Y. 6156
Wood A. 1552 3304 3610 3791 6435 7366 7368 8088 8089 8173
Wood E. J. 5214 8818
Wood F. 8837
Wood M. D. 7655
Wood S. G. 1445
Woodard J. 2756
Woodby R. M. 3723
Woodcock A. 1077
Woodcock G. 7089
Woodford T. R. 7174
Woodhouse E. 4238
Woodroffe J. A. 6847
Woodruff F. A. 6390 7595
Woods J. L. 46
Woodward J. C. 7078
Wooley J. D. 666 5163
Workman J. E. 1258 2777 3518 3519 5070 5245
Wozniak D. 3893
Wozniak P. J. 1257
Wragg P. J. 5749 8920
Wraight S. P. 5491
Wreford-Brown N. 592
Wright J. E. 4668 5469 5514
Wright R. 7608
Wright S. D. 5547
Wroblewska-Markiewicz M. 5159
Wrzesniewska-Tosik K. 3893
Wu C. 4759
Wu H. 325 5210
Wu H.-C. 2121 6776
Wu J.-H. 4989
Wu T. S. 4953
Wu W. 4793
Wuerz A. 1492
Wulfhorst B. 121 212 2412 2462 3198 3958 3998 5197 5684 6292 6350 6832 8213 8262 8347 9090 9148 9160 9161 9162
Wunderlich W. 9207
Wurster P. 992 1832 8422
Wyatt R. G. 9040
Wyman L. 4331
Wynn J. 4350
Wysk S. R. 3021
Wyszynski L. 5857
Wyszynski L. 7851
Xaus C. 5290 5353
Xia J. Y. 2342 3798 5437
Xiao J. 4713
Xiao R. 4758
Xiaojun P. 4988
Xie Y. 3833
Xie Z. 7494
Xin J. 1850
Xiong N. 5261
Xisai M. 2575
Xu B. 5977 6774 6777 7996
Xu C. 759
Xu J. 112
Xu L. 184 4875
Xu S. 94
Xue S. 9237
Yabe A. 5103 6641
Yabushita S. 3324
Yachi T. 9096
Yadav R. N. 3207 7509
Yadida O. 7636
Yaghjian R. 6372 9235
Yagofarov S. M. 6269
Yaida O. 6178
Yakovlev Yu. Yu. 3315 3880
Yakushina E. V. 4422
Yalpani M. 7404
Yamada H. 3274
Yamada Y. 5079
Yamaguchi K. 3372
Yamaguchi Y. 2767 4064 4905
Yamakawa M. 7844
Yamamoto A. 6699
Yamamoto N. 1615
Yamamoto S. 84
Yamamoto T. 7411 9257 9258
Yamamura T. 6207
Yamana N. 422
Yamanaka T. 1635 2250
Yamane M. 4907
Yamasaki R. 104
Yamashita J. 7457
Yamashita O. 9044
Yamasita S. 245
Yamato M. 4753 9094
Yamauchi A. 7719 8448
Yamazaki T. 4986
Yan G. 5747
Yan H. 4647
Yanai E. 8431
Yang C. Q. 3368 6487
Yang D. 5187
Yang J. 5257
Yang L. 245 246
Yang L. X. 6210
Yang M. J. 7991
Yang O. B. 7399
Yang R. T. 9726 9743
Yang Y. 3343 4952 7700 7750 8821 9049
Yankey J. M. 5966
Yankov V. I. 79
Yano M. 1881
Yao S. C. 6187
Yao S.-C. 2423
Yaoming Z. 4748
Yaping Y. 760 1592 2358 3810 3811 4704 4706
Yasuda H. 72 247
Yasuda K. 7 69 3965 5002 7421 8425

Yasuda T. 247 4786
Yau O. H. M. 5239
Ye L. 1782
Ye M. 3887
Yeager D. 5050
Yearian W. C. 739
Yeh K. 4984 8481
Yeh K. L. 5341 9776
Yeung C. K. 4944
Yeung K. C. 9312
Yeung K. W. 1851
Yi Y. 5240
Ying T. H. 7764
Yokelson H. B. 6266
Yokoi T. 7489
Yokosuka M. 1821
Yokota T. 4466
Yokoyama T. 3808 4703
Yoneda M. 6416
Yongkai J. 1550
Yonkai J. 3117
Yoon H. 4901
Yoon K. H. 4755
Yoon S. H. 3832
Yoshida D. 4968
Yoshida H. 6473
Yoshida N. 119
Yoshida Y. 1013
Yoshihara K. 7590
Yoshikawa S. 2246
Yoshimi T. 9044
Yoshimoto M. 104
Yoshimura M. 8229
Yoshinaga N. 7382 8201
Yoshino M. 7731
Yoshinobu M. 6225
Yoshioka T. 3495
Yoshizumi K. 1018 3573 6399
Young A. J. 4517
Young B. E. 7076
Young I. 7366 7369 7669 8110 8138 8139
Young J. 883
Young N. F. 7342
Young R. A. 3389 3390 3843
Young R. E. 5258
Young R. J. 5493
Young S. A. 2319
Young S. Y. 739 5473
Youngblood D. J. 7054
Youngner F. 6619 9457
Yousef M. A. 4914
Youssef B. M. 290 4172 7694 8430
Yu B. 969
Yu C. 4783
Yu C. T. 1062
Yu H. 4793
Yu S.-P. 114
Yu T. L. 9095
Yuan M. 4713
Yuan X. 5210
Yuan-Bo D. 8198
Yuge O. 6785
Yuli C. 1020
Yun C. H. 6130
Yunusov B. Kh. 3155 4400
Yunusov M. Yu. 47
Yurgartis S. W. 1777
Yusheng T. 3292
Yutaka T. 8375
Zabashta Yu. F. 4390
Zabel T. 1438
Zabriskie W. L. 5581
Zacharia J. 211
Zachary W. B. 8029
Zahn A. 1832
Zahn H. 1029 1110
Zahn J. 580
Zahr T. A. 6378 9236
Zaikov V. G. 3857
Zakharova N. N. 6237
Zakharova Yu. M. 4563
Zaki M. S. 34
Zakirov I. Z. 274 3819
Zaldivar R. J. 4062
Zaman M. A. 4647
Zambrano G. 6079 8053
Zarocostas J. 8839
Zashchepkina V. S. 6237
Zdravkovic Z. 4781
Zeeman G. 2145
Zeglen F. J. 7065
Zeidler G. 9231
Zelenak S. 4902
Zeller R. W. 904
Zeng H. 112
Zenitani Y. 422
Zeronian S. H. 2105 5732 6229 7685 7749
Zgibneva Zh. A. 50 274 3156
Zhabin V. D. 3818
Zhang B. 4713
Zhang J. P. 5525
Zhang L. 94 7469
Zhang S. 704 4804
Zhang T. 7409
Zhang X. J. 156
Zhang Y. 82 3185
Zhang Y.-D. 4055
Zhao G. 325
Zhao L. 4758
Zhao R. H. 2913
Zhao S. 5164
Zhao W. 5172
Zhao Y. 3321 6468
Zhavakin V. D. 3862
Zheng P. 325 5210
Zheng-Hua Z. 1046
Zhidkova O. V. 6232
Zhironkina I. A. 4422
Zhong Y. 112
Zhou B. 4784
Zhou H. 4754
Zhou J. 4748 4758
Zhou Z. 5969 5980
Zhu J. 94
Zhu R. Y. 1671 3182
Zhu S. 1808 4820
Zhu Z. 5188
Zhuang H. 4748
Zhukovskii V. A. 7506
Zhurav M. A. 3879
Zhuravleva A. I. 3895
Ziegler P. 3706
Zimmer J. 1094
Zimmerli T. 3530
Zimmerman J. A. 3877
Zingsheim B. 5996
Zlatev V. 4924 5355
Zmuda J. T. 6091
Zubal O. 2044
Zubkova N. S. 6270
Zuccala G. 90
Zuchowska D. 113
Zuercher-Vogt J. 776
Zulkiewicz A. 7210
Zulkiewicz J. A. 7309
Zurek W. 4826
Zurer P. 6854
Zverev M. P. 3848
Zwiers D. Y. 831
Zywicz E. 59